Indian Institute, Oxford.

Presented by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge

January 1886.
A DICTIONARY
OF THE
CREE LANGUAGE,
AS SPOKEN BY THE INDIANS
OF THE
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S TERRITORIES.

COMPILED BY
THE REV. E. A. WATKINS,
MISSIONARY OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

CONSISTING OF
PART I. ENGLISH-CREE.
PART II. CREE-ENGLISH.

LONDON:
SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE;
SOLD AT THE DEPOSITORIES:
77 GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS;
4 ROYAL EXCHANGE; 48 PICCADILLY.
AND BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1865.
W. M. WATTS, CROWN COURT, TEMPLE BAR.
Having been appointed to labor as a Missionary amongst the Cree Indians of the Hudson's-Bay Company's territories, I considered that the first duty devolving upon me after arriving at my Station was to apply myself to the study of the native language. A Grammar by the late Mr. Howse was in existence, but beyond this there was no work calculated to render assistance, and I soon felt the need of a Dictionary, or a copious and well-arranged Vocabulary. To supply to some extent this want, I commenced the collecting of Indian words, having no object in view but that of providing myself with a manuscript as a reference in cases where memory might prove treacherous. In the course of time, however, the collection began to assume somewhat bulky proportions, and it then occurred to me, that, with some extra exertion, a work might be prepared which would be useful to my brother Missionaries, or other persons who might wish to acquire a knowledge of the language. I therefore determined to enlarge the range of my efforts, and the result has been the production of the following pages, which are now presented to the public, and form the *first Dictionary*, I believe, ever published in the Cree language. The number of words contained in the Cree-English Part is about 13,500, to collect which has been a laborious though interesting occupation, calling for perseverance and patient investigation, as I have not had the advantage of the slightest assistance from the labors of any previous lexicographer. The compiler of the *first* Dictionary in any language has a work before
him beyond all comparison greater than that of his successors. *They* add decorations to the building, remove some inequalities, fill up some interstices, and make such alterations as may conduce to the general improvement and increased utility, but *he* has the labor of collecting the materials and erecting the whole fabric. If the work as now completed should be found to contain some inaccuracies, there will be no cause for surprise; the wonder would rather be if it were otherwise. Several thousands of the words are no doubt properly described and explained, as I have become perfectly familiar with them from having resided for eleven years amongst the Indians, during which time, after having acquired their language, I made constant use of it in discharging the various duties which devolved upon me as a Missionary at an isolated Station, amongst a half-civilized people. Other words there are of more infrequent use, about which I cannot speak so positively; still even these have not been hastily decided upon. Numbers of them were upon the *tapis* for weeks, and in some instances even for *months*, before I finally noted down what I considered to be their exact meaning and application, having carefully examined them, first with one person and then with another, as opportunities presented themselves.

It is not unlikely that some *typographical* errors may have escaped detection, whilst examining the proof-sheets, and for these I must ask indulgence.

I have not endeavored to swell the dimensions of the Dictionary by the *introduction of new terms*, as I consider that the office of a Lexicographer is rather to *collect* the words already in use than to *coin* fresh ones. The work of inventing terms must be left to the judgment of the experienced translator, who will form his decision in each case when meeting with an expression for which he cannot find any appropriate rendering as yet in existence.
PREFACE.

I have introduced a few Saulteaux words, but their number is very small. At most of the Cree settlements there are to be found one or two families who have originally come from considerable distances, and have brought with them some strange terms, which have gradually become mingled with those in common use, and consequently require explanation.

I cannot be so sanguine as to hope that the result of my labors will prove free from all errors or imperfections; but notwithstanding these, I trust that the work will be a valuable aid to any persons who may wish to study the language of the Cree Indians, whether it be from the love of philological investigation, or from the wish to become qualified to carry on trade amongst the natives, or from the higher and holier desires of the Evangelist to enlighten the minds and elevate the souls of the wandering outcasts of the wilderness. After having spent many happy hours, snatched from other engagements, in investigating the structure of a beautiful language, and seeing its native richness of expression, I now bring my labors to a close, and would entrust the work to the blessing of the Almighty, and shall feel thankful, if by my efforts I shall be privileged to help forward to any extent the welfare of the race with whom I have been many years associated.

It will be needful to make some explanatory remarks on various points connected with the following pages, and these, for the sake of convenience, I will place under separate heads.

ORTHOGRAHY.

In the main I have adhered to the spelling adopted by Archdeacon Hunter in the Prayer-Book, and the Gospels of St. Mark and St. John published under his supervision, feeling that it is undesirable to introduce a new system, even though it might be more critically accurate, or
have the sanction of high authority. The principal alterations that I have made have been

1. The avoiding of *double consonants* as much as possible.
2. The omitting of the letter *t* before *ch*.
3. The introducing of a uniformity in the use of *o* and *oo*, and
4. The disuse of the double *e*.

A few remarks on these several points will be found below.

In the Archdeacon's books some diversity of spelling is observable, as might be expected in works printed before the orthography became actually settled by usage. Instances of this may be seen in the following words, as met with respectively in the Gospels of Mark and John—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>St. Mark.</em></th>
<th><em>St. John.</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kināpik</td>
<td>kenāpik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nipaw</td>
<td>nippaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sēekoo</td>
<td>sikoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usine</td>
<td>ussine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yikāhipan</td>
<td>ikahepan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the system that I have adopted it will be observed that *there are no silent letters*, so that every vowel and consonant is to receive its proper sound, except in some very rare instances, where the required pronunciation could not be expressed without the use of a diphthong. Hence such words as *nipe, pime*, are not to be pronounced as the English monosyllables *snipe, pine*, but to be made into distinct dissyllables, as if written *nip-pe, pim-me*. 

vi
PREFAE.

CONSONANTS.

Several of the consonants used in the English language are not found in the Cree, but those which are employed take the usual pronunciation. The letters that are wanting are b, d, f, j, q, r, v, x, and z. For the full expression of many words a double consonant seems to be required; thus, nippe, pimme, kisewak, mowwuchetow, nowwusoonum, but in most cases I have made use of only a single one, in order to avoid adding unnecessarily to the length of the words, and it will be found that a very slight acquaintance with the language will be sufficient to prevent mistakes. The following words may be given as a specimen of those which are spelt with one consonant instead of two—

| nipe,  | water, | not nippe. |
| pime,  | fat, grease, | , pimme. |
| kupow, | he goes ashore, | , kuppow |
| kunowayétum, | he takes care of it, | , kunnowayétum. |
| chimisisew, | he is short, | , chimmisisisew. |
| nupukow, | it is flat, | , nuppukeow. |

C. This letter is not used in its hard sound, as in cat, cap, cut, but is always followed by h, and takes the soft sound as in church. I have omitted the use of t before ch, as it seems quite unnecessary. In this I differ from the practice of Archdeacon Hunter in all such words as the following—naspich, tawich, mawuche, ussiche, which he writes naspitch, tawitch, &c.

G, whenever used, has its hard sound as in gun, goose, get. It is not frequently met with, and in those words in which it is employed, it is altered in some localities almost invariably into k.

L. There are many parts of the country in which this letter is never
PREFACE.

heard. Its employment, is, I believe, entirely confined to a district round Moose Factory, James' Bay, where it is in constant use for the n, y, or th of other places, as will be explained below.

Q is a letter that I have dispensed with entirely, and, in its stead, have used kw, following the practice of Archdeacon Hunter.

R. Some persons consider that the Indians occasionally make use of this letter, but I contend that it is not so, except in the case of those who, by living amongst English-speaking people, have acquired the ability to pronounce it, and then, perhaps, sometimes substitute it for the n.

VOWELS.

A. For the three sounds of this letter as heard respectively in father, fat, and fate, I have adopted distinct forms, thus, a, ã, and å. When a is final, it is pronounced short, as in China, or in the Latin words musa, mensa, &c. In these cases a strict phonetic system would have required the letter u, but as this is quite contrary to general usage, and in itself not really necessary, I have not adopted it. When the open or Italian sound of a is required as a final, I have expressed it by the added h, thus ah, as in ākah, separ, to mark the distinction between these words and such as mena, keya, uta.

E. This letter is usually pronounced long, as I had thought it desirable to avoid the ee. In cases where there is a fear of the short pronunciation being given erroneously, I have guarded against it by using the long mark, thus ð, as in the termination of the pres. indic. of verbs of the 5th conj. and in a few cases where the difference of length in sound causes a diversity of
meaning, as misemāo, he betrays him, misemāo, he chews him. In some few cases where the short sound is required I have indicated it by ɛ, but I have avoided this diacritical mark as much as possible, as a very slight acquaintance with the language will prevent any mistakes on this point. E is used instead of i before y, in words where this latter letter is the dialectic substitute for l, n, or th of other districts, thus—

eyinew, a man, for ililew.
eyekdōok, as long as, " ithekdōok.
keyipe, make haste, " kilipe.
sepēyuwāsēw, he forbears, " sepinuwāsēw.
tāpeyuwāsēw, he is content, " tāpinuwāsēw.

In some words I have used e simply because that letter seems pretty well settled by usage, although the sound is nearer that of i, as, for instance, in numerous cases of such verbs as itāyētum, kiskāyētum, misemāyētum.

I. This letter has its short sound, as in pin, whenever it is followed by a consonant, but when succeeded by a vowel it is long, as in pious. In this arrangement I have been guided by the usual custom in English, as seen in such examples as diamond, diet, giant, iota, phial. When i is final it is long, except in the few instances in which it forms part of a diphthong, as in upwoi, upusooi, utai.

In the words dokimow, a chief, and munito, a spirit, I have used an i instead of an e in the second syllable, and have thus departed from the orthography as usually adopted by other persons. The correct sound is certainly much better represented by i than e, as it is precisely similar to the i in such words as lucifer, rudiment, ruminant, unicorn. In some
other words too, such as *mechisoo*, I have used an *i* as the second syllable is undoubtedly shorter than the first.

O. This letter I have invariably used in its *long* sound, as in *no, go*. In Archdeacon Hunter's books there is a great want of uniformity in the pronunciation of this letter, for which it seems difficult to assign any reason. The double letter *oo* is frequently employed, but in numerous instances it is omitted where the sound would undoubtedly require it. Thus we have *mosuk, osam, oske, ota, totum, okee, ussotumowāo, nunaskomoo*, and many other words, written with a single *o* where the sound is precisely as in the English words *soon, moon, &c*.

U. This letter has invariably the short sound, as in *nut, hut*, whether it be initial or otherwise.

**INTERCHANGEABLE LETTERS.**

There are certain consonants which are found to be interchangeable, and these constitute the dialectic differences of the language. The letters which undergo this permutation are *l, n, th, and y*. The changes made by them may be illustrated by exhibiting a few words as spoken in different localities, thus—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moose Factory</th>
<th>The Plains</th>
<th>English River</th>
<th>East Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ililew,</td>
<td>ininew,</td>
<td>ithinew,</td>
<td>eyiyew,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kilipe,</td>
<td>kinipe,</td>
<td>kithipe,</td>
<td>cheyipe,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itālètum,</td>
<td>itānètum,</td>
<td>itāthètum,</td>
<td>itāyètum,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>milwasin,</td>
<td>minwasin,</td>
<td>mithwasin,</td>
<td>meywasin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lootin,</td>
<td>nootin,</td>
<td>thootin,</td>
<td>yootin,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ilekōok,</td>
<td>inekeōok,</td>
<td>ithekeōok,</td>
<td>eyekōok,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>make haste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>he thinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>it is good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>as much.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These changes are a little confusing at first, but *after a person has been*
resident for a time in any particular locality, and has become familiarized with the dialect, he will soon find but little difficulty in understanding the natives in case of a removal to a different part of the country.

Besides these changes, there are other minor ones of a local nature. These may be seen as illustrated in the instances given below.

ch into t. Thus chupuses, below, becomes tupuses; mishiche, the hand becomes mitiche; issechichayew, he stretches out his hands, becomes issetichayew.

k into ch. This change is one of very frequent occurrence on the East-Main coast, where the soft sound of ch is incessantly heard. Thus, such words as keya, keyipe, kseach, kesik, kakakew, are pronounced cheya, cheyipe, chesach, chesik, kachechik, chachachew.

In a vast quantity of words elsewhere written with a k, we have here ch as the rule, and k as the exception.

k into s. This change is only seen in a few instances, as tukinä, continually, altered into tusinä.

s into sh. This is a change which is observed very much along the coast of Hudson's Bay, and is considered characteristic of the dialect of the Swampy Crees. It is of incessant recurrence. A few examples will illustrate it; thus—

sesep, a duck, becomes sheshep
owasis, a child, owashish
iskwasis, a little girl, ishkwashish
sepesis, a brook, shepeshish
sisoonum, he rubs it, shishoonum

t into ch. For instance—
tootoosapoo, milk, is pronounced choochoosapoo
tetipipuyew, it turns round, chechipiuyew
PREFACE.

tetipitapaskoos, a wheelbarrow, is pronounced chechipichapaskoos
mutw'atichikan. a bell,      ,,               mutw'achichikun
kitta, particle for that,   ,,               kiche, or simply 'che

This change is also of frequent occurrence in diminutives, thus—

utim, a dog,      dimin. uchimoosis, a little dog
miskootakai, a coat,      ,,               miskoochakas, a little coat
wutupewut, a basket,      ,,               wutupewuchis, a small basket

th into s. This is a change of only rare occurrence; thus—
mithkoosew, he is red, becomes miskoosew.

DIVERSITY OF PRONUNCIATION.

Where the exact pronunciation of words has not been fixed by a
lengthened use of a written language there will always be found a con-
siderable diversity. This will be observed in some degree amongst those
who live in the same locality, but to a much greater extent where the
people are scattered over a vast territory, and have scarcely any inter-
communication, as is the case with the natives of Prince Rupert's Land.
Even in a civilized country there is frequently seen a want of uniformity
amongst the illiterate classes, although they have more or less intercourse
with the educated persons around them; but where the language is merely
oral the diversity will be much greater. Some of these differences of
pronunciation, as noticeable amongst the Cree Indians, will be seen
in the following examples, in which the letters specified are used indiffe-
rently. Thus—

ä or u. As ändoch, or unöch; ässiche or ussiche; ay'äkoonow or ayú-
koonow; t'äkooch or tükooch; äpew or upew; t'ätoo or tüttoo;
tätwow or tütwow; t'äkuchikun or tükuchikun. In some dis-
tricts the ä is more prevalent, and in others the u.
PREFACE.

ä or a (pronounced 'ak), as tāpiskakun or tapiskakun; mātowāo or matowāo; usātāo, or usatāo and also ăsātāo.

ku or ki, as waskuhikun, or waskihikun.

kwu or koo, as tūkwutāmāo, or tūkootāmāo. In some instances koo seems to intimate design, and kwu, contingency, as in pekoohum, he breaks it (designedly), pekwuhum, he breaks it (accidentally), but this distinction is not frequently observed.

nu or n', as nutookwuhāo or n'tookkwuhāo; nutoopuyew or n'tooopuyew.

oo or we, as ooyakun or weyakun; oonāyimāo or wenāyimāo.

Oos or wus, as ooskatukow or wuskatukow; oospitapan or wuspitapan. This is a change frequently observed at the commencement of words.

wi or wu, as peswāwiyan or pewāwuyan; pusukwihikun or pusukwuhikun; wapoowiyany or wapoowuyan.

The word nummuwēya, no, takes the three distinct sounds of ah, o, and u in the second syllable; thus, nummahweya, or nummoweya, or nummuwēya. The most common pronunciation is with the u, but the other sounds are not infrequently heard, especially the o.

There are a few words which alter the vowels of the first and second syllables; thus, pawunēw is sometimes changed into powanēw; and some instances occur of the initial letters nu being reversed; thus, nutowapumāo, nutowāyimāo, &c., become untowapumāo, untowāyimāo, &c.

DIFFERENT SIGNIFICATIONS.

It not unfrequently happens that the same word is used in different senses in localities at a distance from each other. Numerous instances of this diversity may be pointed out amongst the illiterate classes in
PREFACE.

England, but it is to be expected that it would be seen to a greater degree amongst the wandering Cree Indians, who have very few opportunities of communicating with each other. A few examples may be given. Thus, on the East-Main coast *mena* is constantly used in the sense of *again*, but in the Cumberland district, and, I believe, generally, except in James’ Bay, it is used for *and*. *Ukdop*, on the East Main, signifies *a coat*, but in other localities, especially in the Plains, it is universally used for a *blanket*. *Mumâtakoosew*, on the East Main, signifies *he boasts, he is proud*, but the same word, as used in other localities, means *he is glad, he rejoices*. This diversity of meaning applies also to the derivatives of this word.

TERMINATIONS.

In many instances there is a diversity observable in the pronunciation of the final syllables, and there is sometimes a difficulty in accurately distinguishing the sound. Thus *moon* and *moowin* are frequently used as the terminations of the same noun, as *uspiskwâsimoon* or *uspiskwâsimoowin, a pillow*; *uspisitâsimoon* or *uspisitâsimoowin, a foot-stool*. Again, *kuhoon* and *kowun* are used in the same words, as *sêskuhoon* or *sêskowun, a crutch*. In some localities it is very difficult to distinguish between the verbal terminations *ow* and *âo*, which are indicative respectively of the 2nd and the 3rd conjugations, thus, *pimiyâo* or *pimiyow, he flies*; *papiyâo* or *papiyow, he flies low*; *pimâdotâo* or *pimâdotow, he walks*.

In some places the passive verbal termination *koo* is contracted into *k*, thus, *nipaskak*, he is made to sleep by it, *i.e.* it makes him sleep; *oochipitik*, he is cramped by it, *or* it gives him the cramp, instead of *nipaskakoo, oochipitikoo*. I consider these latter forms are the correct ones, as they would be the regular inflections of verbs of the 4th conj.
to which the above and similar ones belong; thus, ne nipaskakoon, it makes me sleep, ke nipaskakoon, it makes thee sleep, nipaskakoo, it makes him sleep, &c. This is the form given by Mr. Howse in his grammar, and is undoubtedly used in many parts of the country, so that I have uniformly adopted it, and have regarded the simple k as a local contraction.

NOUNS.

It will be observed that the Cree language has no Genders, but a substitute is provided in what have been denominated the animate and inanimate forms, every noun being considered to belong to one or other of these two classes. This arrangement would be very simple and easy of application if every object endued with life, or organic structure, were animate, and every thing else inanimate, but this is by no means the case. The rule is of general application, but there are numerous exceptions for which I suppose no very satisfactory reason can be assigned. Thus it is difficult to see why ujis, a mitten, should be animate, whilst michichie, the hand, is inanimate; why uskik, a kettle, usam, a snow-shoe, upwoi, a paddle, and ämekwan, a spoon, should be animate, whilst ooyakun, a pan, muskisin, a shoe, cheman, a canoe, and mookooman, a knife, are inanimate. Similar anomalies, however, occur in more cultivated languages, as in French we have un soulier, a shoe, masculine, une botte, a boot, feminine; un couteau, a knife, masculine, une fourchette, a fork, feminine. In Latin, also, where there is the advantage not possessed in French of having a neuter gender, there are the like inconsistencies, as, arcus, a bow, masculine, sagitta, an arrow, feminine; auris, an ear, feminine, oculus, an eye, masculine.

PROPER NAMES.

My intention, when I commenced the compilation of the Dictionary,
PREFACE.

was to collect as many of the Cree names of places as I could, and arrange them by themselves in alphabetical order, but I was subsequently led to alter my plan. The natives in any particular locality have names for the Fort at which they trade, and for some few of the rivers, lakes, islands, or other important natural features in their immediate vicinity, as also for two or three of the trading Posts near to them, but, beyond this, their geographical nomenclature is very scanty, and their knowledge very limited, as they have no intercourse with more distant places except in the case of the “tripmen” who pay an annual visit to the dépôt for the district. On this account most of the names are of purely local interest, and would not be known elsewhere. It often happens, too, that the same name is given to different places, so that we have several rivers, lakes and creeks, known as “Jack-fish River,” “Moose Lake,” “Whitefish Creek,” &c. However, as the inhabitants, though wandering, are confined to certain districts, but little confusion is likely to arise, as far as they themselves are concerned, but the names of places being thus applicable to more than one locality would render a list of them of but little service to a student of the language. On this account I have not thought it desirable to specify more names than some few of the most important, and these I have inserted in the body of the Work.

VERBS.

The part of the Cree verb which best indicates the inflections is the 3rd pers. sing. pres. indic. In designating the conjugations, I have, in the intransitive verbs, followed the arrangement of Mr. Howse, who classes them under seven heads, exhibited as follows*—

* It will be observed, that in the Grammar, on page 192, where these conjugations are given, the two first, upew and nipow, are by error placed as 2nd and 1st, instead of 1st and 2nd, as is clear from the subsequent pages.
PREFACE.

1. upew, he sits
2. nipow, he sleeps
3. pimòotāo, he walks
4. kitoo, he speaks
5. achēw, he moves
6. itāyétum, he thinks
7. tukoosin, he arrives

For the termination of the 2nd conj. I have adhered to the ow, as used by Mr. Howse, instead of the aw, as adopted by Archdeacon Hunter, as undoubtedly the former is much nearer the exact pronunciation than the latter. In the majority of words the sound is precisely as in the English monosyllables, cow, now, how, but in some others, or in some particular districts, it may be a little broader; but as the sound of aw is always, I think, in English, as in the words raw, maw, saw, these letters entirely fail in conveying the proper Indian pronunciation, and are very apt to mislead the learner of the language.

In the 6th conj. there are many words which make no distinction between the transitive and the intransitive forms, as, for instance,

itāyétum, used as v. i. he thinks, as v. t. he considers it
sepāyétum, " he is patient, " he bears it patiently
tipitootum, " he does his duty, " he does it as commanded
wētum, " he says, he speaks, " he declares it

From this want of a distinctive form of the verb, or else, as a substitute, the expression of the pronoun for the object, have arisen the common Hudson's-Bay phrases, "I think it," "he does n't think it," &c., instead of I think so, he does n't think so, which sound so barbarous to a speaker of pure English on his first arrival in the country.
In the case of transitive verbs I have made no classification, but have merely distinguished those that have an animate object from those having an inanimate one. The latter are marked with their respective conjugation 2, 3, or 6, as given above, as they undergo the same inflections as the intransitive verbs. In the Cree-English Part of the Dictionary all transitive verbs are followed by the letters v. t. an. or v. t. in., as the case may be, signifying respectively verb transitive, animate object, and verb transitive, inanimate object; thus, achehâo, v. t. an., he alters him, achekipuhum, v. t. in. 6., he closes it tightly; akumehâo, v. t. an., he takes care of him, akumetow, v. t. in. 2, he takes care of it. The brevity observed in Lexicons of other languages, as in Greek, Latin, and French, cannot be adopted in Cree, as it is quite necessary, for the sake of accuracy, to express both the agent and the object. I have almost invariably made use of the pronoun in the masculine gender, but the feminine would be equally applicable, as the Cree language makes no distinction. Thus, sakehâo may be rendered either he loves him, or he loves her, or, she loves him, or she loves her, the proper pronouns intended, both agent and object, being ascertained from the connexion. Thus, also, of all other verbs trans. anim.

It frequently happens that one word in Cree answers to a whole sentence in English; thus, pukustowâhûm, he puts it into the water, poostus-tootinuhâo, he puts a cap on him (i. e. on another person). These expressions are not phrases, as they have been erroneously called by some persons, but are single words, and in each of these two given instances, as in numerous others, are verbs capable of undergoing regular inflections, although there is no corresponding English term for them, and consequently they have to be rendered by a phrase.

The manner of expressing the meanings of the verbs transitive animate will frequently appear strange at first to the student of the language.
Thus, in speaking of a tree, to say "he fells him," is repugnant to the
genius of the English, but it seems necessary to give this as the rendering
of the Cree, in order that the learner may have a clear appreciation of the
exact application of the verb. In this case the noun (tree) is considered as
being animate, and consequently the animate form of the verb transi-
tive is required.

Instances of the like kind are continually occurring, and, to avoid
confusion, I have in all such cases given the pronoun standing for the
object in the masculine gender. Thus, kuskikwatāo, she sews him, e. g.
a mitten or a pair of trowsers, both of which are anim.; tētipināo, she
winds him, e. g. cotton, which is an anim. noun.

The verbs which are usually denominated impersonal I have marked
v. imp. Many of these take the anim. form; thus, kusketāwapākisew,
he is black (speaking of thread or cotton, which are anim. nouns); koosi-
kwapiskoosew, he is heavy (speaking of metal, e. g. a shilling, which is
anim.); kinwaskoosew, he is long (speaking of a tree, which is anim.).

INDIANIZED ENGLISH.

In some localities the Indians are more inclined to adopt the English
names for new articles introduced amongst them than to form fresh terms,
or employ coined ones, if made for their use. Thus we have horse, school,
church, scissors, pencil, slate, and bishop, naturalized in some places, whilst
in others they are rendered by distinctive Cree terms. The words tea and
waistcoat seem to be thoroughly incorporated into the language, and
adopted in almost all parts of the country. In some words a euphonistic
change has taken place; as, for instance, ayippon, which is a softened pro-
nunciation of ribbon, and the universal term puyuches is no doubt an altered
form for breeches. Again, koopan, which is a common word in some parts
of the country, is doubtless the native way of saying cooper, as is sugow
(pronounced shoogow) the method of pronouncing sugar. Other words have received a proper substantive or verbal termination, or, in other ways, have been so altered as to be appropriately called Indianized. Take, for example, the following—

cupis, a teacup, Eng. cup, and dimin. termination is potatoesuk, potatoes, Eng., with Cree pl. affix.
prayersekāo, he says prayers, Eng., with verbal termination schoolelewew, he goes to school, Eng. pan, united to Cree ooyakun, a bason, &c.
paneyakun, a tin pan, Eng. pan, united to uskik, a kettle
panuskik, a frying pan Eng. pan, united to uskik, a kettle
whatcheāmāo, he salutes him a v. trans. made from "what cheer?"

In the case of naturalized words I have retained the English spelling as nearly as possible, although this has necessitated a departure from the adopted system of orthography. This is specially noticeable in the derivatives, as, for instance, oosugamew, he has some sugar; ooteamew, he has some tea; oowaiscostoatew, he has a waistcoat.

When efforts were first made to translate the Bible some long and cumbersome words were introduced to answer the scripture terms, as, for instance, kichekesikoowetooskāyakun, an angel, i.e. a heavenly servant, but now these clumsy compounds are, for the most part, abandoned, and the English words substituted. The Christian Indians who are under regular ministerial instruction soon learn to connect the proper ideas with such expressions.

ACCENT.

An accent thus ' has been placed on a few syllables when it seemed to be required, in order to prevent an improper pronunciation, but I have been sparing in the use of this as of other diacritical marks, thinking that
PREFACE.

A little acquaintance with the language will obviate the necessity for such expedients. In a few instances Archdeacon Hunter has used this accent for the purpose of lengthening the sound of a vowel, as kisséwâo, and Mr. Howse has often employed it in the same way, but I have never done so. Where I have had recourse to it has been after a consonant, as in such words as tuskum'uhum, tâwitow'ukâo, utesow'eyan, yew'uhikun, &c.

THE ASPIRATE.

In the Cree, as I believe in other American tongues, there are certain words which are uttered with a forcible rough breathing. This aspirate differs from the h of European languages, as it does not usually commence a syllable, but, for the most part, follows a consonant, as in mita, méchât, tâtoo, châchâkew, and numerous other instances. This peculiar feature of the language has rather singularly escaped the notice of Mr. Howse, since no allusion seems to be made to the subject in his Grammar.

The aspirate is not uniformly observed. Some persons use it more frequently than others, and in particular localities it is more extensively employed than elsewhere. For instance, the word waskuhikun, a house, is usually pronounced without any aspirate, but in James' Bay I have very distinctly heard the aspirate placed by some persons on the penultimate, thus, waskuhikun. The word sakehewâwin, love, is generally written without an aspirate by Archdeacon Hunter, who is usually very exact, if not punctilious in this matter; whilst the Rev. W. Mason in the Cree Testament writes it with one, and that on the second syllable; but Mr. Howse places the accent (which with him is equivalent in many cases to the aspirate) on the first; so that these three persons, if taken as authorities, give it sakehewâwin, sakehewâwin, and sâkehewâwin. In Mr. Mason's New Testament numerous instances may be pointed out where the same word is sometimes found with the aspirate and sometimes without it. In that publication the a of the subj. mood is frequently aspirated, thus, 'â tipiskâk, 'â nepik,
PREFACE

'ā pipōok, &c., but this is undoubtedly incorrect and unauthorized by Indian usage." That there is a considerable difference in the employment of the aspirate by persons who have edited books in the Cree language may be evidenced by observing the following amongst other words that I have noticed, and doubtless many other instances might be pointed out if time were given to the unenviable and unpleasant work of discovering and displaying discrepancies.

Archdeacon Hunter (The Gospels.)
ayumehow, Mark & John,
ayupe, John,
kātūtowā,
kiskinōhumowāo,
kiskinōhumowakun,

Rev. W. Mason (New Testament.)
ayumēhow, he prays.
ayupe, (usually) a net.
ketātuwān, suddenly.
kētātuwān,
kētātuwān,
kētātuwān,
kiskinooohumowāo, generally, but occasionally he teaches.
kiskinooohumowakun (the few exceptions to this are almost entirely confined to St. John's Gospel) a teacher.
keskūtchayik, Mark,
ötināo, { Mark & John
ootināo, }
uchukoos, Matt. (the word not occurring in Mark or John),
ootatūkwun, Matt.

kipūhooootooowin;
xxii
PREFACE.

In some words the presence or the absence of the aspirate makes an entire difference in the meaning, as may be seen in the following examples—

- átuwāo, he changes his coat (as an animal)
- ispatow, he makes it high
- kuskēchāsew, he is rather black
- mikēw, he has a scab
- nūtootum, he asks
- oochehāo, he entices him, (as an animal)
- ootasew, he has leggins
- pakan, a nut
- sekip, a water-hen
- wayow, it is hollow
- atuwāo, he excels him (in shooting or throwing)
- ispatow, he runs thither
- kuskēchāsew, he is able to do a little
- mikēw, he scrapes a skin
- nūtootum, he listens
- oochehāo, he hinders him
- ootasew, he sails from there
- pakan, separately
- sekip, a boil
- wayow, far off

I have rarely used the letter e with the aspirate, but mostly i instead of it, considering this to be nearer the correct sound, thus, kiche, kicheookimow, &c.

ARRANGEMENT.

It is unnecessary to say anything under this head except with respect to the letter a, as in other particulars the arrangement is alphabetical, and does not differ from that of other Dictionaries. I have made a distinction between the sounds of the letter a as heard in the words far and fate, in the former case it being represented by a and in the latter by ā, and these two characters I have treated as if they were different letters, the a taking precedence. Hence in the Cree-English Part all words commencing with ā will be found placed together, after those whose initial letter is a. In adopting this plan I have followed no authority, but have been guided simply by a view to utility and convenience. A list of
PREFACE.

abbreviations and a key to the pronunciation will be subjoined, which will, I think complete what is needful by way of Preface. Other subjects connected with the language would more properly belong to a Grammar than to a Dictionary.

E. A. WATKINS.

MARCH, 1865.

A KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

The Consonants are pronounced as usual in English, with the exception of $g$, which always takes the hard sound, as in gun, get. The others need not be specified.

- **i** before a vowel, or when final
- **i**
- **o**
- **oo**
- **u**
- **ai**
- **ew**
- **ow**

| **a** is sounded as in father, far. | **i before a vowel, or when final**
| **a** when final | China, Emma. | **giant, diet.**
| **å** | fat, cat. |
| **ä** | fate, place. |
| **e** | me, he. |
| **è** | pen, hen. |
| **ē** | see. |
| **i** | pin. |
| **n** | pine. |
| **o** | no, note. |
| **oo** | boot. |
| **u** | nut, run. |
| **ai** | aisle. |
| **ew** | pew. |
| **ow** | *ou in mound, sound.* |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

- **adj.** stands for adjective.
- **adv.** adverb.
- **adj. pref.** adjective prefix.
- **adv. pref.** adverbial prefix.
- **an. or anim.** animate.
- **conj.** conjunction.
- **in. or inan.** inanimate.
- **inter.** interrogative, interro-gation.
- **interj.** interjection.
- **n.** noun.
- **pers.** personal.

| **poss.** stands for possessive |
| **pron.** pronoun. |
| **rec.** reciprocal (verb). |
| **refl.** reflective (verb). |
| **v.** verb. |
| **v. i.** verb intransitive. |
| **v. imp.** verb impersonal. |
| **v t.** verb transitive. |
| **v. t. an.** verb transitive, an-i-mate object. |
| **v. t. in.** verb transitive, inani-mate object. |
A

A, art. indef. This word is usually not expressed in Cree, e.g. bring a cup, pātah minēkwakunis. Sometimes it is answered by the subj. mood with the prefix ā, e.g. ā meyosit napāo, a good man. Sometimes the numeral páyuk, one, is used, e.g. a man wants to see you, páyuk napāo ke we wapumik

Abandon, v. t. Wāpi-nāo, -num, nuku-tāo, -tum
Abase, v. t. Nēti-nāo, -num, tupūtāyimoohāo
Abash, v. t. Wuwanatuchēhāo
Abate, v. i. Pakoopuyew, ikepuyew. It has abated (as water) ikustāo

Abdeen, n. Mutai

Abhor, v. t. Pukwa-tāo, -tum, wuka-tāo, -tum, muchā-yimāo, -yētum
Abhorrence, n. Pukwasewāwin

Abide, v. i. (dwell) Itow, ayow, tussekāo

Abide with. wechāwō, wetookkāmāo, weketusskēmāo, wekemakunimāo, wekemāo; abide in, pēchi-skowāo, -skum, kiki-skowāo, -skum

Ability, n. Kuskēhoowin

Able, adj. Kuskētow. It is often expressed by kutta kē with the verb, e.g. he is able to do it, kutta kē tootum. Who is able to do it? Owāna kā kē tootūk? He is able to do it a little, kuskēchāsew

Able-bodied, adj. Muskowisēw, sapēw
Ablution, n. Kispēkinikwāwin
Ably, adj. Sōke, sōka

Aboard, adv. Petootūk, utamootūk, chemānik, ootik. He goes aboard, poosew. He puts him or it aboard, poose-hāo, -tow.
is a long time absent, itapuchëw, or kinwäs itapuchëw; kinwäs itätew
Absence, (in his) Mâkwach a oötumapichet
Absolve, v. i. Usânumakăw, apûhumakăw, wâ-pâyëchikâw
—— v. t. Usânum: usânumowâw, apûhumowâw, wâpüssinuhumowâw
Absolution, n. Usânumakâin, apûhumakâwin, wâpâyëchikâwin
Absorb, v. i. Ikuhipuyew, ikuchikâ-puyew, or -puyin
Abstain, v. i. (from food) Kowâkutoohisoowin (from vices, &c.) poonêtow, oosimoostum
Abstemious, adj. Ùpischûchikâsew
Abstinence, n. Kowâkutoohisoowin
Abundance, n. Pesakwuyuk; wâyootisewin.
He has abundance, wâyoochetisew, wâyoochetow, pesakoosew
Abundant, adj. Wâyootun
Abundantly, adv. Pesakwuyuk, mistuhe
Abuse, v. t. (misuse) Muchetootowâw, wunetootowâw. (By language) mucheayumehâw, mucheayoomomâw
Accept, v. t. Ooti-nâw, -num
Acceptable, adj. Ootinikootisew, kistâyimikooisew
Access to him, he has, Pûpâsoochehâw, pâsoochehâw
Accidentally, adv. Meskow, mameskow
Accompany, v. t. (by land) Wechâwâw. (By water) chemâw. (In a separate canoe or boat) wetuoomâw. He tells him to accompany him, wesamâw
—— v. i. Kekëw, wechehehâwâw
Accomplish, v. t. Kesîtow, tipipuyetow
Accomplished, part. Kesîchigatâw, tipipuyew
Accord, of one's own. S'âkâ s'âkân. With one accord, mamowew, (joined to the verb expressive of the action)
ACO

Acorn, n. Mistikoopukan, mistikoomin
Acquaint, v. t. (inform) Wétumowáo. He becomes acquainted with, ute kiská-yimáo, -yétum
Acquaintance, n. (knowledge) Kiskáyétumowáowin. (Person known) mitootam, wákoomakan
Acquire, v. t. Ootínúm, ootínusamoo
Acquit, v. t. Pukitináo, poonáyétumowáowá
Acquittance, n. Poonáyétumakáwín
Acrid, adj. 'Akwun
Across, prep. Pimmich. All across, asoo, misukamá. Across land, kuskáo. Across water, ukamik, pemukam. He goes across land, kuskáwáo. He goes across to him or it by land, kuskáwátoo-towáo, -tum. He goes across the water, asoowuhum, pemukamu-hum. He puts it across, pimmítustow; (speaking of wood) pimmítaskoo-tow, pimmítasku-mootow; (speaking of metal) pimmítapisku-mootow. He holds it across, pimmítí-náo, -num. It lies across, pimmíchétin, pimmítumoo, pimmítaskoomoo, asitàaskoomoo, -tin. It extends all across, misukamás-kootin. It goes all across (as a sheet of water), misukamá-puyew. He goes straight across the water, tuskumuhum, tuskumipuyew. He swims across, asoowukamaatuk-kow. He does a thing across, pimmíchétow. It is placed across asitástáo.

Act, n. Jétewin, isšëchikáwín, tootumoowín
Act, v. i. Jétew, isšëchikáo. He acts so, itatí sew. He acts leisurely, wuwásepáyitéw. He acts so upon him, isse-háoo, -tow. He induces him to act right, kwinskíssfepisháoo
Action, n. (battle) Nutoopuyéwin
Active, adj. Yeyippew, wuchápiséw, wuchákumíséw
Activity, n. Yeyippewin, wuchápiséwin, wuchákumíséwin
Add, v. t. Tukoo-yáoo, -tow. He adds to it,
ADO

koo-hāo, -tow. He adorns himself, wuwāse-hoo
Adornment, n. Wuwāsehoowin
Adulterer, n. Pisikwatis, oopisikwatis, oopisikwatisisk
Adulteress, n. Pisikwacheiskwāo, pisikwatischeiskwāo, oopisikwatisiskwāo
Adulterous, adj. Pisikwatisiskew
Adultery, n. pisikwatisewin. He or she commits adultery with her or with him, wechepisikwatisemāo, pisikwatisetootowāo. He commits adultery, pisikwatisew. He commits adultery with her, natiskwāwataćo, noocheskikwāwataćo
Advance, v. i. Yakêpuyew, pimōotāo.
In advance, adv. Nekan. He goes in advance, nekanōotāo, nekanipuyew. He goes in advance of him, nekanōotowāo, nekanipuyestowāo
Advances, n pl. (goods paid in advance), Mussinchikāwin. See debt.
Advantage, n. Ōtisewin, meyootootakāwin. He gains an advantage, ōtisew
— v. t. Meyootootowāo
Advent, n. Tukoosinewin
Adversary, n. Pukwachekun, nootinakun, kechenay'atăwayetoo
Adversity, n. Ayimisewin, kukwatukisewin, kukwatukāyimoowin
Advice, n. Kukāskimēwāwin, kukāskwāwin
Advise, v. i. Kukāskimēwāo, susēkimēwāo
— v. t. Kukāskimāo, susēkimāo, ayakwamimāo
Advocate, n. Oonutootwāstumakāo
Adze, n. Chekūhikun, wakechekūhikun
Afar off, adv. Wāyow
Affair, n. Tootumoowin, ayawin
Affection, n. Sakehewāwin
Affectionate, adj. Sakehewāwisew
Affirm, v. t. Itwāo, wētum, wawētum, asikwāo, ayasikwāo,
AGE

it, ussichegapowew. When a noun is used it is put in the "locative" case, as, he places it against the table, asoötitow mechisoowinatikóok. He hangs it against the house, ussitukootow waskuhiikunik.

Age, n. (old) Kisâyatisewin, kisâyinewin. He is of age, tipipipoonwáoo. What age is he? tan ä táttoo pipoonwásit? (or, pipoonwát). He is five years of age, neyanun táttoo pipoonwáoo. A person of good age (i.e. past the prime of life), kätáyatís. He is approaching old age, kätáyatísisew. He is of good age, kätáyatísewin, kisâyatisewin. He is of like age with him, wechiispetisemáoo

Aged, part. Kisâyinewin, mítone (or, kiche) kisâyatisewin

Agitate, v. t. See Shake.

Ago, adv. Uspin, or, uspin eyykóok. A little while ago, unóochêkâ (or, unóochêkán), Long ago, wäskuch, kuyas

Agonize, v. i. Wesukäyetum, kukwatukáyimoo

Agony, n. Wesukäyetumoowin, kukwatukáyimoowin

Agree, v. i. Nuskoomitoowuk, núeywühitoowuk, núyitoowuk. He agrees with him in opinion, wechitayetumoowináoo

Agreement, n. Kukinuhoowáwin, núyiitoowin, núeyuwhitoowin

Aground, adv. Michimóotin, tákétin. He is aground, michínóosin

Ague, n. Kisisoowe-itaspinäwín. He has an ague, kisisoowe-itaspinä

Ahead, adv. Nekau. He starts off ahead, (walking) utimóótáoo, (running) utimipiatow, (sailing) utimásew. He is ahead, nekänéw

Aid, n. Wechehewáwin

Aid, v. t. Wechehão, nesökumowáoo

Ail, v. i. 'Akoosew. What ails you? Tan 'ätéyun?

ALO

Ailment, n. 'Akoosewin

Aim, v. i. (as with a gun) Oonapu-maó, or weyapu-maó, -tum

Air, n. Nayawuchekesik, y'áyáwin. Floating in the air, nayawuch. In the open air, wuywetimik

Alarm, v. t. Sâkeháoo, koostacheháoo, kooskooháoo. He is alarmed, sâkisew

— He gives, koostamewáoo

Alas! interj. Ayis, muskach, kwachistuka

Albeit, adv. Ayewák maka

Alé, n. Mitaminapoo. See Beer

Alien, n. Mantáoo, or, manitáoo

Alienate, v. t. Mantawetootowáoo

Alight, v. i. (as a bird) Twáhoo, (as from on horseback) nèchepuyehoo. He (the bird) alights upon him, twáhootootowáoo

Alike, adv. Tapiskoch, áapich. He puts it all alike, tapiskootustow. He makes them alike, issénakooseháoo. It becomes all alike, tapiskochpuyew

Alive, adj. Pimatisew, eyineww, kikinêká. He keeps him alive, eyinekúháoo

All, adj. Kâkeyow, misewá. All together, mamo. All over, misitow. He uses all of it, mástinum. Not at all, nummuwach

Allot, v. i. Matinunmakáoo. He allots it to them, matinunowáoo

Allow, v. t. (approve) Meywätéum, kistáyétum, (permit) eyinumowáoo

Allure, v. t. Sékiskowáoo

Almighty, adj. Kâkeyow kákwi kusktow, misewá sôkatíséw, sëyôkatíséw

Almost, adj. Kágot

Alms, almsdeeds, n. Kisawwotootkawínwína, meyootootumoowínwína, mákewínwína. He give alms, kisawwototkáoo

Alone, adv. Pikoo, písik, nisiká, nisikutoo tîpan. He is alone, pâyukoo, nisikáwisew

He is alone attending to him or it, pâyukoo-
ALO

kowän, -kum. He lets him alone, poonehao.
He walks alone, pâyukâotän
Along with him, he goes, wechâwän. All
along, tèke
Aloof, he stands, achegapowëw
Aloud, he speaks, kiswâwän, or, kisëwän. He
calls out aloud, tâpwäno
Already, adv. Saisai, saï
Also, adv. Uissche, kayä, âkootima, And
also, nesta
Altar, n. Muchoostähikan, muchoostähikunikan, pukichunapisk
Alter, v. i. Achehüew, kwâskehoo
— v. t. Achehâo, -tow, kwâske-hâo, -tow.
See Change
Although, adv. Atah, ataweyá
Altogether, adv. Mamo, mâmâoche, mitoone
Always, adv. Moosuk, moosh, kakekä, tus-sínä
Amability, n. Sakehikoosewin
Amass, v. t. Mowuche-hâo, -tow, mowusuko-no-näo, -num
Amaze, v. t. Muskatayêtumehäo. He is
amazed, muskatâyêtum, muskatam. He is
amazed at him or it, muskata-yimäo, -yë-tum, muska-täo, -tum. N.B. All the above
words can be used with the reduplicated
first syllable, and in some localities are
commonly so employed; thus, mamuskâ-
yêtumehäo, mamuskatâyêtum, &c.
Amazement, n. Muskatayêtumooowin, mus-
katamooowin. (See note under the preceding
word)
Ambassador, n. Isitissuhikum. He is an
ambassador, isitissuhikunewew
Ambuscade, ambush, he lies in, uskutow, or,
uskutwëw. He lies in ambush for him, us-
kumowäo
 Amend, v. i. Ute meyooayow, or, meyoomü-
chehoo

ANG

Amend, v. t. Menoûtow
Amiable, adj. Sakehik-oosew, -wun
Amidst, adv. Tätowich, màkwash, màkwäsin
Amiss, adv. Nuspaceh, nàyätow. This word
is also rendered by mucho or wune in com-
position; as, he does it amiss, wunetoottum
Ammunition, n. Paskisikäwin. He has some
ammunition, oopaskisikäwinew. A small
quantity of ammunition, paskisikäwinis
Among, amongst, adv. Tätowich, màkwach
or, màkwash, màkwäsin, keyikow
Amorous, adj. Sakehewälisew
Amputate, v. t. Munisum
Amulet, n. Munitookan, kiskinuwačichik- 
kun
Amuse, v. t. Meyoowatukehao. It is amusing,
wwëwitëyêtakwu. He is amused at him,
wwëwitë-yimäo, -yë-tum
An, art. See A.
Anchor, n. Poonisinapasoon, michimikwa-
chikun. A small anchor, poonisinapasoonis,
michimikwàchikunis
— v. i. Poonisinapasoo
Anciently, adv. Wâskuch
And, conj. Mäna, nästa, maka
Anew, adv. Këtwam, kawe, ache
Angel, n. Kiche utoosskäyakun, angel
Anger, n. Kisewasewin, kisëwätumooowin.
He causes anger, kisewatwëw. He looks at
him with anger, kisewëkunowapämäo
— v. t. Kisëwahäo
Angle, v. i. Kwaskwëpichikäo. He catches
him (e.g. the fish) by angling, kwaskwëpitäo
An angling place, kwaskwëpichikäwin. He
angles for him (i.e. for some one else), kwa-
skwëpitémooowäo. He angles a little, kwa-
skwëpichikäsew
Angry, adj. Kisewasew, (in mind) kisëwät-
tum. He is angry with him, kisewasësto-
wäo, kisëstowäo, kisëwätímo. He pretends
ANG

to be angry, kisewakasoo. He is very angry, akooyowáasew

Anguish, n. Kukwatukáyimoowin, nunenuwáyétumoowin

Animal, n. Piskisew, nutowáyimakun. A wild animal, owáas, pikwuchepisiskew. A young animal, (still in the foetal state) ootutamucháas

Ankle, n. Piskookoonan

Announce, v. t. Wétum, itwáko

Annoy, v. t. Nunatookooháo, mikooskacheháo

Anoint, v. t. Toomi-náoo, -num, tumuskoon-náoo, -num. He anoints himself, tumuskoo. toominisoo. He anoints his eyes, toomapiniisoo, tumuskapinisoo. He anoints the eyes of another person, toomapína, tumuskapínaó. He anoints his feet, toomisítánisoo, tumuustoosítánisoo. He anoints the feet of another person, toomisítánáoo, tumuustoosítánáoo. He anoints his hands, toomíticháníisoo, tumuustoosíticháníisoo, He anoints the hands of another person, toomítichánáoo, tumuustoosítichánáoo

Anon, adv. Kesach, wepuch

Another, adj. Kootuk. In another place, piskis. He puts him or it in another place, atáyáoo, átustow. He is another (i.e. different to what he was), atawéew. One toward another, nowusukoo. The expression each other, or one another, is generally rendered into Cree by a reciprocal form of the verb, which ends in the 3rd p. pl. pres. indic. in toowuk, e.g. they love each other, sakehitowuk, they hate one another, pukwatitowuk

Answer, n. Nuskwáwusehewáo, nuskwáwusimewáo, nuskwáwusimoon, nuspmooowin — v. i. Nuskwáwusehewáo, nuskwáwusimewáo, nuspmoo, nuskwáwusimoo

APP

Answer, v. t. Nuskwáwusehewáo, nuskwáwusimewáo

Ant, n. Ayik, or ayik. A winged ant, a ootukukoonit ayik. A small ant, ayikoos. Ants are numerous, ayikooskow

Ant-hill, n. Ayikooweste

Antichrist, n. Christekasoo, v. antichrist

Antiquated, part. Wåskuchisew, wåskuchennak-oosew, -wun

Anvil, n. Atan, oonapiskutahikun. A small anvil, atanis. He has an anvil. ootatanew

Anxiety, n. Akumáyimoowin, kuskáyétumoowin, pekwáyétumoowin, ootumáyétumoowin

Anxious, adj. Akumáyimoow, kuskáyétum, pekwáyétum, ootumáyétum

Any, adj. and pron. Ówáana, oweyuk. Any thing, kákwi, nantow kákwi, wayáak. Any more (speaking of time) mena wékach, (speaking of commodities) kápich. Is there any more water? kápich nah itukwun nipe. Have you any more beads? kápich nah ket ayowowuk mekisuk?

Anywhere, adv. Nantow ita, wayásitá

Apace, adv. Keyipe

Apart, adv. Piskis, pákan, tipan, nisiká. He sets it apart, pakan-áyáoo, -ustow

Aperient medicine, sapoosikut

Apiece, adv. Papáyuk. Two apiece, nanesoo. Three apiece, nanistoo. Ten apiece, mamitatút

Apostle, n. Isitissuwakun, apostle. He is an apostle, apostleéew

Apostleship, n. Apostleéwewin

Apparel, n. Weyáchikun, ayowoninise. See Clothes

Apparently, adv. Mana

Appear, v. i. Nook-oosew, or nok-oosew, -wun. He appears to him, nookoosestowáo, nookoohisostowáo. He appears on his behalf, noo-
**APP**

**Appearance, n.** Issenakoosewin. *He dislikes his appearance, atowinowáo.* *He changes his appearance (i.e. his own), achenakoosew, (another person’s) achenakoo-háo, -tow, petoosis-senakooseháo.* *He (or it) has a strange appearance, mamatowinak-oosew, -wun, muskasinak-oosew, -wun. He makes him of such an appearance, issenakoosheháo*

**Appease, v. t.** Poomámáoo

**Appertain, v. i.** Tipáyetum, kwiuskwun. *The idea is often expressed by doche, followed by the verb; e.g. the things which appertain to your happiness, kákwaná ká doche meywá-yimooyun*

**Apply himself, v. ref.** Akumáyimoo. *He applies himself to it, akumáyimootootum*

**Appoint, v. t.** Ituk-imáoo, -étum. *He appoints it for him, itukétumowáo.* *It is so appointed, itukétáoo.* *He appoints a time, ispetussoomoo*

**Apportion, v. t.** Matinumowáoo

**Apprehend, v. t.** (seize) Ootitínáoo, kachitináoo, (perceive) kiskáyetum, moosétow

**Apprentice, n.** There is no Cree word answering to this name, but the person so designated is called by the title applied to the tradesman or artificer under whom he serves, the diminutive termination is being added; e.g. an apprentice clerk, ookimasís, an apprentice blacksmith, weskuchánis, an apprentice carpenter, mistikoonpaasis

**Approach, v. i.** pá-, or páché-itóotáoo, páché-nak-oosew, -wun, (walking) pátaatumpooitáoo.* *He approaches him or it, páná-táoo, -tuin, pásocoche-háo, -tow*

**Approve, v. t.** Meywá-yimáoo, -yétum, meyoo-máoo, -tum, kiskáyetakoo-háo, -tow, núá-yimáoo, yétum

**ARM**

**April, n.** See Month

**Apron, n.** Uspustakun, uspíchikwunáwin. *A small apron, uspustakunis, uspíchikwunáwinis. (In some localities this diminutive form is used for an apron of the ordinary size.) He or she has an apron, ootuspustakunew, ootuspíchikwunáwinew. *She makes an apron, uspustakunikáoo, uspíchikwunáwikáoo. She makes an apron of it, uspustakunikákáoo, uspíchikwunáwikákáoo. She puts on an apron, poostuspustakunáoo, poostuspíchikwunáwináoo*

**Apt, adj.** (ft) Tápeispetáyetakwun, meywá-yétakwun, (prompt) münátawisew

**Aptly, adv.** Nüeyekóok

**Archangel, n.** Archangel, mowuche kiche utooskáyakun

**Archbishop, n.** Archbishop, mowuche kicheayuméēwikimow

**Archdeacon, n.** Archdeacon

**Archer, n.** Oopimootakwáoo

**Aright, adv.** Kwiusk

**Arise, v. i.** (from sitting) Pusikoo, (from lying) wuniskow, (as the sun) sakastowáoo, pá-nokoosew, (as the sea) mumakahun

**Ark, n.** Ark, napikwan, mistáoot. *The ark of the covenant, nuskoomitoowemistikoowut*

**Arm, n.** Mispitóon. *My arm, nispitóon. He has long arms, kinoopitóonáoo. He has short arms, chimipitóonáoo, túkoopitóonáoo. He has bare arms, sasakipitóonáoo, sasakipitóonáoo, mooseáaskoopitóonáoo. He has thick arms, michaskoopitóonáoo. He has thin or small arms, upisaskoopitóonáoo. He has a deformed arm, maskipitóonáoo. He stretches out his arm or arms, soowiniskáyew, (as to arouse from drowsiness) sepiniskáyew. They walk arm in arm, sukiniskátuhtúowoowuk. *He bends his arm, pikipitóonáoo*
ARM
Arm, v. t. Poostiskumooteyyao nemaskwana, or, nootinikâwusakai. He is armed, nemaskwâo
Armour, arms, n. Nemaskwana, nutoopupuyew-apuchetawina, nootinikâwusakai
Army, n. Ooonootinikâwuk, oonutoopupuyewuk
Around, prep. Waskah
Arouse, v. t. (from sleep) Kooskoonaano
Arrange, v. t. Nüewâpũ-wâo, hum, núhowustow
Array, v. t. Poostiskumooteyâo, poostusakuhâo. He arrays himself so. issehoo
Arrest, v. t. Ootitinâo, kachitinâo
Arrival, n. Tukoosinewin
Arrive, v. i. (by land) Tukoosin. tukoopichew, (by water) misukow, (sailing) tukwasew.
He arrives at it, ooti-tão, -tum. He arrives before him, asiskowâo. It arrives, tukoopupuyew
Arrow, n. Ukusk, uotoos. A pointed arrow wepis, kenikutoos. A headed arrow, piskookusk. A shod arrow, mookoomanutoos. A small arrow, ukuskoos, uotoosis, wepis, &c. He has an arrow, ootukuskew, ootutoosew, wepisew, &c. He makes an arrow, or arrows, ukuskookâo, uotoisikâo, wepisikâo, &c. He makes an arrow of it, ukuskookâkâo, uotoisikâkâo, wepisikâkâo, &c. He shoots with an arrow, pimootâkwâo. He shoots him with an arrow, pimwâo. He shoots upwards with an arrow, ispimew. He puts quills on an arrow, ustawatum
Artful, adj. Kukuyâwisew, kuyânisâew
As, conj. Isse, tapiskooch, mwâche. As though, mikwâska. As well as, ussiche. tapiskooch. As soon as, muyuwach. This conj. is often rendered by â with the subj. verb, e.g. I will not go in as they are singing. nummuweya ne ga pêtookân â nikumooochik

ASS
Ascend, v. i. Oopiskow, oopipuyew, ispuyew, ispipuyew, ispakâpuyew, iskoopuyew, (as smoke) isapâpatoâo, (as up a hill) amuchewâo, koospamuchewâo, or, in some localities, sakuchewâo, (as up a ladder) koospâtaawéw, sakuchewâo. He ascends to him or it, sakuchewâs-towâo, -tum, amuchewâs-towâo, -tum
Ascension, n. Oopiskaway
Ash, n. Akimask
Ashamed, adj. Nânâwisew, nunâpâwisew, wuwanatuchew. He makes him ashamed, nânâpâwâhâo, nunâpâwâhâo, wuwanatucheheâo
Ashes, n. Pêkootâo. It is of the nature of ashes, or has ashes mixed with it, pêkootâwun. It is burnt to ashes, pewaski-soo, -tâo
Ashore, adv. Chekepâk, siisooch. He goes ashore, kupow. He draws it ashore, ukwastapata-tâo, -tum. He carries it ashore natukamâwutow
Ashy, adv. pêkootâwun
Aside, adv. Oôpimâ, âkut. He takes him aside, egutâtuhâo. He sits aside, nuputâpew. He puts it aside, egutâ-âyâo, -stow, egutâ-nâo, -num. He puts it aside for him, (i.e. out of his way) egutânumowâo. He goes aside, egutâtâo
Ask, v. i. Kukwâchimoo, kukuwâchekâmoo, kukuwâchimewâo, koochimoo, nûtootum
— v. t. Kukwâchimâo. He asks for it, nûtootumow. He asks him for it, nûtootumowâo
Asleep, adv. nipow. He pretends to be asleep, nipakasoos
Aspect, n. Issenakoosewin
Ass, n. Soosooowimistutim, soosooowustim. A young ass, soosooowimistutimoosis, soosooowustimoosis
Assail, v. t. Ootitinâo
Assault, n. Ootitineawâwin
ASS

Assault, v. t. Oootitinæ
Assay, v. i. Kukwâ, or kukwâche-kuskêtow, chekâyimoo
Assemble, v. i. Mowuchehitoowuk, asepuycwuk
— v. t. Mowuchehâo, mowuchehitoomâo
Assembly, n. Mowuchehitoowin. They call themselves together for an assembly, nutoo- toowuk
Assent, v. i. Nesoökumakâo, nuskoomoo
Assert, v. t. Iitwâo
Assertion, n. litwâwin
Assist, v. i. Wechehewâo, nesoökumakâo
— v. t. Wechehâo, nesoökumowâo
Assistance, n. Wechehewâwin, nesoökumakâwin
Assuage, v. i. Ikepuyew, pakopuyew
Assurance, n. K'âchenahoowin
Assure, v. t. K'âchenahâo
Assuredly, adv. K'âchenach
Aster, adv. Ootâkâtuk
Astonish, v. t. Muskatâyêtumehâo. See Amaze
Astonishment, n. Muskatâyêtumoowin
Astray, adv. Nuspach. A separate word is seldom used, but the verb and adv. are usually expressed together, as, he goes astray, wunesin. He leads him astray, or he goes astray from him, wunesimâo. He leads him astray, mucheisewâpisehâo. He goes astray from the path, wunahumâo
Asunder, adv. Pâkan, piskis, puskâ
At, prep. Kekek, kisewak. This preposition is often expressed by the termination ik, as, at Moose, Moosoonik; but frequently the verb alone suffices, as, they are at play, màtowâwuk. All at once, mamô, sisekooch
Athabasca, n. Anupuskow. Athabasca Indians, Anupuskowuk (not used in the singu-

AUR

lar). When the sing. number is required, the expression must be Anupuskow-eyinew
A thirst, adj. Noôtayapakwâo. See Thirst
Atonement, n. Ooototâmiskatoowin
Attach, v. t. Ukwumoo-hâo, -tow, itumoo-hâo, -tow
Attack, v. t. Ootitinâo
Attain, v. t. Ooti-âao, -tum
Attempt, v. t. Kukwâkuskêtow, chekâyimoo. He attempts to do it, kukwâtootum
Attend, v. t. (accompany) Wechâwâo, (wait upon) pumestowâo, (take the charge of) pumékowâo, (listen to) pisichehâo, (take notice of) nakuchehâo. He attends closely to it, nunuwekum
Attendant, n. Oopumestakun
Attentive, adj. Nutoûtum, (careful in doing any thing) akumâyimoo. He is attentive to him (as in sickness), nuawêkowâo
Attire, v. t. Poostusakuhâo, poostiskumooteyâo. See Clothe
— n. Weyâchikun, ayoowinis. See Clothes
Audible, adj. P"âtak-oosew, -wun. It is distinctly, or assuredly, audible, k'âchenatak-oosew, -wun. It is audible from a distance, tâpítak-oosew, -wun
Audience, in his, mäkwach a nutoôtûk. He gives audience, nutoôtum
Auger, n. Pemitukinikun. A small auger, pemitukinikunis. He has an auger, oopemitukinikunew
Aught, pron. Nantow kâkwi
August, n. See Month
Aunt, n. (father's sister) Misikoos, misikoosimow. My aunt, nisikoos, (mother's sister) mitosis, mitosisimow, or, mitosisimow. My aunt, nitosis
Aurora borealis, wastâwuskoon, wawatâo, chepâyuk, nemebitoowuk (i.e. they are dancing)
AUS

Austere, adj. Susepitum, ayimisew
Author, n. Una ka oosehewâit, wâsechegât
Authority, n. Kuskeâwisewin, tipâyêchikâwin, sôkâtisewin
Autumn, n. Tukwakin. Last autumn, tukwakoôk. Next autumn, tukwakike, or, tukwakikâ. The close of the autumn, mikis-kow
Avail, v. i. Apuchehe-wâo, -wâmukun
Avarice, n. A spoonisewin, wesuswîyimoo-win
Avaricious, adj. A spoonisew, wesuswîyimoo
Avant! interj. Awus!
Avenge, v. t. Natumowâo, sakoôtumowâo, kisewasestumowâo, nutooskumowâo
Avoid, v. t. Tupusê-hâo, -tow, nuku-tâo, -tum, wernskowâo
Avouch, v. t. Itwâo, wêtum, wawêtum
Avow, v. t. Itwâo, wêtum, wawêtum
Avowal, n. WêtumaâkÎsín
Await, v. t. Pâhâo. See Wait
Awake, v. i. Kooskoosew, kooskooskow, kooskoopuyew
— v. t. Kooskoonâo, pâkoonâo
Aware, adj. Kiskâyétum. He is aware of his designs, nukuchehâo
Away, adj. Ute. He is away, he is a long time away, &c. See Absent. Away with him! sipwâta
Awe, n. Nunechewin, koostumoowin
Awful, adj. Koostatik-oosew, -wun, koosta-tâyêtak-oosew, -wun
Awhile, adv. Ucheyow, wuyupisches
Awkward, adj. Neyamisêw, nootâsew. When this word is used, as it often is, though very improperly, in the sense of "dissatisfied" or "vexatious," it must be rendered by nay'âtawisew
Awl, n. Chestuhikun, pucoonâhkun, ooska-chik. A small awl, chestuhikunis, pukoo-

BAC

nâhkunis. N.B. In some localities these diminutive forms are used for awls of an ordinary size. He has an awl, oochestuhikunew, oopukoonâhkunew, ooskachikoo
Avry, adj. Pem-isew, -ow. He makes it awry, pemî-hâo, -tow
Axe, n. Chekúhikun, oosêtask. A small axe, chekúhikunis, oosêtaskoos. He has an axe, oochekúhikunew, oosêtaskoo. An axe helve, chekúhikun-atik. A squaring axe, pusuhec-hêkúhikun

Babble, v. i. Oosamitoonew
Babbler, n. Oosamitoon
Babbling, n. Oosamitoonewin
Babe, baby, n. Upistowasis, ooskowasis
Back, adv. This word is not used alone in Cree, but the idea is expressed in the verb, as, He brings him back, pâ kewâtuhâo, he takes him back, kewâtuhâo, he goes back, ke- wâo, he looks back, apusapew. See, Bring, Take, Send, &c.
— n. Mispiskwun, My back, nispiskwun. He has a long back, kinwawikunâo. He has a short back, chimawikunâo. He rests his back (standing or sitting), aspuchëw. His back is cold, tâkipiskwunâo, tâkipiskwunâ-wuchew. He sets up his back, (i.e. makes it round) wâkipiskwunâyew. Behind his back, pukwunow. At the back of the house, oopiskwunewaskuhikun. He has a bended back, wâkipiskwunâo.
— v. t (to fasten a net to the backing-line) tapikoonâo. (As the intrans. form) tapikoon- nikâo. He is backing with it, tapikoonikakâo
Backbite, v. t. Pukwunoweayumoomâo
Backbiter, n. Oopukwunoweayumoomewâsk
Backbiting, n. Pukwunoweayumootooowin
BAC

Backbone, n. Oospiskwunikun, owikun. See Spine
Backing, backline, n. (used in making nets)
Sinoottakun, sinootakunāape
Backslide, v. i. Pooneayumēhow
Backslider, n. Oopooneayumēhow
Backwards, adv. Usah, usache. He goes backwards, usāpuyew, asitāpuyew. He walks backwards, usātāo. He sends him backwards, usātissuwāo. He falls backwards, atuchinipūkesin, atuchinipuyew. He goes or moves backwards and forwards, kakewāo, keoopuyew. He walks backwards and forwards, kakewātāo, ayasitātāo
Bacon, n. Kookoososweyas
Bad, adj. (in quality) Maya-tisew, tun, (in conduct) muchatisew, (in appearance) muchisew, -un, muchenak-oosew, -wun. He makes him bad, muceh-hāo, -tow (in conduct) muchetwowehāo. Bad (as improperly used for sick, sore, &c,) ákoosew. He has a bad leg, ákoosew ooskatik. He has a bad headache, naspich ákoosew oostikwanik. Bad weather, mucheokesik. He is in a bad state, mayeyaw, Bad (speaking of linen, print, &c) muchākun, (speaking of wood) muchask-oosew, -wun, (speaking of metal or stone) muchapisk-oosew. -wun
Badger, n. (small) wenusk (large) mistununusk. Badgers are numerous, wenuskooskow, mistunuskooskow
Bag, n. Mewut, muskimooot. He has a bag, wewutew, oomuskimoootew. A small bag, mewutis muskimootis. He makes a bag, or bags, mewutikāo, muskimootikāo. He makes a bag of it, mewutikakāo, muskimootikakāo
Baggage, n. Pimiwuchikun
P'ag-net, n. (used for carrying geese, &c.) ayupeoochikun

BAP

Bail, v. t. Ikuhipāo
Bait, n. Mechimikāchikun, kooshchāyw
Bait, v. t. Mechimikātum, kooshchāyakātum
Bake, v. i. Tikuuskāo
Bake, v. t. Tiku-swāo, -sum, kesi-swāo, -sum
He bakes it for him, tikusumowāo, kesisumowāo
Baker, n. Ootayukoookanāo, oopūkwāsikunikāo
Balance, n (scales) Tipapāskoochikun, koosikoskoochikun
Bald, adj. Puskoostikersāo
Bale, n. Ayooonewut, ayooonisewut. A small bale, ayooonewutis, ayooonisewutis. A large bale, mistayoowinewut. He makes a bale, ayooonisewutikāo
Ball, n. Toohoowan. He has a ball, ootoohowanew. He makes a ball, toohoowanikāo. He makes a ball of it, toohoowanikakāo. He plays at ball toohoowan. He makes himself into a ball, (e.g. a hedgehog) nootimew
Ball-shot, n. Mooswusinne
Band, n. Tūkoopisoowin, mumāchikwapisoowin
Banish, v. t. Sipwātisuwāo
Bank, n. (high) Ispuchow, ispetowukow, (steep) keskuchow, keskutowukow. He goes up the bank, koospamuchewāo, amuchewāo. He takes it up the bank, koospetutow. Down the bank, nasepātumik He takes it down the bank, nasepātutow. He goes down the bank, nasepāo. He falls down the bank, nasepāpuyew, pinusewāpuyew. Water runs down the bank, pinusewāchikwun. On the top of the bank, tākootamutin. He shoots up the bank with an arrow, amuchewāspimew
Bank, n. (for money) Sooneyowikumik, us-towesoneyowan
Banquet, n. Wēkoōtoowin, mukoosāwin
Baptism, n. Sekuhātakāwin, sekuhātakoowin baptizewewin, baptizewikāwin
**BAP**

**Baptist, n.** Oosekuhátaká̱o, sekuhátaká̱séw, baptist

**Baptize, v. i.** Sekuhátaká̱o, bapízewew, bapízewiká̱o. *He baptizes with it,* sekuhátakaká̱o

**Baptize, v. t.** Sekuhatówí̱á̱o, bapízewehá̱o.

*He is baptized* sekuhátasoo

**Bar, n.** (of a river) Minów'ukow, yákwotuków. *A bar* (of soap) pâyukwátí̱k. *The bar of a canoe,* upékun.

**Barbarian, n.** Pikwuche-aýiseyínew

**Barber, n.** Kaskipasewá̱séw, ookaskipasewá̱o

**Bare, adj.** (as patches of ground after thawing of snow) panákóótá̱o. *He makes it bare,* mooshi-ťá̱o, -tum. *He has bare arms,* moošáaskopitoño̱o̱, moošápitono̱o̱, sasakini-pitoño̱o̱. *He has bare feet,* sasakisítá̱o moošášítoo. *He has a bare head,* moošástik-wá̱ná̱o, sasakinešiškwá̱ná̱o. *He has bare legs,* moošákatá̱o, sasakinešiškwá̱tá̱o

**Barefoot, adj.** Sasakisítá̱o, moošášítoo

**Bark, n.** (birch) Wuskwí̱, (willow) wekoope (pine, poplar, etc.) wuyukášk. *Pieces of bark* (for roofing, etc.) wuyukáškwuk. *The inner bark,* mástå̱un. *He removes the inner bark,* mástå̱sá̱wí̱ó̱. *The bark peels off,* powatukipuyew. *Side bark,* (i.e. bark for the sides of canoes) píkwusí̱tán, egutá̱nikun. *Bottom bark,* oochistótí̱o̱ot. *He is gathering bark,* kus-kíkwá̱shíko̱, (for canoes) muníkoomoo

— v. i. Mikášímoo. *He (the dog) barks at him,* mikí̱tá̱o. *He (the dog) is constantly barking,* mikášímooší̱kew

— v. t. Pétóo-ńá̱o, -num. pétóopi-tí̱á̱o, -tum, powatuki-ńá̱o, -num, (a birch tree) muní-koomootá̱o

**Barley, n.** Wapayominisú̱k, iskwá̱sišú̱k, iskwá̱sišímú̱k, iskwá̱šékanú̱k. *Barley straw,* iskwá̱sišú̱kose

**Barley-meal,** } n. Iskwá̱šíséwipú̱kwá̱sí̱kun

**Barley-bread,** } n. Iskwá̱šíséwipú̱kwá̱sí̱kun

**13**

---

**BAG**

**Barn, n.** Tukwahikákú̱wikumí̱k, powuhiká̱wikumí̱k, (for hay) muskóosewikumí̱k

**Barrel, n.** Múkwí̱k, wowéyatakun. *See Kej

**Barren, adj.** (as land) Puskwó̱, (as a woman) numí̱ma niťawusí̱n, or pemó̱osí̱n

**Barricade, n.** Tipinuwaší̱kun

**Barrow, n.** (wheel) tétípitašpaná̱koos, (hand) ayowutooskoosí̱ná̱kun, ayowutooskoosewá̱kun

**Barter, v. i.** Utawá̱o. *He barter hard,* akwutawá̱o. *He barter with him,* utamá̱no

**Base, adj.** Mucháyétak-oo̱sew, -wun

**Bason, n.** Ooyakun, (of birch-rind) wuskwí̱-í̱nakun. *A small basin,* ooyakunís, wuskwí̱-í̱nakunís. *He has a basin,* ooyakuné̱w, oowuskwí̱í̱nakuné̱w. *He makes a basin,* ooyakuní̱ká̱o, wuskwí̱í̱nakuní̱ká̱o

**Basket, n.** Wutupewut, wekoopewut. *A small basket,* wutupewutís, wekoopewutís. *He has a basket,* oowutupewuté̱w, oowkoopewuté̱w. *He makes a basket,* wutupewuti-ká̱o, wekoopewuti-ká̱o. *He makes a basket of it,* wutupewutišká̱ko, wekoopewutišká̱ko

**Bastard, n.** Pikwutoosí̱n or pukwutoosí̱n, kemí̱nechakun. *He is a bastard,* pikwutoo-sané̱w. *She gives birth to a bastard,* pikwutoosí̱n, kemí̱nechakuní̱ká̱o. *He causes her to have a bastard,* pikwutoosí̱nekwá̱wá̱o, kemí̱nechakuní̱nekwá̱wá̱o

**Baste, v. t.** (as meat) Toome-há̱nó̱, -tow

**Bat, n.** Púkwasee, or upúkwaches, oopúkwanes. *A small bat,* púkwasesís, oopúkwanesís. *Bats are numerous,* púkwase-sí̱skoos, oopúkwanesí̱skoos, upúkwachesí̱skoos

**Bathe, v. i.** Pukášímoo

— v. t. Akóoti-tó̱w, sisooápakú-wá̱nó̱, -hum

**Battle, n.** Nutoopuyewín, maséhítóowín

**Bay, n.** Wasahikumó̱w, wasó̱w. *A small bay,* wasahasin
Bayonet, n. Simakun
Be, v. t. Itow or etow, ayow, upew. He is so, etew. He is such an one, awew. They are so many, tusewuk or itusewuk. As many as you are, kâkeyow a 'tuseyäk. He is there,unta tâo, or ayow. There is some, tukwun, or itukwun. N.B. This auxiliary verb in numerous instances is not expressed in Cree, as, he is afraid, koostachew, they are wicked, muchatisewuk
Beach, n. Sisooch, chekepâk
Beacon, n. Kiskinuwichetakan
Bead, n. Mekis. White beads, wapiminuk, black, kuskétaminuk, red, mikoominuk, yellow, oosaominuk. She works with beads, noochemekisâo, mekisistuhikâo. She works it with beads, mekistikatâm. Bead-work, mekisistuhikun, matawustuhikun. Necklace-beads, tapiskakuneminuk
Beak, n. (upper) Mikoot, or miskoot, miski-wun, (lower) mitapiskun He (the bird) has a long beak, kinookootâo. He has a pointed beak, kenikootâo. He has a short beak, chimi- kootâo. He has a broad beak, ayukuskikootâo. He breaks its beak, munikootâwâo.
Bean, n. Mistayechemin
Bear, n. (black) Muskwa, wakayoos, pisiskew, (white) wapusk, (brown) oosawusk, (grizzly) ookistutoowan. A bear's skin, muskwuyan, wakaiyooswuyan, pisiskewuyan, wapusk- wuyan, oosawuskwuyan, ookistutoowuyan. Bears are numerous, muskwuskow, wakayoosiskow, wapuskooskow
— v. t. (carry) Tâkoo-nâo, -num, pimiwe- tow, &c. See Carry. (Suffer, endure) se-pâ-yimâo, -yêtum, nuy útilum, (bear fruit) menisewun, menisewew, sakekitow, (bear a child) nêtawikâhao
Beard, n. Meyestoowan. He has a beard, meystoowâo. He has a long beard, kukanoo-

Beautiful, adj. Meyoonak-oosew, -wun, kuitwusi-sew, -sin
Beautify, v. t. Meyoonakoo-hâo, -tow, kuitwusise-hâo, -tow
Beauty, n. Meyoonakoosewin, kuitwusisewin
Beaver, n. Umisk. A young beaver, watis, wachises. A beaver one year old, pooyoo-wâo, pooyoowâsis, or pipooyoowâo, pipooyoowâchisâ. A beaver one year and a half old, putumisk. An old beaver, kisümisk. He hunts beaver, nutowâskâo. He catches beaver, uyâsikâo. He shuts up a beaver, kistakâo. The beaver's bed, oonimowa. The beaver's food collected for winter's use, oochikuna. A beaver's skin, umiskwuyan, utai. Beaver are numerous, umiskooskow
— n. (rate of payment) Utai. One beaver, pâyukutai or pâyukwutai. Half a beaver, apetow utai, pooskutai, pâyukwâtis. A quarter of a beaver, pooskoowâtis, or pooskwâchis, pâyuk sâkwâsew. It is worth a beaver, pâyukutaiâ-sew, -yow, pâyukwâtisew, -tun, pâyukwâ-kisew, -kun
Beaver-cutting, n. (i.e. a tree or stick gnawed by a beaver) keskutowâo
BEA

Beaver-dam, n. Ooskwutim. *He breaks a beaver-dam,* pitahikäö

Beaver-house, n. Weste. *Beaver-houses are numerous,* westiskow

Beaver-stretcher, n. Umiskwutooi

Because, coni. Chikäma, öoche

Beckon, v. i. Wawastuhikäö, kiskinuwachi-chêchâyew

— v. t. Wastinumowäö, wastichichänoostowäö, kiskinuwachichästowäö,

Beclouded, part. Owikastä-sin, -tin

Become, v. i. This verb is usually answered by *ute* as a prefix to the verb, e.g. *He becomes rich,* ute wâyootiseow; *I became poor,* ne ke ute äkoosin

Become, v. t. } Meywäytäkwun, tâpeispe-

Becoming, prep. } täyätäkwun

Bed, n. Nipäwin, uspisimoon. *He has a bed,* oonipäwinew, ootuspisimoonew. *He makes a bed,* nipäwinikäö, uspisimoonikäö, kowisimoonikäö. *She makes the bed* (i.e. arranges the blankets, &c.) tuswäkichtow wapoowuyana. *He goes to bed,* kowisimoo. *He puts him to bed,* kowisimoohäö, (This word is not used of accouchement, in which case the common expression is kunowäyimäö, he or she takes care of her.) *He makes up a bed for him,* uspisimoonikowäö

Bed-chamber, or room, n. Nipäwikumik

Bedding, n. Anakusoon, anaskooosowin. *He has something for a bedding,* anaskooosoo. *He lays a bedding,* anaskäö

Beddeck, v. t. Wuwäsehäö, meyoonaakoohäö

Bedstead, n. Nipäwin

Bee, n. Amoo. *Bees are numerous,* amoos-kow

Beef, n. Moostooosweyas

Bee-hive, n. Amoo-wuchistun

Beer, n. Mütaminapoo. *He makes beer,* mütaminapookäö. *Spruce-beer,* setakwunapoo-

BEH

poo. *He makes spruce-beer,* setakwunapookäö

Befall, v. n. 'Ekin. *It befalls him,* ootitikoo

Befit, v. t. Meywäytäkwun, tâpeispetäytäkwun

Before, adv. (sooner than) Ämooyä, ämooyäs, mooyäs, awus ispe, (formerly) kuyus, kuyätä — prep. (in front of) Ootiskow, astumik, astumitätä, (in advance of) nekan, nestamik, *He is before, or sits before,* ootastumupew. *He is before, or sits before him,* ootastumupestowäö. *He goes before him,* (i.e. facing him) ootiskowis-kowäö, -kum. *He goes before him,* nekanöö, *He goes before him,* nekanöötoowäö, or nekanipuyestowäö. *He gets before him,* (i.e. overtakes him) äkwaskowäö

Beforehand, adv. Neyak, neyakuna

Befriend, v. t. Kitemakäyimäö, nunuawe-kowäö

Beg, v. i. Pukoosëtwow, pukoosëhëwawö. *He begs it from him,* nûtootumowäö, pukoosëhëwö

Beget, v. t. Nêtawikëhëö

Neggar, n. Pukoosëwëasow, oopukoosëhe-wëö, oopukoosëtwow, oopukoosëtwow

Begin, v. i. Kichepëyuë, machepyew. *He begins to write,* kitussinünikäö. *He begins to sing,* sipwäähum. *He begins to speak,* kitoowäö, macheayumëw, machepekiskwö

— v. t. Kiche-häö, -tow, mache-häö, -tow

Beginning, n. Kichetawin, machepyewin

Begone, interj. Awus! pl. awusitik!

Begrudge, v. t. Achistoowäyimäö

Beguile, v. t. Wuyäsehöö, wuyäsimäö

Behalf, n. Öoche

Behave, v. i. Itatisëw, issewäpisëw. *He behaves well,* meyooopimatisëw

Behaviour, n. Itatisëwin, iétewin

Behead, v. t. Kesikwaawöö, kesikwaâtuwöö, chimukwaawöö, chimukwaâküwöö

Behind, prep. Ootäë, ootänäë, awusitä. *He
BEH

goes behind him, ootakâskowän. He is behind, ootanâkâo
Behold, interj. Chest, mâte, mâtika, poote,
     — v. i. Kunowapew
     — v. t. Wapu-mâo, -tum, kunowapumâo, -tum
Behove, v. i. Meywâyêtakwun
Belch, v. i. Pâkutâo, or pâkitâo. He belches frequently, pâkutâskew, pâpakutâo
Belief, n. Tapwâtumoowin, tapwâyâyêtumoowin
Believe, v. i. Tapwâtum, tapwâyâyechikâo.
I believe so, omisse net itâyêtân
     — v. t. Tapwâ-towâo, -tum, tapwâyâ-yimâo, -yêtum
Believer, n. Ootapwâtumo
Bell, n. Suwâhoonakun, suwâtitakun, mutwâchikun, mutwâtichikun, sinuwenakun, sêsuwâtitakun. A round bell (i.e. globular, used for dogs or horses), woweyâsuvâhoonakun. A small round bell, woweyâsuvâhoonakunis
Bellow, v. i. Kitoo, mutwâkitoo
Bellows, n. Pootachênikun
Belly, n. Mutai. He has a swelling of the belly, mistutâpuyew
Belong, v. i. Tipâyêtak-oosew, -wun. This word is generally rendered by the verb tipâyimâo -yêtum, in the sense of, he owns it, as, this cap belongs to me, ooma ustootin ne tipâyêtân, lit. I own this cap
Below, prep. Chupuses, utamik
Belt, n. Pukwâtahoon. A small belt, pukwûtahoonis. He has a belt, oopukwûtahoonew. He makes a belt, pukwûtahoonikâo. He uses it for a belt, pukwûtahootum. He puts it under his belt, sâkooos. He is in want of a belt, kwetowipukwûtâhoo. An Irrequois or variegated belt, natoowâpipukwûtâhoo
Bemoan, v. t. Mowêka-tâo, -tum
Bench, n. Tâtupewin
Bend, v. i. (stoop) Nowâkapowew, (curve) wakêpuyew, (speaking of wood) wakaskepuyew
     — v. t. Waki-nâo, -num, (at an angle, as the arm, or a clasped knife) pîkinum pikipuyetow. He bends down his back, waki-piskuwunâyew. He bends his head to one side, oopimâskwâyew, nowâskwâyew. He bends it into a circle, woweyâyâki-nâo, -num. Ditto, speaking of a metal, woweyâyâpiskinum. It is bended, wa-kiaew, -gow. He bends it strongly (as a bow), sôkaskoonum
Beneath, prep. Utamik, chupuses, sepa, nêche
Benefactor, n. Meyootootakâsew, oökisâwatisew
Beneficent, adj. Meyootootakâo
Benefit, n. Meyootootakâwin, kistaputisewin, kistapuchehehewâwin
     — v. t. Meyootootowâo
Benevolence, n. Nahetootakâwin
Benevolent, v. i. Nahetootakâo
Benumbed, part. Nipoo-rew, -wun
Bereave, v. t. Muskûchehao
Bereavement, n. Muskûchehehewâwin
Berry, n. Menis, pl. menisa. Yellow berries, mistuhe menisa. Red berries (different species), nepimînâna, misaskwutoomina, tukwhâminâna. See Black, Blue. Berries are numerous, menisiskow. He gathers berries, mowoosow, He dries berries, pasoominâo, or pasiminâo. He boils berries, paskoeosowow, or paskiminisowâo. Dried berries, pasiminâna. He clears the tree of berries, mowooswâtân. Boiled berries, paskeoosowan
**BES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning/Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berry-cake, n.</td>
<td>Pasoominan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beseech, v. t.</td>
<td>Pukoosayimao, nutowayimao. For it, nutootumowao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beside himself</td>
<td>Wunetow oo mitonayechikun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beside, besides, adv.</td>
<td>Atah, apochika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besiege, v. t.</td>
<td>Nutoopuyestum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besom, n.</td>
<td>Kisehikun, wapuhikun. He has a besom, kisehikunikao, wapuhikunikao. He makes a besom, kisehikunikao, wapuhikunikao.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best, adj.</td>
<td>Mowuch, or ayewak ka meywasik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bestow, v. t.</td>
<td>Makew. He bestows it upon him, meyao, otinumowao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bet, v. t.</td>
<td>Ustwatoowuk, pl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethink, v. i.</td>
<td>Kiskisew, kiskisopuyew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betide, v. i.</td>
<td>'Ekin. It betides him, ootitikoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betames, adv.</td>
<td>Wepuch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betray, v. t.</td>
<td>Mise-mao, mise-hao, or mami-s, pukitusoowato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better, adj.</td>
<td>Nowuch or awusima meywasin, or itayetakwun. He gets better (after sickness), ute meyoomuchehoo or meyooayow, waskumeayow, waskumayetakoosew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between, prep.</td>
<td>Tustowich. There is no difference between them, nummuweya petoos itayetakoosewuk. He puts it between wood, tustowaskoostow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bewail, v. t.</td>
<td>Mowerka-tao, -tum, mite-tao, -tum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beware, v. i.</td>
<td>Yakwamew, yakwamisew, or ayakwamew. Beware of him, yakwames-towao, -tum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bewilder, v. t.</td>
<td>Wunayetumehao. He is bewildered, wunayetum. These words are often used with the reduplicated first syllable, thus, wuwuna-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bewitch, v. t.</td>
<td>Keakwahao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond, prep.</td>
<td>Awusima or awusita, awusitaiktigakoa, aswaa (speaking of water) awusitaikakam, awusitiitakakam. Beyond measure,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning/Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Birpich mistuhe, ayewak. He goes beyond aswapuyew. He shoots or throws beyond it aswaa-wao, -hum. He goes beyond him, aswaa-kowao, -kum, meyas-kowao, -kum. He sees beyond him, aswaaapu-mao, -tum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibber, n.</td>
<td>Wekipao, weyekipat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, n.</td>
<td>Kichemussinuhikun. He has a Bible, ookichemussinuhikunew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid, v. t.</td>
<td>(command) Itusoowatao, wetumowao, (invite) nutoomao, (to a feast) mukooasumao, wokoomao. He bids him farewell, utumiskowao, whatcheamao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bier, n.</td>
<td>Tatinikun, chepayakun. He makes a bier, tatinikuikao, chepayakunikao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biestings, n.</td>
<td>Tootosinapoo. (There is no distinctive name, but simply &quot;milk&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big, adj.</td>
<td>Misikitew, misow. See large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bight, n.</td>
<td>Wasow, wasahasin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bile, n.</td>
<td>Oosawapoo, oosawapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilious, adj.</td>
<td>Oosawapookao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill, n.</td>
<td>(debt) Mussinuhikun, (bird's beak) ooskewun, mikoot. See Beak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet, n.</td>
<td>Pewiskuhikun. A burning billet, iskwaskisao. He is chopping into billets, pewiskuhikao.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bind, v. t.</td>
<td>Tukoopi-tao, -tum, mumachikwapitao, -tum, michimupi-tao, -tum, titipupitao, -tum. He binds it round, wawakapi-tao, -tum. He binds it tightly, setapi-tao, -tum. He binds it or them into bundles, mowusukwupitao, -tum, aasapi-tao, -tum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding, n.</td>
<td>Mumachikwapiosoowin, wawakapi-Binder, -chikun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, n.</td>
<td>(tree) Wuskwi-atik. Birch are numerous, wuskwaitikooskow. He takes the bark off a birch, munikoomatao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch-bark or rind, n.</td>
<td>Wuskwi. A roll of birch-rind (for forming a tent), wuskaapukwi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch-rind roggin, n.</td>
<td>Wuskwyakun. He makes a birch-rind roggin, wuskwyakuni-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
kāo. *He makes a birch-rind rogginy of it, wuskwiyakunikakāo. He has a birch-rind rogginy, oowuskwiyakunew*

Birch-rind tent, *n.* Wuskāpuwiekewap

Birch-water, *n.* (Used for making molasses) wuskwiaapoo


*Birds are numerous, penāsesiskow.* The diminutive form, penāses, is, in most localities, the term in general use, as birds of a larger size are usually spoken of by their distinctive names

Birth, *n.* Nētawikewin, ootatisewin. *She gives birth to him, nētawikehāo*

Birth-day, *n.* Tipiskumoowekesikow. The more usual expression is tipiskum, answering to *he has a birth-day, or he passes a birth-day, e.g.* ootakoosek kē tipiskum, yesterday was his birth-day; ne tipiskān anōoch ka kesikak, *my birth-day is today*

Birth-right, *n.* Oostāsimowāyētakoosewin, nistumoosanewewin

Biscuit, *n.* Muskowayūkoonow

Bishop, *n.* Kicheyumeāwikimow

Bishopproggin Island, *n.* Pechoyoyakun, pechooyestik

Bison, *n.* Mistoos or moostoos. *See Buffalo*

Bit, *n.* (of a bridle) Mumāchikoopichikun, tapitoonāpichikun

—that *n.* (a small piece) Upises, manshesh. *In bits, nunanischā. It is in bits, pes-isew, -ow, pesasin. It breaks into bits, nunanischepuyew. He divides it into bits, nunanischā-hāo, -tow. He pulls it into bits, nunanischepi-tāo, -tum*

Bitch, *n.* Noosāstim, iskwāstim, kiskanuk.

—An old bitch, kisāstim

Bite, *v. i.* Makwūkāo, tūkwukāo. *He is often biting, makwūkāskew, tūkwukāskew*


*They bite each other, makwūmitoowuk*

Bitter, *adj.* Wesu-kisew, -kun, (speaking of a liquid) wesukagumew. *It is rather bitter, wesukasin*

Bittern, *n.* Mookowoosew. *Bitterns are numerous, moohowoosiskow*

Bitterness, *n.* Wesukisewin, wesukhoowāwin

Black, *adj.* Kusetā-sew, -wow, kūketā-sew, -wow, mūkutā-sew, -wow (as with dirt) weyip-isew, -ow, (as cloth, print, &c.) kusetā-wākun, mūkutāwākun, (as thread, string, &c.) kusetāwapāk-isew, -un, mūkutāwapāk-isew, -un, (as wood) kusetāwaskwun, mūkutāwaskwun, (as metal) kusetāwapisk-isew, -wun, mūkutāwapisk-isew, -wun, (as liquid, e.g. ink) kusetāwagumew, mūkutāwagumew

Black, *n.* (mourning) Kusetāwākin. *He dressed himself in black, kusetāwehoo*


Black-berry bush, *n.* Menukuse

Black-bird, *n.* Chāchākuyooyoo. *Black-birds are numerous, chāchākuyooskow*

Blacken, *v. t.* Kusetāwē-hāo, -tow, mūkutāwē-hāo, -tow

Blackfoot (Indian) *n.* Kusetāoosit, kusetāwuyusit. *He is a Blackfoot, kusetāoositew, kusetāwuyusitew*

Blackish, *adj.* Kuschechā-sew, -sin

Blacksmith, *n.* Weskuchan, owistooyan. *An apprentice blacksmith, weskuchanis, owistooyanis*

Blacksmith's shop, *n.* Weskuchanìkumik, owistooyanìkumik

Bladder, *n.* Wēkwì. *A small bladder, wēkwas, My bladder, ne wēkwam*

Blade, *n.* (of grass) Muskooosea (of knife, &c.) mookoomanapisk
Blemish, he has, maskisew. He grows with a blemish, maskikew
Bless, v. i. Suwâyêchikâo, meyookeswawâo, meyookimewâo
— v. t. Suwâ-yimâo, -yêtum, meyootowntâo, -tum, meyookeswatâo, meyookimâo, or meyootukimâo
Blessed, part. Suwâyêtâ-kâosew, -wun
Blessedness, n. Suwâyêtâkosew, suwâyê
Blessing, n. chikâwîn, meyookeswawîn, meyookimewîwin
Blind, adj. Numma wapew. He is born blind, nummuweya wapinêtawikew
— n. Akooâkukun
— v. t. Pissinehâo, kipwâpinâo, (by putting the hand before his eyes) kûkapwâpinâo
Blindness, n. Numma-wapewin or wapûtumoowin
Blindfold, v. t. Akooyapûpîtâo, ahowwâpînâo, akawâpikwâpîtâo, (by putting the hand before his eyes) kûkapwâpinâo or kakepwpâpînâo. He is blindfolded, akawâpikwâpisoo
Bliss, n. Meyooowatumoowin, moochekâyê-tumoowin
Blister, n. There is no noun used in Indian, but the verbal form is employed. See next word
— v. n. Petoosoo, petookusoo, petoominâsoo, petoopâkipuyew
— v. t. Petooku-swâo, -sum, petoopûkinum
Blistering-plaster, n. Petoosikun, petookusi-kun, petoominâsikun
Block, n. (A piece of wood with a wheel inserted) mikinâk, umakan
— v. t. Kipûhum, kipichetow
Blood, n. Mikoo. He spits blood, mikoosikwâo, sikwatum mikoo. He vomits blood, pakoomookwâo. Coagulated blood, wutooi
Bloody, adj. Mikoo-wew, -wun
BLO

Bloodsoup, n. Mikwapoo. *She makes blood-soup,* mikwapookâo
Bloom, v. i. Wapikwunewun
Blossom, n. Wapikwunew or wapikwune
— v. i. Wapikwunewun
Blot, n. Misewow
— v. t. Misewetow. *He blots it out,* kasesinuhum, kasehum
Blow, n. (stroke) Pukumuhikâwin
— v. i. (with the mouth) Pootachikâo, (as the wind) óotin, yoowâo, (as a gust) pimeyoowâo, keskeyoowâo, keskeyoowâpuyew, pukumeyoowâo. *It blows away,* wâpa-sew, -stun, sipwâpa-sew, -stun. *It blows about,* wâwâpa-sew, -stun, pupamîwâpa-sew, -stun, ayisewâpa-sew, -stun. *It blows down,* nêta-sew, -stun, pinna-sew, -stun. *It blows hard,* kicheyootin, miseyootin. *It blows softly,* pâkekâcheyoowâo. *It blows contrary,* nâyâtawetin. *It blows through,* sapooowa-sew, -stun, sapwa-sew, -stun. *It blows cold,* kisinowâo. *It blows on shore,* ukwaya-sew, -stun. *It ceases blowing,* kipicheyôwâo, pooneyootin. *It blows in* (as into a tent, house, &c.), pooneyoowâo
— v. t. Poota-tâo, -tum
Blower, n. (draught-hole) Pootachikun
Blue, adj. Chepâtuk-oosew, -wow, pichiskunisew, -ow, (as a bruiise) ñpetow. *Blue cloth,* chepâtukwâkin. *Light blue cloth,* sepkwâkin
Blue-berries, n. There are various kinds, each having a distinctive name, as, *goose-berries,* niskeminuk; *Indian berries,* eyine-mina; *ottter berries,* nêchikoomina
Bluff, n. (clump of trees) Ministikwaskwâ-yow
Bluish, adj. Pichiskunasin, chepâtukwasin
Blunt, adj. Usseyow, (as a pointed instrument) ussaniskuchow. *It is getting blunt,* ussâtin

20

BOD

Blush, v. i. Mikoopuyew
Boar, n. Napâ-kóokoos
Board, n. Nupukêtuk. *He goes on board,* poosew. *He puts him on board,* poose-hâo, -tow. *He throws him on board,* e.g. throws ducks into a boat, (with the hand) poosewâpi-nâo, -num, (with a stick, &c.) poosewâpu-wâo, -hum
Boast, boasting, n. Kukêchimoowin, mumêchimoowin, mumâtakoomoowin
— v. i. Kukêchimoo, mumêchimoo, mumâtakoomoo, kisisowumoo. *He boasts against him,* kukêchimootoo-towâo, -tum
Boaster, n. Ookukêchimoosk, oomumâtakoosk
Boastful, adj. Mumâtakoosew, mumêchimooskew, kukêchimooskew. *He makes him boastful,* mumâtakoohâo
Boat, n. Cheman, mistikoocheman, pamiskowunis, mistikoose. *A small boat,* any of the above words with the dimin. termination is. *A large boat,* mistoot. *He is with many boats,* (i.e. accompanied by many in travelling) môchât ootukisew
Boat-builder, n Oootustoonew, oomistikoochemanikâo
Boat-shed, n. Ustoonâkumik
Bodkin, n. Sepapichikun. *She has a bodkin,* oosepapichikunew

Body, n. Meyow. *My body,* neyow. *He has a thick or stout body,* michakoooyoowâo. *He has a long body,* kinooyowâo. *He is in his (another person's) body,* weyoweskowâo, pêcheyoooweskwâo. *He has an hort body,* chim-iyowâo. *He has a large body,* michakoooyoowâo, miseyoyowâo. *He has a small body,* upisachaskoooyoowâo, upisaskoooyoowâsêw. *His body is so long,* (stating or showing the length) isköoyoowâo. *The whole length of his body,* äskooyoowât, subj. *A large bodied
man, michakooyow. *In the body,* pêche-yow

Boil, *n.* Sekip, meye. *He has a boil,* oosekip-imew

— *v. n.* Oo-soo, -tâo. *It boils fast,* kwaskwâchew-soo, -tâo, keyipâchew-soo, -tâo. *It boils over,* pastachew-soo, -tâo. *It boils up,* (as the sea) ukwatikwahun, (as a spring) mumooskiwahun

— *v. t.* Puka-see-em, -tis, oo-swâo, -sum. *He boils blubber,* &c. (for making oil or grease) sasipimâo

Bold, *adj.* Sôkayimo, sóket‘âo. *He is bold in talking,* asikwâo, ayasikwâo, âkootoonamoo


Boldness, *n.* Sôkayimoowin, sóket‘âwin

Bolster, *n.* Uspisikwâsîmoo

Bolt, *v. t.* Achekipuhum

Bond, *n.* Tûkoopîsoowin, michimupisoowin, makoopichikun, musâchipwâsoowin

Bondage, *n.* Owukatikoowin, owukasëawâwin. *He puts him in bondage,* owukanikatatâo

Bondman, *n.* Owukan

Bondmaid, bondwoman, *n.* Owukanewêiskwâo

Bone, *n.* Ooskon. *He has a bone or bones,* ooskunew. *Bone for scraping hairs off skins,* matuhikun, puskwachikun. *Ditto for scraping off the fat,* mikâkwun or mikikwun

Bonnet, *n.* Ustootin, iskwâwustootin. See Cap.

Bony, *adj.* Ooskunew-w, -wun


Boot, *n.* Mistikwusiskin. See Shoe

Booth, *n.* Ukuwastânîhikun. *He makes a booth,* ukuwastânîhikunikâo

Border, *n.* (of land) wuyakwâyow, (of a garment) nâyakun, pásâkin. *It has a border,* pásâkin

Bordering on, Kâeshiche

Bore, *v. t.* Pukoonâ-wâo, -hum, chestû-wâo, -hum. *He bores through it,* pâkwâtû-wâo, -hum

Born, *part.* Ootatisew, nêtawikew, nookoo-sew, eynenew. *When was the child born?* Tan ispe kâ nookoosit owasis?

Borrow, *v. t.* Owesasoo or owasasoo. *He borrows it from him,* owesasoomâo, atoomâo

Bosom, *n.* Miskâiskikun, maskikun: peyoomoowin, pemoooyowin. *He puts it into his bosom,* (i.e. his own) pemoooyo, (another person’s) pemoomoohâo

Boss, *n.* Kaskiskuwan, or kaskiskikuwan

Both, *adj.* Tapiskoon or tapiskooch, kâkeyow

Bottle, *n.* Pewapiskooyakun, mootayapisk. *A leathern bottle,* pûkâkinwamootâi, maskwâmoont. *A small bottle,* pûwâpiskooyakunis, mootayapiskoos. *He has a bottle,* oopewapiskooyakunew, oomootayapiskew

Bottom, *n.* (of a kettle, jug, or other vessel) oote. In other senses there is no noun in Cree exactly answering to this word, but one of the following prepositions may be used: chupuses, âne, nêche. *The bottom of a hill,* netamutin. *It has a bottom* (as a pit, or any water where the bottom can be felt) misuskâyow

Bottomless, *adj.* Akah ka misuskâyak

Bough, *n.* Wutikwun

Bounce, *v. i.* Kwaskwâpuyew or kwaskwâpuyew-yin

Bound, *part.* (as a ship for a port) Itastun

Bounteous, bountiful, *adj.* Mâmâskew, me-yootootakâo.
Bounty, n. Mâkewin, kisâwatisewin
Bow, n. (of a ship, &c.) Nestamootuk
—— n. (a lover) noochêskwâwâsk
—— n. (instrument for shooting), uchape
He has a bow, ootuchapêw. He makes a bow, uchapekâao. He makes a bow of it, uchapekakaâo. He tightens his bow, setustapâo. He shoots with a bow, pimootâkwâo
—— v. i. (stoop) Nowâkapowew (with the head) nameskwâyew He bows to him, nameskwâtowâo, nameskwâyoostowâo. He bows down before him, ootitupestowâo, putupestowâo, nowukestowâo
Bowels, n. Mîtûkiseâ or mitûtiseâ, mitootameyuwa. He takes out its bowels, pukoochânâo. He has a pain in his bowels, kisewuskutâo. He has his bowels moved, mesêw, choosumikâo
Bowl, n. Ooyakun
—— v. t. Têtipipuye-hâo, -tow
Bowman, n. (an archer) Oopimootakwâo
—— bowsman, n. Oonestamookâo, He is the Bowman, nestamookâo
Bowstring, n. Uchapache. He has a bowstring, ootuchapachêw
Box, n. Mistikoowut. A small box, mistikoo-wutis. He has a box, oomistikoowutew. He makes a box, mistikoowutikâo. He makes a box of it, mistikoowutikakash
Boy, n. Napâs, napâsis. This latter word is properly a diminutive, signifying a little boy, but it is frequently used as a general term
Brace, n. (a couple) neso. There is a brace of them, nesewuk. See Two
Braces, n. (suspenders) iskwapismoona, ootapisoonâapeâ
Brackish, adj Sewagumew
Bradawl, n. Chestuhikun, pukoonâhikun.
See Awl
Brag, v. i. Kukêchimoo. See Boast
Brain, n. Weyitip, or meyitip, ootip. His brain, ooweyitip
Bramble, n. Kaweminukoose. Brambles abound, kaweminukooseskow
Bran, n. Pinipoohickun
Branch, n. Wutikwun. It has a branch coming from it, puskâtikwunukiseâ, puskâtikwunâyow
—— v. i. Yekitow-isew, -ow
Branching, part. Puskâ
Branch-river, n. Sepastuk, sepanuk
Branchy, adj. Sukutikwunewew
Brand-goose, n. Ayoowapoowâo
Brandy, n. Iskootâwapoo
Brass, n. Oosawapisk, oosawâkwuk
Brave, adj. Sôket’ââo, sôkâyimoo
Bravely, adv. Sôket’ââwe, sôkâyimoowe
Bravery, n. Sôket’ââwin, sôkâyimoowin
Brawl, v. i. Kêmawitum
Brawler, n. Kêmawituskew
Bray, v. i. Mutwâkitoow
—— v. t. Tûkwuwâo. See Pound
Brazen, adj. Oosawêkwuk-isew, -wun, oosawapisk-isew, -wun
Bread, n. Ayûkoonow, pûkwâsikun. He has some bread, ootayûkoonowew, oopûkwâsiku-new. He is making bread, ayûkoonakâo, pûkwâsikunikâo. A piece of bread, ayûkoonas. Loaf-bread, peswâsyûkoonow. It smells like bread, or, there is a smell of bread, ayûkoonowukun. The bread smells burnt, ayûkoonowustâo
Breadth, n. A ispetayukuskak. What is the breadth of it? tan eyekoök ayukuskak? This is the breadth of it, oom’eyekoök ayukuskow
Break, n. (of day) Pâtapun. See Dawn
—— v. i. Pekoopuyew, (as a piece of wood) natwapuyew, kuskuchipuyew, (with the wind) natwaya-sew, -stun, pekwa-sew, -stun, (by a blow, or by rubbing against
BRE

something) pooskoötin, (as a wave) usasinsin. The following intransitive forms, derived from pekoowao, are also used, though most of them but rarely, namely, he breaks by force, pekoohikāo, by striking, pekootehikāo, by accident, pekoosakakāo, by the mouth, pekoochikāo, by the hand, pekoonikāo, by pulling, pekoopichikāo, by cutting, pekoosikāo. Break off, munipuyeow. Break out, (as a sore) mooskipuyeow, pekoopuyeow. Break through, (as through the ice in walking) twasin

Break, v. t. (by hitting) Pekoowāo, -hum, sikoo-wāo, -hum, (with the hand) pekoonāo, -num, (with the mouth) pekoo-māo, -tum, (with the teeth) pastu-māo, -tum, (accidentally) pekooskuwāo, -kum, (as a bottle) pekoosimāo, -titow, (by pulling) puskipitāo, -tum, or, kuskipitāo, -tum, (as a stick) natwapi-tāo, -tum, natwa-nāo, -num, natwa-simāo, titow, (as by mashing with a spoon) sikoowāpūwāo, -hum. He breaks a piece off it, pūkwānāo, -num, pūkwā wāo, -hum, (with the foot) pūkwāskowāo, skum. He breaks it to pieces, pesi-simāo, -titow, nunowe-hāo, -tow, nunowināo, -num, sikwutū-wāo, -hum. He breaks through it, puspepekoo-nāo -num, pekootū-wāo, hum. He breaks up the lumps, pekiskū-wāo, -hum, pekiskutū-wāo, -hum. He breaks it down, nēchewapū-wāo, -hum, kōwi-nāo, -num. He breaks it open, pasktawapū-wāo, hum, pooskū-wāo, -hum.

Breakers, n. Sasuhun.

Breakfast, n. Kākišapanakwāwin.
Breakfast, v. i. Kākišapanakwāo.

Breast, n. Maskikun, miskaskikun. My breast, maskikun, niskaskikun. The middle of the breast, towaskikun. A woman's breast, tootoosim, mittine. She has large breasts, mukitootoosimāo. She has small breasts, upischetootoosimāo. He hits it (e.g. a bird) on the breast, towipussāwāo. It has a red breast, mikoopusāo, mikwaskikunikew. It has a spotted breast, papachawepusāo. It has a black breast, kusketawepusāo. It has a white breast, wapiskepūwāo

Bride, n. Nūakuniskwāo, nūakiskwāo, ooskiskwāwan. She is a bride, nūakiskwāwew, nūakuniskwāwew, ooskiskwāwanew

Bridegroom, n. Nūakis, ooskenapāwan. He is a bridegroom, nūakisewew, ooskenapāwanew

Bridge, n. Asookun. He makes a bridge, asookunikāo
BRI

Bridle, n. Tapitoonápíchikunāape, meenooskwápíchikunāape
Bridle, v. t. Mumáchikoo-nāo, -num
Brier, n. Ookaweminukuseatik. Briers abound, ookaweminukuseatikooskow
Brigade, n. (of boats, &c.) À mèchat ootukisichik
Bright, adj. Wàsåyow, wasisoo, kēkaya-soo, -stāo, kēkayasuwāo, (when speaking of metal) wasāapisk-isew, -ow
Brighten, v. t. Waskumapiske-hāo, -tow, wasātow
Brightened, part. Wàsāapiski-soo, -tāo
Brimful, adj. Tipuskināo. He makes it brimful, tipuskinutow, tipuskināpútow
Brimstone, n. Matches, matcheiskootāo
Brine, n. Sewétakunapoo
Brink, n. (of a river) Chekepāk
Brisk, adj. Wuchāpisōw
Bristle, n. Oopewai, kōokoosoopewai
British, adj. See English
Brittle, adj. Kasp-isew, -ow
Broad, adj. Ayukus-kisew, -kow, pane-sew,

BRU

-yow, (as a path) ayukuskutāmoon, (as cloth) ayukuskākun, petākun, (as metal) ayukuskapisk-isew, -ow, (as wood) ayukuskaskwun. It is so broad, (calico, &c.) ispetākun. He makes it broad, ayukusketow.
A broad part of a river or lake, petukamāyow
Broken, part. Pekoo-sin, -tin, pūkwā-sew, -tin, pekoohikatāo, (as a stick) natwayaskoo-sin, -tin. It is broken to pieces, pesi-sin, tin
Brooch, n. Sukaskoohoon. She has a brooch, oosukaskoohoonew
Brood, n. See Breed
Brook, n. Sepesis. There are many brooks, sepesisiskow
Broom, n. Wāpuhikun, kisehikun. A small broom, wāpuhikunis, kisehikunis
Broth, n. Mechimapoo. She makes broth, mechimapookāo. She makes broth of it, mechimapookakāo
Brotherhood, v. Oochiwmitoowin
Brow, n. (of a hill) Keskāchow, or kuskāchow
Brown, adj. (by being smoked) Weskoostāsew, -wow, weskoosoo, -stāo
Browse, v. i. mechisoo
Bruise, n. ootōokow, or wutōokow, (when blue) āpetów
Bruise, v. t. Ootōoku-wāo, -hum, āpetu-wāo,
BRI

-bum, powâkwâo. He bruises himself, âpetu-hoosoo, ootoôchisin

Brush, n. (scrubbing) Sinikootukuhikun. A small brush, sinikootukuhikunis, (shaving-brush) sinikoostooowâhootooowin

Brush, v. t. Sinikoobum


Brute, n. Pisiskew, owâses

Bubble, v. i. Mooskiichiwun, (in boiling fast) kwaskwâchewuâtâo

Buck, n. (deer) Eyapâwutik, (moose) eyapâmooswa

Bucket, n. Nipewoweyatakun, kwoppikakun

Buckle, n. Sukaskooohn, or sukaskooohn

Buckskin, n. (deer) Eyapâwutikwuyan (moose) pûkâkin

Bud, n. Oosimisk

Bud, v. i. Sakepukkw.

Buffet, v. t. Pukumuwâo, nooticâo, (on the face) popupâkwâwâo

Buffalo, n. Mistoos, or moostooos, muskootâwe-mistoos, pisikew. A small buffalo, moostois. Buffalo are numerous, moostooosowkow

Buffalo-grease, n. ‘Akwuchepime

Buffalo-robe, n. Moostooowuyan, pisikewuyan. Buffalo-robe hung round the inside of the Plain Indians’ tents, asputaspisoowin

Build, v. t. Chimutow, oosêtow, oonuketow

Build, v. i. (a house) Waskuhikunikâo

Builder, n. (of a house) Waskuhikunikâsew, oowaskuhikunikâo

Building, n. Waskuhikâwin, waskuhikunikun

Bull, n. Napâmoostooos, eyapamoostooos, eyapâo or ayapâo. When only one is spoken of, the cowherd’s word “Bully” is often employed by the civilized Indians, and it seems to be regarded as a proper name; e. g. Ne ke wapumow Bully mena Cesar, I saw Bully, (the bull) and Cesar, (the ox)

Bull-dog, n. (a fly) Misesak. Bull-dogs are numerous, misesakooskow

Bullet, n. Moonsoosinne, kisâsinne

Bullock, n. ayapâsis

Bulrush, n. Wowootawuskwatik or oohoo-tawuskwatik, kîchekumewusk. The head of the bulrush, pusâkan

Bulrush-root, n. Wowootâi or oootootâi

Bundle, n. Mewut. He makes up a bundle, mewutikâo. He ties them into a bundle, mowusukwûpitum, ayasâpitum, popâtikoonum

Bung, n. Mistikookipûhikun

Bungle, v. i. Yekichikowew

Bungler, n. Yekichikow. He is a bungler, yekichikowew

Buoy, n. Sakuskuchikun, (of seal-skin) âtan, âkikookan

Burden, n. Wewusewin, nuyûchikun, nuyû-tahewâwin

— v. t. Pwawutuhâo. He is burdened, Pwawutâo

Burdensome, adj. Ayim-isew, -un

Burial, n. Nûenikoowin

Burn, n. There is no noun in Cree answering to this word, but a verbal form is used, thus, he has a burn, iskwasoo, lit., he burns himself, or has burnt himself

— v. i. Kwâkootâo, pusitào. It burns quickly, keyipaki-soo, -tâo

— v. t. Iskwa-swâo, -sum, chaki-swâo, -sum. He burns himself, iskwasoo, iskwasoos, chakisoos, chakisoo. He burns it up, mâstaski-swâo, -sum, chakaski-swâo, -sum. He burns him so, itaski-swâo, -sum. He burns it to ashes, pewaski-swâo, -sum
BUR

Burnt, part. Iskwâ-soo, -tâo, pêku-soo, -tâo. It smells burnt, weapâstâo. It is burnt up or out, mâstaski-soo, -tâo, mâsta-soo, -tâo, châkaski-soo, -tâo. It is burnt so, itaski-soo, -tâo, Iskwâ-soo, -tâo. It is burnt to ashes, pewaski-soo, -tâo
Burnt-offering or sacrifice, n. Muchoostâhumakâwin, pukitinunowâwin, iskwatatwepukitinusowin. See offering

Burst, part. Pooskootâo
— v. i. Paskipuyew, pooskoopuyew
— v. t. Pasku-wâo, -hum, pooskoosum, tatoos-kowâo, -kum, (by falling or treading upon it) pooskoos-kowâo, -kum

Bury, v. t. Nûekowâo, núenâo. He buries provisions, &c., under the snow, wayâkanowâo, -hum, yikwakonâwâo, -hum.

Bush, n. Piskookoopow. In the bush, a piskookoopâk, a nepiseskâk
Bushel, n. Mûkûk, tippihikun
Business, n. Utooskâwin

Busy, v. i. Ootumeyoo. He is busy about it, itusêkum, He is busy working, ootumewistow

But, conj. Maka

Butter, n. Moostooosopime, tootoosapoosewâpime. She makes butter, moostooosopime-kâo, tootoosapoosewâpektâokâo

Butterfly, n. Kwakwapisew, kumamuk. Butterflies are numerous, kwakwapiseskâp, kumamukooskâp

Buttermilk, n. There is no distinctive term, but simply tootoosinaâpoo, "milk"

Button, n. Sukipasoon or sookipasoon, chestapasoon, oochepasoon. A small button, sukipapoon, oochepapoon, any of the above words, with the added termination is, He has a button, oosukepasoonew, oochestapasoonew, oochepapsoonew
— v. t. Sukipâ-tâo, -tum, chestapâ-tâo, -tum, oochepa-tâo, -tum, sukipaâhâo. He

CAL

Buttons himself, sukipasoon, chestapasoon, oochepasoon

Buy, v. i. Ootinikâo, utâwâno. He buys (something) with it, utâwakâo. He buys it for him, utâwâstumowâo

Buzz, v. i. Kitoo

By, prep. Oôche. By chance, meskow. See Chance. By turns, mameskooch
— adv. Kisewak. By and by, patima, patoos, nakâs

Byre, n. Moostooosookumik. A small byre, moostooosookumikkoos. He has a byre, oomootooosookumikâo. He builds a byre, moostooosookumikookâo

Cabbage, n. Ootâyipuk. There are many cabbages, ootâyipukkooskâp

Cabin, n. Nipawinikumik

Cable, n. Poonisinapassoâape

Cage, n. Peyâsesewâkikumik

Cake, n. Ayûkoonow. Currant-cake, soominis-ayûkoonow

Calamity, n. Mayeayawin, kukwatukiseowin, ayimisewin

Caldron, n. Mistuskâk

Calf, n. (young of the cow) Moostooosis, moostooosusis. He has a calf, oomootooosisew. This cow is with calf, owa moostooos úchâsew. She (the cow) has a calf, ootowasimisew

Calf (of the leg), n. Ustisitan, or usiskitan, meyan. My calf, meyan

Calf-skin, n. Moostooosisewâkin

Calico, n. Pukewuyanâkin, pukewuyanâkin. A small piece of calico, pukewuyanâkinis. White calico, wapiskepukewuyanâkin, wapiskâkin, chepâiâkin

Calk, v. t. Setowuhum

Call, n. Tapwâwin, kitoowin
— v. i. Tapwâo, kito, nootakoosew

26
CAL

Call, v. t. Nutoomão, (as a bird, &c.) kitoo-hão; (he names him) issenika-tão, -tum, (he names himself) issenikatisoo or issenikatitisoo. He calls aloud to him, tåpwatão. He calls out after him, noosowitåpwatão. He calls upon him (visits him) keookowà, (worships him) nunatoonmão, mowemoomotowà. He calls him by his name, wèyão, wåwèyão. They call themselves together, nutoootoowuk

Called, part. Issenika-soo, -tão. It is called so, ichikatào.

Calling, n. Nutoomewàwin, nutoomikoowin.

Calm, adj. (as sea, &c.) Ay wastìn. It is calm for him, aywastinisew

— v. t. Keyamehào

— v. n. Ute-aywastìn

Calmness, n. Pàyátukàyètumoowin

Calve, v. i. Nëtawikinowoosoo, nookoohowoosoo

Camel, n. Pìsiskew, pìskwawikunàwipìsiskew

Camp, n. Weke, mekewap, nutoopuyewemekewap

— v. i. Kupàsow

Camp-oven, n. Ayúkoonow-uskìk

Camphor, n. A wapisekwak muskìke

Can, n. Minèkwakun. A small can, minèkwakunis. He has a can, oominèkwakun

— v. i. This verb is frequently expressed by kusketow, but more usually by kutta &c; in its various forms to suit the person and mood of the following verb, as, I can do it, ne ga kè tooñà. Can you walk? ke ga kë pìmoòtan che?

Canadian, n. Pakwaies, Pakwàmìstikoowsew, Wupistikwàyow or Oopistikwàyow. He is a Canadian, Pakwaiesewew, Pakwàmìstikoosewe wew, Wupistikwàyowew

Canal, n. Ñëpekàn

CAP

Candied, part. Sesèpaas kwutikatào

Candle, n. Wastànàmakun, wasënl pemakun, wasuskootànìnikun. He makes candles, wastànàmakunikào (or either of the other words, with the termination ikào)

Candlestick, n. Wastànàmakun-àtìk, or -apisk (or either of the words under Candle, with the termination -àtìk or -apisk)

Cannibal, n. Ñuchàn, wetìkoo

Cannon, n. Msìpaaskisiku

Canoe, n. Cheman, oose or oot, wuakwìoose, wuskwicheman A parchment canoe, àpìno oose. A large canoe, mistoot. A small canoe, chemanis, upischoote. He makes a canoe, ustoonew. He propels the canoe with paddles or poles in shoal water, kwùkoosoo. The end of the canoe (bow or stern), wunu skwatuk. The willow bended round the end, outside, wunuakwatu kwas. The stick used as a measure (in making a canoe), tipisikunatìk. He is with one canoe, pàyukootuki sew. He is with two canoes, nesootukisew.

Canoe-lath, n. Us spititakun, anaskan

Canoe-bands or timbers, n. Wakinowuk. He tightens the timbers, tukoozhustoyew. The stick used for tightening the timbers, tuko hustooyakunatìk

Canoe-bar, n. Upèkun, (the middle or large one) mistupèkun, apetatukupèkun, (the shortest) upistupèkun, upistupèkunis, (intermediate) apenanupèkun

Canteen, n. Mechimewut

Canvas, n. Usseewàkin

Cap, n. Ustootin. A small cap, ustootinis. He puts on his cap, poostustootinànào. He puts a cap on him, poostustootinuhào. He takes off his cap, kàtustootinànào. He takes a cap off him, kàtustootinuhào. He has a cap on, kikustootinànào. He sits with a cap on,
CAP

kikustootināpew. He has a large cap, mū-kustootināo. He has a small cap, upistus-toonināo. He is in want of a cap, kwetowe-ustootinew. She makes a cap, ustootinikāo. She makes a cap for him, ustootinikōwō.

Cap-peak, n. Akwekwāhoon, akooyapikwā-hoon, akowapikwāhoon. He has a cap-peak, ootākwekwāhoons, ootakooyapikwāhoons, ootakowapikwāhoons.

Capable, adj. Kuskētow. He thinks himself capable of doing it, chēkāyētum.

Cape, n. (a head-land) Muchetāwāyow, nāyow. He goes to the cape, muchetāwāo.

Cape Jones, n. Muchetāwākume.

Capot, n. Miskootakai, ukōop, pesiskowakun. A small capot, miskoochakas. A duffel or blanket capot, wapoowuyanukōop, kispuksakai. A grey cloth capot, sepikuwsakai. He puts on his capot; takes it off, &c.

See Coat

Capricious, adj. Aiyutāwisew

Capsize, v. i. Kootupipuyew
— v. t. Kootupinum

Captain n. (of a ship) Cheman-ookimow, (military) nutoopuyewe-ookimow, simakunisewikimow, kichesimakunis.

Captive, n. Ootinikun, owukān.

Captivity, n. Owukasewāwin. He takes him into captivity, owukanikāto.

Carcass, n. Ā nipemukuk, meyow

Card, n. (playing) Tāhiman. He plays at cards, tāhimow.

Care, n. Pupamāyētumoowin, pekwāyētumoowin, pisiskayētumoowin, ootumāyētumoowin. He takes care of him, kunowā-yimāo, -yētum, akume-hāo, -tow, (as of cattle, &c.) pumēhāo. She takes care of the child, kunoonowooosō. Take care! yākwe! yākwamise! He takes care of it for him, kunowāyētumoowāo. He gives it into his care, kunowāyētumoohāo. He leaves him in his care, konowāyētehāo. He is taken care of, kunowāyētak-oosew, -wun.

Care, v. t. Pekwāyētum, ootumāyētum. He cares for him, pupamā-yimāo, -yētum, tākwā-yimāo, -yētum, pisiskā-yimāo, -yētum.

Careful, adj. Yakwamew, yakwamisew, aya-kwamisew, akumāyimoo, nisitowasew. He makes him careful, yakwamehāo, yakwamisēhāo. He is careful about it, ayakwamisestum, ayakwamisēkutum.

Carefully, adv. Pāyātuk or pāiātuk, pāpāyā-tuk, nissekach, pākach.

Carefulness, n. Yakwamisewin.

Careless, adj. Numma nisitowasew, numma yakwamew.

Cargo, n. Poosetasaowina, pl.


Carlton, n. Muskootāwaskuhikun.

Carnal, adj. Weyase-wew, -wun, weyasew (followed by the noun).

Carp, n. Numāpin (or with the dialectic change), numābil.

Carpenter, n. Mistikoonapāo. He is a carpenter, mistikoonapāwew. An apprentice carpenter, mistikoonapāsis.

Carpenter's shop, n. Mookoochikāwikumik, mookoochikāwin.

Carpet, n. Nupukētukoowuyan.

Carrot, n. Ooskataask. Poisonous carrot, mun-nitooweskataask, mucheeoaskataask. The following are other wild plants called by the general name carrot—inutookataask, mistikooaskataask, oochipoowiskataask, seweskataask.

Carry, v. t. Pimiwe-yāo, -tow, nuyū-māo, -tum, owu-hāo, -tow, pimōotu-hāo, -tow, tūkoonāo, -num, pimitūkoo-nāo, -num, (on the
CAR

back) wewusew, (on the back, as a child in a “cradle,”) nāyoomāno or nuyoomāno, (on the shoulder) oonikatu-wāno, -hum or oonika-tāo, -tum, (on a hand-barrow or bier) tāti-nāo, -num, (by being fastened under the belt) sā-kwusoo. Carry about, pupamōoto-hāo, -tow. Carry away, sipwātu-hāo, -tow, kichewye-yāo, -tow. Carry back, kewatū-hāo, -tow. Carry off suddenly, kwooseshāo. Carry him out, wu-yuwetū-hāo, -tow, pimiwuyuwetū-hāo, -tow. Carry pieces (as over a portage), owutasoo. Carry to one place (as in making a pile of wood), owu-hāo, -tow. Carry one load after another, ayowu-hāo, -tow. Carry all of it at a time, or he is tired of carrying it, tāpi-nuyā-māno, -tum. Carry it through (a place), pinisapōootow. She is carrying a child, nuyoomowooosoo

Cart, n. Tētipitanask, tētitipuyeskutun
Cartilage, n. Kaskaskitoowan
Carve, v.t. Nunowehāo; mussininēkoo-tāo, -tum
Carved, v.t. Mussininēka-soo, -tāo
Case, n. (a box) Mistikoowut. In case, kespín.

It is not the case, yukumah

Cash, n. Sooneyow
Cask, n. Mūkik See Keg


Castor, castoreum, n. Wesinow
Castor oil, n. Pimessapoosikun

CEA


A castrated animal, ayākwāno

Cat, n. (domestic) Poos, kasukias. A tow cat, napāpoos. A she cat, noosāpoos, iskwāpoos

— n. (wild) Pisew, (male) napāpisew, (female) noosāpisew, iskwāpisew. Cats are numerous, pisēskow

Catch, v.i. Achētin, sukipuyew, (as in passing a willow, &c.) suki-sin or suki-chin, -tin, (as a fish in a net) ootow'ow or ootūwow, pitowwiyāo, (as a net) ootow'ookoosew

— v.t. (take hold of, seize) makoo-nāno, -num, kachiti-nāno, -num, kāsī-nāno, -num, (come up to) utimāno, utimināwāo, ootitināo, (come up to, by water) kātawāo, (as a fish) ootow'atāo, pitow'iyāo, (by angling) kwaskwāpitāo, (in a trap) tuooyāo (himself in a trap) tuoosoo, (in the hand, as a ball) nowutī-nāno, -num

Catechism, n. Kukwāchetoowe-mussinuhikun
Caterpillar, n. Möótāo; oomwapukwāsew
Catgut, n. Poosootukise
Cathedral, n. Kicheyuméwwikumik

Cattle, n. Owukanuk, moostoosuk, pisiske-wuk. He has cattle, oomostooeimew

Cause, n. For the cause of, oóche. For what cause he did it, kākwī oóche ka tooțūk. Without cause, pikuwuntow, s'ākā

— v.t. Isse-hāo, -tow, kuskēhāo, isse-tootowāo

Caution, n. Kukāskimewāwin

— v.t. Kukāskimāno, ayakwamimāno

Cautious, v.t. Yakwamisew, ayakwamāyē-tum

Cave, n. (natural) Wate, (artificial) watekan. A small cave, wachis, watekanis. It is made into a cave, watekātō. He makes a cave, watekāo

Cease, v.i. Poonoo, poonepuyew, poone-tow, kipichēw

Ceaseless, adj. Ākah ā poonepuyik
**CED**

Cedar, *n.* Masikisk, kesikátik. *Cedars abound,* masikiskooskow
Cedar-brush, *n.* Masikisk, kesikasit
Cedar Lake House, *n.* Upischesepanukoos
Cellar, *n.* Watekan, utamuskumik
Censer, *n.* pukichikunapiskooyakun, pukichikáweyakun
Censure, *v. t.* Utamäyimäo. See Blame
Centurion, *n.* Simakunisewikimow, nutoopuyewookimow
Ceremony, *n.* Issetwawin
Certain, *adj.* (sure) K'ächenahoonanewun, k'ächenayâyétak-oosew, -wun, (a particular one) pâyuk. *Certain persons, atét oweyuk, or owanike. He is certain respecting him, k'ächenayá-yimäo, -yétum*
Certainly, *adv.* K'ächenach, tapwá, sakooch, chikáma
Certainty, *n.* K'ächenayâyétumoowin
Chafe, *v. t.* Sinikoo-näö, -num. *It chafes him, kasiskakoo*
Chaff, *n.* Meyikwunasa
Chain, *n.* Pewapiskoopesakunape, chestapasonaaape, poonisinapasonaape, (for measuring land) tippásakan
Chair, *n.* Tatupewin
Chalk, *n.* Wapitukuhikun, wapistahikun
Challenge, *n.* Mowenääotoowin
—— *v. t.* Mowenäwao
Chamber, *n.* Piskécæwaskuhikunis
Chance, by, Meskow, nahetak, nanahetak. *Chance time, uspe uspin*
—— *v. i.* Ekin
Change, *v. i.* Kwäskehoo, kwäskepuyew, achehoo
—— *v. t.* Kwäske-hào, -tow, kwaki-näö, num, ache-hào, -tow, ayáché-hào, -tow, (as an article of clothing) achepooasis-kowao, -kum. *He changes his appearance, kwäskenakoochoo, kwäskenakoosew. He changes his*

**CHA**

behaviour, kwäskeitatisew, ayáchtitatisew. *He changes his coat (as an animal), átuwâw.* *He changes his mind, ayáchitäyetum. He changes the order of it, kwäskekutum. He changes his seat, átupew. He changes his abode, átuskâw. He changes his voice, cry, or sound, kwäske-tak-oosew, -wun*
Changeable, *adj.* Ayátâwiwe
Chapel, *n.* Ayuméewikumik
Chapter, *n.* Piskétuswinúhikun, matinumakun
Charge, *n.* (injunction) Ayakwamimewâwin, sèkimewâwin, ayechimewâwin. *He takes charge of him or it (as of a child, or an article of property) kunowâyi-mâö, -yétum, (as of cattle) pumékowâö or pimékowâö. He commits the charge of him or it to him, kunoweskoootâwâö*
—— *v. t.* (enjoin) Ayakwamimâwâ, sèkimâwâ, itusooowatăwâ, ayechimâwâ, (place to the account of) ukétumowâwâ, ussitukétumowâwâ, ussichétumowâwâ, itukétumowâwâ. *He charges him with it (i.e. accuses), utamimäö, utamâ-yimâö, ussichimâö*
Chariot, *n.* Nutoopuyewetetipitapanask
Charitable, *adj.* Kisâwatootâwâ, meyoototakâwâ, sakehewâwâ
Charity, *n.* Kisâwatootâkâwâ, meyoototakâwâ, sakehewawâwin
Charles's-wain, *n.* Oochâkútuk
Chase, *v. t.* Nowuswâwâ
—— *v. t.* Nowuswatâwâ, nunusuonowâwâ, pimitisůwâwâ, *He chases deer, nowutikwâwâ*
Chaste, *adj.* Pâkisew
Chasten, chastise, *v. t.* Pusustâwâwâ, pusu-sustâwâwâ, pukumuwâwâ
Chastisement, *n.* Pukumuhikâwâwâ, pusu-stâhoowâwâwâ. *He receives chastisement, pukumuhookoowisew*
Chastity, *n.* Pâkisewin
Chatter, *v. i.* Kukéchimoo
CHE

Cheap, adj. W’atuki-sew, -tão, w’atun, w’ata-tutai-sew, -yow

Cheat, n. Chešeheñawin, wuyaseheñawin, kukuyaseheñawin
— v. i. Chešeheñao, wuyaseheñao, ku-kuyaseheñao. He cheats about it, kuyasetow
— v. t. Chešeheñao, wuyaseheñao, wuyase-tootowao, kukuyaseheñao, (by speech) chesi-miao, wuyasimiao, kukuyasimiao

Check, v. t. Nuki-niao, -num, (by speech) nuki-miao, kipichimiao

Checked, part. Kipichetow

Cheek, n. unoowai or anoowai. My cheek, noonoowai

Cheek-bone, n. Unoowaiichakun

Cheer, n. Meywatumooowin, mumatakoose-win. Be of good cheer, meywayera, meywata. The expression, “what cheer?” has been adopted by the indians, and is used both at meeting and at parting, answering in the former case to “how do you do?” and in the latter to “good bye.” It is generally doubled, “what cheer? what cheer.” From these words also is derived the verb what-cheamiao, he “what cheer?” him, that is, “salutes” him
— v. t. Mumatakoobao

Cheerful, adj. Meywayeretum, moochekeyetum, meywatum, wuchapayeretum

Cheerfulness. n. Meywayerumoowin, moochekeyetumoowin, meywatumoomoowin

Cheese-cloth, n.Wasanumawin-akin

Chemise, n. Pukewuyan, iskwapukewuyan. See Shirt

Cherish, v. t. Akume-hao, -tow

Chest, n. (a box) Mistikoowut, (the thorax) miskasikun, maskikun. See Breast

Chew, v. i. Makwuchikao
— v. t. Mamakwu-miao, -tum, mise-miao, -tum. He chews pitch, misemiskewao

CHO

Chicken, n. Misenasis, pakuakwanis

Chide, v. i. Kitoosewao, kichiskamoo, utamimewao
— v. t. Kitoeto, kichiskamootowao, utamimao

Chief, adj. Kiatayetak-oosew, -kun, nekanayetak-oosew, -wun, This word is often rendered by kiche prefixed to the noun
— n. Ookimow. He is a chief, ookimomew. He makes him a chief, ookimakatao. He pretends to be a chief, ookimakasoo. He regards him as a chief, ookimawayimao

Chiefly, adv. Oosam

Child, n. Owasis. My child, net owasimis, or sometimes, net owasism. He (or she) is a child, owasiseew. A little child, upistowasis, upisecowasis. He (or she) is a little child, iskwachan, iskwayoosan. He has a child (or children), ootowasimisew. She is with child, ayowao owasis, kunooskutawusoo. He regards him as his child, ootowasimisemao. She is carrying a child, nu-yoomowoooseo

Childbearing, n. Nétawinowoosooowin

Childbed, she is in, Nétawinowoosoo

Childish, adj. Owasiseewisew, owasisekasoo, owasiseew, (followed by the noun)

Childless, adj. Nummuweya ootowasimisew

Chimney, n. Iskootakan, kootowan-apisk

Chin, n. Mikwakoonao. My chin, nikwakoonao. He has a large chin, mukikwakoonao. He has a small chin, upisecwikwakoonao

Chip, n. Pewekuhikun, pewetukuhikun. There are many chips, pewekuhikuniskow
— v. t. chimu-wao, -hum, cheku-wao, -hum

Chirp, v. i. Kito, mutwakitoo.
CHO

Chisel, n. Pákwwutuhikun, wèpikuhikun. A small chisel, pakwutuhikunis. An ice chisel, āssisooi. An ice-chisel stale, āssisoolatik

Choice, n. Wuwánányétumoowin, oonányétumoowin

Choke, v. i. 'Atuhoo, (in drinking) nákwwut-tum. These are the two words most commonly in use, but in some localities the following distinctions are observed, He chokes himself, or is choked, (with a bone) ātuhoo, (with meat, &c) kipiskooyoo, (with a liquid) pastapayiskakoo

--- v. t. kipiskooyoohāo


Chop, v. i. Chimúhikāo, chekúhikāo, keskú-tūhikāo, (so as to make the wood into billets) pewiskuíhikāo. He makes a sound of chopping, mumutwákůhikāo

--- v. t. Chimú-wāo, -hum, chekú-wāo, -hum, keskút-wāo, -hum. He chops it off, muni-kú-wāo, -hum. He chops it through, natwakú-wāo, -hum. He chops it into billets, pewiskú-wāo, -hum. He chops it short, chimakutuhum. He chops it up, (as an old packing-case) pekookúwāo, -hum. He chops it to pieces, pekiskutúwāo, -hum

Chopping-block, n. Usputaihikun

Chosen, part. Nowusow

Christ, m. Christ. He is Christ, Christewew

Christen, v. t. Sekuhātowāo. See Baptize

Christian, n. Ootayuméhow. He is a Christian, ootayuméhowew

Christianity, n. Ayuméawin

Christmas, n. Mukoośakísikow, kichekésikow

Church, n. Ayuméawikumik, (the body of believers) ootayuméhowuk, ayuméchikáwe-yinewuk

Churchill, n. Usinnewikumik, usinnewaskuhikun, mantāwesepe

Churlish, adj. Sākooyuwāsew

Churliness, n. Sākooyuwāsewin

Churn, n. Tootooapoosischikun

--- v. t. Tootooapoowepimekāo

Cinders, n. Kuskusāwa

Circle, he makes it into a, v. t. Woweyāyaki-num, (speaking of metal) woweyāyapis-kinum. It is placed in a circle, woweyāstāo. He lays it in a circle, kenikwanustow

Circular, adj. Woweyā-sew, -yow, nootimisew, -ow

Circumcise, v. t. Waskasākwāswāo

Circumcision, n. Waskasākwāsoowin, waskasākwāsoowāwin

Circumspicition, n. Usuwapewin

City, n. Ootānow, itawin, kistupewin

Clamor, n. Kiwāwāwin, wāstasitakoosewin

Clap hands, v. i. Pupusitichāhoosoo

Clapper, n. Mitāyune

Clasp, n. Sukipason, sukaskoochoon

--- v. t. Sukaskoo-hāo, -tow, sukaskoo-wāo, -hum

Claw, n. Miskuse. It has sharp claws, ka-sookuskwāo. It has long claws, kinookuskwāo or kanukuskwāo. It has short claws, chimikuskwāo

Clay, n. Usiske or usiskew. He makes clay, usiskekāo. It is hard or tough clay, muskowiskewuk, muskowiskewukow. White clay, wapusiske, wapusunik. Red clay, mikwisiiske. It is soft clay, munookuchāisksukow, yooschāisksukow

Clayey, adj. Usiskewun

Clean, adj. Pā-kisew, -kun, payā-kisew, -kun, kunachenak-oosew, -wun. He looks very clean, kēkachenak-oosew, wun
CLE

Clean, v. t. Páke-hão, -tow, kichisti-náo, -num, kise-náo, -num, kasenáo, -num, (as a piece of cloth, blanket, &c.) kichistákú-wáo, hum, (by exposing it to the wind) kichistastítow

Cleanly, adv. Kunách
Cleanse, v. t. Pákeähão, &c. See Clean
Clear, adj. (as glass) Wasáapiskow, (as water) waságumew, (as day-light) wasáyow. He gets clear, (i.e. he escapes) puspéw
Clearly, adv. Payáltá, moosis
Clear-sighted, adj. Núapew
Cleave, v. t. Taakú-wáo, -hum
— v. i. Ukwumoo, pusukwumoo. He cleaves to him, michimi-náo, -num
Clergyman, n. Ayuméwáwikimow
Clerk, n. (a writer, an accountant) Oomussinúñikáse
Clever, adj. Kuskéhoo, kitastupéw, mumátawisew, kisisowisew. He thinks himself clever, kisisowáyimoo
Climb, v. i. Koospáwatawéw, iskwátawéw, ukoošéw. He climbs well, nétawátawéw. He climbs over, (fencing, &c.) pasitaskoo or paskitaskoo
Cling, v. i. Michiméw
Clipping, n. Peosikun, or pewisikun, iskoosawuchikun
Cloak, n. Ukoohoohoon, ukoohoowin, ukwunewin, ukwunthóoowin. He or she has a cloak, ootukoohooneew, ootukoohoowineew, ukwu-newinew, ootukwunthowinew. She makes a cloak, ukoohooneikáo, &c., the termination ikáo being added to the noun
Clock, n. Pesimookan. He has a clock, oopesimookanew
Close, adj. (in contact). Sukskow. He is close to him, paswapu-máo, -tum
—, closely, adv. Pásooch, cheke, kisewak, (secretly) kemooch, (in contact) suke

CLO

Close, v. t. Kipú-wáo, -hum. He closes it tightly, achekipú-wáo, -hum, sukusi-náo, -num
Closet, n. Waskuhikunis, pikáchewawaskuhikunis
Cloth, n. (woollen) Munitooákin, munitoowuyan, ayooowin, (linen) pupukewuyanákin. Black or blue cloth, kusketáwákin, kusketáwuyan or küktaewuyan. Grey cloth, sepekáwákin. Grey Kersey, oosakunákin. Scarlet cloth, mikwákin, mikoowuyan. White cloth, wapákín. Cloth in the piece, sikákin. Country-made cloth, mayuchikwákin. A table-cloth, mechisoowinátik-ukwunuhikun. He has some cloth, oomunitooákinew, oomunitoo-wuyanew. A small piece of cloth, munitooákinis, (or any of the other words with the termination is affixed.)
Clothe, v. t. Weyátaáhao, poostiskumooteýao. He is clothed, kikayoowináo, weyahíkáo
Clothing, clothes, n. Weyáchikuna, kikiskakichikuna, poostiskakichikuna, ayooowina.
Warm clothing, kesoosesa, pl. He has clothes, weyahíkunew, ookikiskakichikunew, ootayoowinewse. He has clothes on, kikayoowinao, weyahíkáo. He puts on his clothes, pooyayoowinisaó. He puts clothes on another person, pooyayoowinisíao. He takes off his clothes, kátayoowinisaó. He takes off his (i.e. another person's) clothes, kátayoowiniseháo. He wears good clothes, meyoookoopáo, meyooweyáhíkáo. He wears white or shining clothes, wapisekhoo, wapiakooyoonáo or wapiakooyowinao. He wears black clothes, kusketáwehoo. He wears splendid clothes, mumátawehoo. He cleans clothes, kichistákúhikáo
Cloud, n. Wuskoo, (dark) kuskownunsk
Cloudless, adj. Waskékwun
Cloudy, adj. Yikwuskwun
CLU

Club, n. Pukumakun. He has a club, oopukumakunew.


Cluster, v. i. Ussumoo-wuk, pl. -nwa.

Coal, n. Kusketawa, pl. kuskuskinawa, pl.
(In some localities this latter word is only used for burnt coal, and may be applied either to gleeds or cinders). It has the nature of coal, kuskusinew.

Coast, n. Sisooch. (When the word coast is used, as in many passages of Scripture, for country or district, it should be rendered by uske or waska.) A coast Indian, winepákooeyinew.

Coast, v. t. Wanunukamahum.

A man's coat (as distinguished from a woman's gown, in which sense the former words are also used), pesiskowakun. A cloth coat, wekwakop. A deer-skin coat, misakun. A long coat, kinwusakai. An old coat, kuyasusakai, kuyasemiskootakai. He puts on his coat, poostusakao, poostukopao.
He puts a coat on him, (i.e. on another person), poostusakuhao, poostukopuhao. He takes off his coat, katusakao, katuskopao.
He takes his coat off him (i.e. off another person), katusakuhao, or katusakanao, katuskopuhao. He throws off his coat (as for wrestling), katusakapuyehoo. He has a coat, ooskootakow, ootukopew. He has on two coats, nessoaskao. He has a long coat, kinwusakao. He makes a coat, miskootakaihi-kao. He makes a coat of it, miskootakaliki-kakao. He is in want of a coat, kweteweooaskootakow. He wears a large coat, mukusakao. He wears a small coat, upistusakao.

COL

Cock, n. Napapakuakwan, pakuakwan. Cocks are numerous, pakuakwaniskow.
— v. t. (a gun). Ootustanum.

Coffin, n. There is no distinctive Indian word, but mistikoowut, "a box," is commonly used.

Coil, v. t. Pätikwapichanum, mowunapächinum.

Coin, n. Sooneyow.

Cold, adj. (to the touch.) Ták-isew, -ow, (as a liquid) tákigumelow, (as a piece of metal) tákapiak-isew, -wun, (as wood) tákask-isew, -wun, (as a cooked goose or piece of meat) ták-upew, -ustao (as the weather). Tákayow, (as the weather when severe) kisin, kisinow, (as the weather, rather severe) kisinasin. He feels cold, sekuchew. It blows cold; kessinowao.
— n. He has a cold, ootukikoomew, or ootukikumew.

Colic, n. Kisewuskutáwin. He has the colic, kisewuskutão. It gives him the colic, kisewuskotaskakoo.

Collect, n. Ayuméwin, ayuméchikáwin.
— v. t. Mowuche-hao, -tow.
— v. i. Mowuchichikao, mowuchehitoowuk.

Collectively, adv. Mowuche.

Color, n. (appearance) Issenakoosewin, (paint) mussinipáhikun. What color is it? tanisse átussinasták. I want cloth of this color, nutowàyétan munitoókin ooma á issenakwúk.
— v. t. Mussinipáhum. It is coloured so, itussina-soo, -stão. It is coloured red, miskwussina-soo, -stão.

Colt, n. Mistutimoosis, horsishish. An ass's colt, soosoomistutimoosis, soosoomuschimoos. He has (owns) a colt, oomistutimoosisew.
COM

This mare has a colt, owa nośamistutim ootowasimiseew, or ayowäo mistutimoosisa
Comb, n. Säkoohon, or sekoohon or säku­hoon. A small comb, säkoohonis. A tooth comb, pinabikwan
— v. t. Säkuwän or sekuwän. He combs himself, säkuhoo

Come, v. i. (By land.) Pä- or päché-tukoo­sin, pä- or päché-itoötäö, pätastumootäö (by water) pämisakow, (sailing) pätasew. N.B. In most of these and the following words the prefixed particle may be either pä or päché. It comes (as an event), papuyew, ochëchhipuyew. Come down, pänäsatawew, päyasëw, päyasepuyew, pänetuchewäo, pä­netukoosew. Come down to the ground, pä­netuakäo, päyasuskäo. Come from there, päootootäö, päoochipuyew, (by water) pä­oochëchihiñäo. Come here, imper. astum, päitootä. Come in or into, pärëtookäo. Come in sight, pänook-oosew, -wun. Come off (as dirt from clothes), munipuyew. Come out, pëwuyuwëw, pëochëw (from a place in which it was fastened) käçekoo­puyew. Come to pass, ochëchhipuyew. Come round him, päwaskagapowistowawük. Come together, pämamoweitoowük, pämamoweit­ootäwük. Come up, päsakuchewäo, päis­koopuyew. Come up (as a plant), päñéta­wikew, päñookoosew, (as phlegm) papuyew or papuyin. Come up to it, ootitäö, -tum, (by water) ootituhum. Come to him, pä­ma-täö, -tum, päooti-täö, -tum. Come by force, pukumipuyew. Come short of it, (as in travelling to a place) nóotäšakum, (as in throwing at it) nóotä-wäö, -hum. Come near to him (so as to be in sight), päsawapu­mäö. -tum. Come quickly (as a boat), pákise­puyew.

Comeliness, n. Meyoonakoosewin

35
kunāsēw, koopanāsēsēw. A very common
man, muchanāsēw
Commonly, adv. Wēke
Commotion, n. Keskwāyētakoosewin
Commune, v. i. Ayumēhitoowuk
Communicant, n. Oosuskumoo
Communicate, v. i. (receive the Lord's Supper.)
Suskumoo, ootiunum kīchē issettawin, (im-
part information) wētum, (distribute) ma-
tinumakāo
Communication, n. Pekiskwāwīn
Communion, n. (Lord's Supper.) Susku-
moowin, kīchē issettawin, tipiskinākswāwīn,
(agreement) nūyitoowin, (fellowship) we-
chāwawāwīn
Companion, n. (in the same dwelling.) Weke-
makun, (in walking, though used also as a
general term) wechāwakun, (in canoe or
boat) chemakun. He has a companion, oo-
wekemakunew, oowechehawakunew, ooch-
emakunew. He makes a companion of him,
oowechehawakunimāo. He makes them to be
companions, wechāwakunehāo
Company, n. A mamowāyutichik eyinewuk, 
mamoweitowin. They are in company, 
mamowāyютewuk. They are in separate
companies, papisketisewuk. In companies,
papiskis
— v. t. Wechāwāo. See Accompany
Compare, v. t. Tapiskootā-yimāo, -yētum, 
kiskinuwatayētakoo-hāo, -tow, awāhāō. He
compares it to something, nuspitunmōtotow
Comparison, n. Tapiskootayēchikuu, nusp-
takoowin, uspuakāmoowin. He uses a com-
parison, uspuakāmoow
Compass, v. i. Waska-skowāo, -skum
— n. (mariner's.) Ichuhikunis or itoohi-
kun, chetapinoopinan. He has a compass,
ootichuhikunisew, oochetapinoopinanew,
ootitoohikunow
Compassion, n. Kitemakāyēchikāwin, kite-
makāyimewāwin, kitemakinakāwin
Compassionate, adj. Kitemakāyēchikāo, kite-
makāyimewāo, kitemakinakāo
— v. t. Kitemakāyimāo, kitemakinowāo
Compel, v. t. Sakōochimāo
Complain, v. i. Utamimewāo, anwāyēchikāo.
He complains of him, anwāyimāo
Complaint, n. (an accusation.) Utamimewāin,
(a disease) ākoosewin, itaasinawīn
Complete, adj. Tākus-īsew, -ow, kesihikoo-
wisew
— v. t. Tākuse-hāo, -tow
Complexion, n. Issenakoosewin. He has a
fair complexion, meyouakoosew
Comply, v. i. Nuskoomō
Compose, v. t. (to quiet.) Keyamehāo (to ap-
pease) poomāmāo
Comprehend, v. t. Nissitōotum, nissitōwāyē-
tum, kiskāyētum
Compress, v. t. Makoo-wāo, -hum, makoo-
nāo, -num
Comprised, part. Ussitukētāo
Comrade, n. Wechāwakun
Concave, adj. Wa-yisew, -yow, pussow
Conceal, v. t. Ka-tāo, -tum, akoo-wāo, or
akoou-wāo, -hum. He conceals himself, ka-
soo, akoohosoo. He conceals it from him,
katawāo, akoohumowāo
Conceit, n. Itāyētumoowin, itāyimisowin
Conceited, part. Kistukimisoo, kistāyimoo,
mumitāyimoosēw
Conceive, v. i. (to imagine, &c.) Kiskāyētum, 
uissitōwāyētum, (to become pregnant) ute
kunoskutawūsūo
Concerning, prep. Oōche, ā itāyētakwuk, ā
atoochegatāk. He speaks concerning him or
it, ayimoo-māo, -tum
Conclude, v. t. (to finish.) Kesi-hāo, -tow
— v. i. (to terminate.) Kisepipuyew. See End.
**CON**

Concord, n. Nuayitoowin, kukinuoowawin
Concourse, n. Mowuchehitoowin
Concupiscence, n. Mucheitaytumoowin, muchamamiteonayetikun
Condemn, v. t. Nanipoomao, muchukimao
Condemnation, n. Nanipoomewawin, muchukimewawin
Condescend, v. i. Tuptayimoo. He descends to him, tuptayimoostowawo, tuptayimootootowawo
Condiment, n. Uspuchikun
Condition, n. Ayawin
Conduct, n. Itatisewin, issewapisewin. Bad conduct, muchisewapisewin. Good conduct, meyoisewapisewin
—— v. t. Kiskinoottahoo
Cone, n. (of the pine.) Wuskwatooi, or ooseooskwaw-tooi, pl. -tooyuk
Confectioner, n. Sugowmechimikasew
Confectionery, n. Sugowmechim
Confer, v. i. Nunakusoomewawin
Conference, n. Nunakusooowawin, nunakusoomewawin
Confess, v. i. Wetumakao, itwawo. He confesses to him, or he confesses it to him, wawetumowawo. It is confessed, wetchigatawo
—— v. t. Wetum, wawetum
Confession, n. Wawetumakawin, achimoowin
Confide, v. i. Mumieew. He confides in him, mumisetootowawo, tapwawukayimao
Confidence, n. Mumisetootumowin; sokayimowin
Confident, adj. K'achenahoo
Confine, v. t. Kipuwoowin. She is confined, netawikinowoosoo
Confinement, n. (restraint) Kipuhoowawin, (childbirth) netawikinowoosooowin
Confirm, v. t. Aychehoo, -tow, sukehoo, -tow

**CON**

Confirmation, n. (the rite) Ayechehewawin
Conflict, n. Kukwapskinakakawin
Confound, v. t. Wunayetumehawo, wunayetumimao
Congeal, v. i. Wustustootin
Congratulate, v. t. Mumatakoosestemowawo, whatechamao
Congregate, v. i. Mowuchehitoowuk
Congregation, n. Mowuchehitoowin
Conjure, v. n. (for prosperity or for knowledge of events) Koosapatum, koosapachikao, (for the removal of diseases) nepiskao. He conjures for him, koosapatumowawo. He conjures frequently, koosapatskew. He conjures over him for the removal of disease, nepiskatawo
Conjurer, n. Mitao, ookoosapachikao. He is a conjurer, mitaew
Conjurer's tent, n. Koosapachikun. He makes a conjurer's tent, koosapachikunikao
Connexion, n. (relations, affinity). He has connexions, menayutee. All his connexions, ka tato menayutit
Conquer, v. i. Sakoochehewawin, sakooctowow
—— v. t. Sakooche-hao, -tow, sakoo-hao, -tow
Conqueror, n. Ooakoochehewawin
Conquest, n. Sakoochehewawin, sakooctowawin
Conscience, n. Mitoonayetikun
Consecrate, v. t. Pakan-ayawo, -ustow
Consecration, n. Pakanustowawin
Consent, n. Nuskoomoowin
—— v. i. Nuskoomoo, tapwatom, itayetum. He consents to him, nuskoomao, tapwatomowin, nuskoomootootowawo
Consider, v. t. Mamitoona-yimao, -yetum, nakutowayimao, -yetum. It is considered as so much, ispetayetakwun. He is considered so, itayetakoosew
Consolation, v. Kakechehewâwin, meyoottâawin, meywâyimoohikoosewin
Consolatory, adj. Kakechehewâwe, meyoottâawe
Console, v. t. Kakechehâo, meywâyimoohâo
Conspiracy, n. Muchenuakoomitoowin, kemooch sêkimitoowin, kemoochekukuyâni-sewin
Conspire, v. i. Sêkiskatoowuk, sêkimitoowuk
Constantly, adv. Tussinâ or nussinâ, tûke, tûkinâ
Constrain, v. t. Sêkimâo, sêkiskowâo
Constraint, n. Sêkimewâwin
Consult, v. i. Oonusoowâo, itusoowâo, nunnakusoomewâo
Consultation, n. Oonusoowâwin, itusoowâwin, nunnakusoomewâwin
Consume, v. t. (by using) Mâsti-nâo, -sum, (by eating) kitumwâo, kitow, (by burning) mâstaski-swâo, -sum
Contain, v. t. (hold them all) tâp-upewuk, -ustâwa, (has a capacity for holding) pesakoosew, -kwun. The things contained in the law, kâkwana itusoowâwinik ka ustâke, or ka itusinûhikatake
Contemn, v. t. Mayâ-yimâo, -yêtum, muchâ-yimâo, -yêtum
Contemplate, v. t. Mamitoonâ-yimâo, -yêtum
Contemplation, n. Mamitoonâyétumoowin
Contempt, n. Mayâyétumoowin, mayâyêta-koosewin, mayâyêmikoosewin, muchâyêtumoowin
Contemptible, adj. Mayâyêtak-oosew, -wun, muchâyêtak-oosew, -wun
Contend, v. i. Asitâmewâo, akwâyimoo. He contends with him, asitâmâo
Content, adj. Tâpâyêtum, sapâyêtum, nûa-yêtum, tâpeyuwâsêw
Content, contentment, n. Tâpâyêtumoowin,

CON
"apâyetumoowin, nûeyêtumoowin, tâpeyuwâsêwin
—— v. t. Nûeyuwâhâo, tâpeyuwâhâo. He is contented, tâpeyuwâm, &c. See Content.
Contention, n. Asitâmuitoowin, asitâmewâwin, akwâyimoowin
Contest, n. Kukwâpuskinakâwin
Contiguous, adj. Aniskâ
Continually, adv. Tûke, tussinâ, or tûkinâ, kakekâ, moosuk, mana
Continue, v. i. Ayow, itow, upew. He continues with him, wechâwâo, wekemâo
Contract, v. i. Achewepuyew, (by tightening) sechepuyew, (by pressing down), makopuyew
Contradict, v. i. Anwâchikâo
—— v. t. Asitâ-mâo, -tum
Contradiction, n. Anwâtumoowin, anwâchikâwin
Contrariwise, adj. Kwâskitâ isse, kwâskâ isse
Contrary, adj. Petoos, nuspach
Contrite, adj. Kitemakâyimoo, michiyuwâsêw
Contrition, n. Kitemakâyimoowin, michiyuwâsêwin
Convalescent, adj. Waskumeayow, waskumâ-yêtakoosew, utemeyoomuchehoo
Convenient, adj. Nuchipuyew
Conversation, n. (discourse) ayumêhitoo-win, pekiskwâwin, (behaviour) itatisewin, iêtewin
Couverse, v. i. Ayumehitoowuk, pl.
Conversion, n. Kwâskatisewin, kwâskepimatisewin
Convert, v. t. Kwâskennâo, kwâskepimatishehâo
Convey, v. t. Pimiwe-yâo, -tow. He conveys him thither, itûotuhâo. See Carry
Convince, v. t. Sakóochimâo, sakoomâo
Cook, n. Oopimînowwey

Cook, n. Oopimînowwey
CON

Cook, v. t. Kesi-swao, -sum, tiku-swao, -sum. *It is cooked,* kesi-soo, -tão, tikus-oo, -tão. *He cooks it for him,* kesi-sumowao

Cool, adj. (weather) Kisinasin, (to the touch) tákasin

Cooling, adj. Tákeywápuuyew

Cooper, n. Koopan, oomükúkoookao. *An apprentice cooper,* koopanis, oomükúkoookéeses

Cooper’s shop, n. Koopanikumik, oomükúkoookwikumik

Copper, n. Oosawapisk, oosawèkwuk, A copper kettle, eyinuskik, kusetamwuskik, (when new) sooneyow-uskik

Corner, n. Uta a kekáyak. *It has a corner,* kekáyow, n’atukow, *Put in the corner,* ustah kekáyak

Cornered, adj. Kukekáyow

Cork, n. Pukwäsikunuk, mútaminisuk. *Indian corn,* mútaminuk. *(These words are all in the plural form, being generally so employed, unless ground corn is intended.)* There is a good deal of corn, pukwäsikuniskow, mútaminiskow. When the word corn is used to signify a grain, speaking of wheat, it should be rendered by pukwäsikunismin or pąyukoomin pukwäsikun

Cornfield, n. Mútaminekistikan

Correct, adj. Kwinskv.i. *(to amend)* Ménootow, *(as a writing)* menóosinuhum, *(to punish)* ajimehâo

Correction, n. (punishment) Kukwatukisewin

Correction, n. (punishment) Kukwatukisewin

Correction, n. (punishment) Kukwatukisewin, mëchât utaiâ-yâk? *It costs two skins (or "beaver"), nesoo utaiâ-yow

Costly, adj. ‘Akwutaiâ-sew, -yow, *How much does it cost?* tan tâtoo utaiâ-yâk? *It costs two skins (or "beaver"), nesoo utaiâ-yow

Costly, adj. ‘Akwutaiâ-sew, -yow, *How much does it cost?* tan tâtoo utaiâ-yâk? *It costs two skins (or "beaver"), nesoo utaiâ-yow

Cottage, n. Úpis chewaskuhikun

Cou

kin. Sewing cotton, kuskikwasoonāape, sāstuk. Reel cotton, a tētipiseit sāstuk
Couch, n. Nipāwin
Cough, n. Oostootumoowin, oostoostootumoowin
— v. i. Oostootum, oostoostootum
Could, v. aux. Kē kuskētow
Council, n. Oonusoowāwin, They hold a council, oonusoowāwuk
Counsel, n. Kūkāskimewāwin
— v. i. Kūkāskimewāo
— v. t. Kūkāskimāo
Counsellor, n. Oonusoowāweyinew
Count, v. i. Ukētāsoo. He counts enough, tā-pukichikāo
— v. t. Uk-imāo, -ētum, tāyuk-imāo, -ētum, machuk-imāo, -ētum oonuk-imāo, -ētum, He counts him into the number, ussituk-imāo, -ētum. He counts them by toos, naneswuk-imāo, -ētum. He counts them by threes, nanistuk-imāo, -ētum. He counts them carefully, nūuk-imāo, -ētum. He counts them so, ituk-imāo, -ētum. He counts them for him, ukētumowāo. He counts enough of them, tāpuk-imāo, -ētum. He counts the whole row of them, nepētākimāo
Countenance, n. Issenakoosewin. He has a noble countenance, kistāyētakookwāo, pisiskāyētakookwāo
Counting, part. Oonukētumoowin, ukētumoowin
Countless, adj. Numoweya kutta kē ukēmowuk, -chegatāwa
Country, n. Uske. He belongs to that country, ootuskanāsel He lives in the same country with him, wetuskemāo. A strange (foreign) country, mantāweuske. A far country, wāywāskumik
Countryman, n. (one's own) Wetuskemakun, wechetuskewāmakun

COV

Couple, n. Nesoo
— v. t. Pāyukoohāo
— v. i. Noochehitoowuk, pl.
Courage, n. Sōketāāwin, sōkāyimoowin
Courageous, adj. Sōketāāo, sōkāyimoo
Course, n. (a road) Maskunow, (a line of conduct) itatisewin, uutooskāwin, (a race) kūkwāchiskusewāwin. Of course, chikāma, kayipwa, issa
Court, n. (of justice) Oonusoowāwikumik, tipaskoonikāwikumik
— v. t. Noochēkowāo, noochehāo
— v. i. (speaking of a man) Noocheškāwāo or noocheiskēwāo, (speaking of a woman) noochenapāwāo
Courtsey, n. Namikāwin. She makes a courtesy, namikāo. She makes a courtesy to him, namikwāstowāo
— v. i. Namikāo
Cousin, n. Oostimimow, wēschakimow. A female cousin, wēchimakimow. My cousin, nistim, wēschas, neschimoo
Covenant, n. Nuskoomitoowin, kūkinunhoo- wāwin, nūyītoowin
— v. i. Nūyītoowuk
Cover, n. Ukwunūhikun, ukwunapwāhi-kun
— v. i. Ukwunipuyew
— v. t. Ukwunū-wāo, -hum, (with snow, earth, &c.) yikwū-wāo, -hum, unnū-wāo, -hum, (by placing something in front), akoo-wāo, -hum, (with a cloth) akooohākū- wāo, -hum, (as by lying upon him), ukwuniskowāo. He covers himself, ukwunūhoo- soo. He covers his face, akookwāwāo, ukwunakwāwāo. He covers his head, ukko- tikwanāhoo
Covering, n. (for use at a water-hole when examining nets) Tipinuwahikun, tipinuhookun, (a wrapper, &c.) ukwunūhikun,
COT

ukwunapwähikun. He has it for a covering (i.e. a screen) akoothikakao. He takes off the covering from him, mästukoonäpi-täo, -tum

Covet, v. t. Moostä-näo, -num, moostowinäo, or moostowinowäo, -num, ukawatäo, -tum. He covets it from him, moostowinumowäo, moostännumowäo
—— v. i. Moostännumakäo

Covetous, adj. Kasukatisew, aspoonisew, aspoonäyimoo, aspoonäyimooskew

Covetousness, n. Moostännumakäwin, kasukatisewin, aspoonäyimoowin

Cow, n. Noosämoomootoo, iskwämoomootoo. A milk cow, nekinikun. He has a cow or cows, oomoomootooismeew

Cowardly, adj. Sakoot'äño

Cowherd, n. Kunowäyemoostoooswäséew

Cowhouse, n. Moostooosookumik. See Byre, which is the word more commonly in use

Crab, n. (the fish) Usakäo, säkew, sakäo

Crabbed, a. Ootukumisëw or wutukumisëw

Crack, v. i. Pastipuyew, ätanápuyew —— v. t. Ätanähum, pastu-wäo, -hum, pastinäo, -num

Cracked, part. Pastitin

Crackle, v. i. Puspuskitäo

Cracklings, n. (from making oil or fat), Sewsakunuk, sekusakunuk

Cradle, n. (native) Tikinakun or tikinakwun, (English) nipäwinis. He has a cradle, ooti-kinakunew. He makes a cradle, tikinakunikäo

Craft, n. (guile) Chesehewäwin, wuyäsehewäwin, see Deceit, (manual art) issechikäwin, utooskäwin

Craftily, adv. Chesehewäwe, wuyäsehewäwe

Craftiness, n. Muchekuk'atawayetumoowin, wuyäsehewäwin, kuyänisewin, kukuyänisewin

41
CRO

Crockery, n. Mekisinakun. He has some crock-
Crocky. oomekisinakunew
She washes up the crocks, kaseyakunāo
Crock, v. t. Wake-hāo, -tow
Crock-back, n. Wapiskwunw
Crockbacked, adj. Wapiskwunāo
Crocked, adj. Wa-kisew, -gow, (speaking of
wood) wakas-kisew, kwun, or, -kow, (speaking
of metal) wakapisk-isew, -wow
Cross, n. Asitāātik, asitoonātik, pimmitask-
- wuhi, pamuhichāātik.
— adj. (peeveish) Kisewasew
— v. i. Pimmichētin. See Across.
— v. t. (speaking of wood) Pimmitaskoos-
tow, asitāaskostow, pamuhichāaskostow,
(the water) asoowuhum, tuskum’uhum, (the
ice) asoowukasew, tuskum’isk, (by walk-
ing) asoowukāmā-pimootāo
Crossbow, n. Paskisikunāchape
Crossed, part. (as pieces of wood) Asitāas-
kootinwa, asitoonāaskootinwa, pamuhichāas-
kootinwa
Crouch, v. i. Putupew, ootitupew. He makes
him crouch, putupetiswāo
Crow, n. Kakakew
— v. i. Kitoo, mutwākitoo
Crown, n. Kicheookimowustootin, ookimow-
ustootin
Crucifix, n. Ayumēawatik
Crucifixion, n. Chestuaskkatikoowin
Crucify, v. t. Chestuaskkatāo, chestuaskwā-
wāo, or chestuasktawāo
Cruel, adj. ‘Akwatisew, muchet’āāo
Cruelt, n. ‘Akwatisewin, muchet’āāwin
Crumb, n. Pewāchikun or peoochikun
Crumble, v. i. Pewipuyew, pesipuyew
Cruelt, v. t. Pewi-nāo, -num
Crush, v. t. Sīkoo-skōwāo, -akum, sākwū-wān,
hum, (with the hand) sīkoo-nāo, -num
Crust, n. (of the snow) A muskowakoonāk

CUR

He falls through the crust, twakoonālāin
Crutch, n. Sēkuhoo or sékownun
Cry, v. i. (to weep) Matoo, mowew, (to weep
aloud) mutwāmowew, mutwāmatoo. He
cries for him, mowēka-tāo, -tum, mooakow-
tāo, -tum. He makes him cry, moohāo. He
leaves off crying, kipitoowāo. He makes
him leave off crying, kipitoowāwūhāo. He
cries through hunger, mooskoonāmoo
— v. i. (to call out) Tāpwāo. He cries aloud
to him, tāpwatāo. He cries through fear, ta-
chikwāo. He cries to him through fear, ta-
chikwatāo. He cries for help, mowemoo.
He cries to him for help, mowemoostowāo,
nanetsemooestowāo
— n. Matoowin: tāpwāwin
Crystal, n. Wapiskwusine
Cud, it chews the. Mamakoochikāo
Cudgel, n. Pukumakun
Culpable, adj. Utamāytakoosew
Cunning, adj. Kukuyāwisew, kuyēnisēw
— n. Kukuyāwisein, kuyēnisewin
Cup, n. Minēkwakun, weyakun or ooyakun,
mekeisinakun. A small cup, minēkwakunis,
&c. (the dimin. termination is being added
to any of the above words.) In some locali-
ties this form is in common use for a cup
of an ordinary size. In places where the
Indians are settled down and have frequent
intercourse with the English, the word cupis
is in general use, being a dimin. of cup.
He has a cup, oominēkwakunew, oomeki-
nakunew, oocupisew
Cupboard, n. Oonastasoon, ukoochikun
Curd, Curdle, v. i. Wustustootin
Cure, v. t. Nunatowēhāo, -tow, nutōokwu-
hāo, -tow
Curl, n. Titipuwwāhumāhōon
— v. t. (the hair). Titipuwāhim. He curls his
hair (i.e. another person's) titipuwāhumowāo
CUR
Curlew, n. (small) Wechiminasew, (large) pooskwutisew. Curlews are numerous, wechiminàiskow

Currant, n. (smooth red) Ayecheminuk, pl. (rough red) meycheminuk, (black) kusketàmin, muntooamin, (dried, from the Levant) soominisuk, wàministikoose-w-ménìsa

Currant-tree, n. (smooth red) Ayecheminatik, (rough red) meycheminatik, (black) kusketàminatik, muntooaminatik

Current, n. Pimichiwon. A strong current, kesiichiwon. It has gone down the current, mahekatàoo. He walks down the current (i.e. on the ice) mahiskootàoo. He walks up the current, nutuhiskootàoo. He glides down the current, pimpooj-koo, -taoo. He makes a current, òochichiwunetow. A principal current, or, the place where the current is strongest, kistàichiwon

Curse, n. Nanipoomewàwin, muchukimikoo-win, muchukimewàwin
—— v. i. Nanipoomewào, muchukimewào
—— v. t. Nanipoomàoo, muchukimàoo, nipoomàoo, weyakwataoo

Cursed, part. Nanipoomikasoo
Cursing, n. Nanipoomewàwin, &c. See Curse

Curtain, n. Akoohàkuhikun

Curve, v. t. Wakipuyew
—— v. t. Wawiýàyakinum. See Bend.

Cushion, n. Uspupiwìwin

Custom, n. (habit) Isettwàwin, (tribute) tip-pùhumakàwesooneyow, tippùhikàwesooneyow

Cut, n. (a knot or tie of twine) Pàyukootúkoo-pitàoo. They draw cuts, mùhèkunatikookà-wúk. There is no noun in Cree answering to cut in the sense of "a gash," so that such expressions as "he has a bad cut," "look at this cut," must be rendered "he has cut himself badly," "look at where I have cut myself." See below.

Cut, v. t. Matì-swàoo, -sum. Cut it down, chimu-wàoo, -hum, kowù-wàoo, -hum, kowiki-wàoo, -hum, keskutù-wàoo, -hum. Cut it off, muni-wàoo, -sum, keski-wàoo, -sum, keskiwàpù-wàoo, -hum, muniwàpù-wàoo, -hum, muniwàpi-wàoo, -sum, muniwàkù-wàoo, -hum. Cut it off him, (e.g. the leg from off a goose) munisowa-tàoo, -sum. Cut it out (as a garment) ooye-wàoo or wuye-swaoo, -sum. Cut it through, keskù-wàoo, -hum, natwa-swaoo, -sum, natwakù-wàoo, -sum, nukwà-swaoo, -sum. Cut it short, chimi-swaoo, -sum. Cut it up, (as a slaughtered animal) nunowe-hàoo, -tow, nunoweswa-tàoo, -sum, peko-swaoo, -sum. Cut it up into small pieces, sikookoo-tàoo, -sum. Cut it in several places, matisowa-tàoo, -sum. Cut it in slices, pichi-sisum, or pикi-sisum. Cut off a piece or slice, pèkwà-swaoo, -sum. Cut a slice off him, pùkwàsowa-tàoo, -tum. He cuts a slice for him, pùkwàsowàwàoo. He cuts himself (with an axe) chekùhoosoo, pìchikùhoosoo or píchikùhoosoo, (with a knife, &c.) matisoosoo, pupásìsìosoo or pupásìsìoosoo. He cuts round it, wàska-swaoo, -sum. He cuts him accidentally, pìtisowàtàoo, -sum, pìtisowàoo, -sum. He cuts himself (accidentally) pìtisìsìoo

D.

Dagger, n. Tàkùchikun, etowikooman. He has a dagger, ootàkùchikunew, ootetowikoomanew

Daily, adj. and adv. Àsookoonkesikowa, tàtoök kesikow, tàtwo kesikake

Dairy, n. Tootoosinaapooikumik

Dam, n. Ooskwutim
—— v. t. Kipùhum
DAM

Damage, n. Wunetasowin — v. t. Nissewunachetow
Damnation, n. Nanipoomewâwin. See Condemnation
Damp, adj. Nes-kisew, -kow, owistow — v. t. Neskinum
Damsel, n. Ooskinekiskwâo
Dance, dancing, n. Nemehitoowin — v. i. Nemew. He dances well, nêtawisimoo, nêtanemew. He dances often, nemeiskwâo, He dances a little, nemelâtoosew. He dances with her, wechenememâo, wechesinoomâo
Danger, n. Puspinâwi, nunesanisewin. He is in danger, ustasew, nunesanisew. He puts him in danger, nunesanéhâo
Dangerous, adj. Koospinatun, kukoospinâyêtakwun. A dangerous place, ustasewin
Dangle, v. i. Koosawâkoo-chiu, -tâo
Daring, adj. Sôketââo
Dark, adj. Tipiskew, wunetipiskew. It is rather dark, tipiskasin, wunetipiskasin. It is “pitch” dark, kusketipiskew. It becomes dark, wunetipiskipuyew. When speaking of the sun or moon the verb must take an animate form, thus tipiskisew, wunetipiskisew, but otherwise it is seldom so used; When the word “dark” is used for a deep color it is rendered by kusketâ-sew, -wow. Dark print, â kusketâwâkúk pukewuyânâkin
Darkness, v. Tipiskisewin, wunetipiskisewin, kusketipiskisewin. In many cases this word is better rendered into Cree by the verb than by the noun; thus, instead of saying “there was darkness,” to say, “it was dark,” ke wunetipiskow
Dart, n. Michikew, pemwâwin. He has a dart, oomichikewew

DAY

Dart, v. t. Chikûkwâo. He darts it at him, chikûkwatâo
Daughter, n. Mitânis, ootanisimow, wâtanisék. My daughter, netânis. An adopted daughter, mitanisikâwin. He regards her as his daughter, ootanisâo. How many daughters have you? Tan tâtoo ketanisuk? or tan â ’tussichik ketanisuk? I have three daughters, nistewuk ketanisuk. He has four daughters, nâweyewa ootanisâa. He has a daughter, ootanisew
Dawn, n. Wâpun, pâtâpun, pâtastâo, kesikastâo
Day, n. Kesikow. To-day, or this day, anâoch ka kesikak, or anâoch kasikak. Every day, tâtwow a kesikak, âsookoonkesikow, or màoookoonkesikow. Day by day, tâtwow kesikake, or tâtwow kasikake, tâtwow a ’te kesikake. The first day, nistum a kesikak. The last day, iskwayach kesikow, machich kasikak. The next day, wepuk. The same day, âwukwâne kesikow, âwukwânima a kesikow, yowus- or yowusi-kesikow. Every second day, ayowusikesikow. All day long, yiskim or yiskune kesikow, kuppâ kesik. Declining day, “day-set,” utimikesikow. “One day,” (i.e. once, “once upon a time”) nikootoo a kesikak, pâyukwow. New year’s day, oochâmèkesikow. The days of the week have no distinctive designation in Cree, but the Indians who have been accustomed to trade with Europeans have names for Sunday, Monday, and Saturday: any of the other days are spoken of as “the middle of the week.” Some Indians number the days, beginning with Monday as the first
DAY

and ending with Saturday as the sixth. The consecutive days are expressed thus—Sunday, Ayuméakesikow, Ayuméawekesikow. Monday, Nistum kesikow, Pooneayuméakesikow. Tuesday, Nesookesikow. Wednesday, Nistoos kesikow, a apétowipuyik. Thursday, Náoo kesikow, a apétowipuyik. Friday, Neyanunoo kesikow. Saturday, Matinuwákesikow, Nikootwasikoo kesikow.

Day-break, day-spring, n. Kesikastão. See Dawn

Day-light, n. Wasáyow, kesikastão

Day-time, n. Mákwač a kesikak, a mákwa-kesikak

Deacon, n. Ayuméawikimasis

Dead, adj. Nipew, numma pimatisew. A dead child, a nipit owasis, a kitimakisit owasis. He is dead, asai nipew, asai numma pimatisew. The dead people, chepaiyuk. His dead (und. relative, friend, &c.) oonipema or oonipooma

Deadly, adj. Nipoowe, nipáewámukun, nipoo-swámukun. A deadly disease, nipoows-pinównin

Deaf, adj. Kipitáo, kukápitáo, numma pá-tum, numma oositáo. A deaf person, kukápit

Deafness, a. Kipitáwin, kukápitáwin

Deal, n (a large quantity). Mistuhe, pesakwuyuk. By a good deal, mooshéwák

—— v. i. (to act in such a manner). Itatísew, (to trade) utawáw. He deals hard, ákwuta-wáw. He deals with him, utamáw. He deals so towards him, itototowáw

Dear, adj. (beloved) Ka sakehét. My dear child, net owasimis a sakehuk, (costly) ayi-mísew, -mun, ákwutai-a-sew, -yow, má-chát utai-a-sew, -yow. Dear me! kwachest, akwashest

Dearth, n. Kowákutoosooowin

DEC

Death, n. Nipoowin or nipewin. He is at the point of death, kágat nipew

Deathlike, adj. Nipoowinak-oosew, -wun

Debase, v. t. Nëti-näo, -num

Debt, n. Mussinúhikun, mussinúhikáwin. He is in debt, oomussinúhikunew. He takes debt, mussinúhikáo. He pays his debt, tip-púhum oo mussinúhikáwin, pekoohum oo missinúhikun. He gives him debt (i.e. allows him to take advances), meyäo kitta mussinúhikäyt, mussinúhikunikowáo

Debtor, n. Oomussinúhikäo. He is debtor to him, mussinúhumowáo

Decamp, v. i. 'Atóotáo. See Remove

Decay, v. i. Nissewuna-tisew, -tun

Decease, n. Nipoowin

—— v. i. Nipew

Deceit, n. Chesehewáwin, kukwácheseheháwin, wuyáseheháwin, kukuyáseheháwin

Deceitful, adj. Kukuyáwisew kukuyánisew. Rather deceitful, kukuyánisew

Deceitfully, adv. Chesehewáwe, wuyásehe wáwe, kukuyáseheháwe, kukuyánisewe

Deceive, v. i. (by an act) Cheseháo, wuyáseháo, kukuyáseháo, (by speech) chesimáwá, wuyásiméwá, kukuyásiméwá. He often deceives, chesehewáskew, &c. (any of the above words having the termination wáo altered into wáskew.)

—— v. t. (by an act) Cheseháo, wuyáseháo, kukuyáseháo, kukwácheseháo, (by speech) chesimáwá, wuyásiméwá, kukuyásiméwá, kukwáchésimáwá, kuyásimáwá. Note. The above distinction between deceiving by an act and by speech, though grammatically correct, is often overlooked in common discourse. This remark applies also to other forms, or the derivatives of these words

Deceiver, n. Oocheseháo, oochesiméwá oowuyásiméwá, oowuyáseheháskew, ooku-
kuyâsimewâo, ookuyâsehéwâo, ookukuyâsimewâsk

December, n. See Month

Deception, n. Chesehewâwin, &c. See Deceit. Self-deception, cheselhoowin

Decide, v. i. Weyâyêtum or ooyâyêtum

Deck, v. t. Wuwâse-hâo, -tow, meyonaoakohâo, -tow. He decks himself with it, wuwâsehoowakâo

Declaration, n. Wêtumakâwin, ñítwâwin

Declare, v. i. and v. t. Wêtum, wawêtum, ñítwâo, wawêtumakâo. He declares it to him, wêtumowâo, wawêtumowâo, achimooostowâo. He declares openly, moosisâhumakâo

Decorticâte, v. t. Pëtoo-nâo, -num. See Bark

Decoy, n. (goose) Niskekan. He makes decoys, niskekanikâo. A stick for setting up a dead bird as a decoy, cheputaskwahikun

Decrease, v. i. (in esteem, importance, &c.) ute upistâyêtak-oosew, -wun, (as a swelling) yëwepuyew

Decree, n. Ìtusoowâwin — v. i. Ìtusoowoâo

Dedicate, v. t. Pâkanâyâo, -ustow

Dedication, n. Pâkanustawin

Deed, n. Itootumoowin, ìssëchikun, ìssëchikâwin

Deem, v. i. Ìtâyêtum

Deep, adj. (applied to water) Timëw, keskayuwew, or keskayuwow, (as a pit) yowi-nakwâtikun, (as an object below the surface) ñutamik

Deeply, adv. Sôke, mistuhe

Deer, n. òtik, (a buck) eyapâwutik, (a doe) iskwâwutik, noosâwutik. Moose deer, mooswa. Red deer, wawakâsëw or wawakâsëw. A fawn, utikoosis. A young buck, eyapâsia. Deer abound, utikooskow, moosooakow, wawakâsëskow. He chases deer,

nowutikâwâo The following terms are in use amongst deer-hunters, as distinction of age—a buck under 2 years, kichiwitâsise; under 3 years, kichiwitâo; under 4 years, kisâkichiwitâo; under 5 years, ooskepinowises; under 6 years, kisâpinow; 6 years and upwards, eyapâwutik

Deer's-horn, n. Ûtikooâskun or utikwâskun

Deer skin, n. Ùtikwai, pl. Ùtikwâiya, mistikun, or mistikwai. A large deer skin, mistutikwai. A small deer skin, or a piece of deer skin, uchikwas. A dressed deer skin, utikwâyan

Deer-skin coat, n. Mistikun

Deer-skin line, n. Pesakunape

Deer's sinew, n. Utikwustise

Defeat, v. t. Sakôo-hâo, -tow, saköoche-hâo, -tow. It defeats him, poonikoo

Defect, n. He has a defect, maskisèw. He is born with a defect, maskinentawikew

Defence, n. Kispâwâwin

Defend, v. i. Kispâwâo, natumakâo — v. t. Natumowâo, kispâwa-tâo, -tum

Defender, n. Oonatumakâo

Deficient, adj. Nootâpuyew, (in strength) pwawuchichikâo. He makes it deficient, nootâpuyetow

Defile, v. i. Wene-hâo, -tow, weyipe-hâo, -tow, nisewunache-hâo, -tow

Deformed, pt. Maskisew. Born deformed, maskinentawikew

Defraud, v. t. Kukuyâsehâo, &c. See Deceive

Defy, v. t. Mayâmâo

Dejected, part. Kuskâyêtum, kewusâyêtum, koosikoomâchehoo

Delay, v. i. Wuwâsepayitew. He is delayed by starvation, ootumakutoosoo

Delight, n. Meywâyêtumoowin, mumâatak-oosewim
Delight, v. i. Meywāyētum, mumātakoo-sew
— v. t. Meywāyimoohāo, mumātakoo-hāo
Deliver, v. t. (to yield up) Pukiti-nāo, -num, pukitusoowatāo. Deliver up to him, pukitinumowāo, (to rescue) metakwānamowāo, metakwāyāimāo, puspetissināo, (to save from disease) eyinekuhāo
Deliverance, delivery, n. Apūhumakāwin, (child-birth) nētawikinowoosoowin
Demand, v. t. Kukwāchimāo. He demands his due, tippuhumakoosew
Den, n. Wate. A small den, wachis. He has a den, oowatēw
Denied, part. Anwāchigatāo
Deny, v. t. Anwā-towāo, -tum
Depart, v. i. Sipwātāo, machēw, kitootāo, (sailing) sipwāasew, kitasew. He departs from him, mukutāo. He departs out, wuyu-wesipwātāo
Depress, v. t. Pekiskachehāo
Depressed, part. (mentally) Koosikwāyētum.
Deputy, n. Ootachimoomtamakāo
Deride, v. t. Pāpinootowāo or pāpinootootowāo, (mentally) pāpināyimāo
Derision, n. Pāpinootowain
Descend, v. i. Yasēw, yasepunyew, nesatawēw, (a hill) netuchēwāo, netamuchēwāo, nasuchēwāo, (to the ground) netuskāo yasuskāo. He descends to him, yasetootowāo.
Note.—The above words are the proper rendering of 'descend' in the sense of going down, but when the idea is that of coming down, the particle pā or pāche must be pre-fixed; thus, pācheyasēw, pāyasepunyew, &c.
Desert, n. (a wilderness) Pikwutuskumik, pu-kwatsiskumik, pikwutuske, puckwutuske, puckwutuskumik

Deserted, part. Nisikāpew. A deserted place, nikoochis
Deserve, v. i. Kusketumasoo
Desirable, adj. Nutowāyēta-koo-sew, -kwun
Desire, n. Nutowāyētumowoin, pukoosā-yimāomoo-win
— v. i. Pukoosāyimoo
— v. t. Nutowā-yimāo, -yētum, ukawātāo, -tum, pukoosā-yimāo, -yētum. He desires it from him, nutowāyētumowoin, ukawatumowāo, pukoosāyētumowāo
Desist, v. i. Poonoo, poonētow
Desolate, adj. Kewatun, pikwutuskumikoo-wun
Despair, n. Pukitāyētumowoin
— v. i. Pukitāyētum
Despise, v. t. Mayā-yimāo, -yētum, muchā-yimāo, -yētum, pāpinā-yimāo, -yētum
Despiser, n. Oomayāyechikāsk, muchāyime-wāsk, oopāpināyime-wāsk
Destitute, adj. Kitemakisesew, wuwanisesew
Destroy, v. t. Nisewunache-hāo, -tow, weyuke-hāo, -tow, yayooche-hāo, -tow, (as intrans. forms) nissewunachehewāo, nissewunachilkāskew
Destroyer, n. Onissewunachehewāo, oonissewunachilkāsk
Destruction, n. Nissewunatisewin, nissewunachewāwin
Detach, v. t. Munipuyetow
Detain, v. t. Māchikoonāo, mumāchikoonāo, kipichimāo, kisachimāo, kisatināo
Determine, v. t. Itāyētum, weyāyētum
Determined, pt. (resolute) Sōkisew, muskowāyētum
Deteat, v. t. wemā-yimāo, -yētum, muchā-yimāo, yētum
Detestible, adj. Wenāyetak-oosew, -wun
Device, n. Mitoonāyēchikāwin: kuyānise-win
DEV

Devil, n. Muchemunito, mucheáhák, wetikoo, oochun, mayatisewakun
Devilish, adj. Muchemunitoowun, mucheáchákoowum
Devise, v. i. Oonäyétum, itäyétum
Devote, v. t. Pákän-áyão, -ustow. He is devoted to him, kisatão
Devotion, n. Ayuméawin, mowemooschikawin
Devour, v. t. (by eating) Kitumwán, kitow, (by burning) mästaski-swáño, -sum, (by destroying) nisewunpeh-hão, -tow
Devout, adj. Munitoatisew, ayuméäwatisew
Dew, n. Koosipäyow, Köosipäyow
Dial, n. Tippúhipesimwan, pesimooman
Dialect, n. Issekeswáwin. He speaks a different dialect, ayach (or petoos) issekeswán
Diaphoretic, n. Upwásikun
Diarrhoea, n. Sapooosowin
Die, v. i. Nipew, ponepmatisew. He is just going to die, we nipew. He dies for him, nipoosetumowán. He dies with him, wechenipoománo or wechenipemán. He dies suddenly, sisikootúpinán. He is dead, numma pimatisew, kitemakisew. He dies from loss of blood, nástöökäkwówew. He died long since, wásxuch numma ke pimatisew. He thinks him near dying, achistowáyimão
— v. t. Uteswán. See Dye

DIFFER, v. i. Petoo-sisew, -tun, petoos issenak-oosew, -wun, petoos itäyétak-oosew, -wun. He differs (from what he once was), átisew. He differs in opinion about him, papeetoso-yimão, -yétum
Difference, n. Petoos isseakoosewin. Note.—In most cases where this noun is used in English, the expression takes a verbal form in Cree, thus, there is no difference between them, nummoweya petoos issenakoosewuk.

DIP

He puts a difference between them, petoos itäyimão
Different, adj. Petoo-asisew, -tun, atisew, ayáchetew, ayáchisew, ayách issenak-oosew, -wun. It has different appearances nuwänkowinak-oosew, wún. He puts it in a different place, petoos ita ustow, átíis-kowáo, -kum. He puts it in different places, papeetosustow. He thinks him to be a different person, petoositäyimão
Differently, adv. Petoos, papeetos, ayách, nunakow, nunatóok
Difficult, adj. Ayimun. He thinks it difficult, ayimapisin
Difficulty, adv. Ayimach, akowach, ánowis
Dig, v. i. Moonúhikäno or moonatikäno. (so as to form a cave or hole) watékäno. He digs with it, moonúhikakäno. He digs a little, moonúhikäsew, moonatikäsew. He digs about the roots of it, moonichäpiku-hum
— v. t. Moonú-wán, -hum, moonatikänto, -tun. He digs it down, kowimoona-tikatum
Dignity, n. Kistäyétakoosewin
Diligence, n. Kisisowiswin, yeyippewin, wuchápisewin
Diligent, adj. Kisisowisew, yeyippew, wuchápisew, akumayétum
Diligently, adv. Kisisowisewe, pāyátuk, mitoone
Diminish, v. t. Chukuwasise-häno, -tow, uchewinäño, -num
Dine, v. i. Apétakesikunimechisoo. He dines with him, wecheapétakesikunimechisoomaño
Dinner, n. Apétakesikunimechisooowin, apétakesikuniinäkwáwin
Dip, v. t. Kita-nánó, -num, kootawi-nánó, -num. He dips it a little, kitanusew
Direct, v. t. (to command) Oonā-yimāo, -yētum, oonuk-imāo, -ētum, tipā-yimāo, -yētum, (to guide) kiskinōotuhāo
Direction, n. Oonāyētumoowin, oonukētumoowin. In all directions, nunanis
Directly, adv. (immediately) Kesach, sāmak, tweyach
Dirt, n. Muchek wunas
Dirty, adj. Weyi-pisew, -pow, wen-isew, -ow, nipatun, (as a gun-barrel, through frequent firing) ukoopikwustāo. In a dirty place, nipatunook
—— v. t. Weyipē-hāo, -tow weyipi-nāo, -num, (with the foot) weyipi-skōwāo, -skum
Disagreement, n. (in opinion) Pāpetoosayētumoowin
Disallow, v. t. Atowā-yimāo, -yētum
Disappear, v. i. Poonenook-osew, -wun
Disappoint, v. t. Woweyusēhāo. He feels disappointed, kisepā-yētum
Disappointment, n. Woweyusēhewāwin. The following words are in use as expressions of disappointment — nuppwoowis, nuppāt, pē-tow
Disaster, n. Kukwatukisewin, mayeayawin
Disbelief, n. Anwātumoowin
Disbelieve, v. t. Anwā-towāo, -tum
Discern, v. t. Kiskāyētum, nissitowāyētum
Disciple, n. Kiskiēnōohumowakun. He has a disciple, ookiskinoohumowakunew. He regards him as his disciple, ookiskinoohumowakunimāo
Discomfit, v. t. Sakōōhāo, wuwunāyētumehāo
Disconsolate, adj. Pekiskatāyētum
Discontented, adj. Numma nūāyētum, nayā-tawāyētum, weyāsītayētum
Discontinue, v. i. Poonenpuw, poonoo
Discourage, v. t. Sakwāyīmōoḥāo
Discourse, n. Pekiskwāwin
DIS

Disperse, v. i. Suswâpuyew
Dispersedly, adv. Wususwâ
Dispirit, v. t. Pekiskachehâo. He is dispirited, numma kâ itayêtum. He is dispirited by waiting, kuskâyêtumepâhoo
Displace, v. t. Atis-kowâo, -kum
Displease, v. t. Nay'âtawâyêtumehâo, wu-sistawâyêtumehâo. He is displeased, nay'âtawâyêtum, wu-sistawâyêtum, numma nû-ayêtum. He is displeased with him, nay'âtawâyimâo
Displeasure, n. Nay'âtawâyêtumooowin, wu-sistawâyêtumooowin
Disposed, part. (inclined) Itâyêtum, itatâwí-sew
Disputation, dispute, n. Asitâmitooowin, ayimoomeewâwin
Dispute, v. i. (with him) Asitâmâo
Disquiet, v. t. Wunuânâo
Disregard, v. t. Yawapumâo, achistowâyimâo
Dissatisfaction, n. Nay'âtawâyêtumooowin
Dissatisfied, part Nay'âtawâyêtum, weyâsi-tâyêtum, nay'âtawí-sew. He is dissatisfied with him, mitowimâo, mitowimowâo
Dissemble, v. t. Katow, akoohum, kuyâse-tow
Dissension, n. Pâpetoosâyimitooowin. There is a dissension amongst them, âpetoosâyimitooowuk
Dissimilar, adj. Petoosinak-oosew, -wun
Dissimulation, n. Kukuyânisewin
Dissolve, v. i. Tikapowâo
Distant, adj. Péchow, wâyow, (by water) petowookwun. It is so far distant, îspéchow
Distinct, adj. (separate, different) Pâpetoos, papuân: piskéchâyow, (clear) kêkanak-oosew, -wun
Distracted, part. Pekwâyêtum
Distress, n. Mikooskatâyêtumooowin, kukwa-tukâyimooowin, nunenuwâyêtumooowin, nunenuwâyimooowin, mamismâyêtumooowin, kukwatukisewin, kukwatuketawin, mikoos-kachehitoowin
— v. t. Mikooskachehâo kukwatuke-hâo, nunenuwâyêtumoohâo
Distressed, part. Nunenuwâyimoo, nune-nuwâyêtum, mamismâyêtum, kukwatuki-sew, kukwatuketow
Distribute, v. i. Matinumakâo, matinuwâo
— v. t. Matinumowâo
Distribution, n. Matinumakâwin
Disturb, v. t. Wunuânâo
Ditch, n. sepekan. He makes a ditch, sepekan-ikâo
Dive, v. i. Kookên. Kookoohum, (as a fish, after coming to the surface) pûkisoo
Diverge, v. i. Puskâmooowa, pl. yekitowísow
Diverging, part. Puskâ
Diverse, adj. Nûnâtôok
Divide, v. i. Puskâmooowa, pl. or puskâmooona, yekitow-isew, -ow
— v. t. Nunaniçehâo, nänowi-nâo, -num, nänowiwiwâ-pû-wâo, -hum, pâkane-hâo, -tow, (into two parts) nesoo-hâo, -tow. He divides it amongst them, matinumowâo. They divide it amongst themselves, matinumasoowuk or matinumatooowuk, (when only two persons) nesootwatoowuk. It is divided off (as by a partition), piskêchow
Divine, adj. Munitoo-ísow, -wun
Division, n. Puskâhiitoowin, pâpetoositayêtumooowin. In separate divisions, papiskâs
DO

Divorce, v. t. Wápínào wewa, pukitinào wewa. As intransitive forms the following are in use, pukitiniakwàwà, wápiniakwàwà.
Do, v. i. lètew, toochekào, issechikào, itúkumikisew. What are you doing? tan ñeteyun? How do you do? whatcheer? tan ‘se à itumûchechooyun? That will do, àkwane, àkooeeykòók. He does amiss, wunëtew — v. t. Tootum. He does it to him, tootowá. He does it for him, tootumowá. He does it so, issehào, -tow, isse-wào, -hum. He does it so (with the hand), isse-nào, -num. He does good, meyootootum. He does good to him, meyootootowá. He does harm or evil, muchetootum. He does harm to him, muchetootowá. He does wrong, wunetootum. He does wrong to him, wunetootowá. He does it carefully, or exactly, nüetootum. He does it firmly, or strongly, ñitoottum. It is done (i.e. cooked), kesi-boo, -tào. He does it as commanded, tipitoottum. He does it by himself, pàyukoo-koowà -kum. They two do it by themselves, neso-oo-koowàwuk or neso-koowàwuk- kumwuk. He cannot do it, pooni- koo, poonapetow. He does it by accident, pichetootum. He does it before him (i.e. he finishes it first), achenåhà

Doctor, n. Muskikweyìnëw, n'tòokwuñun, n'tòokwuñeyinëw — v. t. N'tòokwu-hào, -tow, eyinekuhào

Doctrine, n. Kiskinoohumakàwin, kukàskimewàwin

Dodge, v. i. Tupusèw — v. t. Tupusehào

Doe, n. (deer) Iskwàwutik, noosàwutik, (moose) oonechanew


DOW

owns a dog, ootàmew. A long-eared dog, soosooowustim. A black dog, kuskétawustim

Doll, n. Owàsísekan, iskwàsísekan. She has a doll, ootowàsísekanew. He makes a doll, owàsísekanikàño

Dominion, n. Tipàyèchikàwin, ookimowewin. He has dominion over him, tipàyìmàño

Door, n. Kìstòokun, iskwàtàm. A small door, kitòokunis, iskwàtàmìs. Out of doors, wu-wuwetimik. Within doors, petookumik, wàskùhìkunìk. He is making a door, oosètow iskwàtàm, or iskwàtämikàño, kìstòookunikàño. He holds the door against him (i.e. to prevent his passing through) kipiskhwàtowànàño

Door-keeper n. Kunòwàskhwàtowà💬, ookùnowàskhwàtowà

Door-way, n. Iskwàtàm. He puts it in the door-way, kipiskhwàtowàstow

Dot, n. Chùkussinuhikun — v. t. Chùkipàhùm. It is dotted, chùkustàño

Double, adj. Nesìwòw, nesòoostào. (speaking of iron, e.g. a double-barrelled gun, or a plane) neswàpìskumò
—— v. i. Nùppoopuyëw
—— v. t. Nùppoo-nàò, -num

Double-minded, adj. Nesìwùyìk itàyètum

Doubt, n. Wùwùnàyètumòowin, kweòtòewità- yètumòowin. No doubt, àka à usewùk — v. i. Wùwùnàyètëm, kweòtòewitàyètëm, usewàyëtëm. He doubts about it, kweòtoùyëtëm. He makes him doubt, wùwùnàyètumëhàño, kwetòwàyètumëhàño

Doubtless, adj. K'ächënaç

Dove, n. Öömemëwë, wæpoeomeñëw. A young dove, oomeñësës

Down, n. (of fowl) Peswàpèwà, məstunìpe- wàl — prep. Nëche. He goes down, netu-
chewao. He comes down, pā or pāche ne-tuchewao. He comes down to him, pā yase-tootowā. Down the river, mamik. Down the bank, nasepātumik. Down with it! ne-chipita, nissewunachetah. In such expressions as down to the ground, down to his feet, the word iskoo must be employed, as, moochēk iskoo, lit. as far as to the ground

Downcast, adj. Pekiskasinakoosew

Doze, v. i. Nipasew

Dozen, n. Nesoosap, mitatūt nesoosap

Drag, n. Nepinootapanask

— v. t. Ootapa-tō, tum, oochipi-tō, tum. He draws it ashore, akwasitapa-tō, -tum. He draws it towards shore, natukamāpi-tō, -tum

Drag-net, n. Wekwayupe

Dragon-fly, n. Sāwākuchew. Dragon-flies are numerous, sāwākucheskow

Drain, v. t. Ikinum

Drake, n. Napāsep

Dram, n. (of spirits) Chippūhikunis

Draught-animal, n. (as a horse, an ox, or a dog)

Ootapaakun

Draughts, n. He plays at, chākuhisāo, cheku-nāsāo

Draughts-board, n. Chākuhisanetuk, cheku-nāsanetuk

Draughtsman, n. Chākuhisan, chekunāsan

Draw, v. i. Ootapāo. He draws water, nuituhipāo. It draws near, pāsoonakwun. It draws up (as the sleeve of a coat), iskoopuyew or ooskoopuyew. It draws well (as a chimney), meywapātōo. It draws (as a plaster or salve) ootachikāpuyew

— v. t. (behind him) Ootapa-tō, -tum, ootachi-māo, -tum, (towards him) oochipitāo, -tum. He draws it down, nasepī-tāō, -tum. He draws it so, ispītāō, -tum. He draws

DRI

it together (as a bag with strings), mowusu-koopi-tō, -tum. He draws it up, iskoopi-tō, -tum, iskoonāo, -num, (as from a hole) iskwapikāpi-tō, -tum. He draws it out, wuyuwe-piitāō, -tum, yayiski-piitāō, -tum, yayiskū-wāo, -hum, wekwutu-wāo, -hum. He draws nigh to him, pāchena-tō, -tum, pāswapumāo, -tum, pāsoochecāō. He draws it (as a pipe), ootumāō, (as a fowl) pukoochānāo, (as a sword) kāchekoopitum, kātuskwuchipī-tum, (as beer, &c., from a tap) sekinum

Drawers, n. Petowātas

Dread, n. Nunechēw, koospunāyētumoowin

— v. i. Nunechēw, ustasew

— v. t. Nunechestowāo, koospunā-yīmāo, yētum

Dreadful, adj. Koostatik-oosew, -wun, koostatāyētak-oosew, -wun

Dream, n. Powamewīn

— v. i. Powamew. He dreams about him, powa-māō or powatō, -tum

Dreamer, n. Powamiskew, powamisk

Dreary, adj. Kuskāyētakwun

Drench, v. t. Minēkwākūwāo

Dress, n. Miskootakai. See Clothes

— v. i. Poostayoowinīsāo, wuwałshoo. He dresses finely, meyoochoo, meyooissehoo. He dresses so, or thus, issehoo

— v. t. Weyātahāo, wuwałshāō, (as an animal just slaughtered) weyīnehāo, (as a deer-skin) kesi-nāō, num

Dribble, v. i. (to fall in drops) Pūkikowin, (to let the spittle fall) pichiskwāō

Drift, n. Pupāstīn. It is a high drift, ispuchi-tin. It lies in drifts, pūpāstīn

— v. i. (snow) Pēwun. It is drifted on shore, akwayahoo-kō, -tōō. It drifts ashore, akwayuhun. It drifts down, mahapoo-kō, -tōō

Drift-wood, n. Ukwahoonātuk or akwhawoo-
netuk. There is a great deal of drift-wood, akwahoonetukowkow

Drink, n. Minèkwáwin. He asks drink of him, mutootowkó (This word is mostly used of spirituous liquors)

— v. i. Minèkwá. He drinks a little, minèkwásew. He drinks with him, weche-minèkwámaò. He drinks out of it, minèkewako. He gives him to drink, minùhão, minèkwuhão. He drinks often, minèkwásekew

— v. t. Minèkwá, minèkwatootum

Drinker, n. Wèkipá, wèkipáit

Drip, v. i. Pùkipástin See Drop

Dripping, n. Pime. He catches the drippings, uskowuhum

Drive, v. t. Itissuwão, isitissuwão. He drives him off, newáhão. He drives him out, wu-yuwe-tissuwão. He drives it tightly, setuwá, -hum

Driven about, part. (by waves or wind) Pupamahookoo, -hum

Drizzle, v. i. Kimewusin

Drop, v. i. Papúkitin, (as a liquid) púkipowell, (as water from the eaves) púkipástin, (as rain) púkipástow or púkipástun

— v. t. Púki-simáo, -titow, kuchisti-náo, -num, (as a liquid from a bottle) púkipowánum, púkipakowinum

Dropsical, adj. Nipewaspináo

Dropsy, n. Nipewaspináwin, nipeweuspínáwin

Dross, n. Meyikwunasa

Drown, v. i. Nistapowáó

Drown, v. t. Nistapowuyá (by holding him in the water) nistapowinó

Drowsy, adj. Wè nipow

Dróg, n. Muskike

Drum, n (native) Kuskiwápitakun, tawahikun (English) Mistikwuskik

Drunk, adj. Keskwapáó, oosamipáó. He be-

comes drunk with him, wechekeskwapámáó. He is made drunk by it, keskwapásakákó

Drunkard, n. Keskwapásák, keskwápásékew, ookeskwápáó, ookeskwápásékew

Drunkenness, n. Keskwapáwin

Dry, adj. Pak-oosew, -wow, pa-soo, -stáó, (as a piece of meat destitute of fat or moisture) pakwáooków. It is left dry, eyku-soo, -stáó

Dry ground, pakwutuske, pakwusukumí, pakwusukumíkow, pakwutowukow. Dry meat, pastaweyas

— v. i. Pakoopyew, (as the ground) pakwuchow, (as a branch) nipemukun

— v. t. Pa-swáó, -sum. It is dried, pa-soo, -stáó. It is half-dried, apétowwakutoo-soo, -táo. He dries the net, pasayupáó. He dries up his tears, poonemataoo. He dries meat or fish, akwawao

Duck, n. Sesep, (as distinguished from a drake) noosááep, iskwásep. Ducks are numerous, sesepesków. The beaver duck, umiskoosip. The black duck, múkutásip, umískwapowáó. The broad-nose duck, ayukuskikootáwísip. The crow duck, kakakesip. The Esquimaux duck, misisep. The grey duck, oominik. The long-necked duck, kinwakwayoowáísip. The pine duck, minuhikoosip. The rapids' duck, pawistikósip. The smoking duck, petwánisip, wepetwánísip, oopetwánísip. The stock duck, eyinesip. The swamp duck, muskagoozí. The whistling duck, kwesкуsepatum, kitowakáwisip. The white-headed duck, wapáchápisí. The teal duck, chëschísipí. To these varieties of wild ducks, whose names in English are mostly derived from the Indian, may be added the following — aowáse, kitooiwayakáwisip, oosik. pooskoopusáwisip, pwachichip

Duck-egg, n. Sesepwawe

Duck-shot, n. Sesepusinnea
DYE

Duckling, n. Sesepis
Due, n. Kuskéchikawin
Duffel, n. Peswáwuyan, uiskunákín. A duffel coat, kispukusakai
Dull, adj. (stupid) Kukapatisew, keyamwatisew, kamwatisew, (overcast) yikwuskwun
Dumb, adj. Numma nètawào
Dung, n. Mā
Durable, adj. Sep-ìsew, -un, sepisk-ìsew, -ow
During, prep. Mákwach
Dusk, adj. Nún'átakow, owikow
Dust, n. Muchepukwa, meyikwunasa. These words properly signify rubbish, but may be used for dust, for which there is no exact Indian expression. He is covered with dust, sepik-oosew, -wow, ukoopik-oosoo, -oostào, pichipikoowew. He kicks up the dust, pepoottawapiskum.
— v. t. (to free from dust, by shaking) chechesi-nàw, -num, (by hitting) pupowù-wào, -hum, (to sprinkle or cover with dust) usiskekewebào-tow
Dusty, adj. Ukoopikoosoo, -stào, sepikoosew, -wow
Duty, n. Tipitootumowin. He does his duty, tipitootum
Dwarf, n. Upische-eyinew
Dwarfish, adj. Chakoosisew
Dwell, v. i. Ayow, itow, tussekào, wekew, ootuskew, ootitawinew. He dwells with him, weketussekâmâo, wekemâo, wechâwào, (in the same country) wetuskemâo. He dwells in him, pëchiskowâo, kikiskowâo, weyowes-kowâo. Where do you dwell? tantâ wekeyun?
Dwelling, n. Weke

EAR

Dye, v. t. Ute-swào, -sum
Dysentery, n. Sapooosoowin, mikooowaspinawin

E

Each, pron. There is not corresponding term in Cree to this pronoun, but in many cases it may be rendered by kâkeyow. Where the word is preceded by a number, as one each, two each, &c., a distributive particle is prefixed, thus, payâyuk, nanesoo, nanis-too, &c. Each other is expressed by a reciprocal form of the verb, thus, they love each other, sakehitoowuk; they hate each other, pukwatitoowuk
Eager, adj. Aspoonâyimoo
Eagerness, n. Aspoonâyimooowin
Eagle, n. Mikisew. A large eagle, upisk. A fishing eagle, ukwusimâsào
Ear, n. Mitow'ukai. My ear, nètow'ukai. He has ears, otow'ukow. He has large ears, mûkitow'ukâo. He has small ears, upischetow'ukâo. He has long ears, kînootow'ukâo. He has short ears, chimitow'ukâo. He has thick ears, kispukitow'ukâo. He has thin ears, pupukitow'ukâo. He has pendent ears, punukooskitâo. He has pointed ears, chepooskitâo. He has a singing in his ears, chewatow'ukâo, susuwâskitâo. His ears burn, kisitow'ukâsoo. His ears are stopped up, kipitow'ukâo. His ears itch, keyuketow'ukâo. An itching ear, keyuketow'ukâ. He stops his ears (with his hands) kîpootow'ukânisoo. He cuts off his ears, keskitawào
— n. (of corn) Mistikwan. It is in ears, or, it has ears, piskwutuskew
Ear-ache, n. Tâwitow'ukâwin. He has the ear-ache, tâwitow'ukâo, akoosew otow'ukâk
EAR

Early, adj. Wepuch. Early this morning, wepuch kākisāp. Early in the morning, wepuch a kākisāpàyik. Early to-morrow morning, wepuch kākisāpayake
Early-riser, n. Oōpasew
Earn, v. t. Kuskétumaso, pikootow, kuskète-tow. He earns it for him, kuskétumowāo — v. i. Kuskēchikāo
Earnest, adj. Kisewāyētum
Earnestly, adv. Sōke, usikwā, chichewā, ākumāyīmoowe (joined to the verb)
Ear-dropper, n. Tapitāpison. She has (i.e. possesses) ear-droppers, oo-tapitāpisonew. She wears ear-droppers, tapitāpisoow
Earth, n. Uske. The whole earth, misewā uske. Across the earth, pimmituskumik. The surface of the earth, wusketuskumik.
On earth, uskēk, oota uskēk
Earthen, adj. Uskewē, uske-wew, -wun, Earthly, adj. usiske-wew, -wun
Earthquake, n. Kwēkwun or kēkwun, nunum-ipuyew uske, nunumuskumikipuyew
Ease, n. Aywāpewin. He takes his ease, aywāpew
Easily, adv. Wāche, (prefixe to the verb). He does it easily, wāche-hāo, -tow, wāche-tootum
East. n. Wapunōok, wapunootāk, machekesikunōok, machekesikunootāk. Towards the east, wapunootāk isse
Easterly, adj. and adv. (towards the east) Wapunootāk isse, (from the east) wapunootāk ooche
Easy, adj. Wātun. It is easy for him, wātisew. He thinks it easy, wuwātāyētum
Eat, v. i. Mechiso. He eats a little, mechisoosew, upistūchikāo, upistūchikāsew. He eats a great deal, mistūchikāo. He causes him to eat, mechisoohāo. He gives him

EIG

something to eat, ussumāo. He eats with him, wēchēmechisoomāo. He has eaten enough, tāpimechisoo. He eats well, nētamechisoo. He eats often, mechisooaskew. He begins to eat, machemechisoo. He leaves off eating, poonemechisoo. He eats raw food, uskepoo. He pretends to eat, meckisookasoo
— v. t. Moowāo, mechew. He eats it up, ki-tumwāo, -tow, māche-hāo, -tow, -kitow, chakeki-tumwāo, -tow. He is tired of eating it, iskuchi-moowāo, suskuchi-moowāo, ayāskoo-moowāo, -mechew. He eats it into holes, pāpākootitum
Eaves, n. Along the eaves of the tent, chekupuk
Ebb, v. i. Kewāchiwun
Echo, v. i. Puswāwāo, chistawāo, chistawā-puyew. He makes an echo, puswāwāsin, chistawāsin
Eclipsed, part. Kootawēw pesim
Eddy, n. Kenikwanichiwun, apumoochiwun
Edge, n. (of a lake) Sisoochipāk, (of a river) chekepāk, (of cloth, &c) nāyākow. It is sewed at the edge, nāyākikwataō. Along the edge, chekask
Edging, n. (for a net) Sinootakunāapes, pahikun, tapikoonekun, tapikoonekinūape, tapikooneaape
Edification, n. Kiskinoohumakāwin
Edify, v. t. Kiskinoohumowāo
Efficient, adj. Kuskē-wisew, -wun
Egg, n. Wawe. pl. wawa. A small egg, wawis. He collects eggs, or takes the eggs away, munowāo. She lays eggs, pinawāo. A rotten egg, utawe
Egg-shell, n. Oospunowān, ooskun, wawe-ooskun
Eight, adj. Eananāo, or ayeananāo, or āyananāo, swasik. Eight apiece, ayeananāo, sāyananāo. There are eight, or there are
eight of them, eananà-wewuk, -winwà Eight
times, eananàwów.

Eighteen, adj. Eananàoósap, mitatút ayena-
nàoósap

Eighth, adj. Eananàó

Eighty, adj. Eananàoomitunow

Either, conj. Apôó, étowán

Elbow, n. Mitooskwun. My elbow, nitoosk-
wun

Elder, eldest, adj. Una á oostásémowít

Elec, v. t. Wuwânàyimáo. See Choose

Election, n. Wuwânàyimewáwin, nowusoo-
nikoowin

Eleven, adj. Pàyukoosap, mitatút pàyuko-
ososap

Elk, n. Mooswa. See Moose

Elm, n. Uchapask. Elms are numerous, ucka-
paskoskow

Elm-bark, n. Oosasikoope, uchapaskoope,
uchapaskwekoope

Else, adv. Apôó

pron. Kootuk, petoos. Some one else,
kootuk owâna. Nothing else, numnuweya
petoos kákwi

Elsewhere, adv. Petoos ita, achita. He is
elsewhere, átayow

Embark, v. i. Ðoosew

v. t. Ðoose-háó, -tow

Embarrass, v. t. Wuwânàyétumimáó. He is
embarassed, ootumehikoosew

Embers, n. Kuskusâwa, kuskuskusâwa. He
scrapes the embers together, nistowisawuki-
num

Embowel, v. t. Pukoochánâó

Embrace, v t. Utumiskowáó, michiminâó

Embrocation, n. Sisoowín, sisoónikun, sisoop-
pâkinikun, sisoopâkuhikun. He makes an
embrocation, sisoopâkinikunikâó (or any of
the above words with the added termination

-ikâó
**End**

kun. *It is sewed at the end, näyäkikwatão. He has an end, pooneayow. It has an end, wunusk-oosew, -wow, (speaking of wood) wunuskwask-oosew, -wun*

End, *v. i.* Iskwapuyew, kisepipuyew, kisepuyew, or kesipuyew, poonepuyew, (as a lesson in reading) kisepétin or kesipétin, iskwawão (as a piece of land) kisepuskumikw — *v. t.* Poone-hão, -tow

**Ent**

Endanger, *v. t.* Nunesanehão

Endeavour, *v. t.* Kukwächekuskétow, kukwächetoootum

Endless, *adj* Akah wekach kà poonepuyik

Endue, *v. t.* Weyátahão, sowâyimão

Endure, *v. i.* Ayétun, sepipuyew

Endure, *v. t.* Nuyútum, sepayétum

Enemy, *n.* Pukwachekun, nootinakun, koostakun

Energetic, *adj.* Áyeköokwáyimoo

Engage, *v. i.* (to form a contract) Mussinúhi-kão *He engages for three years, nistoo pipoon mussinúhi-kão*

— Engage, *v. t.* (to employ) Utootão, apuchháhão *He is by himself engaged with it, pàyukoo-kowão, -kum. They two are engaged with it, nesóo-kowawuk, -kumwuk*

Engagement *n.* (a battle) Nutoopuyewin, (a contract) mussinúhikàwìn. *He makes an engagement, mussinúhikàwìn. He makes an engagement for payment in money, sooneyow mussinúhikàwìn. He is under an engagement with him, kiskimão*

England, *n.* Ukamuske, Ukamikichekume, Wämistikoosewuske

English, *n.* (the language), Wämistikoosemowin. Wämistikoosewekeswàwìn, Akuyasewekeswàwìn, Akuyasemowin


Ent. *v. i.* Yàkepuyew — *v. t.* Yàketow, misatoew

Enmity, *n.* Pukwatitooin, pukwasewàwìn

Enough, *n.* Tàpipuyew, tipipuyew, ispyuyew.

That is enough, ákooyéköok, áwukwane, ákoo ispish. *Is that enough? ákooyéköok nah? áwà ispish? It is enough for him, tàpipuyéhik, tàpukáyimoo. He has eaten enough, tàpimechisoo. He has had tripping enough, tàpimahum*

Enquire, *v. i.* Kukwächekáamoo. See Ask

Enquiry, *n.* Kukwächekámoowin. *He makes enquiries about him, nunakusoomào*

Enrage, *v. t.* Kisewháhão

Enrich, *v. t.* Wayootishehão, mesukhehão

Ensuple, *n.* Kiskinuwaputeyewàwín. See Example

Enslave, *v. t.* Owúkanikatáò

Enter, *v. i.* Pëtookàpuyew. pëchipuyew — *v. t.* Pëtookáö, pëtookwàö. *He enters into him, péchiskowàö, péchipuyuwàskowàö. He enters another person's house, &c., pëtookwàö*

Entice, *v. t.* Sëkiskowàö, sëkehàö, kemooch sèkimão: oochhàö (used in speaking of an animal, as by offering it food)

Enticement, *n.* Sëkiskatoowin, sëkehewàwín

Entire, *adj.* Misewà-sew, -yow

 Entirely, *adv.* Mitoone

Entrails, *n.* Mitútisea, mitootameyuwa. *He removes its entrails, pukoochánào*
ENT

Entrap, v. t. Tusooyäo. See Trap
Entreat, v. t. Pukoosäyimäo, sekimäo, nunatoomäo, masimoostowäo
Envious, adj. Ootäyêtum, esuwayukäyimoo, esuwayukäyimooskew
Envy, n. Ootäyêtumoowin, ootäyetoowin, esuwayukäyetoowin
— v. t. Ootä-yimäo, -yëtum, esuwayu-
kä-yimäo, -yëtum
Epistle, n. Mussinuhumakäwin, mussinuhikäwin, mussinuhumatoowin
Equal, adj. Tapiskoch
Equal, equalize, v. t. Tapiskooche-häo, -tow; tapitowinäo
Equally, adj. Tapiskooch, tapitow
Erase, v. t. Kasehum
Ere, adv. Ámooyä, mwuyäa
Erect, v t. Chim-äyäo, -utow, (by the hand) chimutí-näo, -num. It is erected, chimu-
soo, -täo, chimutuski-soo, -täo Note.—
The first syllable of these words is in some localities pronounced sum-
Ermine, n. Sèkoooseew. Ermine are numerous, sèkoosiskow. He hunts ermine, nutowisê-
koooseewäo
Err, v. i. Wunesew, wunétew, wunetootum
Error, n. Wunétewin, wunetootumoowin
Eruption, n. Päkuwàwin
Ere, adv. Kähewäo, oosimoo, puspëw, wekwuchehoo. He escapes to him, or it, itisimoo, nachetisimoos-towäo, -tum
— v. t. Kähäo, tupusé-häo, -tow
Especially, adv. Oosam, seakäy
Esquimaux, n. Ayuskemäo. He is an Esqui-
maux, ayuskemäwew

58

EVI

Esquimaux-boots, n. Ayuskemäwusakisina
Establish, v. t. Soketow, muskowustow
Esteem, n. Kékäyêtumoowin, kistäyêtumo-
— v. t. Kékä-yimäo, -yëtum, kistä-
yimäo, -yëtum, chékä-yimäo, -yëtum
Estimable, adj. Kistäyêtak-oosew, -wun, ké-
käyêtak-oosew, -wun
Eternal, adj. Kakekä, kakekä ka pimatisit, or ayat, inan, itukwuk
Eternity, n. Kakekä etawin
Eucharist, n. Suskumoowin. See Communion
Evangelist, n. Meyooachimoowyinew
Even, adv. Wawach, apóochika, oote, atah misowach
Evening, n. Ootakoosew or ootakoosin. To-
morrow evening, kä wapük ä ootakoosik, or wapuke ootakoosike. This evening, kä ootakoosik
Evening-star, n. Ootakooseweuchükoos
Ever, adv. (at any time) Wékach or wëskat, (continually) tüke, kekekä. For ever and ever, kakekä mena kakekä
Everlasting, adj. Kakekä, kakekä ka itu-
kwuk
Everliving adj. Kakekä ka pimatisit
Evermore, adv. ' tüke, kakekä
Every, adj. Kákeyow. Every time, tütoww.
Every day, äsookoonkesikow
Everybody, everyone, pron. Tätäo oweyuk, kákeyow oweyuk, misëwä owäa. Every one of you, kákeyow ä ituseyäk
Everywhere, adv. Misëwä itä or uta, misëwä, misëwääskumik
Evident, adj. Nookwun
Evidently, adv. Moosisä, mitooe, payütä
Evil, adj. Maya-tisew, -tun, muchaye-wew,
— v. t. Muchetwew; muche, prefixed to the noun, as, un evil spirit, muchoachäk; an evil deed, muchetootumoowin
EVI

Evil, adv. Muche, as a prefix; thus, he does evil, muchetootum; he thinks evil, muchetayetum, muchemamitoonayetum; he speaks evil, mucheyaniumew
— n. Mayatisewin, muchetwawin, muchayewin, muche kâkwi. He brings evil upon him, pastahao, pastamâo
Evil-minded, adj. Muchetayetum
Evilspeaking, n. Muchepikiskwâwin, mucheyaniumew
Eviscerate, v. t. Pukoochânao
Exacting, prep. Tippâhumakoosiskew
Exactly, adv. Nûe, mwâche. Exactly that number or quantity, nuyekâok
Exalt, v. t. Oôpi-nâo, -num, kistuk-imâo, -êtum kistâyimâo, kistâyetakoolhâo, ispakâyimâo. He exalts himself, kistukimisoo, kistâyimisoo
Examine, v. t. (by looking) Wawapu-mâo, -tum, (by trial) kootâyimâo, nutowikiskâyimâo, kukwâchehâo
Example, n. Issewâpisewin. He has it for an example, kiskinuwapu-mâo, -tum. He sets him an example, kiskinuwapateyâo, kiskinuwachetumowâo
Excavate, v. t. Wanapiskutuwâo
Exceed, v. t. Ayewakepuyew, puskinakâo, ayewak ispuyew
Exceedingly, adv. Ayewak, naspich, mwuche
Excel, v. i. Puskinakâo
— v. t. Puskinuwâo, atuwâo
Excellent, adj. Kichayewew, kichin, kistâyetak-oosew, -wun, kichetwa-wew, -wun
Except, prep. Pikoo or mikoo, kespin âkah, patima
Excess, n. Oosamehoowin, oosaméhisowin
Excessively, adv. Ayewak, oosam
Exchange, v. i. Utawâo, meskootoonikâo. He exchanges with it, meskootooniakâo.

EXP

They exchange together, meskootoonumatoomawuk
— v. t. Meskootoo-nâo, -num. An exchanged article, meskootoonikâun
— n. Utawâwin. In exchange, meskooch, nameskooch
Exclaim, v. i. Tâpwâo, kitoo
Excuse, n. Kweetoweitwâwin. He makes excuse, kwetoweitwâo
Execute, v. t. (to perform) Kesitow, kusketow, (to put to death) nipâhâo
Executioner, n. Onipâtakâo
Exhaust, v. t. Mâche-hâo, -tow
Exhibit, v. t. Nookoo-hâo, -tow
Exhort, v. i. Sêkikâmoo, kukâskîmewâo
— v. t. Kukâskimâo, sêkimâo, kukanoomâo
Exhortation, n. Kukâskîmewâwin, sêkimewâwin, sêkikâmooowin
Exist, v. i. Itow, ayow, upew, etow
Existence, n. Etawin, ayawin
Expand, v. i. Panepuyew
— v. t. Panepuyetow, panepitum
Expect, v. i. (to wait) Pâho, (to think of obtaining) pukoosâyimoo
— v. t. (to wait, or look out for) Pâhâo, usuwapu-mâo, -tum, pâswâ–yimâo, -êtum, (to think of obtaining) pukoosâ–yimâo, -êtum
Expectation, n. Pâhoowin, usuwapewin
Expectorate, v. t. Papuyetow
 Expedient, adj. Nâhipuyew
Expel, v. t. Wuyuwetisûwâo, sipwâtissûwâo
Expend, v. t. (the whole of it) Mâsti-nâo, -num, chaki-nâo, -num
Expensive, adj. ‘Akwutai–sew, -yow
Expert, adj. Kukâyowisew, oochâpew
Expire, v. i. (to terminate) Kisepipuyew,poonpuyew, (to die) naspitutamoo
EXP

Expose, v. t. (to lay bare) Mooskipi-tâo, -tum
Express, v. t. (to declare) Wêtum
Extend, v. i. Iskoopuyew
Extent, to that, Ákooyekóok
Extinct, adj. Astowâo, sekwuwsâo
Extinguish, v. t. Astowâhum, astowânûm
(by accident, or with the foot) astowâskum,
(by pouring a liquid upon it) astowâpowu-tow,
(by pushing it against something) astowâtitow
Extol, v. t. Muméchimâo
Extortion, n. Muskuchehewâwin
Extract, v. t. Wekwuchetow
Extremely, adv. Mamowâyus or mamowe-
yâs, wâsah ayewak, mawuche
Eye, n. Miskesik. My eye, nikesik. He has
an eye, or eyes, ookesikoo. He has two
eyes, nesooskesikwào. He has large eyes,
Mûkapew. He has small eyes, upiskapew,
upisapew. He has a "black" eye, (i.e.
bruised), âpêtapew. He has watery eyes,
nuneskapew. He has only one eye, nupu-
tâapew. He has one eye smaller than the
other, sewekapew. He opens his eyes. tûoka-
pew or tûkapew. He shuts his eyes, pusu-
kwapew. He lifts up his eyes, òopapew,
ispakâitapew, tustusapew, tussipatawàpew.
He rubs his eyes, sinikwapinisoo, siswapini-
soo, mimikwapew. He rubs the eyes of an-
other person, sinikwapinâo, siswapinâo. He
wipes his eyes, (i.e. his own), kukaseapew.
He wipes another person's eyes, kukaseap-
wâo. He ties something over his eyes (i.e.
his own), akooypûpitisoo. He ties some-
thing over another person's eyes, akooya-
pûpitchâo. He looks with one eye (as in taking
aim), nuputâkapew, nuputâapew. He rubs
the eyes of some one with clay, sisooeskewaki-
nâo. He has eyes all over him, or is full of
eyes, misewâ ookesikoo. He anoints his

FACE

eyes, toomapinisoo. He anoints another per-
son's eyes, toomapinâo. His eyes smart,
wesukapew. His eyes smart from smoke,
wesukapusoo, puspuskapew. He gets some-
thing into his eye, pissinew. He twinkles
his eyes, pusûkapew, papusûkapew. The
eye of a needle, â pukoonaayak sapooni-
kun
Eyeberry, n. Ooskesikoomin
Eyebrow, n. Mesapewinan or miswâyapoo-
Eyelash, n. } nan. He has large eyebrows,
Eyelid, n. } &c. mûkimesapewinâo. He
has small eyebrows, &c., upischemasapewi-
nâo
Eyesight, n. Wapewin

F.

Fable, n. Atunòokun. He relates fables, atu-
noookâo
Face, n. Mitastumik, mìkwakun. My face,
nitastumik, nìkwakun. The word miske-
sik, eye, is also often used for the face.
He slaps him on the face, pusikwäwâo, (re-
peatedly) pusikwäwâo. He has a bad
face (either ugly, or indicative of a bad
disposition), muchekwäo, muchekwänak-
oosew. He has a good face (either pretty,
or indicative of a good disposition), me-
yookwäo, meyookwänakoosew. He has a
scar on his face, oochesikwäo. He paints
his face (i.e. his own), mussinikwähoosoo.
He paints that of another person, mussini-
kwäwâo. He washes or wipes his face, ka-
sêkwâo. He washes or wipes that of an-
other person, kasêkwänâo. He wipes his
face, pâkoökwähoo. He wipes that of an-
other person, pâkoökwäânâo. He strikes him
on the face, pukumikwäânâo. He covers his
FAD

Face, ukwunakwáno. He covers that of another person, ukwunakwánäng, akookwáwáno. He has such a face (i.e. like the description given), itikwáno. His face looks so, issekewánakooosew. He makes faces, muchekwáyew. He has a large face, múkikwáno. He has a small face, upischikwáno. He has a long face, kinookwáno. His has a short face, chimikwáno. He has a broad face, ayukusikkwáno. He has a narrow face, sakowíkwáno. He has a black face (i.e. entirely), kuskeewíkwáno, (in patches) misewíkwáno. He walks with his face covered, ukwunakwátíao.

Face, v.t. (to stand with face towards) Ootiskowoogapowistowán. He sits facing, ootiskowúpew. He sits facing him, ootiskowúpestowán.

Fade, v.i. Nipoowetín

Faded, part. Wapitáno, wapitáyow

Fall, v.i. (to become deficient) Nootápuyew, (to miscarry) atowítow, (to come to an end) wápipuyew

— Without fall, yayítá, óochtow

Faint, v.i. Wunekisáiwíew, akooayétum

Fainthearted, adj. Sakootááno

Fair, adj. Kutuwsísíew, meyoonakoosew.

Fair weather, meyokesikow. A fair wind, námóowunow, nútíu

Fairford, n. Pénaoomootow, or Penáoomoottait-sakuhíkun

Faith, n. Tapwáatoomoowin, tapwáayétumoomoowin

Faithful, adj. Tapwáwinewew, kwisiskissingwápisew

Faithless, adj. Anuíwátum

Fall, n. (a downfall) Púkisinoowin, (a cataract) pawistik, (the autumn) tukwakin

— v.i. Púki-sín, -tin. Fall backwards, usápúkitin. Fall from on high, nèchepeuyew, -yin. Fall on his back, asukichipuyew

FAM

or asukichipuyew. Fall in or into, pèchepeuyew. Fall into it (i.e. a liquid), pootakunipuyew. Fall into the fire, muchoostápuyew. Fall into the water, pukustóapuyew. Fall to pieces, pechiskipuyew. Fall short, nootápuyew. Fall off, munitápuyew, (as plaster from a wall) pinipuyew. Fall with the face to the ground, ootitamiwunipúkisin. Fall upon his face, ootamíkwásin, sinikookwápuyew. Fall out (i.e. to happen), ékin. Fall prostrate, kowipuyew. Fall with force against something, pukumétin. Fall in with him, mákwasowáno. It finishes falling, kesiipúkitin. He lets him fall, púkisimáno. It falls into it (as a river into a lake, &c.), ootutowíw. He lets it fall (accidentally), kitiski-náno, -num. He falls upon him, putukoósowánó or patukoósowánó, putustománo. He falls away, ute púkisin

False, adj. Kukuyáwisew, (or, as a prefix) kinaskéwe, nuspace

False-witness, n. (an attester) Ookukínaskewachimoow, (an attestation) kukínaskewachimoowín. He bears false-witness, kinaskéwetipachimoo nučiýéwetipachímoow, kinaskewachimoow, kinaskachimoow. He bears false-witness against him, kinaskewachimáno, kinaskachimáno, nučiýéwetipachímoow

Falsely, adv. Kinaskéwe, nuspace

Falsehood, n. Kinaskewin. See Lie.

Fame, n. Itáyétakoosewin

Family, n. There is no Cree word which answers precisely to this. All his family, nákotóo menayutíit. He goes with his family, kisdotáo. He is alone with his family, pàyukootáo. He has one family with him, pàyukootáisew, pàyukootáwisew

Famine, n. Kowákutáwin, kowákutoosoowín, wawanúkutáwin

Famish, v.i. Kowákutáo, pawunew
FAN

Famous, adj. Itayētakoosew, kistatātētakoosew

Fan, n. Wawāstāhikun

Fancy, n. Itayētumoowin. He has a fancy for it, sukipitik

Far, adv. Wāyow, pēchow. Rather far, pēchasin, wāyowes. As far as, or so far, iskoo. It is so far, ispēchow. He is far off, yowinak-oosew, -wun, wāyow ayow, Far from land, tawich. As far as the land reaches, iskooskumikow. How far? tan ḣpeche? How far off is it? tan ispeche pēchak? It is far (speaking of distance on the ice), petishkwumikow, (by water) petowookwun. He sees it so far off, ispesapu-māo, -tum. He is far from him, or, he sees him far off, yawa-pu-māo, -tum. Far more, naspich awusimā

Farewell, adv. Whatcheer. For a plural form whatcheāk is used. He bids him farewell, utumiskowāo

Farm, n. Kistikan

Farmer, n. Kistikāweyinew

Fast, adj. (tight) Ayētun

— adv. Keyipe. He goes fast, kisepuyew, machēw, asichāyētum. He makes him go fast, asichetissuwāo

— n. Kowākutāhoowin, ākah ā mechisook, or mechisonanewuk

— v. i. Kowākutāhoo, numma mechisoo nīkusoo

Fasten, v. i. Achétin, michimēw, ukwuchipuyew

— v. t. Michimi-hāoo -tow, kikum’ootow, (firmly) ayētum’ootow, (permanently) nas-pitum’ootow, (as with a clasp) sukaskoo-hāoo, -tow, (as in a wooden frame) michimaskwūwāo

Fastened, part. Ayēchipuyew

Fat, adj. Tāchipoo, weyinoo, puskoonoā. The first of these words is in some loc-

FAV

calities rarely applied to any but human beings

Fat, n. Pime. Hard fat, ḣkwuchepime. A small quantity of fat, pimes. He has some fat, oopimēw, oopimenew. The inside fat of fowl, &c., pāmunooi. He pours fat into a bladder, &c., pēchepimāo

Father, n. Oōtawemow. My father, nōotawe, voc. nōotah. He has a father, oōtawēw. He is a father, oōtawemowew. He is the father of him, oōtawis-kowāo, kum. He gets a father for him (i.e. he induces some one to adopt him), oōtawemikowāo. Who is his father? Owāyewa wātawet? The father, wāōotawēk or wātawēk. He regards him as his father oōtawemāo. He is my father, āwukoo nōotawe, or āwukoo ka oōtaweyan

— v. i. Oōtawemiskowāo

Father-in-law, n. Oosisimow, misisimow. My father-in-law, nēsis. He is my father-in-law, āwukoo nēsis, or āwukoo ka oōsiseyan. He has a father-in-law, oosisēw

Fatherless, adj. Ākah kah oōtawet.

Fathom, n. (one) Pāyukoosik, (two) nesoonisk, (twenty) nesitanow tātoonisk. It is a fathom long, pāpukooniskā-sew, -yow. It is so many fathoms, tātooniskā-sew, -yow. He measures it by fathoms, tipiniskatum

Fatigue, n. Ayāskoosewin

Fatling, n. Tāchipooahakun or āchipooahakun

Fatten, v. i. Ute tāchipoo or āchipoo

— v. t. Tāchipooahōo or āchipooahōo

Fault, n. Wunetootumoowin, wuniaščikāwin. He finds fault, anwāyechikāo. He finds fault with him, anwāyimāo, anwapumāo

Favor, n. (a benefit) Suwāyėchikāwin, oochestumakāwin, (kind regard) meywakumā-
Favored, adj. Rexamisew. See Weak
Favoritism, n. Neyamisewin
Feast, v. t. Mukoosahao, węk'ootoohao
Feather, n. Oopewa. He has blue feathers, chepatukookoono. He has black feathers, kusketawekoono. He has white feathers, wapikookoono. He has red feathers, mikoookoono

February. See Month
Feeble, adj. Neyamisew. See Weak
Feebleness, n. Neyamisewin
Feed, v. i. (to supply with food) Ussukao, (to graze, eat) mechisoo

Feel, n. He likes the feel of it, meyoo-skowao, -skum

Fear, n. Säkisew, nunechew, koostachew. He has fears on his account (that is, for his welfare), kukoospunayetumowao
Feather, n. Oopewa. He has blue feathers, chepatukookoono. He has black feathers, kusketawekoono. He has white feathers, wapikookoono. He has red feathers, mikoookoono

Fearful, adj. (afraid) Koostachew, säkisew, (dreadful) koostatik-oosew, -wun, koostikoosew, -wun, kukoospunayetak-oosew, -wun, koosikwayetak-oosew, -wun, koostamikoonak-oosew, -wun

Fearless, adj. Akah a koostachit, soket'aa. The feast of the pass-over, mayaska kawemukkoosawin, mayaskookatooowin. The feast of the pass-over, mayaska kawemukkoosawin, mayaskookatooowin

Feather, n. Oopewa. He has blue feathers, chepatukookoono. He has black feathers, kusketawekoono. He has white feathers, wapikookoono. He has red feathers, mikoookoono

Feasting, n. Moosetumooowin. He has feeling, Mooséhooowinew, nissitumúchehoo. He has feeling for him, moosétumowao. He has no feeling in it, numma nissitumúchehoo. It feels nicely, meyoonikoosew, -wun

Fellow, n. (a companion) Wechawakun
Fellow-labourer, n. Wecheutooskamaunk
Fellow-man, n. Wecheeyineow, wecheayiseyineow
Fellow-servant, n. Wecheutooskāyakun
Fellowship, n. Wechātoowin, wechāwewā-win. He has fellowship with him, oowechā-wakunimāo
Female, adj. Iskwā or noosā (used as a prefix)
   — n. Iskwāo, noosāo, or noosāaya
Fence, n. Mānikun, mānistatik, māniskis.
   He gets over the fence, pasitaskoo or paskitaskoo, pasitātowēw or paskitātowēw
   — v. t. Mānikākutum or mānikikutow.
   It is fenced, mānikatāo. A fenced city, ootānow kah waskastanewik, ootānow kah mānikatak
Fencing-pole, n. Mānikunatik
Fervent, adj. Muskwa'yétum
Fetch, v. t. Pā-sewā, -tow, mutowapu-māo,
   -tum, na-tāo -tum. He fetches him (by water), natu-wāo, -hum. He fetches him for him, natowāo. He fetches it for him, natumowāo. He fetches (some one), nasewāo. He
   is fetching things (by hauling), nachetapāo.
   Fetch it back, fetch it in &c. See Bring.
Fetter, n. Mumāchikwapiskühikun, tūkoo-
   pisoowinapisk, or tūkoopisoonapisk, tūkoo-
   pittootowin. He binds his feet with fetters,
mumāchikoositāapiskowāo
   — v. t. Mumāchikwapitāo, tūkoopitāo
Fetus, n. (of a quadruped) Ootutamuchāsēs
Fever, n. Kīsīsoowin, kīsīsoowaspināwin,
kīsīsooweitaspināwin
Feverish, adj. Kīsīsoo. He is very feverish
   indeed, miteone kīsīsoo naspich
Few, adj. Chukuwasis. They are a few,
   chukuwasis-ewuk, -inwa. A few times, chu-
   kuwasisiwow. A few days, chukuwasisoo-
   kesikowa.
Fib, n. Kīnaskeīn. For this word and its
derivatives, see Lie, Liar, &c.
Fickle, adj. Ayātāwisew

Fickleness, n. Ayātāwisewin
Fiddle, n. Kitōochikun. A small fiddle, kit-
   tōochikunis. He has a fiddle, ookitōochi-
   kunew. He makes a fiddle, kitōochikun-
   kāo
   — v. i. Kitōochikāo. He often fiddles,
   kitōochikāskew. He fiddles a little, kitōo-
   chikāsew. He fiddles well, nētakitōochi-
   kāo
Fiddler, n. Ookitōochikāo
Fiddlestick, n. Kitōochikunatik
Fiddlestring, n. Kitōochikunāape
Field, n. Kīstikan, nētawikikunich
Fiend, n. Mūcheāchāk
Fierce, adj. Muchatisew, ākwatisew, koosta-
   mikoosew
Fiery, adj. (of hasty temperament) Suske-
   yowāsew, (of the nature of fire) iskootā-
   wun
Fife, n. Pootachikun
Fifteen, adj. Neyanunoosap, mitatūt neya-
   nunoosap. They are fifteen, neyanunoosa-
   pewuk. Fifteen times, neyanunoosapwōw
Fifth, adj. Neyanunoow. In the fifth month,
makwach ā neyanunoow pesimoowuk
Fifty, adj. Neyanunoomitunow. By fifties, na-
   neyanunoomitunow. They are, fifty, neya-
   nunoomitunow-ewuk, -inwa, or neyanun-
   noomitunowā-ewuk, -inwa. Fifty times,
   neyanunoomitunow tātwow
Fig, n. Sōomin
Fight, n. Nootinišāwin, nutoopuyewin
   — v. i. Nootinišāo, masekāo, nutoopu-
   yew, kwayootakāo. He fights often, noot-
   inišāskew. She fights to protect her young,
   kīsāo He fights for him, nootinišāstumow-
   wāo, nunaskoostumowāo
   — v. t. Nootiniāo, nutoopuyestowāo, ma-
   sehāo, kwayootoowāo, kooschi-kowāo, -kum.
   They fight each other, nootinītoowuk, mase-
FIG

hitoowuk. *He fights him over it, dochenu-tão.

Fighter, n. Oonootinikâsk
Figtree, n. Soominâistik
Figure, n. Kiskinuwachichikun
File, n. Sinikwahikun, kenipoohchikun kiskimun, sisipoohchikun. *A small file, sinikwahikunis, or any of the above words, with the diminutive termination is added. *He has a file, oonsinikwahikunew, ookenipoohchikunew, &c.

— v. i. Kenipoohchikâo, sinikwahikâo
— v. t. Sinikwa-wâo, -hum, kenipooh-hâo, -tow

Fill, v. t. Mooskinú-hâo, -tow, sakuskinú-hâo, -tow, (with a liquid) mooskinâpútow, sakuskinâpútow, sakuskinâpâchîtow, ukâochimâo. *He fills it up, or up to the brim, tipuskinútow, (with a liquid) tipuskinâpútow. *He fills it for him, sakuskinútumówâo. *He fills him with it, sakuskinútowâo, sakuskinâskowâo

Filth, filtness, n. Wenisewin, (moral) wenissâchikâwin

Filthy, adj. Wen-isew, -ow or -un, weyip-isew, -ow, nipa-tisew, -tun. *He does filthy actions, wenâitéw

Fin, n. Oochichikun. *A small fin, oochichikunis. *It has red fins, mikoochichikoonâ

Finally, adv. naspiche, machich, iskawayach

Find, v. i. Miskum


Fine, adj. (excellent). Meyosisew, meywasin, (as cloth, skin, &c.) meywâ-kisew, -kun, (as sand) pesow'ukow

Finger, n. Yeyékichichan, The word mitiche, 65

FIR

"hand," is also very frequently, though not properly, used when the reference is to the finger. *The fore finger, itooohikun or utoohikun. *The middle finger, misichichan, kinochichan. *The fourth finger, náoochichan. *The little finger, iskwachiches, iskwâ-chichanis. *He has long fingers, kinooyeyê-kîchîhâo, or more usually, kinoochichâo. *He has short fingers, chimichichâo. *The tip of the finger, wunuskoochichan

Finger-nail, n. Miskuse, *My finger-nail, niskuse. *He has long finger-nails, kinookuskwâo

Finish, v. i. Kesipêtin. See End.

Finish, v. t. Kesí-hâo, -tow, (to eat it up) kitumwâo, -tow. *He finishes eating, kesime-chîsoo. *He finishes writing, kesinussinûhikâo. *He almost "finishes" him (i.e. devours, kills, &c.) mamane-hâo, -tow

Fir, n. Ooskisk, ooskatukow. *Fir abound, ooskiskooskow, ooskatukooskow

Fir-cone, n. Wususkwâtooi

Fir Island, n. Ministikwatukow

Fir-river, n. Ooskatukowesepe

Fire. n. Iskootâo. *A small fire, iskoochâs. *He makes a fire, kootowâo. *He makes a fire for himself, kootowutisoo. *He puts fuel on the fire, poonum. *It is on fire, pusitao or puskitâo, iskwasoo. It takes fire, suskipu-yew. *It is set on fire, suskitâo. *The fire goes out, astowâo. *It falls into the fire, muchoostâpuyew. *He puts him into the fire, muchoostâ wâo, -hum. *He throws him into the fire, muchoostâwâpi-nâo, -num. *He puts things (indet.) into the fire, muchoostâhoo-wâo. *He stirs up the fire, ayatisâwukuhum, (with the hand) ayatisâwukinum, (by getting the wood from the ashes) moosowusânun. The fire makes a noise, mutwâkoonâo. *It is caught with fire, nowutitâo. *He places it in front of the fire, (as fish, &c.) chechisooka-
FIR

powehào, chekunào. It misses fire, (as a gun) pwápítätin. He takes it off the fire, kuputânunum. He scrapes the fire together, mowusukoosânun, mowusukusowutînum. It is a small fire, iskoochâsin. He makes a large fire, misipoonum

— v. i. Suskipuyew, (with a gun) paskisikâo. (in order to attract attention) nutwâwâsikâo, or, sometimes, mutwâwâsikâo

— v. t. Suskù-wâo, -hum. He fires it all away, (i.e. the powder) powiku-swâo, -sum Fire-bag, n. Kuskipitakun, apêt A small fire-bag, kuskipitakunis, apêtis. He has a fire-bag, ookuskipitakunew, ootapêtew. He is in want of a fire-bag, kwetowikuskipitakunew. The bead-work at the bottom of a fire-bag, waspichiminan

Fire-brand, n. Iskwaskisåo
Fire-place, n. Iskoottâkan, usiskekan
Fire-steel, n. Apêt, pewapiskapêt
Fire-wood, n. Mita, or, in some localities, mit. He has some fire-wood, oomitimew. There is a good deal of fire-wood, mitiskow. He is in want of fire-wood, kwetowmitew or kwtoweoomitew

Firm, adj. Ayê-tisew, -tun, (resolute) ayê-tâyêtun. He makes it firm, ayêtumayêtun sóketow, ayêchetow

Firmly, adv. Soke. He places it firmly, sokustow, muskwustow. It lies firmly, ayêtuståo, muskwuståo

First, adj. nistum or nestum, nekan. This is the first time, âkwâyak or âkooyâk

— adv. Pita, pitunah. At first, ooskuch. He is first, or begins first, nekanisan, or nekanew

First-born, first-begotten, n. Nistumoosan or nestumoosan. He is the first-born, nistumoo-sanewew

First-rate, adj. Kêchin

66
FIST
Fist, n. Pikwakoochichican. *He shakes his fist at him, nim'owāo*
Fit, adj. Nūhipuyew, meywāyētakwun, tāpeispētāyētakwun, (in appearance) tāpeisse-nakwun
— v. i. Tāpis-kōwāo, -kum, tāpi-nāo, -num.
It fits well, nūtētin. It fits him nicely, nūhiskowāo, -kum. It fits him tightly, setis-kōwāo, -kum. It fits in, tapipuyew. It fits in well, meyoomoon. It fits in badly, muchumoon. It fits together, tatapipuyew, tatapuwāpyew
— v. t. Tapustow, tapititow
Fitly, adv. Nūeyekoōk
Five, adj. Nyanun. *They are five, neyanun-ewuk, -inwa. Five times, neyanunwow. Five apiece, naneyanun*
Fix, v. t. Ayēchetow
Fixed, part. Ayētustāo
Flag, n. Ukootasoon, kiskewāhoon. *A small flag, ukootasoonia, kiskewāhooonis. He makes a flag, ukootasoonikāo, kiskewāhooonikāo*
Flag-staff, n. Mistikookan, kiskewāhooonatik
Flail, n. Powuhikun. *He has a flail, oopowuhikunew. He makes a flail, powuhikunikāo*
Flame, n. There is no Cree word answering to this as a noun, but the verb must be employed. See below. *It has a yellow or green flame, oosawukwunāo*
— v. i. Kwākootāo, wuyātāo. See Blaze
Flannel, n. Peswāwuyan, peswākun. *A small piece of flannel, peswāwuyanis, peswākunis. He has some flannel, oopeswāwuyanew, oopeswākunew*
Flat, adj. Nupu-kisew, -kow, ānow, (speaking of stone or metal) nupukapisk-isew, -ow, (wood) nupukask-isew, -wun, (land) ānu-chow. *It is rather flat, nupukasin. It lies flat, ānustāo. Flat ground, ānuskumikow*

FLEA
Flea, n. Pipik
Flee, v. i. Oosimoo, tupusēw, pupamamoo. *He flees so, itisimoo, itamo. He flees from him, oosi-māo, -tum, tupusē-hāo, -tow, oosi-moo-towāo, -tum, tupuses-towāo, -tum, chichitisimāo. He flees to him, natumoostowāo, nachetisimoostowāo*
Fleece, v. t. Puskooswāo
Fleet, adj. Mēkowikēw
Flesh, n. Weyas, (figuratively) weyasewin. *He has flesh, oowayasew. It is flesh, weyasewun. All flesh, (i.e. all mankind) kākeyow ayiseyinewuk. Flesh taken from the back of an animal, oostisāwuk. The flesh of the thigh, oopwamāwuk. The flesh of the fore leg, oospitoonāwuk*
Fleshy, adj. Weyas ew, -ewun
Fleshyly, adj. Weyasewe
Fletch, v. t. Ustawatum. *Intrans. form, ustawāo*
Flexible, adj. Wākisk-isew, -ow
Flicker, v. i. Yooskootawāastua
Flight, n. Oosimoowin, tupusewin, (of birds) pāyukooyowāswuk
Fling, v. i. Wāpinikāo
— v. t. Wāpi-nāo, -num. See Throw
Flint, n. Matis, chūkisāhikun, pewanuk. *He has a flint, oomatisew, oochūkisāhikunew, oopewanukoo*
Flit, v. i. Pichēw
Float, n. (for nets) Chakuhoonakun, ukwuchetooyakun, or ukwuchistooyakun. *He
**FLO**

makes floats, chakuhoonakunikão, ukwuchetooyakunikão. He has some floats, oochakuhoonakunew, ootukwuchetooyakunew

Float, v. i. Ukão-chin, -tin. It floats light, pistähipäo. It floa’s about with the wind, pimahun, pupamahun. It floats with the current, pimapoo-koo, -tão. It floats out with the current, (i.e. into the sea, or a lake) moosowåapoo-koo, -tão. It floats about in pieces, pewahun

Flock, n. (of sheep) Mayutikwuk kah mamowāyutichik, (of birds) pâyukooyowāsewuk. Where the word flock stands alone, sheep being understood, it may be rendered by simply mayutikwuk

Flock, v. i. Mowuchehitoowuk

Fog, v. t. Pusustäwäo, pukumuwåo

Flood, n. Yiskipootäwin

Flooded. part. Yiskipäo, yiskipootäo, moos-kuhipäo (by the force of the wind) yiskipäahun

Floor, n. (of a tent) Unaskan or anaskan, (of a house) anaskanetukwuk, nupukêtukwuk.

He lays a floor, unaskāo. He uses it for laying a floor, unaskakāo

Flour, n. Pükwasikun, or sometimes as a plural noun, pükwasikunuk. A small quantity of flour, pükwasikunis. He has some flour, oopükwasikunew. There is a great deal of flour there, äköota pükwasikuniskow

Flourish, v. i. Keyipenëtawikew

Flow, v. i. Pimichiwun, oochichiwun. It flows strongly, sochichiwun. It flows out, (as blood) oochikowew. It flows through, sapoochiwun

Flower, n. Wapikwune. There are many flowers, wapikwuneskow

Flute, n. Pootachikun, pipikwun. He has a flute, oopootachikunew, oopipikwunew. He plays the flute, pootachikāo, kitootow pipikwun

---

**FOO**

Fly, n. oochāo. A small fly, oochāses. There are many flies, oochāwiskow

— v. i. Pîmeyow. He flies about, pupameyow. He flies away, utimeyow. He flies down, yasepuyehoo. He flies high, ispeyow, ispukoochin. He flies hither, papeyow. He flies low, tupūtukoochin. He flies into it, (e.g. a house) pècheyow. He flies out, wuyuweyow. He flies through, sapoooyow. He flies up, òopuhoo. He flies up on high, ispakāpuyehoo. He flies round, kenikwaneyow. He flies straight across, tuskumeyow. He flies at him, pimooskowäo, kwayootoowäo. He flies near the ground, pususkumicheyow. He flies just above the surface of the water, pussipäyow. It flies to pieces, pesipuyew

Foal, n. Mistutimoosis. She is with foal, ûchāses

Foam, n. Pestāo

— v. i. Pestāwutamoo or pesetāwutamoo

Foe, n. Nootinakun, pukwachikun

Fog, n. Kuskowun

Foggy, adj. Pekisāyow, kuskowükumin

Fold, n. Mayutikkoookumik. He makes a fold, mayutikkoookumikookäo


Folk, n. Eyinewuk, ayiseyinewuk

Follow, v. i. ‘Ekin, uskoochipuyew

— v. t. Noosoo-skowäo, -skum, uskowäo, noospina-täo, -tum, noosinâwäo, pimittissa-wäo, -hum. (In some localities this last word is used in the sense of to chase.) He follows the path, mitimäo

Folly, n. Keskwâwin, kukâpatisewin, keskwâkanewin

Fond, adj. Sakehewäo. He is fond of him, sake-häo, -tow, chëkâ-yimäo, -yëtum
FOOD

Food, n. Mechim, mechewin, mechiisoowin.
A little food, mechimis, mechewinis, mechi-
soowinis Food for mankind, eyinewemechim.
He is in want of food, kwetowimechew.
Food is plentiful, mechimiskow. He ad-
minishes food, ussükao. He gives food to
him, ussumão. He goes to get food, nache-
mechimão. He has some food, oom echimew
or oom echimimew

Fool, n. Keskwakan, fem. keskwakaniskwao,
ookapati, kuka pati. He is a fool, kes-
kwaanewew.

Foolish, adj. keskwao, kuka patisew, numma
eyinesew, numma nissitowäyetum. A foolish
person, keskwäatis

Foolishly, adv. Keskwäwe, kuka patisew. He
acts foolishly, keskwäatisew

Foolishness, n. Keskwäwin, kuka patisewin.

Foot, n. Misit. My foot, nisit. He has large
feet, muki sitao. He has small feet, upische-
sitao. He has long feet, kinoositao. He has
short feet, chimisitao. He (it) has red feet,
mikoositao. He has rather red feet, mikoos-
sichäsew. He has black feet, kusketäsaitao.
He has white feet, wapisitao or wapiski sitao.
He has bare feet, sasakisitao, or, sometimes
sasakinitao, sasakitew. He anoints or greases
his feet, toomisitanisoo, tumuskoositanisoo.
He anoints or greases another person's feet,
toomisitanao, tumuskoositanao. He washes
his feet, kisepakisitanisoo, kichistapowusi tanisoo.
He washes another person's feet, kise-
pakisitanao, kichistapowusitanao. He wipes
his feet, kasesitahoosoo. He wipes another
person's feet, kasesitao, kasesitawo. He
cuts off its feet, munikatäswo. He has sore
feet, akooositao. He stands on one foot, pâyuk-
oogatapowew. He goes on foot, moosto-
tao. He has two feet, nesoositao. He is
deformed in his feet, maskisitao. He rests

FOR

his foot upon something, uspisitäpew. He has
a blistered foot or feet, pukoositäpisew,
papukoositäpisew. He ties his feet (i.e. the
feet of another person) mumächikosita-
pitao. He fastens his feet with irons. (setters,
gyves, &c.) mumächikositaapiakowao

Foot-ball, n. Wäwäpisachihun. He plays
at foot-ball, wäwäpisachikao

Foot-ling, n. (good) Meyoònikwun, (bad) mu-
chenikwun

Footman, foot-soldier, n. Pimooëwe-nutoop-
puveyinew

Foot-print, n. Maskunow. He makes foot-
prints, ätiskew, ätiskum. He walks in his
footprints, tätäpuhumowao

Footstool, n. Tükoosachikun, uspisitäsimoon,
uspisitäpewin. He has a foot-stool, ootuk-
oosachikunew, ootuspisitäsimoonew, ootus-
pisitäpewinew

For, conj. Wása, weya, chikamaha. In many
instances this word is rendered by a with
the subjunctive mood
— prep. 'Ooche

Forasmuch, conj. See For conj.

Forbear, v. i. (to cease) Poonoo (to be patient)
sepeyuwäsew, sepeyechikao

Forbearance, n Sepeyuwäseenin

Forbid, v. i. Kituhumakao. God forbid!
nummuweya kutta wë ékin!
— v t. Kituhumowao, oôchehao, kitus-
tumowao

Force, n. Sükatisewin. By force, k'ächekah,
eyesach, ayekum
— v. t. Ayekumehao. He forces him so
issesköwao

Ford, n. Asoowuhoonan
— v. t. Asoowuhum

Forefather, n. Kuyaseoottawemow

Forefinger, n. Itoohikun

Forefoot, n. (of a beast of prey) Mitiche
FOR

Forehead, n. Miskátik or miskútik. My forehead, niskátik. He has a large forehead, mükiskútikwá̱o. He has a small forehead, upischeskútikwá̱o

Foreign language. Mayukekeswá̱win. He speaks a foreign language, mayukekeswá̱o

Foreigner, n. Mayukuskan, oomayukisew. (Indian) ayácheyinew

Foreknow, v. t. Nekanekiská̱-yímá̱o, -yétum, pukwunowkiská̱-yímá̱o, -yétum

Foreknowledge, n. Nekanekiská̱yétumoowin, pukwunowkiská̱yétumoowin

Foresee, v. t. Nekanewapu-má̱o, -tum, pukwunowwapu-má̱o -tum

Foresight, n. Nekanewapútumoowin, pukwunowwapútumoowin

Foretell, v. t. Nekanewétumowá̱o, -tum, pukwunowwe-tumowá̱o, -tum

Foreship, n. Nestamootuk

Forest, n. Mistikwaskoosew, sukow

Forge, n. (a blacksmith's shop) Owistooyanikumik, weskuchanikumik

Forget, v. i. Wunekiskisew

Forget, v. t. Wunekiskisetoow-towá̱o, -tum

Forgetful, adj. Wunekiskisockeyw

Forgetfulness, n. Wunekiskisewin

Forgive, v. i. Usánumaká̱o, poonáyétumaká̱o, wá̱páyétumaká̱o

Forgiveness, n. Usánumaká̱win, usánumakoowin, poonáyétumaká̱win, wá̱páyétumaká̱win, wá̱páyéchiká̱win (mutual) usánumatoowin, poonáyétumatoowin, wá̱páyétumatoowin

Fork, n. Chestuasápoon, chukuhumapoon. In some localities the termination of these words is pronounced ooowin instead of oon. A small fork, chestuasápoonis, chukuhumapoonis.
Forward, adv. Nekan. It is placed forward, nākamustāo
— v. t. Nesōokumowāō
Forwardness, n. Nākamāyimoowin, nākam- isewin, akumāyimoowin
Foster, v. t. Pimināo or pumināo
Foul, adj. Weyip-isew, -ow. Foul weather, muchekesikow
— v. t. Weyipā-hāo, - tow
Foulness, n. Weyipisewin
Found, v. t. Oosētow
Foundation, n. Oonaskōochnikun, oonaskōo- chikikāwin, oonūchikikāwin, or oonushikikā- win, oonaskōotuk. From the foundation of the world, uspin kah pā uskewuk
Fount, fountain, n. Mooskichiwun or moo- kichiwun, oochichiwun, mooskichiwunipāk
Four, adj. Nāoo. Four times, nāwow. They are four, nā-wewuk, -winwa. Four apiece, or by fours nanāoo. He divides it into four parts, nāootow, nāwuyuketow. He divides it into four parts for them, nāootowāo. He goes on all fours, áchitūtāo. In four places, nāwuyuk
Fourfold, adj. Nāwow
Fourfooted, adj. Nāookatāo. A four-footed beast, nāookatāwepīesikew
Fourscore, adj. Eanānāoomitunow
Fourteen, adj. Nāooesap, mitatūt nāoesap
Fourth, adj. Nāoow, una kah nāowowit
Fowl, n. Peyāsew, or (as used in the dimi- nutive form) peyāse. A domestic fowl, pakuk- akwan, misenāō
Fox, n. Mūkāsew. A small fox, mūkāses. In some localities this diminutive form is the one in ordinary use, without any reference to the size of the animal, and in such places for a small fox the word mūkāsesis is used. A he-fox, napākāsew. A she-fox, noosākā- sew iskwākāsew, noosāmūkāses. A white fox, wapakāsew, wapimūkāses. A black fox, kusketāwūkāsew. A colored fox, eyinūkā- sew, ā mussinasoot mūkāsew. A red fox, oosawūkāsew. A silver fox, sooneyowūkāsew. Foxes are numerous, mūkāseskow, wapakāseskow, &c., changing the termina- tion sew into seskow
Fox-hole, n. Mūkāsewate
Fox-skin, n. Mūkāsewuyan
Fox-trap, n. Mūkāsewunehikun
Fragment, n. (of food) Iskwāchikun, pewāchi- kun or pewichikun, iskwustuwān. (of cloth, print, &c.) pewipichikun, iskoopichikun
Frail, adj. Kaspin, neyamun
Frailty, n. Neyamisewin
Frankincense, n. Kah wekemakwūk pikew or muskike
Fraud, n. Kukuyāwisewin
Freckled, adj. Papachāwikwāō
Free, adj. Apūhikasoo. He keeps it free, (as a rope when hauling a boat up a rapid) tūtāpākuhum
— v. t. Apū-wāō, -hum, apikoo-nāō, -num, wekwuχē-hāō, - tow
Freedom, n. Tipāyimisoowin
Freely, adv. Sākān, močhe
Freeman, n. Ootipāyimisco. tipāyimiso
Freeze, v. i. Ootūtīn, (it becomes frozen) ākwa-chew, -chin or tin, muskowu-chew -tin, kuxu-chew, -chin, or -tin, nuskwutin. It freezes all across, asowutin. It is frozen strong, sōkutin. It is frozen thick, kispuku- tin. It is frozen thin, pupukutin. He is frozen to death, kowuchēw. He freezes his hand by touching metal, tukwapiskichichā- wuchew or ukwapiskichichāwuchew. They are frozen together, nistwaskuchewuk. They three are frozen together, nistwasku- chewuk. It is frozen to it, ukwuskwu-chew, -tin, ukoo-chew, -tin
Freeze, v. t. Muskowutimåo, -tum, åkwuchehåo, -tow
Frenchman, n. Pakwais. He is a Frenchman, Pakwaisewew
Frequently, adv. Mèchåtwow, ayowuch
Fresh, adj. Oos-kisew, -kow, ooske
Fret, v. i. Kewusåyëtum, misemåyëtum, kewatåyimoo
— v. t. (to irritate). Misemåyëtumehåo. It frets him, (i.e. chafes) kasiskåkoo
Fretful, adj. Wusistawisew
Fretfulness, n. Wusistawisewin
Friday, n. Neyanunoo kesikow. See Day
A good friend, meyoototåm. He has a friend, oototåmew. He regards him as a friend, or he makes him his friend, oototåmimåo. They are friends, oototåmitoowuk
Friendless, adj. Nummuweyå oototåmew
Friendship, n. Oototåmewåwin
Fright, n. Såkisewin
Frighten, v. t. Såkehåo, koostachehåo, kooskoohåo, (by words) såkîmåo, (as an animal by shooting) åmawåswåo
Frightened, part. Såkisew. He is frightened at the thought of it, såkisewåyëtum
Frightful, adj. Kooståyëtak-oosew, -wun, koostachenak-oosew, -wun, or koostasînak-oosew, -wun, såsåkinak-oosew, -wun, koostamik-oosew, -wun
Frock, n. Miskoochakas. A Guernsey frock, sepåkwuyan
From, prep. 'Ooche

Frost, n. There is no Cree word for this noun, but by a change in the mode of expression the verb freeze is used, which see. The season of first frost, (when lakes, &c. are covered with ice) mikiskow
Frostbitten, part. Muskowuchew
Froth, n. Peståo
Froth, v. i. Peswåstikoopuyew
Froward, adj. 'Akwatisew, susepitum
Frugal, adj. Munâcîchikåo
Fruit, n. Menisa, pl. nêtwiketakun, menisewewin. It bears fruit, menisewew, nêtwik-etow
Fruitful, adj. Menisewew
Fruit-tree, n. Menisatik
Frustrate, v. t. Woweyusehåo, nissewunachetow, puchepuyetow
Fry, v. i. Sasåskikwåo, sasåpisikiskåo
— v. t. Sasåskikwa-tåo, -tum
Frying-pan, n. Sasåskikwan, panusik
Fuel, n. Mit
Fugitive, n. Oopupamamoo
Fulfil, v. t. Tipipuyetow, tîpitootum. It is fulfilled, tipipuyew
Full, adj. Sakuskinåo, sakuskin, mooskinåo, (of a liquid) sakuskinåpåo, (of food) kespoo
Full, fully, adv. Mîtoone
Fuller, n. Ookichistâkûhikåo
Full-grown, adj. Kesinêtwikew, kesapåwew
Fullness, n. Pesakoosewin
Fun, n. Mâtowåwin
Funeral, n. Nûênîkoowin
Funnel, n. (for decanting liquors) Pëchechipachikun
Funny, adj. Wuweitåyëtak-oosew, -wun,
**FUR**

wuweyuaitay£tak-oosew, -wun. He has funny thoughts of him, wuweita-yimāo, yētum
Fur, n. Ayoowin, utai. He has some fur, ootūtow. He is dressing furs, mantowakunāo. He is hunting furs, nutowakunāo
Fur-animals, n. Utawakunuk. Fur-animals are numerous, utawakuniskow
Furious, adj. Saskeyuwāsew
Furlong, n. Tippapan
Further, adv. Awusimā or awusitā, awusimā wayow. A little further, awusíchāes
— v. t. Nesōokumowao
Fury, n. Saskeyuwāsewin
Future, n. In the future, nekanimik. My future life, ne nekanimik

**GEN**

Gardener, n. Kistikāweyinew, nētawikichikāweyinew
Garment, n. Miskootakai, weyāchikun. See Clothes
Garner, n. Pūkwāsikunikumik, mūtaminikumik, mowuchichikāwikumik
Garnish, v. t. Wuwāsetow
Garter, n. Keskāpison. He has a garter or garters, ookeskāpisonew. She makes garters, keskāpisonikāo. She makes garters with it, keskāpisonikakāo
Gartering, n. Ukookwachikun. Narrow gartering, or a small piece of gartering, ukookwachikunis. He has some gartering, ootukookwachikunew
Gate, n. Iskwatām, kištōkun
Gather, v. i. (to collect) Mowuchichikāo, moo-sukinikāo; mowutoopuyew. He gathers with him, wechemowuchichikāmāo. It gathers (i.e. generates pus) pā mine wun
— v. t. Mowuche-hāo, -tow. He gathers them up, mowutoo-nāo, -num, moosuki-nāo -num. She gathers it, (as in making a dress) oochipatum. He gathers them into a heap, mowusukoonāo, -num. He gathers berries, mowosoo
Gauze, n. (mosquito) Sukimāwuyan
Gaze, v. i. Kunowapew, asikapew. See Look
Geld, v. t. Kātapiwānāo
Gender, n. This word has no corresponding Cree term when used alone. What gender is it? kākookan? (diminutive) kākookanis?
Generally, adv. Oosah
Generation, n. Aniskāeyinewuk
Gentile, n. Ayācheyinew, Gentileweyinew
Gentle, adj. Yooskatisew, yoospisew. He is gentle towards him, yooskatisestowāo
Gentleman, n. Ookimow
Gentleness, n. Yooskatisewin
Gentlewoman, n. Ookimaskwāo
GEN

Gently, adv. P'akach, nissekach
Get, v. i. This verb is not rendered into Cree by itself, but only as used in conjunction with some other word, and in most cases a synonymous English term must be consulted; thus, for get out, see " depart"; for get up, see " arise;" for get in, see " enter, embark," &c. When it is equivalent to become it is usually answered by ute, as he gets old, ute kisayinewew. Get away! Get along with you! awus! awusitā!

— v. t. Outi-nā̄o, -num. For get it off, get it on, &c. see put, pull, &c.

Ghost, n. 'Achák, chepāi. The Holy Ghost, Kah Kunatisit 'achák, Kunacheachák, Pāyā-kisit 'achák. He gives up the ghost, pukitināo 'achákwa, sipw'achákwaño

Giddly, adj. (in behaviour) Keskwāatisew
Gift, n. Mākewin, meyewāwin, meyikoosewin. A free gift, mōochemākewin

Gild, v. t. Sooneyoweka-tāo, -tum
Gill, n. Ookek

Gimlet, n. Peminikunis, pemichukuhikunis

Gin, n. See Trap, Snare.

Gird, v. t. Pukwútahāo. He girds himself, pukwútahoo. He girds himself with it, pukwútahooniskum or pukwútahooiskum

Girdle, n. Pukwútahoon. See Belt.

Girl, n. Iskwochās

Give, v. i. Mākew, meyewāo. He gives drink, minūhewāo. He gives food, ussukāo. He gives in exchange, mēkootoonikākāo. He gives over, poonoo. He gives back, kawemākew. He gives thanks, nun'askoomoo

— v. t. Meyāo. He gives him food, ussumāo.

He give him drink, minūhāo. He give him up. (restores) pukiti-nāo, -num, (abandons) pukitāyimāo, -yētum. He gives himself up, or up to it, pukitiinūo, pukitāylmisoo. He gives it back to him, kewānumowāo. He gives him a...

GLO

further quantity, tukoomeyāo, tukoolumowāo.

He gives it up to him, pukitinumowāo. He gives a little to all of them, tāpuhoonāo

Giver, n. Meyewāsew, oomākew

Gizzard, n. Mitise

Glad, adj. Sikeyāsew, mumātakoosew, meyoo-watum. He is glad respecting him, mumātakoosestumowāo

Gladden, v. t. Sikeyāhāo, mumātakoohāo

Gladly, adv. Sikeyāsewin keke, mumātakoosewin keke; sikeyāsewinik, mumātakoosewinik

Gladness, n. Sikeyāsewin, mumātakoosewin

Glance, n. Kesapūtumoowin. He casts a glance at him, kesapū-māo, -tum

Glass, n. Wasānumawinapisk, wasānitakunapisk. A looking-glass, wapumoonapisk. A spyglass, oonapāchikun, sikwapāchikun

Gleed, n. Iskoochās

Glitter, v. i. Wasitaño

Globular, adj. Woweyā-sew, -yow

Gloominess, n. Pekiskasinkoosewin

Gloomy, adj. Pekiskasink-oosew, -wun


Glorious, adj. Kistāyētak-oosew, -wun, pisikāyētak-oosew, -wun, kista-tisew, -tun, mumātak-oosew, -wun; kiche

Glory, n. Kistāyēchikāwun, kistāyētakoosewin, pisikāyētakoosewin, kistatisewin, mu-mēchimikooowin, mumātakoosewin, mumātakoohikooowin

— v. i. Mumātakoomoo

Glorying, n. Mumātakooomooowin

Glove, n. Yeyēkustis. He has gloves, ooyeyēkustisew. She makes gloves, yeyēkustisikāo. He puts on his gloves, pootustisiāo. He puts gloves on him, (i.e. on another person) pootustisāanāo. He takes off his gloves,
GLU

kâtustisão. _He takes the gloves off him_ (i. e. off another person) kâtustisânão

Glue, n. _Pusukwuhikun, numâskwai._ He 
makes glue, pusukwuhikunikåo

—— v. i. _Pusukwuhikao, numâskwuhikåo

—— v. t. _Pusukwuhum

Glutton, n. _Ookasikimew

Gluttonous, adj. _Kasukimew, kasukåo

Gnash, v. i. _Cheskapitåo, cheskapitåsin, kuke-
cheskapitåo._ He gnashes upon him, kuke-
cheskapitåstowåo

Gnaw, v. t. _Makwu-måo, -tum

Go, v. i. _Acheptuyew, pimootåo. Go! imper.
neah, pl. neak. Go ashore, kupow. Go aside,
or go out of the way, egutåtåo. Go astray,
wunesin. Go away, machew or machow, 
sipwätåo. Go by him, (so as to pass on 
before) wemaskwåo. Go back, kewåo. Go 
backwards, usapuyew. Go before, nekando-
tåo. Go before him, nekandoottowåo. Go 
dum, nesataxew, netukoosew, (as the sun) 
påkisimoo. Go fast, kisepuyew, kisiskap-
yin. Go in, pëtookåo, pëtookåpuyew. Go 
off (depart) sipwätåo, chitootåo, poosew, 
(explode) påkitåo. Go inland, koospew. 
Go on foot, moostootåo. Go out, wuyuwew. 
(become extinct) astowapuyew. Go over 
(the water) asowuhum, (a hill) amuchewåo, 
(fencing, &c.) pasitaskoo, pasichipuyew. 
Go past it, meyas-kowåo, -kum, or mayaskowåo, (in a canoe, &c.) mayowu-wåo, -hum. 
Go round, kenikwanipyew, (by walking) 
tåtipiskum, (by paddling, &c.) tåtipuhum. 
Go so, in such a manner, ispuyew. Go and 
see it, nutowewapútum. Go to see him or 
to fetch him, nutowapu-måo, -tum. Go 
there, itootåo, (by water) issechëmåo. Go 
through, sapoopuyew, (by walking) sapoo-
towätåo, sapootowåskum. Go together, (in 
company) wëchåtoowuk. Go up, sakuche-

GOO

wåo, iskoopuyew, koospatowëw. Go with 
him, wechåwåo, (by water) chemåo. Go 
well, meyoopuyew. It goes well with him, 
meypoopuyehikoo. _He goes with his family,
(i. e. he takes them along with him) kiståo-
tåo._ What is going on? tanisse a 'tûkum-
ikåk. He makes it go, ispuye-håo, -tow. 
He lets him go, pukiti-nåo, -num. He makes 
it go, pimootåtow. _He goes to him, na-tåo,
-tum._ What are you going to do? kâkwå
wah tootumun, or kâkwå wah nutowetootu-
mun. _He goes to stand near to him, nachega-
powis-towåo, -tum

Goat, n. _Manischanis._ There is no name in 
Cree for this animal, but where it is neces-
sary that the word should appear, as in 
translations of the Scriptures, the introdus-
tion of the English name would seem 
preferable to _mistapoos_, which is the proper 
appellation of the _Arctic hare_

God, n. _Kisämunito, Kichemunito, Munito._

_He is God, Kisämunitoowew, &c._

Goddess, n. _Munitoowiskwåo

Godhead, n. _Kisämunitoowewin

Godliness, n. _Munitoatisewin

Godly, adj. _Munitoatisew; Kisämunitoowe

Goggles, n. _Ooskesikookawa._ He makes 
goggles for himself, ooskesikookasoo

Gold, n. _Sooneyow, oosawesooneyow, kah
oopawistikisit sooneyow

Golden, adj. _Sooneyowe, oosawesooneyowe

Goldsmith, n. _Oosawapiskowistooyan, ooa-
awapiskookkâweowistooyan

Good, adj. _Meyoo: mey-osew, or mey-oisew,
-wasin, or -wasew, meywasitew, meyootwow, 
meyoayewew. (The three last words are 
mostly applied to moral goodness.) _Good (as
cloth, &c.), meywâ-kisew, kun, (as cord) meyw-
apâkun, (as a liquid) meywagumew, (as
metal) meywapisk-osew, -wun, (as wood)
meywask-oosew, -wun. A good deal, mêchât, mistube. What is it good for? tan'se â itaputûk? It is good for nothing, numma nantow itaputun, or nummaweya weyâs aputun. He does good, meyootootum, meyoolisséchikâo. He esteems him good, meyootwâwîyimâo. A good person, meyoiga, pl. meyooiuk

Good-bye, adv. Whatcheer. See Cheer.

Good-looking, adj. Meyoonak-oosew, -wun

Good-tempered, adj. Yooskatisew

Goodness, n. Meyootwawin, meywatisewin

Good-natured, adj. Kiisâwatisew, yooskatisew

Goods, n. pl. Ayoowinisa, kâkwana, (his) oot ayana. There is a great quantity of goods here, mêchât kâkwana oota ustawa

Good-will, n. Meywâyichâkânin


Goose-grass, n. Ookootakunusk, niskekanusk-wâw

Goose-oil, n. Niskepime. He makes goose-oil, niskepimekâo. He has some goose-oil, ooniskepimekekew

Goose-shot, n. Niskusinne

Goose-stand, n. Niskupawin, usoohikun. He makes a goose-stand, niskupawinikâo, usoohikunikâo

Gooseberry, n. (English) Sapoomin, oonâmin, (Indian) niskemin

Gooseberry-bush, n. (English) Sapoominatik, (Indian) niskeminatik

Gorgé, v. i. Kasukâo

Gosling, n. Niskisis

Gospel, n. Meyooachimoowin, Meywachimoowwin

---

Govern, v. i. Tipäyéchikâo

Government, n. Tipäyéchikâwin, ooonusoowâwîn

Governor, n. Oookimow, kicheookimow, ooonusoowâwikimow, ootipäyéchikâo. See Chief

Gown, n. Mîskootakai, iskwâwukôop. See Coat

Grace, n. Kiisâwatisewin, soowyéchikâwin, nesâookumakâwin

Gracious, adj. Kiisâwatisew, soowyéchikâo, meyoootootakâo

Gradually, adv. Nissekâch, nanache, nananchim, uutooskum, or âtooskum. He approaches gradually, nanachegapowew

Grain, n. Pûkuwâsikunemin. See Corn.

One grain, pâyukominin. Many grains, mê-châtominuk

Granary, n. Mûtaminikumik. See Garner

Grand, adj. Kiche : Kistâyêtak-oosew, -wun

Grandchild, n. (my) noosidim

Grandfather, n. Oomooosoomimow, (my) ne-mooseoom

Grandmother, n. Oookoomimow, (my) noo-koom

Grant, v. t. Meyâo, mâkew. See Give

Grape, n. Soomin

Grasp, v. t. Tûkku-nâo, -num, msuko-nâo, -num

Grass, n. Muskosee, or, as generally used in the pl. muskosea. Sweet grass, wekuskwâ. Where there is much grass, utâ a muskoses-kâk. Grass growing under water, ussise. It is green grass, usketukusoosewukow, chepâtukusoosewukow

Grasshopper, n. Kwaskôochises. Grasshoppers are numerous, kwaskôochisesiskow

Grateful, adj. Nunaskoomoo

Gratitude, n. Nunaskoomoowin

Grâts, adv. Pikwunta, môoche

Grave, n. Chepâiyikumik, kootowin, yikwû-huskâna
GRA

Grave, adj. Kejamwatisew, kamwatisew
Gray, adj. Sepik-oosew, -wow, (as cloth, &c.) sepikwakun. Gray cloth, sepikwakin, sewetakunakin, ooskoonakun
Grayish, adj. Sepikwasin
Graze, v. i. Mechisoo

Greas e, n. Pime. A small quantity of grease, pimes. He has some grease, oopimemew. He makes grease, pimekao
— v. t. Toomi-nao, -num, (a metal article) toomapiiski-nao, -num, (a wooden article) toomaskoo-nao, -num. He greases his hair, tumuskoo. He greases the hair of another person, tumuskoonao. He greases it with it, toominikakao. He greases it a little with it, toominikakasew

Greas y, adj. Toomi-osew, -ow, pimeisew, pime-wew, -wun. He makes it greasy, pime-we-hao, -tow

Great, adj. Kis-tisew, -tun, kistayetakoosew, -wun, kichaye-wew, -wun, kchetwawew, -wun, kchetwow, mis-ikitew, -ow. This word is often answered by kiche or mise, as a prefix. A great many, mechat. The great, kiche ayuk. A great man, ooki-chetwow. A great deal, mistuhe, yama

Greater, adj. Awusimaa, used with any of the verbs under Great
Greatly, adv. Naspich, siske
Greatness, n. Kisatatisewin, kistayetakoosewin, kichayewin

Greediness, n. Kasukatisewin

Greedy, adj. Kasukiao, kasukatisew, kasukimew, (of gain, &c.) aspoinisew, wese-ewayimoo. He is greedy of it, kasukatisestum


GRO

Greet, v. t. Whatcheamso, utumiskakoweo
Greeting, n. Whatcheamewatin, utumiskatoowin

Grey, adj. See Gray

Grief, n. Mikooskatayetumoowin, kewusayetumoowin, kuslayetumoowin

Grieve, v. i. Kewusayetum
— v. t. Nayatatayetumehao, mikooskatayetumehao. He is grieved, nayatatayetum, mikooskatayetum, numma nuyetum

Grievous, adj. Ayimun, nayatatun, nayatatayetakwun

Griu, v. i. Saapitao. He grins at him, saapitastowo

Grind, v. i. Pinipoochikao, (to sharpen) keni-poochikao. He grinds a little, pinipoochikasew
— v. t. (to reduce to powder) Pinipooyao-
tow, pesipoo-yaoo, -tow, (to sharpen) sisipootow

Grind-stone, n. Sisipootakun-usinne

Gripe, v. t. (to grasp) wawainao

Gristle, n. Kaskaskitowwan, oochastutai

Groan, v. i. Mumapinawo, mumatwao
— n. Mumapinawin, mumatwawin

Groove, n. Pussikoochikun
— v. i. Pussikoochikao
— v. t. Pussikootum

Grooved, part. Pussow

Grooving-pick, n. Wepikuhikun, pussikoochikun-chakahikun

Grooving-plane, n. Pussikoochikun

Grop e, v. i. (as a duck searching for food) moonuhum

Ground, n. Uske, moostuskumik. On the ground, moochek, moostuskumikook. Along the ground, chekuskumik. He lays it on the ground, oonaskumikkititow. Soft ground, peswachow. Good ground, meyooskumikow or meywuskumikow. The ground abounds with grass, moostuskooseskow. Stony ground
usinnewuskumikow. It is bare ground, moostu-kumikow. Mossy ground, muskag-wuskumik. Summer ground (i.e. ground not covered with snow in the winter) nepinuskumik

Grow, v. i. Nêtawi-kew, -kin. He grows fast, keyipekew, keyipenêtawikew. It grows up, dopikew, sukuskew. He makes it grow, yâkekítow. It finishes growing, kesinêtawikew. He grows grey, ute wapistikwanào. It expands in growing, sâkwânêtawikew

—— v. t. Nêtawiketow

Growl, v. i. Namoo, nákimoonoo

Grub, n. Munichoos, móótào. Grubs are numerous, munichoosiskow, móótawiskow

Grudge, n. Achistoowâyêtumooowin

—— v. i. Achistoowâyétum

—— v. t. Achistoowâyimào

Grumble, v. i. Mitowào. He grumbles at him, mitowumào

Grunt, v. i. Mutwâkitoo. (As a man at hard work) üpào

Guard, v. i. Yakwamew, yakwamisew. He guards against him, yakwames-towào, -tum ayakwamâyimào, uswâyimào

—— v. t. Kunowâ-yimào, -yêtum

Guest, n. Una kah wêkoomêt

Guest-chamber, n. Keookatoowikumik

Guide, n. Oopimduituhewào, ookiskinöotuhewào

—— v. i. Pimöotuhewào, kiskinöotuhewào

—— v. t. Pimöotuhào, kiskinöotuhào

Guile, n. Kukuyânisewin. See Deceit

Guilt, n. Muchatisewin, muchayewin, or muchayewewin

Guilty, adj. Muchatisew, muchayewew

Gull, n. Keyask. Gulls are numerous, keyaskooskow

Gum, n. Pikew. See Pitch. He collects gum, munuiskiwào

—— v. t. Pukoochânào

Gut, n. Mitûtisê or mitûkise

Gutway, n. Petapâk
HA

Ha! interrog. Wåh!
Ha! interj. Kuh!
Habitation, n. Itawin, weke
Habitually, adv. Mana
Hatt, n. Mchimiunikun
Hail! interj. Whatcheer!
— n. Miskwames, or as generally used in the pl. miskwamesa
— v. i. Sásakun

Hair, n. Mástukai or mistukai, mistikwan-oopewai. These words are mostly used in the plural, which is formed by adding ya to the sing. He has hair, oowástukow. He has coarse hair, kespowä. He has fine hair, meyoowä. He has black hair, kusketäwanuskwä. He has white hair, waspanuskwö or wapistikwanö. He has dirty hair (or, as used in some localities,) he has black hair, weyipuwästikwanö. He has long hair, kinwanuskwö, kukanwanuskwö. He cuts his hair, moosoo, puskwuhumäsoo. He cuts another person's hair, mooswäo, puskwuhumowäo. He gets his hair cut, puskwuhumow. He takes the hair off a skin, puskwuwäo, puskwuhikäo, puskwuhikäo, puskowitikäo.

Half, n. Apétow
Hallow, v. t. Kunache-häo, -tow, pakan-ayao, -ustow
Halve, v. t. Nesoo-häo, -tow
Ham, n. Kóokoosoopwam
Hammer, n. Ootamuhikun, pukamakun. A small hammer, ootamuhikunis, pukumakunis. He has a hammer, ootamuhikunew, oopukumakunew
— v. i. Ootamuhikäo, pukumuhikäo
— v. t. Ootamu-wäo, -hum, pukumu-

HAN

wäo, -hum, (so as to make a sound) mutwä-wäo, -hum

Hammock, n. Mämäpisoon or wäwäpisoon. He swings in a hammock, mämäpisoo or wäwäpisoo. He swings the hammock, mämä-pikäo or wäwäpikäo. He swings him in a hammock, mämäpitäo or wäwäpitäo

Hand, n. Michiche. My hand, nichiche. The right hand, kichenisk, nüewin. The left hand, numätin, numätinisk, numächeowin. The back of the hand, oopiskwunichichan. The palm of the hand, ootastumichichan, wanichichan. The breadth of the hand, ayuskichichan. A long hand, kinoochiche. A short hand, chimichiche. He has large hands, múkíchichäo. He has small hands, upischechichäo. He lifts up his hand, sákiniškäo, oopíinskäo. He stretches out his hand, soowuniskäyew. He stretches out his hand towards him. (i.e. another person) soowuniskäyetcotowäo. He stretches out his hands so, issechichäyew. He waves his hand, wástiniskäo. He claps his hands, pupusichichäloosoo. He clasps his hands together, makoonichichäyew. He slaps him on the hand, pusichichawäo. He wipes his hands, kasechichäo. He has a defect or deformity in his hand, maskichichäo. At hand, kisewak. He thinks him to be near at hand, päsweyimäo. He has a hand, or hands, oomichichëw. He has but one hand, pâyukoochichäo. He has two hands, nesoochichäo. He pulls it out of his hand, káchichichüpitäo, yayikoochichäpitäo. He washes his hands, kisepäkichichäo, kasechichäo. He has a dead or withered hand, nipoowichichäo. He shakes hands with him, whatchëmäo. He lays hands on him, makoonäo. He is a good hand at it, nüew. He takes hold of him by the hand, sukiniskänäo. He has wet hands
Hand-dag, n. Tākūchikun
Handkerchief, n. Tapiskakun or tāpiskakun.
A small handkerchief, tapiskakunis. He has a handkerchief, ootapiskakunew. He is in want of a handkerchief, kwetowitapiskakunew.
Handle, n. Tūkwunikun, michiminikun. Axe-handle, chekuhikunatik. See Helve. Kettle-handle, uskikwāyape. It has a handle, (stale or helve) tapaskootin
— v. t. Michimi-nāo, -num
Handmaid, n. Iskwāwutooskāyakun
Handsome, adj. Meyyisew, kutuwusisew.
He is a handsome man, meyoowapāwew, meywapāwew. She is a handsome woman, meyooskwāwew. He is a handsome boy, meywapāwisew
Hang, v. i. Ukoo-sew or ukoo-chin, -tin. It hangs new, oosukoo-chin, -tin. They hang in a row, nepēkoo-chinwuk, -tāwa. It hangs down, newākootāo, newākoo-chin, -tin. It hangs dangling, koosawākoo-chin, -tāo. He hangs upright, sumutukoochin. He hangs in front, ootiskowukoochin. It hangs out from a pole or branch, nemaskoo-chin, -tin
— v. t. Ukoo-yāo, -tow. He hangs it against something, ussituukoo-yāo, -tow. He hangs it in water, ukōochi-māo, -tum. He hangs it over (something) piskichipāyitow. He hangs it up by a string, oopapī-tāo, -tum
Haply, adv. Maskooch
Happen, v. i. 'Ekin, ayn, issewāpun, oochèchichuyew. It happens so, itukumikun. It happens to him, ispuyehikoo. When did it happen? tan ipse kā ēkik? When will it happen? tan ispe kā ēkik? How did it happen? tan'se kah isse ēkik? What has happened? tane kā ēkik? or, tan'se kā ēkik?
Happiness, n. Meyyāyimoowin, meyoowatum-oowin
Happy, adj. Meyyāyimoo, meyoowatum. He thinks him happy, meywatiyāyimāo
Harass, v. t. Nunākakehāo, nunatookoohāo
Hard, adj. Muskowisēw, -ow, (as wood) muskowaskwun; (difficult) ayimun. It is in hard lumps, muskowowukow. It is hard dried, (e. g. a hide) akwakutoo-soo, -tāo. It is rather hard, muskowasin
— adv. Sōke or sōka
Harden, v. t. Muskowehāo, -tow, muskow-āyāo, -ustow
Hardened, part. Muskowetawun
Hardhearted, adj. Muskowetāāo
Hardly, adv. Ukawach
Hardness, n. 'Muskowisewin
Hardship, n. Ayimisewin
Hare, n. Wapoos. An arctic hare, mistapooos
Hark! interj. Mūh!
Harlot, n. Piskwacheiiskwāo, pisikwatiskwāo, noochenapāwāskew
Harm, v. t. Wunetootowāo, kitemahāo, mayetoootowāo
Harness, n. Ootapanāape
Harp, n. Kitōochikun
Harper, n. Ookitōochikāo
Harpoon, n. Unetookun. He throws a harpoon, chinukwāo. He throws a harpoon at him, chinukwatao
Harpoon-line, n. Unetool-āape
Harpoon-pole, n. Unetool-atik
Harrow, n. Unipichikun, kaskipichikun, kaskiwachikun
— v. i. Unipichikāo
— v. t. Unipitum
Harvest, n. Munisikāwin, mowuchichikāwin
HAS

Haste, n. Keyipewin, ninikisewin
— v. i. Keyipew, ninikisew, papasew
Hastily, adv. Kâ-iskow, keyipe, sâmak
Hasty, adj. Ootukumisew, or wutukumisew, wesisooyuwâsew
Hat, n. Ústooin. See Cap
Hatch, v. t. This word is not used in Cree as applied to the incubating bird, but the idea of becoming hatched is referred to the chicken, in the expression paskuwâhoo, “he breaks his way out”
Hatchet, n. Chekâhikun. See Axe
Hate, v. i. Pukwasewâo, wukasewâo
— v. t. Pukwâ-tâo, -tum, wukâ-tâo, -tum, muchâ-yimâo, -yetum
Hateful, adj. Pukwatik-oosew, -wun, wukatik-oosew, -wun
Hatred, n. Pukwasewâwin, wukasewâwin, (mutual) pukwâtitoowin, wukatitooowin
Haul, v. i. Ootapao, nachetapao. He hauls (things) ashore, akwastapao. A hauling animal, ootapaskun
— v. t. Ootapa-tâo, -tum, oochipi-tâo, -tum, owu-hâo, -tow. He makes him haul, (e.g. a dog, or ox) owuchetapuhâo
Haunch, n. Misookun
Have, v. t. Ayowâo, ayow. When this verb is followed by a common noun the two words are frequently expressed by one verbal form, which is made by prefixing to the noun the particle oo, and adding the termination ew; thus, He has a book, oommusinâhikunew. He has a gun, oopaskisikunew. “The foxes have holes, and the birds havenests,” mûkâsesuk oowatewuk, mena penâsesuk oowuchistoonewuk
Haw, n. Pinâkoomina, pl.
Hawk, n. Kâkâk, (a larger species) sakwutumoo. A partridge-hawk, pipoonisew. A small sparrow-hawk, pupaïyukisew

HEA

Hay, n. Muskoosea. He is making hay, muskoosekâo. He has some hay, oomuskoosemew.
He is working at the hay, nootuskoosewâo
Hay cock, n. Muskoosekanis
Hay-maker, n. Oomuskosekâo
Hay-fork, n. Chestuhuskoosewakun, wâpuhuskoosewakun, chestuhikun. A small hay-fork, chestuhuskoosewakunis, or either of the other words with the dimin. termination is
Hay-rick, hay-stack, n. Muskoosekan
Hazy, adj. Pekisâyow
He, pron. Weya. This pronoun is frequently omitted, as in Latin, Greek, &c. being implied in the verb of the 3rd person sing. It is also often answered by the demonstr. pron. âwukoo or uus

Head, n. Mistikwan. My head, nistikwan. A large head, mûkistikwan A small head, upistikwan. A pointed head, kenistikwan. A bare head, sasakinistikwan. A white head, (i.e. with white or light hair) wapistikwan.
A black head, kusketâistikwan. He has a large head, mûkistikwânâo. He has a small head, upistikwânâo. He has a pointed head, kenistikwânâo. He has a white head, wapistikwânâo. He has a black head, kusketâistikwânâo. He has so many heads, tâtoostikwânâo.
He covers his head, ukoostikwânâhoo. He covers another person’s head, ukoostikwânâwâo. He uncovers his head, sasakinistikwânânisoo. He uncovers another person’s head, sasakinistikwânâwânânâo. He hangs down his head, nowukiskwâyew, pukitiskwâyew, tuptiskwâyew, putupiskwâyew, tâuchiskwâyew. He sits with his head down, nowukupew, nowukiskwâwupew, uchitaskwâpew. He leans his head on one side, oopimâskwâyew, nowâskwâyew. He holds up his head, sumistiquekâyew. He holds his head close, pásostistiquekâyew. He pulls him by the head,
ikwänânô, sukikwâpitâo. He chops off his head, chimukwâkůwânô. He cuts off his head, kesêkikwâswânô, munistikwanâswânô. He breaks his head, pekoostikwanâswânô, plîchîk-kistikwanâswânô. He wrings off its head, kesêkikwânânô. He wraps it round his head, weskâistikwanâpitâo

Head-ache, n. Tâwiistikwanânô. He has a head-ache, tâwiistikwanânô. (In some localities the first two syllables of these words are tâwis- instead of tâwis-.)

Headlong, adj. Uchiche. He casts him down headlong, uchichewâpinânô, uchichênêchewâpinânô

Heal, v. i. (to perform cures) Natowêhewânô, nunatowêhewânô, nutôokwuhewânô, (to recover from sores) ũte kikâo

— v. t. Natowê-hâo, -tow, nunatowê-hâo, -tow, nutôokwu-hâo, -tow

Healed, prep. (from open sores) Kikâo

Health, n. Meyoomûçehehooânô. He drinks his health, utumiskownô

Healthy, adj. Meyoomûçehehôo, meeyooayow

Heap, in a, Usse. It lies in a heap, uusstânô. He lays it in a heap, uusstowen

— v. t. Mowusukoo-nânô, -num, mowusukoo-yânô, -stow, pisk-wâyânô, -wustow, wuchê-wâyânô, -wustow

Hear, v. i. Pä-tum, wuweyowêtum, päatakâo, ootisâo. He hears well or quickly, nütum, nunutum

— v. t. Pä-towânô, -tum. He hears him so, isse-towânô, -tum. He hears him from a distance, tâpi-towânô, -tum. He hears him gladly, mumâtakoo-towânô, -tum. He hears him well, meyoo-towânô, -tum. He hears him close at hand, pâsoo-towânô, -tum

Hearer, n. Pätumoowëw, oonûtôotumoo

Hearken, v. i. Nutôotum. He hearkens to him, nutôo-towânô, -tum
Help, n. Wechehewāwin, nesōokumakāwin. He goes to him for help, natumoostowāo. There is no help for it! aysis!

— v. i. Wechehewāo, nesōokumakāo. That will help! āyewāk!

— v. t. Wechehāo, nesōokumowāo. He is helped, (by people) wechehikoowisew. He helps him to food, ustowāo

Helper, n. Oowechehewāo

Helve, n. (of an axe) Chekuhikunatik. It has a helve in it, tapaskootin. He puts a helve to it, tapaskootitow, tapaskuwhum. He renews its helve, ataskootitow. He puts it on the helve, poostaskootitow

Hem, v. t. Tikikwa-tāo, -tum, or tipikwa-tāo, -tum

Hemorrhage, n. Mikoowaspināwin

Hen, n. Noosāpakukwan, iskwāpakukwan, misenāo

Hence, adv. Oota ọchhe

Henceforth, adv. anōoch ọche, oota ọche

Herb, n. Nētawekitakunis

Herd, v. i. Usāyutewuk, pl.

Here, adv. Oota. Here he is! mak'owa, mow'a. Here it is! mak'ooma, mow'oo. Here they are! mak'unike, mow'ook

Hereafter, adv. Anōoch ọche, patima, patoos

Hereby, adv. Ooma ọche

Hermaphrodite, n. Ayākwāo

Heron, n. Mookowoosew, misemookowoosew

Hesitate, v. i. Sakwāyimoo

Hew, v. t. Pekookū-wāo, -hum, kowoo-wāo, -hum

Hickup, v. i. Sisikōokūtāo, sikwukūtāo

Hidden, part. Kachegatāo


— v. t. Kayāo or ka-tāo, -tow. He hides himself, kasoo. He hides himself from him, kasoo.
**HIT**

Hit, v. t. Ootamu-wāo, -hum, pukumu-wāo, -hum, (accidentally) pistu-wāo, -hum, (in shooting or throwing) mesku-wāo, -hum, misoo-tāo, -tum, (in shooting or darting) towu-wāo, -hum, towustu-wāo, -hum. He hits against him, pukumi-skowāo, -skum. He hits it against something, ootametitow, pukumetitow. He hits him on the breast, ootamaskikuñāwāo. He hits him on the back, towipiskwunāwāo. He hits him on the head, towistikwanāwāo. He hits him on the stomach, towutaiyāwāo

Hitner, adv. Ootā. Often answered by pā or pāche as a prefix to the verb

Hitherto, adv. Unōoch iskoo, peyis unōoch

Hoary, adj. Wapistikwanāo. A hoary old man, yapikisāyine new

Hoe, n. Chekūhikun, pimmiche-chekūhikun, nupuke-chekūhikun, wakechekūhikun

— v. i. Unnuhikāo

— v. t. Unnū-wāo, -hum

Hog, n. Kōokoos. See Pig

Hoist, v. t. Iskwapikapitum, ōopāku-wāo, -hum, ōopapākipi-tāo, -tum, oopapi-tāo, -tum

Hold, n. He takes or gets hold of him, kachitināo

— v. i. (to adhere) Pusukwumoo, (to endure) ayētun, (to have capacity for containing) pesakoosew, -wun. It holds on, it holds in, kikumoo

— v. t. Tūkwu-nāo or tūkoo-nāo, -num, michimi-nāo, -num. (with the mouth) tūkwu-māo, -tum. He holds firmly, ayētinao, -num, mumāchikoo-nāo, -num. He holds him out (with the hand) nemi-nāo, -num. He holds him so, iti-nāo, -num, (speaking of wood) itaskoo-nāo, -num. He holds him down (as by pressing upon him), putukooskowāo. He holds him

**HOM**

back, nuka-nāo, -num, kipi-nāo, -num.

He holds him in, kipoo-nāo, -num. He holds him out with a stick or pole, nemaskwū-wāo, -hum, nowāaskoo-nāo, -num. He holds him round the neck, wōoochikwanāo. He holds them in his hand, ussi-nāo, -num. He holds him out, as through a hole, pusipetissināo. He holds it out to him, neminumowāo. He holds him the wrong way upwards, uchiti-nāo, -num

Hole, n. (for a rabbit, fox, &c.) Itamuskumik, wate, (in the ice, for fetching water,) twahipan ēotuhipan, (for examining nets) twahiku, ootinayupan, (in a lake, &c., where the water is deeper than in other parts) punipow, punipow-nipe. It has a hole in it, pooskoosew, -wow, pukoonāyow, pākwuchow. It has a hole through it, sepow, punipow. He makes a hole in it, pukoonā-wāo, -hum. He makes a hole through it, pākwutū-wāo, -hum punipā-wāo, -hum. It has a hole made in it (by falling), pukoonā-sin, -tin. He puts his foot into a hole, or gets into a hole accidentally, kwayusitāo. It is worn in holes, papākwwuchipuyew

Holiness, n. Kunatisewin, kunachehoowin, pākatisewin

Hollow, adj. Pussow

— n. (a deep place in a lake, &c.) Punipow, punipow-nipe, (in the ground) wanuchow, wayipayan

— v. i. Wa-yisew, -yow

— v. t. Waye-hāo, -tow, (as a rock) wanapistkntu-wāo, -hum


The Holy Ghost, Kunacheāchāk, Payākisit āchāk

Home, n. Waskuhikun, weke. At home, (i.e. in his home) wekek
Honey, n. Amoo-ooséchikun, amoo oo su-gam, amoosesepeaskwut
Honor, n. Kistäyëtakoosewin, ookimawäyë-takoosewin
    — v. t. Kistäyimäo, ookimawäyimäo, kiesowäyimäo
Honorable, adj. Kistäyëtakoosew, ispetäyë-takoosew, ookimawäyëtaakoosew
Hood, n. Ústootin. See Cap
Hoof, n. Miskuse. He has large hoofs, mú-kikusäo. He has small hoofs, upischekusäo.
He has divided hoofs, echitowikusäo
Hook, n. Ëkootapan or ukootipan, ukootus-kikwan, ukâché. See Pot-hook (For angling) oochkwachikun, kwaskwäpichikun. He has a hook, oochkwachikunew, ookkwäswäpichikunew. He sets a hook, kooskäo, kooskooskäo. He goes to visit his hooks, nachekooskäo. He catches fish with hooks, kooyow. The fish catches itself on the hook, kootum
    — v. t. Sukaskoo-häo, -tow, sukipa-täo, -tum
Hooks and eyes, n. Sukaskoohoonisa
Hoop, n. (wooden) Woweyatakun-atik, (iron) woweyatakun-pewapisk, tukoopichiwutwan-apisk
Hop, v. i. Unáchikëw
    — v. t. This word, though commonly used, is not authorized. See Hopple
Hope, n. Uspäyimoowin, pukoosäyimoowin.
He gives up hope, pikitäyëtum
    — v. t. Uspäyimoo, pukoosäyimoo
Hopeful, adj. Pukoosäyëtaakoosew
Hopple, v. t. (to tie the forefeet of a horse, &c., to prevent his straying) nuppookat'api-täo
Hope, n. Ískwásisapoopukwa
Horn, n. Áskun, áskunikun. He has one horn, pâyukootaškunäo, pâyukoowitäo. He
Hou has two horns, nesootáskunäo, nesoowitäo. He has branching horns, yekitowitäskunäo. He has crooked horns, wakitäskaunäo. He has long horns, kinootäskaunäo. He has short horns, chimitäskaunäo. He has large horns, mükitaškunäo, mükwitäo. He has straight horns, tusootäskaunäo. A cow's horn, moostooowäskaun. They are caught together by their horns, achewitähooootowuk
    — n. (the musical instrument) Pootachikun
Horn-fish, n. Kakeyakwäo
Horrible, horrid, adj. Koostaäyëtakwun, koos-tachenakwun
Horse, n. Mistutim, kah pâyukookuskwät. In some localities the English name is used, and for the plural horsesuk. When it is necessary to distinguish the gender, the word must have the masculine prefix, thus, napämistutim, napähorse. An old horse, kisäyinëwustim, kisäyinëwutim. He has a horse, oomistutimoowew. A white horse, wapiskemistutim, wapustim. A black horse, kusketäwemistutim, kusketäwustim
Horse-collar, n. Täpiskakun
Horse-hair, n. Mistutim-oopewai
Horseman, n. (a soldier) Tätupenutoopuyeyeweyinew, (a rider) ootätupëw
Hose, n. Sepäkewimitas. See Stocking
Host, n. (an army) Oonootininikäwuk
Hostler, n. Ookunowemistutimwäo
Hot, adj. Kisi-soo, -täo, (as a liquid) kisagumitäo, (as metal) kisapiskisoo, -täo, (as in the sunshine) kisastäo. Bring some hot water, pätäh nipe kah kisagumitäk. Red hot, wastäapiskisoo, -täo. He makes it red hot, wastäapiskisum. He is hot with desire, up-wääyëtum
Hour, n. Tippühikun, pesimookanetippühikun, tippühipesimwan. That hour, the same hour, awukoo n ispyik tippühipesimwan
HOU

House, n. Waskuhikun. A small house, waskuhikunis. A large house or "a great house," kichewaskuhikun. He has a house, oowaskuhikunew, oowekew. He makes a house, waskuhikunikão. When the word house is used with a possess. pronoun, it is generally answered by weke, as, my house, neke. In your house, kekek. Where is your house? tanewâ keke?

Housekeeper, n. Ookunowaskuhikunâo


Howbeit, { adj. Æywâk maka, atah

However, {

Howl, v. i. Ooyoo, (as the wind) kwesooseyooowâo

Human, adj. Eyinewew, ayiseyinewew

Humble, adj. Tupútâyimoo, tupútâyimisoo, upistáyimoo. The humble, pl., ootupútâyimoowuk

— v. t. Tupútâyimoohâo, nétinâo

Humility, n. Tupútâyimoowin, tupútâyimisooowin, upistáyimoowin

Hundred, n. Mitatomitunow, mitatotomitunow. Two hundred, three hundred, &c., neswow mitatomitunow, nistwow, &c. A hundred times, mitatomitunâwow. A hundred each, or by hundreds, mamitatomitunow. They are a hundred, or there is a hundred of them, mitatomitunow-âwuk, -inwa

Hunger, n. Noot’ákutâwin, kowákutuwâwin. He perishes with hunger, kukwatukákutoo-soo

— v. i. Noot’ákutâo. See Hungry. He kungers for it, noot’ákutâtootum

HYM

Hungry, adj. Noot’ákutâo, sewutâo, wê mechisoo

Hunt, v. i. Machêw, nutowâyichikão, nutowoooyoo, utooskâo. He hunts furs, nutowutaiyão. He hunts for him (i.e. to supply him with food), nutooniuinhâo or netuminihâo, nutowulâo

— v. t. Noочehâo. He hunts deer, noочehâo utikwa. Most usually an intransitive form is employed, uniting together the English verb and noun, thus—He hunts deer, nootut kwâo, nutowutikwâo. He hunts ducks, nutowisepâo or nutowoospâo. He hunts geese, nutowipâkisikâo. He hunts beaver, nutowâskâo. He hunts foxes, nutowukâsewâo. He hunts partridges, nutowenâwâo

Hunter, n. Oomachêw

Hunting, n. Machêwin

Hurricane, n. Wesusooyoowâo, akooyoowâo

Hurry, n. Wâwepisewin. He is in a hurry to be off, kuskâyetum

— v. i. Wâwepisew

Hurt, v. t. Akoohâo, oosikoohâo, wesukûwâo, wesukinâo. He hurts himself, akoohisoo, akoohitisoo, oosikoo or oosikoohoo, wesukisoo, wesukûhooosoo, (as by falling) oosikoosin. He hurts it against something, oosikoositow

Hurtful, adj. Wesukuhoowâo

Husband, n. Napâo, napâmimow, wechâwakun, wecheakun, wekemakun. My husband, ne napâm. She has a husband, oonapâmew. He gets a husband for her, oonapâmikowâo

Husbandman, n. Kistikâweyinew, nétawikichikâweyinew

Hush! interj. Ækah kitoo, or, as frequently spoken, 'kakitoo, mûh!

Husky, adj. Pinâkwow

Hymn, n. Nikumoon
I, pron. Neya. When followed by a verb it is contracted into no, but this particle before a vowel generally becomes net, though, in some cases, simply n'. I also, nesta.


He walks on the ice, pimiskootao. It is far, or a "long stretch" on the ice, petiskwumikow.

Ice-chisel, n. Ussisool. He has an ice-chisel, ootussisoo.

Ice-chisel stale. Ussisoolatik

Ice-house, n. Miskwamekumik

Idle, adj. Kitimew. He is often idle, kitimiskew. He is rather idle, kitimisew. He stands idle, kitimegapowew. See Lazy.

Idleness, n. Kitimewin

Idle, n. Kitimisk, ookitimiskew

Idol, n. Munitookan, mussininékan

Idolater, n. Munitookáskekew

Idolatry, n. Munitookáwin

If, conj. Kespin, kisaspin

Iglee, n. Koonikumik. He makes an iglee, koonikumikookao.

Ignite, v. i. Suskipuyew

— v. t. Susk-wào, -hum

Ignorance, n. Numma kiskayétumoowin, wunyayétumoowin

Ignorant, adj. Nummuweya kiskayétum, wunyayétum
**IMP**

**Improve, v. i.** Waskumayêtakoosew, waskumisew

---  v. t. Menóotow

**Impure, adj.** (liquid) Pekakumin

**In, prep.** Pêche. It is frequently answered by the locative termination ik, without any preceding preposition, and in some cases by mâkwach, whilst, during. *He is in him, pêchiskowâo, kikiskowâo. He is in it, kikuskum, e.g. an article of clothing, or in Eng. idiom, he has it on. It is in it* (as in a box, or bag) ussewusoo, -tâo

**Inasmuch, adv.** Kissaspinâ

**Incense, n.** Wekemaisikun, meyakisumatoo-win, kah wekemakwuk pikew, or pukichikun. *He burns incense, wekemassawâo. A burning of incense, wekemassawâwin*

**Incessantly, adv.** Tûke, tussinâ

**Inch, n.** Michichin

**Incite, v. t.** Sékiskowâo

**Inconsistent, adj.** (in conduct) Wunatisew

**Inconvenient, adj.** Nâyatâwun

**Incorruptible, adj.** Àkah kah nissewunatûk

**Increase, n.** Yâyehewâwin, yâke-kichikâwin

---  v. i. Yâkepuyew or nûkepuyew, yâkeayow, (in number) ute mâchétwuk

---  v. t. Yâketow. *He increases it for him, yâketumowâo*

**Increasingly, adv.** Achepikoo, yâke (prefixed to the verb)

**Indeed, adv.** Tapwâ

---  interj. Kûl !

**Indian, v.** Eyinew, Näyoweyinew. *A Plain Indian, Muskootâweyinew. A Swampy Indian, Muskâgo. A coast Indian, Winepâkooeyinew. An inland Indian, Noochimew-eeyinew. He is an Indian, Eyinewew. (Thus also the other words become verbs by adding the termination ew, but Muskâgo makes Muskâgoowew)*


**INK**

**Indignant, adj.** Kisewayêtum

**Indignation, n.** Kisewayêtumoowin, kisestakâwin

**Indolence, n.** Kitimewin

**Indolent, adj.** Kitimew, kitimewisew

**Induce, v. t.** Sékiskowâo

**Industrious, adj.** Kisisowisew, yeypew, kayowisew, or kukayowisew

**Industry, n.** Kisisowisewin, yeypewin, kayowisewin

**Inefficient, adj.** Nootâsew

**Infant, n.** Upistowaisis, osokowasis. *He is an infant, upistowaisewew, osokowaisewew. She has an infant, ootupistowaisimisew, osokowaisimisew*

**Inferior, adj.** Nootow itâyêtakwun

**Infidel, n.** Una âkah kah tapw’âtuk or ayumêhat

**Infirm, adj.** Nâsoowatisew

**Infirmity, n.** Nâsoowatisewin

**Inflammation, n.** Mikoopuyewin, pakepuyewin

**Inform, v. i.** (against some one) Misékâmoo

---  v. t. Wétumowâo, kiskâyêtumowâo

**Infrequently, adv.** laskow

**Ingenious, adj.** Mumâtawisew

**Inhabit, v. i.** Itow, ayow, ootukw

**Inhale, v. t.** Ootututamootum, (as intrans. verb) ootututamoo

**Inherit, v. t.** Ayow, tipâyetum

**Inheritance, n.** Tipâyetumoowin, tipayuwâwisewin

**Iniquity, n.** Muchêtewin. *See Sin*

**Injure, v. t.** Wuyâsetootowâo, kitemahâo.

*He injures himself by exertion, osokoo*

**Injurious, adj.** Wesukuoowâo

**Injury, n.** Kitemahêwâwin, osikoohooowin

**Ink, n.** Mussinuhikunapoo. *A small quantity of ink, upises mussinuhikunapoo. He has some ink, oomussinuhikunapoom-w. He is making ink, mussinuhikunapookâo. He makes ink of it, mussinuhikunapookakâo*
Inland, adj. Nocochimik, nikoochis. He goes inland, koospew, koospipichew koospuhum. He comes from inland, mutapapichew. An inland Indian, noochimewe-einew

Inlet, n. Wasow

Innumerable, adj. Nummuweya kutta kē uki mowuk, or tāpukimowuk, oosamayutewuk

Inquire, v. i. Kukwächkēmoo

Inquiry, n. Kukwächkēmoo win

Insane, adj. Keskwāo

Insanity, n. Keskwāwin

Insect, n. Munichoos, oochāo

Inside, n. Pēche, utamik, (of a dwelling) pētookumik, (of a boat, &c.) petootūk. He is inside, pēchi-sin, -tin. He is inside him, pēchiskowāo. He turns it inside out, apootōnāo, -num. He holds it inside, pēchiti-nāo, -num

Inspiration, n. Yāyātootakāwin

Instantly, adv. Sāmak, kesach

Instead, adv. Meskooch

Instruct, v. i. Kiskinoohumakāo, kiskootumakāo — v. t. Kiskinoohumowāo, kiskootumowāo

Instructed, part. Kiskinoohumakoowisew

Instructor, n. Ookiskinoohumakāo, kiskinoohumakāsēw, kiskootumakāsēw

Instruction, n. Kiskinoohumakāwin, kiskootumakāwin

Instrument, n. Apuchichikun, (musical) pootschikun, kitōochikun

Insult, v. t. Kisemāo

Insurrection, n. Mikooskachehewāwin, mikooskachehayawin, pusikoostatoowin

Intelligence, n. (news) Achimoowin, (understanding) nissītōotumoowin

Intelligent, adj. Nissītōotak-oosew, -wun

Intelligible, adj. Nissītōotak-oosew, -wun

Intercede, v. i. Itāyētum, weyāyētum

Intercede, v. i. Nootoostumakāo, ayumēas-tumakāo. He intercedes for him, nutootāstumowāo, ayumēāstumowāo

Intercession, n. Nootoostumakāwin, ayumēāstumakāwin

Intercessor, n. Oonootoostumakāo or oonutootwāstumakāo, ootayumēāstumakāo

Interment, n. Nūenikooowin

Interpret, v. t. Itwāstumakāo. He interprets for him, itwāstumowāo

Interpretation, n. Itwāstumakāwin. By interpretation, itwāstumakānewik. (The expression a nāeyowāmootūk signifies being spoken in Cree, and though it might answer for a paraphrase, is not a translation of ērnu-

Interpreter, n. Ootitwāstumakāo

Interrupt, v. t. Ootumehāo, (by speech) ootum-imāo

Intestines, n. Mitūkisea. See Bowels

Into, prep. Pēche

Intoxicate, v. t. Keskwāpāhāo or keskwāpu-hāo. He is intoxicated, keskwāpāo

Intoxication, n. Keskwāpāwin

Invitation, n. Nutookāmoowin

Invite, v. t. Nutookāmoo. He invites him to accompany him, wesamāo. He invites him to a feast, wēkōomāo

Inwardly, adv. Pēche, pēcheyow

Irksome, adj. Nayāta-wisew, -wun. He finds it irksome, nayātawēw

Iron, adj. Pewapisk-oosew, -waw. An iron kettle or pot, pewapiakuskik, oosakuskik

— n. Pewapisk. A sad-iron, soosuwhikun

— v. i. Soosuwhikāo

— v. t. Sooskwhuhum

Irritate, v. t. Kisewahāo

Iroquois, n. Natoowāo. He is an Iroquois, Natoowāwew

Isinglass, n. Numāskwai

Island, n. Ministik. A small island, minis-tikoos. A small rocky island, minisāk. An island in a river, ministikoochiwun. The island is so long, iskwaniwusk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISL</th>
<th>JUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of the island, owusanuk. On the top of the island, tåkootanuk. A stony or rocky island, ministikwapisk. A muddy or clayey island, ministikwuwukow</td>
<td>Jog, v. t. Kooskooskoowâwânoo. Join, v. t. (to make them into one) Pâyukenhânoo, -tow; aniskowitow, aniskootow. He joins them together, (to make companions of them) wechâtahân. He joins himself to them, wechâwân.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle à la Crosse Indians, Sakitowowuk</td>
<td>Joint, n. Piskookoonan, aniskowikunan. He has joints, aniskowikunâno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It, pron. Unlima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itch, v. i. Keyukisew. His ears itch, keyuketow'ukâno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itself, pron. K'áchewak. By itself, pûkan, piskis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack-fish twine, n. Kinoosâwesâstuk, kinoosâwustuk, inutookinooâwesâstuk</td>
<td>Joyful, adj. Meyoowatum, moochekâyetum, mumâtakoomoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacket, n. The English word is adopted at some of the Mission stations, but elsewhere miskoochakas is mostly employed</td>
<td>Joyfulness, n. Meyoowatumoowin. See Joy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jail, n. See Gaol</td>
<td>Judge, n. Oonusoowâwikimow, oonusoowâweyinew, tipaskoonikâwikimow, tipaskoonikâweyinew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam, n. Paskeooosowan</td>
<td>—— v. i. Oonusoowâno, tipaskoonikâno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jangling, n. Keskwâmooowin</td>
<td>—— v. t. Oonusoowa-tâno, -tum, tipaskoonâno, -num</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January. See Month</td>
<td>Judgment, n. Oonusoowâwin, oonusoowase-wâwin, tipaskoonikâwin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jar, n. Ussewuchikun</td>
<td>Judgment-hall, n. Oonusoowâwikumik, tipaskoonikâwikumik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaw, n. Mitapiskun. He has a large jaw, mûkitapiskunâno. He has a small jaw, upischetapiskunâno</td>
<td>Judgment-seat, n. Oonusoowâweupewin, oonusoowâwupewin, tipaskoonikâwepewin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaw-bone, n. Mitapiskunikâkun</td>
<td>Jug, n. minêkwakun, tootoosapoonâkun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jealousy, n. Kakwâyêtumooowin, êsuwayukâyimoowin, ootâyêtumooowin</td>
<td>July. See Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehovah, n. Jehovah, Kissâmunito</td>
<td>Jump, v. i. Kwaskootew. He jumps down, nê-cekwaskootew. He jumps at him, or on him, kwaskootoo-towân, -tum. He jumps up, òopikwaskootew. He jumps from one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeopardy, n. Puspinâwin, nunesenâsewin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUN

place to another, ayáchekwaskootew. He jumps over it, pasichkwaskootew. He jumps up from a sitting posture, pusikooeipatow
June, n. See Month.

Just, adj. Kwiusukew, kwiuskatisew, kwiuskitisew, kwiusk-isewápísew; kwiuskwun, A just man, kwiuskootitasew
— adv. Mitoone, nüe, k'ächewak Just now, kásisikow. Just then, mwächë. Just the thing, mwámoочë, mwächë. Just so, ákoose tapwá, ákootá
Justice, n. Kwiuskitootumooowin
Justification, n. Kwiusk-itisewin, kwiuskatisewin
Justify, v. t. Meyootwawayimáo, kwiuskitisewukúyimáo, kwiuskisseswápíseháo
Justly, adv. Kwiusk

K.

Keel, n. Oowikun. The keel gets broken off, munowikun'atín
Keen, adj. Kasow, kásisín, (to the feelings or to the taste) ákwútawun
Keep, v. t. Kunowá-yimáo, -yétum, (to observe) kunowetum, nakuchetow, nunahétum. He keeps him away, metakwáánáo. He keeps him away from him, metakwánúmowáo. He keeps it for him, kunowáyetu-mowáo. He keeps silence, kipitoowáó
Keg, n. Múkúk, woweyatakun. A small keg, múkúkoos, woweyatakunis. He has a keg, oomúkúkew, oowoweyatakunew. He makes a keg, múkúkookáo, woweyatakunikáo. He makes a keg of it, múkúkookakáo, woweyatakunikakáo
Kernel, n. Pukan, (the tonsil) weyekwuk

KIN

Kersey, n. (grey) Ooskoonaánín
Kettle, n. Uskik. A small kettle, uskikkoos. A large kettle, mistuskik. A copper kettle, eynuskik. A tin kettle, wapuskik. The bottom of a kettle, ooté. He has a kettle, ootusk koo. He makes a kettle, uskikookáo. A new kettle, oeskuskik. It is inside the kettle, pétuskikwá-sin or pétáskikwá-sin, -tin

Kettle-hook, n. Ukootusikikwan, ukootipan
Key, n. Apétukuhikun, apákikun, wekwutchikun. A small key, apétukuhikunis, &c. (adding the term is to the above words). He has a key, octapétukuhikunew, ootapúhikunew, wekwutchikunew
Kick, v. t. Túkiskachıkáo
— v. t. Túki-ka-táo, -tum, tükiskú-wáw, -hum. He kicks it so as to make it fly about, (e. g. a heap of rubbish) petootáwápiukum
Kid, n. Goatisis, mayuchikoosis
Kidney, n. Tátukoose
Kill, v. i. Nipátakáo, nipáhewáo, nipáhikáo, nipáchikáo. He kills with it, nipátakakáo, nipáchikakáo
— v. t. Nipá-háo, -tow, eyaiyoocháo. He kills him easily, wáchenutáo. He kills him for him, nipátowáo. He kills the whole of them, chakistuwáo. He almost kills him, mamancháo. He kills a large number of them, iskwaháo. He kills it for him, or he kills something belonging to him, niptumowáo. He kills himself by a fall, nipáhisin

Kin, n. Wákoomakun
Kind, adj. Kísawatísew. He is kind to him, kísawatoottowáo, kitemakúyimáo, meyookowáo
Kind, n. Toowa, toowe. This kind, oomatoowa. The same kind, ákoo toowekan. What kind? káko toowa? What kind of cloth (calico, &c.?) kákoókin? What kind of cord (string, &c.?) kákwapák? All kinds, kákeyow nunatook toowekana, misewá
**KIN**

nunakow ä issenakoosichik. *He is of the same kind, awukoo (or åkoo) toowekanewew. Any kind, pikoo toowe. One kind, pâyukwuyuk*

Kindle, v. i. Kwâkootâo
— v. t. Suskühum

Kindness, n. Kisâwatisewin, kisâwatootakâwin, kitemakâyechikâwin

Kindred, n. Wâkoomakun. *All his kindred, a tâtoo menâyutit*

King, n. Kicheookimow. *He is a king, kicheookimowew. He makes him a king, kicheookimakâtoâo, kicheookimowêhâo, kicheookimowêkatâo. He makes a king for them, kicheookimamikowâo*

Kingdom, n. Kicheookimowewin, tipâyêchikâwin, ootânowewin

Kingfisher, n. Ookiskimunisew

Kinsman, n. Wâkoomakun

Kiss, n. Oochâtoowin
— v. t. Oochâ-mâo, -tum. *They kiss each other, oochâtoowuk, oochâmîtoowuk. He is kissing, oochâkâo*

Kitchen, n. Piminowâwikumik, kitchen

Kitten, n. Poosis

Knead, v. i. Makoonikâo
— v. t. Makoonâo, misétowinâo

Knee, n. Michikwun. *My knee, nichikwun. The knee bone, (not exclusively the pan) michikwunikâkun. He is knock-kneerd, nuputookunâo*

Knee-pan, n. Mikitik or ookitik. *My knee-pan, nekitik*

Knee-Lake, n. Maskichikwun sakuhikun

Kneel, v. i. Oochichikwunupew. *He kneels upright, nepuskoo. He kneels to him, or kneels before him, oochichikwunupostowâo*

Knife, n. Mookooman. *A small knife, moo-koomanis. He owns a knife, oomookoomanew. A clasped knife, plikikoomanis, pêchenikunikooman. A crooked knife, mûkoo-

**LAC**

takun. *A knife with two edges, ietowookooman*

Knife, v. t. (An unauthorized word, but one of frequent use in the Indian country, and equivalent to “shave it with a knife.”)

Mûkkoootum

Knock, v. i. Papowêhikâo, papowêtukuhikâo. *He knocks at it, papowêtukuhum.—Note. Some persons pronounce the first three syllables of these words, pâpowu—instead of as given above.*

— v. t. Pukumu-wâo, -hum, pâpowu-wâo, -hum. *He knocks it down, nêtu-wâo, -hum, kepi-skowâo, -skum. He knocks it off, mûniwâpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it to pieces, nunowâpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it out, wuyuwêpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it in, kichichêpûhâum*

Knot, n. Aniskootapan or uniskootapan, (in wood) wutikwun. *He makes a knot, aniskootapâo*

Knotty, adj. Wutikwunew

Know, v. t. Kiskâ-yimâo, -yêtum. *He knows it a little, kiskâyêchusew, or kiskâyêchâsew. He knows him by sight, nissitowinowâo, -num*

Knowledge, n. Kiskâyêtumowin

Known, part. Kiskâyêtak-oosew, -wun. *He makes it known, kiskâyêtakootow. He makes it known to him, kiskâyêtumoohâo. He makes himself known, kiskâyêtakooohisoo*

Knuckle, n. Piskookoonan

**L.**

Labor, n. Aputisewin, u-tooskâwin, (child-birth) nêta-wikowosoowin. *She has the pains of labor commencing, matâpinâo—*

Laborer, n. Ootutooskâo, apucheakun

Lace, v. t. Waspî-tâo, -tum

Lack, v. i. & t. Kwetumow, nûtâpuyew, munâsew
LAD

Lad, n. Ooskinekew, ooskinekisew, ooskine-kisis
Ladder, n. Koochakoosewin, sakuchewanan, koospatawewin. He makes a ladder, koochakoosewinikao, sakuchewananikao
Lade, v. t. (to scoop) Kwoppu-wao, -hum, (to load) nuyutuhao
Lady, n. Ookimaskwo
Lake, n. Sakuhikun. A small lake, sakukunis. An unfreqented lake, (or one at a great distance from any other) pukwuchsakuhikun, pukwutoopak. A lake having stumps of trees standing out of the water, akwatukosakuhikun. He coasts round the lake, wanunukamahum. He walks round the lake, masukamaskum
Lamb, n. Mayuchikoos, mayuchikoosis, manischanisis. His lamb, oomayuchikoosima, oomayuchikoosisima, oomayuchikoosima
Lame, adj. Markisitao, maskikatao, maskipuyew, numma ke pemootao
Lament, v. i. Pekiskatum, kukwatukutwamoo, kukwatkwawamoo, kewatatimoo
— v. t. Moweka-tao, -tum, matootootum
Lamentation, n. Mowekatumoowin, pekiskatumoowin
Lamp, n. (i.e. one supplied with oil, and lighted) Wastanumakun. A small lamp, wastanumakunis. He has a lamp, oowastanumakunew. He is in want of a lamp, kwetowiwaстанumakunew. See also Candle, for which the same words answer
— n. (i.e. simply the article of tin or other metal) wastanumakunapisk, wastanipemakunapisk, wasuskootanikunapisk
Lancet, n. Pikoowaksikun, pikooqwasitoowin

LAT

kam. He goes to land, natukamahum, kupow. From land, nimitawā. In land, nutimik or n'tumik. A piece of land assigned to a person (as his hunting ground), itawin. The land ends there, akoota kisepuskumikow
Land, v. i. Kupow. He lands sailing, ukwayasew
Landing, n. Kupawin, kputawin
Language, n. Ayumewin, issekeswawin
Lantern, n. Sapoowataunikun, wasuskootanikun, wasuskootanumakun
Lap, v. t. (to lay it over) Asitoonasakoostow, asitāaskoostow
Lard, n. Kookosoopime. He is making lard, kookosoopimekaa
Large, adj. Misikitew, inan. misow, (speaking of metal) michapisk-isew or mukapisk-isew, -ow, (cotton, linen, &c.) misikisew, -kun, (cord or twine) misapakun, (wood) misitukoosew, -ow, michask-oosew, -wun. It is rather large, misikisew, inan. misasin. He is so large, itikitew, ispechikitew, ispechitew, inan. ispechow or ispesow. How large is he? tan a 'spechitit? tan a ispechikitit?
Lascivious, adj. Pisikwatisew-ityetum, muche-ityetum
Lasciviousness, n. Pisikwatisew-ityetumoo-win, muche-ityetumoo-win
Lash, v. t. Puustawao, (to tie it across) wapisum
Lashing-line, n. (for a sled) uspitapanäape
Last, adj. Iskwayach or iskwayanik, machich. At last, chāka. Who came last? owana iskwayanik kah tukoosik? Ta the last, kātiské. He is the last, ootanåkāo
Last, v. i. Ayetun, sepiyew, or sepiywin, sepuskito. He makes it last, sepi-näo, -num
Lasting, part. Sepisew, inan. sepun
Lately, adv. Unocheka or undochekan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAT</th>
<th>LEA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lather, v. t.</strong> sinikoostowawáno, (himself) sinikoostowáhoosoo</td>
<td><strong>Laziness, n.</strong> Kitimewin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laud, v. t.</strong> Muméchimáno. See Praise</td>
<td><strong>Lazy, adj.</strong> Kitimew. <em>He is often lazy kitimakew, kakitimew.</em> <strong>He is habitually lazy, kitimewisew. He sits lazy, kitimupeew</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laugh, v. i.</strong> Pápew. <em>He laughs often, pápis-kew. He laughs at him, pápe-háoo, -tow, oosinnowáno, -num.</em> <strong>He laughs a little, pápisew</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lead, n.</strong> Usinnekook, tikisikun, moosoosin-neapisk, tikapiskisikun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laughable, adj.</strong> Pápeyétsakunw, pápeyé-takunw, (in appearance) pápisinakunw</td>
<td>— v. i. Itumoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lauher, n.</strong> Pápiskew</td>
<td>— v. t. Kiskinootuháno, isseweyáno, itótuháno. <strong>He leads him about, pupamootuháno. He leads him out of the path, putootáaskunik-wátuháno</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laughter, n.</strong> Pápewin, pápeyéchikáwin</td>
<td><strong>Leaf, n.</strong> Nepe. <em>It has many leaves, or, there are many leaves, nepeskow. The leaf of a book, paskákinikun</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Launch, n.</strong> Kupáwin, kuputáwin</td>
<td><strong>Leaf-bud, n.</strong> Ooosimisk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— v. i. Nimitawahun</td>
<td><strong>Leaf-fat, n.</strong> Wesé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law, n.</strong> Itusoowáwin, oonusoowáwin, kukáskwáwin</td>
<td><strong>Leak, v. i.</strong> Oóchekew-ew, -in, (as a canoe) oochistin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lawful, adj.</strong> Kwiskitayétsakunw, kwiskitustáno</td>
<td><strong>Lean, adj.</strong> Puskáwáno, pawunew, sekuchew, mátowéw. <em>(The last word is applied by some Indians almost exclusively to fish)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lawyer, n.</strong> Itusoowáweyine, oonusoowáweyine</td>
<td>— v. i. Asóó, apuchisimoow, apuchisin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— v. t. Ayáno, inan. ustow. <em>He lays it apart, by, or up, núyáno, inan. núustow.</em> *<em>He lays it apart for himself núustwasoo. He lays it aside, egutástow, echástow. He lays it down (places), pimi-simáno, -titow. He lays it down (resigns), pukiti-náno, -num. He lays it at hand, napámustow. He lays it up for himself, ustwasoo. He lays hold of him, makoonoá, kachitináno. <em>He lays hands on him, ootitináno. He lays it or them in a line or row, nepétástow. He lays it to his charge, utamáno, miskemáno. He lays it on him (as a burden), nuyúttuháno, tákoottustowáno. He lays them across or over each other, asitoon-náaskostoow, pímmitaskostoow. He lays them together, moyuchetow. He lays wait for him, uskumowáno, uswuwáno. He lays (something) as for a foundation, oonúchi-káno, oonaskóochichikoo. He lays it for a foundation, oonaskóootitow. He lays it on the ground, oonuskumikititow. He lays it down straight, tuswustow</em></em></td>
<td><strong>He leans on it, asosimoow, asósin. He leans on him, asosimootootowáno. It leans on one side (e.g. a canoe), eyepákoótin. It leans (as a tree) nowáaskoomoo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— v. t. Asóótitow</td>
<td>— v. t. Asóótitow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leap, v. i.</strong> Kwaskootew. See Jump.</td>
<td><strong>Leap, v. i.</strong> Kwaskootew. See Jump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Learn, v. i.</strong> Kiskinoohumasoo</td>
<td><strong>Learning, n.</strong> Kiskáyétumowoo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEA

Leather-tent, n. Upukwasoon, muchākin
Leave, n. He gives him leave, eyinumowāō. He takes leave of him, utumiskowāō
Leave, leave off, v. i. Poonoo. He leaves off crying, poonematoo. He leaves off calling (or making any vocal noise, as crying, singing, or speaking) kipitoowāō
— Leave, v. t. Nukutāō, -tum, (by water) nukutāhāō or nukutāwāō, inan. nukutāhun, (cease going with him) poonewechā-wāō. He leaves it (after eating the other part) iskoo-pwāō, stum, (after using the other part) iskoo-nāō, -num, (after taking the other part, e.g. in shooting birds, if some escape), iskoohāō. He leaves him behind, in running, nukuchipūbāō
Leaven, n. Oōpisikun, āopichikun, āopuyechikun
Leavings, n. (of food) Iskoostuwana
Lee, n. Uta ā tipinuwāk. He makes it lee (i.e. puts up a shelter). tipinuwuhum
Leeward, adv. Namoowun
Left, adj. As applied to parts of the body this word has no corresponding Cree term apart from "left-hand." numātinisk. See Hand
Left, part. Iskoopuyew or ooskoopuyew. Is there any left? iskoopuyew che?
Left-handed, adj. Numāchāw
Leg, n. Miskat. My leg, niskat. He has long legs, kinoogatāō, kukanoogatāō. He has short legs, chimigatāō, tūkoogatāō. He has large legs, mūkigatāō. He has small legs, upischegatāō. He has rather short legs, chimigachāsēw. He has stout legs, michaskoogatāō. He has bare legs, saski-nigatāō, sasachigatāō, moosāgatāō. He has only one leg, nuputāgatāō. He has black legs, kusketāwegatāō. He has white legs, wapiskegatāō. He has red legs, mikoogatāō. He has his leg cut short, keskigatāō

LEP

He has his leg tied up (speaking of a dog). acheniskāpisoo. He has diverging legs ("knock-kneed"), nuputookunāō. He or it has three legs, nistroo-gāō, -tāwāyow. A three-legged being, nistookat. He has four legs, nāvogatāō. He has many legs, mēchā-toogatāō. He has a sore leg, ākoosew ooskat, or ooskatik. He breaks his leg, nātwagatāhooō, (by falling) kuskigatāsīn. He breaks his leg (i.e. another person's), natwagatanāō, natwagatāwāō. He puts his leg forward, oochāstew. The fore leg, nekanekat. The hind leg, ootākākāt
Leg-bone, n. Miskatikwunikākun, ooskatikwunikākun, ooskatikun
Leggin, n. Mitas, keskitas. He has leggins, ootasew. A small leggin, mitasis. A woman's leggin, iskwāwitas. She makes legzin, mitasikāō. She makes leggins of it, mitusikakāō. She makes leggins for him, mitasikowāō. He puts on leggins, poostitasāō. He puts leggins on him (i.e. on another person), poostitasu-hāō. He takes off his leggins, kāchitasāō. He takes the leggins off him, kāchitasānāō
Lend, v. i. Owēhewāō
— v. t. Owēhāō
Length, n. Aiskwāk. He makes it of that length (wood) iskaskōhāō, -tow. He throws himself at full length, tuswaskoopuyehoo. He puts himself at full length, tuswaskoo. He puts himself at full length, tuswaskoo, (in the water) sikapuyew
Lengthen, v. i. Kinopuyew
— v. t. Kinoo-hāō, -tow, (by joining something to it) aniskōotow, (by tying something to it) aniskootapatun, (by pulling it) aniskoopitum
Leper, n. Owawaspināō
Leprosy, n. This word and its derivatives have no corresponding Cree term, but are mostly
rendered by muchaspinäwin, "the bad disease," which is of too general a signification. For want of a better word, perhaps wapaspinäwin, "the white disease," might be adopted. In this case the expression, "he has the leprosy," would be wapaspinäo.

**Less,** adj. Awusimâ, or mowuche upisesew, inan. upisasin

— adv. Nootow eyekòok, astum-eyekòok

**Lessen,** v. i. (as a swelling) Yëwepuyew, eye-wëpuyew

— v. t. Upisasetow, uchewi-näo, -num

**Lesson,** n. Kiskinoohumakâwin, kiskinoohumakoosewin. A reading lesson, ayumëchikâwin

**Lest,** conj. Châka. It is often rendered by akah with the subj. (as ne in Latin)

**Let,** v. t. Eyinumowâo, pukitinäo. He lets him alone, poonehâo. He lets it down, nëtinum. He lets it go, pukitum

**Letter,** n. Mussinûhikun, mussinûhumakâwin. The first of these words, though commonly applied by the Indians to a letter, (i.e. an epistle) would be better referred only to a book, in order that a distinction may be marked between the two objects

**Lettuce,** n. Ustekupwà

**Level,** v. t. Tâtukowâo, -tow, (to raze) nëchewâpuhun

**Liar,** n. Kinsaskisew, kukinsaskisew, nutiyiskew

**Liberal,** adj. Mâmâskew

**Liberally,** adv. Mistuhe

**Liberate,** v. i. Apûhoowâo

— v. t. Apûwâo, apikoonäo, puspetissinäo

**Liberty,** n. Apûhoowâwin, tipâyimisowin. He sets him at liberty, apûwâo

**Lichen,** n. Usinne-wâkoonuk

**Lick,** v. i. Nookwachikâo

---

**Lid,** n. Ukwunûhikun, ukwunûchewahikun. The lid of a kettle, ukwunûpâtôwin. He puts on the lid, ukwunûchewahum. He takes off the lid, paskapoowâ-näo, -num, paskip-chiwiwâ-näo, -num

**Lie,** n. Kinsaskewin, nutiyewin. He is expert at telling lies, nêtakinaskew

— v. i. (to utter a falsehood) Kinsaskew, nutiyew. He often lies, kakinaakew, kukinaskisew, nutiyiskew. He lies about him, kinsakinâo, kinsaskewachimâo. He lies to him, kinsaskakatowân, kiuaskewitâo

— v. i. (to rest horizontally) Pim-i-sin, -tin, upew, inan. ustâo, (speaking of wood) pimaskoo-sin, -tin, (of metal) pimapiskoo-sin or pimapiski-sin, -tin. It lies about, pewipuyew. He lies comfortably, wuwânisin. It lies all along something, mitimâtin. He lies firmly, ayêchisin. They lie closely together, wewa-chisinwuk, -tstâwa. He lies with head downwards (as on a slope) uchetisin. He lies so, or thus, isse-sin, -tin. He lies with the face to the ground, ootisisin, ootitupisin, ootitamûnisin. He lies straight, sichisin, kwis-kootin. He lies with him, wemámâo. They lie together, wëpâtoowuk. It lies with something else, usuistâo. They lie side by side (but with feet in opposite directions) asitâmwinwuk. It lies in a row, or line, nepêtâstâo. They lie at each side, etowisinwuk. This is the way I lie, äkooose ässesinneyan. A place for lying down, pimisinewin. It lies in the water, ukâo-chin, -tin. It lies on the top of another (speaking of stone or metal) akwetowapiski-sin, -tin

**Life,** n. Pimatisewin. A long life, kinwowpimatisewin. He is retentive of life, sepimâo. He gives him life, or keeps life in him, pimatiseskowân
LIF

**Lift, v. i.** Oöpuhikäo

—— *v. t.* Oöpi-näo, -num, (with force) oöpu-wäo, -hum, (with the aid of a pole or any piece of wood) oöpskoo-wäo, -hum, nemaskoo-wäo, -hum. *He lifts it high,* ispakänäo, -num. *He lifts it up to him,* oöpiuumo-wäo. *He lifts up himself,* oöpuhoo, oöpis tow, tusoogapowew. *He lifts up himself to look,* tusipatowapew. *He lifts it out,* kwoppuhum (from the water), ukwa-näo, -num

**Light, adj.** (not heavy) Yakitew yakitisew, *inan.* yakun, yakusew, or yakusin (speaking of metal), yakapisk-oosew, -wun, (wood) yakask-oosew, -wun

—— *adj.* (not dark) Wasäyaw. *It is rather light,* wasäyasew

—— *n.* Wastäwin, wasayawin, wasäyasewin, wastäo. *A stream of light* (coming through a dark cloud), payipapun or punipapun. *It gives light,* chukasikäo. *He strikes a light,* su-kutäo. *He throws light upon it,* wastänikutum

—— *v. t.* (to ignite) Suskū-wäo, or sēskū-wäo, -hum, suski-simäo, -titow. *It is lighted,* suskitäo, (to give light to) wastäniku-täo, -tum, wasäšumowäo, wastänumowäo wasäškowäo

Lighten, v. i. Wastäpuyeew

—— *v. t.* Yake-häo, -tow. *He lightens himself,* yakehoo

Lightning, n. There is no Cree noun answering to this word, but by a change of construction the verb "it lightens" is used

**Lights, n.** (the lungs) Oopun

Like, adj. issenak-oosew, -wun. *He is like him,* nuspi tuwäo

—— *adv.* Tapiskkooch, mooyam, or mwiyam, mw'äche. *Something like it,* nooswäm

—— *v. t.* Sake-häo, -tow, meywä-yimäo,

LIN

—— *v. i.* (to put in a lining) Petwäkinäko

—— *v. t.* Petwäkinum, petwäkistuhum

**Linen, n.** pukeywuanäkin. See *Calico,* between which article and linen the Cree language makes no distinction
Linger, v. i. Wuwāsepāyitew, pwastowipuyew
Liniment, n. Sisooopākinikun, sisoowin. See Embrocation
Lining, n. Petwākinikun. She makes a lining of it, petwākinikakāo
Lion, n. Misipisew, mistukāsew
Lioness, n. Noosāmisipisew
Lip, n. Miskisai. My lip, niskisai. This word is not much in use, as the Indians commonly say mitoon, making no distinction between the lip and the mouth.
Liquid, adj. Moosagumew
— n. This word is not used alone in Cree, but is frequent in composition, where it is answered by the termination apoo or apwē, thus, bad liquid, muchapoo; good liquid, meywapoo; fire liquid (i.e. rum, &c.), iskootāwapoo; breast liquid (i.e. milk), tootoosinanapoo
List, n. (the selvedge of cloth) Pāsākin
Listen, v. i. Nanakusetum. He listens to him, nutōo-tōwāo, -tum, pisiche-hāo, -tum, (secretly) nanakuse-tōwāo, -tum
Litter, v. i. Nookoochowooosoo
Little, adj. Upi-sēsisew, -sasin, (in estimation) upisātāyitak-oosew, -wun, (speaking of a liquid) upisagumisin, (speaking of metal) upisapiskwun, (speaking of wood) upisaskwun, (speaking of cord, thread, &c.) upisapākun, (speaking of cloth, print, &c.) upīsākun. This word is often expressed by the diminutive termination is or isis; as, a little fish, kinosāsis; a little spoon, āmekwanis; a little knife, mookoomanis. Even proper names take this form when applied to children, where in English we should use the child’s name alone, or prefix the word little; as, Where is John, Johnny, or Little John? Tanewa Johnēsis. Here is Betsy, or

Little Betsy, ootā ayow Betsēsis. Thus we have diminutives of Henry, Joe, Jane, Mary, &c.—Hendrēsis, Joēsis, Janēsis, Marēsis. These appellatives given in childhood are often retained in after years, so that we hear a man on the point, it may be, of being married, called “Little Henry” or “Little Joe.” Another way of marking the diminutive of nouns is by prefixing the particle upis or upist; as, a little child, upisistōwāo, a little spoon, upistāmekwan. A little time ago, unōochekan. A little way off, nowuch wāyow. A little while, uhcheyow, wuyupisches. A little before, neyak, neyakuna

Little, n. Upises, manshēsh

Lively, adv. Pimatisewē
Liver, n. Ooskoon
Livid, adj. Āpetōw, ootōokow
Living, adj. Pimatisewē
Lizard, n. Oosikeyas
Lo! interj. Mate, chest
Loach, n. Meyai, (or, with the dialectic changes) menai, methai, melai. Loach are numerous, menaiiskow. Loach liver, menai-ooskoon

Load, n. (in carrying) Pimiwichikun
— v. i. (to charge a gun, &c.) Pēchepikwāo
— v. t. (to charge) Pēchepikwatum, (to put on a burden) wewuteka-tāo, -tow. It is loaded (i.e. gun, &c.), pēchepikwāyow, kipikwāyow, kipikwātin. (These two last words are sometimes used with the first syllable reduplicated, as kipikwāyow, kipikwātin). He has his loaded gun with him, ki-
LOA

pikwāchchikāo. He is heavily loaded, pwa-wutāo

Loaf, n. Ayúkoonow. See Bread, from which it is not distinguished by any special term

Loaf-bread, n. (as distinguished from cake or bannock) Peswāayúkoonow, peswāpūkwāsi-kun

Loathe, v. t. Wenā-yimāo, -yētum, nipasin-owāo, -um

Loathsome, adj. Nipasinak-oosew, -wun

Lobster, n. Usakāo, sākew

Locust, n. Utesaweyāyāy, ootutesaweyāyāy

Lock, n. Kipapiskuhikun, kipūhikun. He has a lock, ookipapiskuhikunew, ookipūhi-kunew

— v. t. Kipapiskuhum, achempīhun, nas-pitapiskunum

Lodge, n. Weke
— v. i. Wekew, itow. See Dwell

Lofty, adj. Ispow

Log, n. Mistik. A bad log (i.e. one unfit for sawing, &c.), machätik. A good log, mey-wātik. He is cutting logs, keskutuätikwāo. He is hauling logs, owutätikwāo

Loin, n. Misookun

Lonely, adj. Kuskāyētum; pikwuche

Long, adj. Kin-oosew, -wow, kukan-oosew, wow, (speaking of cord, twine, &c.) kinwapa-kun, (speaking of calico, &c.) kinwā-kun, (speaking of metal, &c.) kinwapisk-isew, -ow, (speaking of wood) kinwask-oosew, -wun. It is rather long, kinwasin. It is so long, is-koosew, -kwow, (speaking of wood) iskootukow, (speaking of metal) iskwapiskow. How long is it? (speaking of wood) tan ā iskootukak? (metal) tan ā iskwapiskak?

— adv. Kinwās, nāwush. Long ago, wāskuch, kuyas, kuyātā. As long as, mā-

LOO

kwach, ispish, eyekōok. As long as he lives, ā iskoo pinatit. All day long, kuppā kesik, yiskin kesikow. How long since? tan ispe öoche or uspin? He is long (or a long while) away, itapuchēw or kin-wās itapuchēw. It takes him a long time, kinwās tusēkum. How long did it take him? tan eyekōok kā tusēkuk!


Long Lake, n. Kinoogumow-sakuhikun

Long-suffering, adj. Sepeyuwāsew, sepeyuwā-wisew, susēpāyētum

Long-suffering, n. Sepeyuwāsewin, sepeyuwā-wisewin, susēpāyētumowwin, susēpāyēchikā-win

Look! interj. Chest, mate

— v. i. Kunowapew, itapew. He looks about, ētapiw, nanutuwapew. He looks after him, nakutowā-yimāo, -yētum. He looks at him, kunowapu-māo, -tum. He looks angrily at him, kisewapumāo, or kise-wekunowapumāo. He looks hard or earnestly, usikapew or asikapew. He looks earnestly at him, usikapu-māo, -tum. He looks upon them in a row, or, he looks round about upon them, nepetākunowapumāo. He looks at him with favor, meyookunowapumāo. He looks at him with surprise, muskasīn-wōo, -hum. He looks back, apusapew. He looks down, chupusesitapew. He looks for him, nutoo-nowāo, -num, nanutuwā-yimāo, -yē-tum, nanutuwapu-māo, -tum, nutoonapumāo, -tum. He looks into it, akoosikwā-pūtum. He looks on, Kunowapew. He looks out, usuwapew. He looks out for him, usu-wapumāo, -tum. He looks up, tustusapew, ṧopapew. He looks pleased, nūkwańakoo-sew. He looks strange, muskasīn-k-oosew,
LOO
-wuu, mumâtowinakoosew, -wun. He looks through it, (as through a tube) sik-wâapútum, (as through a window or hole in the tenting) pus-papelw. It looks wrong, nuspasinakwun. He ceases looking, poonapew, poonapûkâno. He ceases looking at him, poonapu-mân, -tum

Looking-glass, n. Wapumoon, wapumoonapisk, wapumisowin. A small looking-glass, wapumoonis, wapumoonapiskoos, wapumisowinis. He has a looking-glass, oowapumoonew, oowapumoonapiskew, oowapumisowinew. He looks at himself in a glass, wapumisoow

Loom, v. i. Oòpinutâo, wunakwunutâo, wunâ-tân

Loon, n. (the water-fowl) Large, moak or moakwâ. Small, aìsimoak. The large loon cries out, ooyoopakâo. He is watching for loons, iskwâsimoakwâo

Loose, adj. Keopuyew, pîchîchîpuyew. He gets loose, (as an ox from a stall) kâchekâo

Loose, loosen, v. t. Apû-wâo, -hum, apikoonâo, -num, yekù-wâo, -hum, (as an article frozen to the ground) pûkwutu-wâo, -hum

Loosen, v. i. Apîkoopuyew

Lop-stick, n. Mistikoowan, piskwutunuskuhikun. He makes a lop-stick for him, mistikoowanikowâo, piskwutunuskuhikunikwào

Lord, n. Ookimow, kicheookimow, Tâpâyê-chikâ, Jehovah. My lord, nookimam, ne Ti-pâyêchikâm

Lordship, n. Ookimowewin, tipâyêchikâwin

Lose, v. t. Wunê-hâo, -tow. He loses himself, or loses his way, wunesin

Lost, part. Wunêhoo

Loss, n. Wunesinoowin, wunêhoowin, wunetasoowin. He feels the loss of him, kwetowayimâo. He is at a loss what to say, kwetowe-

LUC

itwâo. He is at a loss, wawanâyêtum. He suffers loss, wunetasoow. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it, kwetowaitootum, kwetatâitootum, kwetowetootum. He is at a loss which side of him to go to, kwetoweitâ-kâ-skowâo, -skum

Lot, n. (condition, &c.) Ayawin, itaputisewin. In separate lots, papiskis, or papiskâch. They are in separate lots, papise-tisewuk, -tinwa. They draw lots, mûhèkunatikookâ-wuk

Lotion, n. Sisoopâkulikun. See Embrocation

Loud, loudly, adv. (speaking) Kisewâo, kis-wàwâo, kisewâayuwemew

Louse, n. 'Ikwa

Love, n. Sakehewâwin. God is love, Munito sakehewâwinewew

—— v. i. Sakehewâo

—— v. t. Sake-hâo, -tow. He is loved, sakehikoowisew

Lovely, adj. Sakehik-oosew, -wun

Low, adj. (humble) Tupûtâyêtakoosew

—— adv. Chupuses

—— v. i. Mutwâkitoo, kitoo

Lower, v. i. (to appear cloud d) Wuskoowun

—— v. t. Nêtâ-nâo, -num, nêtapikâ-nâo, -num, nêtapâki-nâo, -num, yasapâki-nâo, -num

Lowliness, n. Tupûtâyimoowin, yoosket'ââ-win

Lowly, adj. Tupûtâyimoow, yoosket'ââo

Low-spirited, adj. Koopatâyimoow, pekiska-tum, pekiskatayêtum

Lozenges, n. Swechosuk, or sewetisuk, (a corruption of "sweeties")

Lucifer, n. Kootowakunis. See Match

Luck, n. This word when used alone has no corresponding Cree term. He brings bad luck on him, mâyukoomâo. He brings bad luck on himself, unnehoo
LUC

Lucky, adj. Pupawao. He makes him lucky, pupaowamoo.

Lucre, n. Ootisewin.

Ludicrous, adj. (in appearance) Papisnakwun, (in sound) papaetatkwun.

Lukewarm, adj. (liquid) Sooskawagumew.


Lump, n. There is no Cree noun answering to this word. In a lump, misetow. It is in a lump, misewa-sew, -yow, misetow-isew, -ow. It has a lump, piskoosew, -wow.

Lumpy, adj. Pupiskoosew, -wow.

Lunacy, n. Pesimitaspinawin, pesimwaspinawin, pesimwapinawin.

Lunatic, adj. Pesimitaspinao, pesimwaspinao, pesimwapinao.

Lungs, n. Oopun.

Lurking-place, n. Uskutawin.

Lust, n. Muchenutowayetumoowin, mucheitayetumoowin.

Lustily, adv. Soke.

Lusty, adj. Tachipoo, weyinoo.

Lye, n. Pekoowapoo, pekoowasewapoo, pekoootawapoo. She makes lye, pekoowapoo, pekoowasewapoo, pekoootawapoo. She makes a feast, wekockeyo. He makes it known, kisayetakow. He makes it ready, kwatasitow. He makes it black, kusketawetow. He makes it white, wapisketow. He makes a noise, kitoo, wastasitakosew. He makes it so, issehao, -tow, iti-nao, -num. He makes it for him, (anim.) oosetowao, (inan.) oosetumowao.

The word make, when followed by a material object is usually expressed by a verbal form, thus, He makes a box, mistikoowutikao. She makes a cup, ustootnikao. She makes shoes, muskisinikao.

Malady, n. Mayeayawin.

Malady, n. Mayeayawin.

Male, n. Napao, napaa, pl. napauk, or napaya, pl. napayuk. He is a male, (dimin.) napaisewew.

Malice, n. Pukwasewawin, muchayimewawin, mucheitayetumoowin.

Mallet, n. Mistikootamuhikun.

Malicious, adj. Muchetootowao.

Man, n. (as distinguished from a woman) Napao, (one of the human race) eyinew. He is...
**MAN**

*a man*, napāwew. *A great man*, kiche-eyinew. *A large man*, mistapāo. *Any man*, oweyuk. *A man*, or *a certain man*, pāyuk naŋāo or ayiseyinew. *He is grown a man*, kesapāwew. *A common man*, noochekunāsew. *A very common man*, muchanāsew. *The Son of Man*, Eyinew oo Koosisa, Eyinewkekoosisan. Either of these expressions is preferable to Napāo oo Koosisa or Napāwekekoosisan, as the Greek is ἄνθρωπος and not ἄνηρ.

Manacles, n. Kuskapiskuhikun
Man-child, n. Napāowasis
Mandible, n. (the lower) Mitapiskun, (the upper) mikoot
Mane, n. Mistutim-wāstukai
Manhood, n. Eyinewewin, kesapāwewin
Manifest, adj. Nokwun. *He makes manifest*, nokoochikāo
—— v. t. Nokootow, kiskāyētakootow
Mankind, n. Ayiseyinewuk
Manly, adj. Napāwisew. *He pretends to be manly*, napākasoo
Manservant, n. Napāwutooskāyakun
Manure, n. Mā or mai. *Cow manure*, mooostoosoomā

**MAR**

Maple, n. Sesepaskwut-atik. *There are many maples*, sesepaskwutatikkooskow.

Maple-sugar, n. Sesepaskwut. *See Sugar*

March, n. *See Month*

Mare, n. Noosāmistutim, kiskisis. *An old mare*, kisāstim

Mark, n. Kiskuhikun, kiskinuwachetakun, kiskinuwachichikun, kiskinuwachehoowin. The first part of these last three words is sometimes pronounced kisinoo—. *A mark for shooting at*, kootuaskwāwin. *It leaves a mark, āsetin. He makes a mark or impression on it*, sowi-skowāo, -skum. *He leaves marks of having been there, numātow. He discovers marks of him, numāhāo. It shows the mark of some one, numātane-wun*

—— v. i. Kiskinuwachichikāo, (to observe) nissitowinum, (to make an impression) āsetin
—— v. t. Kiskinuwache-hāo, -tow, mussinūwāo, -hum, ātis-kowāo, -kum, (with a chalkline) pusustāpitum or pusustāpitow, (to take notice of something by which he may be recognized) kiskinuwatāyimāo

Market, n. Utatoowin

Market-place, n. Utatoowikumik, utamittoowikumik

Marriage, n. Wekētoowin

Married, part. (speaking of a man) Wewew, (speaking of a woman) oonapāmew. *He gets him or her married*, wekētuhaō

Marrow, n. Wene, ooskunipime

Marry, v. i. Wekētoo

—— v. t. Wekimāo

Marsh, n. Muskāk. *See Swamp*


Marvel, n. Mamuskatumoowin
Marvel, v. i. Mamuskatum, mamuskatayetum.
See Wonder
Marvellous, adj. Mamuskatayetakwun
Masculine, adj. Napā; napā, (used as a prefix)
Mass, n. See Lump
Massacre, v. t. Iskwahāo
Mast, n. Yakastimoonatik. He has a mast,
ooyakastimoonatikoo. He makes a mast,
yakastimoonatikookāo
Master, n. Ookimow, (a teacher) ookiskinoa-
humakāo, kiskinoohumakāsew. He is a
master, ookimowew. He has a master, otoo-
kimamewew
— v. t. Sakōohāo, -tow
Mastery, n. Sakōotkwawin, puskinakāwin
Match, n. Kootowakunis, matches, pl. He
has some matches, ookootowakunisew, oo-
matchesew. He is in want of matches, kwe-
towikootowakunisew, kwetowimatchesew
Matter, n (pus) Mine. He has matter, mine-
weew. It has matter coming from the chest,
(spoken of animals) minewutamoo
— n. (a subject, an event, &c.) There is no
Cree word answering to this, but it can
usually be rendered by kākwi. What is the
matter with you? tan āteyun? It’s no matter,
akoosh ākah, akoosane keyam
Matterly, adj. Minewun
May, n. See Month
Mean, adj. Muchāyētak-osew, -wun, tupū-
tāyētak-osew, -wun. In the mean while,
mākwach, mākwach ooma ā ēkik
— v. i. Itum, itāyētum. What it means,
ākwan ā itāyētakwuk
Means, n. By all means, ôchetow, yayetā.
By any means, nantow isse. By these means
alone, mōoche. By no means, nummuwach,
ummumka kayipwa
Measles, n. Mikwusāwin, mikwusāpuyewin
Measure, n. (of length) Tippūhikun, tipas-
MED
koonikun, (of capacity) kwoppuhikun
large) miskwoppuhikun, (of land) tippapan.
Above measure, ayewak, oosam mistuhe. He
takes measures, (i.e. of ammunition for
hunting) kwoppuhum. He takes measures
from him, kwoppuhumowāo
Measure, v. i. Tippūhikāo; kwoppuhikāo
— v. t. Tippū-wōo, -hum, (with the
hand) tippīnāo, -num, tippīchīhī-tāō, -tum,
(with the extended arms) tippīnisa-tāō,
-tum, (with a stick) tippūskoo-nāo, -num,
(with a line) tippāpa-tāō, -tum. He measures
it for him, tippūhumowāo. He measures out
land, tippūskāo
Measurement, n. Tippūhikāwin
Meat, n. (food) Mechim. See Food
— n. (flesh) Weyas. Dried meat, pastā-
weyas. Green meat, uskeweyas, chikuskeweyas.
Pounded meat, yew’uhikun, or, as generally used in the plural, yew’uhikunuk.
Roast meat, upwan. A small quantity of
meat, weyasis. Meat dried hard for pounding,
kaapisowann. He fetches meat home (i.e.
from the place where the animal was killed)
nukwutisoo or nikwutisoo. He eats raw
meat, uskepoo. He has some meat, weyasimew.
He returns home with a little meat,
(i.e. part of what he has killed) apoottāōo
Meddle, v. i. Piskikā-yimāo, -yētum, pimā-
yimāo, -yētum, mase-hāo, -tow
Mediator, n. Ootayumēāstumakāo, oonatum-
akāo
Medicine, n. Muskike, n’tōokwuyun, (liquid)
muskikewapoo, n’tōokwuyunapoo. It smells
like medicine, or there is a smell of medicine,
muskikewukun. He has some medicine,
oomuskikemew
Medicine-man, n. Muskikeweyinew. He is a
medicine-man, muskikeweyinewew
Meditate, v. i. Mitoonayétum, mitoonayéchikäo
Meek, adj. Yooskatisew
Meekness, n. Yooskatisewin
Meet, adj. Ispetayétakwun, tâpeissenakwun.
   See Fit
   — v. i. Nukiskatoomukun, nukiskatoowuk, pl.
   — v. t. Nukiskowâo, (by water) nukâwâo.
      He meets him unexpectedly, mâkwasowâo.
      He meets him at an angle, tâpaskeskowâo
Melancholy, adj. Pekiskatun, (in appearance)
      pekiskasinak-oosew -wun
Melt, v. i. Tikipuyew, tiki-sâo, -tâo, (as ice
      or snow in warm weather) mástâskoosoo,
      (as ice or snow in water) mástapawâo
   — v. t. Tiki-swâo, -sum, (as by sitting
      upon it) tiki-skowâo-skum
Member, n. Puskâsewin
Mend, v. i. (to repair) Mesuhikäo. He is net-
      mending, waspitayûpâo. He mends with it,
      mesuhikâko
   — v. t. Mesu-wâo, -hum. He mends a net,
      waspitaq ayupea, or mesuwâo ayupea
Menstruate, n. Etwew
Mention, v. t. Ayinoo-mâo, -tum, mumeskoomäo,
      -tum
Merchandise, n. (trade) Utawâwin, (goods)
      ayoowinisa, utawakun
Merchant, n. Utawâweyinew. See Trader
Merciful, adj. Kitemakâyéchikäo, suwâyé-
      chikäo, kisâwatisew
Mercy, n. Kitemakâyéchikâwin, suwâyéchikäwin,
      kisâwatisewin. He has mercy on him,
      or shows mercy on him, kitemakâyi:nâo, suwâ-
      yimäo, kisâwatoottowâo
Merely, adv. Pikoo
Merit, n. Kuskâchikâwin, kuskêtumakâwin
Merriment, n. Moochekâyetmoowin, meyoo-
      watumoowin - 104
Merry, adj. Moochekâyetum, meyoowatum.
   He makes him merry, moochekehâo
Mesh, n. Mikesik. It has large meshes, mû-
      kapew. It has small meshes, upiskapew
Mesh-board, n. Pimmitaskoonikun, ayupekana-
      tik, pimmitinkunatik
Message, n. Achimoowin, itwanikâwin. He
   sends a message to him, pukwunowitâo
Messenger, n. Isitissuâkun
Metal, u. Pewapisk
Metallic, adj. Pewapisk-oosew, -wow
Mete, v. t. Tippûhum. See Measure
Method, v. imperf. Iska
Mew, v. i. Kitoo
Methâi, n. This word is adopted from the
      Indian, and undergoes the dialectic change
      according to the locality, being either
      methâi, menai, melai, or meyai. Some per-
      sons pronounce it merai, though the r is not
      a Cree letter. See Loach
Mid-day, n. Apetakesisow
Middle, n. Tâtowich, apêtow, tow'ayik. The
      middle of the stream towachiwun, tâtowachi-
      wun. It is the middle, apêtowun
Midnight, n. Apetatipiskow
Midst, n. and adv. Mâkwash, mâkwâsin, tâ-
      towich, tow'ayik. He comes into the midst of
      them, (or “drops in upon them”) mâkwâsin.
      The midst of the sea, mâkwâchekumëk
Might, n. Muskowisewin, sókatisewin, sókâ-
      yowisewin
Mightily, adv. Sôke
Mighty, adj. Muskowisew, sókatisew, sókâ-
      yowisew, kichayewew. Mighty works, kicheu-
      tooskâwin
Milch cow, n. Nekinikun
Mild, adj. (weather) Kesooqwâo, kesooqwâ-
      yow, kesooqwâsew. It is rather mild, kesoo-
      pwâyasin
MIL

Milk, n. Tootosapoo or tootoosinapoo. A small quantity of milk, tootoosapoo
— v. i. Nekinikâo, óochikonwootinanikâo
— v. t. Nekinâo, óochikonwootinanâo

Milky, adj. (liquid) Wapagumew


Milter, n. Napâmâk

Mind, n. Mitoonâyêchikun or mamitoonâyêchikun. He calls to mind, kiskisew. It flashes across his mind, kiskisoopuyew. He goes out of his mind, keskwâo, wuninâo. He is of one mind with him, wechetââmâo
— v. i. (to take care) Yâkwamew, yakwamisew. Mind! yakwah! yakwanise! meyakwain! Never mind! âkoos âkah! âkoosâne keyam! n'towach
— v. t. Mamitoonâyêtum, pisiskâyêtum

Minded, part. Itâyêtum. See Mix

Mindful, adj. Mamitoonâyêtum

Mine, poss. pron. Neya, net ayan. A friend of mine, pâyuk netootâm. When followed by a noun, neya becomes ne; thus, mine iniquity, ne muchêtwewin. Mine arm, nispitoon

Mingle, v. t. Ussitinum. See Mix

Minister, n. (a clergyman) Ayuméâwikimow (an attendant) oopumestakun. He is a Minister, ayuméâwikimowew
— v. i. Pumêhewâo. He ministers to him, punêhâo, óochestumowâo, òotinumowâo

Ministration, ministry, n. Punêhewâwin, uotooskâwin

Mink, n. Sakwâsew, uchukâs. He hunts minks, nutowesakwâsewâo, nutoweuchukasewâo. A he-mink, nepâsakwâsew, napâuchukas. A she-mink, noosâsakwâsew, noosâuchukas

Miracle, n. Mamâtaweissechikâwin, mamus-
MOC

sinikâo. She makes moccasins of it, muskisinikakâo. She makes moccasins for him, muskisinikowâo. He has on moccasins, kikuskininâo. He puts on moccasins, poostuskisinâo. He puts moccasins on him, (i.e. on another person) poostuskisinihâo. He takes off his moccasins, kâtuskisinâo. He takes the moccasins off him, kâtuskisinihâo or kâtuskininânâo. He sleeps with his moccasins on, kikuskinâkwaamoo. He dries his moccasins, pasuskisinâo. Quilled moccasins, titipaweyukuhikunuskisina. Flat moccasins, (i.e. with a seam along each side) usinnepwatuskisina, pwatuskisina

Mock, v. t. Mâtowakatâo, chesimâo, pâpinootowâo
Mocker, n. Oopâpinootakâsk
Moderately, adv. Kesastow, nowuch
Moderation, n. Yoospatisewin
Moist, adj. Nes-kisew,-kow, meyumu-wisew,-wun
Moisten, v. t. Neskinum, meyumuuwu-hâo,-tow

Molasses, n. Sewakumisikun. The English word is also introduced into Cree, but is generally pronounced melasses, or with the dialectic change, menasses, meyasses. Sometimes we hear melassesapoo. Birch-tree molasses, wuskwiapoo

Monday, n. Pooneayuméakesikow, nistum kesikow, á kichepuyik

Money, n. Sooneyow, sooeyan

Month, n. Pesim. It is a month, pesimoowun, pesimwun. One month, pâyukoopesim. Five months, neyanunooopesim. The Indian months are lunar, but are not very distinctly marked, as the names which the natives employ are applied more to the season than to the particular moon spoken of; so that it frequently happens, that if two persons are asked separately on the same night what moon it is, they will give different answers. The months most easily ascertained are the Eagle moon, the Goose moon, and the Frog moon, but even these cannot be definitely assigned to any particular period of the calendar, as they vary according to the mildness or severity of the climate in the locality implied. After much investigation of the subject, the following is the result, and is perhaps as near an approach to accuracy as can well be attained. March, Mikesewepesim; April, Niskepesim; May, Unékepesim; June, Wawepesim, Oopinâawepesim, or Pinawâwepesim, Asimoakoopesim; July, Puskoohoopesim, Puskoopesim, Oopuskooopesim; August, Oópuhoopesim; September, Nimitâhumooopesim, or Mitâhumooopesim, Ooskuhoopesim, Wesakoopesim; October, Powatukinessesewepesim, Misemâyowooopesim; November, Akwutinoopesim, Kuskutinoopesim; December, Yeyekwutinoopesim, Yeyekoowepesim; January, Kisa powatukinkunumooopesim, Oosâaskoonepesim; February, Kisaopesim

Monthly, adj. Tâtoo pesim

Moon, n. Tipiskowepesim. A new moon, ooskepesim, oosukkoochin. A half moon, pooskoopesim, pûkwâsew pesim. This last expression also answers for the moon when in its first or third quarter. A full moon, woweyâasew pesim, woweyâateyoo pesim, woweyâasikâo pesim. The moon lies on its back, ootîputukkoochin, asikîtukkoochin. A rimy moon, yeyekoowepesim. The boy or “man” in the moon, châkâpas

Moonlight, n. Nepaastâo

Moose, n. Mooswa, p.l. mooswuk. A large moose, (buck) mistayapâo. Moose are nume-
MOO

rous, moosooskow. A buck moose, eyapâo.
A doe moose, oopisikoosew, (with young)
Oonechane new
Moose-berry, n. Moosoomina, pl.
Moose Factory, n. Moosoon
Moose Lake, n. Moosoo-sakuhikun
Moose skin, n. Moosooâkin
More, adj. and adv. Awusimâ or awusitâ, awuseyekóok, ayewak. No more, nummuwèkach mena. More and more, achepikoo. Somewhat more, a little more, mistuhea awusimâ, âtutow. More than, awusimâ ispech, or sometimes simply ispech. The more, the more, ache—achepikoo, or ache awusimâ, or achekâ
Moreover, adv. Mana maka, nesta
Morning, n. Kâkisâpayow. Early this morning, wepuch kâkisâp. Early in a morning, wepuch â kâkisâpayâk. Every morning, tûtwow kekâkisâpayake. In the morning, kekâkisâpayake. Yesterday morning, ootakoosek â kâkisâpayak. This morning, (when already past) kâkisâp, (while present) unôoch kâkisâp
Morning-star, n. Wapun-uchûkoos, kâkisâpauchûkoos
Morrow, n. Wapûke. See To-morrow
Morsel, n. Suskumoon or suskumoowin
Mortal, adj. Nipoowe
Mortar, n. (for pounding substances) tukwu-
hikun
Mortify, v. t. (to vex) Nunâpâwehâo, (to sub-
due) sakâôtow
Mosquito, n. Sukimâo, sukimâs. Mosquitoes abound, sukimâskow
Mosquito-gauze, n. Sukimâwuyan. A small piece of mosquito-gauze, sukimâwuyanis. He has some mosquito-gauze, oosukimâwuyan-
new
Mosquito-hawk, n. (A common name in the

MOU

Indian country for the dragon-fly) Sâwâ-
kuchew
Moss, n. Uske. Red moss, mikwuskumik. Swamp moss, muskâgwuskumik. Yellow moss peyastonâskumik. It smells like moss, uskewukun. He tears up the moss, pûkwâus-
kâo. He goes for moss, natuskâo. He dries moss, pasuskâo
Moss-bag, n. Waspichâpisoon. See Wasp-
soon
Moss-berry, n. Uskemina, pl. muskâgoomi-
nana, pl.
Most, adv. Mowuch, mamowâyus, mawuche
Mostly, adv. Oosah
Mote, n. Pewekuhikunis
Moth, n. Munichoos, kwakwapisew
Motheaten, part. Pâpâkootitsichegatâo
Mother, n. Mikawe. My mother, nekawâ. He has a mother, ookawêw. She is his mother, ("she mothers him") ookawemiskowâo. Who is his mother? owâyewâ wákawêt? He regards her as his mother, ootawemâo
Mothy, adj. Môotawun
Mouldy, adj. Akwakoo-sin or ekwakoo-sin, -tin
Moult, v. i. Puskoo
Mound, n. Puskwuche, piskwutinow, (of snow) piskwakoonekow
Mount, mountain, n. Wuche. A long moun-
tain, kinwuche. A steep mountain, chakama-
utinow
Mount, v. i. Tâchepuyehoo, tâchepuyew
Mountainous, adj. Wuchewun, wucheskow
Mourn, v. i. Kukwatukâyimoo, nunâkahimoo, nunâkatâyimoo
— v. t. Mowèka-tâo, -tum
Mournful, adj. Ayimun, nay'âtawun (in
MUC

appearance) pekiskasinak-oosew, -wun, (in sound) pekiskasitak-oosew, -wun
Mourning, n. (lamentation) Mowekatumoowin, kukwatutkwemooowin
Mouse, n. Apikooses
Mouth, n. Mitoon. My mouth, nitoon. He has a large mouth, muktoonao. He has a small mouth, upishetoonao. He opens his mouth, tawuteew, pasketooneew. He has his mouth open, pasketoonao. He holds it in his mouth, (i.e. by the teeth) sakutamao, -tum, tsukoo-maao, -tum, tukooota-maao, -tum. He puts it into his mouth, (i.e. his own) suskumoo, (another person's), suskumooohao, suskuteyao. He has a mouth, ootooneew. In the mouth, pechekoonak. It goes into his mouth, pechetoonosakoo. He stops his mouth (i.e. the mouth of another person) kiputoonawao
Mouthful, n. (one) Payukookoonao. A small mouthful, payukookoonas
Move, v. i. Wuskowew, achew, achepuyew, pichichipuyew. It moves about, pupamepuyew. It moves accurately or exactly, nulepuyew. It moves badly, nuhepuyew. It moves in advance, nekanipuyew. It moves backwards, susapuyew. It moves either, papuyew. It moves by leaps, kwaskwascoopuyew. It moves lightly, yakepuyew. It moves nicely, meyopuyew. It moves onwards, machepuyew. It moves slowly, pusipuyew. It moves so, ispuyew. It moves swiftly, kisepuyew. It moves with the wind, wawapaseew, -stun. It moves, as water, atakumipuyew. It begins to move, kichepuyew. He moves round him, waskapuyestowao. He makes him move, achenamo, achepuyetow
Move, v. t. 'Ati-nao, -num, pechiti-nao, -num, achepi-tao, -tum, (as water) atakumuhum
Mow, v. i. Munuskoosewao, chimuskoosowao
Mower, n. Oomunuskoosewao
Much, adj. Mistuhe

MY

Much, adv. Ayewak. Much more, wawes. Too much, oosam, oosam wasa. As much, eyekook, isipish. Just so much, akoo eyekook or akooyeekook, akoo isipish. Not very much, numma mwase. How much? tan eyekook? tan isipish? There is not much, nummuweya soko itukwun. He has had too much, (i.e. to drink) oosamipao
Mucus, n. Ukik
Mud, n. Usiske. See Clay
Muddy, adj. (liquid) Pekisaagumew, pekagumew, pekun. He makes it muddy, pekowitow
Mug, n. Minewakun. See Cup
Multitude, n. Ayiseynewuk, kah mamowayuntichik ayiseynewuk, ookistukaweyayiseynewuk
Murder, n. nipatakawin, nipahewawin
— v. i. Nipatakao, nipahewao
— v. t. Nipahao
Murderer, n. Oonipatakas, nipahewasew. He is a murderer, nipatakaskew
Murmur, v. i. Weyasitayetum or wnyasitayetum, mikooskasitakoosew, ayootwawamoo. He murmurs at him, ayootwawamoo, mitowumao, mitowumowao, eyewamootowao
Murmuring, n. Mikooskasitakoosewin
Muscle, n. Oochastutakee. My muscle, nechastutakee
Mushroom, n. Pesimookan
Music, n. Kitochikawin
Musical instrument. Kitootakun
Musk-rat, n. Wuchusk. See Rat
Mutton, n. Mayuchikooweyas
Mutually, adv. Ayasita
Muzzle, n. (of a horse or other animal) ooskiwun
My, pron. Neya, ne When the following noun commences with a vowel, either the e is dropped, or else the letter t is added,
for the sake of euphony, e.g. n'oooyakun
my bowl, bason, &c.; n'ootawe, my father;
n'ookimam, my master; net ustoottin, my cap;
net utooakayakun, my servant; net amekwan,
my spoon. In some localities the added t is
almost invariably used, but the more
prevelant custom is to employ the simple n
before words commencing with oo
Mystery, n. Mamuskatomoowin

N.
Nail, n. Chestuaskwan, sukuhiykin. A small
nail, chestuaskwanis, sukuhiykinis. He has
some nails, or a nail, oochestuaskwanew,
oosukuhiykinunew
— n. (human) Miskuse. He has two nails,
nesookuskwao. See Claw, as the same In-
dian words answer in both cases
— v. t. Chestuaskwa-tao, -tum, suku-wao,
hum
Nail-passer, n. Peminikun, peminikunis, pe-
michukhiykinunis

Naked, adj. Moosakutao. He looks naked,
moosakunak-oosew, -wun
Nakedness, n. Moosakutawin

Name, n. Issenikasoowin, wëyoowin. It has a
name, wëyoowun, wëchigatan. His name is
James, James issenikasoow. He changes his
name, ächenikasoow. He goes by that name, äkoo
or akoo ässenikasoot. He has a name, oo-
wëyoowinew. He has an English name,
Wämistikoosewinikasoow. He has an Indian
name, Eyinewinikasoow. He has a funny
name, wuweyusinikasoow. He calls him by
many names, méchatoonika-tao, -tum. He
has the same name with him, wecheissenika-
soomiio

Name, v. t. Issenika-tao, -tum, wë-yao, -tum,
wawë-yao, -tum. He names him after some
one, uspinikatao

109
NEC

Neck, n. Mikwayow. My neck, nekwayow. He (or it) has a long neck, kinookwayoo-waño. He has a short neck, tükookwayoo-waño, chimikwayoowào. He has a large neck, mükikwayoowào. He has a small neck, upischekwayoowào. He has a red neck, mikookwayoowào. He has a stiff neck, chetowiikwayoowào. He wears it round his neck, tapiskum. He holds him round the neck, wá-wukekwänáño. He twists its neck (e.g. the neck of a bird), pemikwanáño. He hits him on the neck, towachekwayoowåwáño, towaskookwayoowåwåño, tawekkwayoowåwåño. His neck breaks, kusikkwapuyew. He breaks his neck, (i.e. his own) kusikkwânisoo (by falling, kusikkwâsin. He breaks the neck of some other creature, kusikkwânáño, kusikkwâwåño. He cuts his neck through, (i.e. to cut off the head), munikwayoowåswåwåño

Necklace, n. Tapiskakuneminuk, pl. She has a necklace, ootapiskakuneminew. She wears a necklace, tapiskowáño tapiskakunemina

Need, n. Wawanisewin, kwetumawin — v. t. Wawane-hàño, -tow, nutowá-yimáño, -yétum, kwetumow

Needful, adj. Nutowáyetak-oosew, -wun

Needle, n. Sapoonikun. A small needle, sapoonikunís. A bead needle, sephäminanís. A glover’s needle, äsowesapoonikun, issowákkwuk, (a small one) issowákkwukoos. A round-pointed needle, nootimikkwuk, (a small one) nootimikkwukoos. She has a needle, oosapooníkunew

Needle-case, n. Pëchéasapoonikunán. She has a needle-case, oopëchéasapoonikunánnew

Needy, adj. Wawaniseb

Neglect, v. t. (to slight) Achistowá-yimáño, -yé-tum

Neigh, v. i. Mutwákitoo, kitoo
NET

utipis; Large or "foot-netting," uskemá-win
Netting-line, n. Small, utipis; Large, uskemá-náape, misitáape
Netting-needle, n. Ayupewesapoonikun, (for snow-shoes) amák
Nettle, n. Ussan or mussan, mussanusk
Never, adv. Numma wékach or wéskat, numma netah. "Never mind, ákoos or ákoos ákah
Nevertheless, adv. Áyew'ák or eyew'ák
A new thing, oosk'aye. He makes it new, ooske-háo, -tow. New-year's day, oochen-keesikow, oocháatoowekeesikow
He tells news, achimo, tipachimo. He tells good news, mayooachimo. He tells bad news, muchachimo, mayachimo, masimoo.
He tells news about him, achimáo, tipachimo. He tells news about it, atootum, tipootum. He tells news so, itachimáo.
He tells news so about him or it, itachimáo, itatootum. He goes about telling news of him, papatipachimáo.
He tells news to him, achimoostowáo
Next, adv. Uskóoch. He is next to him, uskooiskowáo. The next day, weapuk
Nice, adj. (in appearance) Meywasin, meyoonakwun, (to the taste) wekuchisew, weku-sew, inan. wekun
Niece, n. Mitoosimiskwám, oostimimow. My niece, nitoosimiskwám, nistim
Niggardly, adj. Sasakiswéw
Nigh, adj. Pásoonak-oosew, -wun. He draws nigh, pá pásoonakoosew, pá oochéchipuyew.
See Near
—— adv. & prep. Kisewak. See Near
Night, n. Tipiskow. All night, kuppátipisk, 111

NIN

yiskin tipiskow. By night, mákwich á tipiskak, á mákwaitipiskak. Last night, tá-pipiskak or tipiskóok. To-night (when present) anóoch tapiskak, kah tipiskak, (when future) ká tipiskak, tipiskaká. Every night, ásookoon-tipiskow, tútíwó á tipiskak. The night before last, awusetipiskóok or awusetipisk.
In the night, nepatipisk. That night, áwukoo á tipiskak. One night, pâyukookoon. It is one night, pâyukookoonwun. It is almost night, tipiskasin, ká-gat tipiskak. A damp night, owtístipiskow. A light night, nepayástao. He sits up all night, nepapew. He goes by night, nepaitóotáó. He travels at night, or night overtakes him while travelling, nepatáó. He keeps up a fire all night, kuppá tipisk kootowáó. He stops out a night, pâyukoottipiskwáó, pâyukoointow, kootikwunew, or kutikwunew.
He stops out two nights, three nights, &c., nesootipiskwáó, nistootipiskwóó, &c. How many nights shall you stop out? Tan tatóo ká tátotipiskwáýun? Note.—The Indians in travelling never reckon the distance by days but by nights, so that they say, "I slept four nights, five nights, &c., meaning that the distance was four days" or five days' travelling
Nightly, adj. Ásookoon-tipiskow, tátíwó á tipiskak
Nineteen, adj. Pâyukoostáosap, ká-gat mitatútoosap, sakosap
Ninety, adj. Pâyukoostáoomitunow, ká-gat mitatútooomitunow, ká-gat mitatoomitunow
Ninth, adj. Ká-gat mitatútoo, pâyukoostáó
**NIP**

Nipple, n. There is no distinctive Cree word, but mistikwan, the head, is used
Nit, n. Chekinak
No, adj. Numma. No one, numma owāna or oweyuk. By no means, nummuwach, numma kayipwa
— adv. Numma, nummuweya, ayuwash
Noble, adj. Kistāyētak-oosew, -wun
Nobody, n. Numma owāna or oweyuk
Noise, n. Wāstasitakoosewin, kitoojin. He makes a noise, wāstasitakoosewin, (with the mouth) kitoo. The wind makes a noise, pimwāwāstīn. He makes a noise about it, ītwāwātow
Noisy, adj. Wāstasitakoosewin, -wun
None, adj. This word has no corresponding term in the Cree, but when used the expression must be altered; thus, for “he has none” say “he has not any,” for “there is none,” say “there is not any.”
Noon, n. Apétakesikow
North, n. Utimapesim. In the north, kewātinōok, kewātinootāk. From the north, kewātinōok őoche, kewātinootāk őoche
Northward, adv. Kewātinootāk őssee
Nose, n. Miskoot or mikoot. He has a long nose, kinookootāo, kinooskiwunā. He has a short nose, chimikootāo, chimiskiwiwunā. He has a pointed nose, kenikootāo, keniskiwiwunā. His nose is frozen, ākwuchekootawuchēw. He blows his nose, sinekwāo. His nose bleeds, puskoostoonāo, kipistunew or kipistununāo. The lower part of the nose, miskiwiwun. A moose nose, moososkiwunā. He has a red nose, mikoookootāo, mikooskiwiwunā. He has a flat nose, nupukikootāo, nupukiskiwiwunā
Nostril, n. Mitāyikoom
Not, adv. Numma, nummuweya. (With the imp. or subj. mood) ākah. Not at all, num-

**NUM**

muwawach, nummuwach, numma cheyuwa, ayuwash numma. Not yet, nummāskwa. Not so, yukumah, I have not seen it, numma n’ocho wapūtān
Notable, adj. Kistāyētak-oosew, -wun, pisiskāyētak-oosew, -wun, kēkāyētak-oosew, -wun
Nothing, n. Numma kākwi or kākwān, numma nantow, numma wayāsh. All for nothing, pikwunta. Nothing else, pisīak
Notice, v. t. (to observe) Nakutowāpu-māo, -tum, pisiskapu-māo, -tum, (to pay attention to) pisiskā-yimāo, -yētum, pisichehāo, naku-towā-yimāo, -yētun, nunakuche-hāo, -tow. He does not notice him, putapumāo, putapūtumowāo
Notwithstanding, conj. Āyew’āk, atah
Nourish, v. t. Kunoonowoooso
— v. t. Oōpikehāo
November, n. See Month
Novice, n. Mooneas
Now, adv. Anōoch or unōoch; ākwa, ākoo. Now then! how! Now and then, askow
Nowhere, adv. Numma wayāsitā
Nudge, v. t. Tookiskowā
Numbed, part. Peniśisew
Number, n. Ukētāsowīn. A considerable number, nowuch mēchāt. A great number, kiche mēchāt, ookistūkāwe (prefixed to the noun) He counts it into the number, ussitukimāo, -ētum
— v. t. uk-imāo, -ētum. He numbers them all, ṭāpuk-imāo, -ētum
Numbering, n. Oonukētūmooowīn
Numerous, adj. Mēchāt-ewuk, -inwa. This adjective is frequently answered in Cree by a verbal form of the noun, thus—deer are numerous, utikooskow. Stones are numerous, usinneskow. They are very numerous, oosamāyut-ewuk, -inwa
**NUR**

Nurse, n. Ookunoonowoosoo, ootûkwunowoosoo
— v. i. Kunoonowoosoo, tûkwunowoosoo, toostoomowoosoo
— v. t. (suckle) Noosanehâo, noonâo
Nut, n. Pukan, or pakan. Nuts are numerous, pukaniskow
Nut-tree, n. Pukanâtik

**O.**

Oak, n. Muskowatik, mistikoominan-âtik, wâmistikoosewatik
Oakum, n. Peswapichikun
Oar, n. Upwoi, wâmistikoosewupwoi, usâ-pooyakun. See Paddle
Oath, n. Kicheayumewin, kicheitwâwin, uspimoowin
Oatmeal, n. Ayomin or unoomin
Oats, n. Unoominuk, munoominuk
Obedience, adj. Susepitum
Obedient, adj. Nahétum, nunahétum. An obedient person, oonunahétumo
Obey, v. t. Nunahé-towâo, -tum, nutoâ-towâo, -tum, tâpkwâ-towâo, -tum, pisiche-hâo, -tum
Oblation, n. Ochheastumakâwin
Observe, v. t. Nâkutowâyêtum, (to obey) pisichetum, kunoowâyêtum
Obstinacy, n. Susepitumoowin
Obstinate, adj. Susepitum, sepítum
Obtain, v. i. Oôtisew
— v. t. Ootinum. He obtains it for him, kespínutumowâo
Occupation, n. Utooskâwin, aputisewin
Occupied, prep. Ootumeyoo. He is occupied in eating, ootumemechisoo
Occur, v. i. 'Ekin

**OIL**

Ocean, n. Kichekume
Ochre, n. Wunnunmun
October, n. See Month
Odorous, adj. Meyoomak-oosew, -wun
Of, prep. Oôche
Off, adv. and prep. Oôche. Afar off, wâyow. Be off! awus! awusitâ! Off you go! how! He is a good way off, (walking) utimootâo
Offence, n. Nay'âtawetootumoowin, muchetwawin
Offend, v. i. Wunêtew
— v. t. Nay'âtawâyêtumehâo, wusista-wâyêtumehâo
Offended, part. Nay'âtawâyêtum, kisewasew, numma nûâyêtum. He is offended at him, nay'âtawâ-yimâo, -yêtum, wusistawâ yimâo, -yêtum
Offensive, adj. Nay'âtawinak-oosew, -wun
Offer, v. i. Mâkew, meyewâo, pukichikâo
— v. t. Meyâo, pukiti-nâo, -num. He offers it to him, pukitinumowâo, neminumowâo
Offering, n. Pukitinumowâwin, pukichikâwin, wâpinasooowin, pukitinasooowin. The compound words burnt-offering, peace-offering, &c. may be formed by prefixing to any of these expressions the appropriate term as given below. Burnt-offering, iskwâtawe; Peace-offering, nûâyitoowe; Sin or trespass-offering, muchetewê; Thank-offering, nuuaskoomoowe
Officer, n. Simakunisewikimow, oôkimasis, oôkimakan
Oft, often, adv. Méchâtwow, ayowuch, châskut, sukkoo. As often as, tâtwow. How often? tan tâtwow?
OIL

He has some oil, oopimemew. He makes oil, pimēkāo. It has the smell of oil, pimewus-tāo. It has the taste of oil, pimewukuu

Oil, v. t. Pimewe-hāo, -tow. See Grease
Oil-cloth, n. Ukwunūhikun

Oily, adj. Pime-wisew, -wun, toom-isew, -ow

Ointment, n. Tumuskoowin, toominikun, tumuskwan, kekāsikun


How old are you? Tan a tātoo pipoonwāyun or pipoonwāseyun? I am ten years old, Ne mitatoo pipoonwāsin. He is one year old, pāyukoopipoonwāo or pipoonwāsew. He is two years old, nesooopipoonwāsew. He is going in four, ute nāopipoonwāsew. He is a month old, pesimwāsew. He is the oldest at the place, kāsāyinekutum

Olive, n. (the tree) Pimeatik, (the fruit) pinemenisa

On, prep. Tākooch. On high, ispimik, kesi-kōok. On his knees, a oochichikwunupīt. He puts it on something, tātustow. He puts it on (as a garment) poosiskum. See Put. He has it on (as a garment) kikiskum

Once, adv. Pāyukwow, misho. At once, kesach, sāmak, kākiskow, kāstīnā. Once more, mena pāyukwow, mena ketwam

One, adj. Pāyuk. One each or one by one, papāyuk. Any one, some one, oweyuk. Here and there one, mummān. He is one, pāyukoo, pāyukoo.
ORD

Or, conj. Apōo
Ordain, v. i. Itusoowāo
Ordain, v. t. Ituk-imāo, -ētum, (as for a sacred office) pākanāyāo
Order, n. (for a supply of goods) nutoochikāwin. He gives an order, nutoochikāo
— n. (a command) Itusoowāwin. In order, tikuk. He puts it in order, nūhowustow, nūewithpūum, oonustow. He sets it in order before him, oonustowāo. He gives orders, uotooskāmoo, sēkikāmoo
— v. t. Oonāyimāo, -ētum, oonuuk-imāo, -ētum, itusoowa-tāo, -tum, sēkimāo
Ordinance, n. Itusoowāwin
Ornament, n. Wuwäsehooon. An ornament suspended from the hair, sākewputwan
Orphan, n. Kewusisan, ookevetais. He makes him an orphan, kewusehāo
Oscillate, v. i. Wawāpipuyew
Other, pron. Kootuk, ayach. In some districts kootuk becomes kootuch, to express the inanimate form, but usually it remains unchanged in the singular. He is other than he was, atawēw
Otherwise, adv. Apōochika
Otter, n. Nēkik, (male) napānēkik, (female) noosnēkik. He hunts otters, noochenēkikwāo
Otter-berry, n. Nēchikoomina, pl.
Ought, n. See Aught—v. impers. This word is expressed by an inflection of the verb, e.g. You ought to do it, ke ga tootātai. It ought to be done, kutta kē toocheganatāpun. They ought to pray, og ga ayumetawow
Our, ours, pron. Keyanow, neyunan
Out, adv. Wuskich, wuyuwetimik. Out of, ōoche. He goes out, wuyuwēw. It goes out, (as a fire) astowāpuyew. He takes him out, wuyuwetu-hāo, -tow. He turns him out, wuyuwetiaināo. He goes out to him, wuyu-

OVE

westowāo, He laughs out, sōke papew. He speaks out, kiswāwāo. Out from land, tawich
Outcry, n. Tāpwāwin, kiswāwāwin
Outdo, v. i. Puskinakāo
— v. t. Puskinuwāo, anowéhāo
Outgrow, v. t. Ayewikitum
Outmeasure, v. t. Ayewiskowāo
Outrun, v. t. Nukuchipūhāo
Outside, n. Wuyuwetimik. He takes him outside, wuyuwetu-hāo, -tow. On the outside, wuskich or wukichi. It lies on the outside, wuskichi-sīn, -tustāo
Outwalk, v. t. Nukutāo
Outward, outwardly, adv. Wuskich or wukichi
Oval, adj. Nootim-iseh, -ow
Oven, n. Iskootāwikumik, ayūkoonowikumik, kuskimootikusikun
Over, adv. Tipiskooch. Over again, ketwam Over and above, ayewak. He gives over, poono. He gives himself over to him or to it, pukitinisoo. It's all over, asi poonepuyew—prep. Ispimik, tākooch. Over against, nekan. Passing over, pasich. He steps or shoots over it, pasitum. It goes over, paschipuyew. He rules over them, tipāyāmāo
Overcast, adj. Eyewskwun, or yikwskwun
Overcome, v. i. Sakōochehewāo, sakōootwōw
— v. t. Sakōo-hāo, -tow, sakōoche-hao, -tow, puskinuwāo, (by pushing against it) sakōoti-skowāo, -skum
Overdo, v. t. Oosametow. He overdoes himself in walking, nōotāsin
Overflow, v. i. Pasitipāo
Overflowed, part. Yiskipāo
Overflowing, n. (on the ice) Petoopāyow
Overhead, adv. Ispimik
Overlook, v. t. (to superintend) Nakutowapumāo, (to pass by) putapūmāo, putapūtumowāo
Overmuch, adv. Oosam, wāsah
Overpowered, part. (in mind) Nistāyētum
**OVE**

Oversee, v. t. *Nakutowapumao*
Overshadow, v. t. *Chikastaskwano, akowastawano, akowastaskwano, owikastaskwano*
Overshadowed, part. *Owikastano owistikwayow*
Oversight, n. (inspection) *Nakutowaputumowin, (inadvertence) putaputumoowin*
Overtake, v. t. *Utiminawano, akwaskwano*
Overthrow, v. t. *Kwaitupewapuhum, kwatupewapinum*
Overturn, v. t. *Kwaitipinum, kowiwapinum*

**Owe, v. i. Mussinuhikao, oomussinuhikunew**
*He owes (something) to him, mussinuhumowano.*
*How much do you owe him?* tan eyekook kah mussinuhumowut?

**Owl, n. Oohoomisew kookookoohoo, (a small species) papayuchisew. A white owl, wapikunooc**

**Own, adj. (my) Neya tipeyuwaw, unima tipayetuman, (his) weya tipeyuwaw, tipeyuwaw ootayanew, unima tipayetuk**
— v. t (to possess) *Tipa-yimao, -yetum, ootayanew. Who owns this?* owana watayanit ooma?
— v. t (to acknowledge) *Wetum*

**Owner, n. Una kah tipayetuk, tipeyuwawisew**

**Ox, n. Mistoos or moostooos, ayapamoostooos, ayakwaweo-moostooos, eyapao. A small ox, ayapasis. A large ox, mistayapao. He has an ox, ooteyapamew**

**Ox-hide line, n. Uskaskwuyape, pesakunape**

---

**PAP**

*eyinew. He is a packeter, mussinuhikunew eyinew*

**Paddle, n. Upwoi. A small paddle, upoo. He has a paddle, ootupoo. He makes a paddle, upookao**
— v. i. Pimiskow. He paddles backwards, usapoovao *He paddles well, neta-wuchimao. He is paddling by himself, payukoopootao. He paddles against the wind, yayimuhum*

**Padlock, n. Amoowuchistun**
**Pain, n. Wesukayetumoowin, wesukupinawin. He is in pain, wesukayetum, wesukupinawo. He begins to feel pain, matumuche-hoo, matupinawo**
— v. t. *Wesukinawo*

**Painful, adj. ‘Akwun**
**Paint, n. Mussinipahikun, issoohikun**
— v. i. *Mussinipahikao*
— v. t. *Mussinipahwao, -hum, issoohum*

**Painted, part. Mussinipahikatao, (with a pattern) mussinastao**

**Paint-brush, n. Mussinipahikunatik, issoohikunatik**

**Pair, n. (a couple) Nesoo**

**Palace, n. Ookimowawikumik**

**Palate, n. Wunukusk**

**Pale, adj. Wapinawisew**

**Pal, n. (of the hand) Wanichichan, ootastumichichan**

**Palpitate, v. i. Kwewkewoot‘aao**

**Palsy, n. Nunumaspinawin**

**Pan, v. Ooyakun, paneyakun He has a pan, ooyakunew, oopaneyakunew. A frying-pan, panukikik, susaskikwan**

**Pant, v. i. Y‘ayasoos**

**Pap, n. (a teat) Mitootoosimistikwan**

**Paper, n. Mussinuhikunakino, A small piece of paper, mussinuhikunakinoos. He has some paper, oomussinuhikunakinoew**
**Parable, n.** Aw'ächikun, atayóokāwin, ukoon-wāwin, uspuakāmoomoon. *He uses a parable, aw'ächikāo*

**Parallel, adj.** Sisōounā. *He puts it parallel, sisōounānum*

**Parcel, n.** Mewut

**Parchment, n.** 'Apin, uskaskwuyan, ḥpinā-kin, kākwuyan, kuskiwāpitakunewuyan. *He makes parchment, ḥpinikāo. He has some parchment, ootāpinew*

**Parchment-canoe, n.** 'Apinoose. *He makes a parchment canoe, ḥpinooosekāo*

**Pardon n.** Usānumiskāwin. See Forgiveness — v. t. Usānumowāo. See Forgive

**Pare, v. t.** Kaskuchikootum

**Parent, n.** Oonekehikoowmow, nekchikoo- mow. *He has a parent, oonekehikoo*

**Parson, n.** Ayumëwikimow

**Part, n.** (a portion of it) Pūke or puske, (a portion of them) atēt, (the place, locality) unta. *In part, pūke, upises. One part each, papūke papuske. But for my part, neywēya. He takes his part, kispāwatāo — v. t. Nuningischeha, pākane-hāo, -tow, (to divide it out) matinionwāo. He parts it amongst them, matinionowāo. He parts company with him, puskaweyāo, pākanapimāo*

**Partake, v. i. & v. t.** Oootum. *He partakes of it with him, (speaking of food) wechechishoomāo, (speaking not of food) wechewed-itutionumoomā, wecheweditionāmāo*

**Partaker, n.** Oowechehewāo, wechāwakun

**Partition, n.** Asowetukumoon — v. t. Piskēchehipūhun, pupāskē- chekipūhun

**Partitioned, part.** Piskēchehipūhkataō, pu- pāskēchehipūhkataō

**Partly, adv.** Pūke, upises, kágat, nowuch

**Partner, n.** Wechāwakun. *They are partners, wechāwakunitoowuk*

**Partridge, n.** Penāo, (a male) napānāo, (a female) noosānāo, (full grown) kisānāo, (a large species) misenāo. *A rock partridge, kuskunuches. A willow partridge, eyapenāo. A white partridge, wapenāo "A white flesh," pupuskew. A wood partridge, mistikoo- nāo, mistikwātikoonāo, mistikoo-penāo, ooskatikoo-penāo. Partridges are numerous, penāskow. He hunts partridges, nutowenāwāo*

**Party, n.** See Lot They sit in separate parties, papūkanupewuk

**Pass, n.** Oopuskwow, uta a sapootowāyāk — v. t. Pimootāo. *It passes away, or by, wāpipuyew, mayaskakāo, mayowipuyew, iskwapuyew. It passes over, pasichipuyew. It passes through, sapopuyew. He passes from one piece of water to another (e.g. from a lake to a river), kuskāwāo. It comes to pass, oochēchipuyew. It passes there (as a road), pimumoo — v. t. Maya-skowāo or meya-skowāo, -skum, kupi-skowāo, -skum, (to excel, to exceed) ayewaki-skowāo, -skum. He passes through it, sapoo-skowāo, skum, pimisapoo- skowāo, -skum sapootowāskum, ayasitā-wāo, -hum. He passes under it, sepasēw. He passes through the midst of them, sapoomayaskowāo. He passes through the row of them, nepētāskowāo, -skum. He passes over a hill, puskechewāo, pusketamuchewāo. He passes through the whole of them, ukemā-skowāo, -skum*

**Passage, n.** Towow. *It has a passage through, sapootowāyow. The passage is small, upi- stutāyow, upistutāyasin*

**Passion, n.** (anger) kisewasewin, (suffering) kukwatukétawin. *He is in a passion, akoo- yuwaśew, wesisooyuwaśew*

**Passionate, adj.** Akooyuwaśew

**Passover, n.** Mayaskakāwemukoosāwin, mayaskootatoowēkōotoowin
Past, part. Á meyowipuyik. His past life, ootanákikimik
Paste, n. Pusukwuhikun — v. t. Pusukumoo-hao, -tow
Pasture, n. Mechissoowin
Pat, v. t. Pápowuwáoo, pupukumawáaw. He pats him on the head, pupukumistikwanawáaw, pápowistikwanawáaw
Patch, n. Mesuhikun — v. t. Mesuhum
Path, n. Máskunow. It is a bad path, muchoom, muchetoomoon. It is a good path, meyoomoo or meyimoo, meyootumoon. It is a crooked or winding path, wawakumoo. He loses the path, wunahumáawn. Out of the path, nuskowá. He follows the wrong path, wunemitimáawn. He makes or clears a path by cutting down branches, &c., towikuhíkw, towikuhikáaw
Patience, n. Sepáyétumoowin, sepeyuwáawin, yoospatisewin
Patient, adj. Sepáyétum, susepáyétum. He is patient with him, sepáyimáoo sepeyuwáawetowáawn
Patriarch, n. Oótawewikimow
Pattern, n. Tipisikun, mussinisawan, mus sinsawachikun. It has a pattern on it, mussinastáawi. See Example. He puts it for a pattern, kiskinuwatustow
Pavement, n. Usinneweanaskan
Paw, n. Mitiche
Pay, n Kuskéchikáwin — v. i. Tippühikáaw — v. t. Tippú-wáao, -hum. He pays him for it, tippühumowáao. He pays his debt, tippühum oo mussinühikáwin, pekoohum oo mussinühikuna
Payment, n. Tippühumakoowin, tippühumakoosewin, tippühumakáawin. He takes his payment, tippühumakoosew
Pea, n. Ayecheminuk, pl. Split peas, takayecheminuk
Peace, n. Keyamáwisewin, keyamäyétumoo win, páyátukáyimoowin
Peaceable, adj. Keyamá-wisew, -wun. A peaceable life, keyamäwatíséewin
Peaceful, adj. Keyamäyétak-oosew, -wun
Peace-offering, n. Núayitoowé-pukitinasowin. See Offering
Peak, n. (for a cap) Akwekwáaahn. See Cape
Peck, v. i. Chukutuhikáaw or chuchukutuhikáaw — v. t. Chukutuhum
Peel, v. i. Powatukipuyew — v. t. Powatuki-náao, -num, pëtoo-náao, -num, papukwu-náao, -num, pooyuki-náao, -num pëtoopi-táo, -tum, (with the teeth) pooyuku-máao, -tum
Peelings, n. (made by a beaver) Oopooyukatowáawn
Peevish, adj. Ayimisew, wusistawisew
Peevishness, n. Ayimisewin, wusistawisewin
Pelican, n. Susukew, châchâkew
Pelican-Indian, n. Susukew. He is a Pelican-Indian, susukewew
Pelican-pouch, n. Susukew oo tapiskun, or ookwoppuhikun, oo ookootuskwí
Pelt, n. Útaí
Peltry, n. Utaiuk
Pemican. See Pimecan, which orthography would be preferable, as it is in accordance with the Indian pronunciation
Pen, n. Mussinühikunapisk. A quill-pen, mekwun. (This word is used in some localities for a pen of any description). He has a pen, oomussinühikunapiskóow
Pencil, n. Mussinühikunatik. He has a pencil, oomussinühikunatikew. A small piece of pencil, mussinühikunatikoos. The
PEN

English word is also used in some of the Mission schools, but it is generally applied to a slate-pencil. Its plural is penciluk

Penitent, adj. Michiyuwâsew, michiyuwâyâ-yêtum, kitemakâyimoo

Penknife, n. Pikikoomanis, pêchenikunikoomanis

Penny, n. Pewapiskoos, oosawapiskoos

People, n. Eyinewuk, ayiseyinewuk, pl. He regards them as his people, eyinemimâo. He has a people, or he has them for a people, ootayiseyinemew. The word is usually omitted in Cree in such expressions as sick people, rich people, which are rendered those who are sick, &c., unlike kah âkoosichik

Pepper, n. Uskewesewétakun, peppow

Perceive, v. i. & v. t. Kiskâyêtum, (to feel) moosêtow

Perch, n. (the fish) ookow. Perch abound, oookowiskow

—— v. i. Ukoosêw

Perchance, adv. Maskooch. See Perhaps

Perdition, n. Nissewunatisewin, nissewunacheehoowin

Perfect, adj. Kesihikoowisew, mitoon-isew or mitoon-ew, -ow, kesihoo

—— v. t. Kesitow

Perfection, n. Kesihikoowin

Perfectly, adv. Mitoone

Perforate, v. t. Payipû-wâo or punipû-wâo, -hum

Perform, v. t. Kesitow, tootum

Perfume, n. Wekemakoohoowin or wekemakoohoowin

—— v. t. Wekemakooh-bâo, -tow. He perfumes himself, wekemakoohoo

Perhaps, adv. Maskooch, kistinach, mäkooska, kakiyâ

Peril, n. Puspinâwin, nunesaniseewin

Perish, v. i. Nissewuna-tisew, -tun, yayoo-
PHE

-panikowao. Material for making a petticoat, petticoatakin, petowasakanakin, petoukoopanakin

Pleasant, n. Akiskoo

Phial, n. Pwawipskooyakunis. See Bottle

Phlegm, n. Ukiek

Physic, n. Muskike, (a purge) sapoosikun.

See Medicine

— v. t. Ntookwuhao. It physics me, ne sapoosakakoon

Physician, n. Muskikewyinew

Pick, v. t. (to pull off) Munipitum, (take up) ootinum

Picket, n. Maniskitatik, kistakunatik, chimuchikutakunatik, (for a marquee) chestakuhikun

Piece, n. Upises. In small pieces, pesisew, (as gravel) pesowukow. It goes to pieces, pekiskipuyew or piskiskipuyew. He takes it to pieces, kechikoonum, nunanistinum. He pulls it to pieces, pekiskip-tao, -tum pesipi-tao, -tum, sikoopi-tao, -tum See Bits. Cloth, &c., in a piece (i.e. not made into a garment) sikakin. It is in one piece, paykwakun, miewaaakun

Pierce, v. t. Chestu-wao, -hum, takuuma. He pierces him through, sapoostuwao

Piety, n. Munitoatisewin

Pig, n. Kookoos. A sucking pig, kookoosis

Pigeon, n. Oomemew. A sea-pigeon, seeschisew

Pike, n (the fish) Kinoosao, inutoo-kinoosao.

See Jack-fish

Pile, n. (of wood) Mitikan

— v. t. Ussustow

Pill, n. Misewa-yuyichikun, a misewayak muskike

Pillar, n. Setowuhikun, setwaskwuhikun, seskuwowachikun

Pillow, n. Uspiskwasisoon, uspisimoon.

Note.—Some persons pronounce the ter-

PHE

mination of these words, mouwin instead of moon. A small pillow, uspiskwasisoonis, uspisimoonis. He has a pillow, ootusiskwasisoonew, ootuspisimoonew. She makes a pillow, uspiskwasisoonikao, uspisimoonikao. He uses it as a pillow, uspiskwasisoo, uspisimoo

Pimecan, n. Pimekan. A small quantity of pimecan, pimekanis. He makes pimecan, pimekaao. He makes pimecan of it, pimekaakao. He has some pimecan, oopimekanew. A bag of pimecan, pimekanewut

Pimecan-bag, n Pimekanewutakin. A small pimecan-bag, or a piece of a pimecan-bag, pimekanewutakinus

Pimecan-soup, n. Pimekanapoo. She makes pimecan soup, pimekanapookao

Pimple, n. Motao, pl. motawuk

Pin, n. Oostikwanisaapoonikun. Many Indians use the English word, but lengthen its pronunciation, thus, pen. It is considered as an anim noun, and consequently becomes penuk in the pl.

Pincers, n. Makwuchikunikun

Pinch, v. t. Chestini, -num, chestipi-tao, -tum

Pine, n. Minuhik. The flat-brush pine, nupukasitakun. It abounds with pine, minuhikoonakow. He takes the bark off a pine, kuskiwahikao

Pine brush, n. Minuhikwasit, (flat-brush) nupukasit

Pine-cone, n. Wususkwatooi

Pine Island, n. Ministikoominuhikooskow

Pink, adj. Mik-oosisew, -wasew

Pious, adj. Munitoatisew

Pipe, n. (the wind instrument) Pootachikun, (for smoking tobacco) oospwawkun, petwakun. A clay pipe, usiske-oospwawkun. He has a pipe, oospwawkunew, ootoospwawkunew, oopetwakunew. He fills a pipe, peta-
kāo. *He fills a pipe with it, petakakāo. He fills his pipe, (i.e. for himself) petakasoo. He lights (a pipe) suskūwāo. He empties (his pipe) kwunukoowāo, sekoopuyehāo*

Pipe, v. i. Pootschikāo
Pipe-stem, n. Ooskiche. *A string twisted round the pipe-stem, titipinischichiwua*
Pipe-stone, n. Oospwawkunusinne
Pistol, n. Paskisikunis
Pit, n. Itamuskumik or utamuskumik, watekan
Pitch, n. Pikew. *Soft pitch, pusukuskew. It is hard pitch, muskowiskewun. He is chewing pitch, misemiskewāo. See Gum*
— v. t. Pikékatum, pustutwow, (as a tent) chimutow
Pitcher, n. Kwoppikakun
Pitiabie, adj. Kitemakisew
Pitiful, adj. Kitemakāyēchikāo
Pitsaw, n. Taskipoochikun
Pity, n. Kitemakāyēchikāwin. See Compassion. *He looks on him with pity, kitemakinowāo. He hears him with pity, kitemakipowāo. What a pity! nuppwowis! kwachistukach*
— v. t. Kitemakāyimāo, kitemakinowāo
Place, n. Itawin; unta, ita or itā. *That very place, ākoota or ākootā. Every place, misewā ita. In one place, pāyukwunōok. He gives place to him, towestowāo. It takes place, ekin, oochēchīpuyew. He takes his place (i.e. succeeds him) tapiskumowāo, meskootiskumowāo*
Place, v. t. ‘Ayāo, inan. ustow. *He places it firmly, sōkustow, aytustow. He places it so, itustow. He places it on the top, or on the outside, wuskit-āyāo, -ustow. He has finished placing it, kesustow. He is at a loss where to place it, or he has no room to place it, kwetoweuustow. He places it in*

order before him, oonustowāo. *He places it straight, kwiuskumootow. He places it right, oonū-nāo, -num*

Placed, part. Ustāo. *Placed so, itustāo, ituskitāo. Placed right, or in order, kwiuskoochigatāo, oonuschikatāo. Placed well or right, meywustāo*
Plague, n. Kicheākoosewin, itaspināwin
Plain, adj. (clear) Pukuskinakwun, (flat, as land) muskootāwun
— n. Muskootāo, tutukwow-uske
Plainly, adv. Mitoone, moosā, moosisā. *He tells him plainly, moosisāhumowāo*
Plait, v. i. Upēkāo
— v. t. Upēka-tāo, -tum. *He plaits it tightly, itupēka-tāo, -tum*
Plan, n. Oonāyētumoowin. *He forms a plan, oonāyētum*
Plane, n. Mistikoonapāwekootakun, mōokootakun. *A beading plane, mussinikoochikun*
— v. i. Mōokoochikāo. *He planes with it, mōokootakāo, mōokoochikākāo*
— v. t. Mōokootāo, -tum
Plant, n. Nētwiketakun, kistikachikun
— v. i. Kistikāo
— v. t. Nētwiketow, kistikatum
Plaster, n. Powināsikun, ukooopisoowin, pusukoohikun, powikusikun. *Sticking plaster, ukooskiwusikun. Drawing plaster, ootachikāwemuskike*
Plate, n. Nupukeyaakun. *A small plate, nupukeyeakunis. He has a plate, oonupukeyaakunew*
Platform, n. Pimōotāwin
Play, n. Mātowāwin
— v. i. (to sport) Mātowāo. *He plays with it, mātowakāo. He plays with him (i.e. in company with him) wechemātowāmāo. He is always playing, mātowāskew. They play together, (as puppies or kittens) kewapehitoowuk*
Play, v. i. (to perform on a musical instrument), (stringed) kitóochikão, (wind) pootachikão
— v. t. (a stringed instrument) kitóootow, (a wind instrument) pootatum
Playful, adj. Mátowáskew, pissinatisew
Plead, v. i. Nutootástumakao. He pleads for him, nutootástemowá
Pleasant, adj. (to the hearing) Meywáyétakosew, -wun
Please, v. t. Núeyuwáháo, núayétumeháo, meyoonúwáháo, sikeyáháo
Pleased, part. Núayétum, meywáyétum, núeyuwásew. He is pleased with him, núayimáo
Pleasure, n. Meywáyétumoomoowin. It is heard with pleasure, meywatootak-oosew, -wun.
It is looked at with pleasure, meywapumínak-oosew, -wun
Plenteous, adj. Mëchâ-tew, -tin, pesak-oosew, -wun
Plenteously, adv Mistu-he, pesakwuyuk
Plentiful, adj. Wâyochipuyewew
Plenty, n. Mistu-he
Plover, n. Wechiminásew, winepákoo-penásew
Plough, n. Oopwâpichikun, pekoopichikun, pekooskumikipichikun
— v. i. Oopwâpichkâo, pekoopichkâo, pekooskumikipichkâo
— v. t. Oopwâpitum, pekoopitum, pekooskumikipitum
Pluck, v. t. (as a bird) Puskoonáo, puskoopitâo. To pluck off, pluck out, &c. See Pull
Plug, n. Kipúhikun, mistikookipúhikun. A plug of tobacco, pâyukwátik
Plum, n. Soominis
Plumage, n. See Feathers
Pocket, n. Petootasoon, pechassoowinis
Pocket-knife, n. Péchenikunikooman, pikikoominis
Point, n. Uta ä kenák, (a headland) mucheta-wáyow, nàskumikow. See Cape
— v. t. (to sharpen) kenikootum, kenipoo-tow, (to direct, as a gun) weaskoonum. He points at him, itwú-wáo or itoo-wáo, -hum
Pointed, part. or adj. Kenow, kenikow, chepoosew, -wow, (speaking of wood) kenaskwun, (of metal) kenapiskow
Poison, n. Pêchipoowin
— v. t. Pêchipooyâo. He poisons himself, pêchipoohisoo
Poisoned, part. Pêchipoo
Poisoning, prep. Pêchipooyewâwin
Poisonous, adj. Nipoowewamukun, pêchipoo-winewun
Pole, n. (for propelling a boat, &c.) Katuskâhoonnatik, kwâkoosoonatik. A tent-pole, upusooi. A pole erected for the suspending of bones, &c. (as common amongst the heathen Indians) mistikookan. A pole placed horizontally across a tent for suspending a kettle, &c. ukwawanupusooi. Another pole crossing this at right angles for drying fish, &c. pimmitaskoostakun
— v. i. (to propel a boat, &c.) Kwâkoosoo, katuskâhoo
— v. t. (to propel a boat, &c.) Kwâkoohum, katuskâhum
Polish, v. t. Wasikoostow, (speaking of metal) waskumapisketow
Pollard, n. Pinipoochikun, pinaskoopoochikun
Pollute, v. t. Wenetow, weyipetow
Pollution, n. Weyipisewin
Pond, n. Sakuhikunisís
Pony, n. Mistutimoos
Pool, n. Moonúhipan, wayipâyow
Poor, adj. Kitema-kisew, -kun, munâsew, wawanâsew. A poor man, kitemakenapâo. He is a poor man, kitemakenapâwew. A poor woman, kitemakeiskwáö, or kitemakiskwâö.
She is a poor woman, kitemakiskwāew. A poor person, ookitemakisew. The poor, pl. ookitemakisewuk. He makes him poor, kitemakehāo. Poor ground, munāwun uske

Poplar, n. Metoo. Poplar abound, metoosiskow
Porch, n. Piskētwaskuhikunikis, piskēchetwaskuhikunikis, pētowiskwatām
Porcupine, n. Kak or kakwa, pl. kakwuk, (the female) kakuskwāo. He hunts porcupine, nutowakwāo. Porcupine are numerous, kakoskow
Porcupine-berries, n. Kakoomina
Porcupine-quill, n. Kāwe
Porcupine-skin, n. Kakwuyan
Pork, n. Kōkoosweyas
Porpoise, n. Wapumāk
Porpoise-oil, n. Wapumākoopime
Porridge, n. Ayominapoo or unoominapoo
Portage, n. Oonikūp or oonikūm, kuputakun.
   He crosses over a portage, kuskāwāo. He carries goods across a portage, kuskāwātoo-wutāo, kuskāwātoo-tutow, (on the shoulder) kuskāwāchinikatum
Portage-strap, n. Nāyāchtekunāape
Porter, n. (a door-keeper) Kunowiskwätowā-sew, kunowiskwätamuwāo, ookunowiskwätowāo, (the beverage) mūtaminapoo
Portion, n. (a part) Puske
Positive, adj. Kāchenayētakoosew
Positively, adv. Sākooch, ēchetow
Possess, v. t. Tipā-yimāo, -yētum, tipeyuwā-wisew. See Have
Possessor, n. Ootipā-étumoo
Possession, n. Wāyootisewina, apuchetawina.
   He gives it into his possession, tipā-ētumowāo
Possible, adj. Kutta kē toochegatāo
Pot, n. (three-legged) Nistookatis
Potato, n. Uskepwa, pl. uskepwa, ḍopinen.

In some localities the English word is commonly in use, but always in the plural form, thus, potatoesuk. He has some potatoes, ootuskepwaśew, ootuskepawemew
Potato-tops or "shaws," n. Uskepwaśewatikwa
Pot-hook, n. Ukāče, ukootuskikwan, ukootipan or ēkootipan
Potter, n. Usiskeweyakunikāsew, ootusiskeweyakunikā
Poul tide, n. Ukopisoowin, ukopitumoowin, ukopitawin
Pound, n. (in weight) Tipapāskoochikun, koo-sikwun, (in money) kichesoneyow
   — v. i. Sikwutūhikāo, tūkwhihikāo (speaking of meat or fish) yew'uhikāo
   — v. t. Sikwutu-wāo, -hum, tūkwhu-wāo, -hum, (as meat or fish) yew'u-wāo, -hum, yew'utu-wāo, -hum
Pounded-meat or fish, yew'uhikun. It is covered or dirtied with pounded meat or fish, yew'uhikunewun. He has some pounded meat, yew'uhikunew.
Pour, v. i. Sekinikāo, sekuhikāo, sekewāpīnikāo
   — v. t. Seki-nāo, -num, seku-wāo, -hum, sekewāpī nāo, -num, powi-nāo, -num. He pours it on him, sekinumowāo (with violence) sekíte-towāo. He pours water upon him, sekuhā-towāo, -tum, sookisti-māo, -tow
Poverty, n. Munāsewin, kitemakisewin
   See Gunpowder
Powder-horn, n. Pēchepekiwawan. He has a powder-horn, oopēchepekiwanew
Powder-water, n. (i.e. gunpowder and water, used as an emetic) pikoowapoo
Power, n. Sōkatiśewin, kuskēhoowin, kuskēawisewin, muskowisewin
Powerful, adj. Sōkat-isew, -un, kuskēa-wisew, -wun, muskow-isew, -ow
PRA
Praise, n. Mumèchimikoowin, mumèchimoo-win
— v. t. Mumèchimâo, or mamèchimâo, meyookeswatâo
Praise-worthy, adj. Mumèchimikoowisew
Pray, v. i. Ayuméhow, mowemooschikâo
— v. t. Ayumèâstowâo, mowemoostowâo.
He prays for him, ayumèâstumowâo, mowe-moostumowâo
Prayer, n. Ayuméawin. They are at prayers, prayersekâwuk
Prayer-book, n. Ayuméawemussinûhikun
Preach, v. i. Kukâskimewâo or kukâskimoowâo, kiskinoohumakâo, wêtumakâo. He preaches to them, kukâskimâo
Preacher, n. Ookukâskimewâo
Precede, v. t. Nekanôtowâo
Precedence, he has. Nekanisin
Precept, n. Kukâskimewâwin, itusooowâwin
Precious, adj. (costly) Ayimun, ayimuchetak-oosew, -wun. See Costly
Precisely, adv. Mwâmooche
Predict, v. i. Neyakunawêtum. See Foretell
Pre-eminent, adj. Pushinakâo
Pregnant, adj. Ayowâo owasisa, kunoosku-tawisoo, pwâwew
Preparation, n. Muneschikâwîn
Prepare, v. t. Kwayache-hâo, -tow, wuwâse-hâo, -tow. He prepares himself, ayâskowêw, munêw. He prepares it for him, kwayache-tumowâo, wuwâse-tumowâo. He prepares himself for him, (e. g. he puts himself in an attitude for shooting a goose, &c.) ayâskowestowâo
Present, adj. Ayow. The present life, ooma pimatisewin
— n. Mâkewin, meyewâwin, meyikoo-sewin
Presently, adv. Châskwa, wepuch
Preserve, n. (jam) Paskeoosowan

PRI
Preserve, v. t. Kunowâyimâo, -yêtum, intrans. form, kunowâyimewâo, (to keep alive) eyine-kûhâo
Preserver, n. Ookunowâyimewâo
Press, n. Makwuhikun
Press, v. i. Makoopuyew. He presses upon him, seti-skowâo, -skum
— v. t. Makoo-nâo, -num, makoo-skowâo, -skum. He presses it down, matukoo-skowâo, -skum, mumakoo-nâo, -num
Pretend, n. Itwasoowin, iitwasooowin
Pretend, v. i. Itwasoo or iitwasoo. You pretend to be asleep, ke nipan ket itwasoon. This word is often omitted, the idea being conveyed by a verbal form; thus, He pretends to be asleep, nipâkasoo. He pretends to be drunk, keskwâpâkasoo
Pretender, n. Ooitwasoo, wesukâchâkookasoo
Pretty, adj. Meyoonak-oosew, -wun, kutuwi-sisew, maschinak-oosew, -wun. See Handsome
— adv. Nowuch. I am pretty well, nowuch ne meyooayan
Prevail, v. i. Pushinakâo, sakôochehehewâo. He prevails against him or over him, pushinuwâo, sakôo-hâo, -tow. He prevails upon him, (by entreaty, &c.) sakôochimâo, ayekumimâo
Prevent, v. t. Oôchehâo, kipîchehâo, (by words) nukimâo
Previously, adj. Kâsiskow
Price, n. It is of such a price, tâtoot utaiâ-sew, -yow. What is the price of it? tan tâtoot utaiâyâk, or tan tâtoot tâtututaiyâk? He fixes a price, itkìchikâo. He fixes a different price, petoos itkìchikâo. He sets a price on it, oonuki-mâo, -tum
Prick, v. t. Chestû-wâo, -hum. He has a pricking sensation, tûkechin. It pricks him, kakiskakoo, chuchukiskakoo
PRI

Prickly, adj. Kayutā-wisew, -wow, kasootā-wisew, -wun

Pride, n. Kistāyimoowin, mumātakoosewin

Priest, n. (sacramental) Oomuchooostāhumakāo, sasakieweyewāweyinevw, pukichikāweyinew, (a clergyman) ayumēāwikow, (Romish, or lit. Canadian) Pakwai-ayumēāwikow, Pistikwāyow ayumēāwikow. The high priest, kicheoomuchooostāhumakāo, &c.

Priesthood, n. Pukichikāweyinewewin, ayumēāwikimowewin

Prince, n. Ookimasisa, ookimow, ookimowe-koosisan

Princess, n. Ookimaskwāo

Principal, adj. Nekanāyētak-oosew, -wun

Principally, adv. Oosam

Print, n. (printed cotton) pukewuyanākin, mussinākin. A small piece of print, puke-wuyanākinis, mussinākinis. She has some print, oopukewuyanākinew, oomussināki-new

Printed, part. (as cotton) Mussinastāo. It is prettily printed, meyoosinastāo, meyoonas-tāo

Prison, n. Kipūhoowāwikumik, kipūhootoo-wikumik

Prisoner, n. Kipūwakun

Privately, adv. Kemooch

Prize, n. Īstwatoowin

— v. t. (to set value on it) Oonuk-imāo, -ētum. Prize it at so much, ituk-imāo, -ētum, (to esteem) kistā-yimāo, -ētum

Probably, adv. Kistinach, maskooch

Proceed, v. i. (to make progress) itōtāo, (by water) pimiskow. To proceed from, āochēw, āotōtāo, āochipuyew. To proceed out of, āochewuwyuwhēw, āochewuwyuwe-puyew

Proclaim, v. t. Wētum

Procure, v. t. Oōtinum

Produce, production, n. Oosēchikun

PRO

Produce, v. t. Oose-hāo, -tow

Profane, v. t. Mucheaputchetow

Profess, v. t. & v. i. Wētum, ītwāo, ītwa-soo

Profit, n. Oōtisew, kuskēchikāwin

— v. i. Oōtisew, itaputun

Profitable, adj. Apuchehewāo, kistapuchehewāo

Project v. i. (speaking of wood) uyoowakaskootin

Prolapse, v. i. Wuyuwetukisāpuyew

Prolong, v. t. Yāketow

Promise, n. Ussootumakāwin. He breaks his promise towards him, kasispoonāo, peau-kuchimāo

— v. t. Ussootumakāo

— v. t. Ussootumowāo

Prop, n. Setwaskwuhikun

— v. t. Setwaskwu-wāo, -hum

Properly, adv. Nooswām

Prophecy, n. Kiskewāhikāwin, ooywachikāwin, nekaneitwāwin

Prophecy, v. i. Kiskewāhikāo, ooywachikāo, nekaneitwāo

Prophet, n. Ookiskewāhikāo, ooywachikā-weyinew

Prosper, v. i. Nūhipuyew, meywapumāwisew, meywapumikoowisew

Prosperity n. Meyooayawin

Prostrate, v. t. Kowi-skowāo, -skum

Protect, v. t. Kunowāyimāo

Protector, n. Ookunowāyimewāo

Proud, adj. Kistāyimoow, kisisowāyimisoo, kisowāyimisoo, mumātakoosew, chekāyimoo

Proverb, n. Uspuakāmoowin, atunōokun

Provide, v. i. Kunowāyimewāo, ōochestumakāo

— v. t. Kwayatustow. He provides for him, ōochestumowāo, oōtinumowāo, kwaya-
PRO

tustumowao. He provides for himself, pumehisoo. He is provided for (i.e. by someone supplying food) usumikoowisew
Provision, n. (food) Mechim, mechisoowin. Travelling provision, nemowin. He takes provisions for travelling, nemow — v. t. Ukuhumowao, (for travelling) nemahao
Provocation, n. Nunatookooheowawin
Provoke, v. i. Nunatookoohehawo — v. t. Nunatookoohehao, nay'atawinowahao, kukachihihao, (by speech) nunatookoomoowin
Prudence, n. Yipwakawin, yipwakawatisewin
Prudent, adj. Yipwakow, yipwakawatisew
Ptarmigan, n. Kuskunuches
Publicly, adj. Moosisa
Publish, v. t. Aootum, wethum
Pudding, n. Kuskimookitukisen
Pull, v. t. Oochipit-tao, -tum. He pulls it backwards, usaoochipitum. He pulls it down, netchipit-tao, -tum, kowipi-tao, -tum, nasepi-tao, -tum, (as a tree) kootaskoo-nao, -num. He pulls it off, munipi-tao, -tum, moosukipitao, -tum, pakhwuchipitao, -tum. He pulls it out, yayiskipi-tao, -tum, wewuchipitao, -tum, mooskipitao, -tum, wuwuepi-tao, -tum, kacheekoopee-tao, -tum. He pulls it so or thus, issepi-tao, -tum. He pulls it together with something, or against something, usichipitao, -tum. He pulls it up, pakhwuchipitao, -tum, (by the roots) chichipuskoochhipitao, -tum. He pulls him thither, itepi-tao, -tum. He tries to pull it out, wekuchehehao, -tow. He pulls it upon him or them, patikkoopitao. He pulls it out of his hand, kachichichapitao
Pulley, n. Umakan, mikanak
Pulpit, n. Ukoosewin

PUT

Pulsate, v. i. Pukhun
Punish, v. t. Nunakachehao, kukwatukehao, ayimehao
Punishment, n. 'Nunakatayimowin, kukwatukisewin
Puppy, n. Uchimoosis, upustuchimoosc
Pur, v. i. Nikumoo
Purchase, v. t. Utawao. See Buy
Pure, adj. P'akisew, -kun, pay'a-kisew, -kun
Purge, n. Sapoozikun — v. i. or passively, he is purged, (naturally) saposkowisew, (by medicine) sapooosoo, sasapooosoo, wuyuwew — v. t. (to cleanse) p'akehao, -tow
Purification, n. P'akehawawin
Purify, v. t P'akehao, -tow, pay'ahehao, -tow
Purity, n. P'akisewin
Purple, adj. Mikwow. See Red
Purpose, n. Itayetumoowin, nutowayetumoowin. On purpose, oochetow. For what purpose? tan'ake w'ache? — v. i. Itayetum, nutowayetum
Purposely, adv. Oochetow
Purse, n. Sooneyowwut, sooneyowwuchis
Pursue, v. t. Noospinatao. He is hot in pursuing him, kisewa-yimao, -yetum. See Chase
Push, v. t. Yakii-nao, -num, yakisku-wo, -hum, yaku-wo, -hum. He pushes it backwards and forwards, sikwatukan-wo, -hum. He pushes it down, netu-wo, -hum, (by leaning against it) kowi-skowao, -skum, (by wrestling) ooskoosimao. He pushes it in, kootawi-nao, -num. He pushes it here, or this way, payakinao, -num. He pushes it lightly, setuwao, -hum. He pushes himself through, sapooyukew. He pushes it under, sakoopuyi-hao, -tow, sakooyaki-nao, -num
Puss, n. Poos. See Cat
Put, v. t. 'Ayao, inan ustow. He puts it aside,
PUT

egutā-àyāo, -stow, nūustow. He puts it aside for him (i.e. out of his way), egutanumowāo, (for his future use) nūustumowāo. He puts it away, wāpi-nāo, -num. He puts it back (replaces it), tap-āyāo, -ustow, (returns it, as an article purchased) usānum. He puts it by, nūustow, chiskustow. He puts it down, nētī-nāo, -num, pukiti-nāo, -num. He puts his hand in it, petinum, pootinum. He puts his hand under it, sākoonum. He puts it off (as a garment), muninum, kāchekoonum. He puts it on (as a garment) poostiakowāo or poosis-kowāo, -kum, wayātum. He puts it on the top (of something), tātustow. He puts it in, petū-wāo, -hum, petināo, -num, (as into a box, bag, &c.) ussewu-yaō, -tow. He puts it in the fire, mucoostā-wāo, -hum, He puts it in the water, pukustowā-wāo, -hum. He puts him in irons, mumāchikwapiskowāo. He puts it on (as a plaster, or as a lock on a door), kikum'oo-wāo, -tow, itumootow, pusukumootow. He puts it up (for safety), nūe-kowāo, -kum, (builds it) oonusketow. He puts it out, wuyuweštisū wāo, -hum, wuyuwetisi-nāo, -num, (as a candle) astowānum. He puts it round him (i.e. encircles himself with it), tapisikooskum

Putrid, adj. Yayoo-isew, -wun, wechāki-sin, -tin, pikisku-tew, -tin

Puzzle, v. t. Wunwākowāo

R.

Quake, v. i. Kwēkwun, nunumipuyew

Quarrel, v. i. Kēkahootum, He quarrels with him, kēkamāo. They quarrel together, kēkatooowuk

Queen, n. Kicheookimaskwāo

Quench, v. t. Astowāhum

Question, n. Kukwāchekāmoowin, kukwā-chimewāwin

RAB

Question, v. i. Kukwāchekāmoow – v. t. Kukwāchimāo

Quick, adj. Keyipew, wuchākumisew, ki-tastupēw, or kuchastipēw, machēw

Quickly, adv. Keyipe, sāmak, wepuch, kāsiskow, or kiaskah

Quiet, quietness, n. Keyamāwisewin

Quiet, adj. Keyamāwisew, keyamisew, kooskwawa-tisew, -tun. Be quiet! ākah kitoo! (speaking to a dog) kvesch! uskah!

— v. t. Keyamehāo

Quietly, adv. Keyam

Quill, n. Mekwun. A goose quill, niskekwun. He pulls a few quills from it (as after shooting a fowl), munikwunāpītao. He cuts off a quill from it, munikwunāswāo. He rubs his quills (as a duck, &c.), sisookwunehoosoo. The quills smell burnt, or there is a smell of burnt quills, mekwunustāo. He puts quills on an arrow, ustawāo, trans. form, ustawatum

— v. t. This word, though unauthorized, is of very common use in the Indian country, being employed in the sense of fletch or feather, which see.

Quilling, n. (round the "upper" of a moc-Quill-work, &c.) tūtipaweyukuhikun

Quite, adv. Mitoone. Not quite, īskāgah, numnuweya mitoone

Quiver, v. Petutwan. A small quiver, petutwanis. He has a quiver, oopetutwanew. He makes a quiver, petutwanikāo

— v. i. Čhechepuyew, chechepipuyew

Rabbit, n. Wapoos. Buck, napāapoos. Doe, noosāapoos, iskwāapoos. Rabbits are numerous, wapoosookow

Rabbit-skin, n. Wapooswuyan
RAB

Rabbit-skin blanket, n. Wapoo-swuyanuköop
Race, n. Kukwachiskusewawin, kukwachisk-kutitoowin
— v. i. Kukwachiskusewao. He comes racing, papuyew
Raft, n. Mitoot. He makes a raft, mitootikao. He brings a raft down the river, mahan-pootow or muapootow
Rafter, n. Upukwan-atik
Rag, n. Sekoonikun, pl.
Rage, n. Saskeyuwasewin, kaseyuwasewin
— v. i. Saskeyuwasew, kaseyuwasew.
Rail, v. i. Kekamoo. He rails at him, kekamiao, nunatookoomoio
Railings, n. Maniskatikwa. See Fencing
Rain, n. Kimewun, kimewunapoo. The rain is dropping, pukipastow. He is out in the rain, or is caught in the rain, kimewunisew
— v. i. Kimewun. It rains a little, kimewusin or kimewusew. It rains heavily, kiswahitun, sokowutow. It gives over raining, poonowotow, kimetan. It rains upon him, kimewuniskakoo
Rainbow, n. Kimewunäape, pesimwäape, wekoopesakun
Rainy, adj. Kimewuskin
Raise, v. i. Opin-nio, -num, opu-wao, -hum, wuniska-nio, -num, pusikoonio. He raises himself up (as by laying hold of something), opinisoo, (as a bird) opupuoo. He raises it up for him, opinumowao, wuniska-numowao
Raisin, n. Soominis
Rake, n. (the tool) Kakahikun, kaskikwachikun. A small rake, kakahikunis, kaskikwachikunis
Rammer, ramrod, n. Yakiyipikwan, sikoopikwahikwunatik
At Random. Pukwunow

REA

Rapid, n. Pawistik. A small rapid, pawsistikoos. A great rapid, misepawistik. (This is the Indian name for the "Grand Rapids" at the mouth of the Siskachewun)
Rarely, adv. Iaskow
Rasp, n. Kiskimun
Raspberry, n. Ayooskunuk. pl. Raspberries are numerous, ayooskuniskow
Raspberry-bush, n. Ayooskunatik
Rat, n. (musk) Wuchusk. He is hunting rats, noochuchuskwo, nutowuchuskwo. Rats are numerous, wuchuskooskow
Rat-house, n. Wuchusk-weste
Rat-root, n. Wuchuskwutope
Rate, n. At any rate, täpinak, seekay, misowach. I at any rule, neyaweya
Rather, adv. nowuch, yewow, yayitan. Rather too large, atutow misow
Ration, n. Ukuhumakoowin. He serves out rations, ukuhumakao, He gives him his rations, ukuhumowao. The person who serves out rations, ootukumakao
Rattle, n. Sesekwun, sasapayitakun. He makes a rattle, sesekwunikao, sasapayitakunikao. He shakes a rattle, sasapayitow
Raven, n. Kakakew
Raw, adj. Chikus-kisew, -kow, us-kisew, -kow, -kitin. Raw meat, chikuskeweyas or uskeweyas. He eats raw food, uskepoo. He makes him eat raw food, uskepoohao
Ray, n. Pesimwäape
Raze, n. Neciwapu-wao, -hum
Razor, n. Kaskipasoon. He has a razor, ookaskipasoonew
Reach, n. (the distance between two points in the banks of a river) tinastun. How many reaches are there? tan a tatoon tinastunewuk?
— v. i. Iskoopuyew, tukoopuyew. He makes it reach, iskoopuyetow
REA

Reach, v. i. (to make an effort to vomit) Akutā-puyew
— v. t. (to arrive at) Ooti-táo, -tum, (to extend the hand to) täpi-nāo, -num, (to attain to, in age) ootisapútum. He reaches it (as by something in the hand), ootitutum, (as by throwing or shooting) tāpū-wāo, -hum

Read, v. i. Ayumēchikāo. He reads well, nūeayumēchikāo
— v. t. Ayumētow

Ready, adj. Ayāskowisew, ayāskowēw, kwa-yachēw, kwaya-tisew, -tum, wāpāmēw. He gets ready, munēw, muneschikāo. He gets it ready, ayāskowetow, wuwāsetow, (as a bow and arrow, or a gun) ayāskowanum, wuwātuaskwāo. He lays or places it ready, ayāskowustow, kwayatustow, nāpāmustow. It is laid ready, ayāskowustāo, kwayatustāo, nāpāmustāo

Real, adj. Māmōochē

Really, adv. Sakooch, chichewā

Reap, v. i. Munisikāo, keskisikāo
— v. t. Muni-swāo, -sum, kesi-swāo, -sum

Reaper, n. Oomunisikāo, ookeskisikāo, oomowuchichikāo

Rear, v. i. Sumuchē

Reason, n. Itāyetuomoowin. Without reason, pikwunta

Reasonable, adj. Kwiskitāyetakwun

Rebel, v. i. Mayāyēchikāo. He rebels against him, eyewāmootootowāo

Rebellion, n. Mayāyēchikāwin

Rebuke, n. Utamimewāwin
— v. i. Kituhumakāo
— v. t. Kitoo-táo, -tum, kichiskamootowāo, kituhumowāo

Receive, v. i. Oōtisew, meyikoowisew
— v. t. Ooti-nāo, -num

Recently, adv. Anōochēkā

REE

Reckon, v. i. Itāyetum
— v. t. Ituk-imāo, -ētum

Recognizable, adj. Nissitowāyētak-oosew, -wun

Recognize, v. t. Awinowāo, nissitowin-owāo, -um, nissitowāyimāo

Recollect, v. t. Kiskisoopuyew

Recompense, n. Tippūhukakooosewin, tippūhukamatoowin
— v. t. Tippūhumowāo

Reconcile, v. t. Wākoowachehehewāo: wākoootūhāo. He reconciles it to him, wākoowachetumowāo. He reconciles him to himself, oototoatmetwasoo

Reconciler, n. Ooototāmehehewāo

Reconciliation, n. Wākoowachehehewāwin, wākoootūhisoowin, oototāmimewāwin, oototāmiskatoowin

Record, n. (a declaration) Achimoowin, wētumakāwin. He bears record, achimoowin

Recover, v. i. (from sickness) Poonākooosew, ute meyoomuchehoo, waskumewasow, eyiwwow

Rectify, v. t. Menōoskow, menōoskum

Red, adj. Mik-oosew, -wow, (speaking of a liquid) mikwagumew, (of metal or stone) mikwapiskow, (of wood) mikwaskwun. Red cloth, mikwākin. The sky is red, or the cloud is red, mikwowskwun

Red Deer's River. Wawaskāsewesepe

Red River. Mikwagumewesepe, Muskootāo

Redden, v. i. Mikooopuyew
— v. t. Mikoo-hāo, -tow

Reddish, adj. Mik-oosisew, -wasin

Redeem, v. t. Tippūhukakāstumowāo, pī-machēhāo

Redeemer, n. Ootippūhukakāstumakāo, ootippūhikāstumakāo

Redemption, n. Tippūhukakāstumakāwin

Reed, n. Kistakunuskoose, ustakunusk, us taskunuskoose, anisakowusk. Reeds abound,
REE

kistakunuskooseskow, ustakunuskooskow, &c.
Reefing-line, n. Uchewâkúpichikun
Reflect, v. i. Mamitoonâyéтом
Reflected, part. (as an image in water) Ussipâchi-sin, -tin
Refusal, n. Anwâ'tumoowin, atowâ'yetumooowin
Refuse, n. Sekoonikuna, pl. (after grinding) pinipoochikun
— v. i. Anwâ'-towâo, -tum, atowâ-yimâo, -yêtum
Regard, v. t. Pisiskâ-yimâo, -yêtum. He regards him so, ispetâyimâo. He is so regarded, ispetâyetak-oosew, -wun. See Notice
Reject, v. t. Atowâ-yimâo, -yêtum, anwâ-towâo, -tum
Reign, n. Tipâyêchikâwin, ookimowewin
— v. i. Tipâyêchikâo. He reigns over them, tipâyimâo
Rein-deer, n. Utik. See Deer
Rejoice, v. t. Meywatum, sikeyâsew, mumâtakoosew. He rejoices with him, wechemeywatumoomâo, wechemumâtakoosemâo
Relate, v. t. Achimoow, tipachimoo. See News
Related, part. (allied) Wâkoimâo, takoomâo
He causes them to be related, wâkoottuhâo. He is so related to him, itakoomâo
Relater, n. Ootipachimoo, tipachimooâsew
Relation, n. (a narration) Achimoowin, tipachimoowin, (kindred) wâkoomakun
Relationship, n. Wâkoomewâwin. He forms a relationship, wâkoottuhisoo
Relative, n. Wâkoomakun
Release, v. t. Puknitâno
Religion, n. Ayumâéwin
Religious, adj. Ayuméâwatisew
Reluctant, adj. Tastikacheskew, tastikachêw. He is reluctant to do it, tastikatum
Remain, v. i. (to continue) Upew, inân. ustâo, itukwun, (to be left after others are taken) iskoopuyew. He lets him remain, iskoo-hâo, -tow
Remark, n. Pekiskâwin, itwâwin
Remarkable, adj. Pisiskâyetak-oosew, -wun
Remember, v. t. Kiskisew, kiskisetoow-towâo, -tum, kunkokiskisew
Remembrance, n. Kiskisewin, kunokiskisewin
Remind, v. t. Kiskisimâo, kunokiskisimâo
Remnant, n. Pewipichikun. He leaves a remnant of it, pewipi-tâo, -tum
Removal, n. (of a tenting place) Pichetwâwin
Remove, v. i. (to change position) achipuyew, (to change place of residence) pichêw, pichetwow, âtôotâo, âtuskâo. He removes inland, koospinchêw. He removes out to sea, moossapichêw. He removes towards the coast, or a lake, nasepâpichêw
Remove, v. t. 'Atâyâo, inân. âtustow, egutâ-nâo, or echâ-nâo, -num (with the hand) âtî-nâo, -num
Rend, v. i. Yayikipuyew, taskipuyew, tatoopuyew
— v. t. Yayikipí-tâo or yayakipi-tâo, -tum, keskipi-tâo, -tum, pekôopi-tâo, -tum. It is rent by the wind, pekwastun
Render, v. t. Meyâo. See Give
Renew, v. t. Ooske-hâo, -tow, tapé-hâo, -tow, ooskeoosê-hâo, -tow, ooskanikoo-hâo, -tow
Renounce, v. t. Wâpinum
Repeat, v. t. Tapoowâo. He repeats it after him, nunaspitootowâo
Repent, v. i. Michiyuwâsew, michiyuwâyâyé-tum, kwâskatisew, poonâyétum, mwâstus itâyetum
Repentance, n. Michiyuwâsewin, michiyu- wâyâyétumooowin, kwâskatisewin, poonâyé- tumooowin
Replace, v. t. Tapáyão, inan. tapustow
Reply, v. t. Nuskwáwusehewáw. See Answer
Report, n. (a rumour, a narration) Achimoowin, achimikoowin, achimikooosewin, (a sound) píatkwun. There is a report of a gun, mutwátao or mutwáwáwáw. He makes a report, (by firing) mutwašikáw. — v. t. Atootum. See News
Repose, n. Anwāpewin — v. i. Anwāpew
Reproach, n. Mayāyimikoosewin, mayāyétakooswin, muheetikoowin
Reproach, v. t. Mayāyimáw, mucheitáw
Reproachable, adj. Mayāyétakooswin
Reprieve, n. Kitoosewáwin
Reprove, v. i. Kichiskamoo — v. t. Kitootáw, kichiskamootowáw, moosisáhumowáw
Request, n. Nútootumakáwín, mowemooschi-káwín — v. t. Nútootumowáw, mowemoostowáwão
Require, v. t. Nútootumow, nutowáyétum
Quit, v. t. Kewátippúhumowáw
Rescue, v. t. Wekwuchebo, puspetissináw, wuyuyepitáw
Resemblance, n. Issenakoosewin, nuspitakáwín
Resemble, v. t. Nuspitu-wáw, -hum, wechisenakoose-máw, -tum, kiskiniwatayétakootow
Reserve, n. (an article put by for future use) Ástáchikoon — v. t. Ustwakunikáw, ástáchikoo. He reserves it for him, ustwakunikowáw
Reside, v. i. Itow, tussekáw, wekew
Residence, n. Itawin. He changes his residence, atuskáw
Resign, v. t. Pukítá-yimáw, -yétum. He resigns himself, pukítáyimisoo

Resin, n. Pikew. See Gum
Resistance, adv. esach or eyesach
Resolute, adj. Sókáyétum, sókáyimo, sóki-séw, akumáyimo, muskowáyétum, akwá-yimo
Resolve, v. i. Itáyétum
Resort, v. i. Itóotáw
Respect, n. Kistáyétumoowín — v. t. Kistá-yimáw, -yétum
Respecting, prep. Oóche
Respire, v. t. Pukitutamoootum
Rest, n. (repose) Anwāpewin, (the remainder) kootuk. Above, or beyond the rest, mamowá-yus — v. i. Anwāpew, upew. He rests with him, anwāpemáw
Restless, adj. Ayáchepyehoo, ayimepyehoo, (in sleep) sepayáyétum or sasepayáyétum
Restore, v. t. Meywache-háw, -tow. He restores it to him, kewánumowáw
Restrain, v. t. Mumáchikoo-náw, -num, kipiche-háw, -tow
Resurrection, n. Wuniskawin, apissisinoowin
Retain, v. t. Michiini-náw, -num, kunowá-yimáw, -yétum
Retard, v. t. Ootumeháw
Retrace, v. t. (i. e. his steps) Usátumáw, usá-tumápuuyéw
In return. Ayasitá
Return, v. i. Kewáw, (by water) kewáhoo, (before reaching the place for which he set out) nóotákewáw or nóotow kewáw. He returns with him, (i. e. bringing him) kewápá-háw, -twow. He returns to him, kewátootowáw. When the word return is used in the sense of "come back" the above Indian
expressions must have the prefix pā or pāche; thus, pākewāo, pāchekewāhoo
Reveal, v. t. Kiskāyētakootow. He reveals it to him, kiskāyētumoohā
Revelation, n. Wapūteyikoowin, kiskāyētakookāwin
Reverence, n. Kēkatāyētumoowin, kistāyētumoowin, koosikwāyimewāwin, koosikwāyimikoowin, kukoospunāyētumoowin, yakwamāyētumoowin
— v. t. Kēkatā-yimāo, -yētum, kistā-yimāo, -yētum, koosikwā-yimāo, -yētum, yakwamā-yimāo, -yētum
Reverential, adj. Kukoospunāyētakoosew
Revile, v. t. Mucheitāo, mayāyimāo, kēkamāo
Revive, v. i. (as after fainting) Apissisin, apissewāyētum
Revolve, v. i. Kenikwanipuyew
 Reward, n. Tippūhumakoowin, tippūhumakoosewin
— v. t. Tippūhumowāo
Rhubarb, n. Sewepuk. It is generally used in the plural form, sewepukwa
Rib, n. Mispikākun. My rib, nispikākun. He has large ribs, múkispikākunāo. He has small ribs, upischipikākunāo
Riband, ribbon, n. Shenipan, ayippon. (This latter word, which is commonly used in some districts, is the same as the English, but somewhat softened to suit the Indian pronunciation.) A small piece of ribbon or narrow ribbon, shenipanis, ayipponis. He has some ribbon, ooshenipaneew, ootayipponew
Rice, n. Unoominuk, wapunoominuk, iskwāsisuk, munoominuk. Indian rice, muskoosemina
Rich, adj. Wāyoottisew, mesikisew or mesukisew
Riches, n. Wāyoottisewin, mesikisewin
Rick, n. (of hay) Muskoosekan
Ride, v. t. Pimipāhāo, pimitātupew, tātupew
Ride, n. Usāyow
Ridge, n. Usāyow
Ridge-pole, n. Pimmitupusooi
Ridicule, v. t. Mayāyimāo, pāpehāo
Ridiculous, adj. Pāpīnāyēetakkwun
Right, adj. Kwiuskwun, meywāsin. He puts it right, menōoskow, menōoskum
— adv. Kwiusk, nooswām. That's right! akoosane
Righteous, adj. Kwiuskisew, kwiuskatisew, kwiuskissewāpisew, meywatisew. A righteous person, oomeywatisew
Righteousness, n. Kwiuskisewin, kwiuskatisewin, kwiuskissewāpisewin, meywatisewin
Rightly, adv. Kwiusk
Rimy, adj. Yeyekwu-chew, -tin, yeyekwuskumiku-chew, -tin, (speaking of metal) yeyekwapiškutin
Ring, n. (for the finger) Uchunis, tapititchāpisoon. He has a ring, ootuchunisew, ootapititchāpisoonew. He lays it in a ring, (i.e. in a circle) kenikwanustow
— v. i. Sēsuwātitow. He is ringing (i.e. ringing the bell) suwapichikāo or sāwāpichikāo
— v. t. (as a bell) Sēsuwātitow, suwapītāo or sāwāpītāo, (as a piece of metal) mutwāti-tow. (In some places this last word is also used in speaking of a bell.)
Riot, n. Keskwātisewin, mikooskatisewin
Rip, v. t. Tatoopitūn. See Tear
Ripe, adj. Uti-soo, -tāo. It is fully ripe, kēuti-soo, -tāo
Ripple, v. i. Ayatagumipuyew, mumātagumipuyew
Rise, v. i. (from a lying posture) Wuniskow, (from sitting) pusikoo, (to ascend) ōopiakow, ōopēw, ōopipuyew, (as bread) ōopīsso, ōopisisew, ōopisin, (as the sun) sakastāo, or sakastōwāo, sakootāo, (as a bird) ōopuhoo, (as the flood tide) yiskipuyew. He rises up against him, pusikoostōwāo, ōopistōwāo
Rising, n. (leaven) Ọọpísikun, ọpíchichikun
Risk, n. Puspināwin
River, n. Sepe. A small river, sepesis. A river without a current, petapākoosepe. A branch river, (e.g. the part running round an island) sepastuk, sepanuk. A principal river, (others running into it) kistāchiwun. It is a large or broad river, mūkistikwāyow, misistikwow. It is a small river, upistikwāyow, upisistikāsaw. Down the river, mamik. Up the river, n'tumik. He goes down the river, (walking) mahiskum, (paddling or rowing) mahum, (sailing) mahasaw. He goes up the river, (walking) nutūhiskum, (paddling or rowing) nutūhum, (sailing) nutūhasew. He goes to the river, nasepāno. He takes him to the river, nasepātuhāo. A trip down the river, mamowin
Rivulet, n. Sepesis
Road, n. Māskunow, pimōtotāskunow. A road cut through the woods, tow'utuhikun. He takes the wrong road, wunahumāno. See Path
Roar, v. i. (as the wind) Mutwāwāstín, mutwāyoowāo, kiswāwāstín, (as the sea) mutwāyakumuhun, mutwāyakumusin (as a wild beast) ooyoo.
Roast, n. (e.g. a roasted goose) Sukupwan, nowuchēwīn, upwan
— v. t. Chekupwāo, sukupwāo, nowuchēwī.
These words do not take a transitive form. He roasts it for him, sukupwatāo, nowuchestumowāo
Roasting-hook, n. Sukupwakun
Roasting-line, n. Sukupwanāape
Roasting-stick, n. Upūkwan
Rob, v. t. Muskūmāo; muskūtwāo
Robber, n. Oomuskūtwāsk, muskūtwāskew, muskūtwāweyinew. He is a robber, oomuskūtwāskew, muskūtwāskew, muskūtwāweyinew. Robbery, n. Muskūtwāwin, muskūchehewāwin
Robbin, n. Pipechāo. A cock robbin, napa-pipechāo
Robe, n. Ukoohoon
— v. i. Wāwāpyuyew, wāwāpyipuyew
— v. t. Kooskoooskooyye-hāo, -tow
Rocky, adj. Usinneskow A rocky island, minisāk, ministikwapisk. The Rocky Mountains, Usinnewuchea
Rod, n. (a staff) Sēskuhoon or suskuhoon (an instrument of punishment) pusustāhiwun
Roe, n. (spawn) Wākwuk, pl.
Roggin, n. (flat) Wuskwiiakun, mekoonakwī, (deep, for holding pounded meat, &c.) wuskwiwūt, kakwievut. A fir roggīn, kuskiwāwow. He has a roggīn, wuskwiiakunew, wuskwīwutew, ookakwievutew. She makes a roggīn, wuskwiiakunikāo, wuskwiiwutikāo, kakwievutikāo
Roll, v. i. Tētipiyew
— v. t. Tētipiyewy-hāo, -tow. He rolls it back usētētipi-nāo, -num. He rolls it away, egūtāti-nāo, -num. He rolls it along or rolls it up, (as a scroll) tētipi-nāo, -num, (as a log) tētipaskoo-wāo, -hum, (as calico, print, &c.) tētipāyākētow
Roof, n. Upūkwan
— v. t. Upūkwatum
Roofing-stick, n. Upūkwatani
Rook, n. Ahasew
Room, n. (a separate apartment) Piskēchewas-kuhikunia, piskisow or piskēchow. It is divided into rooms, pikētayuwun
— n. (space) Towow. He makes room, towestow. He makes room for him, towe-
towão, towupestowao. There is plenty of room, misitowow. They have room, täpiska-toowuk. He has no room to stand, numma täppegapowew. He has no room to sit, numma täpupew. He has no room to put it, kwetowustow. He has room, towupuyehikoo

Root, n. (large, just below the trunk) Oochä-pik, (small) wutupe. It has a root, oochä-pikewew, wutupewew. It is a root, oochä-pikoowun. He digs about the roots of it, moonichäpikuhum. He pulls it up by the roots, chichipuskoochiwapi-taadum

Rope, n. Misepeminukwan, säästuwikwape

Rosin, n. Pikew. See Gum

Rot, v. i. Mästututin

Rotten, adj. Yoosketukow, pikiskutin, wiiskisuwetukow

Rotten-wood, n. Yooskechä-tuk, kuskuschä-tuk, wiiskisuwetukow

Rough, adj. Pipi-koosew or pupi-koosew, -kwow, püpäsk-oosew, -wow. The sea is rough, mumakahun

Round, adv. & prep. Waskah. All round, tätip. It flies round, keni-kwanoooyow. He walks round, keni-kwanootao. He places them round, wask-ätä, -ustow, waskatitow. It goes round, woweyäpuyew, tapisikoopuyew. It goes round his neck, tapisikoopuyew ookwayak. It goes round my arm, tapisikoopuyew niepitoonik

—— adj. (circular or spherical) woweyä-sew, -yow, wow-isew, -eyow, (cylindrical) nootim-isew, -ow, or nootumisew, (speaking of metal or stone) woweapisk-isew, -wun, nootima-pisk-isew, -wun, (speaking of wood) nootimaask-oosew, -wun, woweask-oosew, -wun.

A round log, nootimatak. The round sky, woweyäkesik

—— prep. Waskah

—— v. t. Wowehää, -tow, woweyä-hää, -tow

Roundish, adj. Woweyäsäin

Rouse, v. t. Kooskoonä, (as an animal) oosu-wäo

Row, v. i. Pemiskow, saapoojao. See Paddle

Royal, adj. Kicheookimowew

Rub, v. t. Sisoo-näo, -num, (as ears of corn in the hands) mimikoo-näo or mumikoo-näo, -num, mimikoopii-taad, -tum (in water, as clothes during washing) mimikoopatinum, (as with an embrocation) sisoopäki-näo, -num, (so as to polish it, or remove the dirt) sinikoo-wäo, -hum. He rubs it off, kases-kum, kasetitow. He rubs himself (against something) sinikoosimoo. He rubs himself against it, sinikoo-skowäo, -skum. He rubs it on something, sinikootitow

Rubbish, n. Mucëpukwa, muchekwunasa, meyikwunasa. A quantity or heap of rubbish, muchepukooskow, muchekwunasiwok, meyikwunasiwok

Rudder, n. Tükwuhiwan, tükwuhumwakun

Ruff, n. (inside fat of pigs, &c.) Woweyäsänikun

Ruin, v. t. Nisewunachetow

Rule, n. Tipäyénkikäwin, itusoowäwin

—— v. i. Tipäyénkikäo

—— v. t. Tipä-yimäm, -yëtum, oonuk-imäm, -ëtum

Ruler, n. Tipäyénkikäsew, ookimow. See Governor

Rum, n. Iskootäwapoo

Run, v. i. Pimipätow, pimipuyew, chichipätow.

Run about, puwapipätow. Run after him, noosinäwäo or nanusinäwäo. Run back, ke-wäpätow. Run back with him, ke-wäpätä-häo, -tow. Run away, run off, sipwäpätow, eyekapätow, sipwäpuyew. Run fast, machi-pätow, kisiskapätow, mëkowikew. Run into it, (e. g., into a house) pëtookpätow. Run it into him, (as a splinter or nail) kisisin. Run there, isipätow. Run to him,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RUP</strong></th>
<th><strong>SAL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Salutation] n. Utumiskakawin. He fires a salute, nooswawasikao
Salute, v.t. Utumiskawaw
Salvation, n. Pimachehewawin, pimachehooowin
Salve, n. Kekasikun. Drawing-salve, ootachikawemusikike
Same, adj. Awukoo, awukwunima, aapich, tapiskoch. He is the same, awew, inan-awun. He continues the same, (in character) awisew, awewisew. The same day, puskoo kesik, On the same hill, puskoo wuchek
Sanctification, n. Kunachehikoowin, kunachehewawin, kunatisewin
Sanctify, v.i. Kunachehewawo
— v.t. Kunache-hao, -tow
Sanctuary, n. Kunachekumik, kunachewaskukihun
Sand, n. Yakow. White sand, wapowukow. Red sand, mikwowukow. Hard sand, muskowutawukow A place where there is much sand, uta a yakowiskak. Sand mixed with clay, usiskeeotawukow. The sand drifts into his eyes, ootunowooagapew. A place where the sand drifts into the eyes, ootunowoogapowin
Sand-bank, n. Minowukow, yakutowukow
Sand-fly, n. Peekoe, pekoochaseew, pekoochasees. Sand-flies abound, pekoosiskow, pekoochaseeskw
Sandy, adj. Yakowiskow, yakowun, (as water with sand suspended in it) yakowagumew.
A sandy plain, yakowemuskootawo
Sap, g. Mastun. He scrapes the sap, mastusoo
Satan, n. Muchemunito, Satan
Satisfy, v.t. Tapayetumehaw, tapeyuwahawo, (with food) keapooyawo
Satisfied, part. Tapayetum, sapayetum, nuayetum. He looks satisfied, nuukwanakoosew
Saturday, n. Matinuwakesikow. See Day
Sauce, n. Uspuchikun
Saucy, adj. Asikwawo

Saulteaux, n. Nukoweyinew, Oochipwa. He is a Saulteaux, Nukoweyinewew, Oochipwawew. He speaks Saulteaux, nukowawo, nukoweayumew
Savage, adj. 'Akwatisew
Save, adv. Pikoo, mikoo
— v.t. Pimachehewawo
— v.t. Pimache-hao, -tow. He saves himself, pimachehoo
Saviour, n. Oopimachehewawo, Pimachehewat
Savor, n. See Taste and Smell
Saw, n. (hand) Keskipoochikun, (small) keskipoochikunis, (pit) taskipoochikun, (cross-cut) mistuhe-keskipoochikun
— v.t. (with a hand-saw) Keskipoochikao, (with a pit saw) taskipoochikao. He saws well, netakeskipoochikawo, netataskipoochikawo
— v.t. (with a hand-saw) Keskipootow (with a pit saw) taskipooyawo, -tow
Saw-dust, n. Pinipoochikun
Saw-pit, n. Taskipoochikawikumik, (an elevated frame, without any pit or house) taskipoochikawin
Say, v.t. and v.i. Itwawo, yew. He says to him, itawo. He says it after him, nunasapiro-tawo. What do you say? tan atwayun, tanse atwayun, chekuissiyan? He says to himself, itisoo. He says it over again, tapisiwawo. He says it over and over, tatapiwawo
Saying, n. Itwawin
Scab, n. Mike
Scald, v.t. Iskwawawo, sum. He scalds himself, iskwawo
Scale, n. (a balance) Tipapaskoochikun, (the covering of fish) waukai or wukai
Scale, v.t. (to remove scales from it) pinuwawo, pinuwamawo, piskusowawo, (speaking of a sturgeon) kaskusawawo
Scalp, v.t. Pukwatipapitawo
Scandal, n. Pastamoowin
Scandalize, v. t. Pastamão
Scarse, adj. Munā-wisew, -wun
Scarse, scarcely, adv. Akowach, ḫnowis, or nowus
Scare, v. t. Sākehāo
Scarlet, adj. Wesisoomik-oosew, -wow. See Red. Scarlet cloth, a wesisoomikwāk mik-wākín
Scatter, v. i. Wususwāpinikāo, pewāpinikāo
— v. t. Wususwāpi-nāwó, o oosuswāpi-nāwó, -num, siswātīssu-wāo, -hum, siswāwā-pū-wāo, -hum, siswāwāpi-nāwó, -num, pewāpi-nāwó-num, pewatuki-nāwó, -num, siswāpu-yetow, wususwāpāyetow, (as by treading upon them) siswā-skowāwó, -skum. They are scattered about, pewustāwa
Scent, n. Meyachikun, wekemakooohon, or wekemakooohonin. It has a scent, meya-mak-oosew, -wun, meyakoosew, -wun. It has a nice scent, meyoomak-oosew, -wun, wekemak-oosew, -wun. It is filled with the scent, sakuskināmak-oosew, -wun, tāpimak-oosew, -wun
— v. t. Pussoo. It scents the place, tāpimakwun
School, n. Kiskinoohukumāwikumik, school. He goes to school, schoolewew
Schoolmaster, n. Kiskinoohumakāwikimow, ookskinoohumakāo
Schoolmistress, n. Kiskinoohumakāwikimask-wāo
Scissors, n. Moosootooowin, tukookooman, scissors. Small scissors, moosoochoowinins, moosooawkunis. He has some scissors, oomoosoochoowinisew, oomoosooawkunisew
Scold, v. i. Kēkwawum, kēkamoo. He scolds often, kēkwawuskew
— v. t. Kēkamāo, kitootāo
Scoop, n. (for removing ice from the water-hole) ukwaskoopan. He has a scoop, ootu-
Screw, v. t. Pemapisku-wāo, -hum, pemuwāo, -hum
Scribe, n. Mussinūhikāweyinew, oomussinūhikāo
Scrap, n. Mewutis. See Bag
Scripture, n. Mussinūhikāwin. The Holy Scriptures, kichemussinūhikāwin, kichemussinūhikun
Scrub, v. i. Sinikootukuhikāo
— v. t. Sinikootuk-wāo, -hum
Scruple, v. i. Sakwāyimoo
Scum, n. Pestāo. It boils till the scum forms, pestawachewu-soo, -tāo
Scythe, n. Munuskoosewan, keskuskoosewakun, chimuhuskoosewakun, nootuskoosewakun
Scythe-stone, n. Tasuhikun
Sea, n. Kichekume, wenipāk. Out at sea, tawich, nimitawā. He goes out to sea, moosowuhum, nimitawāhum. The sea rises, mumakahan
Sea-horse, n. Wepichew. See Walrus
Sea-pigeon, n. Sesechisew
Sea-weed, n. Sasape, ussise. Sea-weed abounds, sasapeskow
Seal, n. (the fastening of a letter, &c.) Ukoooskiwusikun, (a mark, &c.) kiskinuwachikun, (an article for making an impression) sisostákukuhikunatik
— n. (the sea-calf), ākik, (small) ākoos, (large species) mistatik
— v. t. Ukoooskiwusum, ukoooskiwukuhum, pusukoohum, (to mark, for distinction) kiskinuwachetow
Seal-hole, n. 'Akik oopākoopāwin
Seal-flesh, n. 'Akikooweyas
Seal-oil, n. 'Akikooopime
Seal River, n. 'Akikoonikup
Seal-skin, n. 'Akikwuyan
Sealing-wax, n. Pusukoohikun, pusukooske-watuhikun, ukoooskiwusikun

Sea-ronym, n. Māmākwašew
Search, v. i. Nunatoonikāo, (as for deer, &c.) nutowahikāo
— v. t. Nunatoo-nāo, -num, nutoo-no-wāo, -num, nanutuwapu-māo, -tum
Season, n. (a suitable time) Ispe wātchipuyik. For a season, ucheyow. The season changes, kooskayewun
Seasoning, n. Uspuchikun
Seat, n. Upewin, tātupewin. He changes his seat, ātupew. He sits in his seat (i.e. the seat of another person, when vacated), tāpuppetowāo
— v. t. Upehāo. He seats him quietly, ke-yamupehāo
Second, adj. Nesoo; nesow, mena ketwam, kootuk. One or other of these latter terms is frequently used as a translation, though not strictly correct
Secret, adj. Wunemoo-tisew, -tun, kemootisew, -tun
Secretly, adv. Kemooch, katunook, nisikā, nisikutoo
Sedition, n. Mikooskachehoowin
Seduce, v. t. Wuyooshāo, wuyoosimāo
See, v. i. Wapew. He sees well or readily, nuapew. He sees clearly, pukuskinum. He makes him see, wapehāo. He sees so far, iskwapew
— v. t. Wapu-māo, -tum, (as a distant object) ootisapu-māo, -tum. He sees himself (as in a mirror), wapumoo. He sees it plainly, payūtāwapu-māo, -tum. He sees it well or readily, nuapu-māo, -tum. It can be seen plainly, payūtānak-oosew, -wun, kēkanak-oosew, or kēkanook-oosew, -wun.
SEE

It can be seen through (e.g. a thin woollen shawl), sapoonak-oosew, -wun. It is plainly seen, payūtāapuchegatāo. He sees through it (as a transparent object), sapwapu-māo, tum. He sees it so, isse-nowāo, -num

See! interj. Māte! chest!

Seed, n. Kistikanisa, pewekistikanisa, kistikachikuna, pukitinikuna. These words are in the plural form, being almost invariably so used: the singular would omit the final a. Seed, when used in the sense of offspring or posterity, may be rendered by owasis

Seeing, adv. Chikāma, ā kiskāyētakwūk. It is frequently rendered by ā with the subjunctive.

Seek, v. i. Nunatoonikāo
— v. t. Nutoo-nowāo, -num, nunatoonowāo, -num, nanutuwā-yimāo, -yētum, natuwapu-māo, -tum

Seem, v. i. Itāyētak-oosew, -wun

Seemingly, adv. Mana

Seemly, adv. Kwiusk

Seer, n. Wapūteyewāweyinew, oowapuchi-kāo

Seine, n. Chemawow-ayupe
— v. i. Chemawow. (This word as a verb is of common use, though unauthorised by English lexicographers)

Seining-place, n. Chemawawin

Seize, v. t. Kachitiināo, wawāyināo, makoonāo

Seldom, adv. Iaskow

Select, v. t. Nowusoonum. See Choose

Self, pron. Tipeyuwā. Himself, weya tipeyuwā. I myself, neyaweya. He is by himself, pāyukoo. When this pronoun is the object of a transitive verb it is omitted in Cree, the verbal form ending in iso being used; thus, he kills himself, nipāhīsoo; he hurts himself, akohiisoo

Self-conceit, n. Kistukimisooowin

SEP

Self-condemnation, n. Nanipoomisoowin

Self-confident, adj. Ususputāyimoo or uspustāyimow

Self-delusion, n. Wuyāsehisoowin, chesehisooowin

Self-destruction, n. Nissewunachehisoowin

Self-esteem, n. Kistāyimoowin, kēkatāyimooowin, chēkāyimoowin

Selfish, adj. Pāyukwāyimiso

Self-knowledge, n. Kiskāyimisoowin

Self-love, n. Sakehisooowin

Self-murder, n. Nipāhīsoowin

Self-praise, n. Mumēchimisooowin

Self-willed, adj. Susepītum

Sell, v. t. & v. i. Utawakāo, ootinikākuhe-wāo. He sells something to him, ootinikā-kuhāo. He sells it dearly to him, mēchat utaiāhumowāo

Selvage, n. Pāsākin. It has a selvage, pāsākun

Send, v. t. Itissū-wāo or isitissū-wāo, -hum. He sends him back, kewātissū-wāo, -hum. (by water) kewāhoooyāo. He sends it down to him, yasetissūhumowāo. He sends him down (the river. &c.), mahetissū-wāo, -hum. He sends him away or off, sipwātissūwāo. He sends him hither, pāitissūwāo, pācheitissū-wāo. He sends it to him, itissūhumowāo, apooyāo. He sends him quickly, chētissū-wāo. He sends him out, wuyuwetissū-wāo, -hum. He sends it all about, misitāpuyetow

Send, v. i. (i.e. to send off) Itissuhoowāo. He sends for him, nutoomāo, nutowāyimāo

Sense, n. Itāyētumoowin. He has no sense, numma kuk'ātawayētum, numma wawāse-pāyētum

Separate, adj. Piskēchāyow
— v. t. Pākanė-hāo, -tow, nunanische-hāo, -tow, nānowi-nāo, -num, puskā-tisi-nāo, -num

Separately, adv. Pākan, piski
SEP

September, n. See Month
Sepulchre, n. Chepaïyikumik
Seraph, n. Kicheangel
Serenity, n. Keyamâwatisewin
Seriously, adv. Tapwâgune
Sermon, n. Kukâskimewâwin
Serpent, n. Kinâpik, misekinâpik
Servant, n. Utooskâyakun. A woman serv-
ant, utooskâyakuniskwâo, iskwâwutooskâ-
yakun. He is a servant, utooskâyakunew-
wew. He has him for a servant, or regards
him as his servant, ootutooskâyakunamiâo
Serve, v. i. Utooskâstakâo, pumestakâo, (at
table) misinuwâo
— v. t. Utooskâwâo, pumâhâo, pumestowâo.
He serves him with food, ussumâo, misinu-
mowâo. It serves him right, waweyuteasew
Service, n. Utooskakowîn, pumestakâwin,
tipitootakoowîn
Serviceable, adj. Kistaput-isew, -un
Set, part. Ustâo. It is set double, or in two
places, nesoostâo
— v. i. (as the sun) Pûkimoo. He sets off,
or sets out, sipw'âtâo. He sets (food, &c.) for
the table, oonustwakâo. He sets sail, chita-
sew. He sets (things) upright, chimutuskâo
— v. t. 'Ayâo, inan. ustow, (as a buoy)
wuyukkochimâo, (as a net) pukustowâwâo.
He sets it aside, nustow. He sets it before
him (as food), oonustowâo, oonustowâo.
He sets it on fire, suskhum. He sets him at
nought, âtowâyimâo. He sets it open (as a
trap), tookustow, paskustow. He sets it up,
chimutow. He sets him at liberty, apûwâo,
paspetsinâmâo He sets it up firmly, fituske-
tow. He sets a tune, sipw'âhâm. He is set-
ing things upright, chimutuskâo
Settle, v. s. (as dregs) Astâgumin, astâpikitit
Settlement, n. (a colony, a village) Kistupewin.
A small settlement, kistupewinis

SHA

Seven, adj. Tëpûkôop, neswâsik or nesooasik
or nesooasuk. They are seven, tëpûkôop-
egwuk, -inwa, nesooas-ewuk, -inwa. Seven
times, tëpûkôopwîo, nesooasikwôo. Seven
each, or by sevens, tatëpûkôop, nanesooasik
Seventeen, adj. Tëpûkôoopesap, nesooasaap-
Sap
Seventh, adj. Tëpûkôop, nesooasikoo
Seventy, adj. Tëpûkôopoomitunow, nesooas-
soomitunow
Sever, v. t. Siwâpuyehâo
Several, adj. Nowuch mëchât
Severe, adj. 'Akwun
Severely, adv. Sôke, mistuhe
Sew, v. i. Kusâkwasoo, kusâkwhachikâo.
She sews quickly, keyipikwasoo. She sews
badly, muchekwasoo. She sews well, me-
yowkwasoo, nûekwasoo
— v. t. Kusâkwa-tâo, -tum. She sews it
on, ukookwa-tâo, -tum, ukoostâ-wâo, -hum.
She sews it up, (as a slit) sipoostâ-wâo, -hum.
She sews them together, mowosukwustâ-wâo
or mowusukwustâ-wâo, -hum. She sews it
up, (as a bundle) wekwâkwatowm
Sewed, part. Kusâkwa-soo, tâo. It is sewed
on, ukookwatâo. It is sewed crooked, pem-
kwatâo
Shackle, n. Kusâkipuskuhîkun
Shade, n. { Owikastâo, chikastâo. It is in
Shadow, n. } the shade, or it makes a shadow,
owikastâ-sin, -tin, chikastâ-sin, -tin. He
makes him throw a shadow, (e. g. by holding
a candle near him) chikastasimâo. (The
first syllable of chikastâo and its derivatives
is in some localities pronounced cha- and in
others tu-) His shadow passes along, pimi-
chikastâpuyew. He goes into the shade of it,
akowastâsimôo
Shady, adj. Owikastâo, chikastâo
Shake, v. i. Kooskooopuyew, nummipuyew,
 SHA

ayâcheputuyew, wawepipuyew; (with the wind) nunumiwâpa-sew, -stun, ayâta-sew, -stun
Shake, v.t. Pupowêtitow or papolwôtitow, papowêputow, kooskooskoo-woã, -hum, kooskooskooptâ, -tum, ayâtas-kowâ, -kum, ayâcheputow, (as a rattle) sâwâtitow, sâsâwâtitow, (as liquids in a bottle) utâyakumipuyetow, utápuyetow. He shakes it so, ispuyehâo, -tow, (so as to make a noise) chituwâpuyetow, (speaking of liquids) chituwâakumipuyetow. He shakes it out, powi-nâo, -num. He shakes it off his feet, (e.g. snow) pupowesitâsimoo. He shakes it together, ussumipuyetow, mowusukoopuyehâo, -tow
Shall, aux. v. Gah, in the indic. kâ, in the subj. in 3rd person, kutta or kita
Shallow, adj. Pikwasin, yewasin
Shambles, n. Weyasewutawâwikumik.
Shame, n. Nâpâwisewin, nunâpâwisewin — v.t. Nâpâwehâo, nunâpâwehâo, (by speech) nâpâwimâo
Shameful, adj. Nâpâwenak-oosew, -wun
Shape, n. Issenakoosewin — v.t. (with a knife) Weyikoo-tâ, -tum, (with an axe) weyikoo-woã, -hum
Share, v.t. (to distribute) Matinumowâo. They share it amongst themselves, matinumatoowuk
Sharp, adj. (as a cutting instrument) Kasow, kasisin, (as a pointed instrument) kenow, kenikow
Sharpen, v.t. (to edge) Sisipootow, tasuhum, (to point) kenipootow, kenikootum, (with an axe) chekikuhum
Shave, v.i. Kaskipasoo — v.t. Kaskipatum, (with a crooked knife or spokesheave) mûkoootum
Shaving, n. Peookootakun
Shaving-brush, n. Sinikoostowâhoowin. He

SHE

rubs himself with a shaving-brush, sinikoostowâhoosoo
Shawl, n. Uspekoon, uspukoowin, uspukoos-kakan. In some localities the English word is in common use. A small shawl, uspukooinis, uspukooskakunis, shawlis. She has a shawl, ootuspekoon, ootuspekooowin, ootuspekkooskakunew, ooshawlimew
She, pron. Iskwâo, weya. The Cree language has no separate word for she as distinguished from he, but where it is necessary to mark the gender the term woman, wife, girl, &c. must be used.
Shear, v.t. Puskooswoâ. A place for shearing, puskoosotoowin
Sheath, n. Pêchekoomanan
Shed, v.t. Seki-nâo, -num, (accidentally) pichekese-nâo, -num. He sheds it on him, sekinumowâo
Sheep, n. Mayuchik, manischanis
Sheep-cot, sheep-fold, n. Mayuchikookumik, manischanisikumik
Sheep-skin, n. Mayuchikwûyân, mayuchikwâkin
Sheet, n. Ayukuskâkin
Shelf, n. Oonustasoon, ukoochikun
Shell, n. Âss or âssâ, pl. âssuk. A small shell, âsis. An egg-shell, wawe-ookun. He breaks the shell, (as a chicken making its first appearance) puspiikootâsin, sakikootâsin. He opens the shell, (as when a larger hole is made) paskowâhoo
Shelter, v.t (from the wind) Tipinwuwuhum. It is sheltered, tipinuwow
Shepherd, n. Kunowâyemayuchikwâsew, kunowemayuchikwâo, oonuowemayuchikwâo. He is a shepherd, kunowâyemayuchikwâsew, kunowemayuchikwâwew, oonuowemayuchikwâwew
Shift, n. (a chemise) Pukewuyan, iskwāpukewuyan. See Shirt
— v. i. Achepuyew. See Move
Shilling, n. Sooneyas
Shine, v. i. Wasi-soo, -tāo, wa-soo, -stāo (as the sun) chakasikāo. It shines brightly, kēkayasikāo, kēyayastāo
Ship, n. Mistuhec hemat, misteoote, kisācheman, napikwan
— v. t. Poose-hāo, -tow. To ship water, sekahun, poosahun, poosepuyew
Shirt, n. Pukewuyan or pupukewuyanew. He has a shirt, oopukewuyanew. She makes a shirt, pukewuyanikāo. She makes a shirt of it, pukewuyanikakāo. She makes a shirt for him, pukewuyanikowāo. A small shirt, puke wuyanis. He is in want of a shirt, kwetowi-pukewuyanew
Shiver, v. i. Nunumuchew
Shoal, adj. Yewow, yewasew, pikwasin
— n. Minow'ukow
Shoe, n. Muskisin, (English) mistikwuskisin. A small shoe, muskisinis, An old shoe, ku yasukisin, muskisiniskee. An Indian shoe, eyinuskisin. A pair of shoes, pāyuskuskisin. Two pairs, nesooskin. Three pairs, nis tooskin. He puts on his shoes, poostuskināo. He takes off his shoes, kātuskināo. He is in want of shoes, kwetowimuskinew. Indian-rubber shoes, sepākuscowemuskinain. See also Moccasin
Shoe-maker, n. Oomuskisinikāo
Shoe-string, n. Muskisināape, chestinakoonāape
Shoot, v. i. (to sprout, &c.) Sakētīn
— v. i. (with a bow and arrow) Pimootāk wāo, (with a gun) paskisikāo. He shoots at a mark, or merely to try the gun, kootuaskwāo, kūkwātuskwāo. He shoots upwards, (with a bow and arrow) ispimēw. He goes out shooting, nutowipaskisikāo
— v. t. (with an arrow) Pimwāo, pimootum, (with a gun) paski-swāo, -sum. He shoots himself, paskisoosoo
Shooting, n. Pimwāwin
Shop, n. Ootinikāwikumik, utawāwikumik
Shore, n. Sisooch or sisootāo, chekēpāk. These words more properly signify on the shore, or along the shore, but are sometimes used as equivalent to the shore. Towards the shore, natukam. He goes to shore, kupow. He goes towards the shore, natukamāhum. He sails towards shore, natukamāsaw. He draws it towards shore, natukamāpi-tāo, -tum. He goes along the shore, (in a canoe, &c.) sisootowuhum. It drifts on shore, uk wa-yuwoo-koo, -tāo, ukwaya-sew, -stun. He runs out from the shore, (e.g. a wounded duck escaping to the water) nimitasipatow. He puts him on shore, kuputā-nāo, -num, kupu-hāo, -tow, ukwa-nāo, -num. He throws him on shore, kuputāwāpi-nāo, -num. He takes him on shore, kuputātū-hāo, -tow
Short, adj. Chim-isisew, -asin, tūk-oosew or tūk-oosisew, -wow, (speaking of a cord, &c.) chimapākun, tūkwapākun, (speaking of metal)chimapiskwun,tūkwapiskwun,(speaking of wood) chimaskwun, tūkwaskwun. He is short (in stature) chimigapowew, tūkogapowew. He is short and thick, pitikoosew. For a short time, ucheyow. Short of, nōtow, nōtā. It falls short, nōtāpuyew. He falls short of it, (e.g. in throwing at something) nōtā-wāo, -hum. He comes short of it, (e.g. in not reaching a place for which he sets out) nōtāākum
Shorten, v. t. Chimasetow, (by tearing it) chimipi-tāo, -tum, (by pulling it in, as a
rope) uchewapākā-wāo, -hum, uchewapākini-nāo, -num

Shortly, adv. Wepuch

Shot, n. Usinne, or, as more generally used in the pl. usinne. Buck shot, umiakeusinne. Duck-shot, sesepwusinne. Goose-shot, niskusinne. A bag of shot, usinnewut, niskusinnnewut. He has a close shot at him, pāsootūwāo. A shot is heard afar off, yowawatāo

Shot-bag, or shot-pouch, n. Petusinnnan. A coarse bag for holding shot in a large quantity, usinnewut. He has a shot-pouch, oopetusinnnanew. He makes a shot-pouch, petusinnanikāo

Should, v. aux. Pā, used with the indic. mood, as, ne pā nipan, I should sleep. In such expressions as I should like, I should wish, &c. the word should is omitted, and simply nutowāyētum is used, or the particle we, expressive of desire

Shoulder, n. Mititimun
Shoulder-blade, n. Mitine
Shout, v. i. Tāpwāo
Shovel, n. Monūhikakan, paskuakoonakan, mukanipan

Show, n. Wapūteywēwin, wapūteyikoowin. He makes a fair show, meywapuminakoochikāo

— v. i. Nookwun, wapūteyewāo
— v. t. Wapūteyāo, nookoo-hāo, -tow, kiskinoohumowāo. He shows him how to do it, kiskinuwhetumowāo. He shows him things so, (i.e. makes them appear so to him) is-senoomoobāo

Shower, n. (gentle) Pupūkipāstow, (heavy) sekepāstow

Shriek, v. i. Tachikwāo
Shrink, v. i. Oochipuyew, ąchewepuyew
Shrivel, v. i. Oochipuyew

Shun, v. t. Tupusetow

Shut, part. Kip-oosew, -wow, kipūhika-soo, -tāo, (as a clasp knife) pēchenikunewew, pēchenikatāo

— v. i. Kipipuyin
— v. t. Kipū-wāo, -hum, sukuskinum, sipootānum, (as a clasp-knife) pēchenum. He shuts it closely, ayēchekipuhum. He shuts it for him, or against him, kipuhumowāo. He shuts it up into compartments or pens, pūpāskēchekipuhum

Sick, adj. (ill) 'Akooosew, (inclined to vomit) pakoomoo, papakoomoo. The sick, ootākoo-sewuk, unike kah ākoosichik

Sicken, v. t. Nayātawiskakoo

Sickle, n. Keskisikun, keskuskoosewusikan, pūkwāsikunemunisikan

Sickness, n. (illness) 'Akooosewin, (vomiting) pakoomooowin

Side, n. Mispiikaī. At the side, pimmich. At one side, oopimā. At which side? tantā itākā? On each side, etow, ietow, (speaking of water) ietowukam. On one side, nuputā. On this side, ootā itākā, astumītā itākā, (speaking of a piece of water) astumītā itākākam. The other side, kwākitā. At the other side, awusitāitākā, kwākitāitākā, (speaking of water) ukamik, awusitāitākākam, kwākitāitākākam. The right side, kicheniskitākā, kicheniskik itākā, (speaking of a boat, &c.) kicheniskatuk. The left side, numātiniskitākā, numātiniskik itākā. Side by side, matapoo. The side of a boat or vessel, oopimāttootuk. It has three sides, sowā-sew or issowā-sew, -yow. It has many sides, lissowā-sew, -yow

Sideways, adv. Nuputā. He walks sideways, pemuhōtāo

Sieve, n. Sekowāryptichikun

Sift, v. t. Sekowāpuye-hāo, -tow

143
**SIG**

**Sigh** v. i. Núkutamoo, mumúkutamoo, mumúkutatum

**Sight** n. Wapewin. The “sight” of a gun, oonapáchikun or wayapáchikun. *It is in sight*; nook-oosew, -wun, ootisinak-oosew, -wun. *He knows him by sight, nissitowinowá.* *It comes in sight* (as a chicken when first opening the shell), sakikootásin, puspikootásin

**Sign** n. Wapútayewáwin, kiskinuwachichikun, kiskinuwachehoowin, kiskuhikun. *He makes a sign for him, kiskinuwacheetoowá.* *He makes a sign to him (with the hand), wastuhumowá, wastinumowá.* *He makes signs, kiskinuwachichikáw.* *It is for a sign, kiskinuwachenakwuu

**Signal** n. Kiskewáhoon

**Signify** v. i. Itum

--- v. t. Wétum, kiskyétakootow

**Silence** n. Kipitoowáwin. *He keeps silence, kipitoowáwá.*

**Silent** v. t. Kipichimáw, kipútoonówáwá, or kipootoonówáwá

--- adj. Kipitoowáwá, nummoweya kitoo

**Silk** n. Shenipan. *Sewing silk,* shinipan-sástuk, mussinistuhikunáape, shinipanusu-pap. *She works with silk, mussinistuhikáwó.*

**Silk-work** n. Matawustuhikun, mussinistuhihkun, mussinischichikun

**Silly** adj. Numma powayétum, kukāpatisew

**Silver** n. Sooneyow, wapesooneyow, sooyan

--- v. t. Sooneyowekatum. *It is silvered, sooneyowekatáwó*  

**Silversmith** n. Sooneyoweowistooyan

**Similar** adj. Tapiisookoch

**Similitude** n. Issenakoosewin

---

**SIN**

**Simply, adv. (only) Píasiaik. Simply by that means, móóche**

**Sin** n. Muchétewin, muchetwawin, muchetoottumoowin, muchatisewin, mucheissechikáwín, wonétewin, muchayewin, wunetoottumoowin

--- v. i. Muchétew, muchetwoow, muchetoottum, muchatisew, mucheissechikáw, wonétow, wunetoottum, muchayewew. *He sins against him, muchetootowáwó, wonetoottowáwó*

**Since, adv. & prep. Uspin, iskoonak, áspisse, mustow, astumispe, kisapiná**

**Sinew** n. Ustise chástutaiapipe. *Deer sinew, utikwustíse.* *Sinew in shreds (prepared for sewing), ustínwan. A small sinew, or a piece of sinew, ustisës. He has some sinew, ootustissemew*

**Sinewy flesh (on the back of animals) Ustisäwuk**

**Sinful** adj. Muchétew, muchayewew. This word is often expressed by muche prefixed to the noun

**Sing** v. i. Nikumoo. *He sings about it, nikumootow. He sings to him, nikumoottowá. He begins to sing it, sipwáhum. He sings to it (i.e. accompanies it with the voice), nuskwáhum. He sings with him (i.e. accompanies him), nuskwáhumowá, wechenikumoomó. They sing together, nuskwáhumatoowuk. He sings well, neta-nikumoo. He sings fast, kisiskanikumoo*

**Singe** v. t. Pú-táow, -tow, weskoo-swáow, -sum. *He sings himself, púkvúchisaoo, púkvúchisímísoo. It smells singed, wypap-soo, -stáow, weskoo-soo, -stáó*

**Singer** n. Oonikumoo

**Singing** n. Nikumoowin

**Sink** v. i. Koosapáw, koosapápuyew (to subside, to abate) íkepuyew, pakoopuyew. *He sinks in
Sink, v. t. Koosapâ-wâo, -hum, chitawahâo
Sinuer, n. Oomuchatis, oomuchatisew, muchoisewâpisiskew
See Offering
Sioux, n. Pwat, pl. Pwatuk. He is a Sioux, Pwatewêw. He speaks Sioux, Pwatimoo
Sir, n. Ookimow
Sister, n. Michiwmiskwâo, ootawâmow, wechiwaniskwâo. An older sister, oomisimow
A younger sister, oosimîmow. My sister (older), nimis, (younger) nisem. She is an older sister, ooomisimowew. She is a younger sister, oosimîmowew. He regards her as a sister, ooomisimâo, oose mimâo
Sister-in-law, n. Metimimow, oochakoosimow.
My sister-in-law, netim, nechakoos
Sit, v. i. Upew, oonupew. He sits alone, nisikâpew. He sits down comfortably, nûupew, wuwânupew, wuwâpew. He sits firmly, ëtipew. He sits on it, tätupew. He sits still, keyamupew, kooskwatupew. He sits like an Indian, eyinewupew. He sits upright, sumutupew. He sits with the head bent down, uchitaskwâpew, ushitawunupew, ootitupew, putupew. He sits under it, sepaupew. He sits (as a duck on the water), ukoomoo. He sits with him, wetupemâo, wechenupemâo. He makes him sit, upehâo, nûupehâo. He remains sitting, mitâpew. He is tired of sitting, iskupew. They sit on each side, etowupewuk, ietowupewuk. They sit in a circle, waskapewuk, waskapestakâwuk, waskapestatoowuk. They sit round him, waskapestowâwuk or waskaopes-towâwuk, -tumwuk. They sit in a line, nepetâ-
Ski, n. Skin of a goose, niskusukai. A deer's skin, utikwuyan. Bare skin (i.e. with little or no hair upon it), puskwusukai. His skin is thick, kispukusao. He has red skin, mikwusukao. His skin turns red, mikwusukapuyew. What skin is it? (i.e. from what animal?) tan too' wuyan? kâkoowuyan? He has white skin, wapusukao. New skin (as after a laceration), ooskusukai. He has his skin scratched, papukoopyuyew. His skin peels off, petoosukapuyew. He is all skin and bone, pawunew. For "skin," as used for a rate of payment, see Beaver

Skin, v. t. Pûkoonao, weyinehao

Skirting, n. (the inside fat of a cow, &c.), wesë

Skull, n. Oostikwanikan kut, oostikwanikunikakan, mistikwanikanikakan, oostikwanikan

Skunk, n. Sikak


Slab, n. Nuputapichikun

Slack, adj. (slow) Pûpanookasew, pwastowe, (loose) keopuyew

Slackness, n. Pûpanookasewin, pwastowewin

Slander, n. Pastamoowin, mucheayimoomewawa, muchachimikoowin — v. i. Pastamoo, mucheayimoomewâo, muchachimoo — v. t. Pastamâo, mucheachimâo

Slanderer, n. Oopastamoo, pastamewâskew, mucheayimoomiskew

Slant, adj. Nowâa-koo-sin, -tin, eyipâ. Slanting, yow yow

Slate, n. Mussinûhikunapisk. The English word is used in some of the Mission Stations. It is considered as an anim. noun, and consequently makes the pl. by adding uk—thus, slâtuk. My slate, ne slâtim

Slaughter, v. t. Nipâhao, iskwahâo

Slave, n. Owukan. He is a slave, owukanewew. He makes him a slave, owukanikatâo

Slavery, n. Owukatikoowin, owûkasewâwin

Slay, v. t. Nipâhâo

Sled, sledge, n. Ootapanask. A flat sled, nupuketapanask. A small sled, ootapanaskoos, nupuketapanaskoos. A large sled, mûkitapanask. My sled, nootapanaskoom or nootapanask. An ox sled, moostooootapanask. He has a sled, ootapanasko. He has a bad sled, muchetapanaskwâo. He has a heavy sled, koosikootapanaskwâo. He makes up his sled (i.e. packs the goods, &c., upon it), ootapanikâo. He arranges it on the sled, ootapanikatow. They two draw one sled, neswapâwnuk. He takes a sled with him, nemitapanaskwâo. He is in want of a sled, kwetoweootapanaskoo. He makes a sled, ootapanaskookâo. The ground lashing of a sled, sâkwapan

Sled-line, n. (for lashing) oospitapanâape

Sled-wrapper, n. Oospitapan, or uspitapan, or waspitpan. He has a sled-wrapper, ootuspitapanew. He makes a sled-wrapper, uspitapanikâo

Sleep, n. Nipawin. He puts him to sleep nipâhâo. He startles in sleep, sâsâkikwusew. He is heavy with sleep, kispukikwusew. It causes sleep, nispaskamukun

Sleep, v. i. Nipow. He sleeps a little, nipasew. He is constantly sleeping, nipaskew
or nipāskew. He goes long without sleeping, sepikwusew. He sleeps by himself, pāyuk-oochekkwamoo. They two sleep together, nesoochekkwamooowuk. They are many sleeping together, mēchātookkwamooowuk. He sleeps in the same place, tapikwamoo. He sleeps enough, tapikwamoo; astākwamoo. He sleeps out (i.e. away from the house or tent), kutikwunew. He sleeps quietly, keyamikwamoo. He sleeps soundly, yiskikwamoo, sapukkwamoo, poosakkwamoo, noosakkwamoo. He sleeps well, meyookkwamoo. He sleeps with him, wechekkwamoomāo. It makes him sleep, nipaskakoo. He sleeps with his shoes on, kikuskisinākwamoo. Note.—In some districts the above words ending in moo, and being of the 4th conj., are considered as belonging to the 1st conj., and consequently end in mew; thus, pā-yukoochekwamew, tapikwamew, tāpikwamew, &c.

Sleeper, n. Nipaskew, nipask, or nipāsk
Sleepy, adj. Wē nipow, kisekwusew, semi-kwusew

Sleeve, n. Unnukwi or wunukwì. He has a sleeve, wunukkwow
Sleigh, n. See Sled
Slender, adj. Sasakoosëw, nuhowisëw
Slice, n. Pūkwāsovachikun. He cuts a slice off him, pūkwāsowatāo
— v. t. Piskisíswāo, -sum or pichiski-swāo, -sum

Slide, n. Sooskwuchewāwin
— v. i. (down a bank) Sooskwuchewāo, (on flat ice) sooskwunatuāo
— v. t. (down a hill) Poonapāchīnum, sooskwuchewāpinum
Slight, v. t. Achiistōwa-yētum, -yetum
Sling, n. Wāpuhuchiskwan, wāpuchusinnan, wāpikiskanāape

Sling, v. i. Wāpuhuchiskwāo, wāpuchusinnanāo
— v. t. (sling it at him) Wāpuhuchiskwātāo, wāpuchusinnatāo
Slip, v. i. Chehisin, oosasisin, sooskoopuyew, (on the ice) oosasiskʷwikisin, (on the snow) oosasakoonisin, (on the floor, &c.) oosasitukisin, (on clay or mud) oosasiskewanisin. He lets it slip, chehi-nāo, -num, kitiski-nāo, -num, sooskoo-nāo, -num
— v. t. (as a tenon into the mortice) Setowaskootitow, pētumootow
Slippery, adj. Cheyow
Sloop, n. Chehan
Slope, v. i. Eyipāyow
Slotful, adj. Kitimiskew
Slow, adj. Pupāchēw, papechēw, p'ākekatīsew, pwastowēw, pūpānookāsew
Slowly, adv. Nisakchā, p'ākach, pwastowēw (followed by the verb)
Slumber, n. Nipawin
— v. i. Nipasew
Sly, adj. Kuyānisēw, kukuyāwisew, kemoo-tisew
Slyly, adv. Kemooch
Small, adj. Upis-esisew or āpis-esisew, -asin, (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.) upisākusin, (speaking of metal) upisapisk-asew, -ow, (speaking of wood) upisask-oosew, -wun, upisetuk-isew, -ow. It looks small, upise-nak-oosew, -wun. It is considered small, upistāyētak-oosew, -wun. It is in small pieces, pes-isew, -ow. Note.—This word is often omitted, the following noun taking the diminutive is, oos, or sis, e.g. a book, mussinūhikun; a small book, mussinūhi-kunis; a fish, kinoośāo; a small fish, kinoo-sāis; a kettle, uskik; a small kettle, uski-koos
Smaller, adj. Awusimā upisesisew
SMA

Small-pox, n. Pekoopuyewin
Small, adj. Kuchastipéw, oochapéw
Smash, v. t. Sikwutuhum

Smell, n. This noun has no corresponding term in Cree, but is answered by the verb to smell; see the next word below. He likes the smell of it, meyooma-táo, -tum. It has a smell, meyamak-oosew, -wun
— v. i. (to emit an odour) Meyamak-oosew, -wun, meyak-oosew, -wun, (he exercises the organs of smell) meyachikão, pussoo. It smells sweetly or nicely, wekemak-oosew, -wun. It smells badly, muchemak-oosew, -wun. It smells burnt, wepapástáo. The feathers or quills smell burnt, or there is a smell of burnt quills, mekwunustáo. It smells like medicine, muskikewukun He smells about (as a dog), nutoomáchikao or nantoomáchikao
— v. i. Meyama-o, -tum. He smells it so, issemata-o, -tum

Smite, v. i. Pukumuhikao, ootamuhikao
— v. t. Pukumuwao, ootamuwao

Smithy, n. Owistooyanikumik, weskuchani-kumik

Smoke, n. Oopustáo, ukwapatáo. The smoke blows about, sáskapatáo. The smoke passes along, pimapatáo. The smoke goes out (e.g. from a chimney), wuyuweapatáo. The smoke rises, sakapatáo, mooskitáo. He makes a smoke (i.e. to attract attention), mooskitanum. There is a thick smoke, kuskapatáo

Smoke, v. i. (i.e. to emit smoke) Ukwapatáo, pepootáo. It smokes densely, kuskapatáo. It smokes straight up, chimitapatáo
— v. i. (to inhale the smoke of tobacco, &c.) petwao. He smokes inveterately, petwaskew, wekepetwao. He smokes a little,
nāwāo, -hum. It is buried under the snow, yikwakoonāo. The snow is deep timekoonew, timekoonukow, timayakoonukow. There is a good deal of snow, misikitew koona. The snow lies high, ispakoontow. The snow is hard, muskowakoonāo, muskowakoonukow. The snow lies all about, māsukoomakoonāo. There is snow on the ice, kooniwissikwow. It projects out of the snow, sasakoo-nāsew, -nāo. He falls through the crust of the snow, twakoonāsin. He goes down a bank of snow, netuchewa-yakoonāo. He eats snow, moowakoonāo. He throws away the snow (as from the front of a house, &c.), wāpuakoonāo, paskuakoonāo, (as for clearing a place for making a teut) pānuakoonāo, mookaiupew. He throws away the snow from him, wāpua koona-tāw -tum

Snow, v. i. Mispoon. It snows a little, mispoosin. It leaves off snowing, noonow'utow. It snows upon him, mispoosakakou. It snows into the tent, &c., papetitāスポン. It snows fast, sōkow'utow. It snows often, mispooskin

Snow-bird, n. (white) Wapayakooses, (brown) ootitupuses

Snow-blind, adj. Weāsapēw

Snow-drift, n. Pupāstin. See Drift

Snow-shoe, n. Usam, pl. usamuk. Small snow-shoes, usamisuk. He has some snow-shoes, ootusamew. He makes snow-shoes, usamikāo. He makes snow-shoes of it, usamikakāo. He makes snow-shoes for him, usamikowāo. He makes snow-shoes for himself, usamikasoo. He puts on his snow-shoes, pupwāstusamew. He takes off his snow-shoes, kātusamāo, kukāchimāo. He walks with snow-shoes, kikusamōotāo, kikusamāo. He walks without snow-shoes, nootimāo or

Snow-shoe bar, n. Kooskoosch
Snow-shoe frame, n. Usamatik
Snow-shoe line, n. (i.e. for netting) uskemunāape. Small snow-shoe line, utipis. The line running along the inside of the frame, pisimunāape. He puts on the line, pisimāo. The line for fastening the shoe to the foot, utimun. The line across the netting, going over the toes, pimmitutimun

Snow-shoe needle, n. Amāk
Snow-shovel, n. Paskuakoonakun, wāpuakoonakun. A small snow-shovel, paskuakoonakunis. He makes a snow-shovel, paskuakoonakunikāo

Snuff, n. Kah pesisit kistāmow
—— v. t. Keskisawāsum
Snuffers, n. Keskisawāsikun, keskasoowāhi-kun
So, adv. Isse, ākose or ākoose, omisse. He is so, ayewew. Be it so! keyam

Soak, v. t. Akōo-chimāo, -titow, sookis-timāo, -titow

Soaked, part. Akoostiu

Soap, n. Kisepākinikun. In some localities the English word is in general use, and is made to undergo the same changes as other common nouns, as in the following examples: A small piece of soap, kisepākinikunis, soapis. He makes soap, kisepākinikikāo, soapikāo. He makes soap of it, kisepākinikunikakāo, soapikakāo. He has some soap, ookisepākinikunew, oosoapinemew

Sober, adj. Pāpāyātukatisew. He becomes sober, astapāo
SOB

Soberity, n. Pāpāyātukatisewin
Sock, n. Ussikun, pewāsikun. *He has some socks, ootussikunew, oopewāsikunew. She makes socks, ussikunikāo, pewāsikunikāo English socks, sepākiskowussikunuk*
Soft, adj Yoos-kisew, -kow, munookow
Soften, v. t. Yooske-hāo, -tow
Softly, adv. Pākach, nisik
Soil, v. t. Weyipe-hāo, -tow, weyips-kowāo, -kum
Sojourn, v. i. Wekew
Soldier, n. Simakunis, nutoopuyeweyinew, masikāwewyinew
Solemn, adj. Koosikwāyétakwun
Solitary, adj. Nisikāpew, nisikāwisew. *A solitary place, nikoochis*
Some, adj. Pūke or puske. *Some of them, atēt. Some, when immediately followed by a noun, is usually omitted, thus— bring some water, pātah nipe; I want some ammunition, ne nutowāyētān paskisikāwun; he has shot some ducks, kē paskiśwāo sesepa*
Somebody, some one, n. Owāna, oweyuk, pāyuk owāna, nantow oweyuk
Something, n. Kākwan, kākwi. *A little of something, kākwas*
Sometimes, adv. Askow, yanikootine, yanikootineka, nikoottwāče. When this word is used in the sense of at one time, or formerly it must be rendered by pāyukow or wāskuch
Somewhat, adv. Nowuch
— n. Kākwan or kākwi
Somewhere, adv. Nantow ita, wayās ita
Son, n. Mikoosis, ookoosisimow wākoosi-sēk, *My son, nekoosis. Son! voc., nekoosā or nekoosis, (as French, mon fils). He is a son, ookoosisimowew. He is a bad son, mufchekoosisanewew. He is a good son, meyookoosisanewew. He is the son of a chief, 150*

SOU

ookimowekoosisanewew. *The Son of God Munitoowekoosisan, Munito oo Koosisa. The Son of man, Eyinewekoosisan. The younger son, ooseemimow. Whose son is he? owāyewa wākoosisimikoot. He regards him as his son, ookoosisimāo. He shall be my son, ne ga ookoosisimow, (lit. I will regard him as a son)*
Son-in-law, n. Nūakisem, nūakis, nūakisesimow
Song, n. Nikunmoon
Soon, adv. Wepuch. *As soon as, wepuch, sāmak, muyuwach, (followed by the subj. mood)*
Sorcerer, n. Mitāo, mitāweyinew. *See Conjurer*
Sore, adj. ‘Akoosew, wesukisew
— n. ‘Akoosewin, wesukisewin
Sorrow, n. Kesinatāyētumoowin, mitatumoowin, michiyūwāwewin, koopatāyimowin
Sorrow, v. i. Kesinatāyētum, mitatum, mi-
Sorry, adj. *chiyuwāwew, michiyuwyāyētum, koopatāyimoo, kowwāyimoo*
Sorrowful, adj. Michiyuwyāyētum, pekiskatāyētum, pekiskatum, (in appearance) pekiskasīn-oosew, -wun pekiskatāyētumā-koosew, -kwun
Sort, n. ‘Toowa. *See Kind*
Soul, n. ‘Achāk
Sound, adj. Muskowow, kwiusk
— n. Pātakoosewin. *There is a sound, pātakwun. The wind makes a sound mu-twāyooawāo. They make many sounds, mēchātoowāwuk*
— v i. Pātakwun, mutwātin, nootakwun. *It sounds well or pleasantly, meyootak-oosew, -wun, meywatoootak-oosew, -wun. It sounds so, ititak-oosew, -wun. It sounds loud, sōketak-oosew, -wun*
**SOU**

Sound, v. t. Mutwá-wáu, -hum, (as a musical instrument), kitóotow, pootatum
--- v. t. (to ascertain the depth of water)
Tippapatum

Soup, n. Mechimapoo, mooskume. Pimecan soup, pimekanapoo. Flour soup, puñuwsíkunapoo. She makes soup, mechimapookáo, mooskumekáo

Sour, adj. Se-wisew, -wow

South, n. Sawunóok, sawunooták, pesimooták
--- adj. Sawunooták. There is a south wind, sawunuhun, sawunooyoowáo

Sovereign, u. (the coin) Kíchesooneyow, (a ruler) kícheookimow

Sow, n. Noosákóokoos, iskwákóokoos
--- v. i. Puikitininóow, wususwápinikáo, kis-tikáo
--- v. t. Puikitinum, wususwápinum, kistikáum

Sower, n. Oopuikitininóo, wususwápinikásew

Spade n. Moonúwikakun, paskuakoonakun, wápuakoonakun, kwoppuhiskewan

Span, v. t. Tippichchátaum

Spare, v. t. Munache-háu, -taw

Sparingly, adv. Akowach

Spark, n. Puskicháa, iskoocháa. It emits sparks, puspuskitáao. The sparks fall upon him, pusquisoo

Sparrow-hawk, n. Pupaiyuksiwew

Spawn, n. Wákwik, pl.
--- v. i. Amew

Spawner, n. Noosámák

Speak, v. t. Wétum. He speaks Cree. Náeyuwáo, Náeyowayumew. He speaks truth, tapwáo
--- v. i. Ayumew, pekiskwáo, itwáo, kitoo. He speaks angrily, kisewáayumew. He speaks evil, muceayumew, mucepekiskwáo. He speaks fast, kuchástupwáo, kuchástupoowáo, or kitastupoowáo. He speaks loud,

**SPI**

kisewáo or kiswáwáo. He speaks so, isso-kewáo. He speaks queerly, wuweitwáo. He speaks well (i.e. properly), nétawáo. He makes him speak well, nétawáháoo. He speaks bad words, weyákwáo. He speaks to him, ayumeháoo. He speaks about him, ayimoomáw or ayumoomáw, -tum, peki-kwa-táó, -tum, nunakusoomáw. He speaks about him to another, ayimootumowáo. He speaks about him behind his back, pukwunoomáo He is in the habit of speaking about him, ayanimoomáo. He speaks so or thus about him, itachimáo. He speaks ill of him, muceayimoomáo, mucháyitáao, mucekeawatáoo. He speaks well of him, meyooayimoowáo, meyooachimuáo, meywatáw, maneyoomáw. He speaks with him, wechepekiskwáwáoo

Speaker, n. Ootayumew

Spear, n. Usimakun, tákúchikun, michikew
--- v. t. Tákumáao

Spectacle, n. (a sight) Wapúteyewawíwin

Spectacles, n. Ooskesikookawíwin

Speech, n. Ayumewin, pekiskwáwin, isso-kesiwíwin

Speechless adj. Numma nétawáoo

Speed, v. i. Keyipéw, machéw

Speedily, adv. Sámak, wepuch

Spell, v i. There is, properly speaking, no Cree term to answer to this word, but at some of the Mission stations the English expression has been adopted with a verbal termination; thus, spelllewew, he spells, or he learns to spell

Spend, v. i. Chakipuyew
--- v. t. Chaki-náoo, -num, másti-náoo, -num

Spice, n. Wekemakoohooowíwína, pl.

Spider, n. Ayupekáew, ayupekáases. There are many spiders, ayupekáaseskwáoo
Spill, v. i. Sekipuyew
— v. t. Seki-não, -num, sekis-kuwao, -kum. He spills his blood, sekikwawao, (his own) sekikwahoosoo
Spin, v. i. (to practise spinning) Pemuhikao, pemustahikao, (to whirl) kenikwanipuyew, kenikwaniwapyew
— v. t. (to twist into threads) Pennuhum, (to whirl) kenikwaniwapi-nao, -num
Spine, n. Wowikun, oospiskwunikun, (of an animal) oototokwakun, (of a fish) ooshakun. These two last words are only of local usage. My spine, nowikun
Spirit, n. ‘Achák. It is a spirit, áchakoowew. A spirit supposed to dwell on the water, or on the rocks, mamákwašew
Spirtus, n. Iskootawapoo
Spiritual, adj. ‘Achakoowun, áchakoowe
Spir, n. Sikoowin
— v. i. Siko. He spits on him, sikwa-tao, -tum. He spits blood, mikoosikwao, mikooeyw, skwatootum, papuyeto w mikoo.
He is constantly spitting, sikooskew
— v. t. Aapokutatum
Spit, n. Achistowayétumoowin
Spittle, n. Sikoowin
Splash, v. i. Wuswápákuhikao
— v. t. Wuswápák-wao, -hum, oosuapaku-wao, -hum
Splinter, n. Pewetukuhikunis
— v. i. Pusukipuyew
Split, part. Taski-soo, -tao, tas-kisew, -kow
— v. i. Taskipuyew
— v. t. Tasku-wao, -hum, taskiku-wao, -hum
Spoil, n. Muskútwan, munahooowina
— v. i. Nissewuna-tisew, -tun
— v. t. Nissewunache-hao, -tow, yayooehao, -tow, weyuhekhaoo, -tow, (as by treading upon it) nissewunatiskum. He spoils it for him, nissewunachetumowao, weyuketumowao, yayooetumowao
Sponge, n. Ikuhipan, ikipachikun, oopun
— v. i. Ikuhipaño
— v. t. (to dry it up with a sponge) Ikinum
Spongy, adj. Peswàyow, peswápuyew
Spoon, n. Amekwan. A small spoon. Amekwanis. An iron or metal spoon, pewapisooémekwan. A tea-spoon, upischámeekwan, upishamékwanis, teaspoois. A wooden spoon, mistikooémekwan. He has a spoon, ootámekwanew. He is in want of a spoon, kwetoewsámekwanew
Sport, v. Mátowáwin
Spot, n. Mussinsoowin, misewow
Spotted, part. Pápátá-wisew, -wow, museina- soo, -stäo. It has a spotted breast, pápátawepuño
Spouse, n. Wekemakun
Sprain, v. t. Oosikootow. He sprains himself, osiskoo, kootikoosin, kootikoonasín
Spread, v. i. Wususwápuyew, tuswákipuyew
— v. t. Tuswákustow, tuswákichtow. He spreads it about, misitästow, siswápuyetow, siswuhum, sichástow, (as by treading upon it) misitäsikum. He spreads it open, töökustow
Spring, n. (early, before the breaking of the ice) sekwun, (late, when canoes can be used) meyooskume. The above distinction is not always observed, and, when ignored, sekwun is the common term
— n. (a fountain) Mooskichiwun, òochichi- wun, mooskichiwunoopák
— v. i. (as a fountain) Mooskichiwun or mookichiwun, (as a plant) sakuskin or sakuskëw, (to leap) kwaskootew. It springs out, wuyuwepuyin. It has sprung a little above ground, sakuskitão
Sprinkle, v. t. Wususwâpuyetow, ooswâpuyetow  
Sprout, v. i. Sâketin  
Spruce, n. Eyinâstik. Where there are many spruce, utâ a eyinâtikoosâk  
Spruce-beer, n. Setakwunapoo. He makes spruce-beer, setakwunapookâo  
Spruce-brush, n. Eyinâsit  
Sprung, part. This word, as commonly, but improperly, applied in the Indian country to a strain or internal injury by over-exertion, is answered by oosikoo  
Spunk. See Touchwood  
Spy, n. Nunakuchêhewâweyinew, ookemapukâo  — v. i. Nunakuchêhewâna, kemapukâo  — v. t. Nunakuchêhâo, kemapumâo  
Spy-glass, n. Oonâpâchikun, sîkwâpâchikun. A small spy-glass, oonâpâchikunis, sîkwâpâchikunis. He looks through a spy-glass, oonâpâchikâo, sîkwâpâchikâo. He looks at him through a spy-glass, oonâpumâo, -tum, sîkwâpumâo, -tum  
Squall, n. Kestin  
Square, adj. Kâkâkut-âsew, -âyow  — v. t. (as a log, preparatory to sawing) Kâkâkutâhum, pusuhum  
Squeeze, v. t. Makoo-nâo, -num. He squeezes water (or other liquid) out of it, senipâti-nâo, -num, (by sitting upon it) senipâti-skowâo, -skum. He squeezes it out (as pus from a boil), tumukoo-nâo -num, (by sitting upon it) tumukoo-skowâo, -skum  
Squint, v. i. Utitapew, nâkwapew  
Squirrel, n. Unîkwuchas. A striped squirrel, pâpâsunikwuchas. A flying squirrel, sîchâyowunikwuchas  
Stab, v. i. Tâkuchikâo  — v. t. Tâku-mâo, -tum  
Stack, n. Westikan, muskooosekan. A small stack, westikâna, muskooosekanâ. He builds a stack, westikaniâko, muskooosekanâko  
Staff, n. Suskuhoon. He has a staff, oosuskahoonew  
Stag, n. Nâpâwawakâsew, eyâpâwawakâsew  
Stage, n. (raised horizontal poles for putting fish, &c., out of the reach of animals) tâsipîchikun, tâsipitakun. He makes a stage, tâsipîchikunikâo, tâsipitakunikâo. A dry-meat stage and its contents, ukwawan. He puts meat or fish to dry on a stage, ukwawâo. He makes a dry-meat stage, ukwawanikâo  
Stagger, v. i. Ayaapuyew, kakepuchepuyew, kakepuchegapuyew  
Stairs, n. pl. Sakuchêwânâna, sakuchêwânana-tik, koochâkoosewin. He goes down stairs, nesatawêw. He goes up stairs, sakuchêwâo, koospâtawêw  
Stake, n. Kistakun  
Stall, v. t. Sukaskoowâo, or sukaskoohâo, kikum'oohâo, michimaskwâwâo  
Stallion, n. Nâpâmistutim  
Stand, n. (a place formed of snow, willows, brushwood, &c., where a hunter sits for shooting wild fowl) Niskupewin, usoochikun. He makes a stand, usoochikunikâo  — v. i. Nepowew. He stands against it ussichegapowew. He stands aloof or away, achegapowew, iskoogapowew. He stands aside, âgutâgapowew or echâgapowew. He stands before him, ootiskowoogapowis-towâo, -tum, nepowegapowis-towâo, -tum. He stands back, usâgapowew. He stands by, nâpâmegapowew, pimigapowew. He stands facing one, ootiskowoogapowew. He stands fast or firmly, sôkegapowew, ayêchegapowew, muskowegapowew. He stands on his head, uchichegapowew, uchétuskoosew. He stands high, ispegapowew. He stands with the body leaning to one side, pimuhêw. He stands at the side, or He stands with his side
towards one, pimmicheganpowew. He stands with his back towards one, utimigapowew. He stands long without being tired, sepigapowew, sepinaganpowew. He stands looking, nepoweganpowew. He stands over him, takkoogapowistowano. He stands quietly or still, kooskwawacheganpowew. He stands ready, ayaskoweganpowew, kwayacheneganpowew. They stand round, waskaganpowewuk. They stand round him, waskaganpowistowawuk. He stands so, issegaganpowew. He stands still, keyameganpowew, (in walking, i.e. comes to a stand) kipicheganpowew. He stands straight, kwiuskoogapowew. They stand in a row (i.e. side by side), mutapooaganpowewuk. They stand in a line (i.e. in single file), nепитагаповевук. He stands up (i.e. rises from sitting), pusikoo. He stands upon something, takkoochiganpowew. He stands upon him, takkoochiganpowistowano. He stands on the top of something, tacheganpowew. He stands upright, sutoogapowew, He stands in doubt, wawanayetum. It stands scattered (e.g. barley growing thin). puskuskitano, pewaskitano, or pewuskitano. It stands thick together, kispukuskitano. It stands together (as in a cluster or in bushes), mamouskitano. He stands with him, wecheganpowistowano. He stands in his way, or stands in opposition to him, nanukaganpowistowano

Standing-place, n. Nepowewin

Star, n. Uchukkoos, uchuk. The seven stars, ookenanais

Starch, n. Chetowuhikun

--- v. t. Chetowuhum

Stare, v. i. Asikanpowew. He stares at him, asikapumano

Start, v. i. Kichepuyew, sipwapuyew, (from shore) kichechimano, (sailing) kitaew. He starts in advance, nekanisin. See Ahead.
Stem, n. (of a pipe) Ooskiche
Step, n. Túkkooskáwin. He takes long steps, petuhumá, kukanoohumá. He takes rather long steps, petuhumá, kukanoohumá, pásóohumá. He takes rather short steps, túkkoohumá, pásóohumá. — v. i. Ootuhumá or ituhumá
Step-daughter, n. Mitoosimiskwám
Step-father, n. Ookoomisimow. My stepfather, nookoomis
Step-mother, n. Mitoosimisow. My stepmother, nitoosis
Step-son, n. Mitoosimisow, mitikwutimi-mow. My step-son, netoosim, netikwutim
Step, n. Ootákátuk, túkwuhumootuk
Steward, n. Ookunoweutawáwikumiká, kunoaweapuchetawíiná, ootukowapetukuhikuná, oopununiká
Stick, n. Mistik. A small stick, mistikoos
— v. i. Pusukwumoo, ukwumoo, ukwuchipuyew, sukumoo. It sticks out, sakuskitá. It sticks so, itumoo. It sticks fast, michimó-sin, -tin. It sticks up, chimu-soo, -táo.
— v. t. Kikumootow or kitum’ootow, sukumoo-háo, -tow, sukumoo-skowá, -skum. Stick it up so (e.g. a spear into the ground), issegapowutow
Sticky, adj. Pusuk-oosew, -wow
Stiff, adj. Chetow-isew, -ow, (as linen or other fabric) chetowá-kisew, -kun
Stiffen, v. i. Ute chetowow
Stiff-necked, adj. Susepitum
Still, adj. Keyamisew, (calm, noiseless) chewá. Still water, ustoogumew
— adv. Káyapich, or káyapuch, or áyapuch, áskwa
Sting, n. Wesukkáwin
Stinginess, n. Sakisewin, sasakisewin
Stingy, adj. Sakisëw, sasakisëw
Stink, v. i. Wechá-kisew, -kun, wen-isew, -ow, muchemak-oosew, -wun
Stir, v. i. Achëw, achepuyew. See Move
— v. t. ‘Atí-náó, -num. He stirs it up (as a cup of tea), itáhun. He stirs him up (incites him), sekiskowáo
Stirrup, n. Atisitáhoon, tapisitápísíoon
Stitch, v. i. Kúsikikwasoo. See Sew
— v. t. Kúsikikwatum. See Sew
Stock, n. (of a gun) Oopwamikatáó. The tree or wood from which the stock is made, paskisikun-atik
Stockades, n. Mániskatíkwá
Stocking, n. (English) Sepäképáyooitas, sepäkewimitas, (Indian) mitas. He has some stockings, oosepäképáyooitasew, oosepäke-wimitasew, ootasew. He is in want of stockings, kwetowimitasew. He puts on his stockings, poochitasáo. He takes off his stockings, káchitasáo. See Legging
Stomach, n. Woweánikun, mutai. He feels his stomach empty, sewutáó
— v. t. Pimwusinatáó, or pimwusinuwáó, or pimwusinuháo, pimwapisíkhuáó, pimwapiskuwáó
Stone Indian. Usinnepwat. He is a Stone Indian, Usinnepwatwew
Stony, adj. Usinnewew or usinnewun, usinneskow. Stony ground, usinnewuskumik
Stool, n. Tátupewín
STO

Stoop, v. i. Nowuchéw, nowágapowew
Stop, v. i. Kipichéw, kipichepuyew, poonepuyew, (when walking) kipichegapowew, (as a rolling substance by coming in contact with something stationary) nukepuyew. He stops there (i.e. lives, dwells), untasyow. See Dwell. It stops flowing (as blood from a wound), kipichekowew
— v. imper. Askwa, cháskwa
— v. t. Kipichehão, -tow, (when talking) kipichimão, kipichisoomo, (as something rolling) nuka-náo or nuki-náo, -num. He stops up the way, kipiskum. He stops his ears (with his hands), kipootow'ukánísoo
Stopped, part. Kipísew, -wow, kipúhikatão
Stopper, stopple, n. Kipúhikun. The stopper of a powder-horn, kipúhírikwan
Store, n. (a reserve) Ástachikoowin. He puts by in store, ástachikoo, ustwaponikasoo
— n. (a warehouse) Ustasoowikumik A provision store, mechimikumik. A trading store, utawawikumik, ootinikawikumik. He builds a store, ustasoowikumikótakao, mechimikumikótakao, utawawikumikótakao, ootinikawikumikótakao, He makes a store of it, or he turns it into a store, ustasoowikumikótakatum, &c., (changing the above termination -kão into -katum)
— v. i. Ástachikáko
— v. t. Núustakao
Storehouse, n. Ustasoowikumik. He has a storehouse, ootustasoowikumikoo
Storm, n. Kestin or kasin, pasikwatun
Stormy, adj. Kestiniipuyew
Story, n. (a narrative) 'Átunñoakan or atunño- kun, achimoowin. He tells a story, atunño- káko, achimoo. He tells a short story, tůkwachimoo
Stout, adj. (robust) Táchipoo, pootowisew

STR

Stove, n. Pewapiskootowanapísk, kisapiskis owan. He has a stove, oopewapiskootowanapískew, ookisapiskisowanew
Straight, adj. Kwiusk-oosew, -wun. He fixes or makes it straight, kwiuskumootow or kwiuskwumootow. It comes straight, kwiuskoopuyin, tussoopuyin. It lies straight, kwiuskootin
— adv. Kwiusk
Straighten, v. t. Kwiuskoo-hão, -tow, sátounumi, (as the arm or leg) sátouyitow, (as a piece of metal, with a hammer) kwiuskwapiskuhum, (with the hand) kwiuskwapiskunum
Straightforward, adj. Kwiusk-isew, -wun
Straightway, adv. Sámak
Strain, v. t. (to filter) Sekowayachekoochikowitow, sekoopākinun, sekoopachekowitow, sekoopataskoochekowitow. He strains pitch, peminiskwáno
Strainer, n. Sekoopākinikun, (for pitch) peminiskewan
Strait, n. Oopow, sepanuk. A small strait, oopasin
Straitly, adv. Sōke, mitoone
Strange, adj. Muskatik-oosew, -wun. It looks strange, mamátowinakwun. He thinks it strange, mamuskatáyetum. A strange country, mantawuske, mantáouske, petoos uske
Stranger, n. Mantáo, ayách oweyuk. He is a stranger, mantawew. He makes himself a stranger to him, ayátisestowáo
Strangle, v. t. Kipikitonānāo
Strap, n. Pesakunape, (broad) ayukuskape. A porlage-strap, nayáchekunāpe
Straw-hat, n. Muskoosewustootin
Strawberry, n. Mit’ähimin or mit’áyimin.
Strawberries abound, mit’ähiminiskow
Stray, v. i. Wunesin. eyekatāo
Stream, n. Pimichiwun. The stream is strong,
sókwachiwunow. A cross stream (i.e. one
running through another), oochachuskichi-
wun. In the middle of the stream, tow-
achiwun, tätowachiwun
Street, n. Mǎskunow, ayukuske-mǎskunow
Strength, n. Sōkatisewin, sapewin, muskow-
isewin
Strengthen, v. t. Muskowe-hāo, -tow, mus-
kowise-hāo, -tow
Stretch, v. i. Sepepuyew, sepēw, sepākipu-
yew, sepāskikow
— v. t. Sepāku-wāo, -hum, sepāki-nāo
-num, sepākipi-tāo, -tum. He stretches
out his hand, soowuniskāyw or soowinis-
kāyw
Stretcher, n. (for extending the skins of ani-
imals) Sepuatan, Sepuatakun. A beaver
stretcher uniskootooi. He makes a stretcher,
sepuatanikāo
Strife, n. Puskinačikāwin
Strike, v. i. Ootamuhikāo, pukumuhikāo
— v. t. Ootamuu-wāo, -hum, pukumu-
wāo, -hum. He strikes it into him, chika-
kwa-tāo, -tum. He strikes a light, sukutāo
String, n. Sāstukwāapēs, peminukwaan. A
string tied round the waist for suspending a
knife, &c., sākoosoonāape. See Twine
— v. t. (to file) Tapikoo-wāo, -hum, tapi-
simāo, -titow, tapisu-wāo, -hum
Strip, v. t. Kātusakānāo, kātusakāpītāo
Stripe, n. (a stroke made by a whip, &c.) Pu-
sutāhoowāwin
Striped, adj. Pāpā-sisew, -sow, -sustāo, chā-
chachakow
Strive, v. i. Sakōochimewāo, kukwāchekus-
157
STU

Sturgeon-oil, n. Numāopime or numāwepime
Sturgeon-skin, n. Numāwusukai
Sturgeon-sound, n. Numāskwai
Sturgeon-twine, n. Numāwesāstuk. A small quantity of sturgeon-twine, numāwesāstukoos
Subdue, v. t. Šukōo-hāo, -tow
Subjection, n. Tūpūtāyimooowin
Submissive, adj. Tūpūtāyimoo
Submit, v. i. Tūpūtāyimoo. He submits to him, putupestowāo, tūpūtāyimisoostowāo, pukitinisoostowāo
Subside, v. i. (as a swelling) Yēwepuyew
Subtile, adj. Kukuyānisew
Sublity, n. Kukuyānisewin
Succeed, v. t. Tapiskumowāo, aniskāskowāo, aniskāstowāo, aniskāstumowāo, meskootis-kowāo
Successive, adj. Aniskā
Succour, n. Nesōokumakāwin
— v. t. Nesōokumowin
Such, pron. Toowe, ooma toowe, ākoootoowe. Such an one, ia, āwukoo toowekan
Suck, v. i. (to draw the breast) Nōono, nōotoo, (to draw, &c.) nōonoowūchikāo, soopāchikāo, or soosoopāchikāo. He is constantly sucking (i.e. at the breast) nōonooskew
— v. t. Noona-tāo, -tum, soopā-māo, -tum, or soosoopā-māo, -tum, noosanetoutowāo, (as with a sponge) ikulum. It sucks it up, ikuhipuyew, ikuchikāpuyew, or ikuchikāpuyin
Sucker, n. (the fish) Numāpe or numāpin, ey-yachāo. A red sucker, mikoomāpin, mikwuchkākas. Suckers are numerous, numāpiniskow
Suckle, v. i. Nōonoowooosoo, noosanehowooosoo
— v. t. Nōonāo, noosanehāo, nōohāo, nōotoohāo
Suckling, n. Oonōotoo

158

SUN

Suddenly, adv. Sisikooch, suschikooch, kātā-towā, or ketātowān
Suffer, v. i. Wesukāyētum, kukwatukisew, wesukūpināo. He suffers for him, wesukāyētumoostumowāo
— v. t. Eyunumowāo, pukitināo
Suffering, n. Wesukāyētumoowin, wesukūpināwin, kukwatukisewolf
Suffice, v. i. Tāpipuyew, tāpespuyew
Sufficient, adj. Āwukwane, tāpeyekōok. He considers it sufficient, tāpāyētum. See Enough
Suffocated, part. Kipūtamoo. He is suffocated with snow, kipūtamakoonāo
Sugar, n. Sesephanumeric, sugow. A small quantity of sugar sugas. A keg of sugar, or a sugar-keg, sugowemūkū. She makes sugar, sugowekāo, sesephanumericwutikāo. She makes sugar of it, sugowekakāo, sesephanumericwutikakāo. She makes sugar for him, sugowikōwāo, sesephanumericwutikōwāo. He has some sugar, ooseramework, oosephanumericwutew
— v. t. (to sweeten) Sewinum, (to candy, or cover with sugar) sugowekatum, sesephanumericwutakum
Suicide, n. Nipāhisooowin, nipūhitisoowin
Suit, v. i. Nūhipuyew
Suitor, n. Noocheskwāwāsk or noocheiskwāwāsk
Sulky, adj. { Numma ootoonew, numma wē
Sullen, adj. } Āyumew
Summer, n. Nepin. Last summer, nepinōok. The summer before last, awusnepinook
— v. i. Nepinisew
Summer-bird, n. Nepinayā. (small) nepinayis
Sun, n. Kesikowepesin. When it is sufficiently obvious that the sun is spoken of and not the moon, without the distinction being marked, the word pesim is used alone. The sun shines, nookoosew pesim
SUN

Sunbeam, n. Pesimwāape
Sunday, n. Ayumēakesikow, ayumēaweke-sikow. Last Sunday, kah ayumēakesikak or kah ke ayumēakesikak. Next Sunday, kā ayumēakesikak. The Sunday has ended, pooneayumēakesikow. See Day
Sundial, n. Tippūhipesimwan
Sunny, adj. Astumastāo
Sunrise, n. Sakastāo or sakastowāo
Sunset, n. Pūkisimoo
Sunshine, n. A chakasikāt. In the sunshine, astumastāo or ā astumastāk
Sup, v. i. Nipākwāo, tipiskinākwāo, tipiskemechisoo, ootakoosemecsisoo
Superfluous, adj. Oosamutin
Superintend, v. t. Nakutowapumāo
Superior, adj. Nowuch kistāyētak-oosew, -wun, nekanāyētak-oosew. He is superior to him, ayewakiskowāo, awusimāskowāo
Supernatural, adj. Munitoowun
Superstition, n. Nuspace-munitookāwin, pukwuntow-munitookāwin
Superstitious, adj. Nuspace-munitookāo, pukwuntow-munitookāo
Supper, n. Nipākwāwin, tipiskinākwāwin, tipiskemechisooowin, ootakoosemecsisooowin. He takes supper, nipākwāo, &c. See Sup. He makes a supper, nipākwāwinkāo. He makes a supper for him, nipākwāwinkowāo, ootakoosemecsisooowinkowāo
Supplicate, v. i. Nūtootumakāo, mowemooschikāo
Supplication, n. Nūtootumakāwin, mowemooschikawūn
Supply, v. t. Meyāo; oochestumowatum, ōotinumowatum. He supplies him with it, oochestumowāo, ņotinumowāo. He supplies him with enough, tāpeōotinumowāo.
Support, v. t. Setoo-nāo, -num. He supports himself (i.e. provides for himself), pumēhisoow

SWA

Suppose, v. t. Itāyētum. I suppose, kakiyā
Sure, adj. (certain) kāchenayāyētakwun, kāchenahoo, (firm) ayētun. It is placed sure, ayētuskitāo, ayētustāo. He is sure of it, tapwāwukāyētum. He is sure he heard him, kāchena-towāo, -tum
Sure, surely, adv. Kāchenach, kāchenamach, kāstinash, kayippwa, eyaiyitā. To be sure, chikāma. Surely not, kwachistukak or kwachistukak
Surfeited, part. (with fat) Puswāskooyoo
Surly, adj. Ootukumisēw
Surname, n. Uspinikasoowin, aniskānakasooowin. aniskāwēyooowin. He has a surname, uspinikasoowin, aniskānakasooowin, aniskāwēyooowin
Surpass, v. i. Puskinakāo — v. t. Puskinuwāo, ayewakiskowāo
Surprise, n. Muskatāyētumehāo or manuskatāyētumehāo
Surprised, part. Muskatum or mamuskatum. He is surprised at him, kooskiwāyimāo. He is surprised at hearing him (i.e. at what he says), mamuskase-towāo, -tum
Surprising, adj. Muskatāyētakwun. He is a surprising person (e.g. for cleverness), mumātawisēw
Surprisingly, adv. Mamuskach
Surround, v. i. Waskānum. He surrounds him with it, waskastoowāo. They surround him, waskaskowawūk, (standing) waskagapowistowawūk
Suspend, v. t. Ukooyāo. See Hang
Sustained, part. (by food) Ussumikoowisēw
Swallow, n. Mechuskooses, sāsowinesēs — v. t. Koochepeyu-hāo, -tow, koo-yāo or koo-tumāo, -tum. He swallows it whole, misewāpuye-hāo, -tow, or misepuye-hāo, -tow. He swallows it with something, ussechepuye-hāo, -tow
Swamp, n. Muskág or muskák. He goes across the swamp, asoowuskágulhum. A road running across a swamp, towuskuğumoon. A small swamp by itself, pukwutoopák

Swamp-berry, n. Muskágoominana, uskeminà

Swampy, adj. Muskágooowun

Swampy-Indian, n. Muskágoo. He is a Swampy, Muskágooowew

Swan, n. Wapisew. He hunts swans, nutowiwapisewào

Swarm, v. i. Méchát-ewuk, -inwa

Swear, v. i. (solemnly) Kicheitwào, kicheayumew, uspìmoo, uspikcheitwào, (profanely) weyúkwào, wuweyúkwào, muchetoonào. He swears at him, weyúkwatào

Swearer, n. Weyúkwàsk

Sweat, n. Upwàsewin

—— v. i. Upwàsew. He sweats with desire, upwàa-yimào, -yètum. "He sweats himself" (i.e. he has a vapour-bath), mutootisew

"Sweating-medicine," n. Upwàsikun

Sweating-tent, n. Mutootisan, mutootisanikumik, mutootisanakumikumik. He makes a sweating-tent, mutootisanikào

Sweep, n. (a large oar used for steering), tükkwuhumooupwòi

—— v. t. Wàpùhùm, wàpuhikào, kisehikào. He sweeps it away, wàpù-wào, -hum

Sweepings, n. Meyikwunàsa; muchekwunàsa

Sweet, adj. Wekuchiwàsew or wekùsew, inan. wekùn, se-wisew, -wow, (as a liquid) weka-gumù. It has a sweet smell, wekemakwùn

Sweeten, v. t. Sewìnum

Sweetenced, adj. Wekenakwùn

Swell, v. i. Pakèpuyèw, pakìsew, pakùn. His abdomen swells, mistutápuyèw

160

Swelling, n. Pakèpuyèwin, pakìsewein

Swift, adj. Mékowikèw

Swim, v. i. (as a fish or a quadruped) Pimis-kow, pimatukow, (as a man) yayanum, kupasîmoo. He swims well, nètawuchìmào, nètawatukow. He swims across, asoowukamàtukow

Swine, n. Kùkoos. See Pig

Swing, n. Màmâpiwosoon. See Hammock

—— v. i. Wàwàpi-pùyew or wàwepùpìyew, wuwàpi-pùkùyew

—— v. t. Wàwàpi-tào, -tum, wuwàpi-pùkùyewào

Swoon, v. i. Akoqàyètum

Sword, n. Simakunikooman, simakun. He has a sword, oosimakunikoomanew, oosimakunew

Sympathize with him. Nunàkatàyìmào

Synagogue, n. Ayùmëàwikûmik, synagoguesewìkûmik

T.

Tabernacle, n. Mekàwàp, pukèwùwanikumik, weke

Table, n. Mechiwùwànimàtik. A small table, mechiwùwànimàtitkoos. He has a table, oomechiwùwànimàtitkoow. He makes a table, mechiwùwànimàtitkào

Table-cloth, n. Pukèwùwànum - wùwùstàsow, mechiwùwànimàtitukùwùñàwikun

Tack, n. Chestùaskwanis, sukùlìkùnis

Tail, n. (of an animal) Misooi, (of a bird) mitunne, (of a fish) misikwunài. He has a tail, oosoo. He has a large tail, múkàyàwàwào. He has a small tail, upistàyàwàwào. He has a long tail, kinwàyàwàwào. He has a short tail, chimàyàwàwào, tükkwàyaowàwào. He has a hended or curved tail, wàkàyàwàwào. He has a white tail, wàpàyàwàwào. He has a black tail, weyi-pàyàwàwà, kuske tàwàyàwàwào. He
TAI

has a bare tail (i.e. without hair, as a beaver or rat), chekwayoowāo. He waves his tail, wawāpayaowāo. He erects his tail, chākayoowāo.

Tainted, part. Wenispuk-oosew, -wun

Take, v. t. Ooti-nāo, -num. He takes him aside, puskātuhāo puskāweyāo. He takes him away, sipwātu-hāo, -tow, egutātu-hāo, -tow, egutā-nāo, -num, echā-nāo, -num. He takes him back, kewātu-hāo, -tow, (by water) kewāhooyāo. He takes care, yakwamew or ayakwamew, yakwanisew. He takes care of him, kunowâ-yimāo, -yētum. He takes him down, nētī-nāo, -num. He takes by force, muskūtwāo. He takes hold of him, tūkoonāo, michimināo: kachitināo. He takes him in or into, pētooku-hāo, -tow. He takes it from him, muskūmāo. He takes it by mistake, pistinum. It takes fire, suskipuyew. He takes notice of him, nakutowapumāo. He takes it off (as a garment), muninum, kāchékoonum. See Coat, Cap, Clothes, &c (as a kettle from the fire) kuptā-nāo, -num. He takes him out, wuyuwetu-hāo, -tow (as from the pocket) mooskiniāo, -num. He takes him out from the water, ootaskoo-nāo, -num, ootaskoo-wāo, -hum. It takes place, ḍakin. He takes him there, isseweyāo, -tow, itōotu-hāo, -tow, (by water) itūhooonāo. He takes him to him (i.e. to another person) itōotatumowāo. He takes it to himself or upon himself, ootinumasoo. He takes him up (from beneath), ispakā-nāo, -num, ispakātu-hāo, -tow, koospetu-hāo, -tow. He takes him up a hill, koospamuchewātuhāo. He takes him up by the way, utinuskwānāo. He takes it for himself, munahoo. He takes it with him, tūkoo-nāo, -num. Tale, n. Achimoowin, atunōokan. He tells a tale, atunōokāo. He tells a tale to him,
TAS

Tart, adj. 'Akwun

Taste, n. There is no Cree word corresponding to this noun when used alone, but when united with others it is rendered as in the following examples: It has a bad taste, muchespuk-oosew, -wun. It has a nice taste, meyoospuk-oosew, -wun, nisi-toosew, -twow. He perceives a taste in it, nissi-toospí-tão, -tum. He likes the taste of it, weki-pwáw, stum. It has no taste, numma nantow ispukwun. What taste has it? tan 'se á ispukwuk. It has a strong taste, ákoospuk-oosew, -wun, (as meat from an animal in the season of coupling) wesakoo-wun, wesakooospukwun, (or speaking of the rutting animal itself) wesakoo, wesakooospuko-sew

— v. i. Ispuk-oosew, -wun
— v. t. Koochis-pitao, -pitum, -tum

Tattoo, v. t. Assasoowào or ussasoowào
Tattooed, part. Assaso

Taunt, v. t. Nunatookoommào

Tea, n. Nepesa, tea. Native tea, wesukipuk-oosa, muskâgoopukwa. Infusion of tea, muskikewapoo. He has some tea, ooteamew

Teach, v. i. Kiskinoohumakào, kiskootumakao

— v. t. Kiskinoohumowào, kiskootumo-wào

Teacher, n. KiskinoohHumakásaew, kiskootumakásaew, ookiskinoohumakào

Teaching, n. Kukâskimowusoowin

Tea-cup, n. Minékwakunis, cups. See Cup.

Tea-kettle, n. Teawusikkoos, seesep-uskik

Tear, n. Oochekowapewin. He sheds tears, oochekowapew

— v. i. Tatoopuyew. It tears to pieces, tatatoopuyew. See Rend

— v. t. Tatoopi-tão, -tum. He tears a hole in it, pooskoopi-tão, -tum. He tears it

TEN

to pieces, pesákipi-tào, -tum. He tears it in two, taskipi-tào, -tum. He tears himself out (as an animal extricating himself from a trap by the loss of a limb), keskumoo. He tears it off (as an animal losing his leg in efforts to extricate himself from a trap), chámpitum. See Rend

Tease, v. t. Nunatookoohào, nunatooko-mmào

Teat, n. Mitootoosim-oostikwan

Tell, v. i. Wétum. He tells about him, misehào, mumisehào. He tells it over again, tape-wétum

— v. t. Wétumowào

Tell-tale, n. Oosamitoon. He is a tell-tale, oosamitoonew

Temperance, n. Nüeyekòokwatisewin

Tempest, n. Keatin, kestinipuyew

Tempestuous, adj. (weather) Muchekesikow, kicheyootin, (sea, lake, &c.) mumakahun

Temple, n. Kcheayumëwikunik

Temporarily, adv. Nukisk

Tempt, v. t. Kootayimào, kukwâchehào

Temptation, n. Kootayimikoowin, kootayitoowin, kukwâchehewàwin

Tempter, n. Ookootayimewào, ookukwâchehewào

Ten, adj. Mitatút, mitat. They are ten, mitatút-ewuk, -inwa, mitat-ewuk, -inwa.

Ten times, mitatútwow, mitatwow, Ten each, or by tens, mamitatút, mamitat. He divides it into ten parts, mitatúttoo-hào, -tow

Tend, v. t. Kunnowâyimào

Tender, adj. Yoos-kìsew, -kow, (in disposition) yoospisew

Tender-hearted, adj. Yoosket‘ào. He is tender-hearted towards him, yoosket‘àatowào

Tendon, n. Oochâstutåape, oochâstutai, puskå-sewinåape
TENT

Tent, n. (Indian) Mekewap, weke, (marquee) pukewuyanikumik or pupukewuyanikumik. A wooden tent (i.e. made of slabs or small trees split), mistikookumik, mitekewap. A bark tent (elm or pine), wunukâškookewap, (birch) wuskâpukwiekewap. A brush-wood tent, sitekewap A grass tent, muskooseweke-wap. A dome-shaped tent, wakinikan. A long tent (having a door at each end), sapootowan. "The long tent" (for conjuring) mitäwin. An old tent (i.e. one deserted, but the poles left standing), mutookúp. The back of the tent (i.e. the part opposite to the door), wâskwatâm. He has a tent, wekew. He goes into the wrong tent, pistookä. He removes his tent, achewekew. He forms one tent (i.e. he and his party live together) pâyuk-ookumikisew. They form two tents, three, &c.), nesookumikisewuk, nistookumikise-wuk, &c. In another tent, yatooogumik — v. i. Wekew. He tents about, pupamipichëw. He tents elsewhere, achewekew

Tenth, adj. Mitatútoo

Tenting, n. { Upukwi, upukwasoon, (of Tent-covering, n.) birch-rind) wuskâpukwí. A small tent or a piece of tenting, upukwas, upukwasoonis. He has a tenting, oot-upukwasoonew. He removes the tenting, paskëw

Tentmaker, n. (i.e. marquee) pukewuyaniku-mikookâo

Tent-pole. n. Upusool. He erects the tent-poles, tustowuhikâo. A forked tent-pole, or the part of the tent-poles seen above the tenting, tustowuhikun

Terminate, v. i. Kisepow. See End

Terrible, adj. Koostatäyétak-oosew, -wun, koostatik-oosew, -wun, koostik-oosew, -wun, koostamikoonak-oosew, -wun

THE

Terrify, v. t Kootachëhâo, kukwâstachëhâo, säkehâo, (by speech) sâkimâo

Terror, n. Koostachëwin, sâkidsewin

Test, n. Kootayitoowin — v. t. Kootayimâo


Testify v. i. & t. Achimâo, atootum, tipâ-chimâo, -tötum

Testimony, n. Achimoowin, tipachimoowin, itachimoowin

Than, conj. Ispis, ispish, or ispech

Thank, v. t. Nunaskoomâo, nunaskoomoowukâyimâo. Thank you, tanke, tanike or oohoote

Thankful, adj. Nunaskoomoowukâyêtum

Thankfulness, n. Nunaskoomoowukâyêtumoo-win

Thank-offering, n. Nunaskoomoowe-pukitis-nasowin. See Offering

Thanks, n. Nunaskoomowina. He gives thanks, nunaskoomoo

Thank-giving, n. Nunaskoomoowin

Thankworthy, adj. Nunaskoomoowukâyêtak-wun

That, conj. Kitta, with the subj. mood — pron. Una, inan. unima, une. That one there, naha, inan. nâma. That is it, âwukoo, âwukwanâ, âwukwanima, âwukwane. Is that it? âwetâ?

Thaw, v. i. (as the weather) suskun, susku-chow, (as a piece of frozen meat) tikow, (as snow) swastâo

Thaw, v. t. Tiki-swâo, -sum

Thawed, part. Tiki-soo, -tâo

The, def. art. There is no Cree word which answers to this part of speech. Generally the following noun is used alone: as, go into the house, pêtookâ waskühikunik ; where did you put the gun? tanta kah ké ustawun
paskisikun? Sometimes the particle kah, followed by the subj. mood, is used, as, *the good man*, kah meyosiyeyinew. In some cases the pronoun una *that*, is employed

Theatre, *n.* Mátwawikumik

Thee, *pron.* Keya

Theft, *n.* Kimootewin, kimootiskewin

Their, *pron.* Weyuwow, ootayewewi, oo or oot, when the noun immediately follows

Them, *pron.* Weyuwow

Themselves, *pron.* Weyuwow tipeyuwā, weyewow k'ächewak. *They themselves, westuwow*

Then, *adv.* Ákoospe, ákoo, ákoo maka, mākwach

Thence, *adv.,* } Ita óoche, nātā óoche,

Thenceforth, *adv.* ákoosta óoche

There, *adv.* Una, nānā, ákoota, or ákoota. *There is, tāo, ayow, itow, inan. itukwun, tukwun. There he is! mana, inan. manā. There they are! manāk, inan. manā*

Thereabout, *adv.* } Nantow

Thereabouts, *adv.* }

Thereat, *adv.* Ákoosta, áwukwanima óoche

Thereby, *adv.* Oóche, áwukwanima óoche

Therefore, *adv.* Áwukoo óoche

Therein, *adv.* } Pëche ákoota.

Thereinto, *adv.* }

Thereupon *adv.* Ákoospe, sāmak

Thermometer, *n.* Tippúhekisinwan

These, *pron. anim.* Oookoo, ookee, *inan. oohoo, oohoo*

They, *pron.* Weyuwow

Thick, *adj.* Kispuk-isew, -ow, (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.) kispukakun, (speaking of a liquid) kispukagumew, sookum-isew, -ow, (speaking of metal) kispukapiskwun, (speaking of wood) kispukaskwun. *It is so thick (speaking of wood) ispētask-oosew, -wun.*

*It is thick with branches, sukutikwunewew.*
light of it, wuchakumayetum, nakayetum, or nunakayetum. "He thinks long," kuskayetum, kewusayetum. (The expression, "he thinks long," which has often obtained commendation for the Indians as being singularly appropriate for notifying grief, has nothing whatever to do with the Cree language. It is, I believe, simply an Orkneyism, and has been introduced into the Indian country by the Hudson's-Bay Company's servants. It is now in common use amongst the English-speaking inhabitants, and frequently employed as a rendering of the words given above, which in pure English, are precisely equivalent to "he grieves, he is dejected") I think, or I thought, iska. They think so of each other, itayitowuk. I think so, iskutan, iskuche

Third, adj. Nistoo, nistwow

Thirst, n. Nootayapakwawin. He dies of thirst, kowapakwao — v. i. Nootayapakwao, pakwutatum, pakwutamoo. He thirsts for it, nootayapakwatootum

Thirsty, adj. Nootayapakwao

Thirteen, adj. Nistooseap, mitatut nistooseap

Thirty, adj. Nistoomitunow. They are thirty, or there are thirty of them nistoomitunowawuk

This, pron. Owa, awukoo owah, inan. ooma, oo, awuk'ooma. Is it this? awetah

Thither, adv. Akoota. See There

Thorn, n. Ookaweminukuse, miskekaweminukuse. Thorns abound, ookaweminukuseskow, miskekaweminukuseskow. These words are sometimes applied to the thorn-bush, but ought properly to be confined to the shoot or spine

Thorn, n. Ookaweminukuseatik, miskekaweminukuseatik. Thorn-bush, n. Ookaweminukuseatik. Thorn-

bushes are numericus, ookaweminukuseatikoouskow, miskekaweminukuseatikoouskew

Thoroughly, adv. Mitoone

Those, pron. Unihce, inan. unihce. Those are they, awukwuniike or awukwunik, inan. awukwunihe or awukwune

Thou, pron. Keya. When followed by a verb ke is used, but this, if the verb commence with a vowel, becomes, for the sake of euphony, either ke, or ket, but most usually the latter

Though, conj. Atah, ataweya. As though, mikooska, tapiskooch

Thought, n. Itayetumoo, mitoonayetumoo, mamitoonayetumoo. He has heavy or sad thoughts about him, koosikwainiao

Thousand, adj Kichemitatomitunow. Two thousand, neswoow kichemitatomitunow

Three thousand, nistwow kichemitatomitunow. They are a thousand, or there are a thousand of them, kichemitatomitunowawuk

Thowl, n. Pimiskawinatik

Thrash, v. t. Powu-wao, -hum, (by treading) powiskowao, (as a punishment) pukumuwao — v. i. Powuhikao, pukumuksowukuhikao

Thrasher, n. Oopowuhikao

Thread, n. Sastuk, kuskikswaasoonape. A small quantity of thread, sastukoo, kuskikswaasoonapes: He has some thread, oosastukoo, ookuskikswaasoonapemew

—a v. t. Tapisimiao, tapiwawo, -hum. She threads beads. Tapiskiminiao.

Threat, n. Ussoomewao

Threaten, v. t. Ussoomao

Three, adj. Nistoo. They are three, or there are three of them, nistewuk or nistowuk, inan. nistinwa. Three times, nistow. Three apiece, or by threes, nanistoo. He divides it into three, nistootow
THR

Three-cornered, adj. Sowä-sew or issowä-sew, -yow
Threescore, adj. Nikootwasoomitunow
Threshing-floor, n. Pukumuwäwikumik
Thrice, adv. Nistwow
Throat, n. Míkootuskwi, mikóotakun
Throb, v. i. Pukuhun
Throne, n. Kicheupewin, kicheookimoweupewin, kicheookimawupewin
Throng, v. t. Písískowáwuk, setiskowáwuk
Throttle, v. t. Kipikitoonänäo
Through, prep. Sapoo, puspe, (by means of) oöche. He goes through it (e.g. a passage or lobby), sapootowätäo. It passes through, sapoopuyew. He puts it through, sapoonum, puspinum
Throughout, adv. Misewä
Throw, v. i. Wäpinikäo, pimoosínäo
—— v. t. Wäpi-näo, -num. He throws it about, pepootawäpinum. He throws it aside, egutäwäpi-näo, -num, or echäwäpi-näo, -num. He throws it at him, wäpinumowäo. He throws a stick at him, pimwatikwuhäo. He throws a branch at him, pimwatikwuñu-häo He throws at him, pimwapiskutow, (repeatedly), pimumwapiskutow. He throws it away, wäpi-näo, -num. He throws it down, nëchëwäpi-näo, -num, nëchëwäpù-wäo, -hum, kowi-näo, -num, pükisimäo, (as in wrestling) wäpismäo. He throws himself down, nëchepuyehäo. He throws it in, pechéwäpi-näo, -num, pëtusewäwäpi-näo, -num, pëtutäwäpi-näo, -num. He throws it into the fire, muchoostä-wäo, -hum, muchoostäwäpi-näo, -num. He throws it into the water, pukustowäwäo, -hum, pukustowäwäpi-näo, num. He throws it out, wuyuwëwäpi-näo, -num. He throws it through, sapoowäpi-näo, -num. He throws it over (something), pasichiwäpi-näo, -num. He throws off his coat (as for

TIG

wrestling), kätusakäpuyehäo. He throws it so, issewäpi-näo, -num. He throws it up (on high) ispakäwäpinum
Thrust, v. t. Kwûkoonäo. He thrusts it in, petû-wäo, -hum. He thrusts himself there, ispuyehäo. See Push
Thumb, n. Michichin
Thunder, v. i. Penäsewuk kitoowuk, ooni-miskuwuk kitoowuk
Thursday, n. See Day
Thus, adv. Omise, oo isse, äköose
Thwart, v. t. Nuspachooskowäo
Thy, pron. Keya, ket ayan, ke or ket, immediately followed by the noun
Thyself, pron. Keya tipeyuwä
Tickle, v. t. Käkwayukinäo, keyukinäo
Ticklish, adj. Keyukisew
Tide, n. There is no Cree term corresponding to this word, as used alone, but when united with a verb it is expressed as follows: The tide rises, páchichiwun, yiski-puyew, yiski-päpuyew. The tide ebbs, kewä-chiwun.
Tidily, adv. Kunäch
Tidings, n. Achimoowina, tipachimoowina
Tidy, adj. Kunachenak-oosew, -wun
Tie, v. t. Tâkoompi-täo or tûkoopi-täo -tum, makoopi-täo, -tum He ties it tightly, michimüpi-täo, -tum. He ties him down (as with the body bended), mumächikwapitäo. He ties it securely, itüpi-täo, -tum. He ties it on, ukooopi-täo, -tum. He ties him to it, kisegüpi-täo, -tum. He ties him up, weyüpi-täo, -tum. He ties it slightly (so as easily to be undone), wätapikutum
Tied, part. Tâkoopi-soo, -täo
Tiger, n. Misipisew
Tight, adj. Sukuskow, si-chisew, -chow
Tighten, v. t. Setû-wäo, -hum, sichtow
—— v. i. Sechepuyew or slichipuyew
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TIG</strong></th>
<th><strong>TOG</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tightly, <strong>adv.</strong> Suke</td>
<td>Tip, <strong>n.</strong> Uta a winuskwâk. <em>The tip of a finger,</em> winuskoochikan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Till, <strong>adv.</strong> &amp; <strong>prep.</strong> Patoos, peyis, eyekâok</td>
<td>Tippler, <strong>n.</strong> Wêkipâoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—— <strong>v. i.</strong> Moonúhum, kistikatum, nêtawiketow</td>
<td>Tipsy, <strong>adj.</strong> Keskwâpâo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiller, <strong>n.</strong> Tûkwuhikunatik, tûkwuhumwakunatik</td>
<td>Tire, <strong>v. t.</strong> Ayäskooskowâo, ayäskoohâo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber, <strong>n.</strong> Mistik. <em>He goes to fetch timber,</em> nutowatikwâo</td>
<td>—— <strong>v. i.</strong> Ayäskoosew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time, <strong>n.</strong> This word has no corresponding Cree term, but it may sometimes be rendered by kesikow, if none of the following expressions are suitable. <em>At any time,</em> nantow eyekâok, wêkach. <em>About the time,</em> or <em>about that time,</em> nantow âkoospe. <em>At that time,</em> âkoospe, mâkwâch. <em>Chance time,</em> uspe uspin. From time to time, kakêtwam. Just at that time, mw'âche. A little time ago. unôochis, unôochekan, wâskuchis. For a little time, ucheyow, ukunuk, kunuk, kuno-wus, wuyupisches. nukisk, nukiskowes. A long time, kinwâs. A long time ago, wâskuch, meywakas. <em>He is a long time coming,</em> pwastowipuyew. After a long time, wêkata or wêkatow. How many times? tan tât-wow? Many times, mechâtoww. At one time, pâyukwow. Upon a time, nikootoo. Some time or other, nantow eyekâok, kékêk, kékêka. The whole time, tûke, tussinâ. For a very short time, kóok. The time is come, asi oochéchipuyew. While there is yet time, kâschinow, kâsinâ. <em>Not at any time,</em> nummûwêkach. <em>He comes in at the right time</em> (<em>e.g.</em> as for a meal), mâkwasin. <em>There is time,</em> towow. <em>He has time,</em> towepuyehikoo</td>
<td>Tired, <strong>adj.</strong> or <strong>part.</strong> Ayäskoosew, iskisew, (by walking) ayäskootâo, mishatâoo. <em>He is tired of it,</em> iskuchêw. <em>He is tired of carrying it,</em> tâpinuyûtâm. <em>He is tired of hauling,</em> ayäskoottapâo. <em>He is tired of eating it,</em> suskuchî-moowâo, -mechew. <em>He is tired of sitting,</em> iskupew. <em>He is tired of standing,</em> iskegapowew, ayäskoogapowew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timely, <strong>adv.</strong> Nûeyekâok</td>
<td>Tiresome, <strong>adj.</strong> Ayimisew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timid, <strong>adj.</strong> Sakoot'âao, násowet'ââo</td>
<td>To, <strong>prep.</strong> Isse, iskoo. <em>To,</em> as a sign of the infin. verb, is usually answered by kita, with the subjunc., but in some cases is altogether omitted, the indic. being used; <em>e.g.</em> he is able to walk, kuskétootâa, kîtta pimoootât; he tries to do it, kuskétootâum; he wants to eat, wê mechisoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timidity, <strong>n.</strong> Sakoot'âawin, násowet'ââwin</td>
<td>Toad, <strong>n.</strong> Pipikwunèk, pipikwutâtâo. <em>A small toad,</em> pipikwunêkis or pipikwunèkisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin, <strong>n.</strong> Wapikwuk</td>
<td>Toast, <strong>v. t.</strong> Pikuswâo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin-kettle, <strong>n.</strong> Wapuskik. See Kettle</td>
<td>Tobacco, <strong>n.</strong> Kistâmow. <em>A small quantity of tobacco,</em> kistâmas. Cut up tobacco, pikisko-koochikan, sikooskoochikan, sikooskoochikan. The weed commonly used for mixing with tobacco, uchukasepuk, or, as generally employed in the plural, uchukasepukwa. <em>Any kind of weed or leaf so used,</em> uspaskoo-sowun. <em>He has some tobacco,</em> ookistâmamew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco-pipe, <strong>n.</strong> Oospwawkun. See Pipe</td>
<td>Toe, <strong>n.</strong> Yeyèkisitan. <em>The great toe,</em> misisi-tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To-day, <strong>n.</strong> Anôoch kah kesikak, anôoch ka-sikak</td>
<td>Together, <strong>adv.</strong> Mamo, mowuche. <em>Together</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOI

with, ussiche. He calls them together, mamowenutoomāo
Toil, n. Utooskāwin
— v. t. Utooskāo
Token, n. Kiskinuwachichikun, kiskuhikun
Tolerable, adj. Nakāyētakwun
Tomahawk, n. This word is a corruption of ootamuhikun, a hammer
Tomb, n. Chepaikwikun
Tom-morrow, n. Wapūke or wapūkā, kā wahpūkā. The day after to-morrow, awuswapūkā. Two days after to-morrow, kicheawuswapūkā or kichawuswapūkā
Tongs, v. Sechisan, pewapiskoosechisan, makwuchikānun
Tongue, n. Mitāyune. My tongue, netāyune. When the word tongue is used in the sense of language it must be rendered by keswāwin or issekeswāwin. The string of the tongue, mitāyuneape. He pushes out his tongue, sakītāyunewāpuyehoo
To-night, n. (when present) Anōoch kah tipiskāk, (when future) kā tipiskāk
Tonsils, n. Weyekwuk. My tonsils, neyekwuk
Too, adv. Ussiche, kuyā, nesta. Too much, oosam, wāsah mistuhe. Too often, oosam or wāsah mēchātwow
Tool, n. Apuchichikun
Tooth, n. Mepit. My tooth, nepit. He has large teeth, mūkapitāo. He has small teeth, upistapitāo. He has many teeth, mēchātwapitāo. His tooth aches, ākoosew wepīta. He shows his teeth, sāapitāo. His teeth chatter, wawepitapiskoonāo, wawepitapiskoonāpuwew, (from cold) nunumapiskoonāwuchew. He has a space between his teeth, towapitāo, towukootoo. He has sharp teeth, kasapitāo
Top, n. (a child's toy), towāpichikun. On the top (summit or surface), wuskich, tākooch, or tūkooch. He puts it on the top, tākootustow. It lies or is placed on the top, tākoo-chisin, -tustāo, wuski-chisin, -tustāo. At the top (of a tree, pole, &c.), wunuskooch. On the top of an island, tākootanuk. He lays it on the top of another, akwetowustow. It is laid on the top of another, akwetowustāo. They lie on the top of one another, akwetow-upewuk, -ustāwa
Torment, n. Wesukūpuwāwin, kukwatukisewin, nunākachehewāwin
— v. t. Kukwatukehāo, nunākachehāo, wesukāyētumehāo
Tormented, part. Wesukūpināo, kukwatukisew
Toss, v. t. Ispakāwāpi-nāo, -num, kwaskwas-kwāpuye-hāo, -tow. It is tossed about by the wind, ayasuowepumahookoo, (by the waves) tutātahun, chachakowookoo
Totally, adv. Mitoone
Touch, v. i. (as a boat in shallow water) Meskootin, (pl. they are in contact) samiskatoowuk
— v. t. Sami-nāo, -num, taki-nāo, -num, (with the feet) meskooskum
Touch-hole, n. Á oosketākoomewik
Touchwood, n. Poosakun. A small piece of touchwood, poosakunis. He has some touchwood, oopoosakunew
Tough, adj. Sepis-kisew, -kow, sepākun
Tow, v. t. Nistapikūpitum, nistinichāo
Towards, prep. Isse
Towel, n. Kasekwāhood, kasekwān, pākō-kwāhood
Tower, n. Usuwapewikumik
Town, n. Ootānow, itawin
Toy, n. Mātowakun
Trace, n. Ootapanāape. For this word as rendered when used in the sense of footstep or vestige, see Mark
Track, n. Mâskunow. He makes a track, âtiskew, âtiskum. He makes a fresh track, meanikwun. He makes a great many tracks, wuniskum. He makes or leaves a small track, upisiskum, upisiskusew. It is a fresh track, meanikwun. It is an old track, kuyasânum, nukanum, or nekanum, wâskuchite-num. The track is fresh (through grass or willows) nookwunatikoosew, (upon the snow) paskakoonâo. There are many tracks, mechâtooskumwuk. He knows his track (i.e. the track of some other person, or of an animal), nistowunnatatâo. He sees his track, wapûtâo. The track is covered (i.e. by drifted snow), ayuchistin. He meets a track (i.e. it crosses his way), pimiskunowâo. The tracks cross each other in various ways, pupamiskunowâwuk. The inside track, pêchiskunowâ. They have made tracks here and there, ayâtiskewuk. He makes a track round him, pêchiskunowuhâo. He finds fresh tracks of him, meanuhâo or meanehâo. He follows the track, pimuhumâo. He comes up to the track, matamâo. He loses the track, or he takes the wrong track, puttuhumâo;
—— v. t. Matâhâo, mititâo, noosootâo;
(as a boat) pimasukamâpitum
Tracking-line, n. Pimasukamâpichikunâape
Trade, n. Utawâwin
—— v. i. Utawâo, utamewâo. He trades so, itutawâo. He trades with him, utamâo
Trader, n. Utamakun, ootutawâo, utawâwe-yinew
Trading-shop or store, n. Ootinikâwikumik, utawâwikumik
Traitor, n. oomisimewâo, misimewâskew
Trample, v. t. Tatâkooskatum
Trance, n. Ooywachikâkwamewin. He is in a trance, ooywachikâkwamew

Tranquil, adj. Keyamisew, keyamâwisew
Transfiguration, n. Kwâskenenakoosewin
Transform, v. t. Kwâskenenakoo-hâo, -tow. He transforms himself, kwâskenenakoo-hoo
Transgress, v. i. Kasispoopuyew, wunêtew, wunemitimâo, pekoonikâo
Transgress, v. t. Wunetootum, pekoonum
Transgression, n. Kasispoopuyewin, wunêtewin, pekoonikâwin
Transgressor, n. Oomuchatisew, oowunetoottumoosk
Transparent, adj. Sapoonak-oosew or sapoonook-oosew, -wun, sapoowa-soo, or sepoo-wa-soo, or sepwa-soo, -stâo, (as a block of ice) wapisekwâo
Transplant, v. i. 'Atuskichikâo
Trap, n. Wunehikun or wunuhikun. A steel trap, pewapiskoowunehikun. A wooden trap, mistikoowunehikun. He is trap-making, wunehikunikâo, wunehikâo. He visits his traps, nachewunehikunâo, nachewunehikâo, natusooyakoonâo. He sets a trap for him, wunuhumowâo. He is caught in a trap, tusoo-soo, -tâo. He catches him in a trap, tusoooyâo. He takes him out of the trap, ootas-koowâo, kâchekwaskoonâo. He has a trap, oowunehikunew
Trap, v. t. Tusoooyâo
Travail, n. Nêtawâkinowooosoowin
—— v. i. Nêtawâkinowoooso
Travel, v. i. (by land or on the ice) Pupamâootâo, pimipichew, pimootâhoo. He is travelling alone with his family, nistootâo. One who travels about, pupamatis, oopupamatis. He travels about with him, wechepupamatis-mâo, wechepichemâo
Traveller, n. Oopupamâootâo. He is a bad traveller, muchiskow
 Traverse, n. Tinastun. A long traverse, pechetinastun

169
TRE

Treacherous, adj. Kukuyāwisew
Treachery, n. Kukuyāwisewin
Treacle, n. Sugowapoo, menassesapoo. See Molasses
Tread, v. t. Tākooska-tāo, -tum, (accidentally) tākoos-kowāo, -kum. He treads it down, tātākooska-tāo, -tum, mumakoo-skowāo, -skum
Treasure, n. Mesikisewin, wāyootisewin, tipeyuwāwisewin, ustwakunikasooowin, ustwapoonikasooowin. He puts by a treasure for himself, ustwapoonikasoo. He puts by a treasure for him, ustwapoonikowāo
Treasury, n. Sooneyowikumik
Treat, v. t. Apuche-hāo, -tow. He treats him badly, uspehāo
Tree, n. Mistik. A good tree, meywātik, (or, as a verb) meywātikoowew. A bad tree, muchātik, (or, as a verb) muchātikoowew. A burnt tree, wesapooskituk, wēpoosomaluk, wēpoosomaluk. A dry tree, pastawātik. A green tree, (i. e. living) uskatikooātik. A hollow tree, wēpaskoosew. A large tree, michaskooosew. A small tree, mistikos, upisaskooosheew. A bare tree, (stripped of its leaves) powanutuk. A living tree, pimatiwemistik. A wild tree, or a tree growing in a desolate place, pikwutātik. Trees abound, or are thick together, mistikoskow. Trees stand apart, sepāyow, sepāyaskowun. The pointed top of a tree, tapunus. The tree of life, pimatiwemistik. Under a tree, sepaatik, sepayachistik. A tree broken by the wind, chimunuskut. A whole length tree, (i. e. a log the entire length of the tree) misewāatik
Tremble, v. i. Nunumipuyew, wawepisew, kwēkwun
Trembling, n. Nunumipuyewin, wawepisewin
Trespass, n. Wunetootumoowin, muchetootumoowin

TRO

Trespass, v. i. Wunetew. He trespasses against him, wunetootowāw
Trespass-offering, n. Muchetewa-pukitanasooowin. See Offering
Trial, n. Kootāyitoowin, kūkwāchewhāwin, kūkwāchewhikowowin
Triangular, adj. Sowā-sew or issowā-sew, -yow
Tribe, n. Aniskāeyinwuk One tribe of them, pāyukoskanāmukisewuk. Two tribes of them, nesooskanāmukisewuk. All the tribes, kākeyow kah tātooskanāmukieichik. He is of a different tribe, aytuskanāsew. Different tribes of Indians, nunakoweyinewuk
Tribulation, n. Ayimisewin, mikooskatāyētum oowin
Tribute, n. Tippuhumatoowesooneyow
Trickish, adj. Kuyānisew
Trigger, n. Oochipichikun, tusinikun
Trigger-guard, n. Akoostānikun
Trip, v. i. Mahum (lit. he goes down the river.) He has had tripping enough, tāpimahum
Tripe, n. Ookakakekāo
Tripper, n. Oomahumoo
Triumph, v. i. Sakōtowow
Trouble, n. Ayimisewin, mikooskatāyētom oowin. He makes no trouble of it, wuchā kumāyētum
— v. t. Ayimehāo, mikooskachehāo, mikooskachimāo, wunahāo, nayātawehāo. He troubles him with talking, ayimimāo
Troubled, part. Mikooskatāyētom, pēkiskatāyētom, (with pain) nunākatuspināo. He has a troubled spirit, pīkwāyētom
Troublesome, adj. Mikooskatīsew, mikooska-tīsīsew, (in making a noise) mikooskasītakoosow, -wun, (in talking) ayayimwāo
Trough, n. (for pigs) Kōkoosoonakun
Trout, n. (lake) Numākoos, (river) masumā-
TRO

koos or masimākoos. Trout are numerous, numākooskow, masimākooskow

Trowsers, n. Puyuches, wekwāpan, mitas. He has some trousers, oopuyuchesemew, oowekwāpanew. ootasew. She makes trousers, puyuchesikāo, wekwāpanikāo, mitasikāo

True, adj. Tapwāmukun, tapwāwinewew
Truly, adv. Tapwā. Very true, tapwā pikwane

Trumpet, n. Pootachikun, pipikwun

Trumpeter, n. Ooopootachikāo

Trust, n. Mumīsewin,uspāyimoowin
— v. i. Mumīsēw, uspāyimoo
— v. t. Mumisetoo-towāo, -tum, uspāyimootoo-towāo, -tum

Truth, n. Tapwāwin. He speaks truth, tapwāo

Try, v. i. Kukwākuskētow, kukwāchekuskētow, chekāyimoo. He tries to fit it in, koottumootow. He tries to pull it out, wekwuche-hāo, -tow. He tries very hard, āyekekōkwāyimoo. When this verb is followed by another, it is usually answered by kukwā as a prefix; thus, he tries to do it, kukwātootum. He tries to go, kukwātōotōāo

— v. t. Kukwāchē-hāo, -tow, kooche-hāo, -tow, koochimōo, kootāyimāo, kukwāsakootāyimāo. He tries it on, kootis-kowāo, -kum

Tub, n. Woweyatakun, kispākinikunemūkūk

Tuesday, n. Nesookesikow. See Day

Tumbler, n. Miskwame-minēkwakun, kah sapowastāk: (verb subj. agreeing with minēkwakun understood)

Tumult, n. Keskwāyētakoosewin
Tumultuous, adj. Keskwāyētak-oosew, -wun

Turbid, adj. Pekisāagumew, pekagumin, pekun

Turkey, n. Mistuhe-misenāo

Turn, v. i. Kwāskepuyew, kwāskew, (on its axis) tëtìpipuyew, (in a circle) kenikwanipu-

TWE

yew. He turns at an angle, or takes a sudden turn, wuskepuyehoo. He turns aside from the path, puskāo. He turns back, kewāgapowew, kewāo, kewāyuwēw. He turns himself, (when lying) kwā-kisin, (setting) kwāskupew, kewāpew. He turns his head, (to look in another direction) kwāskiekwāyew. He turns round, (when standing) kwāskega-powew. It turns upside down, kwātipipu-yew. He turns (when on the water), apumoo. He turns towards him, kwāskē-towāo, -tum, (when on the water) apumoostowāo, (when standing) kwāskęgapowis-towāo, -tum. He turns his face towards him, kwāskęwastowāo

Turn, v. t. Kwāski-nāo, -num, kwāsk-ayāo, -ustow, (as a wild fowl, by calling to it) apumipitāo. He turns it inside out, apootiniāo, -num, kwākapooti-nāo, -num. He turns him over, kwāsku-wāo, -hum, kwātipu-wāo, -hum, kwātipi-nāo, -num, (repeatedly) kwākwātipi-nāo, -num, (as a billet on the fire) kwāskaskisānum, (as the leaf of a book) paskākinum, kwāskākinum. He turns himself round, kenikwanipuyehoo. He turns him round, kenikwanipuye-hāo, -tow, (as a goose when hanging to roast) kenikwanea-pinikwichāpu-wāo, -hum. He turns it for him, kwāskinumowāo. He turns it from him, egutānumowāo or echānumowāo. He turns it upside down, kwātipi-nāo, -num. He turns him back, kewānāo

By turns. Mameskoooch

Turnip, n. Ootisekan. A wild turnip, mistuskoosemin

Turnip-tops, or “shaws,” n. Ootisekanatikwa

Turnscrew, n. Pemapiskuhikun

Turtle, n. Mikināk, mistināk

Turtle Mountain. Mikinākwuche

Twelve, adj. Nesoosap, mitatūt nesoosap.
TWE

They are twelve, or there are twelve of them, nesootoosap-ewuk, -inwa, mitatut nesootoosap tusewuk.

Twenty, adj. Nesitunow, mitatatooosap. Twenty times, nesitunowawow or nesitunow tatwow. Twenty apiece or by twenties, nanesitunow. They are twenty or there are twenty of them, nesitunow-awuk, -inwa.

Twenty-one, adj. Nesitunow pəyukoosap.

Twenty-two, adj. Nesitunow nesootoosap. Thus also of higher numbers—nistoosap, nəoosap, &c.

Twenty-nine, adj. Kågat nistoomitunow.

Twice, adv. Neswow.

Twilight, n. (morning) Owikapun.

Twin, n. Nesootaoo. He is a twin, nesootaoo.

Twine, n. Peminukwan, usupap, səstukwəape, səstuk. Twine for mending a net, mesayupun, waspitayupun. Twine for tying a net to the backing, sinootakunāapes. See Line.

Twinkle, v. i. (with the eye) Pusūkapew, pəpusuqapew.

Twinkle \{ n. Pusūkapewin.

Twinkling \} n. Pusūkapewin.

Twist, v. i. Peminuhikäo, upəkäo; peminikä-
puyew

Twisted, part. Peminikatäo (speaking of metal) pemapisk-oosew, -wow, or -wun.

Two, adj. Neso. They are two, nes-ewuk, -inwa. Two apiece, or by twos, nanesoo. He divides it into two parts, neso-ňao, -tow. They two are walking together, nesootawuk.

They walk by twos, nanesootawuk. There are two of them attending to it, or working at it, nesə-ko\-wawuk, -kumwuk. He kills two at a shot, nesoostowäo.

UND

Udder, n. Mitotoosim.

Ugly, adj. Muchenak-oosew, -wun, məyatisew, -tun.

Umbrella, n. Kistikwanapason.

N.B. Words commencing with un, where that particle has a negative signification, will mostly be omitted, as they are rendered into Cree by Numma or Akah followed by the affirmative verb.

Unable, (to manage him) pwawuchę-häo, -tow.

Unanimous, adj. Mamo itayetumwuk, pəyuko-itayetumwuk.

Unawares, adv. Sisikooch, kemonoch.

Unbeliever, n. Anwätumooskew, una akah a tapwätük.

Unbelief, n. Anwätumoowin.

Unbind, v. t. Apû-wäo, -hum.

Uncle, n. Misisimow, oosisimow, ooookomisi-
mow. My uncle, nesis, nookoomis.

Unclean, adj. Weyip-isew, -ow, wen-isew, -ow.


Uncorked, part. Uskisew, inan uskow.

Uncover, v. t. Mooskipi-täo, -tum, mooski-
näo, -num.

Under, adv. Nōotow.

— prep. Sepah, utamik. It goes under, sepapuyew. He sails under, sepayasew. He puts it under, sepahum. Under a tree, sepätik.

Underdo, v. t. Nōotowetow.


Understand, v. i. Nisisitôtum, nissiitowâyetum.

— v. t. Nisisitoo-towäo, -tum, nissi-
towä-yimäo, -yêtum, (by looking at it) nissi-
towinum. He does not understand him, wun-
wäkowäo.

Understanding, n. Nisisitôtumowin. He comes to an understanding with him, kiskimäo.
UN
Understood, part. Nissitóotakoosew
Undo, v. t. Apú-wào, -hum, apikoonum
Undoubted, part. K'áchenayayétakwun
Undress, v. t. Kátusakánào, kátayoowiniseháo
Uneven, adj. Púpisk-oosew or púpisk-oosew, -wow, (as ground) púpiskwuchow
Unfeeling, adj. 'Akwatisew
Unfortunate, adj. Mayukoosew
Unfrequented, adj. Kewatin
Unhappy, adj. Núnákatáyimoo
Unhesitating, adj. K'áchenayayétakoosew
Unite, v. t. Páyuukoo-hào, -tow, (so as to make them companions) wechátaháo
Unity, n. Wécháwítowin, wecháwewáwin
Unkind, adj. Muchet'áao
Unless, adv. Fatima, pikoo, pikoo kespín
Unlike, adj. Petoosinak-oosew, -wun
Unlikely, adv. Máchimooch
Unload, v. i. Kuputánasoo, akwayasoo
Unloose, v. t. Apú-wào, -hum
Unlucky, adj. Mayukoosew
Unmerciful, adj. 'Akwatisiskew
Unrighteous, adj. Muchetwow
Unroll, v. t. Sátoo-nào, -num
Unsafe, adj. Koospinatum
Unscrew, v. t. Usápemuhum
Unseemly, adj. Nay'átawinakwun
Ungently, adj. Muchun
Unsteady, adj. (in conduct) Wunatisew
Unthankful, adj. Mitowáskwew
Untie, v. t. Apikoo-nào, -num
Until, adv. Peyis, peyim, patoos, eyekóok
Untwist, v. t. Apikoo-nào, -num, usápemínào, -num
Unwilling, adj. Sakwáyimoo
Unwillingly, adv. N'towach
Up, adv. & prep. Ispimik. He goes up (a hill), sakuchewáoo. See Go, Come, Take. The sun is up, nookoosew pesim, sakastawáoo pesim
In vain, adv. Pikwunta
Vainglorious, adj. Kukëchimoo
Vainglory, adj. Kukëchimoowin
Valiant, adj. Sëket’äao
Valley, n. Wanuchow, wanutinow, towutinow, puusuchow
Valour, n. Sëket’äwin
Valuable, adj. ‘Akwutai—sew, —yow
Value, v. t. (to set a price upon) Ituk-imäo, —ëtum
Vane, n. Tippühëootinwan, nutowëootinwan
Vanish, v. i. Wëpipuyew
Vanquish, v. t. Putupetisuwäo, sakoohäo, uspusehäo
Variable, adj. Pëpetoosew
Various, adj. Nunatóok
Vary, v. i. Pëpetoosewuk, pl.
Veil, n. Ukuwapikwäwan or akowapikwäwan, akowapikwähoon, akooyapikwähoon, akooyapikwäwan
Vein, n. Mïkwäsape
Venerable, adj. Kukoospunäytakoosew
Venerableness, n. Kukoospunäytakoosewin
Vengeance, n. Pastahoowin. He brings vengeance upon him, pastahäo
Venison, n. Utikweyëas, (the flesh of the moose) moosoooweyas
Verily, adv. Tëpwä
Vermilion, n. Wunnumun
Verse, n. Piskëtussinühikunis
Very, adj. Tëpwä, mwäche
— adv. Wäsah, naspich
Vessel, n. Ussewuchiknn, (a ship) kicheche-man, kisächeman
Vex, v. t. Nunatoookoohäo, kukwatukehäo, nayätawehäo, kisemäo

VOM

Vexatious, adj. Nay'äta-wisew, -wun. He finds it vexatious, nayätawëw
Vexatiously, adv. Nayätow, nayätawe
Vial, n. Pewäpiskooyakunis. See Bottle
Vice, n. (a fault) Wunetewin, wunetootumooowin, (an iron press) tükoomoochikun or tükwumooochikun, makwuchikänikun
Victimized, part. Nissewunatisew
Vicious, adj. ‘Akwatisew
Viciousness, n. ‘Akwatisewin
Victor, n. Oosakökëchehewäo
Victory, n. Sakökëchehewäwin, sakootwawin
Victuals, n. Mechim
View, n. Wëminakwun
Vile, adj. Muchë, muchäyetak-oosew, -wun
Village, n. Ootenow, ootenowis, itawinis, waskuhikuneskow
Vine, n. Soominätik, soominisätik
Vinegar, n. Sewapoo, sewëkapoo, numäsuspuchikun, numäsuspiipoowin
Vineyard, n. Soominisätikoo-nëtawikichikun, soominisätikoo-kistikän
Violin, n. Kitökëchikun. See Fiddle
Virgin, n. Ooskinëekswäo
Virtue, n. P’ëkatisewin, meywatisewin
Visible, adj. Nok-oosew or nook-oosew, -wun. It is distinctly visible, payütän-kwun
Vision, n. (sight) Wapewin, (a spectre) wapüteyëwëwin, issecomoowin
Visit, v. i. Keookäo, mowapew, (at a distance) keootäo
— v. t. Keookowäo, mowuti-täo, -tum, mowapumäo. He goes to visit him at a distance, keootumowäo, kupiskowäo. He visits the Fort, nachewaskuhikunäo. He visits Moose, nachemoosoonäo
Voice, n. Ayumewin. He has a good voice, meyootamoo
Vomit, n. Pakoomoosikun
VOM

Vomit, v. i. Pakoomoo
— v. t. Pakoomootootum. He vomits blood, pakoomookwao or pakumikwao

Vow, n. Kicheayumewin, kicheitwaoowin
— v. i. Kicheayumew, kicheitwao

W.

Wade, v. i. Pimatukow

Wag, v. t. Wawapipuyetow. He wags his tail, wawapayoowao. He wags his head, nunameskwew

Wager, n. Ustwatoowin
— v. i. Ustwatoowuk, pl.

Wages, n. Kuskëchikawin, tippëhumakoowin

Wait, v. i. Kukwatukutwamoo, mutwamaatau

Waistcoat, n. Where this article of clothing is used by the Indians it is called by the English name. My waistcoat, ne waistcoatim. He has a waistcoat, oowastcoatawet. A small waistcoat, waistcoatis or waistcoatish

Wait, n. He lies in wait, uskutow or uskutuwoow, uswëhikëw, uswëhoowao. He lies in wait for him, uskumowoow, uswëwëw — v. i. Aisinuwësew, pëhoo. He waits for him, aisinuwëhëw, pëhëw. He waits upon him, pumestowoow, utooskowëw. He waits upon himself (i.e. he has no assistant), pumëhisëw

Wake, waken, v. i. Kooskoopew, kooskooskow — v. t. Kooskoonaw, (by making a noise), wuspaowëhëw

Walk, n. Maskunow — v. i. Pimmootëw. He walks about, pupamoomootëw. He walks about with him, wëchepupamoomootëmëw. He walks about in long clothes, pupamekinwusakatëw, kuki-wusakatatëw. He walks a great deal, pupa-

WAL

moomëskew. He walks with a stick, suskukwë. He walks about a little, pupamoomëskew. He walks across the earth, pimmintonumikwëskum. They walk arm in arm, sukunikatuhitoowuk. He walks back (i.e. retraces his steps), usatumpëyew. He walks backwards, usëtëw. He walks a little, pimmëskew. He walks on all fours, ëchëtíëw. He walks over it or on it, pimmëtotëw. He walks over them, lying in a heap, pasëtotëw. He walks round, kënikwanëtotëw. He walks round him, waskasqwëw, -kum, wasukëmë-skowëw, -skum. He walks round a lake (or other body of water), mësukoomaskooskum, mësukamaskum. (Some Indians use the former of these words in the sense of he walks all about amongst the trees.) They walk side by side, matapootëw. He walks sideways, pimuhootëw. They two walk together, nesëtotëw. He walks with him, wëchepimoomëtotëmëw. He walks with the help of it, pupamoomëtokëw. He goes by walking, moostëtotëw. It is bad walking, muchenikwë. It is good walking, mëyoonikwëw. He makes a noise in walking, pëpsëtkwëwum. He is walking alone, pëyukëtotëw. He walks well, or is a good walker, në-tabëtotëw. He walks in his foot-steps, tätëpuhëmëwätëw — v. t. Pimmëtotëwëw, pimmëtotëhëw. (The first of these words is applied by some Indians to the leading of a horse, ox, &c.)

Walking-stick, n. Suskuhoon. He has a walking-stick, oosusuhoonëw. He uses it as a walking-stick, suskuhoowakëw

Wall, n. This word has no corresponding Cree term, but in many cases it may be rendered by manikun. Against the wall, assëchayik

Walrus, n. Wepichew, misewepichew
WAN

Wan, adj. Wapināwisew
Wander, v. i. Pupamútōtān; wunesew
Wanderer, n. Oopupamōtotāo, oopupamatīs
Want, n. Kwetumawin munāsewin. He supplies his wants, ootinumowō
— v. i. Kwetumow, wawanisew, munāsew
— v. t. Nutowā-yimāo, -yētum, wawane-hāo, -tow. He wants it from him, nutowāyē-
tumowō
War, n. Nutoopuyewin, nootinikāwin
— v. i. Nutoopuyew, nootinikāo. He wars against him, nutoopuyestowāo
Warehouse, n. Ustasoowikumik
Wares, n. Utawakun, ayoowinisa
Warfare, n. Nutoopuyewin, nootinikāwin
Warm, adj. (in the body) Kesosew or ke-
soosew, (speaking of the weather) kesw-
yow, (speaking of a liquid) sooskwagumew
— v. t. (by means of clothing) Kesoo-
hāo, -tow, (by the fire) upi-swāo, -sum.
He warms his back, upiskoonāsoo. He warms himself, owusoo, upiso
Warn, v. t. Ayakwamimāo
Warp, v. i. Wafipuyin
Wart, n. Chehēkoom. He has warts, ooch-
chēkoomēw
Wash, v. i. Kisepākināo, kisepākēw. He washes himself, kisepākinisoo, kichistapow-
uyoo
— v. t. Kisepāki-nāo, -num, kischista-
powu-yāo, -tow He washes it away or off, ka-
seapowu-yāo, -tow, wāpapowu-yāo, -tow.
He washes his face, kasēkwoō. He washes his hands, kasechichāo. See Face, Hands, &c.
Washing, n Kisepākinikāwin
Wasp, n. Ooskunamoo
Waspisoon, n. Waspisoon, waspichāpisoon,
waspisooowyooan. She has a waspisoon, oo-
waspiisonew, oowaspichipāpisoonew, oowas-
pisooowyoonew. She makes a waspisoon, was-

WAT

pisonikāo, waspichāpisonikāo, waspisoo-
wuyanikāo
Waste, v. i. Māchepuyew
— v. t. Weyuke-hāo, -tow, nissewuna-
che-hāo, -tow, māsti-nāo, -num
Watch, n. (a time-piece) Pesimookanis. He has a watch, oope:simookanisew, (guard) usu-
wapewin. He is on the watch against him, uswāyimāo
— v. i. Usuwapew, kunowapāchikāo, (as for wild fowl) usohichāo. He watches with him, wecheusuwapemāo. A place for watching, usuwapewin
— v. t. Usuwapumāo, uswūwāo
Watcher, n. Ootusuwapew
Watchman, n. Ootusuwapew
Water, n. Nipe. He brings water, kwoppi-
kāo, kwoppuhum nipesew, natuhipāo, nat-
ipāo, or natoopāo. Clear water, wasāgu-
mew or wasāgumin. Cold water, tāki:e, tākigumapoo. Salt water, sewētakunapoo,
sewapoo. Fresh water, meywapoo. He has some water, oonipemew. The water drops (as from the eaves of a house), pūkipā-
tin. There is abundance of water, nipeskow. The water runs or lies across, pimnichiku-
mow. A large body of water, mukigumow, misegumow. A long sheet of water, kinoo-
gumow. He falls into the water, pukustowā-
puyew. He goes into the water, pukōpōo. He goes from one piece of water to another, (e.g. from a lake to a river), kuskāwāo. He puts it or throws it into the water, pu-
kustowā-wāo, -hum. He covers it with water, iskukoo-chimāo, -titow. It lies in the water, ukōo-chin, -tin. He takes it out of the water, ukwā-wāo, -hum. The water moves, wuskowagumipuyew. He moves the water, wuskowaginum, wuskowaguhum. The water comes through it, sapoopaō. The
WAT

water rises, yiskipao. Still water, astroogumew or ustoogumew, ustoogumin. Moving water, mumatagumipuyew. He makes it by adding water, nipwetow, sis-wapakuhum

Water, v. t. (to supply him with water for drink) minuhao, (to wet it) nipwetow, sis-wapakuhum

Waterfall, n. Pawistik

Waterhen, n. Sekip, chischip, kwewesep

Water-hole, n. (a hole through the ice for taking water) Ootuhipan

Watery, adj. Nipe-wisew, -wow

Wave, n. Kuskun, mukahun — v. t. Wastu-waao, -hum. He waves it to him, wawastuhumowao

Waver, v. i. Sakwayimoop, papetoosayetum

Wavy, n. (a species of wild goose) Wawao Wawies are numerous, wawawiskow

Wax, n. Sisostakuhikun, pusukoohikun — v. i. This word is answered by uti or ute prefixed to the verb; thus, he waxes strong, utimuskwisew

Way, n. (a road) Maskunow, (course or method) isetwawin, itatisewin. Another way, petoos uto, or ito. A great way, wayow. A little way, wayowes. That way, nat, unt. This way, oota. Which way? tant? He is in the way, kipiskum. He is in his way, kipiskwao, nanukiskwao. He closes up the way, (by standing in it) kipigapowew (by lying in it) kipisin. This is the way he does it, omisetootum. He goes out of the way, egutanat. He puts it out of his way, egutanumowao. An out of the way place, nikoochis

Waylay, v. t. Uskumowao

Wayward, adj. Susepitum

177

WEE

We, pron. 1st and 2nd persons. Keyanow. 1st and 3rd persons, neyunan, neyang

Weak, adj. Neyam-isew or nenum-isew, -ow, or -un, nuneiowisew, nasso-watisew, -wun, wukah-isew, -wun, nasso-wisew, -wun, (as in walking) numma sapikoonao or susapikoonao (unable to accomplish the work) pwaawuchichikao, (as cloth, print, &c.) pikiskasin, wukakun, (as cord or line) wukapakun, (as metal) wukaapiskwun, (as a liquid) numma sapagumin, (as wood) wukaaskwun

Weakness, n. Neyamisewin, nassowisewin

Wealth, n. Mesukisewin, wayootisewin

Wean, v. t. Poonenoosaneliio, poonenooohao, poonenootooohao, poonenoonano

Weapon, n. Pukumakun, nemaskwan, usoo-owin He carries weapons, nemaskwao


Weariness, n. Ayakoosewin

Weary, adj. Ayakoosew. See Tired

Weather, n (fine) Meyookesikow, (bad) mu-chesikow, (wet) eyepatun or nipatun, nipacheesikow, (hot) upwayow

Webbing, n. Ukookwachikun. See Gartering

Webfooted, adj. This word has no corresponding Cree term, but where it is necessary to express the idea, wusukai, “skiu,” might be used joined with “foot”.

Wedding, n. Weketoowin

Wedding-feast, n. Wekootooowin

Wednesday, n. See Day

Weed, n. Muchuskoosea, pl.

Week, n. (one) Pauykwow a ispuwik. Every week, tuwtwow a ispuwik. The middle of the week, apetowun

Weep, v. i. Matoo. He weeps bitterly, wesuk-utwamoo

Weeping, n. Matooowin
WEI

Weigh, v. i. (to be of such a weight) ispetinik-wutew, -wun
— v. t. Tipapaskoo-h∆n, -tow
Weight, n. (used for an angling line) Koo-sikooskwachikun, or koosikooskoochikun
Weir, n. Pechepoojakun
Welfare, n. Meyooyawin
Well, adj. Meyooyaw, meyoomuchehoo. He gets well, poonakooosew. He is well off, meyooyaw
— adv. Meyoo, kwiusk, mitoone; äkoosane. As well us, ussiche
— n. Moonuhipan, òotuhipan, wayipayan
Welldone! interj. Kiche, äkoosane
Wellnigh, adv. Kāgat
West, n. Nākapāunōok. Towards the west, nākapāunoot'ak
Wet, adj. Nipe-rew, -wun, akoostin
— v. t. Nipewehn, -tow
Whale, n. Mistumak. (a porpoise) wapumāk
A black whale, weskoostäpumāk
Whale-oil, n. (i.e. porpoise) wapumākooopine
Whatever, pron. Mikwune, kākwi
Wheat, n. Pūkwāsikunuk, pl. Sometimes the singular form, pūkwāsikun, is used, but it is better to restrict this in its application to flour, as, for the most part, is done by the Indians themselves
Wheel, n. Tētipinikun
Wheelbarrow, n. Tētipitapanaskoos
When, adv. Ispe, eyekōok, (interrogatively) tanispe? tanyeekook?
Whence, adv. Ita ōoche, uta ōoche (interrogatively) tantā ōoche? tanisse?
Where, adv. Ita or uta, (interrogatively) tantā Where is he? tanewa? (Instead of this

WHI

word some Indians say tana if the person inquired about is supposed to be near, and tantā if distant) Where is it? tanewā?
Whereby, adv. Oōche, (interrogatively) kākwā ōoche?
Wherever, adv. Misewā uta, pikoo uta
Wherefore, adv. Awukoo wāche (interrogatively) tan'āke wāche?
Wherewith, adv. Oōche, (interrog.) kākwā ōoche?
Whet, v. t. Sisipootow
Whether, adv. Kespin
— pron. Kākoo
Whetstone, n. Tasuhikun
Which, pron. rel. Kah followed by the subj.
— pron. interrog. (anim.) Tana, pl. tanunike, (inan.) tanima, pl. tanunihe
While, whilst, adv. Mākwach, ākwa, ispeche.
Whilst he is alive, ā mākwapimatisit
— n. See Time. A long while, kinwās, nāwus. After a while, nachā He is a long while away, itätew, itapuchēw. By a long while, mooschewāk
Whine, v. i. Nootakoosew, sesekoo
Whip, n. Pusustāhikun. A small whip, pusustāhikunis. He has a whip, oopusustāhikunew. He makes a whip, pusustāhikunikāo. He makes a whip of it, pusustāhikunikakāo
— v. t. Pusustā-wān, -hum
Whipping, n. Pusustāhooowāwin, puspustāhooowin
Whirl, v. i. Tētipipuyew, kenikwaniwāpuyew, kenikwanipuyew (when suspended) kenikwanukoo-chin, -tin
— v. t. Tētipipuyetow, kenikwanipuyetow
Whirlpool, n. Kenikwanichiwun, woweyachiwun or woweyāachiwun. A small whirlpool, kenikwanichiwunoos, woweyachiwunoos or woweyāachiwunoos
Whirlwind, n. Pisistoosewun
Whisper, n. Kukemootwāwin
— v. i. Kemocheayumew, kukemoot-twāo
Whistle, v. i. Kweskusew
White, adj. Wap-isew, -ow, wapisk-isew, -ow. This latter word is in some districts restricted in its application to metal, earthenware, and stone, (transparent) wapisekwow, (as calico) wapiskākun (as cloth) wapākun, (as thread or string) wapiskeapāk-isew, -un, (as wood) wapaskwun, wapiskaskwun. A white garment or coat, wapiskusakai. White paint, wapipehikun, wapiskepahikun. A white stone, wapiskusinne. He paints it white, wapiskep'ahum. It is painted white, wapiskep'ahikatāo
White-headed, adj. Wapistikwanew
Whiten, v. t. Wapiske-hāo, -tow, wapākuwāo, -hum
Whither, adv. Itā or utā
Who, pron. Owāna, pl. owānike. Who he is, owānawew. I do not know who, owānētōokā, pl. owānētōokānik
Whoever, pron. Owāna, tātoo oweyuk
Whole, adj. Misewā, kākeyow, misewā-sew, -yow
— n. Misewā. Across the whole of it, misukamā
Whore, n. Oopiskwatiskwāo
Whose, pron. Owāna. Whose is it? owāna kah tipāyetūk?
Whosoever, pron. Owāna, tātoo oweyuk
Why, adv. Tan'āke w'āche, tanew'āche
Wicked, adj. Muchatisew, muchetwow, ākwatisew, muche. A wicked person, oomuchatis. The wicked, oomuchatisuk or oomuchatisewuk
Wickedness, n. Muchatisewin, muchetwāwin

Wide, adj. Aykus-kisew, -kow. See Broad
Widen, v. t. Aykusketow
Widow, n. Oonuputapew, sekow. She is a widow, sekowew, sekowisew
Wife, n. Wewimow, wekemakun, iskwāo, wechekun. My wife, newa, net iskwām. He has a wife, wewew, oowekemakunew. He has two wives, nesoskhwāwāo. He takes a new wife, ooskiskhwāwāo. Her fellow-wife, weskwā. My fellow-wife, nesk. The English-speaking natives of the country commonly, but very improperly, use "wife" as synonymous with "woman," imitating the Indians in the use of iskwāo. On account of this corrupt usage we never hear of an old woman, but the invariable expression is "an old wife," even if the person spoken of have never been married
Wigwam, n. This word is a corruption of the Saulteaux, wekewam, signifying a tent: the corresponding Cree term is mekewap
Wild, adj. 'Ākwatisew, sakoot'āao
Wilderness, n. Pukwutuske. See Desert
Wildly, adv. Keskwāwe
Wile, n. 'Ākwatisewin, kukuyā濑hewāwin
Will, n. Nutowāyetumoowin, itāyētumoowin
— v. t. { Nutowāyetum, itāyētum
Willing, adj. Mumatkoosewinik, 'ākān
Willingly, adv. Mumatkoosewinik, 'ākān
It is frequently rendered by meywāyetum followed by the verb expressive of the action, used in the subj. mood
Willow-bud, n. Uchimoosis
Win, v. t. Oötisew
Wind, n. Yootin. There is a wind, or the
wind comes from there, dotin. The two words, yootin and dotin, are frequently confused, and the Indians themselves are not always consistent in the use of them. It is a fair wind, namoowunow. It is a head wind, yayimun. The wind ceases, kipicheyowão, poonetin. The wind blows so, issheyowao. The wind turns, kwás-kitin, kewatin. It is an adverse wind, nay-átawetin. He goes with the wind, (on the water) namoowunasew, (walking) namoowunóotao. He goes against the wind, (paddling, &c.) yayimuhum, (walking) yayimiskow, or yayimiskum. An east wind, wapunuhun, wapunooyoowão. A west wind, nákapáun, nákápowonooyóowão. A north wind, kewatin. A south wind, sawunuhun. It is raised by the wind, jépa-sew, -stun.


Winding, adj. (as a path) Wawakumoo, (as a river) wawakistikwáyow.

Windmill, n. Pinipoochikun.

Window, n. Wasánunamawin, wasánitakun, wasánunamakun.

Window-glass, n. Wasánunamawinapisk, &c., the termination apisk being added to the above words.

Windpipe, n. Mikootuskwáape.

Windward, adv. Yayim or nunim.

Wine, n. Soominisapoo, soominapoo, menisapoo. Red wine, mikoominapoo. He makes wine, soominapookäo, soominisapookäo, menisapookäo. He makes it into wine, soominapowetow, soominisapowetow, menisapowetow.

Wineglass, n. Miskwameminékkwakunis, sapoowastao-minékkwakunis.

Wing, n. Ootúkukoon, or wutútukoon, or ootútukwun. It has a wing, ootúkukoonew.
WIT

position. He lives with him, weketuskewá-mão. He goes with him, wecháwáo.

Withdraw, v. i. Sipw’átao. He withdraws from him, nukutão.

Wither, v. i. Nipoomukun, nipoowetin (anim.), nipoowisew


Within, prep. Pèche, (speaking of a tent or a house) pètookumik. He is alone within, páyukookáo. There are two of them within, nesookáwuk. There are three, four, &c., within, nistookáwuk, náookáwuk, &c. There are so many of them within, tatóokáwuk.

Without, adv. Wuyuwetimik, wukich, or wus-kích.

Wonder, n. Mamuskatumoomoo, mamátwéutooskáwin. See Miracle. No wonder, tasipwa.

Wonderfully, adv. Mamuskach.


A small patch of burnt woods, wesapooiskitóo, puskwaskitóo. Fire wood, mita, Dry wood, pastawemita. Green wood, uska-tik, chikuskatik. Round wood, misewáow, misewátuk, nootimetuk. Rotten wood, yoskechátuk. Split wood (in pieces), taskikuhikuna. He is chopping wood, nikootáo. He is fetching wood, nachenitão. He is hauling wood, owucheniitáo, owutow mita.

Against the wood (e.g. against the logs of a house), assethekut. He piles wood together, ussustow mita. He collects wood, mowucheniitao. In the woods, noochimik. He goes into a wood, saskaskoohum. He is working in the woods (i.e. felling or squaring timber), nootatikwáo. An entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees), suke-tukw, kowitukw. It is a high wood, ispaskwáow. A point of woods, náyaskwow.

Woodashes, n. Pékootáo.

Woodcock, n. Weyikoonáo.

Wooden, adj. Mistikoo-wew, -wun.

Woodpecker, n. Papascháoo or paspastáoo, (small) papaschás or papascháasis.

Wood-pile, n. Mitikan.

Wooer, n. Noocheskwáwásk or noocheskwá-wásk.
WOO

Wool, n. Peswâpewiyan. Coloured wool, keskâpisoonâape
Woollen-material, n. Peswâkûun
Woolly, adj. Peswâyow
Word, n. Ayumëwin, itwàwin
Work, n. Utooskâwin, aputisewin, issêchikun. A woman's work, iskwâwutooskâwin
— v. i. Utooskâo, aputisew, noochechikâo. He works at it, tušekowâo, -kun, nooche-hâo, -tow, utooskatum, nooche-kowâo, -kum. He is busy working at it, ititusêkum. He works for him, utooskâstowâo. He works instead of him, utooskâstumowâo. He works so, itutooskâo, issêchikâo. He works with him (i.e. in company), wecheutooskâmâo
Workman, n. Ootutooskâweyinew, ootutooskâo. He is a poor workman, nôotâsew. A poor workman, nôotâs
Workshop, n. Noochechikâwikumik, mûkoochîkâwikumik
World, n. Uske. Throughout the world; all the world over, misetâskumik, misewâskumik, wukituskumik
Worm, n. Munichoos
Worse, adj. Awusimâ, followed by mayatun, ayimun, muchayewun, or some word of like import. He gets worse (i.e. his illness increases), awusimâ ute âkoosew, awusimâ mayeayow, âchepikoo âkoosew
Worship, n. Ayumëawin, munitookâwin
— v. i. Ayumëhow, putupew, munitookâo
— v. t. Ayumëstowâo, putupestowâo, oochîchikwunupestowâo
Worshipper, n. Ootayumëhow
Worsted, n. Keskâpisoonâape. A small quantity of worsted, keskâpisoonâapes
Worth, adj. It is worth so much, tàtwutaiâ-
WRI

sew, -yow. How many skins is it worth? tan tâtoo utai à tàtwutaiâyâk? It is worth having, âyew'âk
Worthless, adj. Kitemakun, (as a workman) nôotâsew
Worthy, adj. Itâyêtakoosew, ispetâyêtakoosew, tàpukâyêtakoosew
Would, aux. v. Nutowâyêtum. It is often answered by the particle pâ or wê. Would that! pâtus, upâtus, pitune, kanika
Wound, n. Miswakunêkatikoowin. He has a wound, miswakunewew
— v. t. Miswakunêkatâo. A wounded animal, miswakun
Wrap, v. t. Weskwâ-nâo, -num, weskwâpi-tâo, -tum, wâwâki-nâo, -num
Wrapper, n. Weskwânikun, weskwâyachinikun, wâwâkinikun. A sled-wrapper, ospitapan or uspitapan
Wrath, n. Kisewasewin
Wrathful, adj. Akooyoowâsew
Wrestle, v. i. Masehewâo. He wrestles with him, masehâo
Wretched, adj. Kitemakisew
Wring, v. t. Senum. He wrings off his head, keskikwânâo. He wrings the water out of it, senipâkinum or senipâtinum
Wrist, n. Piskookoonan
Write, v. i. Mussinûhikâo. He writes a little, mussinûhikâsew. He writes with it, mussinûhikakâo. He writes well, nêtamusinûhikâo. He writes badly, muchussinûhikâo, mayemussinûhikâo. He writes fast, kitastupussinûhikâo, keyipussinûhikâo. He writes for him, mussinûhikâstumowâo. He writes large, mûkussinûhikâo. He writes small, upistussinûhikâo, upesussinûhikâo
— v. t. Mussinûhum. He writes it so, itussinûhum. He writes to him, mussinûhumowâo. He writes it in a row, nepeta-
They are written in a row, nepetāsinūhikatāwa
They are written in a row.

Writer, n. Oomussinuhikāo
Writing, n. Mussinuhikāwin, mussinuhikun

Wrong, adj. Nay'ātawun. It looks wrong, nuspasinakwun, nay'ātawinakwun. He does a wrong thing, or he does it wrong, nay'ātawootum, nay'ātawetow. He takes the wrong person, wunināo
--- adv. Nuspach, nay'ātow. It goes wrong, puchepuyew
--- n. Wunētewin. He does wrong to him, wunetootowāo
--- v. t. Wuyāsetootowāo

---

Ye, pron. Keyuwow
Yea, adv. Āhā
Year, n. Pipoon, uske, uskewin. It is a year, uskewun, uskewinewun. This year, anōoch kah pipōok. A year ago, pāyuk uskewin uspin, pipoonōok. Every year, tātoo uskewin, tātoo pipoon. The whole year, kupā pipoon. In the third year, mākwach ā nistoo uskewinewūk. Last year, pipoonōok. It is such a time of the year, ispetayuwun

Yearling, n. Pipoonaskoos. It is a yearling, pipoonaskoosew or pipoonaskisew
Yearly, adj. Tātoo pipoon

Yellow, adj. Oosaw-isew, -ow, oosawus-kisew, -kow, oosawisk-oosew, wun, (speaking of a liquid) oosawapoo, (as cloth) oosawākun
Yes, adv. Āhā, chikāma
Yeast, n. Oōpisikun, opichichikun
Yesterday, n. Ootakoosēk. The day before yesterday, awusootakoosēk. Two days before yesterday, kichawusootakoosēk or kicheawusootakoosēk, iawusootakoosēk. Yesterday afternoon, ootakoosēk ā ootakoosīk

---

Yet, adv. Kāyapich or āyapich. Not yet, nummāskwa, numma chāskwa. Not just yet, ākah pita
--- conj. Ayewāk

Yield, v. t. (to submit to) tapw'ātowāo, (to surrender) pukitināo, (to produce) nētawiketow

Yoke, n. Tapiskakun
Yonder, adv. Nātā
York Factory. Kichewaskuhikun, Pinusewāchiwun
You, pron. pl. Keyuwow. Used as a sing., keya

Young, adj. Ooskaihis, A young person, ooskatis. He is young, ooskaihisew. He is a young person, ooskatisew. The young of an animal (whilst in the womb), ootutamuchāses, (after birth) ayesīsa
Younger, adj. (brother or sister) Oosemimow

Your, pron. Keyuwow, pl., keya sing. Ke or ket, immediately followed by the noun

Yours, pron. Ketayanewow, pl., ket ayan, sing.

Youth, n. Ooskinekewewin

---

Zeal, n. Muskwāyētumoowin, chēkāyētumoowin
Zealous, adj. Muskwāyētum, chēkāyētum
Zigzag, adj. (in moving) Wuskepuyehoo, wawuskepuyehoo
A.  

Aāyananāo adv. Eight apiece
‘Achâk, n. an. A spirit, a soul, a ghost. Kâk
Kunatisit ‘Achâk. The Holy Ghost
‘Achâkoowe, adj. pref. Spiritual
‘Achâkoowe, v. i. l. He is a spirit
‘Achâkoowun. v. imp. It is spiritual
Achape, n. an. A bow. See Uchape
Ache, adv. Afresh, anew. When followed
by achekâ, or ache awusimâ, it answers to
the more. Note.—Some persons aspirate
the first syllable of this word, in which case
it would be written âche
Achegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands aloof,
he stands away, he shifts his position
Achehâo, v. t. an. He alters him, he changes
him, he makes him move
Achehoo, v. i. 4. He changes
Achepîpûhum, v. t. in. 6. He closes it tightly,
he bolts it, he locks it
Achepîpûwâo, v. t. an. He closes him tightly
Achenahâo, v. t. an. He does it before him,
he finishes it before him
Achenahitoowin, n. in. Priority, the act of
finishing first, a mutual striving to be first
Achenakooâhâo, v. t. an. He changes the ap-
pearance of him, he diguises him
Achenakoosew, v. i. l. He changes his ap-
pearance

Achenakootow, v. t. in. 2. He changes its
appearance
Achenikasoo, v. i. 4. He changes his name
Acheniskipisoo, v. i. 4. He has his fore-leg
tied up (speaking of a dog)
Acheniskipitâo, v. t. an. He ties up his fore-
leg (speaking of a dog)
Achepekikoo, adv. More and more, increas-
ingly
Achepepitâo, v. t. an. He moves him (by pull-
ing)
Achepepitum, v. t. in. 6. He moves it (by pull-
ing)
Achepepoostiskowâo, v. t. an. He changes him
(i.e. an anim. article of clothing)
Achepepoostiskum, v. t. in. 6. He changes it
(i.e. an inan. article of clothing)
Achepepuyew, v. imp. It alters, it removes its
place, it shifts, it stirs, it moves, it goes
Achepepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it move,
he moves it backwards and forwards
Achetin, v. imp. It catches, it fastens
Achetow, v. t. in. 2. He alters it, he changes it
Achew, v. i. 5. He moves, he stirs
Achewekew, v. i. l. He removes his tent or
dwelling, he tents elsewhere
Achewepuyew, v. imp. 1. It contracts, it abri-
vels

— v. i. l. He is lame
Achewepuyewin, n. in. Lameness
ACH

Achewitāhootooowuk, v. rec. 4. pl. They are caught by their horns (i.e. their horns become entangled)
Achimān, v. t. an. He tells news about him, he testifies of him
Achimikoowin, n. in. A report
Achimikoosewin, n. in. A report
Achimoo, v. i. 4. He tells news, he relates, he reports, he gives an account
Achimoostowān, v. t. an. He tells news to him, he declares it to him, he tells a tale to him
Achimoowin, n. in. News, tidings, a story, a tale, a message, testimony
'Achipo, v. i. 4. He is fat. Ute achipo, he fattens
'Achipoohakun, n. an. A fatling
'Achipoohān, v. t. an. He fattens him
Achistoowāyētun, v. t. in. 6. He begrudges it, he grudges it, or as intrans. he begrudges
Achistoowāyētumooowin, n. in. A grudge, a spite
Achistoowāyimān, v. t. an. He begrudges him, he grudges him
Achistoowāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He disregards it, he slights it, he neglects it
Achistoowāyētumooowin, n. in. Disregard, slight
Achistowāyimān, v. t. an. He disregards him, he slights him, he neglects him: he thinks him near dying
Achistowisew, v i. 1. He is very ill, he is in the last stage of illness
Achita, adv. Elsewhere
Achítōotān, v. i. 3. He goes or walks on all fours
'Ah? inter. This particle is used by some Indians, but the more usual form is nah.
Ahasew, n. an. A rook
Ahowwapinān, v. t. an. He blindfolds him
Aiyutāwisew, v. i. 1. He is capricious

AKO

Akawapikwāpisoo, v. ref. 4. He is blindfolded. He blindfolds himself
Akawapikwāpitān, v t. an. He blindfolds him, he ties something over his eyes
'Akik, n. an. A seal (i.e. sea-calf)
'Akikookan, n. an. A seal-skin buoy
'Akikoonikūp, n. in. Seal River (lit. Seal-portage)
'Akikooopime, n in. Seal-oil
'Akikooopes, n. in. A small quantity of seal-oil
'Akikoos, n. an. A small seal
'Akikooweyas, n. in. Seal-flesh
'Akikwuyan, n. in. A seal-skin
Akimask, n. an. An ash (tree)
Akiskoo, n. an. A pheasant
Akooāyētum, v i. 6. He faints, he swoons
Akōochimān, v. t. an. He soaks him
Akoohākuhikun, n. in. A blind, a curtain
Akoohākūhum, v. t. in. 6. He covers it by placing a cloth (or the like) before it
Akoohākūwān, v. t. an. He covers him, by placing a cloth (or the like) before him
Akoohān, v. t. an. He hurts him
Akoohikakān, v. t. in. He has it for a covering
Akoohisoo, v. ref. 4. He hurts himself
Akoohitisoo, v. ref. 4. He hurts himself
Akoohoosoo, v. ref. 4. He covers himself, he conceals himself
Akoohum, v. t. in. 6. He covers it, he conceals it, he dissembles it
Akoohumowān, v. t. an. He conceals it from him
Akoookwāhoo, v. i. 4. He has his face covered
Akoookwāhoosoo, v ref. 4. He covers his face
Akoookwāwān, v. t. an. He covers his face (i.e. the face of another person)
'Akoosew, v. i. 1. He is ill, he is sick, he is sore, he is diseased, he aches
AKO

'Akoosewin, n. in. Illness, sickness, an ailment, a disease
Akoosikwāpitum, v. t. in. 6. He looks into it
Akoosipāyow, v. imp. It is dew, there is dew
'Akoositāō, v. i. 3. He has sore feet, or a sore foot
'Akoospukoosew, v. i. 1. He has a strong taste, he has a sharp taste
'Akoospukwun, v. imp. It has a strong or sharp taste
Akoostāhikun, n. in. A trigger-guard
Akoostin, v. imp. It is soaked, it is wet
Akōōtitow, v. t. in. 2. He bathes it, he soaks it, he dips it in the water
'Akootoonamoo, v. i. 4. He is bold in talking
Akoouhoosoo, v. ref. 4. He conceals himself. Akoouhoosoo is more usual
Akoouhum, v. t. in. 6. He conceals it. Akoohum is the more general expression
Akoouwāō, v. t. an. See Akoowāō, which is the more usual form
Akoowāō, v. t. an. He conceals him, he covers him (by placing something in front)
Akooyapikwāhoon, n. in. A veil, a cap-peak
Akooyapuhoowin, n. in. A veil
Akooyapūtipāō, v. t. an. He blindfolds him, he ties something over his eyes
Akooyapūtipisoo, v. ref. 4. He blindfolds himself
Akooyoowāō, v. imp. It blows a hurricane
Akooyoowāisew, v. i. 1. He is in a passion, he is very angry, he is passionate
Akooyuwāisew, v. i. 1. See Akooyoowāisew
Akowach, adv. Scarcely, scarce, with difficulty
Akoowapikwāhoon, n. in. A veil, a cap-peak, a shade for the face

AKW

Akowapikwāwan, n. in. A veil, a cap-peak, a shade for the face
Akowastāsimoo, v. i. 4. He goes into the shade of it
Akowastāskowāō, v. t. an. He overshadows him
Akowastāwāō, v. t. an. He overshadows him
Akumāyētakoosow, v. i. 1. He perseveres, he is persevering
Akumāyētakoosewine, n. in. Perseverance
Akumāyētum, v. i. 6. He applies himself, he is diligent
Akumāyētumoowin, n. in. Diligence
Akumāyimoo, v. i. 4. He applies himself, he is attentive, he is anxious, he is resolute, he is careful in doing any thing, he is forward
Akumāyimootootum, v. t. in. 6. He applies himself to it
Akumāyimoowe, adv. pref. Earnestly
Akumāyimoowin, n. in. Anxiety, resolution, forwardness
Akumēhāō, v. t. an. He takes care of him, he cherishes him
Akumētoow, v. t. in. 2. He takes care of it
Akut, n. in. A curved pole for finding beaver holes under the ice
Akutāpuyew, v. i. 1. He retches, he heaves, he attempts to vomit
Akuyasemoowin, n. in. The English language
Akuyasemoo, v. i. 4. He speaks English
Akuyasēskwāō, n. an. An Englishwoman
Akuyasēskwāwew, v. i. 1. She is an Englishwoman
Akuyasew, n. an. An Englishman. This name is no doubt obtained from akwayasew, "he lands sailing," from which, as pronounced by some Indians, it scarcely differs. Hence the idea conveyed by this appellation of the English people is similar
AKU

to that of the more common name, Wâmlstikooosew
Akuyasewew, v. i. 1. He is an Englishman
Akuyasewekeswâo, v. i. 3. He speaks English
Akuyasewekeswâwin, n. in. The English language
'Akwagumew, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
Akwahoonetuk, n. in. Drift-wood
Akwahoonetukooskow, v. imp. There is a good deal of drift-wood
Akwachest! exclam. Dear me!
Akwakoosew, v. i. 1. He is mouldy
Akwakoosin, v. i. 7. He is mouldy
Akwakootin, v. imp. It is mouldy
'Akwakutoosoo, v. i. 4. He is hard dried
'Akwakutootâo, v. imp. It is hard dried (as a hide)
Akwakwapisiskisew, v. i. 1. He is rusty
Akwakwapisiskitn, v. imp. It is rusty
Akwakwapisiskow, v. imp. It is mouldy
Akwasitatapâo, v. t. an. He drags him ashore
Akwasitatapatum, v. t. in. 6. He drags it ashore
Akwasitatapâo, v. i. 3. He is hauling ashore
Akwaskowâo, v. t. an. He gets before him, he overtakes him
'Akwatisew, v. i. 1. He is cruel, he is fierce, he is savage, unfeeling, vicious, wild
'Akwatisewin, n. in. Cruelty, fierceness, viciousness
'Akwatisiskew, v. i. 1. He is unmerciful, he is savage
Akwatukosakahikun, n. in. A lake having stumps of trees standing out of the water
Akwawâo, v. i. 3. He dries meat or fish. See Ukwawâo
Akwayahookoo, v. i. 4. He drifts on shore
Akwayahootâo, v. imp. It drifts on shore
187

AKW

Akwayasewew, v. i. 1. He sails to land, he lands sailing, he blows on shore
Akwayasoo, v. i. 4. He is putting things on shore, he unloads
Akwayastun, v. imp. It sails to land, it blows on shore
Akwayunhun, v. imp. It drifts ashore
Akwayimtoo, v. i. 4. He contends, he struggles; he is resolute
Akwayimwinoon, n. in. Contention, struggle
Akwêkwaâhooon, n. in. A cap-peak
Akwetowapiskisin, v. i. 7. He lies on the top of another (speaking of a stone or metal anim. object)
Akwetowapiskitn, v. imp. It lies on the top of another (speaking of stone or metal;
Akwetowoopetâo, v. t. an. He puts him inside something, and then inside something else
Akwetowupewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They lie on the top of each other
Akwetowustâo, v. imp. It is laid on the top of another
Akwetowustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it on the top of another
'Akwuchehâo, v. t. an. He freezes him (e.g. a fish, by exposing it to the frost)
'Akwuchekootâwuchêw, v. i. 5. His nose is frozen
'Akwuchepime, n. in. Buffalo grease, hard fat
'Akwuchepimes, n. in. A small quantity of buffalo grease or fat
'Akwuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He freezes it
'Akwuchew, v. i. 1. He freezes, he becomes frozen
'Akwuchin, v. imp. It freezes
'Akwun, v. imp. It is acrid, it is tart, it is painful, it is severe
'Akwutaiâsow, v. i. 1. He is costly, he is expensive, he is valuable
AKW

'Akwutaiàyow, v. imp. It is costly, it is expensive, it is valuable
'Akwutawào, v. i. 3. He barters or deals hard
'Akwutawun, v. imp. It is keen to the feelings, it is pungent to the taste
'Akwutin, v. imp. It freezes
'Akwutinoowopesim, n. an. The freezing month or moon. It answers to about the time of November. See Month
Amåk, n. in. A snow-shoe needle
Amapoowào, v. imp. It runs over (as a liquid)
Amawäsikāo, v. i. 3. He is frightening (animals) by shooting
Amawäsawào, v. t. an. He frightens him (i.e. an animal) by shooting
Amew, v. i. She spawns
Amisápuyew, v. imp. It rolls down (as a billet from the fire)
Amoo, n. an. A bee. Amoo oo sugam, honey
Amoo-oosèchikun, n. in. Honey
Amoosesepaskwut, n. in. Honey
Amooskow, v. imp. Bees are numerous
Amooowuchistun, n in. A bee-hive; a padlock
Amuchewào, v. i. 3. He ascends a hill or bank
Amuchewäsipimêw, v. i. 5. He shoots up a bank (with a bow and arrow)
Amuskinäpächetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it run over (speaking of a liquid)
Amuskinäpäyow, v. imp. It runs over (speaking of a liquid)
Anakusoon, n. in. Bedding
Anaskan, n. in. Flooring; a canoe lath
Anaskanetuk, n. an. A floor-board. Anaskanetukwuk, the floor of a house, church, &c.
Anaskao, v. i. 3. He lays his bedding
Anaskooosoo, v. i. 4. He has something for a bedding
Anaskooosoowin, n. in. Bedding

ANI

Anemoomäo, v. t. an. He accuses him
Angel, n. an. An angel. It is better to introduce this word into the Cree language than to continue the use of the indefinite term kiche-utooskäyakun, "the great servant"
Anisäyêtum, v. t. in. 6. He considers it useless
Anisäyimäo, v. t. an. He considers him useless
Aniséstum, v. t. in. 6. He makes it useless
Aniskä, partic. From one to another, adjoining, contiguous, successive
Aniskäeyinewuk, n. an pl. A generation, a tribe
Aniskänikasoo, v. i. 4. He has a surname
Aniskänikasoowin, n. in. A surname
Aniskäskowào, v. t. an. He succeeds him
Aniskästäo, v. imp. It adjoins
Aniskästowào, v. t. an. He succeeds him
Aniskästumowào, v. t. an. He succeeds him
Aniskäwëyäo, v. t. an. He surnames him
Aniskäwëyoowin, n. in. A surname
Anisköopitum, v. t. in. 6. He lengthens it (by pulling it)
Aniskootapan, n. in. A knot
Aniskootapatum, v. t. in. 6. He lengthens it by tying something to it
Aniskootapäo, v. i. 3. He makes a knot
Aniskooootow, v. t. in. 2. He lengthens it by joining something to it, he joins it (as a stick when broken)
Aniskowikun, n. in. A joint
Aniskowikunans, n. i. 3. He has a joint or joints
Aniskowikunäo, v. i. 3. He has a joint or joints
Aniskowitow, v. t. in. He joins it, he joins it to something
Aniskowusk, n. in. A reed
Aniskowuskooskow, v. imp. Reeds abound
ANO

Anōoch, adv. For this word, and its derivatives, see Undoch, &c.
Anooewai, n. in. The cheek. See Unoowai
Anowehāo, v. t. an. He outdoes him
Anowis, adv. Difficultly, scarcely
Antichrist, n. an. Antichrist
Antichristewew, v. i. 1. He is antichrist
Anupuskow, v. imp. Athabasca
Anupuskowuk, n. an. pl. Athabasca Indians
Anupuskoweyinew, n. an. An Athabasca Indian
Anupuskoweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is an Athabasca Indian
Anwapumāo, v. t. an. He finds fault with him
Anwaputum, v. t. in. 6. He finds fault with it
Anwāchigatāo, v. imp. It is denied
Anwāchikāo, v. i. 3. He contradicts
Anwāchikāwin, n. in. Denial, contradiction
Anwāpemāo, v. t. an. He rests with him
Anwapew, v. i. 1. He rests, he reposes
Anwāpewekesikow, n. in. The Sabbath
Anwāpewin, n. in. Rest, repose
Anwātowāo, v. t. an. He disbelieves him, he denies him, he disobeys him, he refuses him, he rejects him
Anwātum, v. i. in. 6. He disbelieves it, he refuses it, he denies it; he is disobedient, he is faithless
Anwātūmooskew, v. i. 1. He constantly disbelieves; (used as a noun) an unbeliever
Anwātūmoowin, n. in. Disbelief, unbelief, refusal, disobedience, contradiction
Anwāyechikāo, v. i. 3. He finds fault, he complains
Anwāyimāo, v. t. an. He finds fault with him, he complains of him
Apenanupēkun, n. in. The bar of a canoe (intermediate size)
Apepuyew, v. imp. It opens
Apet, n. an. A fire-steel; a fire-bag

API

Apētakewik, v. imp. & n. in. Mid-day, noon
Apētakewikunimechisoo, v. i. 4. He dines
Apētakewikunimechisoo win, n. in. Dinner
Apētakewikunūkwāwin, n. in. Dinner
Apētāpew, v. i. 1. He has a bruised or “black” eye
Apētatupisikow, v. imp. & n. in. Midnight
Apētatukupēkun, n. in. The middle bar of a canoe
Apētis, n. an. A small fire-steel; a small fire-bag
Apētow, n. in. Half, the middle
Apētōw, v. imp. It is blue (as a bruise), it is livid, it is bruised, it is a bruise
Apētowipuyew, v. imp. It is the middle of the week. A apētowipuyik, Wednesday or Thursday
Apētowun, v. imp. It is the middle, the middle of the week
Apētowwakutoosoo, v. pass. He is half-dried
Apētowwakootāo, v. pass. It is half-dried
Apētuhoosoo, v. ref. 4. He bruises himself
Apētuhum, v. t. in. 6. He bruises it
Apētukuhikun, n. in. A key
Apētukuhikunis, n. in. A small key
Apētuwāo, v. t. an. He bruises him
Apikoonāo, v. t. an. He loosens him, he unties him, he undoes him, he liberates him
Apikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He loosens it, he unties it, he undoes it, he untwists it
Apikoopuyew, v. imp. It loosens, it gets untied, it becomes undone
Apikooses, n. an. A mouse
Apikoosesiskow, v. imp. Mice abound
Apin, n. in. Parchment
Apinākin, n. in. Parchment, a parchment hide
Apinikāo, v. i. 3. He makes parchment
Apinoose, n. in. A parchment canoe
Apinoosekāo, v. i. 3. He makes a parchment canoe
API

'Apinoosekakao, v. i. 3. He makes a parchment canoe of it
Apisasin, v. imp. It is small. See Upisasin
Apisesisew, v. i. 1. He is small. For this word and its derivatives see Upisesisew, &c.
Apiskunekakun, n. in. The jaw
Apissewayetum, v. i. 6. He revives
Apissisin, v. i. 7. He revives (after fainting)
Apissisinoowin, n. in. A resurrection, a revival
Apoo or apoo. conj. Or, either, else
Apoochika, adv. Besides, even, otherwise
Apooskutatao, v. t. an. He spits him out, he lets him fall from his mouth
Apooskutatun, v. t. in. 6. He spits it out, he lets it fall from his mouth
Apootao, v. i. 3. He returns home with a little meat (i.e. a part of the animal or animals he has killed)
Apootinao, v. t. an. He turns him inside out
Apootinum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it inside out
Apooyao, v. t. an. He sends it to him
Apostle, n. an. An apostle
Apostleeewew, v. i. 1. He is an apostle
Apostleeewwin, n. in. Apostleship
Apucheakun, n. an. A labourer
Apuchehao, v. t. an. He employs him, he engages him, he uses him
Apuchehewao, v. i. 3. He is profitable, he avails
Apuchehikoosew, v. i. 1. He is employable.
We apuchehikoosew, he wishes to be employed (i.e. to have work given to him)
Apuchetawina, n. in. pl. A possession
Apuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He employs it, he uses it
Apuchichikun, n. in. An instrument, a tool
Apuchisimoo, v. i. 4. He leans
Apuchisin, v. i. 7. He leans
Apuhikasoo, v. i. 4. He is free

ASA

Apuhikun, n. in. A key
Apuhikunis, n. in. A small key
Apuhooowao, v. i. 3. He sets (people) free, he liberates
Apuhooowawin, n. is. Liberty
Apuhum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it, he unbinds it, he undoes it, he disentangles it
Apuhumakao, v. i. 3. He absolves
Apuhumakawin, n. in. Deliverance, absolution
Apuhumowao, v. t. an. He opens it for him or to him, he absolves him
Apumestowao, v. t. an. He turns towards him
Apumew, v. i. 5. He turns
Apumipitao, v. t. an. He turns him (e.g. a wild fowl, by calling it)
Apumoo, v. i. 4. He turns (when on the water)
Apumoochiwun, v. imp. It is an eddy
Apumooestowao, v. t. an. He turns towards him (when on the water); he turns upon him, (as to attack him)
Apusapew, v. i. 1. He looks back
Aputiseew, v. i. 1. He is useful; he works, he labours. We aputiseew, he wishes to be employed (i.e. to have work given to him)
Aputiseewin, n. in. Work, labour, occupation
Aputun, v. imp. It is useful. Numma weyas aputun, it is good for nothing
Apustao, v. iv.p. It is opened, it is set open
Apuwao, v. t. an. He opens him, he undoes him, he unbinds him, he frees him, he liberates him, he disentangles him
Archangel, n. an. An archangel
Archbishop, n. an. An archbishop
Archdeacon, n. an. Archdeacon
Archdeaconewew, v. i. 1. He is an archdeacon
Ark, n. in. Noah's ark. I think it better to introduce this word than to make use of napikwan, cheman, or other terms for a ship
Asai, adv. Already
ASI

Asichayêtum, v. i. 6. He goes fast, he advances
Asichetissuwâo, v. t. an. He makes him go fast
Asikapew, v. i. 1. See Usikapew
Asikapumâo, v. t. an. See Usikapumâo
Asikâyimâo, v. t. an. See Usikâyimâo
Asikitukoochin, v. imp. an. The moon lies on
her back, or is raised at one horn
Asikwâo, v. i. 3. He is bold in talking, he is
saucy, he affirms
Asikwâwin, n. in. An affirmation, sauciness
Asimoak, n. an. A small loon
Asimoakoopesim, n. an. The “loon-moon”
or month. It answers to June. See Month
Asiskowâo, v. t. an. He arrives before him
Asitâaskoomoo, v. imp. It lies across
Asitâaskostow, v. t. in. 2. He laps it over,
he crosses it, (speaking of wood)
Asitâaskootin, v. imp. It lies across
Asitâatik, n. in. A cross, (of wood)
Asitâmâo, v. t. an. He contends with him,
he contradicts him, he disputes with him
Asitâmewâo, v. i. 3. He contends, he contra-
dicts
Asitâmewâwin, n. in. Contention, disputation
Asitâmítowin, n. in. Contention, disputation
Asitâpuyew, v. i. 1 and v. imp. He or it goes
backwards
Asitâsinwuk, v. i. 7. They lie side by side,
but with the feet in opposite directions
Asitâstâo, v. imp. It is placed across
Asitâtâo, v. i. 3. He walks backwards and
forwards
Asitâtum, v. t. in. 6. He contradicts it, he
disputes it, he gainsays it
Asitoonâaskostow, v. t. in. 2. He lays them
across or over each other, he laps them
over
Asitoonâaskootin, v. imp. It lies across
Asitoonâatik, n. in. A cross (of wood)
Askow, adv. Sometimes, now and then

ASS

Asoo, prep. All across
Asâo, v. i. 4. He leans
Asookun, n. in. A bridge
Asookunikakâo, v. i. 3. He makes a bridge of it
Asookunikâo, v. i. 3. He makes a bridge, he
is bridge-making
Asôosimoo, v. i. 4. He leans on it
Asôosimootootowâo, v. t. an. He leans on him
Asôosin, v. i. 7. He leans on it
Asôotitow, v. t. in. 2. He leans it against
(something), he places it against (something)
Asooowuhoonan, n. in. A ford
Asooowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He crosses over it, he
goes across it, (speaking of water), he fords it
Asooowukamâatukow, v. i. 2. He swims across
Asooowukamâ-pimôotâo, v. i. 3. He crosses over
it, he passes over it (speaking of water)
Asooowukasew, v. i. 1. He crosses over the ice
Asooowuskâguhum, v. t. in. 6. He goes across
the swamp
Asowutin, v. imp. It freezes all across
Asowetukumoon, n. in. A partition
Aspoonâyimoo, v. i. 4. He is covetous, he is
eager
Aspoonâyimooskew, v. i. 1. He is covetous
Aspoonâyimoowin, n. in. Covetousness, eager-
ness
Aspoonisew, v. i. 1. He is covetous, he is ava-
ricious
Aspoonisewin, n. in. Covetousness, avarice
Aspuchew, v. i. 5. He rests his back
Asputaspioowin, n. in. The lining of buffalo-
robes round the inside of a Plain Indian’s tent
Assasoo, v. pass. 4. He is tattooed
Assasowâo, v. t. an. He tattoos him
‘Assenâo, v. t. an. He brings them together,
(with the hand)
Ássenenum, v. t. in. 6. He brings them together,
(with the hand)
Assichayik, n. indec. Against the wall
**ASS**

**Assichetuk, n. indec.** Against the wood (e.g. the logs of a house)

**Assisooi, n. in.** An ice-chisel

**Assisooi-atik, n. in.** The stake of an ice-chisel

**Astächikoo, v. i. 4.** He puts by in store, reserves

**Astächikoon, n. in.** A reserve, something laid aside for future use

**Astāgumin, v. imp.** It settles (as a turbid liquid)

**Astākwamoo, v. i. 4.** He sleeps enough

**Astāpāo, v. i. 3.** He becomes sober

**Astāpikitin, v. imp.** It settles

**Astooogumew, v. imp.** It is still water

**Astooogumin, v. imp.** It is still water

**Astōwāpowutow, v. t. in. 2.** He extinguishes it (by pouring a liquid upon it)

**Astōwāhum, v. t. in. 6.** He extinguishes it, he quenches it

**Astōwānum, v. t. in. 6.** He extinguishes it, he puts it out (with the hand)

**Astōwāo, v. imp.** It is extinct, it is gone out (speaking of fire), it goes out

**Astōwāpuyew, v. imp.** It goes out, it becomes extinct (as fire)

**Astōwāskum, v. t. in. 6.** He extinguishes it (by accident, or by the foot)

**Astōwātitow, v. t. in. 2.** He extinguishes it (by pushing it against something)

**Astum, v. imper.** Come here!

**Astumastāo, v. imp.** It is sunny. Ā astum-astāk, in the sunshine

**Astumeyekōok, adv.** Less

**Astumik, prep.** Before, in front of

**Astumispe, adv.** Since, afterwards

**Astumitā, prep.** Before

**Astumootuhāo, v. t. an.** He brings him hither

**Asukichipuyew, v. i. 1.** He falls on his back

**Awā, prep.** Beyond

**Awāapumāo, v. t. an.** He sees or looks beyond him

---

**ATI**

**Awāapūtum, v. t. in. 6.** He sees or looks beyond it, he misses it (in reading)

**Awāhum, v. t. in. 6.** He shoots or throws beyond it, he misses it (in reading)

**Awāpuyew, v. in. 1.** He goes beyond

**Awāskowāo, v. t. an.** He goes beyond him

**Awāskum, v. t. in. 6.** He goes beyond it

**Awāwāo, v. t. an.** He shoots or throws beyond him

**Atah, adv.** Although, however, notwithstanding, though. *Atah misowach, even

**Atakumipuyew, v. imp.** It moves (as water)

**Atakumuhum, v. t. in. 6.** He moves it (as water)

**Atan, n. in.** An anvil; the under stone used in pounding fish, &c.

**Ātan, n. an.** A buoy made of seal-skin

**Atanis, n. in.** A small anvil

**Ataskootitow, v. t. in. 2.** He renews its helve or handle

**Atawēw, v. i. 5.** He is another (i.e. is different from what he once was)

**Ataweya, adv.** Although, though

**‘Atāyāo, v. t. an.** He puts him in another place, he removes him

**Atayōokāwin, n. in.** See *Atunōokāwin*

**‘Atayow, v. i. 2.** He is elsewhere

**Ātēt, n. indec.** A part of them, some of them; a few. (Not often used in this latter sense)

**‘Atināo, v. t. an.** He removes him, he moves him, he stirs him (properly, with the hand)

**‘Atinum, v. t. in. 6.** He removes it, he stirs it, he moves it (with the hand)

**‘Atisew, v. i. 1.** He differs from what he once was

**Atisitāhoon, v. in.** A stirrup

**‘Atiskowāo, v. t. an.** He puts him in a different place

**Ātiskum, v. t. in. 6.** He puts it in a different place
ATO

Atooch, partic. indic. Could not, should not. (This is a local expression)
Atoomāo, v. t. an. He borrows it from him
Atoominuk, n, an. pl. Willow berries
*Aidotāo, v. i. 3. He decamps, he removes his place of residence
Atoo tum, v. t. in. 6. He tells news about it, he publishes it, he testifies it
Atoyētum, v. t. in. 6. He disallows it, he rejects it, he refuses it, he opposes it
Atoyētumoomoin, n. in. Refusal, rejection
Atoyimāo, v. t. an. He rejects him, he dislikes him, he opposes him, he refuses him
Atowinowāo, v. t. an. He dislikes his appearance
Atowinum, v. t. in. 6. He dislikes its appearance
Atowitow, v. i. 2. He fails, he miscarries; he fails in doing it
Atuhoo, v. i. 4. He chokes himself. In some localities this word is confined to the act of choking with a bone, but in others it has a more general signification
Atundonkar. See Atundonkun
Atundonkāo, v. i. 3. He tells a tale or story, he relates fables
Atundonkāwin, n. in. A parable, a proverb, a fable
Atundonkun, n. in. A story, a tale, a fable, a proverb. As an anim. noun, this word refers to a spirit in the Indian mythology. The expressions Kiche atundonkunuk and mawuche kiche atundonkunuk, used respectively for the Cherubim and Seraphim, ought, I think, to be abandoned, as only calculated to perpetuate heathen notions. The Hebrew words would be much better introduced, and, if followed by a little instruction, would soon convey correct ideas.

AWU

'Atupew, v. i. 1. He changes his seat
'Atuskāo, v. i. 3. He changes his abode, he removes
'Atuskichikāo, v. i. 3. He is transplanting
'Atuskichikun, n. in. A transplanted vegetable, shrub, &c.
'Atustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it in another place
'Atuwāo, v. i. 3. He changes his coat (as an animal)
Atuwāo, v. t. an. He excels him (in shooting or throwing)
Awūchikāo, v. i. 3. He uses a parable or illustration
Awūchikun. n. in. A parable, an illustration
Awāhāo, v. t. an. He compares him, he likens him
Awew, v. i. 1. He is such an one, he is the same
Awewiseo, v. i. 1. He continues the same (in character)
Awīnōwāo, v. t. an. He recognises him
Awīsew, v. i. 1. He continues the same (in character)
Awun, v. imp. It is the same
Awus, interj. or v. imper. Begone! be off! avaunt! get away! get along!
Awusetripišk, n. indec. The night before
Awusetisiskōk, last
Awuseyekōk, adv. More
Awusichāes, adv. A little further
Awusimā, adv. and prep. Above, more, further; behind, beyond. Awusimā wayow, further off
Awusimaskowāo, v. t. an. He is above him in authority or rank, he is superior to him
Awusispe, adv. Before, sooner than
Awusitā, adv. & prep. See Awusimā, instead of which this form is used in some districts
AWU

Awusitā v. imper. See Awus, to which it is equivalent
Awusitāitākā, prep. Beyond, at the other side
Awusitāitākākam, prep. Beyond, at the other side (speaking of water)
Awusitākākam, prep. Beyond, at the other side (speaking of water)
Awusitik, pl. of awusitā or awus, which see
Awusnepinook, n. indec. The summer before last
Awusootakoosek, n. indec. The day before yesterday
Awuspipoonek, n. indec. The winter before last
Awuswapukā, n. indec. The day after tomorrow
Ayāch, adv. Differently
Ayāchehāo, v. t. an. He changes him, he alters him
Ayāchekwaskootew, v. i. 1. He jumps from one place to another
Ayāchepeyehāo, v. t. an. He shakes him
Ayāchepeyehoo, v. i. 1. He is restless
Ayāchepeyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it
Ayāchepeyew, v. imp. It shakes
Ayāchepeyin, v. in. 1. He is different
Ayāchetew, v. i. 1. He is different
Ayāchetow, v. t. in. 2. He changes it, he alters it
Ayāchevine, n. an. A strange Indian, a Gentile
Ayāchevinew, v. i. 1. He is a strange Indian, he is a Gentile
Ayāchisew, v. i. 1. He is different, he is another person
Ayachistowayetum, v. t. See Achistowayetum
Ayāchitatisew, v. i. 1. He changes his behaviour
Ayāchitayetum, v. i. 6. He changes his mind

AYA

Ayāchitikite, v. i. 1. He is of a different size
Ayakoonahum, v. t. in 6. He covers it with snow
Ayakoonāo, v. i. 3. and also v. imp. He or it is covered with snow
Ayakoonāwāo, v. t. an. He covers him with snow
Ayakwamāyētum, v. i. 6. He is cautious
Ayakwamāyētumoowin, n. in. Cautiousness, heed
Ayakwamāyimāo, v. t. an. He guards against him
Ayakwamew, v. i. 1. He takes care, he is cautious. This word and its derivatives are more usually pronounced yakwamew, &c.
Ayakwamimāo, v. t. an. He cautions him, he charges him, he warns him, he advises him, he admonishes him
Ayakwamimewāo, v. i. 3. He charges, he warns, he cautions
Ayakwamimewāwin, n. in. A charge, a caution, a warning
Ayakwamisetowāo, v. t. an. He is careful about him
Ayakwamisetum, v. t. in. 6. He is careful about it
Ayakwamisetew, v. i. 1. He is careful, he is cautious, he takes care
Ayanimoomāo, v. t. an. He speaks against him, he is in the habit of speaking about him
Ayaniskapato, v. t. an. He ties one to another
Ayapāmoostos, n. an. An ox
Ayapāo, n. an. A bull. See Eyapāo
Ayapāsis, n. an. A bullock, a small ox
Ayapuyew, v. i. 1. He staggers
Ayasachehāo, v. t. an. He gives him hints
Ayasachimāo, v. t. an. Hints
AYA

Ayasachimewāwin, n. in. A hint
Ayasápítāo, v. t. an. He ties them into a bundle
Ayasápitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties them into a bundle
Ayasikwāo, v. i. 3. He is bold in talking, he affirms
Ayasikwāwin, n. in. Affirmation
Ayasitā, adv. Mutually, in return
Ayasitāhum, v. t. in. 6. He passes through it
Ayasit'ātāo, v. i. 3. He walks backwards and forwards
Ayasitāwāo, v. t. an. He passes through him
Ayasoowepupamahookoo, v. pass. 4. He is tossed about by the wind and waves
Ayasoowepupamahun, v. imp. It is tossed about by the wind and waves
Ayasoowikumik, n. in. A fortress, a stronghold
Ayatagumipuyew, v. imp. It ripples
Ayatasew, v. i. 1. He shakes with the wind
Ayatastun, v. imp. It shakes with the wind
Ayatāwisew, v. i. 1. He is changeable, he is fickle
Ayatāwisewin, n. in. Changeableness, fickleness
Ayatisāwukinum, v. t. in. 6. He stirs up the fire (with his hand)
Ayatisāwukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He stirs up the fire (with a stick, &c.)
Ayatisestowāo, v. t. an. He makes himself a stranger to him
Ayatiskowāo, v. t. an. He shakes him
Ayatiskum, v. t. in. 6. He shakes it
Ayatuskanāsew, v. in. 1. He is of a different tribe
Ayawin, n. in. Condition, state, quality, nature, an affair, existence

AYA

Ayayimwāo, v. i. 3. He is troublesome in talking
Ayākwāo, n. an. A castrated animal, a hermaphrodite
Ayākwāwe-moostoo, n. an. An ox
'Ayāo, v. t. an. He places him, he lays him, he sets him
Ayāskoogapowew, v. i. 1. He is tired of standing
Ayāskoohāo, v. t. an. He tires him, he wears him
Ayāskoomechew, v. t. in. 1. He is tired of eating it
Ayāskoomowāo, v. t. an. He is tired of eating him or them
Ayāskoosew, v. i. 1. He is tired, he is wearied, he becomes tired
Ayāskoosewin, n. in. Weariness
Ayāskooskowāo, v. t. an. He tires him, he wears him
Ayāskootapāo, v. i. 3. He is tired of hauling
Ayāskootāo, v. i. 3. He is tired (by walking)
Ayāskowanum, v. t. in. 6. He prepares it, he gets it ready (as a bow and arrow or a gun)
Ayāskowegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands ready
Ayāskowestowāo, v. t. an. He puts himself in readiness for him (e.g. in the proper attitude for shooting a goose, &c., when approaching)
Ayāskowetow, v. t. in. 2. He gets it ready, he prepares it
Ayāskowēw, v. i. 5. He prepares himself, he is ready
Ayāskowisew, v. i. 1. He is ready
Ayāskowustāo, v. pass. It is placed ready
Ayāskowustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays or places it ready
AYA

Ayātiskewuk, v. i. pl. 1. They make or have made tracks here and there
Aye, n. in. A thing. See Ie
Ayēchēgapowew, v. i. 1. He stands fast or firmly
Ayēchēhāo, v. t. an. He makes him firm, he fixes him, he confirms him
Ayēchēbēwāo, v. i. 3. He is making (things) firm, he is confirming
Ayēchēbēwāwin, n. in. Confirmation
Ayēchēkipūhum, v. t. in. 6. He shuts it closely
Ayēchēkipūwāo, v. t. an He shuts him closely
Ayēchemiminatik, n. an The red currant tree
Ayēchemininuk, n. an. pl. Smooth red currants; pease
Ayēchētōw, v. t. in. 2. He fixes it, he makes it firm, he confirms it
Ayēchīmāo, v. t. an. He charges him, he enjoins him
Ayēchimēwāo, v. i. 3. He charges, enjoins
Ayēchimēwāwin, n. in. A charge, an injunction
Ayēchipuyew, v. imp. It is fastened, it is secure
Ayēchisin, v. i. 7. He lies firmly
Ayēk, n. an. See Unēk
Ayēkum, prep. By force
Ayēkumēhāo, v. t. an. He forces him, he constrains him
Ayēkumimāo, v. t. an. He prevails upon him (by speech)
Ayēnanāo, adj. Eight. See Eanānāo
Ayēnanāoosap, adj. Eighteen
Ayēsīsā, n. an. Its young, its offspring (i.e. of any animal)
Ayētāyētūm, v. i. 6. He is firm, he is resolute
Ayētāyētūmowin, n. in. Firmness, resoluteness
Ayētīnāo, v. t. an. He holds him firmly
Ayētīnūm, v. t. in. 6. He holds it firmly
Ayētīsēw, v. i. 1. He is firm, he is resolute

AYI

Ayētūmootow, v. t. in. 2. He fastens it, makes it firm
Ayētūn, v. imp. It is fast, it is firm, it is steady; it lasts, it endures, it holds
Ayētuskītāo, v. pass. It is placed steady or sure (being upright)
Ayētuskītow, v. t. in. 2. He places it steadily or firmly (perpendicularly)
Ayētustāo, v. pass. It is placed firmly, it is fixed, it lies steady
Ayētustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it firmly
Ayēwak, adv. Exceedingly, over and above, much, more. Ayēwak ispuyew, it exceeds
Ayēwakāyimāo, v. t. an. He thinks very highly of him
Ayēwakēpuyew, v. imp. It exceeds, it is above the required quantity
Ayēwakiskowāo, v. t. an. He excels him, he surpasses him, he is superior to him
Ayēwakiskum, v. t. in. 6. He surpasses it, he exceeds it
Ayēwāk, conj. Yet
Ayēwekitum, v. t. in 6. He outgrows it
Ayēwekiskowāo, v. t. an. He outmeasures, he is taller than he
Ayēwew, v. i. 1. He is so
Ayīk, n. an. An ant. A ootūkukoonit ayīk, a winged ant
Ayīkoos, n. an. A small ant. By some Indians this word is not used as a dimin., but as the ordinary term
Ayīkooskow, v. imp. Ants are numerous
Ayīkoowestē, n. in. An ant-hill
Ayīmach, adv. Difficulty, scarcely
Ayīmapisin, v. i. 7. He thinks it difficult
Ayīmēhāo, v. t. an. He afflicts him, he punishes him, he troubles him
Ayīmepuyehoo, v. i. 4. He is restless
Ayīmimāo, v. t. an. He troubles him with talking
AYI

Ayimisew, v. i. 1. He is afflicted; he is tiresome, he is perverse, he is troublesome; he is austere; he is costly, he is dear
Ayimisewin, n. in. Affliction, adversity, calamity, hardship, trouble
Ayimoomão, v. t. an. He speaks about him, he mentions him
Ayimoomewawin, n. in. Disputation
Ayimootum, v. t. in. 6. He speaks about it, he mentions it
Ayimootumowao, v. t. an. He speaks about him to him (i.e. to another person)
Ayimuchetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is precious, he is costly
Ayimuchetakwun, v. imp. It is precious, it is costly
Ayimun, v. imp. It is difficult, it is hard, it is grievous; it is precious, it is costly, it is dear
Ayimwao, v. i. 3. He is troublesome in speaking
Ayin, v. imp. It happens. The more common expression is ekin
Ayippone, n. an. Ribbon. This is the English word euphonized
Ayippone, n. an. A small piece of ribbon; narrow ribbon
Ayis! interj. Alas! there is no help for it!
Ayisewapasew, v. i. 1. He blows about
Ayisewapastun, v. imp. It blows about
Ayiseyinew, n. an. A man, a creature, pl. people, mankind a nation
Ayiseyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a man, he is human
Ayitwasoowin, n. in. See Iitwasoowin
Ayomin, n. an. See Unoomin
Ayoosekunatik, n. an. A raspberry-bush
Ayoosekunatikooskow, v. imp. Raspberry-bushes are numerous
Ayoosekuniskow, v. imp. Raspberries are numerous

AYU

Ayooskunuk, n. an. pl. Raspberries
Ayoottawahamoo, v. t. an. He murmurs at him
Ayoottawahamoo, v. i. 4. He murmurs
Ayoowapoow, n. an. A brand-geese
Ayoowin, n. in. Cloth; fur
Ayoowinewut, n. in. A bale
Ayoowinewutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a bale of it
Ayoowinewutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a bale, he is making bales
Ayoowinewutis, n. in. A small bale
Ayoowinis, n. in. A small piece of cloth; clothing, apparel, raiment. In the latter senses it is mostly used in the plural
Ayoowinewut, n. in. A bale
Ayoowinewutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a bale of it or them
Ayoowinewutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a bale, he is making bales
Ayoowinewutis, n. in. A small bale
Ayow, v. i. 2. He is, he exists, he abides, there is (some)
Ayow, v. t. in. 2. He has it, he possesses it
Ayowao, v. t. an. He has him, he possesses him
Ayowiskowao, v. t. an. He is greater or taller than he
Ayowuch, adv. Often, frequently
Ayowuhao, v. t. an. He carries them one load after another
Ayowusikesikak, n. in. Every second day
Ayowutooskoosewakun, n. in. A hand-barrow
Ayowutooskoosnakun, n. in. A hand-barrow
Ayowutoow, v. t. in. 2. He carries them one load after another
Ayuchistin. v. imp. The track is covered (e.g. by drifted snow)
Ayukoonaakao, v. i. 3. She makes bread
AYU

Ayukoonas, n. an. A piece of bread
Ayukoonow, n. an. Bread
Ayukoonowikumik, n. in. A baking-house; an oven
Ayukoonowukun, v. imp. It smells like bread, there is a smell of bread
Ayukoonow-uskik, n. an. A camp-oven
Ayukoonowustão, v. imp. The bread smells burnt, there is a smell of burnt bread
Ayukuskapee, n. in. A broad strap
Ayukuskapiskisew, v. i. 1. He is broad (speaking of metal)
Ayukuskapiskow, v. imp. It is broad (speaking of metal)
Ayukuskaskoosew, v. i. 1. He is broad (speaking of wood)
Ayukuskaskuwun, v. imp. It is broad (speaking of wood)
Ayukuskäkin, n. in. A sheet
Ayukuskäkun, v. imp. It is broad (as calico, cloth, &c.)
Ayukuskemäskunow, n. in. A broad path, a street
Ayukusketow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it broad, he widens it
Ayukuskichichan, n. in. The breadth of the hand, the palm
Ayukuskikootao, v. i. 2. He has a broad beak
Ayukuskikootawisip, n. an. A broad-beak duck, a "broad-nose duck"
Ayukuskikwào, v. i. 3. He has a broad face
Ayukuskisew, v. i. 1. He is broad, he is wide
Ayukuskow, v. imp. It is broad, it is wide
Ayukuskutâmoon, v. imp. It is broad (speaking of a path or road)
Ayumëawemussinúhikun, n. in. A prayer-book
Ayumëawin, n. in. Religion, prayer, worship, Christianity
Ayumëákasoow, v. i. 4. He pretends to pray, he is a hypocrite

AYU

Ayumëákasoowin, n. in. Hypocrisy
Ayumëakésikow, n. in. & v. imp. Sunday
Ayumëástowào, v. t. an. He prays to him, he worships him
Ayumëástumakäo, v. i. 3. He intercedes
Ayumëástumakäwin, n. in. Intercession
Ayumëástumowào, v. t. an. He intercedes for him, he prays for him
Ayumëäwatik, n. an. A crucifix
Ayumëäwatísow, v. i. 1. He is devout, he is religious
Ayumëäwäkin, n. in. A flag. This name is given to the flag from the fact of its being hoisted in many places to indicate the time of prayer or religious service
Ayumëäwekesikow, n. in. & v. imp. Sunday
Ayumëäwikimasia, n. an. A deacon, a little or an inferior minister
Ayumëäwikimow, n. an. A minister, a clergyman. Kiche-ayumëäwikimow, a bishop. Mowuche kiche ayumëäwikimow, an archbishop
Ayumëäwikimowew, v. i. 1. He is a minister, he is a clergyman
Ayumëäwikimowewin, v. in. Priesthood, hierarchy
Ayumëäwikumik, n. in. A church, a prayer-house
Ayumëchikäo, v. i. 3. He reads
Ayumëchikäweyinewuk, n. an. pl. The church, the body of believers
Ayumëchikäwin, n. in. A collect; a reading lesson
Ayumëhåo, v. t. an. He speaks to him, he talks to him
Ayumëhtooowin, n. in. Conversation
Ayumëhtooowuk, v. refl. 4. pl. They talk together, they converse, they commune
Ayumëhow, v. i. 2. He prays, he worships
Ayumëtow, v. t. in. 2. He reads it
AYU

Ayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks, he talks
Ayumewin, n. in. A word, speech, language, the voice
Ayumiskew, v. i. 1. He talks a great deal
Ayumiskew, n. an. A talker
Ayumoomaö, v. t. an. He speaks about him.
See Ayumoomaö
Ayupapis, n. in. A bag-net for carrying geese, &c.
Ayupe, n. an. A net
Ayupeapák, n. in. Net-twine
Ayupekakaö, v. i. 3. He makes a net of it
Ayupekanistik, n. in. A mesh-board
Ayupekaö, v. i. 3. He makes a net
Ayupekäsö, ) n. an. A spider
Ayupekäsöw,;) n. an. A spider
Ayupekäsösekeöw, v. imp. There are many spiders
Ayupeoochikun, n. in. A bag-net for carrying geese, &c.
Ayupewesapoonikun, n. in. A netting needle
Ayupewetippuhikun, n. in. A net measure
(used for equalizing the distances in tying a net to the back-line)
Ayuskemäö, n. an. An Esquimaux
Ayuskemäöweö, v. i. 1. He is an Esquimaux
Ayuskemäöwikwöö, n. an. An Esquimaux woman
Ayuskemäöwiksys, n. in. pl. Esquimaux boots
Ayuwash, adv. No. Ayuwash numma, not at all
Aywastin, v. imp. It is calm, it is smooth
(speaking of water)
Aywastinisow, v. i. 1. It is calm for him
Awyäpeöw, v. i. 1. He rests, he takes his ease
Awyäpewin, n. Ease, rest

ĀKO

ā, partic. used before the subj. mood. It is often equivalent to the conj. as, and frequently answers to the indef. artic. a, but in many instances it is not translatable into English
Aapich, adv. Alike, the same
Aas’äpitäö, v. t. an. He binds it or them into bundles
Aas’äpitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it or them into bundles
Ahä, adv. Yes
Akah, adv. No, not. It is used with the imper. and subj. moods
Akoo, adv. Now, then, so. Akoo maka, then. Akoo isipish, that is enough. Akoo mayow, it serves him right
Akooyeköök, adv. That is enough, that will do, just so much
Akoosane, adv. Well, that’s right, so let it be, well done. Akoosane keyam, never mind! it’s no matter!
Akoose, adv. So, thus. Akoose ētookā, it’s likely, probably so
Akoospe, adv. Then, thereupon, at that time. Nantow akoospe, about that time
Akoota, adv. There, that very place. Akoota oche, thence
Akoootä, adv. Just so; that very place, there; thither
Akootima, adv. Also
Akoottowaa, pron. Such, that kind. These Akoottowoö words are often used indefinitely, but when a distinction is made akoottowaa is applied to the isan.
Akooyäk, adv. This is the first time, for the first time
Akooyeköök, adv. See Akooyeköök
Akoose, adv. See Akoose
AKU

Àkut, adv. Aside
Àkwà, adv. Now, while, whilst
Àkwane, adv. This is a contraction of Àwukwane, which see
Àkwaniwa, pron. A contraction of Àwukwaniwa, which see
Àkwàyak, adv. See Àkooyàk
Àmekwan, n. an. A spoon
Àmekwanis, n. an. A small spoon
Àmooyà} adv. Before, sooner than, ere
Àmooyàs} adv. The bottom, at the bottom.
Ànne, n. indec. The bottom, at the bottom.
Applied to a kettle, jug, or other vessel for holding liquors
Ànow, v. imp. It is flat
Ànucho, v. imp. It is flat land
Ànuskumik, n. in. The flat land, the earth
Ànuskumikow, v. imp. It lies flat, it is placed steady
Àowàsé, n. an. A species of wild duck
Às } n. an. A shell, pl. àsuk
Àsa} n. an. A small shell
Àskun } n. in. A horn
Àskunikun } n. in. A horn
Àskwa, adv. Still, stop! wait!
Àsokoonkesik } adj. Daily, every day
Àsokoonkesikowa } adj. Daily, every day
Àsokoonkotipisak } adj. Nightly, every night
Àsokoonkotipisk } adj. Nightly, every night
Àsowesapoonikun, n. in. A glover's needle, a square needle
Àspisse, adv. Since
Àsukun, v. impers. It seems
Àtanàhum, v. t. in. 6. He cracks it

AYE

Àtànàpuyew, v. imp. It cracks
Àtiskew, v. i. 1. He makes foot-prints, he makes a track
Àtiskowà, v. t. an. He marks him, he makes a mark upon him (as by treading upon him or hitting him)
Àtiskum, v. i. 6. He makes foot-prints, he makes a track
Àtooskum, adv. Gradually
Àtuchinipùkesin, v. i. 7. He falls backwards
Àtuchinipuyew, v. i. 1. He falls backwards
Àtutow, adv. Rather too much, a little more.
Àtutow misow, it is rather too large. Àtutow chimasin, it is rather too short
Àwà, inter. Is that it? Àwà ispisk? is that enough?
Àwetà, inter. Is that it? is it this?
Àwukoo, dem. pron. That, that one, that is he, the same. It is often used to answer to the pers. pron. he
Àwuk’ooma, dem. pron. This, this one
Àwuk’ooché, adv. Therefore
Àwukwanà, dem. pron. That is he
Àwukwane, dem. pron. That is it; that is enough, that will do, it is sufficient
Àwukwanima, dem. pron. See Àwukwanima
Àwukwàyew. This is the constructive or "accessory" form of àwukwana or àwukwane
Àwukwà } dem. pron. pl. in. Those are
Àwukwunihe } they
Àwukwunik } dem. pron. pl. an. Those are
Àwukwunike } they
Àwukwunima, dem. pron. That is it, the same
Àyananào, adj. Eight. See Eananao
Àyapich } adv. See Kìyapich
Àyapuc } adv. See Kìyapich
Àyekòok, adv. Heartily
Àyekòokwàyimoo, v. i. 4. He tries very hard, is energetic
AYE

Ayew’āk, adv. Nevertheless, notwithstanding, albeit; still it is worth having, that will help Ayik, n. an. An ant. See Ayik

B.

Baptizewehao, v. t. an. He baptizes him
Baptizewew, v. i. 1. He baptizes
Baptizewewin, n. in. Baptism
Baptizewikao, v. i. 3. He baptizes
Baptizewikawin, n. in. Baptism

C.

N.B. There are a great number of words the initial sound of which is in some localities the soft Ch, but in others the hard K, so that, in consulting the Dictionary, if the word required should not be found amongst those placed below, reference should be made to those commencing with the letter K.

Chachachagākin, n. in. Striped cotton
Chachachagākinis, n. in. A small piece of striped cotton
Chachachakow, v. imp. It is striped
Chāchakew, n. an. A pelican
Chachakowookoo, v. pass. He is tossed about with the waves
Chāchakuyoo, n. an. A black-bird
Chachakuyooskow, v. imp. Black-birds are numerous
Chāchamoo, v. i. 4. He sneezes
Chachamooskew, v. i. 1. He sneezes often
Chakamutinasin, v. imp. It is rather steep
Chakamutinanow, v. imp. It is steep (as a mountain)
Chākapās, n. an. The boy or “man” in the moon
Chakasikāo, v. i. 3. It shines (as the sun). The word is mostly referred to the beams coming through a window or a crevice

CHE

Chakaskisoo, v. pass. 4. He is burnt up or out
Chakaskisum, v. t. in. 6. He burns it up
Chakaskiswāo, v. t. an. He burns him up
Chakaskitatō, v. pass. It is burnt up
Chakastō, v. imp. For this word and its derivatives see Chikastō
Chākayowāo, v. i. 3. He erects or “cocks up” his tail (as a dog)
Chakekitow, v. t. in. 2. He eats it up
Chakekitumwāo, v. t. an. He eats him or them up
Chakinō, v. t. an. He uses them up, he spends them
Chakinum, v. t. in. 6 He uses it up
Chakipuyehōo, v. t. an. He uses them up
Chakipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He uses it up
Chakipuyew, v. i. 1. He spends, he consumes (things)
Chakipuyew, v. imp. It gets used up
Chakiso, v. refl. 4. He burns himself
Chakisum, v. t. in. 6 He burns it
Chakiswāo, v. t. an. He burns him
Chakoosisew, v. i. 1. He is dwarfish
Chakuhoonakun, n. in. A float for a net
Chakuhoonakunikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes floats of it
Chakuhoonakunikāo, v. i. 3. He is making floats
Chāka, conj. At least, lest
Chākuhisan, n. an. A draughtsman
Chakuhsanetuk, n. in. A draughtsboard
Chākuhisāo, v. i. 3. He plays at draughts
Chāmipitatō, v. t. an. He tears him off
Chāmipitum, v. t. in. 6. He tears it off (e.g. an animal losing part of his leg by extricating himself from a trap)
Chāskut, adv. Often
Chaskwa, adv. Presently, stop!
Chāstutaipe, n. in. A sinew
Che? An interrog. particle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Checkuham, n. in.</td>
<td>A place for using a seine, &quot;a seining place&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepayakun, n. in.</td>
<td>A bier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepayakunikano, v. i. 3.</td>
<td>He makes a bier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepuhikunastik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chepuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekhum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He chops it, he chips it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekunasanetuk, n. in.</td>
<td>A draughtsboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekunasin, v. t. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunatik, n. in.</td>
<td>An axe helve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikunis, n. in.</td>
<td>A small axe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chekuhikun, n. an.</td>
<td>A draughtsman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHE

Chepaikumik, n. in. A grave, a tomb, a sepulchre

Chepatukooop, n. in. A blue blanket

Chepatukosew, v. i. 1. He is blue. This word and its derivatives are sometimes applied to the colour green, as the ideas of the Indians on the subject of colours are extremely confused. It is very desirable that the principal ones should be clearly pointed out, and that the appropriate names to distinguish them should be restricted in their application.

Chepatukuskoosewukow, v. imp. It is green grass

Chepätukwasin, v. imp. It is bluish

Chepatukwákin, n. in. Blue cloth

Chepatukwákun, v. imp. It is blue (as cloth, print, &c.)

Chepatukwow, It is blue

Chepatukwúkwnào, v. imp. It makes a blue blaze

Chepatutukwunào, v. i. 3. He has blue wings

Chepoosew, v. i. 1. He is pointed, he is taper

Cheputaskwahikon, n. in. A stick used for setting up a dead fowl as a decoy

Chepuyumikumik, n. in. See Chepaikumik

Chepwow, v. imp. It is pointed, it is taper

Chechísip, n. an. A teal duck

Chešha, v. t. an. He cheats him, he deceives him

Cheše, v. i. 3. He cheats, he deceives

Chešeše, v. i. 1. He often deceives

Chešeše, adv. prefix. Craftily, deceitfully

Chešešew, n. in. Deceit, craft, guile, hypocrisy

Chešeši, v. refl. 4. He deceives himself

Chešeši, n. in. Self-deception

Cheši, v. i. 4. He mistakes

Chesemeowin, n. in. Self-deception

Cheshim, v. t. an. He deceives him, he cheats him (by speech), he mocks him

Cheshimewào, v. i. 3. He deceives (by speech)

Cheshi, v. t. an. He sends him quickly

Cheshim, v. i. 3. He gnashes

Cheshim, v. i. 7. He gnashes

Cheshim, n. in. A garter. See Keshim, soon

Cheši, interj. Behold! see! look!

Cheši, n. in. A button

Cheši, n. in. A chain

Cheši, n. in. A small chain, a piece of chain

Cheši, n. in. A small button

Cheši, v. t. an. He buttons him

Cheši, n. in. 6. He buttons it

Cheši, v. t. an. He nails him, he crucifies him

Cheši, n. in. A picket for a marquee

Cheši, n. in. A shoe-string

Cheši, n. in. He pinches him

Cheši, n. in. 6. He pinches it

Cheši, v. t. an. He pinches him

Cheši, n. in. 6. He pinches it

Cheši, n. in. A fork

Cheši, n. in. A small fork

Cheši, n. in. A fork

Cheši, n. in. A small fork

Cheši, n. in. A nail

Cheši, n. in. A small nail, a tack, a brad

Cheši, v. t. an. He nails him, he crucifies him

Cheši, n. in. The crucifixion

Cheši, n. in. He nails it

Cheši, v. t. an. He crucifies him

Cheši, n. in. An awl, a hay-fork
CHE

Chestuhikunis, n. in. A small awl, a small hay-fork
Chestuhum, v. t. in. 6. He bores it, he pierces it, he pricks it
Chestuhuskoosewakun, n. in. A hay-fork
Chestuhuskoosewakunis, n. in. A small hay-fork
Chestuwao, v. t. an. He bores him, he pierces him, he pricks him
Chetapinooopinan, n. in. A mariner's compass
Chetowakisew, v. i. 1. He is stiff (as with starch or glue)
Chimawikunao, v. i. 3. He has a short back
Chimayao, v. t. an. He sets him upright, he erects him
Chimayoowao, v. i. 3. He has a short tail
Chimichichao, v. i. 3. He has short fingers or short hands
Chimichiche, n. in. A short hand, a short finger
Chimigachaisew, v. i. 1. He has rather short legs
Chimigapowew, v. i. 1. He is short in stature
Chimigatao, v. i. 3. He has short legs
Chimikootao, v. i. 3. He has a short beak or nose
Chimikuskwao, v. i. 3. He has short claws
Chimikwayoowao, v. i. 3. He has a short neck
Chimikwao, v. i. 3. He has a short face
Chimipitao, v. t. an. He shortens him (by tearing)
Chimipitoonao, v. i. 3. He has short arms
Chimipitum, v. t. in. 6. He shortens it (by tearing)
Chimisisew, v. i. 1. He is short
Chimisitao, v. i. 3. He has short feet
Chimiskiwnao, v. i. 3. He has a short nose
Chimisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it short

CHI

Chimiswan, v. t. an. He cuts him short
Chimitaskunao, v. i. 3. He has short horns
Chimitowukao, v. i. 3. He has short ears
Chimitutukwunao, v. i. 3. He has short wings
Chimiyowao, v. i. 3. He has a short body
Chimuchikunatik, n. in. A picket
Chimuhikao, v. i. 3. He is chopping
Chimuhum, v. t. in. 6. He chops it, he cuts it down
Chimuhskoosewakun, n. in. A scythe
Chimukwakwao, v. t. an. He chops off his head, he beheads him
Chimukwawao, v. t. an. He chops off his head, he beheads him
Chimunuskut, n. indec. A tree broken by the wind
Chimuskoosowao, v. i. 3. He is mowing
Chimusoo, v. i. 4. or pass. He sticks up, he is erected
Chimutapatao, v. imp. The smoke rises straight up
Chimutao, v. i. or pass. It sticks up, it is erected
Chimutikwunao, v. imp. It blazes straight up. See Chimutikwunao
Chimutinao, v. t. an. He erects him (with the hand)
Chimutinum, v. t. in. 6. He erects it (with the hand)
Chimutow, v. t. in. 2. He sets it up, he erects it, he sets it upright, he pitches it (as a tent), he builds it
Chimuts, adv. Perpendicularly, upright
Chimutikwunao, v. i. 3. He has wings raised straight up
Chimutikwunao, v. imp. It blazes straight up
Chimutuskao, v. i. 3. He sets (things) upright
Chimutuskisoo, v. pass. He is erected, he is set upright
Chimutuskitāo, v. pass. It is erected, it is set upright
Chimūwāo, v. t. an. He cuts him down, he chops him, he chops him
Chetowākun, v. imp. It is stiff (as buckram, linen, &c.)
Chetowikwayoowāo, v. i. 3. He has a stiff neck
Chetowisew, v. i. 1. He is stiff
Chetowow, v. imp. It is stiff. Ute chetowow, it stiffens
Chetowuhikun, n. in. Starch
Chetowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He starches it
Chewāo, v. imp. It is still, it is calm, it is noiseless
Chewātow’ukāo, v. i. 3. He has a singing in his ears
Cheyow, v. imp. It is slippery
Chichewā, adv. Earnestly, really, really so
Chichināo, v. t. an. He runs to him
Chichinum, v. t. in. 6. He runs to it
Chichipatow, v. i. 2. He runs
Chichipuskoochiwāpitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him up by the roots
Chichipuskoochiwāpitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it up by the roots
Chichitisimāo, v. t. an. He flees from him
Chikakwatāo, v. t. an. He strikes it into him
Chikakwatum, v. t. in. 6. He strikes it into it
Chikasoo, v. i. 4. It shines upon him
Chikastāo, v. imp. It is shady, it is a shade
Chikastāsimāo, v. t. an He causes him to throw a shadow (e.g. by holding a lamp near to him)
Chikastāsin, v. i. 7. He is in the shade, he makes a shadow
Chikastāskoowāo, v. t. an. He overshadows him
Chikastāskum, v. t. in. 6. He overshadows it
Chikastātin, v. imp. It is in the shade, it makes a shadow

Chikāma. conj. Because, for; certainly, of course, yes, surely. In these latter senses some Indians pronounce the final syllable long, making chikāmah, but this distinction is not always observed
Chikoosoomutw’ātāo, v. imp. It hangs fire (speaking of a gun, &c.)
Chikukwāo, v. i. 3. He darts (things), he throws (a harpoon, &c.)
Chikukwatāo, v. t. an. He throws it or darts it at him (e.g. a harpoon)
Chikuskatik, n. in. Green wood (for fuel)
Chikuskeweyaa, n. in. Raw meat, green meat
Chikuskisew, v. i. 1. He is raw
Chikuskow, v. imp. It is raw
Chimakutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it short, he chops it short
Chimakutūwāo, v. t. an. He cuts him short, he chops him short
Chimakwayoowāwiskis, n. an. A short-necked goose
Chimapākisew, v. imp. 1. It is short (speaking of cotton, thread, &c., anim.)
Chimapākun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of a cord, line, &c.)
Chimapākusin, v. imp. It is rather short (speaking of cord, line, &c.)
Chimapiskkwun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of metal)
Chimasetow, v t. in. 2. He shortens it
Chimasin, v. imp. It is short
Chimaskooosew, v. i. 1. He is short (speaking of wood)
Chimaskwun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of wood)
Chippuhikunis, n. in. A small measure; a dram (of spirits). The more correct pronunciation would be tippuhikunis, but the initial t is softened, as is frequently the case in diminutive forms
CHI

Chischip, n. an. A water-hen
Chiskustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it by
Chistawāo, v. imp. It echoes
Chistawāpuyew, v. imp. It echoes
Chistawāsin, v. i. 7. He makes an echo
Chistāmow, n. an. See Kistāmow
Chitasew, v. i. 1. He sets sail
Chitastun, v. imp. It sets sail
Chitawāo, v. t. an. He sinks him
Chityowookoo, v. i. 4. It makes him sink (e.g. a wave)

Chitootāo, v. i. 3. He goes off, he departs
Chitootutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it away
Chituwāakumipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it or them (as liquids in a bottle)
Chituwāpuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it (so as to make a noise)

Choosumikāo, v. i. 3. He has his bowels moved, he has an evacuation, he goes to stool
Christewew, v. i. 1. He is the Christ
Christekasoo, v. i. 4. He is a false Christ, he is Antichrist
Chuchukiskakoo, v. pass. 4. It pricks him
Chuchukutuhikāo, v. i. 3. He pecks
Chukasikāo, v. i. 3. It shines, it gives light. See Chakasikāo
Chukastāo, v. imp. For this word and its derivatives see Chikastāo, &c.
Chūkipāhum, v. t. in. 6. He dots it
Chūkusāhikun, n. an. A flint
Chukuhumapoon, n. in. A fork
Chukuhumapoonis, n. in. A small fork
Chukuhumapowin, n. in. A fork
Chukuhumapowinis, n. in. A small fork
Chukukwātāo, v. t. an. He casts it at him (as a dart)
Chukukwāo, v. i. 3. He throws or casts (a dart, &c.)
Chūkussinuhikun, n. in. A dot
Chukustāo, v. pass. It is dotted

ECH

Chukutuhikāo, v. i. 3. He pecks
Chukutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pecks it
Chukuwasis, adj. or n. in. A few
Chukuwasishehāo, v. t. an. He diminishes them
Chukuwasisetow, v. t. in. He diminishes it or them
Chukuwasisewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are few (anim.)
Chukuwasisinwa, v. imp. pl. They are few (inanim.)
Chukuwasisookesikowa, n. indec. A few days
Chukuwasisiwow, adj. A few times
Chupuses, adv. & prep. Low, low down, below
Chupusesitapew, v. i. 1. He looks down

Cupis, n. in. A teacup, a cup. This is a diminutive formed from the English word cup, but is not restricted to a small cup

E.

Eananāo, adj. Eight, the eighth
Eananāoomitunow, adj. Eighty
Eananāosasap, adj. Eighteen
Eananāwewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are eight (anim.)
Eananāwinwa, v. imp. pl. They are eight (inanim.)
Eananāwow, adj. Eight times
Eatoogumik. See Yātoogumik
Echāgapowew, v. i. 1. He stands aside
Echānāo, v. t. an. He puts him aside
Echāstow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it aside
Echāwāpināo, v. t. an. He throws it aside.

Note.——This and the preceding three words, as here given, are according to the local pronunciation of East Main, but in most other places, instead of the syllables echā—we hear egutā.——The same remark applies to other words of like derivation. See under Egutā—
ECH

ECHEYINEW, n. an. A brother or a sister
ECHITOWIKUSAO, v. i. 3. He has divided hoofs
EGUTÅ. See AKOOTÅ, of which this is a local pronunciation
EGUTÅAYO, v. t. an. He puts him or lays him aside (i.e. out of the way.) Note.—It would seem that this and the following words of similar import, should more correctly have their two first syllables åkut, as that adverb forms their root; but, as far as my experience goes, I think the Indians never so pronounce them, but most decidedly egut, as here given
EGUTÅGAPOWEWEW, v. i. 1. He stands aside
EGUTÅNÄO, v. t. an. He puts him aside, he takes him away, he removes him
EGUTÅNIKUN, n. an. Side bark for canoes
EGUTÅNUM, v. t. in. 6. He puts it aside, he takes it away
EGUTÅNUMOWOÄO, v. t. an. He puts it aside for him (i.e. out of his way), he turns it from him
EGUTÅSTOW, v. t. in. 2. He puts or lays it aside (i.e. out of the way)
EGUTÅTÄO, v. i. 3. He goes aside, he gets out of the way
EGUTÅTETIPINÄO, v. t. an. He rolls him away
EGUTÅTETIPINUM, v. t. in. 6. He rolls it away
EGUTÅTÚHÄO, v. t. an. He takes him aside, he takes him away
EGUTÅTUTOW, v. t. in. 2. He takes it aside, he takes it away
EGUTÅWÅPINÄO, v. t. an. He casts or throws him aside
EGUTÅWÅPINUM, v. t. in. 6. He casts or throws it aside
EGUTÅWÅPINUMOWOÄO, v. t. an. He throws it aside for him, he casts it out of his way
ÈKIN, v. imp. It takes place, it happens, it occurs, it befalls, it betides
ÈKOOTAPAN, n. in. A hook. This word is

EYA

more generally pronounced uko-ti-pan, which see
EKWAKOOSIN, v. i. 7. See AKWAKOOSIN
EKAISO, adv. By force. See EYESACH
ESOWAYUKAYETOOWIN, n. in. Envy
ESOWAYUKAYETUM, v. t. in. 6. He envies it
ESOWAYUKAYIMÄO, v. t. an. He envies him, he is jealous of him
ESOWAYUKAYIMOO, v. i. 4. He is envious, he is jealous
ESOWAYUKAYIMOPOOL, v. t. an. He makes him jealous
ESOWAYUKAYIMOOSTEWE, v. i. 1. He is envious, he is jealous
ESOWAYUKAYIMOOSTOON, n. an. Envy, jealousy
ETAP, adv. Afterwards
ETAWIN, n. in. Existence. Kakekä etawin, eternity
ÈTEW, v. i. 1. He is so; she menstruates. Tan 'ätewun? what all's you?
ÈTOOK. Particle expressive of doubt. It is not used alone, but follows the noun, pronoun, or other part of speech with which it is employed, thus—Kâkwaqêtookä, which is it I wonder? Wapeosëtookä, perhaps it is a rabbit. Tan's-ëtookä, how, I wonder; it is doubtful how it is. Nâoo-ëtookä, four, perhaps
ETOW, adv. At both ends, on each side
ETOW, v. i. 2. He is, he exists
ÈTOWAN, conj. Either
ÈTWIKOOMAN, n. an. A dagger (lit. an each-sided knife)
ÈTOWISINWUK, v. i. 7.pl. They lie at each side
ÈTOWUPEWUK, v. i. 1.pl. They sit on each side
ÈYAIYITÅ, adv. Surely
ÈYAIYOOÄO, v. t. an. He kills him
ÈYAPÄO, n. an. A bull, a buck moose, an ox
ÈYAPÄMOOSTOON, n. an. A bull
ÈYAPÄMOOSTOA, n. an. A buck moose
EYAPĀSIS, n. an. A young buck deer
EYAPĀWAWAKĀSEW, n. an. A stag
EYAPĀWUTIK, n. an. A buck deer
EYAPĀWUTIKWUYAN, n. in. A buck-deer skin
EYAPENĀO, n. an. A willow-partridge
EYAYOHŌO, v. t. an. See YAYOHŌO
EYEKAPĀTOW, v. i. 2. He runs away, he runs off
EYEKATĀO, v. i. 3. He strays
EYEKÔOK, adv. As long as, till, as much, until, when. Tan eyekôok? how long? how much? Nantow eyekôok, at any time
EYEKWUSKWIN, v. imp. It is overcast, it is clouded
EYEPATUN, v. imp. It is wet or “dirty” weather. See NIPTAN.
EYEPöße.files, v. imp. It leans on one side (as a canoe)
EYESACH, adv. By force, against his wish, resistingly
EYEWĀK, adv. See ĀYEWĀK
EYEWÓMÚOOTÔTÔWĀO, v. t. an. He rebels against him, he murmurs against him
EYEWAPUYEW, v. imp. It lessens, it subsides (as a swelling)
EYEWĂSKOWĀO, v. t. an. He strives with him
EYEWĂCHĀO, n. an. A species of sucker (fish)
EYINASIT, n. an. Spruce brushwood. As the pl. form both eyínasituk and eyínasitukwuk are used
EYINATIK, n. an. The spruce
EYINATIKOOSKOW, v. imp. Spruce abound
EYINĂSEW, v. i. 1. See EYINESEW
EYINĂWEW, v. i. 1. He recovers (from sickness)
EYINEKAN, n. a " An image
EYINEKUHĂO, v. t. an. He makes him well, he doctors him, he keeps him alive, he recovers him from disease
EYINEMIMĂO, v. t. an. He regards them as his people

EYINEMINA, n. in. pl. Indian berries (a blue kind)
EYINESEW, v. i. 1. He is wise. Numma eyinesew, he is foolish
EYINESEWE, adv. pref. Wisely
EYINESIWIN, n. in. Wisdom
EYINESIP, n. an. A stock duck
EYINEW, n. an. An Indian, a man, one of the human race, pl. people
EYINEWKOOSISAN, n. an. The Son of man
EYINEWKOOSISANNEWEW, v. i. 1. He is the Son of man
EYINEWEMECHIM, n. n. Food for mankind
EYINEWEW, v. i. 1. He is an Indian, he is a man, he is a human being; he is alive, he is born
EYINEWWIN, n. in. Manhood
EYINÉWINIKASOO, v. i. 4. He has an Indian name
EYINÉWINIKÄSOWWIN, n. in. An Indian name
EYINÉWINIKATĂO, v. t. an. He gives him an Indian name
EYINÉWUPÉW, v. i. 1. He sits like an Indian
EYINÉKĂSÉSKOW, v. imp. Coloured foxes are numerous
EYINÉKĂSEW, n. an. A coloured fox
EYINÉMOWĂO, v. t. an. He permits him, he allows him, he gives him leave, he lets him, he suffers him
EYINÉSAMUK, n. an. pl. Flat-toed snow-shoes
EYINÉSÉKIK, n. an. A copper kettle
EYINÉSÉKIKOOS, n. an. A small copper kettle
EYINÉSÉKISIN, n. in. An Indian shoe
EYIPĔYOW, v. imp. It slants, it slopes, it leans on one side

GA

GA or gah, partic. Used with the indic. mood, in the first and second persons as the sign of
the future tense, e.g. Ne ga tooitàn, I will do it; ke ga wapatàn, you shall see it
Gentileweyinew, n. an. A Gentile
Goatísis, n. an. A kid. (A dimin. from the English word goat)

Horse, n. an. A horse. This English word is in common use in some localities. Its pl. is horsesuk (pronounced horses-uk)
Horsishis, n. an. A colt
How! interj. Now then! off you go! (Mostly used in driving dogs with a sled)

I.

Ia, n. an. A person, such an one, pl. iuk
Ia, n. in. pl. Things. Kuyas ia, old things
Iaskow, adv. Rarely, seldom, infrequently
Iawusootakoosèk n. in. Two days before yesterday
Ichikasoo, v. pass. 4. He is called so, he is named
Ichikatáo, v. pass. It is called so, it is named
Ichuhikunis, n. in. A mariner's compass
IE, n. in. A thing. Kuyas ie, an old thing.
    Tan Oostrap, ie, a new thing
Iêtew, v. i. 1. He acts so, he is so, he does so, àëteyuni? what are you doing?
Iêtewin, n. in. An act, behaviour, conduct
Ietoew, adv. On each side. See Etow
Ietowookooman, n. in. A knife with two edges
Ietowukam, adv. On each side (speaking of water). Ietowukam sepsèk, at both sides of the river
Ietowupewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They sit on each side
Iiskóoch, prep. One after another

INU

Ispech, adv. Thin, thinly, scattered (as a poor crop of barley, &c.)
Iissowàsèw, v. i. 1. He has many sides
Iissowàyow, v. imp. It has many sides
Iitapew, v. i. 1. He looks about
Iitootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it firmly or strongly
Iitupékatáo, v. t. an. He plaits him tightly
Iitupékatum, v. t. in. 6. He plaits it tightly
Iitupew, v. i. 1. He sits firmly
Iitúpitáo, v. t. an. He ties him tightly
Iitúpitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it tightly
Iitusèkum, v. t. in. 6. He is busy about it, he is busy working at it
Iitusketow, v. t. in. 2. He sets it up firmly
Iitwasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends (by speech)
Iitwasooowin, n. in. A pretence
Iitwàwàwin, n. in. An assertion, a declaration
Ikepeuyow, v. imp. It sinks, it abates, it assuages.
    Note. Those Indians who make use of the letters th, insert them in the first syllable of this and most of the following words commencing with ik; thus, ithkepeuyow, ithkinum, &c.
Ikinum, v. t. in. 6. He drains it, he sponges it up
Ikikachikun, n. an. A sponge
Ikuchikàpuyow { v. imp. It absorbs, it sucks up
Ikuchikàpuyowin } n. an. A sponge
Ikuhipan, n. an. A sponge
Ikuhipào, v. i. 3. He bales, he sponges: or bales it, (as v. t.)
Ikuhipuyow, v. imp. It absorbs, it sucks up
Ikuhum, v. t. in. 6. He sucks it (as with a sponge)
Ikusoo, v. pass. 4. He is left dry
Ikustáo, v. pass. It is left dry, it is abated
'Ilkwa, n. an. A louse, pl. ikwuk
Ininutoo} adj. Rcal
Inutoo}
### INI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ININUTOO-KINOOSÃO</th>
<th>n. an.</th>
<th>A pike, a jack-fish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INUTOO-KINOOSÃO</td>
<td>v. imp.</td>
<td>Pike are numerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INUTOO-KINOOSASKOW</td>
<td>n. in.</td>
<td>Jack-fish twine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INUTOOSKATASK</td>
<td>n. an.</td>
<td>A wild root called by the general name carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISITISSAHIKUN</td>
<td>n. an.</td>
<td>An ambassador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISITISSAHIKUNEWEW</td>
<td>v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He is an ambassador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISITISSAHUM</td>
<td>v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He sends it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISITISSAWAKUN</td>
<td>n. an.</td>
<td>A messenger, an apostle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISITISSAWAO</td>
<td>v. t. an.</td>
<td>He sends him, he drives him</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ISK

| ISKOONUM | v. t. in. 6. | He leaves it (i.e. after taking or using the others) |
| ISKOOPICHIKUN | n. in. | A fragment, a remnant, (of cloth, print, &c.) |
| ISKOOPITAO | v. t. an. | He draws him up |
| ISKOOPITUM | v. t. in. 6. | He draws it up |
| ISKOOPUYETOW | v. t. in. 2. | He makes it reach |
| ISKOOPUYEW | v. imp. | It extends, it reaches, it ascends, it draws up (as the sleeve of a coat); it is left, it remains |
| ISKOOPUYIN | v. imp. | See ISKOOPUYEY |
| ISKOOPWAIO | v. t. an. | He leaves him (after eating the others) |
| ISKOOSAWUCHIKUN | n. in. | A clipping |
| ISKOOSAWCHIKUN | n. in. | A clipping |
| ISKOOSAWCHIKUN | v. i. 1. | He is so long |
| ISKOOSKUMIKOW | v. imp. | The land reaches so far |
| ISKOOSTUM | v. t. in. 6. | He leaves it (after eating the others or the other part) |
| ISKOOSTUWANA | n. in. pl. | Leavings (of food), fragments |
| ISKOOTAKEIN | n. in. | A chimney, a fireplace |
| ISKOOTAO | n. in. | Fire |
| ISKOOTAWEAPOO | n. in. | Rum, brandy, whisky, or any intoxicating spirits. Lit. fire-liquid. The expression “fire-water” is not correct, as the termination apo signifies liquid, and is by no means restricted to water |
| ISKOOTAWECHEMAN | n. in. | A steam-boat or ship |
| ISKOOTAWEWIKUMIK | n. in. | An oven |
| ISKOOTAWE-PINIPOOCHIKUN | n. in. | A steam-mill |
| ISKOOTAWEWUKUN | v. imp. | It has a smell of fire, there is a smell of fire |
| ISKOOTAWEWUN | v. imp. | It is fiery |
| ISKOOTOLOW | v. t. in. 2. | He leaves it, he lets it remain (after using the other part) |
| ISKOOTOLOW | v. imp. | It is so long (speaking of wood) |
ISK

Iskooyoowáño, v. i. 3. His body is so long.

Askooyoowát, the length of his body
Iskuuchëw, v. i. 5. He is tired of it
Iskuuchimechew, v. i. 1. He is tired of eating it
Iskuchoomoowáño, v. t. an. He is tired of eating them
Iskuukoochimáño, v. t. an. He covers him with water
Iskuukootitow, v. t. in. 2. He covers it with water.
Iskuupew, v. i. 1. He is tired of sitting
Iskután, v. indec. I think so
Iskwachichanis, n. in. The little finger
Iskwachíchës, n. in. The little finger
Iskwáchikun, n. in. A fragment of food
Iskwáháño, v. t. an. He kills a large number of them, he slaughters them, he massacres them
Iskwáníkoow, v. imp. The island is so long, the length of the island
Iskwapéw, v. i. 1. He sees so far. Wdyow iskwapéw, he sees far off
Iskwapikápíchikáño, v. i. 3. He is hoisting (things)
Iskwapikápítáño, v. t. an. He hoists him, he draws him up
Iskwapikápítum, v. t. in. 6. He hoists it, he draws it up
Iskwapiskookóosew, v. i. 1. He is so long (speaking of a metal object)
Iskwapiskokósw, v. imp. It is so long (speaking of metal)
Iskwapisoona, n. in. Pl. Braces, suspenders
Iskwapuyew, v. imp. It ends, it passes away.
Iskwapuyin, it passes by
Iskwaskisáño, v. imp. It is a burning billet, a firebrand
Iskwaskooháño, v. t. an. He makes him of that length (speaking of wood)

ISK

Iskwaskootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it of that length (speaking of wood)
Iskwasoo, v. refl. 4. He burns himself, he scalds himself, he is on fire, he is burnt
Iskwasootísoo, v. refl. 4. See Iskwasoo
Iskwasúm, v. t. in. 6. He burns it, he scorchers it, he scalds it
Iskwawáño, v. t. an. He burns him, he scorches him, he scalds him
Iskwátawëw, v. i. 5. He climbs
Iskwatám, n. in. A door, a gate, a doorway
Iskwatámikakáño, v. i. 3. He makes a door of it
Iskwatámikáño, v. i. 3. He is making a door
Iskwatámikowáño, v. t. an. He makes a door for him
Iskwatámís, n. in. A small door, a small gate, a small doorway
Iskwatáño, v. pass. It is burnt, it is scalded, it is scorched
Iskwatáwe-pukítinásawín, n. in. A burnt-offering or sacrifice
Iskwawáño, v. imp. It ends (as a speech)
Iskwayách, adv. Finally, at the end, at the last, the last
Iskwayánëwun, v. imp. It is the end
Iskwayánik, adv. At last, the last. Iskwayánik iskoo, to the end
Iskwayoosan, n. an. The last child, (i.e. the youngest of the family)
Iskwá, adj. prefix. Female. This is very extensively used in some localities, but in others it is rarely heard, noosas being employed instead of it
Iskwáapistan, n. an. A she-marten
Iskwáapoo, n. an. A doe (rabbit)
Iskwásimoakwáño, v. i. 3. He is watching for loons
Iskwáchan, n. an. The last child (i.e. the youngest of the family)
ISK

Iskwâchichanis, n. in. See Iskwachichanis
Iskwâkâsew, n. an. A she fox
Iskwâkôokoos, n. an. A sow
Iskwâmoostoos, n. an. A cow
Iskwâo, n. an. A female, a woman, a wife.
The term squaw as applied to the Indian
women is a corruption of this word, which
is used indifferently, irrespective of the con-
dition of the female, whether a spinster, a
wife, or a widow, as Fr. une femme
Iskwâpakuaukwan, n. an. A hen
Iskwâpisew, n. an. A wild she-cat or lynx
Iskwâpooos, n. an. A tame she-cat
Iskwâpukewuyan, n. in. A chemise, a shift
Iskwâsekanuk, n. an. pl. Barley, rice
Iskwâsekanuskoose, n. in. Barley-straw
Iskwâsep, n. an. A duck (as distinguished
from a drake)
Iskwâsiminuk, n. an. pl. Barley, rice
Iskwâsiminuskooose, n. in. Barley-straw
Iskwâsis, n. an. A girl. The pl. iskwâsisuk is
commonly used by some Indians for barley,
but it is very desirable to discountenance
this absurd application of the term, and to
substitute iskwâsekanuk, or iskwâsiminuk as
given above
Iskwâsisapoopukwa, n. in. pl. Hops
Iskwâsisikan, n. an. A doll
Iskwâsisewew, v. i. 1. She is a girl
Iskwâsiseweewpûkwâsikun, n. an. Barley-meal,
barley-bread
Iskwâsisuskoose, n in. Barley-straw
Iskwâstim, n. an. A bitch
Iskwâwew, v. i. 1. She is a woman
Iskwâwitas, n. an. A woman’s legging
Iskwâwukâoop, n. in. A woman’s gown
Iskwâwustootin, n. in. A bonnet, a woman’s
hood
Iskwâwutooskâwin, n. in. A woman’s work
(i.e. work usually assigned to a woman)

ISP

Iskwâwutooskâyakun, n. an. A woman-serv-
ant, a maid-servant
Iskwâwutooskâyakunewew, v. i. 1. She is a
woman-servant
Iskwow, v. imp. It is so long
Iskwupew, v. i. 1. He sits further up or
further off
Iskwustuwana, n. in. See Iskoostuwana
Iskwútum, v. t. in. 6. See Iskoostum
Ispakâitapew, v. i. 1. He lifts up his eyes,
he looks up
Ispakânâo, v. t. an. He lifts him up high,
he takes him up (from beneath)
Ispakânânum, v. t. in. 6. He lifts it up high,
he takes it up (from beneath)
Ispakâpuyehoo, v. i. 4. He flies up on high
Ispakâpuyew, v. i. 1. He goes up on high,
he ascends
Ispakâpuyew, v. imp. It goes up on high
Ispakâtuhâo, v. t. an. He takes him up
(from beneath)
Ispakâtutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it up (from
beneath)
Ispakâwâpinâo, v. t. an. He throws him up,
he tosses him up
Ispakâwâpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it up,
he tosses it up
Ispakâyêtakoosew, v. i. 1. He is eminent,
he is high, he is distinguished
Ispakâyêtakwun, v. imp. It is eminent, it is
distinguished, it is remarkable
Ispakâyimâo, v. t an. He exalts him
Ispakoonukow, v. imp. The snow lies high
or deep
Ispamutinow, v. imp. It is high (speaking of
a hill)
Ispapâtâo, v. imp. It ascends (as smoke)
Ispaskwayow, v. imp. It is a high wood
Ispâtow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it high
Ispâtow, v. i. 2. He runs there
ISP

Ispāyimisoo, v. refl. 4. He thinks highly of himself

Ispe, adv. When

Ispech, conj. Than

Ispeche, adv. While, whilst

Ispechitew, v. i. 1. He is so large

Ispetayimisoo, v. refl. 4. He thinks highly of himself

Ispetinikwun, v. imp. It is so heavy, it is of such a weight

Ispetinnkutew, v. i. 1. He is so heavy, he is of such a weight

Ispetowukow, v. imp. It is high (speaking of a bank)

Ispetussoomoo, v. i. 4. He appoints a time

Ispeyow, v. i. 2. He flies high

Ispichew, v. i. 1) He journeys so, he pitches

Ispechew, v. i. 5) so, or so far

Ispichewin, n. in. A journey so far

Ispimēw, v. i. 5. He shoots upwards (with bow and arrow)

Ispimik, prep. Above, over, up, on high, in heaven

Ispipuyew, v. imp. It ascends

Ispisew, v. i. 1. He is high

Ispisew, v. i. 1. He is high

Ispish, adv. So much. Tan ispesh? how much?

Ispisew, v. imp. It is so large, it is of such a size. Tan ispesāk? how large is it?

Ispetaskoosew, v. i. 1. It is so thick (as a tree)

Ispetayukuskow, v. imp. It is so broad

Ispetayukew, v. imp. It is such a time of the year. Ooma ā ispetayuwūk nepinōok, at this time last summer

Ispetakun, v. imp. It is so broad (speaking of cloth, print, &c.)

Ispetayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is so regarded, he is considered so, he is high, he is eminent, he is worthy

Ispetayetakwun, v. imp. It is so regarded, it is considered so, it is considered as so much, it is worthy

Ispetayetum, v. t. in. 6. He regards it so

Ispetayimāo, v. t. an. He regards him so
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISP</th>
<th>ISS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ispuyehoo, v. refl. 4.</strong> He thrusts or puts himself there</td>
<td><strong>Issenakoosewin, n. in.</strong> Aspect, likeness, resemblance, appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ispuyetow, v. t. in. 2.</strong> He makes it go or move, he shakes it so</td>
<td><strong>Issenāo, v. t. an.</strong> He does him so (with the hand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ispuyew, v. imp.</strong> It goes, it goes so, it moves so; it ascends; it is enough. Payukwokwā ispuyik, one week. Tūtwowā ispuyik, every week</td>
<td><strong>Issenikasoo, v. pass. 4.</strong> He is called so, he has such a name. Peter issenikasoo, his name is Peter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ispuyin, v. imp.</strong> See Ispuyew</td>
<td><strong>Issenikasoowin, n. in.</strong> A name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issa, conj.</strong> Of course, to be sure</td>
<td><strong>Issenikatāo, v. t. an.</strong> He calls him, he names him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iss, adv.</strong> As, so</td>
<td><strong>Issenikatāo, v. pass.</strong> It is called, it is named</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isse, prep.</strong> According to, to, towards</td>
<td><strong>Issenikatisoo (v. refl.</strong> He calls himself, issenikatisoo) he names himself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issetchēchāyew, v. i. 1.</strong> He stretches out his hand or hands so</td>
<td><strong>Issenikatum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He calls it, he names it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēchikāo, v. i. 3.</strong> He acts so, he works so, he does, he acts</td>
<td><strong>Issenowāo, v. t. an.</strong> He sees him so, he appears so to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēchikāwin, n. in.</strong> An act, a deed, a craft (manual art)</td>
<td><strong>Issenum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He sees it so, it appears so to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēchikun, n. in.</strong> A deed, a work</td>
<td><strong>Issenum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He does it so (with the hand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issegapowew, v. i. 1.</strong> He stands so</td>
<td><strong>Issenum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He does it so (with the hand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issegapowutow, v. t. in. 2.</strong> He makes it stand so, he sticks it up so</td>
<td><strong>Issenumkooēhāo, v. t. an.</strong> He shows him things so, he makes things appear so to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēhāo, v. t. an.</strong> He makes him so, he forms him so, he does him so, he acts so upon him</td>
<td><strong>Issenumokoowin, n.</strong> A vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēchoo, v. refl. 4.</strong> He dresses, or dresses himself so, he arrays himself so</td>
<td><strong>Issēpitāo, v. t. an.</strong> He pulls him so or thus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issēhun, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He does it so, (implying force)</td>
<td><strong>Issēpitum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He pulls it so or thus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issëkeswān, v. i. 3.</strong> He speaks, or speaks so. Aych (or petoos) issëkeswān, he speaks a different dialect</td>
<td><strong>Issësin, v. i. 7.</strong> He lies so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issëkeswāwin, n.in.</strong> Speech, a language, a dialect</td>
<td><strong>Issëskowāo, v. t. an.</strong> He forces him so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issëkwənakoosew, v. i. 1.</strong> His face looks so, he has such a countenance</td>
<td><strong>Issëkatum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He forces it so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issëmatāo, v. t. an.</strong> He smells him so</td>
<td><strong>Issētōn, v. imp.</strong> It lies so or thus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issëmatum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He smells it so</td>
<td><strong>Issetōtowāo, v. t. an.</strong> He causes him, he does so to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issenakooosehāo, v. t. an.</strong> He makes him of such an appearance, he makes them alike</td>
<td><strong>Issetōw, v. t. in. 2.</strong> He does it so, he makes it so, he acts so upon it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issenakoosew, v. i. 1.</strong> He is like, he resembles, he has such an appearance</td>
<td><strong>Issetōwāo, v. t. an.</strong> He bears him so, he sounds so to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issetum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He hears it so, it sounds so to him</td>
<td><strong>Issetwawin, n. in.</strong> A way, a course, a ceremony, a rite. Kiche issetwawin, the Lord's Supper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ISS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Issewāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He does him so (implying force)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewāpināñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He throws him so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewāpinum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He throws it so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewāpisew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He acts so, he behaves so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewāpisewin, n. in.</td>
<td>Conduct, behaviour, example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewāpun, v. imp.</td>
<td>It happens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issewetow, v. t. in. 2.</td>
<td>He takes it there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isseweyátum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He wears his clothes so, he wears such clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isseweyāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He leads him, he takes him there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isseyowāñ, v. imp.</td>
<td>The wind blows so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issowākwuk, n. in.</td>
<td>A glover's needle, a square needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issowākwukoo, n. in.</td>
<td>A small glover's needle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issowāsew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He has three sides, he is triangular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issowāyow, v. imp.</td>
<td>It has three sides, it is triangular, it is three-cornered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ita, adv.</td>
<td>Where, Nantow ita, anywhere, Misewā ita, every place, Ita boche, thence, whence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itachimāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He tells such news about him, he speaks so or thus about him, he witnesses about him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itachimoo, v. i. 4.</td>
<td>He tells news so, he tells such news</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itachimowin, n. in.</td>
<td>Testimony, witness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itakoomāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He is so related to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itamoo, v. i. 4.</td>
<td>He fleses so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itampākooch, n. indec.</td>
<td>Under the water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itamuskumik, n. in.</td>
<td>A hole for a fox, rabbit, &amp;c., a lair, a pit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itapew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He looks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itapuchēw, v. i. 5.</td>
<td>He is absent so long, or a long time, Kimucis itapuchēw, he is a long while away</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ITA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Itaputisew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He profits, he is thus used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaputisewin, n. in.</td>
<td>Lot, condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaputun, v. imp.</td>
<td>It is so used, it is used for this (purpose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itapuyetow, v. t. in.</td>
<td>See Utapuyetow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itasew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He sails thither</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskiseo, v. pass. 4.</td>
<td>He is burnt so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskisum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He burns it so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskiswāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He burns him so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskitāñ, v. pass.</td>
<td>It is burnt so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskoonāñ, v. t. an.</td>
<td>He holds him so (speaking of wood)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaskoonum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He holds it so (speaking of wood)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaspīnāñ, v. i. 3.</td>
<td>He has such a sickness or disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itaspīnāwin, n. in.</td>
<td>A complaint, a disease, a sickness, a plague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itastumupew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He sits before, or in front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itastun, v. imp.</td>
<td>It sails thither, it is bound (as a ship for a port)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itatāwisew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He is disposed, he is inclined, he is so disposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itatisew, v. i. 1.</td>
<td>He deals so, he behaves so</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itatisewin, n. in.</td>
<td>Conduct, behaviour, way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itatootum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He tells such news about it, he speaks thus about it, he bears witness about it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itawin, n. in.</td>
<td>The land assigned to a man as his hunting ground, a place, a town, a city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itawinis, n. in.</td>
<td>A village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itā, adv.</td>
<td>Whither, Petees itā, another way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itāhum, v. t. in. 6.</td>
<td>He stirs it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itākā, adv.</td>
<td>At the side. This word is not used by itself but in conjunction with some other, as in the following examples. Tantā itākā? at which side? Obtā itākā or astum- itā itākā, at this side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITA

Itākākam, adv. At the side (speaking of water). This word is not used alone, but conjoined with some other, as, astumīna itākākam, at this side (the water)

Itāo, v. t. an. He says to him

Itātew, v. i. 1. He is a long time away. It is usually, but not invariably, used with kin-wās or some similar word

Itäyētakosew, v. i. 1. He is considered so, he is thus regarded; he is famous, he is worthy

Itäyētakunw, v. imp. It is considered so, it is thus regarded. Numma nantow itäyētakunw, it is of no account

Itäyētum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks it, he purposes it. This word is mostly used as an intrans. verb, answering to he thinks, he intends, he purposes, he consents, he is willing

Itäyētumoowin, n. in. Thought, purpose, will, intention

Itäyimāo, v. t. an. He thinks him (i.e. he thinks so respecting him). Kutta it'otāo net itäyimow, I think he will go

Itäyimisoowin, n. in. Self-conceit

Itäyimoo, v. refl. 4. He thinks so of himself

Itäyitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They think so of each other

Itepitaō, v. t. an. He pulls him thither

Itepitanum. For this and other words commencing with ith, see Ikinum, et seq.

Itikitew, v. i. 1. He is so large, he is of such a size

Itikwāo, v. i. 3. He has such a face. Akooose mwāche itikwāo, he has a face just like it, Tan' se ā itikwāi? what sort of a face has he?

Itināo, v. t. an. He holds him so, he makes him so

ITU

Itinum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it so, he makes it so

Itisimoo, v. i. 4. He flees so, he escapes to him or it

Itisoo, v. refl. He says to himself

Itiss̄hūwōwāo, v. i. 3. He sends, he sends off (some one)

Itiss̄hūhum, v. t. in. 6. He sends it, he drives it

Itiss̄hūwōwāo, v. t. an. He sends it to him

Itiss̄hūwāo, v. t. an. He sends him, drives him

Itiss̄hūwakun, n. an. A messenger, an apostle

Ititakoosew, v. i. 1. He sounds so

Ititakunw, v. imp. It sounds so

Ittoohikun, n. in. The fore-finger; a mariner's compass

Ittoohikunis, n. in. The mariner's compass

Ittoohum, v. t. in. 6. He points at it

Ittoowāo, v. t. an. He points at him

Itōotatumowāo, v. t. an. He takes him to him (i.e. to another person)

Itōotāo, v. i. 3. He goes there, he proceeds

Itootowāo, v. t. an. He deals so towards him, he uses him so

Itōotūbāo, v. t. an. He takes him there, he leads him or conveys him thither

Itootum, v. t. in. 6. He deals so towards it, he uses it so. As v. in trans. he acts so, he does so

Itootumoowin, n. in. A deed, an act, a doing, an action

Itōotutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it there

Itow, v. i. 2. He is, he exists, he dwells, he continues, there is

Itūhooonāo, v. t. an. He takes him there by water

Ituhumāo, v. i. 3. He steps

Itukētāo, v. poss. It is so appointed

Itukētum, v. t. in. He prizes it at so much, he values it so; he appoints it, he ordains it, he counts them so

Itukētumoowāo, v. t. an. He appoints it for
ITU

him, he charges it to him (i.e. to his account)
Itukichikāo, v. i. 3. He fixes a price
Itukimāo, v. t. an. He prizes him at so much, he values him so; he appoints him, he counts them so
Itūkumikisew, v. i. 1. He does (it), he is engaged about it. Tanisse ā́tukumikiseyūn? What are you about?
Itūkumikowv ́ v. imp. It happens, it happens Itūkumikun ́ so, Tanisse ā́tukumikāk? What is going on?
Itukwun, v. imp. There is, there is some
Itum, v. t. in. 6, or v. i. He means it, he means, it signifies
Itumoo, v. imp. It leads (as a path)
Itumoo, v. imp. It sticks so
Itumoohāō, v. t. an. He sticks him on, he attaches him
Itumootow, v. t. in. 2. He sticks it on, he puts it on, (as a plaster)
Itumūchehoo, v. i. 4. He feels so, he is so in health. Tanse ā́ itumūchehooyūn? How do you feel?
Itusewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are so many. Kākeyow ā́tusichik, as many as there are (of them)
Itusimāo, v. t. an. He perseveres in talking to him or about him, he importunes him
Itusanāsew, v. i. 1. He belongs to that people or tribe
Ituskitāo, v. pass. It is placed or stuck so, (perpendicularly or nearly so)
Ituskitow, v. t. in. 2. He sticks it up so
Itosoomāō, v. t. an. He commands him, he orders him
Itusoowātāo, v. t. an. He commands him, he bids him, he orders him
Itusoowatum, v. t. in. 6. He commands it, he orders it

ITU

Itusoowāō, v. i. 3. He commands, he decrees, he consults
Itusoowāweinew, n. an. A lawyer
Itusoowāwin, n. in. A command, a decree, an order, a precept, a rule, a consultation
Itussināaso, v. pass. He is colored so
Itussinastāo, v. pass. It is colored so. Tanisse ā́tusinastāk? What color is it? How is it colored?
Itussinūhum, v. t. in. 6. He writes it so
Itustāo, v. pass. It is so placed
Itustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it so
Itutawāo, v. i. 3. He trades so
Itutinwa, v. imp. They are so many
Itutooskāō, v. i. 3. He works so
Itwaniākāw, n. in. A message. (Local.)
Itwasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends, he professes
Itwasooōwin, n. in. A pretence, a profession
Itwāvō, v. i. 3. He says, he affirms, he speaks, he acknowledges, he confesses
Itwāstumakāō, v. i. 3. He interprets
Itwāstumakāwin, n. in. Interpretation
Itwāstumowāō, v. t. an. He interprets for him
Itwāwāmāō, v. t. an. He talks with him
Itwāwāmitowōwukv ́ v. recip. pl. They talk Itwāwātoowukv ́ with each other
Itwāwātow, v. t. in. 2. He makes a noise about it
Itwāōw, n. in. A saying, a word, a voice, an affirmation
Itwūhūm, v. t. in. 6. He points at it
Itwūwāō, v. t. an. He points at him

K.

N.B. In some districts the K is softened into Ch, which latter initial should be consulted in cases where the word sought for is not found amongst those placed below.
K

K' a contraction for ke or keya, used frequently before oo when commencing a noun or verb, and sometimes also before other vowels

Ka, particle indec. See Kah

Kachegatão, v. pass. It is hidden

Káchiche, adv. Adjacent, bordering on

Kachitináo, v. t. an. He takes hold of him, he seizes him, he catches him, he apprehends him

Kachitinum v. t. in. 6. He takes hold of it, he seizes it

Kah, particle indec. Equivalent to the rel. pron. who, which. It is followed by the subjunctive mood

Kak, n. an. A porcupine, pl. kakwuk

Kakakesip, n. an. A cormorant, a crow-duck

Kakakesipis, n. an. A young cormorant.

Kakakesipiskow, v. imp. Cormorants are numerous

Kakakew, n. an A crow, a raven

Kákákutähikão, v. i. 3. He is squaring (logs)

Kákákutähum, v. t. in. 6. He squares it (i.e. a log)

Kákákutásew, v. i. 1. He is square

Kákákutáyow, v. imp. It is square

Kakanoomào, v. t. an. See Kukanoomào

Kakechehào, v. t. an. He comforts him, he consoles him

Kakechehewào, v. i. 3. He comforts, consoles

Kakechehewàwe, adj. prefix. Consolatory, comforting

Kakechehewàwin, n. in. Comfort, consolation

Kakeká, adv. Always, continually, evermore. Kakeká mena kakeká, for perpetuity, for ever and ever

Kakekásikwào, v. imp. It is perpetual ice (i.e. it does not completely thaw in the summer)

218

KAK

Kakepuchegapuyew) v. i. 1. He staggers

Kakepuchepuyew} v. i. 3. He goes backwards and forwards, he retraces his steps over and over again

Kakewào, v. i. 3. He goes backwards and forwards

Kakeyakwào, n. an. The horn-fish

Kakeyow, adj. All, every, the whole, both

Kakinaskew, v. i. 1. He often tells lies

Kakitimèw, v. i. 1. He is often lazy, he is habitually lazy

'Kakitoo! v. imper. This is a common contraction of ākah kitoo, don't speak, be quiet, hold your noise. Sometimes it is pronounced kōk'itoo

Kakiyà, adv. Perhaps, perhaps so, I suppose (local)

Kakoomina, n. in pl. Porcupine berries

Kakooskow, v. imp. Porcupine are numerous

Kakuskwào, n. an. A she-porcupine

Kákutikwuyan, n. in. A parchment deer-skin

Kakwa, n. an. A porcupine, pl. kakwuk

Kákwayukinào, v. t. an. He tickles him

Kakwàyétum, v. i. 6. He is jealous, or as v. trans. he regards it with jealousy

Kakwàyétumoowin, n. in. Jealousy

Kakwàyétumowào, v. t. an. He is jealous of him

Kakwàyimào, v. t. an. He is jealous of him

Kakwiewut, n. in. A deep roggin. (Made large at the bottom and small at the top; used for holding pounded meat, berries, &c.)

Kakwiewutikakào, v. i. 3. She makes a deep roggin of it

Kakwiewutikào, v. i. 3. She is making a deep roggin
KAK

Kakwiewutikowao, v. t. an. She makes a deep roggin for him
Kakwuyan, n. in. A porcupine-skin
Kákwyau, n. in. Parchment
Kamwatisew, v. i. 1. See Keyamwatisew, of which it is a contraction
Kanika, interj. Would that!
Kanookuskwao, v. i. 3. He has long claws
Kasapitao, v. i. 3. He has sharp teeth
Kaskinow, n. an. Half-dried fish
Kaseapowutow, v. t. in. 2. He washes it off
Kaseapowuyao, v. t. an. He washes him off
Kasechichao, v. i. 3. He wipes his hands, he washes his hands
Kasehum, v. t. in. 6. He wipes it, he wipes it out, he erases it
Kasekwan, n. in. A towel
Kasekwāhoon, n. in. A towel
Kasèkwānāo, v. t. an. He wipes or washes his face (i.e. the face of another person)
Kasèkwān, v. i. 3. He wipes or washes his face
Kasenāo, v. t. an. He wipes him, he cleans him
Kasenum, v. t. in. 6. He wipes it, he cleans it
Kasesinuhum, v. t. in. 6. He blots it out
Kasesitāhoosoos, v. refl. 4. He wipes his feet
Kasesitānāo, v. t. an. He wipes his feet (i.e. the feet of another person)
Kasesitāwāo, v. t. an. He wipes his feet (i.e. another’s)
Kaseskum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs it off
Kasetitow, v. t. in. 2. He rubs it off with something
Kasewāo, v. t. an. He wipes him
Kaseyakunāo, v. i. 3. He washes up the crocks
Kaseyuwāsew, v. i. 1. He is in a rage
Kaseyuwāsewin, n. in. A rage, a passion
Kasisin, v. imp. It is sharp (as a cutting instrument)

KAS

Kasiskakoo, v. pass. It frets him, it rubs him hard, it pricks him, it chases him
Kasiskinow, n. an. Half-dried fish
Kasispoonāo, v. t. an. He breaks his promise towards him
Kasispoopuyew, v. i. 1. He transgresses
Kasispoopuyewin, n. in. A transgression
Kaskahikun, n. in. A rake (the garden tool)
Kaskahikunis, n. in. A small rake
Kaskaskiskuwan, n. in. A boss
Kaskaskitoowan, n. in. Cartilage
Kaskaskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He scrapes it
Kaskaskuwāo, v. t. an. He scrapes him
Kaskikwachikun, n. in. A rake (the garden tool), a harrow
Kaskikwachikunis, n. in. A small rake
Kaskipasewāsew, v. i. 1. He is a barber
Kaskipasoo, v. refl. 4. He shaves himself
Kaskipasoon, n. in. A razor
Kaskipatāno, v. t. an. He shaves him
Kaskipatun, v. t. in. 6. He shaves it
Kaskipichikāo, v. i. 3. He scratches
Kaskipichikun, n. in. A barrow
Kaskipitāno, v. t. an. He scratches him
Kaskipitun, v. t. in. 6. He scratches it
Kaskiskuwan, n. in. A boss
Kaskuchikootun, v. t. in. 6. He pares it down
Kasoo, v. refl. 4. He hides himself, he conceals himself
Kasookuskwāo, v. i. 3. He has sharp claws
Kasooostowāo, v. t. an. He hides himself from him
Kasootāwisew, v. i. 1. He is sharp, he is prickly
Kasootāwun, v. imp. It is sharp, it is prickly
Kasow, v. imp. It is sharp (as a cutting instrument)
Kaspin, v. imp. It is frail, it is brittle
Kaspisew, v. i. 1. He is brittle, he is crisp
KAS

Kaspisoowan, n. in. Meat dried hard for pounding
Kaspisum, v. t. in. 6. He crisps it, he makes it brittle
Kaspisawao, v. t. an. He crisps him, he makes him brittle
Kaspow, v. imp. It is brittle, it is crisp
Kastin, v. imp. See Kestin
Kasukatisestum, v. t. in. 6. He is greedy of it
Kasukatiwew, v. i. 1. He is covetous, he is greedy
Kasukatisinew, n. in. Covetousness, greediness
Kasukano, v. i. 3. He is greedy, he is gluttonous, he gorges
Kasukimew, v. i. 1. He is greedy, he is gluttonous
Kasukis, n. an. A domestic cat. The more usual name is goos
Katano, v. t. an. He hides him, he conceals him
Katow, v. t. in. 2. He hides it, he dissembles it
Katowao, v. t. an. He hides it from him, he hides it for him
Katum, v. t. in. 6. He hides it, he conceals it
Katumowao, v. t. an. He hides it from him
Katunook, adv. Secretly
Katuskahoo, v. i. 5. He poles (i.e. propels a boat, &c., by the use of a pole)
Katuskahoonatik, n. in. A pole (for propelling a boat, &c.)
Katuskahum, v. t. in. 6. He poles it
Kawe, adv. Afresh, anew, again
Kawe, n. an. A porcupine spine or quill
Kawemakew, v. i. 1. He gives back
Kaweminukoose, n. in. A bramble
Kaweminukoosekow, v. imp. Brambles abound
Kayaa, adv. Also. (A local word)
Kayano, v. t. an. He hides him
Kayippwa, adv. Of course, surely. (A local word)

KAC

Kayowisew, v. i. 5. He is industrious. It is more generally used with the reduplicated first syllable, thus, kukayowisew
Kayowisewin, n. in. Industry
Kayutawisew, v. i. 1. He is prickly
Kayutawow, v. imp. It is prickly
Ka, particle, used with the subj. mood as the sign of the future tense
Kachekah, adv. By force
Kachecko, v. i. 4. He gets loose (e.g. an ox from a stall)
Kachekokinoosawao, v. i. 3. He removes fish from the net
Kacheekoonao, v. t. an. He takes him off (as a garment, he takes him out (as an ox from a stall)
Kacheekoonomasao, v. i. 3. He removes fish from the net
Kacheekoopitao, v. t. an. He pulls him out
Kacheekoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it out, he draws it (as a sword)
Kacheekoopuyew, v. imp. & v. i. 1.) He or it comes out (from a place in which it was fastened), it gets detached
Kachekwaskoonao, v. t. an. He takes him out of the trap
Kachenach, adv. Certainly, surely, doubtless, sure
Kachenahao, v. t. an. He assures him
Kachenahoo, v. i. 4. He is sure, he is confident, he is persuaded
Kachenahoonanewun, v. imp. It is certain, it is sure
Kachenahoowin, n. in. Assurance, certainty
Kachenamach, adv. Surely, certainly, sure
Kachenatakoosew, v. i. 1. He is undoubtedly audible, he is distinctly audible
Kächenatakwun, v. imp. It is undoubtedly or distinctly audible
Kächenatowao, v. t. an. He is sure he heard him
Kächenatum, v. t. in. 6. He is sure he heard it
Kächenayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is certain, he is sure, he is positive, he is unhesitating
Kächenayetakwn, v. imp. It is certain, it is sure, it is undoubted
Kächenayetum, v. t. in. 6. He is certain respecting it
Kächenayetumoowin, n. in. Certainty
Kächenayiminäo, n. t. an. He is certain respecting him
Kächewak, adv. Very, just, exactly. This word is most used with the personal pronouns, thus, neya kächewak, I myself, weya kächewak, he himself, itself; but it is sometimes employed with other words, as, ustah kächewak akoota, put it down just there, place it exactly there
Kächichichäpitäo, v. t. an. He pulls it out of his hand
Kächitasäo, v. i. 3. He takes off his leggins
Kächitasänäo, v. t. an. He takes off his leggins (i.e. another person's)
Kägach, } adv. Almost, nearly, partly
Kägat, }
Kägat-mitatut, adj. Nine
Kägat-mitatutoomitunow, adj. Ninety
Kägat-mitatutoosap, adj. Nineteen
Käkäk, n. an. A hawk
Käkisäp, n. indec. This morning (when already past). Wepuch käkisäp, early this morning. Unöoch käkisäp, this morning (while still present)
Käkisäpanäkwäo, v. i. 3. He breakfasts
Käkisäpanäkwäwin, n. in. Breakfast
Käkisäpa-uchúkoos, n. an. The morning star
Käkisäpayow, v. imp. It is morning. See Morning
Käkoo, pron. interro. What?
Käkooäkin? interro. What kind of cloth (print, calico, &c.) is it?
Käkookan? interro. What gender is it?
Käkookanis? interro. What gender is it? (diminutive)
Käkoowuyan? interro. What skin is it? (i.e. from what animal)
Käkwan, pron. rel. That which, what. Toota käkwan a nutowayetumun, do that which you wish, do what you want
Käkwanëtookä, pron. dubitative. It is doubtful what it is. What is it, I wonder? I do not know what it is
Käkwapäk, interro. What kind of line (string, cord, &c.) is it?
Käkwas, pron. indef. A little of something, a little of any thing (dimin.)
Käkwi, pron. See Käkwan, to which it is precisely similar, though not used in so many different localities
Käsäynekutum, n. i. 6. He is the oldest person at the place
Käschinow, adv. At once, while there is yet time
Käsiskow, adv. Hastily, quickly, at once, just now, previously
Kästawäo, v. t. an. He catches him, he comes up to him (by water)
KAS

Kästinash, *adv.* Sure, surely. (A local pronunciation of kāchenach)
Kästina, *v. t. an.* See Käschinow
Kästinao, *v. t. an.* He catches him, he seizes him
Kästinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He catches it, he seizes it
Kätapiskwānāo, *v. t. an.* He castrates him, he gelds him
Kätatowā, } *adv.* Suddenly
Kätatowān,) Kätayoowino, *v. t. an.* He takes off his clothes (i.e. another person’s)
Kätayoowinisāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his clothes
Kätayoowinisehāo, *v. t. an.* He takes off his clothes (i.e. another person’s), he undresses him
Kätayupānāo, *v. t. an.* He takes him out of the net
Kätayatis, *n an.* A person of good age, an elderly person
Kätayatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is of good age (i.e. past the prime of life)
Kätayatisisew, *v. i. 1.* He is getting old, he is approaching old age
Kätiske, *adv.* To the end, to the last
Kätuhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He takes it out, he removes it (as the charge from a gun)
Kätukōpāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his coat
Kätukōpuhāo, *v. t. an.* He takes the coat off him (i.e. off another person)
Kätusakānāo, *v. t. an.* He unclothes him, he strips him, he takes the coat off him
Kätusakāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his coat, he unclothes himself
Kätusakāpītāo, *v. t. an.* He strips him, he unclothes him
Kätusakāpuyehoo, *v. i. 4.* He throws off his coat

KE

Kätusakuhāo, *v. t. an.* He takes the coat off him (i.e. off another person), he unclothes him
Kätusamāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his snowshoes
Kätuskisinānāo, *v. t. an.* He takes his moccasins off him (i.e. off another person)
Kätuskisināo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his moccasins or shoes
Kätuskisinuhāo, *v. t. an.* He takes his moccasins off him (i.e. off another person)
Kätuskwuchipitum, *v. t. in.* 6. He pulls it out, he draws it (as a sword)
Kätuspichikwunāwināo, *v. i. 3.* She takes off her apron
Kätuspikinakunānum, *v. t. in.* 6. He takes the gun out of the gun-coat
Kätuspustakunāo, *v. i. 3.* She takes off her apron
Kätustisānāo, *v. t. an.* He takes his gloves or mittens off him (i.e. off another person)
Kätustisāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his gloves or mittens
Kätustootināo, *v. i. 3.* He takes off his cap
Kätustootinuhāo, *v. t. an.* He takes his cap off him (i.e. off another person)
Käyapich, } *adv.* Again, still, yet, any
Käyapuch, } more
Ke, *pron. pers.* A contraction of keya, thou, you (sing.), and also of keyanow, we, and keyuuwow, ye, you. It is used in the indic. mood before verbs commencing with a consonant, e.g. ke nīpan, you are sleeping; ke saketan nanow, we love it; ke noochetanowow, you (pl.) are working at it. When the verb commences with a vowel this pronoun is euphonized either in k’ or ket, but more usually the latter, except before oo
Ke, *pron. poss.* Thy, your. This is an abbreviated form of keya. Before a vowel
KEK

Euphony causes the suppression of the e, or the addition of a t, making k' or ket, the former being mostly used before oo; e.g. ke cheman, your canoe; ket otope, your father; ket ukóop, your blanket. It is also used in the plural, with the proper terminations of the noun, as a contraction for keyanow or keyuwow.

Ke, a particle used before the perfect tense, being equivalent to "have," e.g. ne ke nípan, I have slept; ke ke nípáhow, you have killed him. (It has been stated that this particle has the aspirate, thus, ké, but I think the assertion is incorrect. The aspirate has been used by some translators in order to distinguish this word from the pers. or poss. pron. ke, but, in adopting this course, my impression is that they have been guided rather by a desire to make a convenient distinction, than to follow the actual pronunciation of the Indians. If there is any difference between the two words I believe it is simply this, that the particle is made rather longer than the pronoun, so that they may be written thus, ke, pron; ké, partic. The aspirate occurs only, I feel assured, on the ké when answering to could. See below.)

Ké, partic., equivalent to can or could, when used with ga. Nummuweya ne ga ké tootán, I cannot do it. Ne ga ké paskiswow, I could shoot him.

Kechenaywatáwayetoo, n. an. An adversary.
Kechikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it to pieces.
Keháo, v. t. an. He escapes him.
Kehewáo, v. i. 3. He escapes.
Keiskwa, prep. After.
Kékachenakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks very clean; he is spruce.

KEK

Kékachenakwun, v. imp. It looks very clean.
Kékahootum, v. i. 6. He quarrels.
Kékamáo, v. t. an. He quarrels with him; he rails at him; he scolds him; he reviles him; he accuses him.
Kékamoo, v. i. 4. He rails; he scolds.
Kékankanoosew, v. i. 1. He is plainly to be seen.
Kékankanwun, v. imp. It is distinct; it is clear.
Kékankanookoosew, v. i. He is plainly to be seen.
Kékamoonkwun, v. imp. It is distinct; it is clear.
Kékataýetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is estimable; he is adorable.
Kékataýetakwun, v. imp. It is estimable; it is adorable.
Kékataýetum, v. t. in. 6. He adores it; he reverences it.
Kékataýetumoowin, v. in. Reverence, esteem, adoration.
Kékataýimáo, v. t. an. He reverences him; he esteems him; he adores him.
Kékataýimewáwin, n. in. Reverence, adoration.
Kékataýimoo, v. refl. 4. He esteems himself; he is conceited.
Kékataýimooowin, n. in. Self-esteem, conceit.
Kékawitum, v. i. 6. He scolds; he brawls.
Kékawituskew, v. i. 1. He scolds; he often is a brawler.
Kékayasákáo, v. imp. It shines brightly.
Kékayaasoo, v. i. 4. He is bright; he is clear; he shines brightly (as the moon).
Kékayaastáo, v. imp. It is bright; it is clear; it shines brightly.
Kékayaasuwáwáo, v. imp. It is clear (as by moonlight).
Kékayaýetakakoosew, v. i. 1. He is notable; he is illustrious.
Kékayaýetakwun, v. imp. It is notable.
KEK

Kekāo, v. i. 3. He is healed (from sores).
  *Ute kekāo, he is healing*
Kekāsikun, n. in. Ointment, salve
Kekāyow, v. imp. It has or it is a corner.
  *Uta ā kekāyak, the corner*
Keke, adv. About, near
Keke, prep. With, in company with
Kekek, prep. At, near
Kekēk, } adv. Some time or other
Kekēka, }
Kekēw, v. i. 5. He accompanies, he attends
Kékun, v. imp. It quakes. More usually pronounced kwékun
Kemapukāo, v. i. 3. He spies
Kemapumāo, v. t. an. He spies him
Keminechakun, n. an. A bastard
Keminechakunikāo, v. i. 3. She gives birth
to a bastard
Keminechakunikowāo, v. t. an. He causes her
to have a bastard
Kemooch, adv. Secretly, unawares, slyly, priv-
vately, in secret
Kemoocheayumew, v. i. 1. He whispers
Kemoochekukuyānisewin, v. in. A conspira-
cy
Kemoochtaāwina, n. in. The secrets of the heart
Kemootisew, v. i. 1. He is secret, he is con-
cealed, he is sly
Kemootun, v. imp. It is secret, it is concealed
Kenapiskow, v. imp. It is pointed (speaking
of metal)
Kenaskoosew, v. i. 1. He is pointed (speaking
of wood)
Kenaskwun, v. imp. It is pointed (speaking
of wood)
Kenikootāo, v. i. 3. He has a pointed beak or
nose
Kenikootum, v. t. in. 6. He points it, he sharp-
ens it

KEN

Kenikow, v. imp. It is pointed, it is sharp (as
a pointed instrument)
Kenikutoos, n. in. A pointed arrow
Kenikwaneapnikiwāpuhum, v. t. in. 6. He
turns it round (as a piece of meat hanging
to roast)
Kenikwaneapnikiwāpuwāo, v. t. an. He turns
him round (e.g. a goose roasting at the fire)
Kenikwaneyow, v. i. 2. He flies round, he flies
round and round
Kenikwanichiwun, n. in. An eddy, a whirl-
pool
Kenikwanichiwun, v. imp. The current flows
round, it is an eddy
Kenikwanichiwunoos, n. in. A small eddy or
whirlpool
Kenikwanipuyehāo, v. t. an. He turns him
round, he whirls him
Kenikwanipuyehoo, v. refl. 4. He turns him-
self round
Kenikwanipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He turns it
round, he whirls it
Kenikwanipuyew, v. imp. It goes round, it
revolves, it spins, it whirls
Kenikwaniwāpināo, v. t. an. He spins him
round, he whirls him
Kenikwaniwāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He spins it
round, he whirls it
Kenikwaniwāpuye, v. imp. It spins, it whirls
Kenikwanōōtāo, v. i. 3. He walks round
Kenikwanoyow, v. i. 2. He flies round.
  More usually, kenikwanoyow
Kenikwanukoochín, v. i. 7. He whirls (when
suspended)
Kenikwanukootin, v. imp. It whirls (being
suspended)
Kenikwanustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it in a
circle or ring
Kenipoochikāo, v. i. 3. He is filing, he is
grinding (things) on a grind-stone
KEN

Kenipoochikun, n. in. A file
Kenipoochikunis, n. in A small file
Kenipoohző, v. t. an. He files him, he sharpens him, he points him
Kenipoootow, v. t. in. 2. He files it, he sharpens it, he points it
Kiniskiwinō, v. i. 3. He has a pointed nose
Kenistikwan, n. in. A pointed head
Kenistikwanō, v. i. 3. He has a pointed head
Kenow, v. imp. It is pointed, it is sharp (as a pointed instrument). This word is also sometimes applied to a cutting instrument, but kasow is more usual
Keekatoowikumik, n. in. A visiting-house, a guest-chamber
Keekāo, v. i. 3. He is visiting
Keekāskev, v. i. 1. He goes visiting about, he is often visiting
Keekowōo, v. t. an. He visits him, he calls upon him
Keekpuyew, v. imp. It is loose, it is slack
Keektāo, v. i. 3. He is visiting (at a distance)
Keektumowōo, v. t. an. He goes to visit him (at a distance)
Kepiskowōo, v. t. an. He knocks him down, he upsets him
Kepiakeum, v. t. in. 6. He knocks it down, he upsets it
Kesach, adv. At once, immediately, directly
Kesapāwe, v. i. 1. He is full-grown, he is grown a man
Kesapāwewin, n. in. Full growth, manhood
Kesapumōo, v. t. an. He casts a glance at him
Kesaputam, v. t. in. 6. He casts a glance at it
Kesatow, adv. Moderately
Kesichigate, v. pass. It is accomplished
Kesičiwun, v. imp It is a strong current
Kesihi, v. t. an. He finishes him, he accomplishes him, he perfects him
Kesihi-koo, n. in. Perfection, completion

KES

Kesihi-koo, v. i. 1. He is complete, he is perfect
Kesiboo, v. i. 4. He is perfect
Kesik, n. in. The sky
Kesikasit, n. an. Cedar brush-wood
Kesikastāo, v. imp. It is dawn, it is day-break; it is day-light. Some Indians use this word exclusively in the latter sense
Kesikatik, n. an. The cedar tree
Kesikoomukun, v. imp. It is the sky
Kesikow, n. in. & v. imp. A day, it is day
Kesikowepesim, n. an. The sun
Kesimechisoo, v. i. 4. He finishes eating
Kesimussinūhikāo, v. i. 3. He finishes writing
Kesinatāyētum, v. i. 6. He is sorry
Kesinatāyētumoowin, n. in. Sorrow
Kesināo, v. t. an. He dresses him, he prepares him
Kesinētawikwe, v. i. 1. He finishes growing, he is full-grown
Kesinum, v. t. in. 6. He dresses it (as a skin)
Kesipētān, v. imp. It ends, it finishes (as a lesson in reading)
Kesipukitān, v. imp. It finishes falling
Kesipuyew, v. imp. It ends, it finishes
Kesisoo, v. pass. 4. He is cooked, "he is done"
Kesisum, v. t. in. 6. He cooks it, he bakes it
Kesisumowōo, v. t. an. He cooks or bakes it for him
Kesiswāo, v. t. an. He cooks him, he bakes him
Kesitāo, v. pass. It is cooked, "it is done"
Kesitow, v. t. in. 2. He finishes it, he concludes it, he perfects it
Keskapiskow, v. imp. It is a perpendicular rock
Keskasowāhikun, n. in. Snuffers
Keskayuwasin, v. imp. It is rather deep (speaking of water)
Keskayuwe, v. imp. It is deep (speaking of water)
Keskāpison, n. in. A garter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KES</th>
<th>KES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keskipisoonáape, n. in. Coloured wool or worsted</td>
<td>Keskipisoonáapes, n. in. A small quantity of coloured wool or worsted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipisoonikákao, v. i. 3. She makes garters of it</td>
<td>Keskipisoonikáao, v. i. 3. She is making garters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipisoonikówáo, v. t. an. She makes garters for him</td>
<td>Keskipisoonikówáou, v. t. an. He cuts off his ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskeyoowáo, v. imp. } It blows (as a Keskeyoowápuyéw, v. imp.) gust</td>
<td>Keskeyoowápúhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts or knocks it off (by hitting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipitáo, v. i. 3. He has his leg cut short, he has an amputated leg</td>
<td>Keskipityówáo, v. t. an. He cut off his ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipwáño, v. t. an. He wrings off his head</td>
<td>Keskipwámúwáo, v. t. an. He cuts off his head, he beheads him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipwánuwáo, v. t. an. He beheads him</td>
<td>Keskipwánuwáó, v. t. an. He beheads him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipitúo, v. t. an. He rends him, he tears him</td>
<td>Keskipitúó, v. t. an. He rends it, he tears it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipitúum, v. t. in. 6. He rends it, he tears it</td>
<td>Keskipitúum, v. t. in. 6. He rends it, he tears it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipóochikáo, v. i. 3. He is sawing (with a hand-saw)</td>
<td>Keskipóochikáou, v. t. an. He is sawing (with a hand-saw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipóochikun, n. in. A hand-saw</td>
<td>Keskipóochikun, n. in. A hand-saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipóochikunís, n. in. A small hand-saw</td>
<td>Keskipóochikunís, n. in. A small hand-saw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipootow, v. t. in. 2. He saws it (with a hand-saw)</td>
<td>Keskipootow, v. t. in. 2. He saws it (with a hand-saw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukitéen, v. imp. It falls perpendicularly</td>
<td>Keskipukitéen, v. imp. It falls perpendicularly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukítéen, v. imp. It falls perpendicularly</td>
<td>Keskipukítéen, v. imp. It falls perpendicularly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukítayikáo, v. i. 3. He is reaping</td>
<td>Keskipukítayikáo, v. i. 3. He is reaping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukítayikun, n. in. A sickle</td>
<td>Keskipukítayikun, n. in. A sickle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukítaycum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it off</td>
<td>Keskipukítaycum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskipukítaywáo, v. t. an. He cuts him off, he reaps them (Eng. it)</td>
<td>Keskipukítaywáwáo, v. t. an. He cuts off his ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskitá, n. an. Leggins</td>
<td>Keskitáwáwápuwáo, v. t. an. He cuts off his ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskitáwápuwáo, v. t. an. He cuts off his ear</td>
<td>Keskitáwápuwáo, v. t. an. He cuts off his ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskitowékáwápuwáo, v. t. an. He knocks his ear off</td>
<td>Keskitowékáwápuwáo, v. t. an. He knocks his ear off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keskwámoow, n. in. Silly talking, jangling</td>
<td>Keskwámoow, n. in. Silly talking, jangling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Keskwāo, v. i. 3. He is foolish, he is insane, he is mad, he goes out of his mind

Keskwāpahāo, v. t. an. He intoxicates him

Keskwāpākasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to be intoxicated, he pretends to be drunk

Keskwāpāo, v. i. 3. He is tipsy, he is intoxicated, he is drunk

Keskwāpāsk, n. an. A drunkard

Keskwāpāskakoo, v. pass. He is made drunk by it

Keskwāpāskew, v. i. 1. He is a drunkard.

As a noun, a drunkard

Keskwāpāwin, n. in. Drunkenness, intoxication

Keskwāpuhāo, v. t. an. He intoxicates him

Keskwāwe, adj. prep. Foolishly, madly, wildly

Keskwāwin, n. in. Foolishness, insanity, madness

Keskwāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is tumultuous, he is uproarious

Keskwāyētakooswin, n. in. A commotion, a tumult, an uproar

Keskwāyētakwūn, v. imp. It is tumultuous, it is uproarious

Kesoohāo, v. t. an. He warms him (with clothing, &c.)

Kesopoowāo, v. imp. It is mild weather

Kesopoowāsew, v. i. 1. He (the sun) gives a gentle heat, i.e. it is mild weather

Kesopoowāyasān, v. imp. It is rather mild weather

Kesopoowāyow, v. imp. It is mild weather

Kesooosew, v. i. 1. He is warm

Kesootow, v. t. in. 2. He warms it

Kesosea, n. in. pl. Warm clothing

Kesosew, v. i. 1. See Kesoosew

Kespākun, v. imp. It is rough or coarse (as cloth, &c.)

Kespīn, adv. Whether

Kespīn, conj. If, in case

Kespīnūtumowāo v.'t. an. He obtains it for him

227

Kespoowāo, v. i. 4. He is full (of food), he has eaten to satiety

Kespooyāo, v. t. an. He satisfies him with food

Kespowāo, v. i. 3. He has coarse hair

Kestā, pron. And thou, thou also

Kestanow, pron. pl. 1 & 2 pers. And we, we also

Kestin, v. imp. It is a squall, there is a storm, it is a tempest

Kestinipuyew, v. imp. It is stormy, it is tempestuous

Kestow, n. with pron. Thy brother-in-law

Kestuwow, pron. pl. And ye, ye also

Kestusow, v. t. in. 2. He has finished placing it

Kesutisoo, v. i. 4. He is quite ripe, he is fully ripe

Kesutitāo, v. imp. It is quite or fully ripe

Keswayow, v. imp. It is warm (weather)

Ket, pron. pers. & pos. This is the euphonized form of Ke, which see

Ketwam, adv. Afresh, again, over again.

Mena ketwam, once more

Kewapehitoowuk, v. recip. 4. They play together (as kittens, &c.)

Kewatāyimoo, v. i. 4. He frets, he laments

Kewatun, v. imp. It is desolate, it is unfrequented

Kewāchīwun, v. imp. It ebbs

Kewāgjapowew, v. i. 1. He turns back

Kewāhūo, v. i. 4. He returns (by water)

Kewāhooyāo, v. t. an. He sends or takes him back (by water)

Kewānāo, v. t. an. He turns him back

Kewānumowāo, v. t. an. He gives it back to him, he restores it to him

Kewāo, v. i. 3. He goes back, he returns, he turns back

Kewāpahāo, v. t. an. He runs back with him, he returns with him (i.e. taking him)

Kewāpātow, v. i. 2. He runs back
KEW

Kewâpâtwow, v. t. in. 2. He runs back with it, he returns with it (i.e. taking it)
Kewâpew, v. i. 1. He turns round or back (when sitting)
Kewâtin, v. imp. The wind turns, it is a north wind
Kewâtínóok } n. loc. case. In the north.
Kewâtínootâk } Kewâtínóok isse, towards the north. Kewâtínóok ooché, from the north
Kewâtínoyoowâo, v. imp. It blows from the north, there is a north wind
Kewâtipúhumowâo, v. t. an. He requites him
Kewâtissúhum, v t. in. 6. He sends it back
Kewâtissúwâo, v. t. an. He sends him back
Kewatóotowâo, v. t. an. He returns it to him
Kewätuhiâo, v. t. an. He takes or carries him back
Kewâtutow, v. t in. 2. He takes or carries it back
Kewâyuwëw, v. i. 5. He turns himself back
Kewusâyétum, v. i. 6. He grieves, he is dejected, he frets, he longs, “he thinks long”
Kewusâyétum, v. t. in. 6. He grieves about it, he frets about it
Kewusâyétumoowin, n. in. Grief, dejection
Kewusâyimâo, v. t. an. He longs for him, he grieves about him
Kewusëhâo, v. t. an. He makes him an orphan
Kewusisâan, n. an. An orphan
Keya, pron. pers. Thou, you (sing.) Keya tipeyuwâ, thyself
Keyain, adv. Quietly, be it so! Akoosane keyam, well, never mind
Keyamâwatisew, v. i. 1. He is peaceable, he is serene
Keyamâwatisewin, n. in. A peaceable life, serenity
Keyamâwisew, v. i. 1. He is quiet, he is tranquil, he is peaceable

KEY

Keyamâwisewin, n. in. Peace, quietness, tranquillity
Keyamâwun, v. imp. It is peaceful, it is peaceable, it is tranquil
Keyamâyêtakoosew, v. i. 1. He is peaceful
Keyamâyêtakwun, v. imp. It is peaceful
Keyamâyêtumoowin, n. in. Peace
Keyamegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands still
Keyamehâo, v. t. an. He calms him, he quieted him, he pacifies him
Keyamikawamoo, v. i. 4} He sleeps quietly
Keyamikwanemew, v. i. 1} Keyamisëw, v. i. 1. He is quiet, he is still, he is tranquil
Keyamupëhâo, v. t. an. He seats him quietly
Keyamupew, v. i. 1. He sits still, he sits quietly
Keyamwatisew, v. i. 1. He is grave, he is dull
Keyanow, pron. pers. 1st & 2nd persons. We, us
Keyask, n. an. A gull
Keyaskoos, n. an. A small gull
Keyaskooskow, v. imp. Gulls are numerous
Keyikow, prep. Among, mixed with
Keyikowinâo, v. t. an. He mixes them
Keyikowinum, v. t. in. 6. He mixes it or them
Keyikowipuyew } v. imp. It mixes
Keyikowoopuyew} v t. in. He mixes it with something
Keyipachewusoo, v. imp. 4. He boils fast
Keyipachewutâo, v. imp. It boils fast
Keyipakisoo, v. imp. 4. He burns quickly
Keyipakitâo, v. imp. It burns quickly
Keyipe, adv. Apace, fast, hastily
Keyipekew, v. i. 1. He grows fast
Keyipenétawikew, v. i. 1. He grows quickly, he flourishes
Keyipëw, v. i. 5. He hastens, he makes haste, he is quick, he speeds
Keyipewin, n. in. Haste, speed
### Key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KIC</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kicheitwāo, v. i. 3. He vows, he swears, he takes an oath</td>
<td>Keyipikwasoo, v. i. 4. She sews quickly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheitwāwin, n. in. A vow, an oath</td>
<td>Keyipun, v. imp. It is quick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheiuk, n. an. pl. The great (i.e. the illustrious or the wealthy)</td>
<td>Keyipussinūhikāo, v. i. 3. He writes fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichekesīk, n. in. Heaven</td>
<td>Keyuketow'ukai, n. in. An itching ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichekesikoowe, adv. prefix. Heavenly</td>
<td>Keyuketow'ukāo, v. i. 3. His ears itch, he has itching ears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichekesikow, v imp. or n. in. It is Christmas-day, Christmas</td>
<td>Keyukināo, v. t. an. He tickles him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichekumune, n. in. The sea</td>
<td>Keyukisew, v. i. 1. He itches, he is ticklish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kickekumewusk, n. in. A bulrush, a rush</td>
<td>Keyunwów, pron. pers. pl. Ye, you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichekunowai, n. in. The right cheek</td>
<td>Kichawusootakoosēk, n. indec. Two days, or the second day before yesterday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemitātomitunow, adj. One thousand. Neswōw kichemitātomitunow, two thousand. Nistwow, nāwow, &amp;c., three, four thousand, &amp;c.</td>
<td>Kichawuswapūkā, n. indec. Two days, or the second day after to-morrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemunito, n. an. God. More usually Kisāmunito</td>
<td>Kichayewew, v. i. 1. He is great, he is mighty, he is excellent, he is eminent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemunitoowew, v. i. 1. He is God</td>
<td>Kichayewin, n. in. Greatness, excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemussinūhikāwin, n. in. Holy Scripture</td>
<td>Kichayewun, v. imp. It is great, it is excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemussinūhikun, n. in. The Bible, the Scriptures</td>
<td>Kiche, adj. Great, first-rate, capital. It is used in numerous instances as a prefix, see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichemisk, n. in. The right hand. Kicheniskik itākāē, at the right hand, or at the right hand side</td>
<td>Kicheakoosewin, n. in. A great sickness, a pestilence, a plague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheniskatuk, n. in. The right side of a boat, ship, &amp;c.</td>
<td>Kicheangel, n. an. This is a coined word which has been used for a seraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheniskewisit, n. in. This is a coined word for the right foot, but it is unauthorized by Indian usage. The native expression is misit kicheniskik itākāē, i.e. the fort at the right hand side</td>
<td>Kicheawusootakoosēk, n. indec. Two days, or the second day before yesterday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheniskitākāē, adv. At the right side</td>
<td>Kicheawuswapūkā, n. indec. Two days, or the second day after to-morrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimakatāō, v. t. an. He makes him a king or governor</td>
<td>Kicheayuk, n. an. See Kicheiuk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimamikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a king for them</td>
<td>Kicheayumēwāwikimow, n. an. A bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimaskwāo, n. an. A queen, a governor’s wife</td>
<td>Kicheayumēwāwikumik, n. in. A cathedral, a temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimawupewin, n. in. A throne</td>
<td>Kicheayumew, v. i. 1. He vows, he takes an oath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheayumewin, n. in. A vow, an oath</td>
<td>Kichechewān, n. in. A vessel, a ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichechimāo, v. i. 3. He starts (from shore)</td>
<td>Kichechimāo, v. i. 3. He starts (from shore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiche-ei new, n. an. A great man</td>
<td>Kiche-søyew, v. i. 1. He is a great man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiche-søyew, v. i. 1. He is a great man</td>
<td>Kichehāo, v. t. an. He commences him, he begins him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KIC</strong></td>
<td><strong>KIK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimow, n. an. A great chief, a governor, a king</td>
<td>Kichiskamoo, v. i. 4. He reproves, he admonishes, he chides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowe, adj. prefix. Royal, kingly</td>
<td>Kichiskamootowān, v. t. He reproves him, he rebukes him, he admonishes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowēhānō, v. t. an. He makes him a king or governor</td>
<td>Kichiskamoowin, n. in. Reproof, admonition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowēkatasō, v. t. an. He makes him a king or governor</td>
<td>Kichistapowusitānāo, v. t. an. He washes his feet (i.e. another's)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowēwapewin, n. in. A throne</td>
<td>Kichistapowusitānīsoo, v. i. 4. He washes his feet (i.e. his own)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowew, v. i. 1. He is a king or governor</td>
<td>Kichistapowutōw, v. t. in. 2. He washes it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowewin, n. in. A kingdom; royalty, governorship</td>
<td>Kichistapowuyō, v. t. an. He washes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheookimowustootin, n. in. A crown</td>
<td>Kichistapowuyōo, v. refl. 4. He washes himself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichepuyew, v. imp. It begins, it begins to move, it starts. A kichepuyik, Monday</td>
<td>Kichistastitōw, v. t. in. 2. He cleans it by exposure to the wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichesimakunis, n. an. A captain (military)</td>
<td>Kichistākūhikāo, v. i. 3. He cleans clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheskipuyew, v. imp. It creaks</td>
<td>Kichistākūhum, v. t. in. 6. He cleans it (as a garment, a blanket, &amp;c.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichesnooneyow, n. an. A pound (in money), a sovereign</td>
<td>Kichistākūwāō, v. t. an. He cleans him (as an anim. article of clothing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichetawin, n. in. A beginning</td>
<td>Kichistināo, v. t. an. He cleans him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichetow, v. t. in. 2. He begins it, he commences it</td>
<td>Kichistinūm, v. t. in. 6. He cleans it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichetwawew, v. i. 1. He is great, he is excellent</td>
<td>Kichiwitāō, n. an. A buck deer under three years of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichetwawun, v. imp. It is great, it is excellent</td>
<td>Kichiwitāsīs, n. an. A buck deer under two years of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichetwow, v. i. 2. He is great</td>
<td>Kikayōowinō, v. i. 3. He wears clothes, he has clothes on, he is clothed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheupewin, n. in. A great seat, a throne</td>
<td>Kikinaēkā, adj. Alive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheutooskāwin, n. in. A great work, a mighty work</td>
<td>Kikipikwāyow, v. imp. See Kikipikwāyow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichewaskuhikun, n. in. A large house. This is the usual name given to York Factory</td>
<td>Kikiskachikuna, n. in. pl.; Clothes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichewetow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it away</td>
<td>Kikiskowāō, v. t. an. He is in him, he dwells in him; he has it on (as an anim. article of clothing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheweyō, v. t. an. He carries him away</td>
<td>Kikiskum, v. t. in. 6. He has it on (as an article of clothing), lit. he is in it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kicheyootin, v. imp. It blows hard, it is tempestuous</td>
<td>Kikumoo, v. imp. It holds in or on (as a key in a lock). This word is not applied to anything of a glutinous nature. The accent is usually placed on the first syllable, thus,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kichichewāpuwāō, v. t. an. He knocks him in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KIK

kik'umoo, but it is sometimes found on the second—kikum'oo. Unta kikumoo, it is set there (i.e. the net). This is a local usage of the word

Kikum'oohăo, v. t. an. He puts him on, he fastens him (to it)

Kikum'ootow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it on (as a lock on to a door), he fastens it (to it), he sticks it on; he corks it

Kikum'ooawăo, v. t. an. He fastens him in or on, he stalls him (as an ox), he puts him on (something)

Kikusamăo, v. i. 3. He has snow-shoes on, he walks with snow-shoes

Kikusamōotăo, v. i. 3. He walks with snow-shoes

Kikuskisinăkwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps with his shoes on

Kikuskisinăo, v. i. 3. He has on his moccasins

Kikutootinăo, v. i. 3. He has a cap on

Kikutootinăpew, v. i. 1. He sits with a cap on

Kimetan, v. imp. It gives over raining

Kimewun, v. imp. It rains

Kimewunapoo, n. in. Rain, rain-water

Kimewunanăape, n. in. The rainbow

Kimewunisew, v. i. 1. He is out in the rain, he is caught in the rain

Kimewuniskakoo, v. pass. 4. It rains upon him

Kimewusew, v. imp. It rains a little, it drizzles

Kimewusin, v. imp. It is rainy, it often rains

Kimootew, v. i. He steals, he thieves

Kimootewin, n. in. Theft

Kimootiskă, n. an. A thief

Kimootiskew, v. i. 1. He steals often, he is a thief, he is thievish

231

KIN

Kinaskachimăo, v. t. an. He tells false tales about him, he bears false witness against him

Kinaskachimoo, v. i. 4. He tells false tales, he bears false witness

Kinasketakowăo, v. t. an. He tells lies to him

Kinaskew, v. i. He tells lies

Kinaskewachimăo, v. t. an. He tells false tales about him, he tells lies about him, he bears false witness against him

Kinaskewachimoo, v. i. 4. He tells false tales, he bears false witness

Kinaskēwe, a. tu. prefix. Falsely, lyingly

Kinaskeweltoăo, v. t. an. He lies to him

Kinaskewetipachimoo, v. i. He bears false witness

Kinaskewin, n. in. A lie, a falsehood

Kinaskimăo, v. t. an. He lies about him

Kinaskiskew, v. i. 1. He tells lies often, he is a liar

Kinaskiskewin, n. in. Lying

Kinápik, n. an. A snake, a serpent

Kinápikoos, n. an. A small snake

Kinápikooskować, v. imp. Snakes are numerous

Kinoochichan, n. in. The middle finger

Kinoochichăo, v. i. 3. He has long hands or fingers

Kinoochiche, n. in. A long hand

Kinoogapowew, v. i. 1. He is tall

Kinoogatăo, v. i. 3. He has long legs

Kinoogumow, v. imp. It is long (as a sheet of water)

Kinoogumow-sakuhikun, n. in. Long Lake

Kinoohăo, v. t. an. He lengthens him

Kinoookootăo, v. i. 3. He has a long beak or nose

Kinoookuskwăo, v. i. 3. He has long claws or nails
**KIN**

Kinookwayoowão, v. i. 3. He has a long neck
Kinookwão, v. i. 3. He has a long face
Kinoopitoonão, v. i. 3. He has long arms
Kinoopuyew, v. imp. It lengthens
Kinoosâo, n. an. A jack-fish, a pike. In some localities this is the common generic name for fish, but in others it is exclusively applied to the "jack-fish"
Kinoosâopime, n. in. Jack-fish oil, fish oil
Kinoosâasis, n. an. A small jack-fish, a small fish
Kinoosâskow, v. imp. Jack-fish abound, fish abound
Kinoosâwesâstuk, n. in. Jack-fish twine
Kinoosâwespukeosew, v. i. 1. He is fishy, he has the flavour of fish
Kinoosâwespukwun, v. imp. It is fishy, it has the flavour of fish
Kinoosâwikumik, n. in. A fish-house
Kinoosâwikumikooko, v. i. 3. He makes or builds a fish-house
Kinoosâwun, v. imp. It abounds with fish
Kinoosâwustuk, n. in. Jack-fish twine
Kinoosâwusukai, n. in. The skin of a fish
Kinoosew, v. i. 1. He is long, he is tall
Kinoositâo, v. i. 3. He has long feet
Kinooskiwunao, v. i. 3. He has a long nose
Kinoostoowao, v. i. 3. He has a long beard
Kinootâskunâo, v. i. 3. He has long horns
Kinoootow, v. t. in. 2. He lengthens it
Kinoootow'ükâo, v. i 3. He has long ears
Kinoootútukwunâo, v. i. 3. He has long wings
Kinooyeyēkichichâo, v. i. 3. He has long fingers
Kinooyooowâo, v. i. 3. He has a long body
Kinwakwayooowâwisip, n. an. A long-necked duck
Kinwanuskwâo, v. i. 3. He has long hair

**KIP**

Kinwapâkisew, v. imp. l. He is long (speaking of cotton, thread, &c., anim.)
Kinwapâkun, v. imp. It is long (speaking of cord, string, &c.)
Kinwapiskisew, v. i. 1. He is long (speaking of metal)
Kinwapiskow, v. imp. It is long (speaking of metal)
Kinwasin, v. imp. It is rather long
Kinwaskoosew, v. i. 1. He is long (speaking of wood)
Kinwaskwun, v. imp. It is long (speaking of wood)
Kinwawikunâo, v. i. 3. He has a long back
Kinwayoowâo, v. i. 3. He has a long tail
Kinwâkun, v. imp. It is long (speaking of calico, print, &c.)
Kinwâs, adv. Long, for a long time, a long while
Kinwow, v. imp. It is long
Kinwow-pimatisewin, n. in. Long life
Kinwuche, n. in. A long mountain
Kinwusakai, n. in. A long coat
Kinwusakâo, v. i. 3. He has a long coat on
Kipapiskuhikut, n. in. A lock
Kipapiskuhikunis, n. in. A small lock
Kipapiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He locks it
Kipâniskoonoo, v. refl. 4. He chokes himself
Kipichegapowew, v. i. 1. He stops, he comes to a stand (in walking)
Kipichehâo, v. t. an. He stops him, he restrains him, he hinders him
Kipichekowew, v. imp. It stops flowing (as blood from a wound)
Kipichepuyew, v. imp. It stops
Kipichetow, v. t. in. 2. He stops it, he hinders it, he restrains it, he blocks it up
Kipichetow, v. pass. It is checked, it is put a stop to, it is restrained
Kipichêw, v. i. 5. He ceases, he stops
KIP

Kipicheyoowāo, v. imp. It ceases blowing, the wind ceases
Kipichimāo, v. t. an. He checks him (by speech) he silences him, he stops him (when talking)
Kipichisoomāo, v. t. an. He stops him (when talking)
Kipigapowew, v. i. 1. He closes up the way by standing in it
Kipikitoonanāo, v. t. an He throttles him, he strangles him
Kipikwāchichikāo, v. i. 3. He has a loaded gun with him
Kipikwātin } v. imp. It is loaded (as a gun)
Kipikwāyow } Kipinao, v. t. an. He holds him back, he restrains him
Kipinum, v. t. in 6. He holds it back
Kipipuyin, v. imp. It shuts, it closes
Kipisew, v. i. 1. He is stopped up, closed
Kipisin, v. i. 7. He closes up the way by lying in it
Kipiskooyoo, v. refl. 4. He chokes himself
Kipiskoooyoohāo, v. t. an. He chokes him
Kipisew, v. t. an. He stops up his way, he is in the way (i.e. he prevents the progress of another person)
Kipiskum, v. t. in 6. He stops up the way, he is in the way
Kipiskwatōnanāo, v. t. an. He holds the door against him (i.e. to prevent his passing through)
Kipiskwatowāpew, v. i. 1. He sits in the doorway
Kipiskwatowāstow, v. t. in 2. He puts it in the doorway
Kipiskwatowegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands in the doorway
Kipiskwatowupew, v. i. 1. He sits in the doorway

KIP

Kipistunāo, v. i. 3 ) His nose bleeds
Kipistunew, v. i. 1 ]
Kipitāo, v. i. 3. He is deaf
Kipitāwin, n. in Deafness
Kipitoowāo, v. i. 3. He leaves off crying, calling, singing, &c., he becomes silent
Kipitoowāwin, n. in Silence
Kipitoowāwuhāo, v. t. an. He causes him to cease crying, singing, or making other vocal noise; he pacifies him (when crying)
Kipitow'ukānisoo, v. i. 4. He stops his ears (with his fingers)
Kipitow'ukāo, v. i. 3. He has closed ears, his ears are stopped up
Kipoonāo, v. t. an. He holds him in (to prevent his escape)
Kipoonum, v. t. in 6. He holds it in
Kipoosew, v. i. 1. He is shut, he is stopped up
Kipootoonāwāo, v. t. an. See Kipootoonāwāo
Kipootow'ukānisoo, v. refl. 4. See Kipitow'ukānisoo
Kipūapoowan, n. in. A gun-wad
Kipūhikasoo, v. pass. 4. He is shut up, he is stopped
Kipūhikatāo, v. pass. It is shut up, it is stopped
Kipūhikāo, v. i. 3. He is shutting (things)
Kipūhikun, n. in. A plug, a cork, a stopper, a stopple; a lock
Kipūhikunis, n. in. A small plug, cork, &c.
Kipūhipikwan, n. in. The stopper of a powder-horn
Kipūhootoowikumik, n in. A prison. This is not a good word, as it implies reciprocity—"a place for shutting up each other." Kipūhoowāwikumik, is far preferable
Kipūhootoowin, n. in. This word is used for imprisonment, but it is not happily chosen. Its more correct meaning would be mutual restraint, mutual confinement
Kipūhoowāwikumik, n. in. A prison, a gaol
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KIP</th>
<th>KIS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipúhoowáwin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> Confinement, imprisonment, restraint</td>
<td><strong>Kisākichiwitão</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> A buck deer under four years old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipúhum</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>in.</em> 6. He closes it, he shuts it, he shuts it up, he corks it</td>
<td><strong>Kisāmisk</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> An old beaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipúhumowāo</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He shuts it for him, he shuts it against him</td>
<td><strong>Kisāmunito</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipútamakoonāo</strong>, v. <em>pass.</em> 3. He is suffocated with snow</td>
<td><strong>Kisāmunitoowe</strong>, adj. <em>prefix.</em> Godly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipútamoo</strong>, v. <em>pass.</em> 4. He is suffocated</td>
<td><strong>Kisāmunitoowew</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 1. He is God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipútatum</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 6. He is out of breath</td>
<td><strong>Kisāmunitoowewin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> The godhead, divinity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipútoonāwão</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He silences him, he stops his mouth</td>
<td><strong>Kisānapào</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> An old man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipuwāo</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He shuts him, he shuts him up, he confines him, he imprisons him</td>
<td>*<em>Kisāp</em>, v. <em>i.</em> 3. She fights to protect her young</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipwákutoosoo</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 4. He starves (through hunger)</td>
<td><strong>Kisāpèsim</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> February. See <em>Month</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipwapiño</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He blinds him</td>
<td><strong>Kisāpinow</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> A buck deer under six years old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipwow</strong>, v. <em>pass.</em> It is stopped, it is shut</td>
<td><strong>Kisāpowatukinumoowepesim</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> January. See <em>Month</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kipwüpítum</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>in.</em> 6. He ties it up (as a bag), he ties it over (as something over a keg)</td>
<td><strong>Kisāsaspepe</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> A large river. This is the Indian name of Big River, or Fort George, on the East Main coast, but the dialect of the district turns it to <em>Kishāshepe</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisachimão</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He stays him, he detains him</td>
<td><strong>Kisāsinne</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> A bullet, a ball (shot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisagumitão</strong>, v. <em>imp.</em> It is hot (speaking of a liquid)</td>
<td><strong>Kisāskwāo</strong>, n. <em>an.</em> An old woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisapiskisowan</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> A stove</td>
<td><strong>Kisāwatisew, v. <em>i.</em> 1.</strong> He is kind, he is good-natured, he is gracious, he is merciful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisapiskitão</strong>, v. <em>imp.</em> It is hot (speaking of metal)</td>
<td><strong>Kisāwatisewin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> Kindness, mercy, grace, bounty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisaspin</strong>, conj. If. The more general word is <em>Kespin</em></td>
<td><strong>Kisāwāootakào</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 3. He is charitable, he is bountiful, he gives alms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisaspinā</strong>, adv. Since, inasmuch</td>
<td><strong>Kisāwāootakāwin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> Kindness, charity, beneficence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisastào</strong>, v. <em>imp.</em> It is hot (as in the sunshine)</td>
<td><strong>Kisāwatootowāo</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He is kind to him, he has mercy on him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisató</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He is devoted to him</td>
<td><strong>Kisāyatisew</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 1. He is of good age, he is aged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisatunão</strong>, v. <em>t.</em> <em>an.</em> He detains him</td>
<td><strong>Kisāyatisewin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> Old age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisāatisewin</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> See <em>Kisāyatisewin</em></td>
<td><strong>Kisāyinew, n. <em>an.</em></strong> An old man or person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kisācheman</strong>, n. <em>in.</em> A ship, a vessel</td>
<td><strong>Kisāyinewew</strong>, v. <em>i.</em> 1. He is an old man, he is old</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KIS

Kisayinewinakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks like an old man
Kisayinewustim} n. an. An old dog, an old horse
Kiseapowao, v. imp. It washes out
Kiseasew, v. i. 1. He sails fast
Kiseastun, v. imp. It sail fast
Kisegupitao, v. t. an. He ties him to it
Kisegupitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it to it
Kisehikao, v. i. 3. He is sweeping
Kisehikun, n. in. A besom, a broom
Kisehikunikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a besom of it
Kisehikunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a besom or broom
Kisehikunikowao, v. t. an. He makes a besom for him
Kisehikunis, n. in. A small besom or broom
Kisekwuseum, v. i. 1. He is sleepy
Kisemao, v. t. an. He affronts him, he insults him, he vexes him
Kisemewao, v. i. 3. He gives insults
Kisemewain, n. in. An affront, an insult
Kisenano, v. t. an. He cleans him
Kisenum, v. t. in. 6. He cleans it
Kisepekew, v. i. 5. He washes
Kisepekichichanao, v. t. an. He washes his hands (i. e. another’s)
Kisepekichiaao, v. i. 3. He washes his hands
Kisepekinao, v. t. an. He washes him
Kisepekinkao, v. i. 3. She is washing
Kisepekinkinow, n. in. A washing, an ablution
Kisepekinkun, n. an. Soap
Kisepekinkunemukuk, n. in. A washing-tub, a tub
Kisepekinkunikakao, v. i. 3. She makes soap of it
Kisepekinkunikao, v. i. 3. She is making soap

KIS

Kisepakinkunikowao, v. t. an. She is making soap for him
Kisepakinkun, n. in. A small piece of soap
Kisepakinisoo, v. refl. 4. He washes himself
Kisepakinum, v. t. in. 6. He washes it
Kisepakisitanao, v. t. an. He washes his feet (i. e. another person’s)
Kisepakisitanisoo, v. refl. 4. He washes his feet (i. e. his own)
Kisepakunikun, n. in. See Kisepakunikun
Kisepayetum, v. i. 6. He feels disappointed
Kisepetin, v. imp. It ends (as a lesson in reading)
Kisepipuyew, v. imp. It ends, it terminates, it concludes
Kisepow, v. imp. It ends, it terminates
Kisepuskumikow, v. imp. It ends (as a piece of land)
Kisepuyew, v. imp. It ends, it terminates
Kisepuyew, v. imp. It goes fast, it moves quickly
Kisestakawin, n. in. Indignation
Kisestatoowin, n. in. I’ll-feeling, indignation
Kisestatoowuk, v. recip. They are angry with each other
Kisestowao, v. t. an. He is angry with him
Kisewahao, v. t. an. He angers him, he enrages him, he irritates him
Kisewak, prep. At, by, near, close, at hand
Kisewakasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to be angry
Kisewapumao, v. t. an. He looks angrily at him
Kisewaputum, v. t. in. 6. He looks angrily at it
Kisewasestowao, v. t. an. He is angry with him
Kisewasestumowao, v. t. an. He avenges him
Kisewasew, v. i. 1. He is angry, he is cross, he is offended
Kisewasewin, n. in. Anger, passion, wrath
Kisewawow, v. i. 2. He causes anger
KIS

Kisewáayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks loud, he speaks angrily
Kisewáão, v. i. 3. He speaks aloud
Kisewáão, v. imp. It is loud
Kisewáyetoowin, n. in. Angry feeling
Kisewáyétum, v. i. 6. He is angry (mentally), he is indignant; he is earnest
Kisewáyétumoowin, n. in. Mental anger, indignation
Kisewáyimáo, v t an. He is angry with him; he is hot in pursuing him. (The latter sense is unusual)
Kisewekunowapumáo, v. t. an. He looks at him with anger
Kisewetootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it angrily or rashly
Kisewuskutáo, v. i. 3. He has pain in his bowels, he has the colic; he has the belly-ache
Kisewuskutaskakoo, v. pass. 4. It gives him the colic, it gives him a pain in his bowels
Kisewuskutáwin, n. in. The colic, a pain in the bowels
Kisiskah, {adv. Quickly. See káisikow. KI- Kisiskach,} kisakah ayumew, he speaks fast or angrily
Kisiskamoo, v. i. 4. He speaks fast
Kisikanikumoo, v. i. 4. He sings fast
Kisiskapátow, v. i. 2. He runs fast, he gallops, he trots
Kisiskapusikoo, v. i. 4. He rises up quickly
Kisiskapuyin, v. imp. It goes quickly
Kisisoo, v. i. 4. He is hot, he is feverish
Kisisoowaspináwin, n. in. A fever
Kisisoowitaspináwin, v. i. 3. He has a fever
Kisisoowitaspináwin, n. in. A fever
Kisisoowin, n. in. A fever, bodily heat
Kisisoowapáwew, v. i. 1. He is a clever person
Kisisoowáyimáo, v. t. an. He honours him

KIS

Kisisowáyimíssoo, v. i. 4. He is proud, he is conceited
Kisisowáyimoo, v. refl. 4. He thinks himself clever, he is conceited
Kisisowisew, v. i. 1. He is clever, he is diligent, he is industrious
Kisisowisewé, adv. prefix. Diligently, cleverly
Kisisowisewin, n. in. Diligence, industry, cleverness
Kisisum, v. t. in. 6. He heats it
Kisiswáao, v. t. an. He heats him
Kisisítáo, v. imp. It is hot
Kisitow'ukasoo, v. i. 4. His ears burn
Kiskanuk, n an. A bitch
Kiskayéchásew, { v. i. 1. He knows it a little
Kiskayéchuséw, } little
Kiskayétakooháo, v. t. an. He makes him known, he approves him
Kiskayétakoohisoo, v. refl. 4. He makes himself known
Kiskayétakookáwin, n. in. A revelation, a thing made known
Kiskayétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is known
Kiskayétakoootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it known, he reveals it, he manifests it
Kiskayétakwun, v. imp. It is known
Kiskayétum, v. t. in. 6. He knows it, he comprehends it, he perceives it
Kiskayétumawin, n. in. See Kiskayétumoowin, which is the more usual form
Kiskayétumooháo, v. t. an. He makes it known to him, he reveals it to him
Kiskayétumoowin, n in. Knowledge, learning, acquaintance
Kiskayétumowaó, v. t. an. He informs him
Kiskayimáo, v. t. an He knows him
Kiskayimíssoowin, n. in. Self-knowledge
Kiskewáhikáo, v. i. 3. He prophecies
Kiskewáhikáwin, n in. A prophecy
Kiskewáhooon, n. in. A flag, a signal
Kiskewâhoonatik, n. an A flag-staff
Kiskewâhoonikakâo, v. i. 3. He makes a flag of it
Kiskewâhoonikâo v. i. 3. He makes a flag
Kiskewâhooniâ, n. i. A small flag
Kiskimâo, v. t. an. He comes to an understanding with him, he is under an engagement to him
Kiskimoo, v. i. 4. He makes an engagement
Kiskimun, n. in. A file, a rasp
Kiskimunis, n. in. A small file
Kiskinoohumakâo, v. i. 3. He teaches, he instructs, he preaches
Kiskinoohumakâaw, v. i. 1. He teaches, he is a teacher. As n. an., a teacher
Kiskinoohumakâwikimaskwâo, n. an. A school-mistress
Kiskinoohumakâwikimow, n. an. A teacher, a schoolmaster
Kiskinoohumakâwikumik, n. in. A school, a schoolroom
Kiskinoohumakâwikumikookâo, v. i. 3. He builds a school
Kiskinoohumakâwin, n. in. Instruction, a lesson, doctrine
Kiskinoohumakoosewin, n. in. A lesson
Kiskinoohumakoosew, v. i. 1. He is instructed
Kiskinoohumasoo, v. i. 4. He learns
Kiskinoohumowakun, n. an. A disciple
Kiskinoohumowâo, v. t. an. He instructs him, he teaches him; he shows him
Kiskinootahâo, v. t. an. He guides him, he leads him, he directs him
Kiskinootuhewâo, v. i. 3. He guides, he leads
Kiskinuwachehâo, v. t. an. He marks him
Kiskinuwachehoowin, n. in. A mark, a sign
Kiskinuwachenakwun, v. imp. It is for a sign, it gives a sign
Kiskinuwachetakun, n. in. A mark, a beacon

Kiskinuwachetoowâo, v. t. an. He makes a sign for him
Kiskinuwachetow, v. t. in. 2. He marks it
Kiskinuwachetumowâo, v. t. an. He sets him an example, he shows him how to do it
Kiskinuwachichâstowâo, v. t. an. He beckons to him with the hand
Kiskinuwachichêchâyew, v. i. 1. He beckons
Kiskinuwachichikâo, v. i. 3. He marks, he makes signs
Kiskinuwachichikun, n. in. A mark, a sign, a token, a figure; an amulet
Kiskinuwapateyâo, v. t. an. He sets him an example (by conduct)
Kiskinuwapateyewâwin, n. in. An ensample, a copy, an example
Kiskinuwapumâo, v. t. an. He takes him for an example, he imitates him
Kiskinuwapûtum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it for a pattern, he has it for an example
Kiskinuwatatêyêtakowâo, v. t. an. He compares him, he likens him, he resembles him (to some one)
Kiskinuwatatêyêtakootow, v. t. in. 2. He compares it, he likens it
Kiskinuwatatyimâo, v. t. an. He takes notice of something on him (by which he may be recognized)
Kiskinuwatuwânëhikun, n. in. A copy (in writing)
Kiskinuwatuwânëhum, v. t. in. 6. He sets a copy (in writing)
Kiskisetootowâo, v. t. an. He remembers him
Kiskisetotoowum, v. t. in. 6. He remembers it
Kikisew, v. i. 1. He remembers, he calls to mind, he recollects
Kikisewin, n. in. Remembrance
Kiskisimâo, v. t. an. He reminds him
Kiskisimâ, n. an. A mare
KISKISOOPUYEW, v. i. 1. He recollects, it flashes across his mind
KISKISOWUMOO, v. i. 4. He boasts
KISKOOTUMAKAO, v. i. 3. He instructs, he teaches
KISKOOTUMAKASEW, v. i. 1. He teaches. Or as n. an. A teacher
KISKOOTUMAKAWIN, n. in. Teaching, instruction
KISKOOTUMOWAO, v. t. an. He teaches him, he instructs him. NOTE.—This word and its derivatives are of local usage; the more general expression being KISKINOOKUMOWAO
KISKUHIKUN, n. in. A mark, a sign, a token
KISOWAYIMISOO, v. i. 4. See KISISOWAYIMISOO
KISPAYATAO, v. t. an. He defends him, he takes his part
KISPAYATUM, v. t. in. 6. He defends it
KISPAYAO, v. i. 3. He defends
KISPAYAWIN, n. in. Defence
KISPUKAGUMETOW, v. t. in. 2. He thickens it (as soup)
KISPUKAGUMEW, v. imp. It is thick (speaking of a liquid)
KISPUKAGUMISIN, v. imp. It is rather thick (speaking of a liquid)
KISPUKAPISOKEEWEW, v. i. 1. He is thick (speaking of metal)
KISPUKAPISOKEEWUN, v. imp. It is thick (speaking of metal)
KISPUKASIN, v. imp. It is rather thick
KISPUKASKOOSWEW, v. i. 1. He is thick (speaking of wood)
KISPUKASKWUN, v. imp. It is thick (speaking of wood)
KISPUKAKIN, n. in. Thick cloth (or other fabric)
KISPUKAKUN, v. imp. It is thick (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
KISPUKIKWUSEW, v. i. 1. He is heavy (lit. “thick”) with sleep

KISPUKISEW, v. i. 1. He is thick
KISPUKITOWUKAO, v i. 3. He has thick ears
KISPUKOW, v. imp. It is thick
KISPUKUSHKAI, n. in. A duffel or blanket capot
KISPUKUSAO, v. i. 3. He has a thick skin
KISPUKUSKITAO, v. imp. It stands thick together (e.g. a crop of barley)
KISPUKUTIWUN, v. imp. It is frozen thick
KISSIK, adv. For a short time
KISSIN, v. imp. It is cold weather. The more general word is KISSINOW
KISSINASIN, v. imp. It is rather cold weather, it is cool
KISSINOW, v. imp. It is cold weather
KISSINOWAO, v. imp. It blows cold
KISSISIN, v. i. 7. He runs it into him (as a nail, pin, &c.), he pierces himself with it
KISTACHIWUN, v. imp. It is a principal current, a river having tributary streams running into it, the place where the current is strongest
KISTAKAO, v. i. 3. He shuts up a beaver (to prevent its escape)
KISTAKUN, n. in. A stake
KISTAKUNATIK, n. in. A picket
KISTAKUNUSKOOS, n. in. A reed
KISTAKUNUSKOOSKOW, v. imp. Reeds abound
KISTAPILK, n. an. A rock
KISTAPUCHEHAO, v. t. an. He makes great use of him; he bestows a favour upon him
KISTAPUCHEHWEAHO, v. i. 3. He is serviceable, he is profitable; he bestows favours
KISTAPUCHEHWEAWIN, n. in. A benefit
KISTAPUCHETOW, v. t. in. 2. He makes great use of it, he uses it very much
KISTAPUTISHEW, v. i. 1. He is very useful, he is serviceable
KISTAPUTISHEWIN, n. in. A benefit, usefulness
KISTAPUTUTUN, v. imp. It is very useful, it is serviceable
Kisaaskwāyow, v. imp. It is the mainland
Kistatāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is famous, he is illustrious
Kistatāyētakwun, v. imp. It is famous, it is illustrious
Kistatīsew, v. i. 1. He is glorious, he is great
Kistatīsewin, n. in. Glory, greatness
Kistatūn, v. imp. It is glorious, it is great
Kistāmas, n. an. A small quantity of tobacco
Kistāmow, n. an. Tobacco
Kistāyēchikāwin, n. in. Glory
Kistāyētakoohāo, v. t. an. He makes him worthy of admiration, he exalts him, he glorifies him
Kistāyētakookwāo, v. i. 3. He has a noble countenance, he has a remarkable or dignified face
Kistāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is excellent, he is estimable, he is great, he is honourable, he is glorious
Kistāyētakoosewin, n. in. Dignity, glory, greatness, honour
Kistāyētakootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it worthy of admiration, he glorifies it
Kistāyētakwun, v. imp. It is accounted highly, it is glorious, it is excellent
Kistāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He esteems it, he glorifies it, he respects it
Kistāyētumoowin, n. in. Esteem, admiration, respect, reverence
Kistāyimāo, v. t. an. He esteems him, he thinks highly of him, he honours him, he respects him, he glorifies him
Kistāyimikoowisew, v. i. 1. He is acceptable, he is estimable
Kistāyimisoo, v. refl. 4. He exalts himself, he is highminded
Kistāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is conceited, he is proud
Kistāyimoowin, n. in. Pride, self-esteem
Kistikāchikun, n. in. A plant, a seed
Kistikān, n. in. A garden a field, a farm
Kistikaniis, n. in. A small garden or field. In the pl. it is used for seeds
Kistikatum, v. t. in. 6. He plants it, he sows it, he tills it
Kistikāo, v. i. 3. He is gardening, he is planting, he is sowing
Kistikāweyinew, n. an. A gardener, a farmer, a husbandman
Kistikāweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a gardener, he is a farmer
Kistikwanapasoon, n. in. An umbrella
Kistīnach, adv. Probably, most likely, perhaps
Kistīsew, v. i. 1. He is great, he is important
Kistōokun, n. in. A door. This word is generally, but not invariably, applied to the door of a tent
Kistōokunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a door
Kistōokunis, n. in. A small door
Kistōotāo, v. i. 3. He goes with his family (i.e. he takes them along with him)
Kistukamik, n. in. The mainland. It is sometimes used for at or on the mainland
Kistukētum, v. t. in. 6. He exalts it, he glorifies it, he magnifies it
Kistukimāo, v. t. an. He exalts him, he glorifies him, he magnifies him
Kistukimisoo, v. refl. He exalts himself, he is conceited
Kistukimisoowin, n. in. Self-conceit
Kistūn, v. imp. It is great, it is important
Kistupewin, n. in. A settlement, a village, a city
Kistupewinis, n. in. A small settlement, a village
Kistuskumik, n. in. The mainland
Kiswātuhum, v. imp. It rains heavily
Kiswāwākwamoo, v. i. 4. He snores
Kiswāwāo, v. i. 3. He speaks aloud, he speaks out
Kiswāwāstin, v. imp. It roars (as the wind)
KIS

Kiswāwāwin, n. in. Clamour, uproar
Kitanao, v. t. an. He dips him, he pushes him in
Kitanum, v. t. in. 6. He dips it, he pushes it in
Kitanusew, v. t. 1. He dips it a little
Kitasew, v. i. 1. He departs sailing, he sails off
Kitastupēw, v. i. 5. He is clever, he is quick, he is smart
Kitastuopowāo, v. i. 3. He speaks fast
Kitastupassinūhikāo, $ v. i. 3. He writes fast
Kitchen, n. in. A kitchen. This word is in common use amongst the located and civilized Indians
Kitemahāo, v. t. an. He injures him, he harms him, he impoverishes him
Kitemahewāwin, n. in. Injury
Kitemakāyēchikāo, v. i. 3. He compassionates, he is compassionate, he is merciful, he is pitiful
Kitemakāyēchikāwin, n. in. Compassion, kindness, mercy, pity
Kitemakāyimāo, v. t. an. He befriends him, he compassionates him, he is kind to him, he pities him, he has mercy on him
Kitemakāyimewāo, v. i. 3. He compassionates, he shows pity
Kitemakāyimewāwin, n. in. Compassion, compassionateness
Kitemakāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is contrite, he is penitent
Kitemakāyimoowin, n. in. Contrition, penitence
Kitemakehāo, v. t. an. He impoverishes him, he makes him poor
Kitemakeiskwāo, n. an. A poor woman
Kitemakenapāo, n. an. A poor man
Kitemakenapāwew, v. i. 1. He is a poor man
Kitemakinakāo, v. i. 3. He is compassionate
Kitemakinakāwin, n. in. Compassion

KIT

Kitemakinowāo, v. t. an. He compassionates him, he pities him, he looks on him with pity
Kitemakisew, v. i. 1. He is poor, he is destitute, he is pitiable, he is wretched; he is dead. *Kah kitemakisit owas,is, the dead child
Kitemakisewin, n in. Misery, destitution, poverty
Kitemakiskwāo, n. an. A poor woman
Kitemakiskwāwew, v. i. 1. She is a poor woman
Kitemakitowāo, v. t. an. He hears him with pity
Kitemakun, v. imp. It is poor, it is worthless
Kitimegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands idle
Kitimew, v. i. 1. He is idle, he is indolent, he is lazy
Kitimewin, n. in. Idleness, indolence, laziness
Kitimewisew, v. i. 1. He is habitually lazy, he is indolent
Kitimisew, v. i. 1. He is rather idle
Kitimisk, n. an. An idler
Kitimiskew, v. i. 1. He is often lazy, he is slothful
Kitimupew, v. i. 1. He sits lazy
Kitiskināo, v. t. an. He lets him fall or slip (accidentally)
Kitiskinum, v. t. in. 6. He lets it fall or slip (accidentally)
Kitoo, v. i. 4. He calls out, he speaks, he makes a noise with the vocal organs. This word is applied to sounds made by the brute creation, and is thus of very extensive use, answering to "he bleats, he lows, he neighs, he bellows, she mews," &c. It is either used alone or as a compound word, mutwākiteo, but this latter is more general when the sound is loud
Kitōochikāo, v. i. 3. He fiddles, he plays a stringed instrument
Kitōochikāsew, v. i. 1. He fiddles a little
KIT

Kitôochikâskew, v. i. 1. He is often fiddling
Kitôochikâwin, n. in. Music
Kitôochikun, n. in. A fiddle, a harp, or any stringed musical instrument
Kitôochikunatik, n. in. A fiddle-stick
Kitôochikunâape, n. in. A fiddle-string
Kitôochikunikakâo, v. i. 3. He makes a fiddle of it
Kitôochikunikâo, v. i. 3. He makes a fiddle
Kitôochikunâisâ, n. in. A small fiddle
Kitoohâo, v. t. an. He calls him (as a wild fowl), he imitates him in his cry
Kitoosewâo, v. i. 3. He reproves, he admonishes, he chides
Kitoosewâwin, n. in. Reproof, admonition
Kitôotsâkun, n. in. A musical instrument
Kitootâo, v. i. 3. He departs, he sets off.

KITOOTOW, v. t. in. 2. He causes it to make a noise, he sounds it, he plays it (as any stringed instrument, or a wind instrument if not played with the mouth). In this latter case pootatum is employed, though not invariably, for we sometimes hear kitootow pipikwun, he plays the flute

Kitootum, v. t. in. 6. He rebukes it
Kitooewâippleskuhikun, n in. A sounding metal. This is a word coined to answer for “a tinkling cymbal,” but mutooâapesthuikun, would be preferable
Kitoowâo, v i. 3. He begins to speak
Kitoowâyakâwisip, n an. A species of wild duck
Kitoowin, n. in. A call, a cry, a noise
Kitow, v. t. in. 2. He eats it up, he consumes it, he devours it
Kitowakâwisip, n. an. “The whistling duck”

KOO

(a species that makes a whistling noise with its wings)
Kitta, partic., used with subj. and imper. moods. See Kutta
Kituhumâkâo, v. i. 3. He rebukes, he forbids
Kituhumowâo, v. t. an. He rebukes him, he forbids him
Kitum’ootow, v. t. in. 2. See Kikum’ootow
Kitumwâo, v. t. an. He eats him up, he consumes him, he devours him, he finishes him
Kitustumowâo, v. t. an. He forbids him
Koochâkoosewâin, n. in. A ladder, stairs
Koochâkoosewâinikâo, v. i. 3. He makes a ladder
Koochâhâo, v. t. an. He tries him
Koochepuyâhâo, v. t. an. He swallows him
Koochepuyetow, v. t. in. 6. He swallows it
Koochetow, v. t. in. 2. He tries it
Koochetootum, v. t. in. 6. He tries to do it
Koochimâo, v. t. an. He tries him
Koochimoo, v. i. 4. He asks
Koochispitâo, v. t. an. He tastes him
Koochispitum, v. t. in. 6. He tastes it
Koochistum, v. t. in. 6. He tastes it
Kookâw, v. i. 5. He dives
Kookoohum, v. i. 6. He dives
Koo kookooohwâo, n. an. An owl. This is a phonetic name derived from the cry of the bird

Kookoos, n. an. A hog, a pig
Kookoosis, n. an. A sucking pig
Kookoosoonakun, n. in. A pig’s trough
Kookoosopewâi, n. in. A pig’s bristle
Kookoosopîmê, n. in. Lard
Kookoosopîmekâo, v. i. 3. She makes lard
Kookoosopwâm, n. in. A ham
Kookoosweyâs, n. in. Bacon, pork
Kookooswusukâi, n. in. A pig’s skin
Koona, n. an. Snow
Koonewew, v. i. 1. He is covered with snow, he is snowy
Koonewun, v. imp. It is covered with snow
Koonikumik, n. in. An igloo, a snow-house
Koonikumikookáo, v. i. 3. He makes an igloo
Kooniwissikwow, v. imp. There is snow on the ice
Koopan, n. an. A cooper. This is the English word slightly modified, and from it several others are derived, as given below; they are, however, only local, as the derivatives of mukúk, a keg or cask, are used in other districts
Koopanasesew, v. i. 1. He is a common man (i.e. there is nothing remarkable about him or his employments)
Koopanikumik, n. in. A cooper’s shop
Koopanikumikookáo, v. i. 3. He builds or “puts up” a cooper’s shop
Koopanitukwa, n. in. pl. Staves for casks
Koopanis, n. an. An apprentice cooper
Koopanuskoose, n. in. A rush
Koopatayimoo, v. i. 4. He is low-spirited, he is sad, he is sorry
Koopatayimoowin, n. in. Dejection, sadness, sorrow
Kosapachiikao, v. i. 3. He conjures
Kosapachiikun, n. in. A conjuring tent
Kosapachiikunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a conjuring tent
Kosapatum, v. i. 6. He conjures (for prosperity or for ascertaining future events)
Kosapatumoowin, n. in. Conjuring
Kosapatumoowao, v. i. an. He conjures for him
Kosapatuskew, v. i. 1. He conjures frequently
Kosapahookoo, v. pass 4. It makes him sink
Kosapahum, v. t. in. 6. He sinks it
Kosapao, v. i. 3. He sinks

Kosapapuyew, v. i. 1. He sinks
Kosapawao, v. t. an. He sinks him
Kosawakoochin, v. i. 7. He hangs dangling, he dangles
Kosawakoootao, v. imp. It hangs dangling, it dangles
Koschayakatum, v. t. in. 6. He baits it
Koschayew, n. in. A bait
Koosehikowao, v. t. an. He fights him, he struggles against him
Koosehikum, v. t. in. 6. He struggles against it
Kosikoomochehoo, v. i. 4. He feels heavy, he is depressed, he is dejected
Kosikooskoochikun, n. in. A weight (for Koosikooskwachikun, ground angling); a pair of scales, a balance
Kosikootapanaskwao, v. i. 3. He has a heavy sled
Kosikwapakku, v. imp. It is heavy (as a rope)
Kosikwapiskoosew, v. i. 1. He is heavy (speaking of metal)
Kosikwapiskwun, v. imp. It is heavy (speaking of metal)
Kosikwaskoosew, v. i. 1. He is heavy (speaking of wood)
Kosikwaskwun, v. imp. It is heavy (speaking of wood)
Kosikwakun, v. imp. It is heavy (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
Kosikwayetakoosew, v. i. He is fearful, he is dreadful, he is awful
Kosikwayetakwun v. imp. It is dreadful, it is solemn, it is awful
Kosikwayetum, v. t. in. 6. He reverences it, he has sad thoughts of it
Kosikwayetum, v. i. 6. He is depressed in mind, he is desponding
Kosikwayetumoowin, n. in. Heaviness, depression
KOO

Koosikwàyimāo, v. t. an. He has heavy or sad thoughts about him, he is surprised at him; he reverences him
Koosikwàyimewāwin, n. in. Reverence
Koosikwàyimikooowin, n. in. Reverence
Koosikwuchisew, v. i. l. He is rather heavy
Koosikwun, n. in. A pound weight, a pound in weight. It does not take a plural form
Nāoo koosikwun, four pounds
Koosikwun, v. imp. It is heavy
Koosikwusew, v. i. l. He is rather heavy
Koosikwusin, v. imp. It is rather heavy
Koosikwutew, v. i. l. He is heavy
Koosipāyow, v. imp. It is dew, there is dew
Koosisaneewew, v. i. l. He is a son. This word is not used alone, but only with some prefix, as meyoo-koosisaneewew, ookimowekoisisaneewew, &c.
Kooskayewun, v. imp. The season changes
Kooskāo, v. i. 3. He sets hooks (for trout, &c.)
Kooskōohāo, v. t. an. He frightens him, he startles him, he alarms him
Kooskoonāo, v. t. an. He awakes him, he arouses him, he wakes him
Kooskoopuyew, v. i. 1. He awakes, he startles
Kooskoosch, n. in. A snow-shoe bar
Kooskooschāo, v. t. an. He startles him
Kooskoosew, v. i. 1. He awakes, he wakens
Kooskooskāo, v. i. 3 He sets hooks
Kooskooskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He shakes it, he jogs it
Kooskooskoopitāo, v. t. an. He shakes him
Kooskooskoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He shakes it
Kooskooskoopuyehāo, v. t. an. He rocks him
Kooskooskoopuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He rocks it
Kooskooskootow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it
Kooskooskoowāo, v. t. an. He shakes him, he jogs him

KOO

Kooskooskow, v. i. 2. He awakes, he wakens
Kooskooskunāape, n. in. A fishing line
Kooskoospuyew, v. imp. It shakes
Kooskootakwun, v. imp. It is startling
Kooskunāape, n. in. A fishing line
Kooskwawachegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands quietly
Kooskwawatisew, v. i. 1. He is quiet
Kooskwawatun, v. imp. It is quiet
Kooskwawatupew, v. i. 1 He sits still
Kooskwâyimāo, v. t. an He is surprised at him.
See Koosikwâyimāo
Koospamuchewāo, v. i. 3. He ascends, he goes up (a hill, bank, &c.)
Koospamuchewātuhāo, v. t. an. He takes him up a hill
Koospātawew, v. i. 5. He goes up, he ascends, he climbs up
Koospātawewin, n. in. A ladder
Koospetuhāo, v. t. an. He takes him up (from below)
Koospetutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it up (from below)
Koospēw, v. i. 5. He goes inland; he goes up (a ladder, a bank, &c.)
Koospinatun, v. imp. See Koospunatun
Koospipichēw, v. i. 5. He goes inland, he removes inland
Koospuhum, v. i. 6. He goes inland (by water)
Koospunatun, v. imp. It is dangerous, it is unsafe
Koospunāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He dreads it
Koospunāyētumooowin, n. in. Dread
Koospunāyimāo, v. t. an. He dreads him, he fears him
Koostachēhāo, v. t. an. He frightens him, he alarms him, he terrifies him
Koostachenakoosew, v. i. 1. He is frightful, he is hideous
KOO

**Kooostachénakwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is hideous

**Kooostachew**, v. *i.* 1. He is afraid, he fears

**Kooostachewin**, n. *in*. Fear, affright, terror

**Kooostakun**, n. *an*. An enemy

**Kooostamewâo**, v. *i.* 3. He gives alarm

**Kooostamikoonakoosew**, v. *i.* 1. He is fearful, he is terrible

**Kooostamikoonskwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is terrible

**Kooostamikoosew**, v. *i.* 3. He is frightful, he is hideous

**Kooostamikwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful

**Kooostasínakoosew**, v. *i.* 1. He is frightful, he is hideous

**Kooostasínakwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is terrible

**Kooostatâyétakoosew**, v. *i.* 1. He is frightful, he is horrible, he is awful, he is dreadful

**Kooostatâyétakwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is horrible, it is awful, it is dreadful

**Kooostatikoosew**, v. *i.* 1. He is fearful, he is frightful, he is terrible

**Kooostatikwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is terrible

**Koostân**, v. *t.* *an*. He fears him

**Koostikoosew**, v. *i.* 1. He is fearful, he is frightful, he is terrible

**Koostikwun**, v. *imp*. It is frightful, it is frightful, it is terrible

**Koostum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He fears it

**Koostumoowin**, n. *in*. Fear, awe

**Kootahoopnyew**, v. *i.* 1. He sinks (as in walking on soft clay)

**Kootaskoonâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He pulls him down (as a tree)

**Kootaskoonum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He pulls it down

**Kootâwêw**, v. *i.* 5. He is eclipsed. This word is only used with *pesim.*

---

KOO

**Kootawinâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He dips him in, he pushes him in

**Kootawinum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He dips it in, he pushes it in

**Kootawipuyew**, v. *i.* 1. He sinks in (only a short distance)

**Kootawiskipuyew**, v. *i.* 1. He sinks into the mud or mire

**Kootawunusk**, n. *in*. A rush

**Kootâyimâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He tries him, he tests him, he examines him; he tempts him

**Kootâyimikoowin**, n. *in*. A trial, a temptation

**Kootâyitoowin**, n. *in*. A trial, a test, a temptation

**Kootîkookyoonâsîn**, v. *i.* 7. He sprains himself, he gets a dislocation

**Kootîkoonâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He disjoins him, he dislocates him

**Kootîkoonum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He disjoins it, he dislocates it

**Kootîkoosîn**, v. *i.* 7. He sprains himself, he dislocates a joint

**Kootîkoosowatâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He disjoins him

**Kootîkwunew**, v. *i.* 1. He stops out a night

**Kootînâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He feels him

**Kootînum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He feels it

**Kootîskowâo**, v. *t.* *an*. He tries him on

**Kootîskum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He tries it on

**Kootîwakûnis**, n. *in*. A lucifer, a match

**Kootowan**, n. *in*. A grave

**Kootowan-apisk**, n. *in*. A chimney

**Kootowâo**, v. *i.* 3. He makes a fire

**Kootowutisoo**, v. *i.* 4. He makes a fire for himself

**Kootuaskwatum**, v. *t.* *in.* 6. He tries at a mark (i.e. he shoots at it)

**Kootuaskwâo**, v. *i.* 3. He shoots at a mark, he shoots to try his gun

**Kootuaskwâwin**, n. *in*. A mark for shooting at, a target, the act of shooting at a mark
KOQ

Kootuch, adj. Another, other. This is the inan. form of kootuk, but it is used only in a few districts
Kootuhum, v. t. in. 6. He shoots at it (as a mark)
Kootuk, adj. Another, other, else. This is considered as an anim. word in those places where the form kootuck is in use, but elsewhere it is of both "genders"
Kootum, v. t. in. 6. He swallows it. This word and others of a similar meaning are by some persons aspirated on the first syllable, thus, Kootum, Kooyāo, &c.
Kootumāo, v. t. an. He swallows him. This word is mostly used in speaking of fishes
Kootumoottow, v. t. in. 2. He tries to fit it in
Kootupināo, v. t. an. He upsets him
Kootupinum, v. t. in. 6. He upsets it, he capsizes it
Kootupipuyew, v. imp. It capsizes
Kootupiskowāo, v. t. an. He upsets him (by accident, or by the foot)
Kootupiskum, v. t. in. 6. He upsets it (by accident, or by the foot)
Kooyāo, v. t. an. He swallows him
Kooyow, v. i. 2. He catches fish by setting hooks
Kōwakutāhoo, v. i. 4. He fasts
Kōwakutāhoowin, n. in. A fast
Kōwakutāo, v. i. 3. He famishes, he starves
Kōwakutāwin, n. in. A famine
Kōwakutoohisoo, v. i. 4. He abstains from food, he fasts
Kōwakutoohisowin, n. in. Abstinence, a fast
Kōwakutoosoo, v. i. 4. He starves
Kōwakutoosowin, n. in. Dearth, famine
Kōwakutuowāwin, n. in. Hunger
Kōwāyimoo, n. i. 4. He is sorry
Kowikūhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it down
Kowikūwāo, v. t. an. He cuts him down, he fells him, Eng. it
Kowimoonatikutum, v. t. in. 6. He digs it down

KUK

Kowimoonatikāo, v. i. 3. He is digging (things) down
Kowināo, v. t. an. He breaks him down, he throws him down
Kowinum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it down, he throws it down
Kowipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him down
Kowipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it down
Kowipuyew, v. imp. It falls prostrate
Kowismoo, v. i. 4. He goes to bed
Kowisimoohāo, v. t. an. He puts him to bed. This word is not used in speaking of accouchement
Kowisimoounikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a bed
Kowiskowāo, v. t. an. He prostrates him, he pushes him down
Kowiskum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it down (as by leaning against it)
Kowitukow, v. imp. It is an entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees)
Kowiwāpināo, v. t. an. He overturns him
Kowiwāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He overturns it
Kowokowāo, v. t. an. He tells him. This is a different pronunciation of Kowikūwāo
Kowoowāo, v. t. an. See Kowikūwāo
Kowāaskwāo, v. i. 3. He is felling timber
Kowuchēw, v. i. 5. He is frozen to death
Kowwihikāo, v. i. 3. He is felling timber
Kowūhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it down, he hews it
Kowūwāo, v. t. an. He cuts him down, he hews him, (i.e. a tree)
Kuchastipēw, v. i. 5. See Kitastupēw
Kuchāstupoowāo} v. i. 3. See Kitastupōowāo
Kuchāstupwāo
Kuchistināo, v. t. an. He drops him
Kuchistinum, v. t. in. 6. He drops it
Kuh! interj. Ha! indeed! oh, that's it, is it!
Kukāchichihāo, v. t. an. He provokes him
Kukanoogatāo, v. i. 3. He has long legs
Kukanoohumāo, v. i. 3. He takes long steps
KUK

Kukanoohomásew, v. i. 1. He takes rather long steps
Kukanoomnáo, v. t. an. He exhorts him, he advises him
Kukanoomeyestoowakunew, v. i. 1. He has a long beard
Kukanoosew, v. i. 1. He is long
Kukanwanuskwáo, v. i. 3. He has long hair
Kukanwow, v. imp. It is long
Kukaseapew, v. i. 1. He wipes his eyes
Kukaseapowáo, v. t. an. He wipes his eyes (i.e. another person's)
Kukayowiséw, v. i. 5. He is expert, he is industrious
Kukáchimáo, v. i. 3. He takes off his snow shoes
Kukákinikáo, v. i. 3. He is choosing out the best
Kukápatis, n. an. A fool
Kukápatisewáo, v. t. an. He is stupid with him, (e.g. in hauling with an ox)
Kukápatisewáum, v. t. in. 6. He is stupid about it
Kukápatisew, v. i. 1. He is stupid, he is dull, he is silly, he is foolish
Kukápatisew, adv. prefix. Foolishly
Kukápatisewán, n. in. Foolishness, folly, stupidity
Kukápit, n. an. A deaf person
Kukápitáo, v. i. 3. He is deaf
Kukápitáwin, n. in. Deafness
Kukápwapanáw, v. t. an. He blindfolds him (by placing the hands before his eyes
Kukáskimáo, v. t. an. He advises him, he counsels him, he exhorts him, he cautions him, he commands him, he preaches to them
Kukáskimewáw, v. i. 3. He advises, he exhorts, he commands, he preaches
Kukáskimewáwin, n. in. Advice, counsel, caution, exhortation, a precept, a sermon
Kukáskimoowáw, v. i. 3. See Kukáskimewáw, which is the more usual pronunciation

KUK

Kukáskimowusoo, v. i. 4. He instructs or counsels children
Kukáskimowusoowin, n. in. The instruction or counselling of children. This word has been used for doctrine, but such a rendering is not a happy one
Kukáskwáwin, n. in. Advice, counsel, law
Kukátaséw, v. i. 5. He is discreet
Kukátasewín, n. in. Discretion
Kukátaowayétum, v. i. 6. He is wise. Num-
muveya kukátaowayétum, he has no sense
Kukátaowayeumowoo, n. in. Wisdom
Kukecheskapatáo, v. i. 3. He gnashes
Kukecheskapatástowáo, v. t. an. He gnashes upon him.
Kukéchimoo, v. i. 4. He boasts, he brags, he is vainglorious, he chatters
Kukéchimooskew, v. i. 1. He is boastful
Kukéchimoootowáo, v. t. an. He boasts against him
Kukéchimoootowum, v. t. in. 6. He boasts against it
Kukéchimoowin, n. in. A boast, boasting, vainglory
Kukekáyow, v. imp. It has a corner, it is cornered
Kukémoottwáo, v. i. 3. He whispers
Kukémoottwáwin, n. in. A whisper, whispering
Kukétaóe, v. i. 1. See, Kukétásew, &c. for
Kukétáyow, v. imp.) these words and their
derivatives, which in some localities drop the letter s from the first syllable
Kukínaskewachimoowin, n. in. False-witness
Kukínaskiskew, v. i. 1. He often lies, he is a liar
Kukínaskiskewín, n. in. Lying
Kukinuhowáwin, n in. Agreement, concord, a covenant
Kukínwusakááa, v. i. 3. He walks in long clothes
KUK

Kukoospinayetum, v. t. in. 6. For this and similar words see Kukoospinayetum, &c.
Kukoospinayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is fearful, he is reverential, he is venerable
Kukoospinayetakoosewin, n. in. Venerableness
Kukoospinayetakwun, v. in. It is fearful, it is dreadful, it is dangerous
Kukoospinayetum, v. t. in. 6. He fears it, he venerates it
Kukoospinayetumoomoo, n. in. Fear, reverence
Kukoospinayetumowao, v. t. an. He fears for his safety or welfare (i.e. the safety of another person)
Kukoospinayimoo, v. t. an. He fears him, he venerates him
Kukoospinewawao, v. t. an. He fears him
Kukuyanisew, v. i. 1. He is deceitful, he is subtle, misleading
Kukuyanisew, adv. pref. Deceitfully
Kukuyanisewin, n. in. Craftiness, subtility, hypocrisy
Kukuyanisew, v. i. 1. He is rather deceitful
Kukuyasehao, v. t. an. He deceives him, he cheats him
Kukuyasehewao, v. i. 3. He deceives, he cheats
Kukuyasehewwe, adv. pref. Deceitfully
Kukuyasehewaskew, v. i. 1. He often deceives
Kukuyasehewawin, n. in. A deceit, a cheat, a swindle, a fraud, a trick
Kukuyasew, v. i. 1. He is crafty, he is deceitful
Kukuyasimoo, v. t. an. He cheats him, (by speech) he beguiles him
Kukuyasimewao, v. i. 3. He deceives (by speech)
Kukuyawisew, v. i. 1. He is artful, he is deceitful, he is sly, he is treacherous, he is dishonest
Kukuyawisewin, n. in. Dishonesty, fraud, treachery
Kukwatukakutoosoo, v. i. 4. He perishes with hunger

KUK

Kukwatukayimoo, v. i. 4. He is miserable, he moans, he agonizes
Kukwatukayimoowin, n. in. Misery, distress, agony, affliction
Kukwatukehao, v. t. an. He afflicts him, he distresses him, he torments him, he vexes him, he persecutes him
Kukwatukehewao, v. i. 3. He torments, he persecutes
Kukwatuketow, v. i. 2. He is distressed
Kukwatuketawin, n. in. Distress
Kukwatukisew, v. i. 1. He suffers, he is distressed, he is tormented
Kukwatukisewin, n. in. Affliction, distress, misery, suffering, torment, persecution
Kukwatukutawamoo, v. t. 4. He wails, he laments, he cries, he mourns
Kukwatukutawamoo, n. in. Mourning, lamentation
Kukwatukawamoo, v. i. 4. He laments, he wails
Kukwachehao, v t. an. He tempts him, he tries him, he examines him (by trial)
Kukwachehewin, n. in. Temptation, trial
Kukwachehikowin, n. in. Trial
Kukwachekamoo, v. i. 4. He asks, he inquires, he questions
Kukwachekamoo, n. in. An inquiry, a question, a questioning
Kukwachekekusetow, v. i. 2. or v. t. in. 2. He assays or assays it, he attempts, he tries
Kukwachepekusinakao, v. i. 3. He strives
Kukwacheshao, v. i. an. He deceives, he tries to deceive For these and similar words see Cheshao, &c., without the prefix Kukwa
Kukwahechetootum, v. t. in. 6. He endeavours to do it. Or as v. i. 6. He endeavours, he tries
Kukwashetoowe-mussinuhikun, n. in. A questioning-book, a catechism
KUK

Kukwächetow, v. t. in. 2. He tries it, he tries to do it
Kukwächimāo, v. t. an. He asks him, he questions him, he demands of him
Kukwächimewāo, v. i. 3. He asks
Kukwächimewāwin, n. in. A question
Kukwächimoo, v. i. 4. He asks
Kukwächiskusewāo, v. i. 3. He races
Kukwächiskusewāwin, n. in. A race
Kukwächiskutitoowin, n. in. A race
Kukwāitōotāo, v. i. 3. He tries to go
Kukwāpukinakāwin, n. in. A contest, a conflict
Kukwāsakootāyimāo, v. t. an. He tries him
Kukwāstächéhāo, v. t. an. He terrifies him.
The more usual word is Koostächehāo
Kukwātootum, v. t. in. 6. He attempts to do it, he tries to do it
Kukwātoowin, n. in. A petition
Kukwātunaskwāo, v. i. 3. He shoots at a mark, he shoots to try his gun
Kumamuk, n. an. A butterfly
Kumamukooakow, v. imp. Butterflies are numerous
Kunāch, adv. Cleanly, tidily
Kunacheāchāk, n. an. The Holy Ghost
Kunachehāo, v. t. an. He sanctifies him, he hallows him
Kunachehewāo, v. i. 3. He sanctifies
Kunachehewāwin, n. in. Sanctification
Kunachehikooowin, n. in. Sanctification
Kunachehooowin, n. in. Holiness
Kunachekumik, n. in. A sanctuary
Kunachenakoosew, v. i. 1. He is clean, he is neat, he is tidy
Kunachenakwun, v. imp. It is clean, it is neat, it is tidy
Kunachetow, v. t. in. 2. He sanctifies it, he hallows it
Kunachehawaskuhikun, n. in. A sanctuary
Kunatisew, v. i. 1. He is holy, he is sacred

KUN

Kunatisewin, n. in. Holiness, sanctity, sanctification
Kunatun, v. imp. It is holy, it is sacred
Kunokiskiiseewin, v. i. 1. He remembers
Kunokiskiiseewin, n. in. Remembrance
Kunokiskiimāo, v. t. an. He reminds him
Kunoonoowosoowin, v. i. 4. She takes care of the child, she nurses, she brings up (children)
Kunoomāo, v. t. an. He charges him, he gives him a charge
Kunooskutawusoo, v. i. 4. She is pregnant, she is with child
Kunowapakikāo, v. i. 3. He watches
Kunowapew, v. i. 1. He looks, he looks on, he gazes, he beholds
Kunowapumāo, v. t. an. He looks at him, he beholds him
Kunowapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He looks at it, he beholds it
Kunowāyemayuchikwāseew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A shepherd
Kunowāyemayuchikwāseew, v. i. 1. He is a shepherd
Kunowāyemoostoooswāseew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A cowherd
Kunowāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is taken care of
Kunowāyētakwun, v. imp. It is taken care of
Kunowāyētehāo, v. t. an. He leaves him in his care (i.e., in the care of another person)
Kunowāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He takes care of it, he keeps it, he observes it
Kunowāyētumoohāo, v. t. an. He gives it into his charge, he entrusts it to him
Kunowāyētumowāo, v. t. an. He takes care of it for him, he keeps it for him
Kunowāyimāo, v. t. an. He keeps him, he takes care of him, he takes charge of him, he preserves him, he tends him. This word is the one commonly employed in speaking of midwifery.
KUN

Kunowâyimewo, v. i. 3. He preserves, he keeps, he provides
Kunoweapuchetawinâsew, v. i. 1 or n. an. A steward
Kunowemayuchikwâo, n. an. A shepherd
Kunowemayuchikwâweâew, v. i. 1. He is a shepherd
Kunoweskâootinâo, v. t. an. He commits the charge of him or it to him
Kunowetum, v. t. in. 6. He keeps it, he observes it
Kunowiskwâtâmîuwâo, v. i. 3. or n. an. A porter, a door-keeper
Kunowiskwâtoâwâsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A porter, a door-keeper
Kunowus, adv. For a little time
Kunuk, adv. For a little time
Kunukâ, adv. At least
Kupahâo, v. t. an. See Kupuhâo
Kupasimoo, v. i. 4. He swims
Kupâsew, v. i. 1. He camps, he encamps (as for a night)
Kupâsewin, n. in. A temporary encampment, a place for encamping
Kupâwin, n. in. A landing place, a launch, a jetty
Kupiskwâhâo, v. t. an. He goes to visit him (at a distance); he passes him
Kupiskum, v. t. in. 6. He goes to visit it (at a distance); he passes it
Kupow, v. i. 2. He goes ashore, he disembarks, he lands
Kuppâ-kesik, n. indec. All day long. Sometimes Kuppâ-kesikow is used
Kuppâ-pipoon, n. indec. The whole year, all the year round
Kuppâ-tipisk, n. indec. All night long. Sometimes Kuppâ-tipiskow is used
Kupuhâo, v. t. an. He disembarks him, he puts him on shore
Kuputakun, n. in. A portage

KUS

Kuputânasâo, v. i. 4. He is unloading, he is putting things on shore
Kuputânaâo, v. t. an. He puts him on shore, he disembarks him; he takes him off the fire
Kuputânum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it on shore; he takes it off the fire
Kuputâtuhâo, v. t. an. He takes him on shore
Kuputâtutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it on shore
Kuputâwâpinâo, v. t. an. He throws him on shore
Kuputâwâpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it on shore
Kuputâwin, n. in. A landing, a launch
Kuputow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it on shore
Kuskâpâtâo, v. imp. It smokes densely, there is a thick smoke, it is smoky
Kuskâpiskuhiâkun, n. in. A chain for confining the limbs, manacles, shackles
Kuskâpusum, v. t. in. 6. He smokes it (i.e. imbibes it with smoke)
Kuskâpuswâo, v. t. an. He smokes him (i.e. imbibes him with smoke)
Kuskâ, adj. Overland, acrossland
Kuskâwâchikukutum, v. t. in. 6. He carries it over the portage (on the shoulder)
Kuskâwâo, v. i. 3. He passes from one piece of water to another, he crosses over a portage, he goes across land
Kuskâwâtootowâo, v. t. an. He goes across land to it
Kuskâwâtootum, v. t. in. 6. He goes across land to it
Kuskâwâtoowutâo, v. i. 3. He carries goods across a portage (on his back)
Kuskâwâtuhâo, v. t. an. He carries or takes him across the portage
Kuskâwâtutow, v. t. in. He carries it across the portage
Kuskâyêtâkoosew, v. i. 1. He is gloomy
Kuskâyêtâkwun, v. imp. It is dreary, it is dismal, it is gloomy
Kusketasitáo, v. i. 3. He has black feet
Kusketástikwan, n. in. A black head, a black-headed person. (In this latter sense it is an anim. noun)
Kusketástikwanáo, v. i. 3. He has a black head
Kusketáwa, n in. pl. Coal, or coals
Kusketawagumew, v. imp. It is black (speaking of a liquid)
Kusketawanuskwáo, v. i. 3. He has black hair
Kusketawapákisew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of thread, linen, &c.)
Kusketawapákun, v. imp. It is black (speaking of cord, line, &c.)
Kusketawapískisew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of metal)
Kusketawapískisinne, n in. A black stone
Kusketawapískkwun, v. imp. It is black (speaking of metal)
Kusketówaskisoo, v. pass. 4. He is burnt black
Kusketówaskitáo, v. pass. It is burnt black
Kusketówaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of wood)
Kusketówaskkwun, v. imp. It is black (speaking of wood)
Kusketówayuwáo, v. i. 3. He has a black tail
Kusketówákín, n. in. Black cloth, mourning
Kusketówákun, v. imp. It is black, or of a dark color (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
Kusketówegatao, v. i. 3. He has black legs
Kusketówéháo, v. t. an. He blackens it, he makes it black
Kusketówehoo, v. i. 4. He wears black clothes, he dresses himself in black
Kusketówekoonáo, v. i. 3. He has black feathers
Kusketówegistútim, n. an. A black horse
Kusketówegusá, v. i. 3. He has a black breast

KUS

Kuskáyetum, v. i. 6. He is lonely, he is sad, he is anxious, "he thinks long;" he is impatient, he is in a hurry to be off
Kuskáyetumenakaossew, v. i. 1. He looks sad
Kuskáyetumenakwun, v. imp. It looks sad, it looks dismal
Kuskáyetumepáhoo, v. i. 4. He is dispirited by waiting
Kuskáyetumiskew, v. i. 1. He is impatient
Kuskáyetumoo, v. i. 4. He is comfortless
Kuskáyetumoowin, n. in. Anxiety, grief, sadness, impatience
Kuskéawisew, v. i. 1. He is efficient, he is powerful
Kuskéawisewin, n. in. Power, authority
Kuskéawun, v. imp. It is efficient, it is powerful
Kuskechásew, v. i. 1. He is able to do it a little
Kuskechásew { v. i. 1. He is blackish, he is rather black
Kuskecháisin, v. imp. It is blackish, it is rather black
Kuskechikáo, v. i. 3. He earns, he gains
Kuskechikáwin, n. in. Gain, wages, merit, profit, due
Kuskeháo, v. t. an. He causes him, he makes him (do it, &c.) he manages him, he earns him. Ne hé kuskehow moostos, I managed the ox (i.e. I had him under command)
Kuskehoo, v. i. 4. He is clever, he is skilful; he overcomes (it), he gets over (it, as a difficulty)
Kuskehoowin, n. in. Ability, power, skill
Kusketámina, n. in. pl. Black currants
Kusketáminatik, n. an. Black currant bush
Kusketáminuk, n. an. pl. Black beads
Kusketáo, n. in. Gunpowder. The more general word is pikoo, but the two names are seldom heard in the same locality
Kusketáoosit, n. an. A Black-foot Indian
Kusketáoositew, v. i. 1. He is a Blackfoot
Kusketáséw, v. i. 1. He is black

250
KUS

Kusketawetow, v. t. in. 2. He blackens it, he makes it black
Kusketawikwao, v. i. 3. He has a black face (i.e. naturally, as a negro)
Kusketawow, v. imp. It is black, it is of a dark colour
Kusketawukases, n. an. A small black fox
Kusketawukaseskoow, v. imp. Black foxes are numerous
Kusketawukasew, n. an. A black fox
Kusketawusinne, n. in. A black stone
Kusketawusstim, n. an. A black dog, a black horse
Kusketawutesow'eyan, n. in. Black dye
Kusketawuyan, n. in. Black cloth
Kusketawuyusit, n. an. A Blackfoot Indian
Kusketawuyusitew, v. i. 1. He is a Black-foot
Kusketipiskow, v. imp. It is very dark, it is "pitch dark"
Kusketipiskisewin, n. in. Darkness
Kusketow, v. i. 2. He is able, he can do it, he is capable; he performs it, he executes it, he earns it. Kâkeyow kâkwi kusketow, He is Almighty
Kusketumakawin, n. in. Merit, desert
Kusketumasow, v. i. 4. He deserves (it), he earns (it)
Kusketumowao, v. t. an. He earns it for him; he enables him
Kusketumwuskik, n. an. A copper kettle
Kuskigatasin, v. i. 7. He breaks his leg (by falling)
Kuskikwaschikao, v. i. 3. She is sewing
Kuskikwasoo, v. i. 4. She sews, she stitches
Kuskikwasoo, v. pass. 4. He is sewed
Kuskikwasoonapisk, n. in. A thimble
Kuskikwasoonapiskoos, n. in. A small thimble
Kuskikwasoonaaape, n. in. Sewing cotton, thread
Kuskikwasonaaapes, n. in. A small piece of cotton or thread
Kuskikwatao, v. t. an. She sews him, she stitches him
Kuskikwatao, v. pass. It is sewed
Kuskikwatun, v. t. in. 6. She sews it, she stitches it
Kuskikwahikao, v. i. 3. He is neck-breaking (e.g. breaking the necks of wild fowl)
Kuskikwahikao, v. i. 3. He is gathering pine bark, he is taking bark off the pine
Kuskikwanao, v. t. an. He breaks his neck (i.e. the neck of another creature)
Kuskikwaniso, v. refl. 4. He breaks his neck
Kuskikwapuyew, v. i. 1. His neck breaks, he breaks his neck
Kuskikwasin, v. i. 7. He breaks his neck (by falling)
Kuskikwao, v. t. an. He breaks his neck (i.e. the neck of another creature)
Kuskikwawo, n. in. Pine bark, a fir roggin
Kuskimao, v. t. an. He persuades him
Kuskimewao, v. i. 3. He persuades
Kuskimewain, n. in. Persuasion
Kuskimootikusikun, n. in. An oven: a pudding, loaf bread, or other such like article cooked in a close place
Kuskimootow, v. imp. The heat is enclosed
Kuskipitakun, n. an. A fire-bag
Kuskipitaken, n. an. A small fire-bag
Kuskipitao, v. t. an. He breaks him by pulling
Kuskipitum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it by pulling
Kuskisoo, v. pass. 4. He is scorched
Kuskita, v. pass. It is scorched
Kuskitukoonaawao, v. t. an. He breaks its wing
Kuskiwapaetakun, n. an. A drum
Kuskiwapaetakunewuyan, n. in. Parchment
Kuskowukumin, v. imp. It is foggy
KUS

Kuskowun, v. imp. There is a fog
Kuskowunusk, n. in. A dark cloud
Kuskuchew, v. i. 1. He freezes, he becomes frozen
Kuskuchin, v. imp. It freezes, it becomes frozen
Kuskuchipuyew, v. imp. It breaks (as a piece of wood)
Kuskuchow, v. imp. See Keskucho
Kuskun, v. imp. or sometimes, n. in. A wave
Kuskunuches, n. an. A rock partridge, a ptarmigan
Kuskupikatum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it so as not to be undone
Kuskusawa, n. in. pl. Cinders, embers
Kuskusawun, v. imp. It has the nature of coal
Kuskuschatuk, n. in. Rotten wood
Kuskuskusawa, n. in. pl. Coal, cinders, gleeds, embers
Kuskutin, v. imp. It freezes, it becomes frozen, it is frozen up
Kuskutinoowepesim, n. in. “The freezing month,” November. See Month
Kussaiyew, v. imperf. What does he say? Ke kussaiyin, what do you say? This is a word of local usage
Kutikwunew, v. i. 1. He stops out a night (i.e. sleeps away from his dwelling)
Kutta, partic. This is used as the sign of the future tense before the third persons in the Indic. mood. It is also employed with the third persons in the Imper. mood. In the subjunct. mood it is not restricted to the third persons, and does not convey a future meaning, but answers to that, as, in order that. In this latter usage it is more generally pronounced kitta
Kutuwusisehao, v. t. an. He beautifies him
Kutuwusisetow, v. t. in. 2. He beautifies it

KWA

Kutuwusisew, v. i. 1. He is beautiful, he is fair, he is handsome, he is pretty
Kutuwusisewin, n. in. Beauty
Kutuwusisin, v. imp. It is beautiful, it is fair, it is pretty
Kuyas, adj. Old. Kuyas ia, old things
Kuyas, adv. Long ago, before, formerly
Kuyasayewew, v. i. 1. He is old
Kuyasayewun, v. imp. It is old
Kuyasanim, v. imp. It is an old track
Kuyasemiskoottakai, n. in. An old coat
Kuyasenakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks old
Kuyasenakwun, v. imp. It looks old
Kuyasebotawemow, n. an. A forefather
Kuyasewisew, v. i. 1. He is old
Kuyasewun, v. imp. It is old
Kuyasusakai, n. in. An old coat
Kuyasusakisin, n. in. An old shoe, an old moccasin
Kuyata, adv. & prep. Afore, long ago, before
Kuyah, adv. Too. Local
Kuyanisew, v. i. 5. He is artful, he is cunning, he is crafty, he is sly
Kuyanisewin, n. in. Craftiness, cunning
Kuyasetow, v. t. in. 2. He cheats about it, he dissembles it
Kuyasimao, v. t. an. He deceives him (by speech)
Kwачeаt, interj. Dear me! alas!
Kwachtuka, { interj. Alas! what a pity!
Kwachtukach, } Surely not!
Kwakoohum, v. t. in. 6. He poles it (as a boat)
Kwakoonan, v. t. an. He thrusts him
Kwakoosoo, v. i. 4. He is poling (i.e. propelling a boat or canoe in shoal water by means of poles)
Kwakoosoonatik, n. in. A propelling pole
Kwakoosoowinatik, } n. in. A propelling pole
Kwakoootao, v. i. p. It blazes, it burns, it flames
Butterflies are numerous.

A butterfly, a moth

For this and similar

words see Kwoppikāo, &c.

See Kwossekāo

A grasshopper

Grasshoppers

are numerous

He jumps, he leaps, he

springs

He jumps or

leaps at him

He jumps or

leaps at it

He moves by

leaps

He boils

fast

It boils fast

He tosses

him up

He tosses

it up

He is angling

He angles a

little

An angling place

A fish-hook

An angling line

A small fishing-

hook

He catches him with

a hook

He angles for

him (i.e. for another person)

He bounces

It bounces

He stands ready
KWA

Kwāskatīsew, v. i. 1. He repents
Kwāskatisewin, n. in. Repentance, conversion
Kwāskayāo, v. t. an. He turns him
Kwāskākinu,m, v. t. in. 6. He turns it over (as calico, print, &c., or the leaf of a book)
Kwāskegapowew, v. i. 1. He turns round (when standing)
Kwāskegapowistowāo, v. t. an. He turns towards him (when standing)
Kwāskegapowistum, v. t. in. 6. He turns towards it (when standing)
Kwāske, adv. In a turned manner. Kwāske isse, on the contrary
Kwāskēhāo, v. t. an. He alters him, he changes him
Kwā-kehoo, v. i. 4. He alters, he changes
Kwāskēnoōhāo, v. t. an. He transforms him, he changes his appearance
Kwāskēnoōhoo, v. refl. 4. He transforms himself, he changes his appearance
Kwāskēnoosew, v. i. 1. He changes his appearance
Kwāskēnoosewin, n. in. A change of appearance, a transfiguration
Kwāskēnoootow, v. t. in. 2. He changes its appearance, he transforms it
Kwāskēpimatisēhāo, v. t. an. He makes him lead a different life, he converts him
Kwāskēpimatisewin, n. in. Conversion
Kwāskēpuyew, v. i. 1. He changes, he turns
Kwāskēpuyew,} v. imp. It changes, it turns
Kwāskēpuyin,} Kwāskēpuyin, v. imp. It changes its sound
Kwāskeskwāstowāo, v. t. an. He turns his face towards him
Kwāskestowāo, v. t. an. He turns towards him
Kwāskestum, v. t. in. 6. He turns towards it
Kwāsketakoosew, v. i. 1. He changes his voice or cry

KWA

Kwāsketakwun, v. imp. It changes its sound
Kwāsketow, v. t. in. 2. He changes it, he alters it
Kwāskēw, v. i. 1.} Kwāskēw, v. i. 5.} He turns
Kwāskināo, v. t. an. He turns him, he changes him, he converts him
Kwāskinum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it, he changes it
Kwāskinumowāo, v. t. an. He turns it for him
Kwāskisin, v. i. 7. He turns himself (when lying)
Kwāskiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He turns his head (to look in another direction)
Kwāskitatisew, v. i. 1. He changes his behaviour
Kwāskitā, adv. The other side. Kwāskitā itākā, at the other side. Kwāskitā isse, contrariwise
Kwāskitin, v. imp. The wind turns
Kwāskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it over
Kwāskuketum, v. t. in. 6. He changes the order of it
Kwāskustow, v. t. in. 2. He turns it
Kwāskuwāo, v. t. an. He turns him over
Kwātipāyāo, v. t. an. He turns him over
Kwātipināo, v. t. an. He turns him over, he overturns him
Kwātipinum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it over, he turns it upside down
Kwātipipuyew, v. imp. It turns upside down
Kwātipuhum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it over (with something)
Kwātipustow, v. t. in. 2. He turns it over
Kwātipuwāo, v. t. an. He turns him over (with something)
Kwātupewāpināo, v. t. an. He overthrows him (with the hand)
Kwātupewāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He overthrows it (with the hand)
Kwātupewāpuhum, v. t. in. 6. He overthrows it
KWA

Kwätupewâpâwâno, v. t. an. He overthrows him
Kwékwekootââo, v. i. 3. He has a palpitation
Kwëkwesesep, n. an. A water-hen
Kwekwuakââo, n. an. A wolverine
Kwëkwun, v. imp. It trembles, it quakes (i. e. the earth)
Kwemâ, n. indec. This word is only used with a pronoun, thus, ne kwemâ, my namesake; ke kwemâ, your namesake
Kwesch! interj. Be quiet! This word is mostly used in speaking to dogs
Kweskooseyoowâno, v. imp. It howls (as the wind)
Kweskuwëw, v. i. 1. He whistles
Kweskupepatum, n. an. The whistling duck. The word is properly a verb, but it is used as a noun
Kwetâitootum, v. i. 6. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it
Kwetoonowâno, v. t. an. He cannot find him
Kwetoonum, v. t. in. 6 He cannot find it
Kwetowâyëtum, v. t. in. 6. He doubts about it, he does not know what to think about it
Kwetowâyëtumehâo, v. t. an. He makes him doubt
Kwetowâyimâo, v. t. an. He feels the loss of him; he does not know what to think about him
Kwetoweâmekwanew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a spoon
Kwetoweitâkâskowâo, v. t. an. He is at a loss which side of him to go (e. g. when about to shoot an animal)
Kwetoweitâkâskum, v. t. in. 6. He is at a loss which side of it to go to
Kwetoweitâitootum, v. i. 6. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it
Kwetoweitâo, v. t. an. He is at a loss what to say to him
Kwetoweitâyëtum, v. i. 6. He doubts

KWA

Kwétoweitâyëtumooowin, n. in. Doubt
Kwetoweitwâo, v. i. 3. He is at a loss what to say, he makes an excuse
Kwetoweitwâwin, n. in. An excuse
Kwetoweoomitëw, v. i. 1. He is in want of fire-wood
Kwetoweoskootakow, v. i. 2. He is in want of a coat
Kwetoweootapanaskoo, v. i. 4. He is in want of a sled
Kwetowetootum, v. t. in. 6. He is at a loss what to do
Kwetoweukëopew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a blanket
Kwetoweusamâo, v. i. 3. He is in want of snow-shoes
Kwetoweustootinew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a cap
Kwetoweustow, v. t. in. 2. He is at a loss where to place it, he has no room to place it
Kwetowikootowakaniseew, v. i. 1. He is in want of matches
Kwetowikuskipitakunew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a fire-bag
Kwetowimatchesew, v. i. 1. He is in want of matches
Kwetowimechew, v. i. 1. He is in want of food
Kwetowimitësew, v. i. 1. He is in want of leggings
Kwetowimitew, v. i. 1. He is in want of fire-wood
Kwetowimuskisineew, v. i. 1. He is in want of moccasins
Kwetowipaskisikunew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a gun
Kwetowipukewuyanew, v. i. 1 He is in want of a shirt
Kwetowipukewütâhoo, v. i. 4. He is in want of a belt
KWE

Kwetowitapiskakunew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a handkerchief
Kwetowiwasanumakunew, v. i. 1. He is in want of a lamp
Kwetumawin, n. in. Want, need, necessity
Kwetumow, v. i. 2. He is in want. It is sometimes used as a transitive verb
Kwiusk, adv. Aright, rightly, well
Kwiusk, adj. Right, correct, straight, upright
Kwiuskatisew, v. i. 1. He is just, he is righteous
Kwiuskatisewin, n. in. Uprightness, righteousness
Kwiuskisew, v. i. 1. He is straightforward, he is righteous, he is upright
Kwiuskisewin, n. in. Straightforwardness, uprightness
Kwiuskisewapidisho, v. t. an. He induces him to act aright, he justifies him
Kwiuskisewapidisho, v. i. 1. He is just, he is righteous, he is faithful
Kwiuskisewapidishoewin, n. in. Justice, righteousness
Kwiuskitatisew, v. i. 1. He is just, he is righteous
Kwiuskitatisewin, n. in. Uprightness, righteousness
Kwiuskitatisewukayimoo, v. t. an. He justifies him
Kwiuskitayetakwun, v. imp. It is lawful, it is proper, it is reasonable
Kwiuskitew, v. i. 1. He is just
Kwiuskitootumooin, n. in. Justice
Kwiuskitutasoo, v. imp. It is lawful, it is placed right
Kwiuskoochigataoo, v. pass. It is placed right or in order
Kwiuskoogapowew, v. i. 1. He stands straight
Kwiuskoohoo, v. t. an. He straightens him
Kwiuskoopuyin, v. imp. It becomes straight, it straightens

KWU

Kwiuskooseew, v. i. 1. He is straight
Kwiuskootin, v. imp. It lies straight
Kwiuskootitatisew, v. i. 1. He is a just man
Kwiuskoutitatisew, v. i. 1. Or as n. an. a just man
Kwiuskootow, v. t. in. 2. He straightens it
Kwiuskumootow, v. t. in. 2. He places, he fixes, or he makes it straight
Kwiuskwapiskinum, v. t. in. 6. He straightens it with the hand (speaking of metal)
Kwiuskwapiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He straightens it with a hammer, &c. (speaking of metal)
Kwiuskwatisew, v. i. 1. See Kwiuskatatisew
Kwiuskwow, v. imp. It is straight
Kwiuskwumootow, v. t. in. 2. See Kwiuskumootow
Kwiuskwun, v. imp. It is right, it is just, it is straightforward
Kwoppikakun, n. in. A bucket, a pitcher, a vessel for fetching water in
Kwoppikao, v. t. 3. He brings water, (as from a river, lake, &c.)
Kwoppuhikao, v. t. 3. He measures
Kwoppuhikun, n. in. A measure of capacity
Kwoppuhiskewan, n. in. A spade
Kwoppuhum, v. t. in. 6. He lifts it out, he scoops it out; he takes "measures" for hunting (i.e. certain quantities of ammunition)
Kwoppuhumowao, v. t. an. He takes "measures" from him
Kwoppuwao, v. t. an. He lays him out, he scoops him out
Kwossehoo, v. t. an. He runs off with him, he carries him off suddenly
Kwossetow, v. t. in. 2. He runs off with it
Kwukoosoo, v. t. 4. See Kwakoosoo
Kwunukoohum, v. t. in. 6. He empties it out
Kwunukoohnao, v. t. an. He empties him out (as tobacco from a pipe)
Kwunukoounum, v. t. in. 6. He empties it out
KWU

Kwunukootitow, v. t. in. 2. He empties it out
Kwunukoowào, v. t. an. He empties him out
(as tobacco from a pipe)

L.

N.B. The letter L is confined to the districts
around Moose Factory, James' Bay, where
it is in frequent use for the Y, N, or Th of
other localities. When this letter is initial
the word must be sought for under Y or N,
and will, in most instances, be found under
the former of these. Thus for
Lakum, see Yakum
Lootin, see Yootin
Lipwakow, see Yipwakow, &c.

M.

Mache, particle, signifying commencement. It
is not used alone, but prefixed to many verbs,
as in the instances given below
Macheayumew, v. i. 1. He begins to speak
Machebào, v. t. an. He begins him, he com-
mences him
Machekesikunòok, n. indec. The East, from
the East
Machekesikunooták, n. indec. The East
Machemechátsoo, v. i. 4. He begins to eat
Machepekiiskwàò, v. i. 3. He begins to speak
Machepuyew, v. imp. It begins, it moves on wards
Machepuyewin, n. in. The beginning
Machetow, v. t. in. 2. He begins it, he com-
mences it
Machèw, v. i. 5. He departs, he goes away; he
goés fast, he is quick; he hunts (for meat)
Machich, adv. Finally, at the end. Local
Machikoonào, v. t. an. He detains him
Machipátow, v. i. 2. He runs fast
Machistun, v. imp. The ice starts or drifts
down (the river)

MAK

Machow, v. i. 2. He goes away. See Machòw
Machukétum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them
Machukimào, v. t. an. He counts them
Mahapookoo, v. i. 4. He drifts down the river
Mahapootào, v. imp. It drifts down the river
Mahapoototow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it down
the river (as a raft)
Mahasew, v. i. 1. He sails down the river
Mahekatào, v. imp. It has drifted down the
current
Mahèkunatikookàwuk, v i. 3. See Mùhèkun-
atikookàwuk
Mahetissùhum, v. t. in. 6. He sends it down
(the river, &c.)
Mahetissùwào, v. t. an. He sends him down
(the river, &c.)
Mahiskòtào, v. i. 3. He walks down the cur-
rent (i.e. on the ice)
Mahiskum, v. i. 6. He goes down the river
(walking). He visits the Fort. (This latter
usage is local)
Mahum, v. i. 6. He goes down the river (pad-
dling or rowing), he goes a trip; he visits
the Fort. (This last application of the word
is local)
Mai, n. in. See Mà
Maka, conj. & adv. But, then. This is a
word of very frequent use by some Iudians,
and in many cases is not rendered into En-
lish, as Akoomaka, then, Mak'ooma, here it is
Makiskouchis, n. an. A small species of frog
Makoohum, v. t. in. 6. He compresses it
Mak'ooma, exclamation. Here it is!
Makoonào, v. t. an. He presses him, he squeezes
him, he grasps him, he takes hold of him, he
seizes him, he kneads it (i.e. dough)
Makoonichitchayew, v. i. 1. He clasps his
hands together
Makoonikão, v. i. 3. He is pressing, he is
squeezing, he is kneading
MAK

Makoonum, v. t. in. 6. He presses it, he squeezes it, he takes hold of it
Makoopichikun, n. in. A bond; something for grasping or pressing. The word is not often used in the latter sense
Makoopitão, v. t. an. He ties him
Makoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it
Makoopuyew, v. imp. It contracts, it becomes pressed down
Makooskowao, v. t. an. He presses him
Makooskum, v. t. in. 6. He presses it
Makoowåo, v. t. an. He compresses him
Mak'owa, exclam. Here he is!
Mak'unike, exclam. Here they are!
Makwåyétum, v. i 6. He is very ill
Makwuchikänikun, n. in. A vice, pincers, tongs
Makwuchikào, v. i. 3. He chews
Makwuhikun, n. in. A press
Makwükåo, v. i. 3. He bites. Some Indians pronounce the two first syllables of this word and its derivatives makoo- instead of makwù-
Makwükåskew, v. i. 1. He is often biting
Makwùmåo, v. t. an. He bites him, he gnaws him
Makwùmitowokuwuk, v recip. pl. 4. They bite each other
Mákwan, n. in. The heel
Mákwanikàkun, n. in. The heel bone
Mákwanikun, n. in. The heel bone
Makwütum, v. t. in. 6. He bites it, he gnaws it
Mamakoochikào, v. i. 3. He chews, he chews the cud
Mamakwùmåo, v. t. an. He chews him
Mamakwütum, v. t. in 6. He chews it
Mamanehåo, v. t. an He almost “finishes” him (i.e. almost kills him)
Mamanetow, v. t. in. 2. He almost finishes it, he almost completes it

MAM

Mamátaweissechikào, v. i. 3. He works miracles
Mamátaweissechikåwin, n. in. A miracle
Mamátaweutooskåwin, n. in. A wonder, a miracle
Mamatowinakoosew, v. i. 1. He has a strange appearance
Mamatowinakwun, v. imp. It has a strange appearance
Mamèchimåo, v. t. an. See Mumèchimåo
Mameskooch, adv. By turns, in exchange
Mameskow, adv. Accidently
Mameyoomåo, v. t. an. He speaks well of him
Mamik, adv. Down the river
Mamisehåo, v. t. an. He accuses him, he betrays him, he disgraces him
Mamisemåo v. t. an. He accuses him, he betrays him, he disgraces him
Mamisemåyétum, v. i 6. He is distressed
Mamisemåyétumoowin, n. in. Distress
Mamitât, adv. Ten apiece, by tens
Mamitatomitunow, adv. A hundred each, by hundreds
Mamitatût, adv. Ten apiece, by tens
Mamitoonåyéchikun, n. in. The mind
Mamitoonåyétum, v. t. in 6, or v. i. He considers it, he contemplates it, he reflects
Mamitoonåyétumoowin, n. in. Contemplation, imagination, thought
Mamo, adv. Altogether, together, all at once
Mamoipuy-yhooowuk, v. i 4. pl. They run to-
Mamoipuyewuk, v. i. 1. pl. gather (either in company, or to one place)
Mamouskitåo, v. imp. It stands together (as in a cluster or bunch)
Mamóoche, adv. Altogether
Mamowåyus, adv. Extremely, most, beyond the rest
Mamowåyutewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are in company
MAM

Mamówë, adv pref. With one accord
Mamowëispátowuk, v. i. pl. They run together. It is generally used of running to one place, but sometimes of running in company.
Mamowëispynëhoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They run together (i.e. to one place)
Mamowëitôtëwük, v. i. 3. pl. They go together, they go to one place
Mamowëitoowín, n. in. A company, an assemblage
Mamowëitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They assemble, they get together
Mamowëpëhëo, v. t, an. He gathers them together running, (as by running first for one and then for another)
Mamowëyës, adv. See Mamowëyuys
Mamowëin, n. in. A trip down the river
Mamuskach, adv. Wonderfully, surprisingly, strangely
Mamuskacheisëchëkëwin, n. in. A miracle
Mamuskachëtëwë, v. i. 1. He works miracles
Mamuskachëtëwëin, n. in. A miracle
Mamuskasetëwñ, v. t, an. He is surprised at hearing him (i.e. at what he says)
Mamuskasetëm, v. t. in. 6. He is surprised at hearing it
Mamuskatëo, v. t. an. He is surprised at him
Mamuskatëyëtëkëosew, v. i. 1. He is surprising, he is wonderful
Mamuskatëyëtëkwën, v. imp. It is surprising, it is wonderful
Mamuskatëyëtëtem, v. t. in. 6. He thinks it strange
Mamuskatëm, v. t, in. 6. He is surprised at it
Mamuskatëmowëwin, n. in. A surprise, a wonder, a mystery

NOTE.—Several of the above words commencing with mamuska are in some loca-

MAR

lities more usually heard in their simpler form, muska
Mana, adv. Continually, habitually; seemingly, apparently. Manu mëka, moreover
Mana! exclam. There he is! Local
Manä! exclam. There it is! pl. there they are!
Manäk! exclam. pl. anim. There they are!
Manischania, n. an. A goat, a sheep
Manischanisis, n. an. A kid, a lamb
Manischanisikumik, n. an. A sheep cot, a fold
Manitëo, n. an. See Mantëo, which is the more general pronunciation
Manookëo, v. i. 3. He is making a tent
Manshëshë, n. in. A little, a bit
Mantëo, n. an. A stranger
Mantëousëke, n. in. A strange country, a stranger's country
Mantëwësepe n. in. A stranger's river. This is the Indian name for Fort Churchill
Mantëwëtootëwëo, v. t. an. He makes a stranger of him, he alienates him
Mantëweusëke, n. in. A strange country, a foreign country, a stranger's country
Mantëwëwë, v. i. 1. He is a stranger
Mantëwëwëke, n. in. A strange country
Mantëwakunëo, v. i. 3. He is dressing furs
Mëpinëo, v. i. 3. He moans (through pain)
Marsh! exclam. This is a word mostly used when driving dogs, and is equivalent to go on, get along, and sometimes get away! The Indians frequently pronounce it mash, as they have no r in their language, and they generally double the word—"mash, mash." I think it must be the French v. imper., marche, introduced into the country by the Canadians. I give it, however, the English orthography. It does not take a plural form.
MAS

Maschinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is pretty
Maschinakwun, v. imp. It is pretty
Masehâao, v. t. an. He pulls him about, he wrestles with him, he meddles with him, he fights him
Maschitoowin, n. in. An affray, a scuffle, a battle
Maschitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They wrestle with each other, they fight
Masékâo, v. i. 3. He fights, he wrestles
Masékâweyinew, n. an. This is a coined word for a soldier, but it would answer better for a pugilist, or a wrestler
Masetow, v. t. in. 2. He meddles with it, he works it up
Mash! exclam. See Marsh
Masikisk, n. an. A cedar (tree), a cedar brush
Masikiskooskow, v. imp. Cedars abound
Masimâkoos, n. an. See Masumâkoos
Masimoo, v. i. 4. He cries for help, he tells bad news; he complains
Masimoostowâno, v. t. an. He entreats him, he cries to him for help
Maskichichâo, v. i. 3. He has a defect or a deformity in his hand
Maskichikwun-sahukihun, n. in. Knee Lake
Maskikatâo, v. i. 3. He is lame
Maskikew, v. i. 1. He grows with a blemish
Maskikun, n. in. The bosom, the breast, the chest
Maskikunapisk, n. in. A breastplate
Maskinêtwikew, v. i. 1. He is born with a defect
Maskipitoonâo, v. i. 3. He has a deformed arm
Maskipuyew, v. i. 1. He is lame, he limps
Maskisew, v. i. 1. He has a defect, he has a blemish or deformity; he is deformed, he is maimed, he is impotent

MAT

Maskisítâo, v. i. 3. He is lame, he is deformed in his feet
Maskookech, adv. Likely, perhaps
Maskwâmoott, n. in. A bag made of the whole skin of an animal (corresponding to the bottle of the ancients)
Masumâkoos, n. an. The river trout
Masumâkooskow, v. imp. Trout are numerous
Matâhâo, v. t. an. He tracks him
Matamâo, v. i. 3. He comes up to the track (of it)
Matapoo, adv. Abreast, side by side
Matapooqapowewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They stand abreast, they stand in a row
Matapootâwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They walk abreast, they walk side by side
Matawustuhikun, n. in. Bead-work, silk-work
Matches, n. in. pl. Lucifers, matches, brimstone. This is the English word, but it is in common use in some localities, and is usually pronounced mä-chês
Matcheiskootâo, n. in. Brimstone, lit. “matches, fire”
Mâte! } interj. See! lo! behold! look!
Mâtika! 
Matinumakâo, v. i. 3. He distributes, he apporitions, he allot, he administers, he divides (things) out
Matinumakâwin, n. in. A distribution, an allotment
Matinumakun, n. in. A separate lot, a chapter
Matinumakunis, n. in. A separate small lot, a verse
Matinumasoomowuk, } v. recip. pl. 4. They divide Matinumatoowuk, } it amongst themselves Matinumowâo, v. t. an. He parts it amongst them, he distributes it to them, he apporitions it to them, he shares it out amongst them
Matinuwâ-kesikow, n. in. & v. imp. “ The
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAT</th>
<th>MAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>serving-out day,” <em>i.e.</em> the day for giving out rations, Saturday</td>
<td>Mayaskum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He passes it, he goes beyond it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matinuwào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> He divides it out, he apportions it, he allots it</td>
<td>Mayatisew, <em>v. i. 1.</em> He is bad, he is evil, he is ugly. It is usually applied to physical ill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matis, <em>n. an.</em> A flint</td>
<td>Mayatisewakun, <em>n. an.</em> The devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matisowatào, <em>v. t. an.</em> He cuts him in several places</td>
<td>Mayatisewin, <em>n. in.</em> Badness, ill, evil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matisowatum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He cuts it in several places</td>
<td>Mayatun, <em>v. imp.</em> It is bad, it is evil, it is ugly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matisum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He cuts it</td>
<td>Mayāmào, <em>v. t. an.</em> He despises him. See <em>Mayāyimào</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matoowò, <em>v. i. 4.</em> He cries, he weeps</td>
<td>Mayāyèchikào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> He rebels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matoo, <em>v. i. 4.</em> He cries, he weeps</td>
<td>Mayāyèchikàwin, <em>n. in.</em> Rebellion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matootootowò, <em>v. t. an.</em> He laments him</td>
<td>Mayāyètakoosew, <em>v. i. 1.</em> He is contemptible, he is reproachable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matoototum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He laments it</td>
<td>Mayāyètakoosewin, <em>n. in.</em> Contempt, reproach, scorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matoowwin, <em>n. in.</em> A cry, a weeping</td>
<td>Mayāyètakwun, <em>v. imp.</em> It is contemptible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matoowuyan, <em>n. in.</em> A coined word for sackcloth; lit. &quot;crying or mourning material&quot;</td>
<td>Mayāyètum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He despises it, he scorches it, he reviles it, he disdains it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mātowëw, <em>v. i. 5.</em> He is lean. Some Indians apply this word only to fish</td>
<td>Mayāyimao, <em>v. t. an.</em> He disdains him, he despises him, he scorns him, he reproaches him, he refuses obedience to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matuhikào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> She is scraping a skin</td>
<td>Mayāyimikoosewin, <em>n. in.</em> Contempt, reproach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matuhikun, <em>n. in.</em> A scraper for skins</td>
<td>Mayeayawin, <em>n. in.</em> A calamity, a disaster, a malady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matukoskowào, <em>v. t. an.</em> He presses him or them down</td>
<td>Mayeayow, <em>v. i. 2.</em> He is in a bad state (either through disease or disaster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matukoskum, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He presses it down</td>
<td>Mayemmussinuhikào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> He writes badly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matumuchehoo, <em>v. i. 4.</em> He begins to feel pain</td>
<td>Mayeetootowào, <em>v. t. an.</em> He harms him, he does wrong to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matupinào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> He begins to be in pain. It is commonly applied to the pains of parturition, but is not restricted to them</td>
<td>Mayookow, <em>v. imp.</em> See <em>Munookow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mawuchè, <em>adv.</em> Exceedingly, extremely</td>
<td>Mayowipuyew, <em>v. imp.</em> It passes away, it passes by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayachimoo, <em>v. i. 4.</em> He tells bad news</td>
<td>Mayowuham, <em>v. t. in. 6.</em> He goes past it (by water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayaskakào, <em>v. i. 3.</em> He passes by, he passes away</td>
<td>Mayowuwaò, <em>v. t. an.</em> He goes past him (by water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayaskakahwemukoswàwin, <em>n. in.</em> The feast of the passover</td>
<td>Mayuchik, <em>n. an.</em> A sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayaskootatoowékóotoowin, <em>n. in.</em> The feast of the passover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mayuchikookumik, n. in. A sheep-cot, a fold
Mayuchikookumikookäö, v. i. 3. He makes a sheep-cot
Mayuchikoos, { n. an. A lamb, a young
Mayuchikoosis, } sheep, a kid
Mayuchikooweyas, n. in. Mutton
Mayuchikwäkin, n. in. A sheep-skin; country-made cloth
Mayuchikwuyan, n. in. A sheep-skin
Mayukekeswöö, v. i. 3. He speaks a foreign language
Mayukekeswööwin, n. in. A foreign language
Mayukooohoo, v. refl. 4. He brings bad luck upon himself
Mayukoomöö, v. t. an. He brings bad luck on him
Mayukoosew, v. i. 1. He is unfortunate, he is unlucky
Mayukuskan, n. an. A foreigner
Mayutik, n. an. See Mayuchik and its derivatives
Mä, n. in. Dung, manure
Mächéhöö, v. t. an. He eats him up, he exhausts him
Mächekitéw, v. t. in. 2. He eats it up
Mächépuyew, v. imp. It wastes away
Mächetow, v. t. in. 2. He exhausts it, he eats it up
Mächimooch, adj. Unlikely, improbable. It is mostly used with nummuweya or nummuwawach
Mäkew, v. i. 1. He gives, he imparts, he bestows, he offers
Mäkewin, n. in. A gift, a present
Mäkooska, adv. Perhaps
Mäkwach, adv. Whilst, while, as long as, at that time, during, then
Mäkwach, prep. Amidst, among. In most localities mäkwash or mäkwäsin is used for this prep.
Mäkwakesikow, v. imp. Whilst it is day. A mäkwakesikak, day-time
Mäkwakichekumëk, n. indec. In the midst of the sea, out at sea
Mäkwakun, v. imp. It is very low water, the tide is at its lowest ebb
Mäkwapimatisew, v. i. 1. Whilst he lives. A mäkwapimatisit, his life-time, during his life
Mäkwash, prep. Amidst, among
Mäkwasìn, v. i. 7. He comes into the midst of them, he drops in upon them, he comes in at the right time (e. g. for a meal)
Mäkwaskowöö, v. t. an. He falls in with him, he meets him unexpectedly
Mäkwatipiskow, v. imp. Whilst it is night, during the night. A mäkwatipiskak, by night
Mäkwayatik, n. in. In the wood, amongst the trees; a wood
Mäkwäsin, prep. Among, amongst, amidst
Mämächäyitäö, v. t. an. He speaks various things about him, he is talking about him
Mämäkwäswöö, n. an. A spirit dwelling in the water or on the rocks, a sea nymph
Mämäpiköö, v. i. 3. He swings the hammock
Mämäpisoo, v. i. 4. He swings in a hammock
Mämäpisoon, n. in. A hammock, a swing
Mämäpitöö, v. t. an. He swings him in a hammock
Mämäskew, v. i. 1. He is liberal, he is bounteous
Mämätooninäö, v. t. an. He feels him carefully
Mämätooninum, v. t. in. 6. He feels it carefully
Mämöoche, adj. Real
Mänikatöö, v. pass. It is fenced
Mänikäkutum, v. t. in. 6. He fences it
**MAN**

Mänikikutow, v. t. in. 2. He fences it
Mänikun, n. in. A fence
Mänikunatik, n. in. A fencing pole
Mäniskatik, n. in. A picket, a stockade, a fence, a railing
Mäniskis, n. in. A fence
Mäniskunow, n. in. A path, a road, a track, a way
Mäniskunowun, v. imp. It is a path
Mäsookoonkesikow, adj. Every day. See Asookoonkesikow
Mästächiwusoo, v. i. 4. He boils away
Mästächiwutäo, v. imp. It boils away
Mästäpasawäo, v. imp. It melts (as snow in water)
Mästätaskiso, v. pass. 4. He is burnt up, he is burnt out, it is melted, as ice, or snow in warm weather
Mästätaskisum, v. t. in. 6. He burns it up, he consumes it
Mästätaskiswäo, v. t. an. He burns him up, he consumes him, he devours him
Mästäskinäo, v. pass. It is burnt up, it is burnt out
Mästäskoosoo, v. pass. 4. See Mästätaskiso
Mästäsoo, v. pass. 4. He is burnt up or burnt out
Mästäto, v. pass. It is burnt up, it is burnt out
Mästínäo, v. t. an. He uses him or them all up, he consumes them, he expends them, he wastes them
Mästínikatäwa, n. pass. (inan.) They are used up
Mästínipuyehäo, v. t. an. He uses them up
Mästínipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He uses it up
Mästínipuwey, v. imp. It gets used up
Mästínisum, v. t. in. 6. He uses it all up, he consumes it, he expends it, he wastes it
Mästukäi, n. in. The hair. Näsälkäi, my hair. Käsälkäi, thy hair

**MEC**

Mästäkoonäpitäo, v. t. an. He takes off the covering from him
Mästäkoonäpitum, v. t. in. 6. He takes off the covering from it
Mästänum, n. in. The inner bark of trees, the sap
Mästänumapoo, v. in. The thin juice of trees
Mästänumipewai, n. in. The down (of fowls)
Mästäsoo, v. i. 4. He removes the inner bark from trees, he scrapes the sap
Mästututin, v. imp. It rots
Mästäsoomaskum, v. i. 6. He walks all about amongst the trees; he walks round the lake. (This latter sense of the word is only local.)
Mästäsoomaskoonäo, v. imp. The snow lies all about, in every place
Mästäsoomaskooskum, v. i. 6. See Mästäsoomaskum
Mätowakatäo, v. t. an. He mocks him
Mätowakäo, v. i. 3. He plays with it
Mätowakun, n. in. A toy
Mätowäo, v. i. 3. He plays
Mätowäskew, v. i. 1. He is always playing, he is playful
Mätowäwikumik, n. in. A play-house, a theatre
Mätowäwin, n. in. Play, sport, fun
Mäyow, part indec. This is a local word, and seldom used except in the expression äkoo mäyow, it serves him right
Meanehäo, v. t. an. He finds fresh tracks of him
Meanikwun, v. imp. It is a fresh track
Meanuhäo, v. t. an. See Meanehäo
Meanum, v. i. 6. He makes a fresh track
Meapakwun, n. an. A fibrous substance hanging from the branches of decayed pines
Méchät, adj. Many, a good quantity, a large number. Nowuch méchät, a considerable number. Kiche méchät, a great many
MEC

Mèchátew, v. i. 1. He is plenteous, he forms a good many (e.g. a man having a large family) Mèchátewuk, pl. they are many, they abound, they are numerous, they swarm
Mèchátin, v. imp. It is plenteous. Mèchátinwa, pl. they are many, they are numerous
Mèchatóogatáo, v. i. 3. He has many legs
Mèchatóobhão, v. t. an. He makes many, he makes many of them
Mèchatóokwamoowuk, v. i. 4. They are many sleeping together
Mèchatóominuk, n. an. pl. Many grains
Mèchatóonikatáo, v. t. an. He calls him by many names
Mèchatóonikatüm, v. t. in. 6. He calls it by many names
Mèchatóoskumwuk, v. imp. There are many tracks
Mèchatóootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes many of them
Mèchatóowáwuk, v. i. 3. They make many sounds
Mèchâtwwapiskoosewuk, v. imp. 1. pl. They are many (speaking of metal articles, anim.)
Mèchâtwwapiskunwá, v. imp. pl. They are many (speaking of metal articles, inan.)
Mèchâtwwapitáo, v. i. 3. He has many teeth
Mèchâtwwaskoosewuk, v. imp. 1. pl. They are many (speaking of wood, anim.)
Mèchâtwwaskunwá, v. imp. pl. They are many (speaking of wood, inan.)
Mèchâtwwow, adv. Many times, often, frequently
Mechew, v. t. in. 1. He eats it
Mechewin, n. in. Food
Mechewinis, n. in. A little food
Mechim, n. in. Food, provision
Mechimapoo, n. in. Broth, soup
Mechimapookakao, v. i. 3. She makes soup or broth of it

MEK

Mechimapookao, v. i. 3. She is making soup or broth
Mechimewut, n. in. A canteen
Mechimikatüm, v. t. in. 6. He baits it
Mechimikuchikun, n. in. A bait
Mechimikumik, n. in. A provision-store
Mechimikumikookatüm, v. t. in. 6. He makes a provision-store of it, he turns it into a provision-store
Mechimikumikookao, v. i. 3. He builds a provision-store
Mechimis, n. in. A little food
Mechimiskow, v. imp. Food is plentiful
Mechisoo, v. i. 4. He eats; he browses, he pastures, he grazes
Mechisooohao, v. t. an. He causes him to eat
Mechisookasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to eat
Mechisookowao, v. t. an. He feeds him (as a child)
Mechisoosew, v. i. 1. He eats a little
Mechisoosekew, v. i. 1. He eats often
Mechisoooin, n. in. Food, provision, pasture
Mechisoooinatik, n. in. A table
Mechisoooinatikookao, v. i. 3. He makes a table
Mechisoooinatikookowao, v. t. an. He makes a table for him
Mechisoooinatikoos, n. in. A small table
Mechisoooinatik-ukwunuhikun, n. in. A tablecloth
Mechisoooinis, n. in. A little food
Mechuskooses, n. in. A swallow
Mekewap, n. in. A tent, a tabernacle, a camp
Mekewapemukoosawin, n. in. The feast of the tabernacles
Mekewapewékóotoowin, n. in. The feast of the tabernacles
Mekis, n. an. A bead
Mekisikatüm, v.t. in. 6. She works it with beads
Mekisinakun, n. in. Crockery, a cup, a platter
Mekisinakunis, n. in. A small cup
MEK

Mekistuhikāo, v. i. 3. She works with beads
Mekistuhikun, n. in. Bead-work
Mekoonakwi, n. in. A rogin
Mékowikēw, v. i. 5. He runs fast, he is swift, he is fleet, he gallops
Mekwun, n. an. A quill; a quill pen. This word is also applied by some Indians to any pen, though made of steel or other metal
Mekwunustāo, v. imp. There is a smell of burnt quills, the quill smells burnt
Mekwusewan { n. an. A tamed animal or
Mekwusoowan} fowl, a domestic animal
Mekwusewatāo, v. t. an. He tames him
Meiasses, n. in. Treacle, molasses. This is a corruption of the English word molasses, which see
Melassesapoo, n. in. Treacle, molasses
Mena, conj. And, also, again
Menai, n. an. The loach. See Methai in Part I.
Menaiiskow, v. imp. Loach are numerous
Menaioskoon, n. in. Loach liver
Menassesapoo, n. in. Treacle. See Molasses
Menāyutew, v. i. 1. He has connexions or relations. Kah tātoon menāyutit, all his connexions, all his family
Menis, n. in. A berry. Menisa, pl. berries, fruit. Mistuke menisa, yellow berries or swamp berries
Menisapoo, n. in. Berry juice, wine
Menisatik n. an. A fruit-tree
Menisewew, v. i. 1. He bears fruit, he is fruitful
Menisewun v. imp. It has fruit, it bears (fruit)
Menisewewin, n. in. Fruit
Menisiskow, v. imp. Berries are numerous
Menoosinůhun, v. t. in. 6. He corrects it (as a writing)
Menooskow, v. t. in. 2. He rectifies it, he puts
Menooskum, v. t. in. 6. He corrects it (as a writing)

MES

Menooškwăpichikunāape, n. in. A bridle
Menoootow, v. t. in. 2. He corrects it
Menukuse, n. in. A black berry bush or shrub
Mepit, n. in. A tooth
Mesapewinan, u. in. The eyebrow, the eyelash, the eyelid
Mesayupan, n. in. Twine for mending nets
Mesayupanis, n. in. A small quantity of twine for mending nets
Mesayupāo, v. i. 3. He is mending a net
Mesēw, v. i. 5. He has his bowels moved, he has an evacuation, he goes to stool
Mesikehāo, v. t. an. He enriches him
Mesikisew, v. i. 1. He is rich
Mesikisewin, n in. Riches, treasure
Meskooch, adv. Instead, in exchange
Meskoonāo, v. t. an. He feels him
Meskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He feels it
Meskooskum, v. t. in. 6. He touches it with his foot
Meskootin, v. imp. It touches (as a boat in shallow water), it is aground
Meskootiskowāo, v. t. an. He succeeds him
Meskootiskumowāo, v. t. an. He takes his place
Meskooootōnāo, v. t. an. He exchanges him
Meskooootnikakāo, v. i. 3. He exchanges with it, he gives it in exchange
Meskooootnikāo, v. i. 3. He exchanges
Meskooootnikun, n. in. An exchanged article
Meskooootnum, v. t. in. 6. He exchanges it
Meskooootnumatoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They exchange together
Meskow, adv. Accidentally, by chance
Meskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He hits it (as in shooting or throwing)
Meskuwāo, v. t. an. He hits him (as in shooting or throwing)
MES

Mesuhikakāo, v. i. 3. He mends (something) with it
Mesuhikāo, v. i. 3. He mends, he repairs (something)
Mesuhikun, n. in. A patch
Mesuhum, v. t. in. 6. He mends it, he repairs it, he patches it
Mesukisew, v. i. 1. For this word and its derivatives see Mesikisew, &c.
Mesukisewin, n. in. Wealth
Mesuwāo, v. t. an. He mends him, he patches him
Metakwānāo, v. t. an. He keeps him away, he keeps him back (with the hand)
Metakwānum, v. t. in. 6. He keeps him away or back (with the hand)
Metakwānumowāo, v. t. an. He keeps him from him, he delivers him, he rescues him
Metakwāyāyimāo, v. t. an. He delivers him, he rescues him
Methai, n. an. See Menai
Metoonisan, n. in. The upper pounding-stone (used in pounding meat, &c.), a pestle
Metooos, n. an. A poplar
Metooosiskow, v. imp. Poplars abound
Mewut, n. in. A bag, a bundle, a parcel
Mewutikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a bag of it, he makes a bundle of it
Mewutikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a bag, he makes a bundle
Mewutikun, n. in. A pack (as of furs)
Mewutitis, n. in. A small bag
Meyachikāo, v. i. 3. He smells (i.e. exercises the organs of smell)
Meyachikun, n. in. Scent
Meyai, n. an. See Menai
Meyakisumatoowin, n. in. Incense
Meyakoosew, v. i. 1. He smells, he has a scent

MEY

Meyakwam! exclam. Mind! take care!
Meyakwun, v. imp. It smells, it has a scent
Meyamakoosew, v. i. 1. He smells, he has a scent
Meyamakwun, v. imp. It smells, it has a scent
Meyan, n. an. The calf of the leg
Meyaskowāo, v. t. an. See Mayaskowāo
Meyatum, v. t. in. 6. He smells it
Meyāo, v. t. an. He gives it to him, he supplies him with it
Meye, n. in. Matter, pus. See Mine
Meyestoowan, n. in. A beard; feelers
Meyestoowāo, v. i. 3. He has a beard
Meyewāo, v. i. 3. He gives, he imparts, he bestows. In some localities this word is not in use, mūkew being the form employed
Meyewāsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A giver
Meyewāwin, n. in. A gift, a present
Meyicheminatik, n. an. A red currant bush (the rough species)
Meyicheminuk, n. an. pl. Red currants (the rough species)
Meyikoosewin n. in. A gift, a present
Meyikoowisew, v. i. 1. He receives
Meyikwunase, v. in. pl. Rubbish, sweepings, chaff, dust
Meyikwunasiiskow, v. imp. There is a large quantity of rubbish
Meyiimoo, v. imp. It is a good path
Meyitip, n. in. The brain
Meyoo, adv. Well. This word is much used as a prefix, being equivalent to well or good
Meyooachimāo, v. t. an. He speaks well of him
Meyooachimoo, v. i. 4. He tells good news
Meyooachimooweyinew, n. in. An evangelist
Meyooachimoowin, n. in. Good news, the Gospel
Meyooātik, n. an. See Meywātik
Meyooayawin, n. in. Prosperity, welfare
Meyooayewew, v. i. 1. He is good (morally)
Meyooayimoomiio, v. t. an. He commends him, he speaks well of him
Meyooayimoomewawin, n. in. Commendation
Meyooayimootumowao, v. t. an. He commends him to him
Meyooayow, v. i. 2. He is well, he is healthy; he is well off. Ute meyooayow, he is recovering
Meyooohoo, v. i. 4. He dresses well or finely
Meyooia, n. an. A good person, pl. meyooiuk
Meyooisséchikao, v. i. 3. He acts well, he does good
Meyooissehoo, v. i. 4. He dresses well or finely
Meyooissewapisewin, n. in. Good conduct
Meyooitukimio, v. t. an. He blesses him, he congratulates him
Meyookesikow, n. in. A fine day. Or as v. imp. it is a fine day, it is fair weather
Meyookeswawseow, v. i. 3. He blesses, he commends
Meyookeswawseewawin, n. in. A blessing, blessedness, commendation
Meyookeswatoo, v. t. an. He blesses him, he praises him, he commends him
Meyookoosisan, n an. A good son
Meyookoosisanewew, v. i. 1. He is a good son
Meyookowao, v. t. an. He is kind to him
Meyookunowapumio, v. t. an. He regards him with favour
Meyookunowapumikoowisewin, n. in. Favour, kind regard
Meyookunowaputum, v. t. in. 6. He regards it with favour
Meyookwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps well
Meyookwasoo, v. i. 4. She sews well
Meyookwánaakoosew, v. i. 1. He has a good-looking face
Meyookwáoo, v. i. 3. He has a good face, (either pretty, or indicative of a good disposition)
Meyoonakoosew, v. i. 1. He has a nice scent, he is odoriferous
Meyoonakwun, v. imp. It has a nice scent
Meyoonatatoo, v. t. an. He likes the smell of him
Meyoonatoom, v. t. in. 6. He likes the smell of it
Meyooná, v. t. an. He approves him
Meyoomoo, v. v. imp. It fits in well; it is good (as a path)
Meyoomuchehoo, v. i. 4. He is well, he is healthy
Meyoomuchehooowin, n. in. Health, good health
Meyoonakoohoo, v. t. an. He adorns him, he decks him
Meyoonakoosew, v. i. 1. He is pretty, he is goodlooking, he has a fair complexion
Meyoonakoosewin, n. in. Beauty, comeliness
Meyoonakootow, v. t. in. 2. He adorns it, he decks it
Meyoonakwun, v. imp. It is pretty, it is beautiful, it is nice
Meyoonasoo, v. pass. 4. He is prettily marked or painted
Meyoonastoo, v. pass. It is prettily marked or painted
Meyoonikoosew, v. i. 1. He feels nicely
Meyoonikwun, v. imp. It feels nicely, it is good walking, there is a good footing
Meyoonowao, v. t. an. He admires him
Meyoonum, v. t. in. 6. He admires it
Meyoonum, v. imp. It is good walking for him
MEY

Meyoonůwâhâo, v. t. an. He pleases him
Meyoopimatisew, v. i. 1. He behaves well, he leads a good life. Some Indians use this word for he is well, he is in good health
Meyoopimatisewin, n. in. Good behaviour
Meyoopuyehikoo, v. i. 4. It goes well with him
Meyoopuyew v. imp. It goes well, it moves well or nicely
Meyoosikwow, v. imp. It is good ice (i.e. for travelling upon)
Meyoosinâstâo, v. pass. It is prettily painted
Meyoosînâmhum, v. t. in. 6. He writes it well
Meyooskowâo, v. t. an. He likes the feel of it
Meyooskum, v. t. in. 6. He likes the feel of it
Meyooskumie, n. in. Spring. (The latter part of the season, when canoes can be used)
Meyooskumikow, v. imp. It is good ground
Meyooskwâwew, v. i. 1. She is a handsome woman
Meyoospukoosew, v. i. 1. He has a nice taste
Meyoospukwun, v imp. It has a nice taste
Meyootakoosew, v. i. 1. He sounds well or pleasantly
Meyootakwun, v. imp. It sounds well or pleasantly
Meyootamoo, v. i. 4. He has a good voice (for singing)
Meyoot'âhâo, v t. an. He comforts him, he consoles him
Meyoot'âhewâo, v. i. 3. He comforts, he consoles
Meyoot'âhewâwin, n. in. Comfort, consolation
Meyoot'âhikoosew, v. i. 1. He is comforted, he receives comfort

MEY

Meyoot'ââo, v. i. 3. He has a good heart
Meyoot'ââwe, adj. pref. Consolatory
Meyoot'ââwin, n. in. Comfort, consolation
Meyootootakâo, v. i. 3. He is beneficent, he is bounteous, he is charitable
Meyootootakâsêw, v. i. 1. or n. an. A benefactor
Meyootootakâwin, n. in. Bounteousness; a benefit, an advantage
Meyootootâm, n. an. A good friend
Meyootootowâo, v. t. an. He does good to him, he benefits him, he blesses him
Meyootootum, v. i. 6. He does good, he benefits. As v. t. he does it well
Meyootootumoowin, n. in. A good deed, an alms deed
Meyootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it good
Meyootowâo, v. t. an. He hears him well or gladly, he likes to hear him
Meyootum, v. t. in. 6. He likes to hear it, he approves of it
Meyootumoowin, v. imp. It is a good path
Meyootowâyimâo, v. t. an. He esteems him good, he justifies him
Meyootowin, n. in. Goodness
Meyootowow, v. i. 2. He is good (morally)
Meyouukimâo, v. t. an. He blesses him
Meyouukimewâwin, n. in. A blessing, blessedness
Meyouukoopâo, v. i. 3. He wears good clothes
Meyowapâwew, v. i. 1. He is a handsome man
Meyowatikoonakoosew, v. i. 1. He is joyous (in appearance)
Meyowatikoonakwun, v. imp. It is joyous (in appearance)
Meyowatikwûkumikisêwin, n. in. Pleasure, gladness
Meyowatukehâo, v. t. an. He amuses him
MEY

Meyoowatum, v. i. 6. He is happy, he is joyful, he is merry
Meyoowatumoowin, n. in. Happiness, joy, joyfulness, merriment
Meyoowāo, v. i. 3. He has fine hair
Meyooweyāchikāo, v. i. 3. He wears good clothes
Meyosew, v. i. 1. He is good
Meyosisew, v. i. 1. He is good, he is handsome, he is fine, he is excellent
Meyow, n. in. The body
Meyowuhāo, v. t. an. See Mayowuhāo
Meyumuwisew, v. i. 1. He is moist
Meyumuwuuhāo, v. t. an. He moistens him
Meyumuwun, v. imp. It is moist
Meyumuwuutow, v. t. in. 2. He moistens it
Meywachehāo, v. t. an. He restores him, he makes him well
Meywachetow, v. t. in. 2. He restores it
Meywachimoowin, n. in. Good news, The Gospel
Meywagumew, v. imp. It is good (speaking of a liquid)
Meywakas, adv. A long time ago
Meywapātāo, v. imp. It draws well (as a chimney), the smoke goes well
Meywapākun, v. imp. It is good (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
Meywapāwew, v. i. 1. He is a handsome man
Meywapāwisew, v. i. 1. He is a handsome boy
Meywapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is good (speaking of metal)
Meywapiskwun, v. imp. It is good (speaking of metal)
Meywapoo, n. in. Good liquid, fresh water (i.e. not salt)
Meywapumāo, v. t. an. He regards him with favour, he favours him
Meywapumāwisew, v. i. 1. He prospers

MEY

Meywapumāwisewin, n. in. Favour, kind regard, prosperity
Meywapumikoowisew, v. i. 1. He prospers
Meywapumikoowisewin, n. in. Favour, kind regard; prosperity
Meywapuminakoochikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a fair show
Meywapuminakoosew, v. i. 1. He is looked at with pleasure
Meywapuminakwun, v. imp. It is looked at with pleasure
Meywapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He regards it with favour
Meywasew, v. imp. It is good, it is fine, it is 
Meywasin, v. nice (in appearance); it is right. Ayewak kah meywasik, the best
Meywaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is good (speaking of wood)
Mewaskwun, v. imp. It is good (speaking of wood)
Meywataāo, v. t. an. He speaks well of him
Meywātik, n. an. A good tree, a good log
Meywātiikoowew, v. i. 1. It is a good log or tree
Meywātikwāyimāo, v. t. an. He thinks him happy
Meywatisew, v. i. 1. He is good (morally), he is righteous, he is good tempered
Meywatisewin, n. in. Goodness, righteousness
Meywatootakoosew, v. i. 1. He is heard with pleasure, he sounds pleasantly
Meywatootakwun, v. imp. It is heard with pleasure, it sounds pleasantly
Meywatum, v. i. 6. He is cheerful, he rejoices
Meywatoomowin, n. in. Cheerfulness, joy
Meywākisew, v. imp. 1. He is good, he is fine (speaking of cloth, &c. anim.)
Meywākun, v. imp. It is good, it is fine (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
Meywāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is pleasant (to be heard)
Meywāyētakwun, v. imp. It is pleasant (to
MEY

be heard); it befits, it becomes, it is fit, it is proper
Meywāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He approves it, he allows it, he is pleased with it
Meywāyētum, v. i. 6. He is pleased, he is cheerful, he is of good cheer
Meywāyētum, n. in. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight
Meywāyichikāwin, n. in. Goodwill
Meywāyimāo, v. t. an. He likes him, he approves of him, he is pleased with him
Meywāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is happy
Meywāyimoohāo, v. t. an. He delights him, he consoles him, he comforts him
Meywāyimoohewāo, v. i. 3. He comforts, he consoles
Meywāyimoohewāsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A comforter (i.e. a person who imparts comfort)
Meywāyimoohewāwin, n. in. Comfort, consolation
Mewāyimoohikosew, n. in. Consolation
Meywāyimoowin, n. in. Happiness
Meywuswimikow, v. imp. It is good ground
Meywustāo, v. pass. It is placed right or well
Michakooyowāw, v. i. 3. He has a large body
Michakooyow, n. an. A large bodied man
Michapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is large (speaking of metal, anim.)
Michapiskow, v. imp. It is large (speaking of metal, inan.)
Michasi, n. an. See Mitasis
Michaaskogatāo, v. i. 3. He has stout legs
Michaaskooitōo, v. i. 3. He has thick arms
Michaaskooowowāo, v. i. 3. He has a thick or stout body
Michaaskwun, v. imp. It is large (speaking of wood)
Michiche, n. in. The hand; the paw. It is

MIC

often used for a finger. From the application of this word in Cree alike to the human hand and the brutal paw, it happens that we frequently hear the English-speaking inhabitants of the country talk of a dog’s hand, a cat’s hand, a fox’s hand, &c.
Michichin, n. in. The thumb; an inch
Michikew, n. in. A dart, a spear
Michikwun, n. in. The knee
Michikwunikākun, n. in. The knee pan, the knee bone (individually, not exclusively the pan)
Michimaskwūwāo, v. t. an. He fastens him (as in a wooden frame), he stalls him (as an ox)
Michimāhikun, n. in. A hinge
Michimēw, v. i. 5. He clings, he fastens, he holds on
Michimihāo, v. t. an. He fastens him
Michimikwachikun, n. in. An anchor
Michimikwachikunis, n. in. A small anchor
Michimināo, v. t. an. He takes hold of him, he holds him, he retains him, he cleaves to him, he embraces him
Michiminikun, n. in. A haft, a handle
Michiminum, v. t. in. 6. He takes hold of it, he holds it, he grasps it
Michimitow, v. t. in. 2. He fastens it
Michimōosin, v. i. 7. He sticks fast, he is aground
Michimōootin, v. imp. It sticks fast, it is aground
Michimuhikun, n. in. A screw
Michimuhikunis, n. in. A small screw
Michimupisoowin, n. in. A bond
Michimupitāo, v. t. an. He ties him tightly, he binds him
Michimupitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it tightly, he binds it
Michiwan, n. an. A brother
Michihamiskwāo, n. an. A sister
Michiyuwāsew, v. i. 1. He is sorry, he is penitent, he is contrite, he repents
MAC

Michiyuwāsewin, n. in. Sorrow, contrition, repentance
Michiyuwāyētum, v. i. 6. He is sorry, he is sorrowful, he is penitent, he repents
Michiyuwāyētumowoowin, n. in. Penitence, repentance

Mikapiskiskew, v. imp. 1. See Mikapiskisew
Mikawe, n. un. A mother
Mikākwun, n. in. A bone for removing the fat from the skins of animals
Mike, n. in. A scab
Mikēw, v. i. 5. He scrapes a skin or hide
Mikew, v. i. 1. He has a scab
Mikikwun, n. in. See Mikākwun
Mikināk, n. an. A turtle; a block, a pulley
Mikinākwuche, n. in. Turtle Mountain
Mikisew, n. un. An eagle
Mikisewepe-im, n. in. “The eagle-moon or month,” corresponding to March. See Month
Mikisimoow, v. i. He barks
Mikisimooskew, v. i. 1. He is always barking
Mikiskow, v. imp. The late autumn or early winter, the time of the first frosts
Mikitāo, v. t. an. He barks at him
Mikitik, n. in. The kneepan
Mikoo, adv. Only, except. This is a local variation of pikoo
Mikoo, n. in. Blood
Mikoochikikoonā, v. i. 3. He has red fins
Mikōchik, adv. At least
Mikoogatāo, v. i. 3. He has red legs
Mikoohāo, v. t. an. He reddens him
Mikookoonā, v. i. 3. He has red feathers
Mikookootāo, v. i. 3. He has a red nose
Mikookwayoowāo, v. i. 3. He has a red neck
Mikoomāpin, n. an. A red sucker
Mikoominapoo, n. in. Red wine, port
Mikoominuk, n. an. pl. Red berries
Mikoopusāo, v. i. 3. He has a red breast
Mikoopuyew, v. i. 1. He reddens, he blushes

MIK

Mikoopuyew, v. imp. It reddens
Mikoopuyewin, n. in. Inflammation
Mikoochāsew, v. i. 1. He has rather red feet
Mikoosew, v. i. 1. He is red
Mikoosikwāo, v. i. 3. He spits blood, he has a hemoptyisis
Mikoosis, n. an. A son
Mikoosisew, v. i. 1. He is reddish, he is pink
Mikoosisikawin, n. an. An adopt-d son
Mikoositāo, v. i. 3. He has red feet
Mikooska, conj. As though
Mikooskacheayawin, n. in. An insurrection
Mikooskachehāo, v. t. an. He troubles him, he distresses him, he perplexes him, he annoys him
Mikooskachehehawāo, v. i. 3. He annoys, he gives trouble, he teases
Mikooskachehewāwin, n. in. An insurrection, an annoyance
Mikooskachehitoowin, n. in. Distress
Mikooskachehooowin, n. in. Sedition
Mikooskachimāo, v. t. an. He troubles him
Mikooskasitakoosew, v. i. 1. He is troublesome in making a noise, he murmurs
Mikooskasitakoosowin, n. in. Murmuring
Mikooskasitakwun, v. imp. It makes a troublesome noise
Mikooskatāyētum, v. i. 6. He is grieved, he is troubled, he is perplexed
Mikooskatāyētumehāo, v. t. an. He grieves him, he troubles him
Mikooskatāyētumowin, n. in. Distress, trouble, tribulation, grief
Mikooskatisew, v. i. 1. He is troublesome, he is annoying, he is harassing
Mikooskatisewin, n. in. Annoyance, tiresomeness, a riot
Mikooskatisiskew, v. i. 1. He is always troublesome
Mikwaskwunăo, v. i. 3. He has a red nose
Mikoot, n. in. The nose, the upper beak or mandible
Mikootakun, n. in. The throat
Mikoot Isabel, n. in. A red dye
Mikootow, v. t. in. 2. He reddens it
Mikootuskwi, n. in. The throat
Mikootuskwape, n. in. The wind-pipe
Mikoowaspinăo, v. i. 3. He has a haemorrhage, he has a dysentery, &c. lit. he has a bloody disease
Mikoowaspinăwin, n. in. A haemorrhage, a dysentery
Mikoowew, v. i. 1. He is bloody
Mikoowun, v. imp. It is bloody
Mikwoowutamoo, v. i. 2. He has blood in his mouth. The word is mostly applied to an animal when bleeding through over-exertion
Mikwoowuyan, n. in. Scarlet cloth
Mikwagumew, v. imp. It is red (speaking of Mikwagumin a liquid)
Mikwagumewesep, n. in. Red River
Mikwakoon, n. in. The chin. Nikwakoonăo
Mikwakoonăo or ne mikwakoonim, my chin
Mikwakun, n. in. The face
Mikwapāmuk, n in. The red willow
Mikwapiskooosew, v. imp. 1. He is red (speaking of stone or metal, anim.)
Mikwapiskow, v. imp. It is red (speaking of stone or metal)
Mikwapoo, n. in. Blood soup
Mikwapookakāo, v. i. 3. She makes blood soup of it
Mikwapookāo, v. i. 3. She makes blood soup
Mikwasew, v. i. 1. He is reddish, he is pink
Mikwasin, v. imp. It is reddish, it is pink
Mikwasikunew, v. i. 1. He has a red breast
Mikwaskoosew, v. i. 1. He is red (speaking of wood, anim.)

MIN

Mikwaskwunăo, v. imp. It is red (speaking of wood)
Mikwayow, n. in. The neck
Mikwāape, n. in. A vein, an artery
Mikwākin, n. in. Scarlet or red cloth
Mikwāska, conj. As though
Mikwoow, v. imp. It is red, it is purple
Mikwōwisikun, n. in. Saltpetre
Mikwoowukow, v. imp. It is red sand
Mikwoowuskwunăo, v. imp. The sky is red, the cloud is red
Mikwuchākas, n. an. A red sucker
Mikwūkūnăo, v. imp. It makes a red blaze
Mikwunę, pron. Whatever
Mikwusāpuyewin, n. in. The measles
Mikwūsāwin, n. in. The measles
Mikwūsik, n. in. Red clay
Mikwūskumik, n. in. Red moss
Mikwūssinasu, v. pass. 4. He is coloured or painted red
Mikwūssinastō, v. pass. It is coloured or painted red
Mikwūsukāo, v. i. 3. He has a red skin
Mikwūskāpuyew, v i. 1 & v. imp. His skin turns red
Mikīkoonāo, v. t. an. He rubs him or them in his hands (e.g. ears of corn)
Mikīkoonum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs it in his hands
Mikīkoopatināo, v. i. 3. He is rubbing (something) in water (e.g. clothes in washing)
Mikīkoopatinum, v. t. in. 6 He rubs it in water (e.g. clothes in washing)
Mikīkoopitāo, v. t. an. He rubs him or them in his hands
Mikīkoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs it in his hands
Mikīkwap̣e, v. i. 1. He rubs his eyes
Minaskwōw, v. imp. It is a wood
Mine, n. in. Matter, pus
Minēkwakāo, v. i. 3. He drinks out of it
MIN

Minêkwakun, n. in. A drinking vessel, a cup, a can, a jug, a mug
Minêkwakunis, n. in. A small drinking vessel, a tea-cup, a small can, &c.
Minêkwatootum, v. t. in. 6. He drinks it
Minêkwâkuwâo, v. t. an. He drenches him
Minêkwâo, v. i. 3. He drinks. It is also used as v. t. he drinks it
Minêkwâsèw, v. i. !. He drinks a little
Minêkwâskew, v. i. 1. He drinks often
Minêkwâwin, n. in. Drink, a beverage
Minêkwâhuâo, v. t. an. He gives him to drink
Minewew, v. i. 1. He has matter (i. e. pus)
Minewun, v. imp. It is mattery. Pû mine-wun, it gathers
Minewutamoo, v. i. 4. He has matter coming from his chest (used in speaking of an animal)
Minisâk, n. in. A rock, a rocky island
Ministik, n. in. An island
Ministikoochiwun, v. imp. It flows on each side of the island, it is an island in the river
Ministikoominhikooskow, v. imp. The island abounds with pines. This is the Indian name of Pine Island and Cumberland House
Ministikoo, n. in. A small island
Ministikwapisk, n. in. A stony or rocky island
Ministikwapiskow, v. imp. It is a stony or rocky island
Ministikwaskwâyow, v. imp. It is a bluff; it is a clump of trees
Ministikwatukow, v. imp. An island having a clump of trees upon it, Fir Island
Ministikwowukow, v. imp. It is a muddy or clayey island
Minow'ukow, v. imp. It is a flat, it is a shoal, it is a sand-bank, it is the bar of a river
Minûhâo, v. t. an. He gives him to drink, he waters him (as an ox, &c.)

MIS

Minûhewâo, v. i. 3. He gives drink
Minuhik, n. an. A pine
Minuhikoosip, n. an. A pine duck
Minuhikooskow, v. imp. It abounds with pine
Minuhikwasit, n. an. Pine brush or brushwood
Mipwam, n. in. The thigh
Mipwamâwuk, n. in. The flesh of the thigh
Misahâo, v. t. an. He enlarges him
Misapâkisew, v. imp. 1. It is large (speaking of thread, cotton, &c., anim.)
Misapâkun, v. imp. It is large (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
Missinin, v imp. It is rather large
Misaskwut, n. an. A species of red willow
Misaskwutoomina, n. in. pl. The berries of the red willow. They are frequently dried and used for making berry pemican. The word is by some persons used as an anim. noun, in which case the final syllable is nuk instead of na
Misatow, v. t. in. 2. He enlarges it, he increases it
Misâkisew, v. imp. 1. He is large (speaking of linen, cotton, &c. anim.)
Misâkun, v. imp. It is large (speaking of linen, cotton, &c.)
Misegumow, v. imp. It is a large body of water
Misêhâo, v. t. an. See Misahâo
Misêhâo, v. t. an. He tells upon him or about him, he betrays him, he disgraces him
Misehoo, v. refl. He gets himself into trouble
Misekamâyowoopesim, n. an. October. See Month
Misekaweminukuse, n. in. A thorn
Misekaweminukuseatik, n. an. The thorn bush
Misekaweminukuseatikooskow, v. imp. Thorn bushes abound

273
MISEKAWEMINUKUSESKOW, v. IMP. Thorns are numerous
MISÉKAMOO, v. i. 4. He informs against (some one), he tells tales, he accuses
MISÉKAMOOWIN, n. in. An accusation
MISEKINAPIK, n. an A serpent
MISEKWWOPPHUKUN, n. in. A large measure (of capacity)
MISEM, n. an A younger brother. NISEM, my younger brother
MISEMÄO, v. t. an. He tells about him, he lays it to his charge, he betrays him, "he gets him into a scrape"
MISEMÄO, v. t. an. He chews him (as pitch)
MISEMÄYETUM, v. i. 6. He frets
MISEMÄYETUMEHÄO, v. t. an. He frets him, he irritates him
MISEMIS, n. an. A little younger brother
MISEMISKÉWÉO, v. i. 3. He is chewing pitch
MISEMOKOWOOSÉW, n. an. The heron
MISENÄO, n. an. A fowl, a hen, a large species of partridge
MISENÄSIS, n. an. A chicken
MISEPAWISTIK, n. in. A large rapid. The Grand Rapids (Siskachewun)
MISEPEMINUKWAN, n. in. A rope
MISEPUEHÆO, v. t. an. He swallows him whole
MISEPUEHÉO, v. t. in. 2. He swallows it whole
MISESAK, n. an. A bull-dog (i.e. the fly so-called)
MISESAKOOSKOW, v. imp. Bull-dogs (the flies) are numerous
MISETAŠKUMIK, adv. All the world over, throughout the world
MISETOW, v. t. in. 2. See MISA TOW
MISETOW, adv. In a lump
MISETOWINÄO, v. t. an. She kneads him (i.e. the dough)
MISETOWISEW, v. i. 1. He is in a lump
MISETOWOW, v. imp. It is in a lump

MISÉTUM, v. t. in. 6. He chews it
MISEWAPISK, n. in. Rust
MISEWAPISKOW, v. imp. It is rusty
MISEWĀ, adj. All, the whole, everywhere. Misewā owāna, every one. In some localities this word is but little used, and rarely, if ever, as answering to all, the more common expression being kâ keyow
MISEWÄATIK, n. an. A whole length tree (i.e. a log of the entire length of the tree)
MISEWÄÄKUN, v. imp. It is all in a piece (speaking of calico, cloth, &c.)
MISEWÄCHIKWĀUSKISIN, n. in. A moccasin without a seam in front
MISEWAPUEHÄO, v. t. an. He swallows him whole
MISEWAPUEHÉO, v. t. in. 2. He swallows it whole
MISEWAPUYICHIKUN, n in. A pill
MISEWÄSEW, v. i. 1. He is whole, he is entire, he is in a lump
MISEWÄSKUMIK, adv. Everywhere, all the world over, throughout the world
MISEWÄTUK, n. in. Round wood, whole wood (i.e. not chopped into billets)
MISEWÄYOW, v. imp. It is whole, it is in a lump. A misewāyak muskiké, a pill
MISEWEPICHEW, n. in. A walrus
MISEWETOW, v. t. in. 2. He blots it
MISEWIKWÄO, v. i. 3. He has a face blackened in patches
MISEWOW, v. imp. It is a blot, it is a black spot
MISEYOOTOIN, v. imp. It blows hard, there is a strong wind
MISEYOOWÄO, v. i. 3. He has a large body
MISHATÅO, v. i. 3. He is tired (through walking)
MISHO, adv. Once
MISICHICHAHAN, n. in. The middle finger
MISIKITÉW, v. i. 1. He is large, he is great
MIS

Mikitisew, n. i. 1. He is rather large
Mikikoos, ) n. an. An aunt, a father's sis-
Mikkoosimow, ) ter. Nisikoos, my aunt
Miskwunai, n. in. The tail (of a fish)
Miskowewào, v. t. an. He betrays
Miskowewaskew, v. i. or n. an. A traitor, a
betayer
Misinumowàwo, v. t. an. He serves out to him
(as at table)
Misinuwàwo, v. i. 3. He serves (as at table),
he gives out food
Misipaskisikun, n. in. A cannon
Misipisew, n. an. A lion, a tiger
Mispoonum, v. i. 6. He makes a large fire,
he puts on a large quantity of fuel
Misisimow, n. an. A father-in-law, an uncle
Misisip, n. a. An Esquimaux duck
Misitsit, n. in. The great toe
Misitikwow, v. imp. It is a large or broad
river
Misi, n. in. The foot
Misitâape, n. in. Large netting line (for the
foot-netting of snow-shoes)
Misitâpuhâwo, v. t. an. He sends them all
about, he scatters them
Misitâpuyetow, v. t. in. He sends it all about
Misitâskowâw, v. t. an. He spreads them all
about (by treading on them)
Misitâskum, v. t. in. 6. He spreads it about
(by treading on it)
Misitâstow, v. t. in. 2. He spreads it about
Misi, adv. All over, all about
Misitowopooyetow, v. t. in. 2. He mixes it
Misitowow, v. imp. There is plenty of room
Misitukisew, ) v. imp. He is large (speaking
Misitukoosew, ) of wood
Misitukow, v. imp. It is large (speaking of
wood)
Miskaskikun, n. in. The breast, the bosom,
the chest

MISKUTIK

Miskat, n. in. The leg
Miskatik, n. in. See Miskutik
Miskatjkwunikâkun, n. in. The leg-bone
Miskek, n. in. The eye; the mesh of a net.
It is often used also for the face. Niskek, my
eye
Miskisai, n. in. The lip. Niskisai, my lip
Miskiwun, n. in. The upper beak, the lower
part of the nose, the snout. Some Indians
apply this word to the human nose, but it is
mostly restricted to animals and birds
Miskookchakas, n. in. A small capot, a flock,
&c. Dimin. of miskootakai
Miskoot, n. in. The upper beak, the nose
Miskootakai, n. in. A coat, a capot, a dress, a
gown. Niskootakai, my coat, &c.
Miskootkahikâkâp, v. i. 3. She makes a
capot, a gown, &c., of it
Miskootkahikâp, v. i. 3. She is making a
capot, a gown, &c.
Miskootkahikâwp, v. t. an. She makes a
capot, &c., for him
Miskootakas, n. in. See Miskookchakas
Miskowâwo, v. t. an. He finds him, he discovers
him
Miskowâyétum, v. t. in. 6. He finds it out
Miskowâhâw, v. t. an. He finds him out, he
Miskowehâw, ) discovers him
Miskowatow, v. t. in. 2. He finds it out, he
Miskowetow, ) discovers it
Miskum, v. t. in. 6. He finds it, he discovers
it
Miskuma, n. an. See Miskwame
Miskuse, n. in. A finger or toe-nail, a claw, a
hoof
Miskútik, n. in. The forehead
Miskútikwapisk, n. in. This is a coined word
for a helmet, but it is not very appropriate.
It literally means "a forehead metal"
Miskwame, n. an. Ice
Miskwame-minëkwakun, n. in. A tumbler
Miskwame-minëkwakunis, n. in. A wineglass
Miskwamekumik, n. in. An ice-house or icecellar
Miskwamekumikookāo, v. i. 3. He builds an ice-house
Miskwamesa, n. in. pl. Hail. Dimin. of miskwame
Miskwume, n. an. See Miskwame
Misooi, n. in. The tail (of an animal)
Misookun, n. in. The loins, the lower part of the back, the haunch
Misootāo, v. t. an. He hits him (in shooting or throwing)
Misootum, v. t. in. 6. He hits it (in shooting or throwing)
Misow, v. imp. It is large, it is great, it is big
Misowach, adv. At any rate
Mispayow, n. in. The womb
Mispikai, n. in. The side
Mispikākun, n in. A rib
Mispiskwun, n. in. The back. Nispiskwun, my back
Mispitoon, n. in. The arm. Nispitoon, my arm
Mispoon, v. imp. It snows. Pā mispoon, it is about to snow, it is going to snow (lit. it is coming to snow)
Mispoosin, v. imp. It snows a little
Mispooskakoo, v. i. 4. It snows upon him
Mispooskin, v. imp. It snows often
Mistahe, adj. See Mistahe
Mistikik, n. an. A large species of seal
Mistikuyasew, n an. A stout Englishman
Mistikuyasewew, v. i. 1. He is a stout Englishman
Mistikoot, n. in. The ark (of Noah)
Mistapāo, n. an. A large man
Mistapooos, n. an. The arctic hare. Some
translators have used this word for a goat, but the choice is not judicious, as it tends to the confusion of ideas. Either the English name, or some other coined word not at present in use, would be preferable
Mistayapāo, n. an. A large buck moose, a large ox
Mistayechemin, n. an. A bean
Mistayoowinisewut, n. in. A large bale
Mistās, n. an An elder brother. Nistās, my elder brother
Misteote, n. in. A ship
Mistik, n. an. A tree, a stick, a log, wood, timber
Mistikooāmekwan, n. an. A wooden spoon
Mistikooāmekwanis, n. an. A small wooden spoon
Mistikooocheman, n. in. A boat
Mistikooochemanis, n. in. A small boat
Mistikookan, n. an. A flag-staff, a lop-stick, a pole erected for worship by the heathen Indians
Mistikookanikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a lopstick for him
Mistikookipūhikun, n. in. A bung, a plug
Mistikookumik, n. in. A slab-tent, a tent made of split trees
Mistikoomin, n. in. An acorn
Mistikoominanatik, n. an. An oak
Mistikoonapāo, n. an. A carpenter
Mistikoonapāsis, n. an. An apprentice carpenter
Mistikoonapāwekootakun, n. in. A plane
Mistikoonapāwew, v. i. 1. He is a carpenter
Mistikoonāo, n. an. A wood partridge
Mistikoopenāo, n. an. A wood partridge
Mistikoopukan, n. an. An acorn
Mistikooos, n. an. A small tree or stick
Mistikoose, n. in. A boat
Mistikoooses, n. in. A small boat
Mistikoojaskatask, n an. A wild root called a "carrot".
Mistikoojow, v. imp. Trees abound, there are many trees.
Mistikootaumihikun, n. in. A mallet.
Mistikoojew, v. imp. 1. He (it) is a tree, he is wooden.
Mistikoojun, v. imp. It is wooden.
Mistikoojwonehikun, n. in. A wooden trap.
Mistikoojut, n. in. A box, a chest.
Mistikoojutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a box of it.
Mistikoojutikao, v. i. 3. He makes a box.
Mistikoojutikowao, v. t. an. He makes a box for him.
Mistikoojutis, n. in. A small box.
Mistikun, n. in. A deer-skin coat, a deer-skin.
Mistikwai, n. in. A deer's skin.
Mistikwai, n. in. A head, an ear of corn.
Mistikwaniunkunikakun, n. in. The skull.
Mistikwawoopewai, n. in. The hair.
Mistikwascooskow, v. imp. Wood abounds, it is a forest.
Mistikwatiikoonan, n. an. A wood partridge.
Mistikwaskanik, n. an. An English drum. Lit. a wooden kettle.
Mistikwaskanikokoos, n. an. A small English drum.
Mistikwaskanikisin, n. in. An English shoe or boot. Lit. a wooden shoe.
Mistikwaskanikisinis, n. in. A small English shoe.
Mistina'k, n. an. See Mikanak.
Mistos, n. an. For this word and its derivatives see Moostos, &c.
Mistoot, n. in. A large boat, a large canoe.
Mistuchkia, v. i. 3. He eats a great deal, he gorgadizes.
Mistuh, adj. & adv. Much, liberally, plentifully.

Mistuh, n. Much, a great deal, plenty, abundance.
Mistuhecheman, n. in. A ship.
Mistuhekeskipoochikun, n. in. A cross-cut saw.
Mistuhe-misenan, n. an. A turkey.
Mistuhes, n. A little, rather much.
Mistukai, n. in. The hair. It is more usually pronounced Miskitai.
Mistukasew, n. an. A lion.
Mistukwunao, v. imp. It is all in a blaze, it is a large blaze.
Mistumak, n. an. A whale.
Mistunusk, n. an. A large badger.
Mistunuskooskow, v. imp. Large badgers are numerous.
Mistupekun, n. in. A large bar of a canoe, the middle bar (where there is an odd number).
Mistuskik, n. an. A large kettle, a caldron.
Mistuskoosemin, n. in. The wild turnip.
Mistutapuyew, v. i. 1. His abdomen swells, he has a swelling of the belly.
Mistutikwai, n. in. A large deer-skin.
Mistutim, n. an. A horse.
Mistutimoopewai, n. in. Horse-hair.
Mistutimoos \nMistutimoos \nMistutimoos \nMistutimootapanask, n. an. A horse cariole, a horse-sled.
Mistutimwastukai, n. in. A horse's mane.
Misukama, prep. All across, across the whole of it.
Misukamaaskootin, v. imp. It extends all across.
Misukamaapuyew, v. imp. It goes all across (as a sheet of water).
Misukayow, v. imp. It has a bottom (as a pit or place where the bottom can be easily reached; used only of places under water).
MIS

Misukow, v. i. 2. He arrives (by water)
Miswakun, n. an. A wounded animal
Miswakunékait̓ało, v. t. an. He wounds him
Miswakunékait̓ikowwin, n. in. A wound
Miswakunewew, v. i. 1. He has a wound, he is wounded
Miswāyapooiinan, n. in. The eyebrow, eyelid, or eyelash
Mit̓, n. in. Fuel, fire-wood
Mitāhūmooowepesim, n. in. See Nimitāhūmooowepesim
Mitaiyoo, n. an. A tree covered with snow (so as to resemble a pillar or cone)
Mitaminapoo, n. in. See Mitaminapoo
Mitaminuk, n. an. See Mitaminuk
Mitani, n. an. A daughter
Mitānisikawin, n. an. An adopted daughter
Mitāpiskun, n. in. The jaw, the lower beak or mandible
Mitāpiskunikākun, n. in. The jaw-bone
Mitāsk, n. an. A leggin, an Indian stocking. Mitasuk, pl. leggins, trowsers. This latter sense is common in some localities.
Mitāsikāko, v. i. 3. She makes leggins or trowsers of it
Mitāsikāko, v. i. 3. She is making leggins or trowsers
Mitāsikowā, v. t. an. She makes leggins or trowsers for him
Mitāsis, n. an. A small leggin
Mitastumik, n. in. The face, the front
Mitat, adj. This is a common contraction in some districts for Mitatūt, which see
Mitatāko, v. t. an. He grieves about him, he bewails him, he lowns for him
Mitatewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are ten, there are ten of them
Mitatinwa, v. imp. pl. They are ten, there are ten of them (inan.)

MIT

Mitatomitunāwōw, adv. A hundred times
Mitatomitunow, adj. A hundred
Mitatomitunowāwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They are a hundred, there is a hundred of them
Mitatomitunowinwa, v. imp. pl. They are a hundred, there is a hundred of them (inan.)
Mitatum, v. t. in. 6. He bewails it, he laments it
Mitatum, v. i. 6. He grieves, he sorrows
Mitatūt, adj. Ten
Mitatūtwu, v. i. 1. pl. They are ten, there are ten of them
Mitatūtinwa, v. imp. pl. They are ten, there are ten of them (inan.)
Mitatūtōmitunow, adj. A hundred
Mitatūtoō, adj. The tenth
Mitatūtoōhāko, v. t. an. He divides him or them into ten parts
Mitatūtoosap, adj. Twenty. This word is but seldom heard, nesitunow being the general expression
Mitatūtōtow, v. t. in. 2. He divides it into ten parts
Mitatūtwow, adj. Ten times
Mitatwow, adj. Ten times
Mit’ā, n. in. The heart. N’tā or nitā, my heart
Mit’āhinim, n. an. A strawberry. Lit. a heart-berry
Mit’āhinimiskow, v. imp. Strawberries are numerous
Mitān, n. an. A conjuror, a sorcerer
Mitāpew, v. i. 1. He remains sitting
Mitāwew, v. i. 1. He is a conjuror
Mitāwweyinew, n. an. A sorcerer
Mitāwin, n. in. “The long tent,” (i. e. “the tent used for the mitāwin superstitious ceremonies.”)
Mitāyikoom, n. an. The nostril
Mit’āyimin, n. an. See Mit’āhinim
Mitāyune, n. in. The tongue, a clapper
MIT

Mitāyuneape, n. in.  The string of the tongue
Mitekewap, n. in.  A wooden tent
Mitiche, n. in.  See Michiche
Mitikan, n. in.  A wood-pile
Mitikwutimimow, n. an.  A nephew (i. e. a sister's son) a step-son
Mitimāo, v. i. 3.  He follows (as in a track or path)
Mitim'ātin, v. imp.  It lies all along (something)
Mitine, n. in.  The shoulder-blade, the blade-bone
Mitise, n. in.  The navel
Mitiseape, n. in.  The navel-cord
Mitiskow, v. imp.  There is a good deal of firewood
Mititāo, v. t. an.  He tracks him
Mititimun, n. in.  The shoulder
Mitookun, n. in.  The hip
Mitoon, n. in.  The mouth, the lip
Mitoonayēchikāo, v. i. 3.  He meditates
Mitoonayēchikāwin, n. in.  A device, a meditation
Mitoonayēchikun, n. in.  The mind, the conscience
Mitoonayētum, v. i. 6,  He meditates, he thinks. It is also used as a v. t., he meditates upon it
Mitoonayētumoowin, n. in.  Thought
Mitoonayēmāo, v. t. an.  He considers him, he thinks about him
Mitoone, adv.  Entirely, completely, altogether, thoroughly, well, quite
Mitoone, v. i. 1.  He is complete, he is
Mitoone, n. an.  A nephew (i. e. a brother's son) a step-son
Mitooniskwām, n. an.  A niece, a step-daughter

MOO

Mitoosisimow, n. an.  An aunt, a step-mother
Mitooskwun, n. in.  The elbow
Mitooot, n. in.  A raft
Mitoootameyuwa, n. in.  pl.  The bowels, the entrails
Mitoootām, n. an.  A friend, an acquaintance
Mitoootikāo, v. i. 3.  He makes a raft
Mitootoosim, n. an.  The udder
Mitootoosimitikwan, n. in.  A pap, a teat,
Mitootoosimoosikwan, n. an.  A nipple
Mitosis, n. an.  An aunt, a mother's sister.
Nitosis, my aunt
Mitowāmow, n. an.  A sister. It is sometimes also used for a brother
Mitowāo, v. i. 3.  He grumbles, he murmurs, he is dissatisfied
Mitowāskew, v. i. 1.  He is unthankful, he is dissatisfied
Mitowōmāo, v. t. an.  See Mitowumāo
Mitow'ukai, n. in.  The ear
Mitowumāo, v. t. an.  He is dissatisfied
Mitowumowāo, v. t. an.  He is dissatisfied with him, he murmurs at him, he grumbles at him
Mitine, n. an.  The female breast
Mitūkise, n. in.  A gut. Pl. the bowels, the entrails
MITU'TISE, n. in.  The tail of a bird
Moo, n. an.  The large loon
Mooapootow, n. t. in. 2.  See Mahapootow
Mōochē, adv.  Openly, freely, simply by that means, gratis
Mōocheyumew, v. i. 1.  He speaks openly, he only speaks
Mōochēk, n. indec.  On the ground
Moocheayētum, v. i. 6.  He is cheerful, he is joyful, he is merry
Moocheayētumoowin, n. in.  Joy, merriment, cheerfulness
Moochekehāo, v. t. an.  He makes him merry
MOO

Mōochemākewin, n. in. A free gift
Moochānoot, v. t. an. He makes him cry
Mook, adv. Only. This is a corruption of mikoo
Mookaiupew, v. i. 1. He is clearing away snow (for making a tent, &c.)
Mōokichiwinu, v. imp. See Mooskichiwin
Mōokochikakān, v. i. 3. He planes with it
Mōokoochikān, v. i. 3. He planes
Mōokoochikāwikumik, n. in. A carpenter's shop, a workshop
Mōokoochikāwin, n. in. A carpenter's shop
Mookooman, n. in. A knife
Mookoomanapisk, n. in. The blade of a knife
Mookoomanis, n. in. A small knife
Mookoomanutoos, n. in. A shod arrow
Mōokootakān, v. i. 3. He is planing with it
Mōokootakun, n. in. A crooked knife, a plane
Mōokootān, v. t. an. He planes him (Eng. it)
Mōokootum, v. t. in. 6. He planes it, he shaves it with a knife, he "knifes it"
Mookowoosew, n. an. A bittern, a heron
Mookowoosiskow, v. imp. Bitterns are numerous
Mookuwoosew, n. an. See Mookowoosew
Moonatikakān, v. i. 3. He digs with it
Moonatikitān, v. t. an. He digs him
Moonatikitum, v. t. in. 6. He digs it
Moonatikān, v. i. 3. He digs
Moonatikāw, v. i. 1. He digs a little
Mooneas, n. an. A novice, "a green hand"
Mooneaskwōn, n. an. A female novice, an Englishwoman
Moonichāpikuhum, v. t. in. 6. He digs about the roots of it
Moonuapatan, n. in. A coral (for a child when teething)

MOO

Moonūhikakān, v. i. 3. He digs with it
Moonūhikakun, n. in. A spade, a shovel
Moonūhikān, v. i. 6. He is digging
Moonūhikāw, v. i. 1. He digs a little
Moonūhipan, n. in. A pool, a well
Moonūhum, v. t. in. 6. He digs it, he tills it
Moonūwān, v. t. an. He digs him
Moosagumew, v. imp. It is liquid
Moosagumewpim, n. in. Oil
Moosasipichēn, v. i. 5. He removes out to sea
Moosā, adv. See Moosisā, which is the more usual form
Moosāaskoopitoonān, v. i. 3. He has bare arms
Moosāgatān, v. i. 3. He has bare legs
Moosāpitoonān, v. i. 3. He has bare arms
Moosāsitān, v. i. 3. He has bare feet, he is barefoot
Moosāskunakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks naked
Moosāskunakwun, v. imp. It looks naked
Moosāskutān, v. i. 3. He is naked
Moosāskutāw, n. in. Nakedness
Moosāstikshanān, v. i. 3. He has a bare head, he has his head uncovered
Mooschewāk, adv. By a good deal, by a long while
Moosehān, v. t. an. He feels him, he perceives him, he has a sensation of him (as in cases of imaginary possession by a spirit)
Moosēhówinew, v. i. 1. He has feelings
Moosētow, v. t. in. 2. He feels it, he perceives it, he apprehends it
Moosētomowin, n. in. Feeling
Moosētomowān, v. t. an. He has feeling for him
Moosh, adv. Always. This is a contraction of mooshuk or moosuk
Moosis, { adv. Clearly, evidently, openly. Moosisā, } plainly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosisahumakao</strong>, v. i. 3. He declares openly, he speaks openly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosisahumowao</strong>, v. t. an. He speaks openly to him, he tells him plainly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskestawao</strong>, v. t. an. He rushes upon him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskichiwun</strong>, n. in. A fountain, a spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskichiwun</strong>, v. imp. It springs up, it bubbles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskichiwunopak</strong>, n. in. A spring, a fountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinao</strong>, v. t. an. He makes him bare, he uncovers him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinao</strong>, v. imp. It is full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinaputow</strong>, v. t. in. 2. He fills it (with a liquid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinuhao</strong>, v. t. an. He fills him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinum</strong>, v. t. in. 6. He makes it bare, he uncovers it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskinutow</strong>, v. t. in. 2. He fills it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskipitao</strong>, v. t. an. He uncovers him, he makes him bare, he exposes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskipitum</strong>, v. t. in. 6. He uncovers it, he makes it bare, he pulls it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskipuyew</strong>, v. imp. It breaks out (as a sore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskitanum</strong>, v. i. 6. He makes a smoke (to attract attention)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskitao</strong>, v imp. The smoke rises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskoonamoo</strong>, v. i. 4. He cries through hunger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskowatao</strong>, v. t. an. He cries for him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskwatun</strong>, v. t. in. 6. He cries for it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskuhipao</strong>, v. pass. It is flooded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskume</strong>, n. in. Soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooskumekao</strong>, v. i. 3. She makes soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoo</strong>, v. i. 4. He cuts his hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosooakim</strong>, n. in. A moose-skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoochoowinin</strong>, n. in. Small scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoomina</strong>, n. in. Moose berries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoon</strong>, n. in. Moose Factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoo-sakuhikun</strong>, n. in. Moose Lake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosooisinne</strong>, n. in. See Mooswusinne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosooisinneapisk</strong>, n. in. Lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosookiwun</strong>, n. in. A moose nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosookow</strong>, v. imp. Moose abound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosootooowin</strong>, n. in. Scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosooetakunis</strong>, n. in. Small scissors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosooowao</strong>, v. t. an. He shears him, he cuts off his hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosoooweyas</strong>, n. in. Moose meat, venison (from the moose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosowapookoo</strong>, v. imp. 4. He floats out with the current (i.e. into the sea or lake), anim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosowapootao</strong>, v. imp. It floats out with the current (i.e. into the sea or lake) inan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosowuhum</strong>, v. i. 6. He goes out to sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moosowusun</strong>, n. t. in. 6. He rekindles the fire by removing the wood from the ashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostagume</strong>, n. in. Neat spirit (i.e. rum, brandy, &amp;c.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostanwo</strong>, v. t. an. He covets him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostanum</strong>, v. t. in. 6. He covets it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostanumakao</strong>, v. i. 3. He covets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostanumakawin</strong>, n. in. Covetousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostanumowao</strong>, v. t. an. He covets it from him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostoos</strong>, n. an. A bison, a buffalo, an ox. It is sometimes used for a cow, and in the pl. commonly answers to cattle, including bulls, oxen, and cows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostosis</strong>, n. an. A small or young buffalo, a calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostoosiseukkin</strong>, n. in. A calf-skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostoosookumik</strong>, n. in. A cowhouse, a byre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moostoosookumikookao</strong>, v. i. 3. He builds a byre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOO

Moostoosookumikoos, n. in. A small byre
Moostoosoomai, n. in. Cow-mauure
Moostoosoomä, n. in. Butter
Moostoosoopime, n. in. Butter
Moostoosoopimekakao, v. i. 3. She makes butter of it
Moostoosoopimekao, v. i. 3. She makes butter
Moostoosooskow, v. imp. Buffalo or cattle are numerous
Moostoosootapanask, n. an. An ox sled
Moostoosusis, n. an. A calf
Moostooswikin, n. in. A cow’s hide
Moostooswikinoos, n. in. A small cow’s hide, a piece of cow’s hide
Moostooswikun, n in. A cow’s horn
Moostoosweyas, n. in. Beef
Moostooswuyan, n. in. A buffalo robe
Moostōtō, v. i. 3. He goes on foot, he goes by walking
Moostowayetum, v. i. 6. He wishes, he desires
Moostowināo, v. t. an. He covets him, he longs for him
Moostowinowao, v. t. an. He covets him, he longs for him
Moostowinum, v. t. in. 6. He covets it, he wishes for it
Moostowinumowao, v. t. an. He covets it from him
Moostuskooseskow, v. imp. The ground abounds with grass
Moostuskumik, adv. Along the surface of the ground. The word is sometimes used as a noun. Moostuskumikoo, on the ground
Moostuskumikow, v. imp. It is bare ground
Moosuk, adv. Always, continually
Moosukināo, v t. an. He gathers them up
Moosukinikao, v. i. 3. He is gathering, he is collecting (things)
Moosukinum, v. t. in. 6. He gathers them up

MOW

Moosukipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him off
Moosukipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it off
Mooswa, n. an. A moose, a moose deer, pl. mooswuk
Mooswāo, v. t. an. He cuts his hair (i.e. the hair of another person)
Mooswusinne, n. in. Ball shot, moose ball. This word is often pronounced moosaosinne, but the orthography here given is preferable
Mootāīō, n. an. A caterpillar, a grub; a pimple
Mōtāwiskow, v. imp. Grubs are numerous
Mōtāwun, v. imp. It is mothy, it has moths
Mootāyapisk, n. in. A bottle
Mootāyapiskoos, n. in. A small bottle, a phial
Moowakoonāo, v. i. 3. He eats snow
Moowāo, v. t. an. He eats him
Mooyam, adv. Like
Mooyās, adv. Before, sooner than
Mow'ā! exclam. Here he is!
Mowapew, v. i. 1. He visits, he visits the Fort
Mowapumāo, v t. an. He visits him
Mowèkatāo, v. t. an He cries for him, he bemoans him, he laments him
Mowèkatum, v. t. in. 6. He laments it, he mourns it
Mowèkatamoowin, n. in. Lamentation, mourning
Mowemoo, v. i. 4. He cries for help
Mowemooschikāo, v. i. 3. He prays, he supprilicates
Mowemooschikāwin, n. in. Supplication, request, devotion
Mowemoostowāo, v. t. an. He cries to him for help, he prays to him, he calls on him, he worships him
Mowemoostumowāo, v. t. an. He prays for him
MOW

Mowenâootoowin, n. in. A challenge
Mowenâwå, v. t. an. He challenges him
Mowësoo, v. i. 4. See Mowoosoo
Mowëswatå. v. t. an. See Mowooswatå
Mowew, v. i. 1. He cries, he weeps
Mowo! exclam. Here it is!
Mowook! exclam. pl. anim. Here they are!
Mowoosoo, v. i. 4. He gathers berries
Mowoosukwuståwå, v. t. an. See Mowoosukwuståwå
Mowooswatå, v. t. an. He clears him (i. e. the tree) of fruit, he gathers (berries, &c.) from him (i. e. the tree)
Mowooswatum, v. t. in. 6. He clears it of its fruit, he gathers (berries, &c.) from it
Mowuch, adv. Most, extremely. This is a local variation of mawuche
Mowuche, adv. Collectively, together
Mowuchehåo, v. t. an. He collects them, he gathers them, he assembles them
Mowuchehitoomåo, v. t. an. He assembles them
Mowuchehitoowin, n. in. An assembly, a concourse, a congregation
Mowuchehitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They assemble, they collect, they congregate
Mowuchenitåo, v. i. 3. He collects wood
Mowuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He collects it, he gathers it, he accumulates it
Mowuchichikåo, v. i. 3. He is collecting, he is gathering (things)
Mowuchichikâwikumik, n. in. A garner, a granary
Mowuchichikâwin, n. in. The harvest; the act of gathering
Mowunapâchinum, v. t. in. 6. He coils it
Mowusukkowatum, v. t. in. 6. He scrapes them together (as chips)
Mowusukuoonåo, v. t. an. He gathers them into heaps, he amasses them

MUC

Mowusukkoonum, v. t. in. 6. He gathers it or them into heaps, he heaps them
Mowusukkopitåo, v. t. an. He draws him or them together
Mowusukkopitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it together (as a bag with strings)
Mowusukkopuyehåo, v. t. an. He shakes them together
Mowusukkopuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it together
Mowusukkopuyin, v. imp. It collects together
Mowusukoosånum, v. t. in. 6. He scrapes them together (as embers)
Mowusukoostow, v. t. in. ? He gathers it into a heap, he heaps it
Mowusukkooyåo, v. t. an He gathers them into a heap, he heaps them
Mowusukusowukinum, v. t. in. 6. He scrapes the fire together
Mowusukwapikånum, v. t. in. 6. He coils it up
Mowusukwûpitåo, v. t. an. He binds them into bundles
Mowusukwûpitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it or them into bundles
Mowusukwuståhum, v. t. in. 6. She sews them together
Mowusukwuståwåo, v. t. an. She sews them together
Mowutitåo, v. t. an. He visits him
Mowutitum, v. t. in. 6. He visits it
Mowutoonåo, v. t. an. He gathers them up
Mowutoonum, v. t. in. 6. He gathers them up
Mowutoopuyew, v. imp. It gathers, it collects
Muchachimikoowin, n. in. Slander
Muchachimoo, v. i. 4. He tells bad news, he slanders
Muchachimoowin, n. in. Bad news, slander
MUC

Muchanásëw, v. i. 1. He is a very common man

Muchapiskooosew, v. imp. 1. He is bad (speaking of metal, anim.)

Muchapiskwun, v. imp. It is bad (speaking of metal)

Muchapoo, n. in. Bad liquid

Muchaskooosew, v. imp. 1. He is bad (speaking of wood, anim.)

Muchaskwun, v. imp. It is bad (speaking of wood)

Muchaspinâo, v. i. 3. He has a bad disease. This is a word of general application, and should not be restricted to leprosy, as some translators have done

Muchaspinâwin, n. in. A bad disease. This is a general term, and has no exclusive application to venereal or any other disorders

Muchâtâkik, n. an. A bad tree, a bad log

Muchâtikooosew, v. i. 1. It is a bad tree

Muchatiseew, v. i. 1. He is bad, he is fierce, he is wicked, he sins

Muchatiseewin, n. in. Wickedness, sin

Muchayewew, v. i. 1. He is evil, he is guilty, he is sinful, he sins

Muchayewewin, n. in. Evil, guilt, sin

Muchayewun, v. imp. It is evil

Muchâkin, n. in. A leather tent

Muchâkun, v. imp. It is bad (speaking of print, cloth, &c.)

Muchâyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is base, he is dishonourable, he is mean

Muchâyétakwun, v. imp. It is mean, it is vile

Muchâyétum, v. t. in. 6. He despises it, he hates it

Muchâyétumoowin, n. in. Contempt, hatred

Muchâyimâo, v. t. an. He contemns him, he despises him, he disdains him, he hates him

Muchâyimewâsk, n. an. A desipser, a scorder

Muchâyimewâwin, n. in. Malice, hatred

Muchâyitâo, v. t. an. He speaks ill of him

Much, adv. Evil, ill. It is mostly used as a prefix

Muchéachâk, n. an. An evil spirit, the devil, a fiend

Muchéachâkoowew, v. i. 1. He is an evil spirit

Muchéachâkoowun, v. imp. It is devilish

Muchéachimâo, v. t. an. He slanders him

Muchéapuchehâo, v. t. an. He uses him amiss or wrong

Muchéapuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He uses it amiss, he profanes it

Muchéayimoomâo, v. t. an. He speaks against him, he speaks ill of him, he slanders him, he abuses him (by speech)

Muchéayimoomemewâo, v. i. 3. He slanders

Muchéayimoomemewâwin, n. in. Slander

Muchéayimoomiskew, v. i. 1, or n. an. A slanderer

Muchéayitwâo, v. i. 3. He blasphemes

Muchéayumehâo, v. t. an. He abuses him (by speech)

Muchéayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks evil

Muchéayumewin, n. in. Evil-speaking

Muchéehâo, v. t. an. He makes him bad, he corrupts him, he debases him

Mucheiskootâo, n. in. Hell

Mucheissechikâo, v. i. 3. He sins

Mucheissechikâwin, n. in. Sin

Mucheissechikâskâo, v. i. 3. He is a sinner

Mucheissewâpishehâo, v. t. an. He leads him astray

Mucheissewâpisew, v. i. 1. He behaves badly

Mucheissewâpisewin, n. in. Bad conduct

Mucheissewâpisiskew, v. i. 1, or n. an. A sinner
MUC

Mucheitâo, v. t. an. He reproaches him, he reviles him
Mucheitâyetum, v. i 6. He thinks evil
Mucheitâyetumoowin, n. in. Lust, concupiscence, malice
Mucheitikoowin n. in. Reproach
Muchekeêsikow, n. in. A bad day. As v. imp.
It is bad weather, it is tempestuous
Muchekeêswatâo, v. t. an. He speaks evil or ill of him
Muchekeoosisan, n. an. A bad son
Muchekeoosisanewew, v. i. 1. He is a bad son
Muchekek'atâwâyetumoowin, n. in. Craftiness
Muchekewasoo, v. i. 4. She sews badly
Muchekewanakoosew, v. i. 1. He has a bad face (i. e. either ugly, or as indicative of a bad disposition)
Muchekewâo, v. i. 3. He has a bad face (see the previous word)
Muchekewâyew, v. i. 1. He makes faces, he makes grimaces
Muchekewunas, n. in. Dirt, rubbish. It is mostly used in the pl., answering to sweepings
Muchekewunassikow, v. imp. There is a large quantity of rubbish, there is a heap of rubbish
Mucheemakoosew, v. i. 1. He has a bad smell, he stinks
Mucheemakwun, v. imp. It has a bad smell, it stinks
Mucheemamitoonayêchikun, n. in. Concupiscence, evil-thinking
Mucheemamitoonayêtum, v. i. 6. He thinks evil
Mucheemunito, n. an. The devil, Satan
Mucheemunitoowun, v. imp. It is devilish
Mucheemakoosew, v. i. 1. He is ill-looking, he is ugly
Mucheemakwun, v. imp. It is bad in appearance, it is ill-looking, it is ugly

MUC

Muchenikwun, v. imp. It is bad footing, it is bad walking
Muchenum, v. imp. It is bad walking for him
Muchenuskoomitoowin, n. in. Conspiracy
Muchenutowâyetumoowin, n. in. Lust
Mucheooskatask, n. an. The poisonous carrot
Muchewasasi, n. an. A naughty child
Muchewasiseewew, v. i. 1. He is a naughty child
Muchepiskwâo, v. i. 3. He speaks evil
Muchepiskwâwin, n. in. Evil-speaking
Muchepukoosew, v. imp. There is a great quantity or a heap of rubbish
Muchepukwa, n. in. pl. Dust, rubbish
Muchepuyew, v. imp. It moves badly
Muchesikwow, v. imp. It is bad ice (i.e. for travelling upon)
Muchespukoosew, v. i. 1. He has a bad taste, he is ill-flavoured. Some Indians apply this word to the smell
Muchespukwun, v. imp. It has a bad taste, it is ill-flavoured, it is nasty
Muchetapanaskwâo, v. i. 3. He has a bad sled
Muchet'ââo, v. i. 3. He has a bad heart, he is cruel, he is unkind
Muchet'âawin, n. in. Cruelty
Muchetawakume, n. in. Cape Jones
Muchetawâo, v. i. 3. He goes to the cape
Muchetawâyow, v. imp. It is a cape, it is a headland, it is a point
Muchèteaw, v. i. 1. He sins
Muchetewe-pukitinaasoowin, n. in. A sin or trespass offering
Muchetetwin, n. in. Sin, a crime
Muchetoonâo, v. i. 3. He swears (profanely)
Muchetootowâo, v. t. an. He abuses him, he sins against him, he does harm to him
MUC

Muchetootum, v. i. 6. He does evil, he does harm, he sins
Muchetootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it badly
Muchetootumoowin, n. in. An evil deed, a sin
Muchetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it bad
Muchetoomoon, v. imp. It is a bad path
Muchetwawin, n. in. Evil, sin, wickedness
Muchetow, v. i. 2. He is evil, he is wicked, he sins
Muchetwowehäo, v. t. an. He makes him bad (in conduct), he corrupts him
Muchisew, v. i. 1. He is bad in appearance
Muchiskow, v. i. 2. He is a bad traveller
Muchispukwun, v. imp. See Muchespukwun
Muchoustähikun, n. in. An altar; a sacrifice
Muchoustähikunikan, n. in. An altar
Muchoostähoowāo, v. i. 3. He puts (things) into the fire
Muchoostähum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it into the fire
Muchoostähumakao, v. i. 3. He sacrifices
Muchoostähumakewin, n. in. A sacrifice, a burnt-offering
Muchoostähumowāo, v. t. an. He sacrifices to him
Muchoostäpyew, v i. 1. & v. imp. He or it falls into the fire
Muchoostäwāo, v. t. an. He puts him into the fire
Muchoostäwāpināo, v t. an. He throws or casts him into the fire
Muchoostäwāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws or casts it into the fire
Muchukimāo, v. t. an. He condemns him, he curses him, he accurs him
Muchukimewāo, v. i. 3. He curses, he condemns
Muchukimewāwin, n. in. Condenation
Muchukimikowin, n. in. A curse

MUK

Muchumoo } v. imp. It fits in badly; it is a Muchumoo} bad path
Muchun, v. imp. It is ugly, it is unsightly
Muchuskooosea, n. in. pl. Weeds
Muchussinūhikāo, v. i. 3. He writes badly
Mūh! interj. Hush! hark!
Mūhēkun, n. an. A wolf
Mūhēkunatik, n. an. The wolf-willow; a stick for drawing cuts or lots
Mūhēkunatikookāo, v. i. 3. He draws cuts, he casts lots
Mūhēkuniskow, v. imp. Wolves are numerous
Mukahun, v. imp. It is a wave
Mukaiupew, v. i. 1. See Mookaiupew
Mukanipan, n an. A wooden shovel
Mūkapew, v. i. 1. He has large eyes; it has large meshes
Mūkapisiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is large (speaking of metal, anim.)
Mūkapisikow, v. imp. It is large (speaking of metal)
Mūkapiiāo, v. i. 3. He has large teeth
Mūkayooowāo, v. i. 3. He has a large tail
Mūkāses, n. an. A small fox. This word is properly a diminutive, but in some localities it is used for a full-grown fox
Mūkāsew, n. an. A fox
Mūkāsewate, n. in. A fox-hole, a lair
Mūkāsewunehikun, n. in. A fox-trap
Mūkāsewuyan, n. in. A fox-skin
Mūkāsiiskow, v. imp. Foxes are numerous
Mūkichichāo, v. i. 3. He has large hands
Mūkigatāo, v. i. 3. He has large legs
Mūkigumow, v. imp. It is a large body of water
Mūkikusāo, v. i. 3. He has large hoofs
Mūkikwakoonāo, v. i. 3. He has a large chin
Mūkikwayooowāo, v. i. 3. He has a large neck
Mūkikwāo, v. i. 3. He has a large face
MUK

Múkimesapewinao, v. i. 3. He has large eyebrows, he has large eyelids or eyelashes
Múkisitáao, v. i. 3. He has large feet
Múkiskútkwáao, v. i. 3. He has a large forehead
Múkispikákuñáo, v. i. 3. He has large ribs
Múkistíkwan, n. in. A large head
Múkistíkwanáo, v. i. 3. He has a large head
Múkistikwáyow, v. imp. It is a large or broad river
Múkitapanask, n. an. A large sled
Múkitapiskunáo, v. i. 3. He has a large jaw, or jaws
Múkitáo, n. in. Gunpowder
Múkitáskunáo, v. i. 3. He has large horns
Múkitoonáo, v. i. 3. He has a large mouth
Múkitootoosimáo, v. i. 3. She has large breasts
Múkitowúkáo, v. i. 3. He has large ears
Múkiwitáo, v. i. 3. He has large horns
Mukoosáháao, v. t. an. He feasts him
Mukoosákesikow, n. in. Christmas-day
Mukoosáo, v. i. 3 He makes a feast
Mukoosáwin, n. in. A feast, a banquet
Mukoosumáo, v. t. an. He bids him to a feast
Múkúk, n. in. A keg, a barrel, a cask; a bushel
Múkúkookakáo, v. i. 3. He makes kegs of it
Múkúkookáo, v. i. 3. He makes kegs
Múkúkoos, n. in. A small keg or cask
Múkusákáo, v. i. 3. He wears a large coat
Múkussinúhikáo, v. i. 3. He writes large
Múkustáao, v. imp. or pass. It lies in a large quantity, it is placed or set large
Múkusti-sáao, v. i. 3. He has large mittens
Múkustootináo, v. i. 3. He has a large cap
Múkustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it in a large quantity, he places it large
Múkutayáao, v. i. 3. He is corpulent, has a large stomach
Múkutásew, v. i. 1. He is black

MUM

Múkutásip, n. an. A black duck
Múkutáwaguméw, v. imp. It is black (speaking of a liquid)
Múkutáwapákísew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of twine, thread, &c. anim.)
Múkutáwapákíkun, v. imp. It is black (speaking of twine, cord, &c.)
Múkutáwapískísew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of metal, anim.)
Múkutáwapiškúmën, v. imp. It is black (speaking of metal)
Múkutáwaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is black (speaking of wood, anim.)
Múkutáwaskúmën, v. imp. It is black (speaking of wood)
Múkutáwákin, n. in. Black cloth, black print
Múkutáwákun, v. imp. It is black (speaking of print, cloth, &c.)
Múkutáwéháao, v. t. an. He blackens him
Múkutáwétow, v. t. in. 2. He blackens it
Múkutáwów, v. imp. It is black
Mumáchikoosánaó, v. t. an. He detains him, he restrains him, he bridles him, he binds him
Mumáchikoosánum, v. t. in. 6. He restrains it, he holds it firmly
Mumáchikoópíchikun, n. in. The bit (of a bridle)
Mumáchikoositéápískúmën, v. t. an. He binds or fastens his feet with fetters, gyves, or any metal instruments
Mumáchikoositéáto, v. t. an. He binds his feet (not necessarily with irons)
Mumáchikwápsíkókun, v. t. an. He puts him in irons (i.e. in manacles, gyves, shackles, or any fetters)
Mumáchikwápsíkuhíkun, n. in. A fetter, shackles, &c.
Mumáchikwápsísoowíwin, n. in. A band, a binder
Mumáchikwátpíto, v. t. an. He binds him,
ties him down (with the body bended), he fetters him
Mumâchikwapitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it, he ties it down
Mumakahun, v. imp. It is rough, it rises (as the sea in a storm), it is tempestuous
Mumakahunisew, v. i. 1. It is tempestuous for him
Mumakooneo, v. t. an. He presses him down
Mumakooneum, v. t. in. 6. He presses it down
Mumakooskowâo, v. t. an. He treads him down
Mumakooskum, v. t. in. 6. He treads it down
Mumakwowukiskum, v. t. in. 6. He treads the sand down
Mumâpinâo, v. i. 3. He groans, he moans
Mumâpinâwin, n. in. A groan, a moaning
Mumâtagumipuyew, v. imp. It moves, it ripples (speaking of water)
Mumâtakooahâo, v. t. an. He makes him boastful; he cheers him, he delights him, he gladdens him
Mumâtakoochoiwoon, n. in. Glory
Mumâtakoomoo, v. i. 4. He boasts, he glories; he is joyful
Mumâtakoomooon, n. in. A boasting, a boast
Mumâtakoosestumowâo, v. t. an. He congratulates him, he is glad respecting him
Mumâtakoos, v. i. 1. He is boastful, he is proud; he is glad, he rejoices
Mumâtakoosew, n. in. Pride; gladness, joy, delight
Mumâtakootowâo, v. t. an. He hears him gladly
Mumâtakootum, v. t. in. 6. He hears it gladly
Mumâtakwâyetum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks highly of it
Mumâtakwâyimâo, v. t. an. He thinks highly of him

Mumâtakwânyimâo, v. t. an. He thinks highly of him

288
### MUM

**Mumitāyimisoo, v. refl. 4.** He thinks highly of himself

**Mumitāyimooskew, v. i. 1.** He is conceited

**Mummān, adv.** Here and there one

**Mumooskichiwun, v. imp.** It bubbles or boils up (as a spring)

**Mumūkutamoo, v. i. 4.** He sighs

**Mumūkutatum, v. i. 6.** He sighs

**Mumutwākuhihikāo, v. i. 3.** He makes a sound of chopping

**Munachēhāo, v. t. an.** He spares him, he uses them carefully

**Munachetow, v. t. in. 2.** He spares it, he is careful in the use of it

**Munachichikāō, v. i. 3.** He is frugal, he is sparing in the use of things

**Munahikun, n. in.** Cream

**Munahoo, v. i. 4.** He takes it for himself

**Munahoowina, n. in. pl.** Spoils

**Munayupāo, v. i. 3.** He takes up the net

**Munāsēw, v. i. 1.** He is poor, he is in want

**Munāsēwin, n. in.** Poverty, want

**Munāwisēw, v. i. 1.** He is scarce

**Munāwun, v. imp.** It is scarce, it is poor (as ground)

**Muneapuchetow, v. t. in. 2.** He uses it when he requires it

**Muneschikāō, v. i. 3.** He gets ready

**Muneschikāwin, n. in.** Preparation

**Munestum, v. t. in. 6.** He prepares himself for it

**Munēw, v. i. 5.** He gets ready, he prepares himself

**Munichoo, n. an.** A grub, an insect, a maggot, a worm

**Munichooisiskow, v. imp.** Grubs, maggots, &c. are numerous

**Munikatāswāo, v. t. an.** He cuts off his feet

**Munikoomatō, v. t. an.** He barks a birch tree

---

### MUN

**Munikōoomew, v. i. 1.** He is gathering birch

**Munikōomoo, v. i. 4.** Bark (for canoes)

**Munikōoṭāwāo, v. t. an.** He breaks his beak

**Munikūhum, v. t. in. 6.** He chops it off, he cuts it off

**Munikūwāo, v. t. an.** He chops him off, he cuts him off

**Munikwayooawāswāo, v. t. an.** He cuts his neck through (i.e. he cuts off his head)

**Munikwunāpītāo, v. t. an.** He pulls a few feathers or quills from him (as after shooting a bird)

**Munikwunāswāo, v. t. an.** He cuts off a quill from him

**Munināo, v. t. an.** He puts him off, he takes him off (as an anim. article of clothing)

**Muninum, v. t. in. 6.** He puts it off, he takes it off (as clothing)

**Munipītāo, v. t. an.** He pulls him off

**Munipītum, v. t. in. 6.** He pulls it off

**Munipuyetow, v. t. in. 2.** He detaches it, he makes it fall off

**Munipuyew, v. imp.** It falls off, it comes off, it breaks off

**Munisikāō, v. i. 3.** He reaps, he cuts off (pieces), he mows

**Munisikāwin, n. in.** Harvest

**Munisikūn, n. in.** A scythe, a sickle. Lit. a cutting-off instrument

**Munisowatāo, v. t. an.** He cuts it off him (e.g. the leg from off a goose)

**Munisowatum, v. t. in. 6.** He cuts it off it

**Munistikwanāswāo, v. t. an.** He cuts off his head

**Muniaum, v. t. in. 6.** He cuts it off

**Muniswāo, v. t. an.** He cuts them off, he reaps them (Eng. it.)

**Munitisāswāo, v. t. an.** He castrates him

**Munito, n. an.** God

**Munitoatisew, v. i. 1.** He is devout, godly
MUN

Munitoatisewin, n. in. Godliness, piety
Munitooākin, n. in. Cloth
Munitooākinis, n. in. A small piece of cloth
Munitookan, n. an. An idol, an image, an amulet
Munitookāo, v. i. 3. He worships
Munitookāskew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A worshipper, an idolater
Munitookāwin, n. in. Worship, idolatry
Munitoowekoosisan, n. an. The Son of God
Munitoowekoosisanewew, v. i. 1. He is the Son of God
Munitooweskatašk, n. an. The poisonous carrot
Munitooowew, v. i. 1. He is God
Munitooowisew, v. i. 1. He is divine
Munitooowiskwāo, n. an. A goddess
Munitooowun, v. imp. It is supernatural
Munitooowuyan, n. in. Cloth
Munitooowuyanis, n. in. A small piece of cloth
Muniwāpisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it off
Muniwāpiswāo, v. t. an. He cuts him off
Muniwāpuhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it off, he knocks it off
Muniwāpuwāo, v. t. an. He cuts him off, he knocks him off
Munnuhikun, n. in. A skimmer
Munnuhipimatāo, v. t. an. He skins the fat off him (Eng. it)
Munnuhipimatum, v. t. in. 6. He skins the fat off it
Munnuhipimāo, v. i. 3. He skins off the fat
Munnuhum, v. t. in. 6. He skins it
Munnuwāo, v. t. an. He skins him (Eng. it)
Munookow, v. imp. It is soft
Munookuchāskewukow, v. imp. It is soft clay
Munoominuk, n. an. pl. Rice, oats
Munowāo, v. i. 3. He collects eggs, he takes eggs away

MUS

Munowikunātin, v. imp. The keel gets broken off
Muntoominatik, n. an. A black currant tree
Muntoominuk, n. an pl. Black currants, a species of blackberries
Munuiskiwāo, v. i. 3. She collects gum
Munuskooosewan, n. in. A scythe
Munuskooosewāo, v. i. 3. He mows
Muskach! exclam. Strange, surprising, wonderful, alas!
Muskasinakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks strange, he has a strange appearance
Muskasinakwun, v. imp. It looks strange
Muskasinuhum, v. t. in. 6. He looks at it with surprise
Muskasinuwāo, v. t. an. He looks at him with surprise
Muskatāo, v. t. an. He is surprised at him, he is amazed at him
Muskatāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is surprising
Muskatāyētakwun, v. imp. It is surprising, it is marvellous
Muskatāyētum, v. i. 6. He is surprised, he is amazed, he marvels. As v. t. he is surprised at it
Muskatāyētumehāo, v. t. an. He astonishes him, he amazes him, he surprises him
Muskatāyētumoowin, n. in. Amazement, astonishment, surprise
Muskatāyimāo, v. t. an. He is amazed at him
Muskatikkoosew, v. i. 1. He is strange
Muskatikwun, v. imp. It is strange
Muskatum, v. i. 6. He wonders, he is surprised, he is amazed. As v. t. he is surprised at it
Muskatumoowin, n. in. Amazement, astonishment, surprise
Muskāg} n. in. A swamp, a marsh
Muskāk} n. in. A swamp, a marsh
MUS

Muskágoo, n. an. A Swampy Indian
Muskágoominaan, n. in. pl. Swamp-berries, moss-berries
Muskágoopukwá, n. in. pl. Native tea
Muskággoosip, n. an. A swamp-duck
Muskágowew, v. i. 1. He is a Swampy (Indian)
Muskágowun, v. imp. It is swampy
Muskágwuskumik, n. in. Swamp moss, mossy ground
Muskie, n. in. A medicine, a drug, physic
Muskikewapoo, n. in. Liquid medicine; infusion of tea
Muskikeweyinew, n. an. A doctor, a physician, a medical man
Muskikeweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a doctor, he is a medicine-man
Muskikewukun, v. imp. It smells like medicine, there is a smell of medicine
Muskimoot, n. in. A bag
Muskimootikakao, v. i. 3. She makes a bag of it
Muskimootikāo, v. i. 3. She is making bags
Muskimootikowāo, v. t. an. She makes a bag for him
Muskimootis, n. in. A small bag
Muskin, n. in. A moccasin, a shoe
Muskināape, n. in. A shoe-string
Muskinikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes moccasins of it
Muskinikāo, v. i. 3. She is making moccasins
Muskinikowāo, v. t. an. She makes moccasins for him
Muskinis, n. in. A small shoe, a small moccasin
Muskinisikes, n. in. An old moccasin or shoe
Muskoominan-atik, n. an. The bear-berry tree. It is used in Indian medicine
Muskoose, n. in. A blade of grass. Mostly used in the pl. muskosea, grass, hay

MUS

Muskoosekan, n. in. A hay-stack, a rick
Muskoosekanikāo, v. i. 3. He builds a hay-stack
Muskoosekanis, n. in. A small hay-rick, a cock
Muskoosekāo, v. i. 3. He makes hay
Muskoosemēm, n. in. pl. Indian rice
Muskooseskow, v. imp. Grass abounds
Muskoosewekewap, n. in. A grass tent
Muskoosewikumik, n. in. A barn (for keeping hay)
Muskoosewustootin, n. in. A straw hat
Muskooskow, v. imp. Bears are numerous
Muskootăo, n. in. A plain. This is the name that some of the Indians in the remoter districts give to the Red River Settlement
Muskootă-waskuhikun, n. in. This is the Indian name of the Post which is called Carlton by the English. Lit. the Plain House
Muskootăw-moostoo, n. an. A buffalo
Muskootăweyinew, n. an. A Plain Indian
Muskootăweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a Plain Indian
Muskootăwun, v. imp. It is plain
Muskwagumew, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
Muskwakoonăo, v. imp. The snow is hard, it is hard snow. A muskwakoonăk, the crust of the snow
Muskwakoonukow, v. imp. The snow is hard
Muskwapākun, v. imp. It is hard or strong (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
Muskwapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is hard or strong (speaking of metal, anim.)
Muskwapiskwun, v. imp. It is hard or strong (speaking of metal)
Muskowasin, v. imp. It is rather hard, it is rather strong
Muskwaskoosew, v. imp. He is hard or strong (speaking of wood, anim.)
MUS

Muskowaskwun, v. imp. It is hard or strong (speaking of wood)
Muskowatik, n. an. An oak
Muskowatisew, v. i. 1. He is strong
Muskowayäno, v. t. an. He places him firmly, he hardens him
Muskowayukoonow, n an. Biscuit
Muskowäkun, v. imp. It is strong or hard (speaking of wood)
Muskowayetum, v. i. 6. He is resolute, he is determined, he is steadfast
Muskowayetumoowin, n. in. Resoluteness, determination, zeal
Muskoweganpowew, v. i. 1. He stands fast or firmly
Muskowehäno, v. t. an. He hardens him, he strengthens him
Muskowepewapiisk, n. in. Steel
Muskowetawun, v. imp. It is hardened
Muskowetäahäno, v. i. an. He hardens his heart (i.e. the heart of another person), he makes him hardhearted
Muskowetäahisoo, v. refl. 4. He hardens his heart
Muskowetänno, v. i. 3. He is hardhearted
Muskowetow, v. t. in. 2. He hardens it, he strengthens it
Muskowisëno, v. t. an. He strengthens him
Muskowisetow, v. t. in 2. He strengthens it
Muskowisew, v. i. 5. He is able-bodied, he is powerful, he is strong, he is hard. Some persons pronounce the final syllable of this word short, making the verb to belong to the 1st instead of the 5th conj.
Muskowisewin, n. in. Might, power, hardness, strength
Muskowiskewukow, v. imp. It is hard or tough (as clay or pitch)
Muskowow, v. imp. It is hard, it is sound, it is strong. Some Indians rarely use this word and its derivatives in the sense of strong, but only as answering to hard
Muskowowukow, v. imp. It is in hard lumps
Muskowuchew, v. i. 1. He freezes, he is frost-bitten
Muskowustäno, v. pass. It is placed firmly or steady, it is strong (implying that it has been placed so)
Muskowustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it firmly, he establishes it, he strengthens it, he hardens it
Muskowutimäno, v. t. an. He freezes him
Muskowutin, v. imp. It freezes, it becomes frozen
Muskowutitum, v. t. in. 6. He freezes it
Muskowutowukow, v. imp. It is hard sand
Muskuchehäno v. t. an. He bereaves him
Muskuchehewäwin, n. in. Bereavement; extortion, robbery
Muskumäno, v. t. an. He robs him, he takes it from him
Muskurban, n in. Spoil, prey
Muskutwänno, v. i. 3. He robs, he takes by force
Muskutwaskew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A robber
Muskutwäweyinew, n. an. A robber
Muskutwäweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a robber
Muskutwäwin, n. in. Robbery
Muskwa, n. an. A black bear
Muskwuskow, v. imp. Black bears are numerous
Muskwuyan, n. in. A black bear's skin
Mussan } n. an. A nettle
Mus-sanusk
Mussinasoo, v. pass. 4. He is painted (with a pattern) he is marked with a pattern, he is spotted. A mussinasoot mukäsew, a colored or cross fox
Mussinasoowin, n. in. A pattern, a spot
Mussinastäno, v. pass. It is painted (with a
pattern), it has a pattern upon it, it is printed (as calico), it is spotted
Mussinäkin, n. in. Printed cotton
Mussinäkinis, n. in. A small piece of printed cotton
Mussinikoochikäo, v. i. 3. He carves (wood, &c.)
Mussinikoochikun, n. in. A beading plane
Mussinikootum, v. t. in. 6. He carves it (as wood, &c.)
Mussinikwachikunäape, n. in. Tape
Mussinikwachikunäapes, n. in. Narrow tape, a small piece of tape
Mussinikwähoosoo, v. i. 4. He paints his face
Mussinikwäwao, v. t. an. He paints his face, (i.e. another person's)
Mussininäkan, n. an. An idol, an image
Mussininäkasoo, v. pass. 4. He is carved, he is engraved
Mussininäkatäo, v. pass. It is carved, it is engraved
Mussininäkootäo, v. t. an. He carves him, he engraves him
Mussininäkootum, v. t. in. 6. He carves it, he engraves it
Mussininäkowao, v. t. an. He makes an image for him
Mussinipähikatäo, v. pass. It is painted
Mussinipähikäo, v. i. 3. He is painting
Mussinipähikun, n. in. Paint, a color
Mussinipähikunatik, n. in. A paint-brush
Mussinipähum, v. t. in. He paints it, he colors it
Mussuiipäwao, v. t. an. He paints him, he colors him
Mussinisawan, n. in. A pattern (as of a coat, &c. cut out)
Mussinisawachikun, n. in. A pattern as drawn on paper, &c. for silk-work
Mussinischichikun, n. in. Silk-work
Mussinistuhikäo, v. i. 3. She works with silk or worsted
Mussinistuhikun, n. in. Silk-work, worsted-work, embroidery
Mussinistuhikunäape, n. in. Sewing silk, worsted
Mussinuhikakäo, v. i. 3. He writes with it
Mussinuhikäo, v. i. 3. He writes; he takes payment in advance, he takes debt, he engages (i.e. forms a contract). Ke ga meyittin kitta mussinuhikäyin. I will give you debt. Sooneyow mussinuhikäo, he makes a money engagement
Mussinuhikäsew, v. i. 1. He writes a little
Mussinuhikästumowao, v. t. an. He writes for him
Mussinuhikäweyinew, n. an. A writer, a scribe
Mussinuhikäweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a writer, he is a scribe
Mussinuhikäwin, n. in. A writing, an advance payment, a debt, an engagement
Mussinuhikun, n. in. A book, a letter, a writing; a debt
Mussinuhikunapisk, n. in. A pen, a slate
Mussinuhikunapoo, n. in. Ink
Mussinuhikunapookakäo, v. i. 3. He makes ink of it
Mussinuhikunapookäo, v. i. 3. He is making ink
Mussinuhikunatik, n. in. A pencil (i.e. a lead pencil)
Mussinuhikunatikkoos, n. in. A small pencil, a piece of pencil
Mussinuhikunäkin, n. in. Paper
Mussinuhikunäkinos, n. in. A small piece of paper
Mussinuhikuneweyinew, n. in. A packeter


MUS

(i.e. a person employed to take letters from Post to Post)

Mussinúhikuneweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a packeter

Mussinúhikunikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a book of it

Mussinúhikunikāo, v. i. 3. He is making a book

Mussinúhikunikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a book for him; he gives him payment in advance

Mussinúhikunis, n. in. A small book

Mussinúhum, v. t. in. 6. He writes it

Mussinúhumakāo, v. i. 3. He writes for some one, he takes debt from some one

Mussinúhumakāwin, n. in. A letter, an epistle

Mussinúhumatoowin, n. in. A letter, an epistle. As this word has a reciprocal signification it would more correctly answer to mutual correspondence

Mussinúhumowāo, v. t. an. He writes to him; he takes debt from him, he owes him something, he is debtor to him

Mussinuwāo, v. t. an. He marks him

Mustow, adv Since

Musukai, n. in. The skin, the cuticle (when not removed from the body, or, if removed, whilst still in an unprepared state). This word is applied to human beings, birds, and fish, but to scarcely any quadrupeds except pigs. Nusukai, my skin

Mutai, n. in. The abdomen, the belly, the stomach

Mútaminapoo, n. in. Ale, beer, porter

Mútaminapookakāo, v. i. 3. He makes ale, beer, &c., of it

Mútaminapookāo, v. i. 3. He makes ale, beer, &c., he brews

Mútaminekistikān, n. in. A cornfield

294

MUT

Mútaminikumik, n. in. A garner, a granary

Mútaminiskow, v. imp. There is a great deal of corn

Mútaminisuk, n. an. pl. Corn, grain

Mútaminuk, n. an. pl. Indian corn, maize

Mútaminusuk, n in. Maize-straw

Mutapāpichew, v. i. 1. He comes from inland

Mutapāpichēw, v. i. 5. He comes from inland

Mutāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He feels it (mentally), he perceives it

Mutookūp, n. in. An old tent (i.e. one deserted)

Mutootisan,

Mutootisanakinikumik, n. in. A sweating tent

Mutootisanikumik,

Mutootisew, v. i. 1. He has a vapour-bath, "he sweats himself," "he takes a sweat"

Mutootisikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a sweating-tent

Mutowuhum, v. i. 6. He comes down the river (to its mouth)

Mutwan, partic. indec. I wonder. It is used with che, thus—Mutwan che ké tootum, I wonder if he did it. Mutwan che ké mechīsoo, I wonder if he ate. Mutwan che tapwā. I wonder if it is true

Mutwāapiskuhikun, n. in. A sounding metal, a cymbal

Mutwāchikun, n. in. A bell

Mutwāchiwun, v. imp. The water makes a noise, it murmurs, it gurgles, it purls

Mutwāhikāo, v. i. 3. He is making a sound, he is making a noise by hammering

Mutwāhēhum, v. t. in. 6. He sounds it, he hammers it to produce a sound

Mutwākitoo, v. i. 4. He bellows, he lows, he bleats, &c. See Kitoo.

Mutwākoonāo, v. imp. The fire makes a noise in burning

Mutwākwamoo, v. i. 4. He snores
MUT

Mutwāmatoo, v. i. 4. He weeps, he wails
Mutwāmowew, v. i. 1. He weeps aloud
Mutw'āsikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a report by firing
Mutw'ātāo, v. imp. There is a report of a gun
Mutw'ātichikun, n. in. A bell
Mutw'ātin, v. imp. It sounds
Mutw'ātitow, v. t. in. 2. He sounds it, he rings it (as a piece of metal) In some localities this word is applied to the ringing of a bell
Mutw'āwāo, v. t. an. He sounds him, he hammers him to produce a sound (e.g. a kettle or other anim. object)
Mutw'āwāo, v. imp. There is a report of a gun
Mutwāwāsikāo, v. imp. See Nutwāwāsikāo, which is the more usual form
Mutwāwāstin, v. imp. It roars (as the wind)
Mutwāyakumuhun, v. imp. It roars (as the Mutwāyakumusin, § sea)
Mutwāyooowāo, v. imp. It roars, it howls (as the wind)
Muyuwach, conj. As soon as
Mwase, partic. This word is only used with numma; thus—numma mwase, not very much
Mwaskoosewan, n. an. An edible species of rush
Mw'āche, adv. or conj. As, like, very, exactly, just then, just the thing
Mwāmooche, adv. Precisely, just the thing
Mwāmoocheyakunas, n. an. Thoroughly an Englishman, “an Englishman all over”
Mwāstus, prep. After. Mwāstus itāyētum, he repents
Mwiyam, adv. Like. It is frequently pronounced mooym
Mwuyās, adv. Ere, sooner than

NAK

N.

Nachā, adv. After a while
Nachegapowistowāo, v. t. an. He goes to stand near to him
Nachekooskāo, v. i. 3. He goes to visit his books
Nachemechimāo, v. i. 3. He goes to get food
Nachemoosoonāo, v. i. 3. He visits Moose
Nachenitāo, v. i. 3. He goes for wood, he is fetching wood
Nechepāhāo, v. t. an. He runs to him, he runs for him
Nachepātow, v. t. in. 2. He runs to it, he runs for it
Nachetapāo, v. i. 3. He is hauling (things), he is fetching (things) by hauling
Nachetisimoostowāo, v. t. an. He flees to him
Nachetisimoostum, v. t. in. 6. He flees to it
Nachewaskuhikunāo, v. i. .. He visits the Fort
Nachewunehikāo, v. i. 3. He visits his Nachewunehikunāo,} traps
Nah? An interrogative particle
Naha, pron. dem. an. That one there. Fr. celui-la

Nahetak, adv. By chance, fortunately
Nahetootakāo, v. i. 3. He is benevolent
Nahetootakāwin, n. in. Benevolence
Nahētum. v. i. 6. He is obedient
Nakās, adv. A little afterwards, by and by.

Nakās eyekōok, after a little while
Nakāyekōok, adv. After a little time
Nakāyētakwun, v. imp. It is tolerable
Nakāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks highly of it
Nakuchehāo, v. t. an. He attends to him, he takes notice of him
NAK

Nakuchetow, v. t. in. 6. He keeps it, he observes it
Nakutowapumao, v. t. an. He notices him, he observes him, he superintends him, he overlooks him
Nakutowaputum, v. t. in. 6. He notices it, he superintends it
Nakutowaputumoowin, n. in. Oversight, superintendence
Nakutowayetum, v. t. in. 6. He observes it, he considers it, he notices it
Nakutowayimao, v. t. an. He looks after him, he considers him, he notices him
Nameskwastowao, v. t. an. He bows to him
Nameskwayew, v. i. 1. He bows, he makes a bow
Nameskwayoostowao, v. t. an. He bows to him
Namikao, v. i. 3. She courtesies, she makes a courtesy
Namikawin, n. in. A courtesy
Namikwastowao, v. t. an. She makes a courtesy to him
Namiskoomao, v. t. an. He talks about him now and then
Namoowun, v. imp. It is leeward
Namoowunasew, v. i. 1. He goes with the wind (on the water)
Namoowunootao, v. i. 3. He goes with the wind (walking), he has the wind in his favour
Namoowunow, v. imp. It is a fair wind
Nanache, adv. Gradually
Nanachegapowew, v. i. 1. He approaches gradually
Nanahetak, adv. By chance, fortunately
Nanakusetowao, v. t an. He listens to him (secretly)
Nanakusetum, v. t. in. 6. He listens to it (secretly). As v. i. He is (secretly) listening

NAN

Nananchim, adv. Gradually
Nanatawakin, n. in. Crimson cloth
Nanao, adv. By fours, four apiece
Nanoomitunow, adv. By forties, forty each
Nanesitunow, adv. By twenties, twenty apiece
Nanesoo, adv. By twos, two apiece
Nanesoosik, adv. By sevens, seven apiece
Nanesootawuk, v. i. 3. pl. They walk by twos
Naneswuketum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them by twos
Naneswukimao, v. t. an. He counts them by twos
Nanetasemoostowao, v. t. an. He cries to him for help
Naneyanun, adv. Five apiece, by fives
Naneyanunoomitunow, adv. By fifties
Nanikootine, adv. See Yanikootine
Nanikootwasik, adv. Six apiece, by sixes
Nanipachehao, v. t. an. He attends upon him
Nanipayoowew, v. i. 5. He gapes
Nanipoomao, v. t. an. He curses him, he condemns him
Nanipoomewao, v. i. 3. He curses, he condemns
Nanipoomewawin, n. in. A curse, a condemnation
Nanipoomikasoo, v. pass. 4. He is cursed
Nanipoomisoowin, n. in. Self-condemnation
Nanipootum, v. t. in. 6. He curses it
Nanistoo, adv. By threes, three apiece
Nanistwuketum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them by threes
Nanistwukimao, v. t. an. He counts them by threes
Nanoochehao, v. t. an. He courts her, or she courts him
Nanoosoonitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They run after each other
NAN

Nantoomîchikao, v. i. 3. He is smelling about (as a dog)
Nanukagapowestowao, v. t. an. He stands in his way, he stands in opposition to him
Nanukaskowao, v. t. an. He resists him, he opposes him, he keeps him back, he is in his way, he withstands him
Nanukaskum, v. t. in 6. He resists it
Nanukiskowao, v. t. an. See Nanukaskowao
Nanusinawao, v. t. an. He runs after him
Nanutwâyimâo, v. t. an. See Nanutwâyimâo
Nanutuwapew, v. i. 1. He looks about
Nanutuwapumâo, v. t. an. He looks for him, he seeks him
Nanutuwapûtum, v. t. in 6. He looks for it, he seeks it
Nanutuwâyêtum, v. t. in 6. He looks for it, he seeks it
Nanutuwâyimâo, v. t. an. He looks for him, he seeks him
Napâ, adj. pref. Male, masculine
Napâa n. an. A male. pl. napâuk
Napâapistan, n. an. A he-marten
Napâapoos, n. an. A buck (rabbit)
Napânya, n. an. A male. pl. napâayuk
Napâ-horse, n. an. A horse, a stallion
Napâkasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to be manly
Napâkâ-ew, n. an. A he-fox, a dog-fox
Napâköokoos, n. an. A boar
Napâmâkân an. A milter, a male fish
Napânimow, n. an. A husband
Napâmistutim, n. an. A stonehorse, a stallion
Napâmoostoos, n. an. A bull
Napânâo, n. an. A male partridge

NAS

Napânëkik, n. an. A he-otter
Napâniska, n. an. A gander
Napâo, n. an. A man, a male, a husband
Napâowasis, n. an. A man child
Napâpakakwaan, n. an. A cock
Napâripichâo, n. an. A cock-robin
Napâpisew, n. an. A male wild cat or lynx
Napâpoos, n. an. A tom cat (domestic)
Napâs, n an. A boy
Napâsakwawèw, n. an. A he-mink
Napâsep, n an. A drake
Napâsì, n. an. A boy, a little boy
Napâsiwew, v. i. 1. He is a little boy
Napâstim, n. an. A male dog
Napâuchukas, n. an. A he-mink
Napâwawakâsew, n. an. A stag
Napâwekosissan, n. an. This word is used by some translators for The Son of Man, but eyinewekoosissan is preferable, as this latter expression means “a son of a human being,” whilst the former implies that the person referred to is the son of a man in contrast to distinction from the son of a woman
Napâwew, v. i. 1. He is a man
Napâwi-ew, v. i 1. He is manly
Napâwutooskâyakun, n. an. A man-servant
Nap.kwan, n. in A ship, the ark (of Noah)
Nasepâo, v. i. 3. He goes to the river, he goes down the bank
Nasepâpichêw, v. i. 5. He removes towards the coast, or to a lake
Nasepâpuyew, v imp. It falls down the bank
Nasepâtuhâo, v. t. an. He takes him to the river, he takes him down the bank, he takes him to the water-side
Nasepâtumik, adv. Down the bank
Nasepâtutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes it to the river, he takes it down the bank
Nasepîtâo, v. t. an. He draws or pulls him down
NAS

Nasepitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws or pulls it down
Nasewao, v. i. 3. He is fetching (some one)
Naspich, adv. Very, greatly, exceedingly, highly
Naspiche, adv. Finally, utterly
Naspitapiskinum, v. t. in. 6. He locks it permanently, (implying that it cannot afterwards be opened)
Naspitumootow, v. t. in. 2. He fastens it permanently (so that he cannot afterwards undo it)
Naspitutamoo, v. i. 4. He loses his breath, he expires
Nasuchewao, v. i. 3. He descends a hill
Natamoostowao, v. t. an. See Natumoostowao
Netayupao, v. i. 3. He visits a net
Natao, v. t. an. He fetches him, he goes to him
Natipao, v. i. 3. He fetches water, he fetches spirits. Some Indians use this word almost exclusively in the latter sense
Natiskwawatso, v. t. an. He commits adultery or fornication with her
Natoopao, v. i. 3. See Natipao
Natoowao, n. an. An Irrequiso
Natoowawakin, n. in. Blue strouts
Natoowaweew, v. i. 1. He is an Irrequiso
Natoowawipukwutahoon, n. in. An Irrequiso belt, a variegated belt
Natowao, v. t. an. He fetches him for him
Natowelhao, v. t. an. He heals him
Natowehewao, v. i. 3. He heals (people), he cures
Natowetow, v. t. in. 2. He heals it
Natuhipao, v. i. 3. See Natipao
Natuhum, v. t. in. 6. He fetches it (by water)
Natukam, adv. Towards land, towards shore
Natukamasew, v. i. 1. He sails towards shore
Natukamastun, v. imp. It sails towards shore

NAT

Natukamahum, v. i. 6. He goes towards land or shore
Natukamapitao, v. t. an. He draws or drags him towards shore
Natukamapitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it towards shore
Natukamawutow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it ashore
Natukwao, v. i. 3. He visits a snare
Natun, v. t. in. 6. He fetches it, he goes to it
Natumakao, v. i. 3. He defends (people)
Natumoostowao, v. t an. He flees to him, he goes to him for help
Natumoostum, v. t. in. 6. He flees to it
Natumowao, v. t. an. He avenge him, he defends him
Natumowao, v. t. an. He fetches it for him
Natusko, v. i. 3. She goes for moss
Natusooyakoonao, v. i. 3. He visits his traps
Natuwao, v. t. an. He fetches him (by water)
Natwagatahoosoo, v. i. 4. He breaks his leg
Natwagatanao, v. t. an. He breaks his leg (e.g. the leg of a bird, with the hand)
Natwagatawao, v. t. an. He breaks his leg (e.g. of an animal, with a stick, &c., implying more force than simply with the hand)
Natwakuhum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it through
Natwakuwao, v. t. an. He cuts him through
Natwanao, v. t. an. He breaks him through (as a small tree)
Natwanum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it through (as a stick)
Natwapitao, v. t. an. He breaks him through
Natwapitum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it through
Natwapuyew, v. imp. It breaks
Natwasimao, v. t. an. He breaks him
Natwasum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it through
Natwaswao, v. t. an. He cuts him through
NAT

NATwatitow, v. t. in. 2. He breaks it
NATwayasew, v. i. 1. He breaks with the wind
(as a tree, anim.)
NATwayaskoosin, v. pass. 7. He is broken
NATwayaskootin, v. pass. It is broken
NATwayastun, v. imp. It breaks with the wind
(as a pole or picket)
NAY'ataway'etakoosew, v. i. 1. He is grievous,
he is vexatious
NAY'ataway'etakwun, v. imp. It is grievous
NAY'ataway'éteiumhao, v. t. an. He displeases
him, he offends him, he grieves him
NAY'ataway'etumowin, n. in. Displeasure,
dissatisfaction, an affront
NAY'ataway'imiao, v. t. an. He is displeased
with him, he is offended at him
NAY'atawe, adv. pref. Vexatiously
NAY'atawehaio, v. t. an. He troubles him, he
vexes him
NAY'atawetin, v. imp. It is an adverse wind,
it blows contrary
NAY'atawetootowao, v. t. an. He does ill to
him, he oppresses him
NAY'atawetootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it wrong,
he does a wrong thing
NAY'atawetootumowin, n. in. Offence, oppres-
sion
NAY'atawetow, v. t. in. 2. He does it wrong
NAY'atawew, v. i. 5. He finds it vexatious, or
irksome
NAY'atawinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is offensive
(in appearance)
NAY'atawinakwun, v. imp. It is unseemly, it
looks wrong
NAY'atawinowahao, v. t. an. He provokes him
NAY'atawisew, v. i. 1. He is vexatious, he is
perverse, he is dissatisfied, he is "awkward"

NÂN

(according to the common but improper
usage of that word)
NAY'atawiskakoo, v. pass. 4. It sickens him, it
makes him ill
NAY'atawun, v. imp. It is irksome, it is vexa-
tious, it is grievous, it is inconvenient, it is
wrong
NAY'atow, adv. Amiss, wrong, vexatiously
NAY'awuch, adv. Afloat, floating in the air
NAY'awuchekesik, n. in. The air
NAY'owayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks Cree
NAY'oweyinew, n. an. A Cree Indian
NAY'oweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a Cree Indian
NAY'ow, n. an. A Cree Indian
NAY'owew, v. i. 1. He is a Cree
NAY'yuwan { n. in. Cree, the Cree language
NAY'yuwawin}
NAY'yuwao, v. i. 3. He speaks Cree
NAY'kama, adj. Common
NAY'kamayimoo, v. i. 4. He is forward
NAY'kamayimoowin, n. in. Forwardness
NAY'kamiseew, v. i. 1. He is forward
NAY'kamiseewin, n. in. Forwardness
NAY'kamuu, v. pass. It is placed forward
NAY'kapawun, v. imp. It is a westerly wind
NAY'kapunok, n. indec. In the west, at the
west
NAY'kapunootak, n. indec. Towards the west
NAY'kapunoooyowao, v. imp. It blows from the
west, it is a westerly wind
NAY'kimoow, v. i. 4. He growls
NAY'wapew, v. i. 1. He squints, he winks
NAY'kwutum, v. i. 6. He chokes himself (in
drinking)
NAY'ma, pron. dem. inan. That one there
NAY'mitunow, adj. Forty. The word is more
generally pronounced NAOONITUNOW
NAY'moo, v. i. 4. He growls
NAY'nowinoo, v. t. an. He divides him or them,
he separates them, he breaks them to pieces
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAN</th>
<th>NE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nānowinum, v. t. in. 6. He divides it, he separates it, he breaks it to pieces</td>
<td>Nāsoowatisew, v. i. 1. He is weak, he is infirm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nānowiwpūhum, v. t. in. 6. He divides it, he separates it</td>
<td>Nāsoowatisewin, n. in. Weakness, infirmity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nānowiwapiwāno, v. t. an. He divides it or them, he separates them</td>
<td>Nāsoowet'āāo, v. i. 3. He is timid, he is weak-hearted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāoo, adj. Four, the fourth</td>
<td>Nāsoowisew, v. i. 1. He is weak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāoochichan, n. in. The fourth finger</td>
<td>Nāsoowisewin, n. in. Weakness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāookatāo, v. i. 3. He is four-footed, he has four legs</td>
<td>Nāsoowun, v. imp. It is weak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāookatāwepiskiskew, n. an. A four-footed beast</td>
<td>Nāsta, conj. And. This is a local word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāookawuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are four of them within</td>
<td>Nāstōokwikowew, v. i. 1. He dies from loss of blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāoomitatwow, adj. Forty</td>
<td>Nātā boche, thence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāoomitunow, adj. Forty</td>
<td>N'ātukow, v. imp. It has a corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāoosap, adj. Fourteen. In some localities this word is not used alone, but only with mitatūt</td>
<td>Nāwawuk, v. i. 3. pl. They are four brothers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāootow, v. t. in. 2. He divides it into four parts</td>
<td>Nāwewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are four, there are four of them</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāootowāo, v. t. an. He divides it into four parts for them, or amongst them</td>
<td>Nāwewuk, v. imp. pl. They are four, there are four of them (inan.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāmegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands by</td>
<td>Nāwow, adj. Four times, fourfold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāmustāo, v. pass. It is laid ready, or at hand</td>
<td>Nāwus, { adv. A long while, long. A local word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāmustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it ready, or at hand</td>
<td>Nāwuyuk, adv. In four places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwehāo, v. t. an. He makes him ashamed, he shames him</td>
<td>Nāwuyuketow, v. t. in. 2. He divides it into four parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwenakoosow, v. i. 1. He is shameful, he is indecent</td>
<td>Nāyāchekunāape, n. in. A portage-strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwenakwun, v. imp. It is shameful, it is disgraceful</td>
<td>Nāyaskwow, v. imp. It is a point of woods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwimāo, v. t. an. He shames himself (by speech)</td>
<td>Nāyākikwatāo, v. pass. It is sewed along the edge, or at the end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwisew, v. i. 1. He is ashamed</td>
<td>Nāyākow, v. imp. It is the edge (as of cloth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāpāwisewin, n. in. Shame</td>
<td>Nāyákun, v. imp. It is the border of it, the end of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāskumikow, v. imp. It is a cape, headland or point</td>
<td>Nāyoomāo, v. t. an. He carries him on his back (e. g. a child in a “cradle”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Nāyow, v. imp. It is a cape, it is a headland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ne, pron. pers.** A contraction of neya, 1, and of neyunan, we (1st and 3rd pers.), used before verbs of the Indic. mood. See remarks.
NE

under ke, which apply equally to this word, altering the k to n

Ne, pron. poss. My, our. See remarks under ke

Neah, v. def. imper. s. Go thou, pl. neak, go ye

Nechakoos, n. with pron. My sister-in-law (i.e. my husband’s sister)

Nèche, prep. Below, beneath, at the bottom, down

Nèchekwaskootew, v. i. 1. He jumps down

Nèchepuyehoo, v. i. 4. He alights (as from the back of a horse), he throws himself down

Nèchepuyew, v. imp. It falls down (from on Nèchepuyin, high)

Nèchewāpināo, v. t. an. He casts him down, he throws him down

Nèchewāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it down

Nèchewāpūhun, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it down, he razes it, he throws it down

Nèchewāpwāo, v. t. an. He breaks him down, he throws him down

Nèchik, n. an. An otter

Nèchikoomina, n. in. pl. Otter berries

Nechimos, n. an. with pron. My female cousin

Nèchipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him down

Nèchipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it down

Nechisoan, n. an. with pron. My brother or my sister


Nekan, prep. In advance, ahead, before, first. It is generally used in reference to place, but sometimes of priority in time

Nekanāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is the chief, he is the principal, he is superior

Nekanāyētakwun, v. imp. It is chief, it is superior

Nekaneitwāo, v. i. 3. He prophesies

301
NEM

Nemaskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He lifts it or holds it out, with a pole, &c.
Nemaskootin, v. imp. It hangs out (as with a pole or branch)
Nemaskoowāo, v. t. an. He lifts him or holds him out, with a pole, &c.
Nemaskowan, n. in. A weapon, pl. armour, arms. Poostiskumooteyāo nemaskwanā, he arms him
Nemaskwāo, v. i. 3. He carries weapons, he is armed
Nemashwū-hum, -wāo, v. t. See Nemaskoohum, -wāo
Nemehitoowin, n. in. A dance, dancing
Nemehitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They dance together. This is the Indian name for the aurora borealis
Nemeiskew, v. i. 1. He dances often
Nemeitoosew, v. i. 1. He dances a little
Nemew, v. i. 1. He dances
Nemināo, v. t. an. He holds him out with the hand (i.e. with the arm extended)
Neminum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it out with the hand
Neminumowāo, v. t. an. He holds it out to him, he offers it to him
Nemipaskisikunāo, v. i. 3. He takes a gun with him
Nemitapanaskwāo, v. i. 3. He takes a sled with him
Nemow, v. i. 2. He takes provisions for travelling
Nemowin, n. in. Travelling provisions
Nenumisew, v. i. 1.) See Neyamisew, neyamow
Nenumow, v. imp.) See Neyamisew, neyamow
Nepaastāo, v. imp. See Nepayastāo
Nepaitōotāo, v. i. 3. He goes by night
Nepapew, v. i. 1. He sits up all night
Nepatāo, v. i. 3. He travels at night, night overtakes him while travelling

NEP

Nepatipisk, n. in. By night, in the night
Nepayastāo, v. imp. It is a bright night, it is moonlight
Nepe, n. in. A leaf
Nepeatik, n. an. The green willow
Nepesa, n. in. Small leaves. This is in some districts the common name for Chinese tea
Nepeskow, v. imp. There are many leaves, it abounds with leaves
Nepētāaskowāo, v. t. an. He puts him on a stick (as fish for drying)
Nepētāaskuhikunatik, n. in. A stick or pole for drying fish, &c., upon
Nepētāgapowewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They stand in a line (either single file or side by side)
Nepētākimāo, v. t. an. He counts the whole row of them
Nepētākoochinwuk, v. i. 7. pl. They hang in a row (anim.)
Nepētākootāwa, v. imp. pl. They hang in a row (inan.)
Nepētākunowapumāo, v. t. an. He looks upon them in a row, he looks round about upon them
Nepētāpewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They sit in a line
Nepētāsinūhikatāwa, v. imp. pl. They are written in a row or line
Nepētāsinūhum, v. t. in. 6. He writes it or them in a row
Nepētāskowāo, v. t. an. He passes through the row of them
Nepētāskum, v. t. in. 6. He passes through the row of them
Nepētāstāo, v. pass. It is placed in a row, it is laid in a line
Nepētāstow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it or them in a line or row
Nepimínāna, n. in. pl. A species of red berries
Nepin, v. imp. It is summer
NEP

Nepin, n. in. The summer. Nāoo nepin, four summers. Nepinōok, last summer. This word as a noun is not much used, the genius of the Cree language giving preference to the verb. It does not take a plural form

Nepinaya or Nepinia, n. an. A summer-bird

Nepinayis, n. an. A summer-bird (small species)

Nepinisew, v. i. 1. He summers, he estivates; he becomes summer-like (i.e. he changes his coat, as an animal)

Nepinoootapanask, n. an. A drag (for hauling logs with an ox)

Nepinuskumik, n. in. Summer ground (i.e. ground which, from its peculiar position, is not covered with snow in the winter)

Nepinuskumikow, v. imp. It is summer ground

Nepise, n. in. A willow

Nepiseskow, v. imp. Willows abound

Nepiskaiāo, v. t. an He conjures over him (for the removal of disease)

Nepiskāo, v. i. 3. He conjures (for the removal of diseases)

Nepowegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands looking

Nepowegapowistowāo, v. t. an. He stands before him

Nepowegapowistum, v. t. in. He stands before it

Nepowew, v. i. 1. He stands

Nepowewin, n. in. A standing place. From this word we have the name of one of the Church Missionary Society stations on the Siskachewun, though the particular locality as so called by the Indians is an elevated part of the right bank of the river, at a considerable distance below the station, which is situated on the left bank. By people living in the vicinity the word is pronounced as a trisyllable, Nepowin or Nepoowin, but this is merely a local contraction

Nepuskoo, v. i. 4. He kneels upright

Nepuskoopew, v. i. 1. He sits in a kneeling posture

Nesatawēw, v. i. 5. He goes down, he descends

Neschas, n. an. with pron. My cousin

Nesewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are two, there are two of them (anim.)

Nesinwa, v. imp. pl. They are two, there are two of them (inan.)

Nesitunow, adj. Twenty. Nesitunow tâtowow, twenty times

Nesitunowāwow, adj. Twenty times

Nesitunowāwuk, v. i. 3. They are twenty, there are twenty of them (anim.)

Nesitunowinwa, v. imp. They are twenty, there are twenty of them (inan.)

Nesk, n. an. My fellow-wife (i.e. one of the wives of a bigamist being the speaker)

Neskināo, v. t. an. He damps him, he moistens him

Neskinum, v. t. in. 6. He damps it, he moistens it

Neskisew, v. i. 1. He is damp, he is moist

Neskow, v. i. 1. It is damp, it is moist

Nesoō, adj. Two, a brace, a couple, a pair

Nesoō, adj. Second. Nesoō kēsikow, Tuesday

Nesoōasewuk, v. i. 1. They are seven, there are seven of them (anim.)

Nesoōasik, adj. Seven. This word and its derivatives are not used in some districts

Nesoōasikoo, adj. The seventh

Nesoōasikwow, adj. Seven times

Nesoōasinwa, v. imp. pl. They are seven, there are seven of them (inan.)

Nesoōaskoogapowewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They two stand together (e.g. two trees)
NES

Nesoosoomitunow, adj. Seventy
Nesoosasoosap, adj. Seventeen
Nesoosazuk, adj. Seven. This is a variation of Nesoousik, which is the more common pronunciation
Nesoootokit, n. an. Two sticks, two lengths, two pieces, &c.; as two plugs (of tobacco), two skeins (of twine), two bars (of soap), &c. See Pâyukwatis
Nesoochekwamoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They two sleep together
Nesoochichián, v. i. 3. He has two hands
Nesoohá, v. t. an. He halves him or them, he divides him into two
Nesookáwuk, v. i. 3. There are two of them within
Nesoookoonáwáyow, v. imp. See Nesoootoonáwáyow
Nesoókoowáwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They two do it
Nesoókoowáwuk by themselves, they two are attending to it, engaged upon it, or working at it
Nesoókumaká, v. i. 3. He assists, he helps; he assests
Nesoókumakah, n. in. Help, succour, assistance, grace
Nesoókumowá, v. t. an. He helps him, he assists him, he aids him, he succours him
Nesoookumikisewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They form two tents (i.e. the whole party live in two tents)
Nesoókumwuk, v. i. 6. pl. See Nesóokoowáwuk
Nesoookuskwáw, v. i. 3. He has two nails
Nesooministáwa, v. imp. pl. & n. in. pl. Two piles of wood
Nesoosinisk, n. in. Two fathoms
Nesoosookoowáwuk, v. i. 3. pl. See Nesóokoowáwuk
Nesoopipoonwáw, v. i. 3. He is two years old

NES

Nesoosaká, v. i. 3. He has on two coats
Nesoosapa, adj. Twelve. A dozen. In some localities it is not used alone, but joined with mitatátú
Nesoosapewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are twelve, there are twelve of them (anim.)
Nesoosapinwa, v. imp. They are twelve, there are twelve of them (inan.)
Nesoositán, v. i. 3. He has two feet
Nesooskanámukisewuk, v. i. 1. pl. There are two tribes of them
Nesooskéiskwá, v. i. 3. He has two eyes
Nesooskesin, n. in. Two pairs of shoes
Nesooskwáw, v. i. 3. He has two wives
Nesoostá, v. imp. It is double, it is set double, or in two places
Nesoostáoonikúp, n. in. A double portage. This is the name of a well-known locality situated between Devon and Cumberland House. In English it is usually called "The two portages," but "The double portage" would be a more correct rendering of the Indian word
Nesoostowá, v. t. an. He kills two at a shot
Nesoosó, n. an. A twin
Nesoostáskuán, v. i. 3. He has two horns
Nesoostáwe, v. i. 1. He is a twin
Nesoostáwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They two are walking together
Nesoostipiskwá, v. i. 3. He stays out two nights
Nesoootoonáwáyow, v. imp. It has two mouths or openings. Káh nesoootoonáwáyak paskiskunk, a double-barrelled gun
Nesoootow, v. t. in. 2. He divides it into two parts, he halves it
Nesoootukisew, v. i. 1. He is with two canoes, boats, &c.
Nesoootwatoowuk, v. i. 4. They two divide it between themselves

304
NES

Nesoowâtik. See Nesoowâtik  
Nesoowitâo, v. i. 3. He has two horns  
Nesooyowâsawuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are two flights of birds  
Nesta, conj. And also, likewise, too, moreover  
Nesta, pron. I also, and I  
Nestamik, prep. Before, in advance of  
Nestamookâo, v. i. 3. He is bowsman  
Nestamootuk, n. in. The bow (of a boat, &c.), the foreship  
Nestow, n. an. with pron. My brother-in-law  
Nestum, adj. See Nistum  
Nestumoosan, n. an. See Nistumoosan  
Neswapâwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They are two brothers; they two draw one sled. This latter is a local meaning  
Neswapiskow, v. imp. It is double iron. Kah neswapiskak paskisikun, a double-barrelled gun  
Neswapiskumoo, v. imp. It is double metal (e.g. a double-barrelled gun)  
Neswasik, adj. Seven. See Nesooasik  
Neswaaskuchewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They two are frozen together  
Neswow, adj. Twice, double  
Neswuyuk, adv. Double, at two places, in two ways. Neswuyuk itâyâtum, he is double-minded  
Net, pron. pers. & poss. This is the euphonized form of ne, which see  
Nêtaayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks well, he speaks properly  
Netah, adv. This word is not used alone, but joined with numma it answers to never  
Nêtaah, partic. prefixed to verbs to express expertise, readiness, ability. See below  
Nêtaâdotâo, v. i. 3. He walks well, he is a good walker  

305

NET

Nêtakeskipoochikâo, v. i. 3. He saws well, (with a hand-saw)  
Nêtakítôochikâo, v. i. 3. He plays the violin well, he is a “good hand” at playing the fiddle  
Nêtamechisoo, v. i. 4. He eats well  
Netamuchewâo, v. i. 3. He goes down a hill  
Nêtamussinûhikâo, v. i. 3. He writes well  
Netamutin, n in. The bottom of a hill  
Nêtanemew, v. i. 1. He dances well  
Nêtanikumoo, v. i. 4. He sings well  
Nêtakinaskew, v. i. 1. He is clever at telling lies  
Nêtanootinikâo, v. i. 3. He is clever at fighting  
Nêtapâkinâo, v. t. an. He lowers him, he lets him down  
Nêtapâkinum, v. t. in. 6. He lowers it, he lets it down  
Nêtapikânâo, v. t. an. He lowers him, he lets him down  
Nêtapikânunum v. t. in. 6. He lowers it, he lets it down  
Nêtasew, v. i. 1. He blows down (e.g. a tree)  
Nêtastun, v. imp. It blows down  
Nêtatskipoochikâo, v. i. 3. He saws well, he is a “good hand” at sawing (with the pit-saw)  
Netaowuchipuyew, v. i. 1. He falls down the bank  
Netaowuchipuyew, v. imp. The bank falls down  
Nêtaâwatawâw, v. i. 5. He climbs well  
Nêtawatukow, v. i. 2. He swims well, he is an expert swimmer  
Nêtawâhâho, v. t. an. He makes him speak well  
Nêtaâwâno, v. i. 3. He speaks well. Numma nêtaâwâno, he is dumb, he is speechless  
Nêtaâwikesâno, v. t. an. She bears him (i.e. a child), she gives birth to him; he begets him. This last is an unusual sense of the word
NET

Nétawiketakun, n. in. Fruit, a plant
Nétawiketakunís, n. in. A small fruit, an herb
Nétawiketow, v. t. in. 2 It brings forth (fruit), it bears or yields (fruit); he plants it, he grows it, he tills it
Nétawikew, v. i. 1. He is born, he grows
Nétawikewin, n. in. Birth
Nétawikichikão, v. i. 3. He is gardening
Nétawikichikáweyínëw, n. an A gardener, a husbandman
Nétawikichikun, n. in. A garden, a field
Nétawikichikunís, n. in. A small garden; pl. garden seeds
Nétawikin, v. imp. It grows
Nétawikináo, v. t. an. He brings him up (as a child)
Nétawikinowóoso, v. i. 4. She brings forth, she is in childbirth; she (an inferior animal) produces young, she calves, she pups, &c.
Nétawikinowóosoowin, n in Childbearing, accouchment, confinement; the production of young
Nétawikitumásso, v. i. 4. He brings up the child for himself
Nétawisimo, v. i. 4. He dances well
Nétawuchimáo, v. i. 3. He paddles well, he swims well
Netawusão, v. i. 3. She is barren. The word is only used with a negative
Nétákuhum, v. t. in. 6. He lowers it (as a sail)
Nétákuwão, v. t. an He lowers him
Netám. My dog. Utim, with poss. pron.
Netikwutim, n. an. with pron. My nephew (i. e. my sister's son), my step-son
Nétináo, v. t. an. He lowers him, he puts him down, he abases him, he humbles him
Nétinum, v. t. in. 6. He lowers it, he puts it down

NEY

Netoosim, n. an. with pron. My nephew (i.e. my brother's son) my step-son
Netuchewán, v. i. 3. He goes down, he descends (a hill)
Netuchewánpuyëw, v. i. 1. He falls down the bank
Netuchewánpuyëw, v. imp. The bank falls down
Netuchewánwáyakoonåo, v. i. 3. He goes down a bank of snow
Netuchewánwáyow'ũk'hun, v. imp. It descends or falls down a bank
Netulíum, v. t. in 6. He pushes it down, he knocks it down
Netuooscéw, v. i. 5. He goes down (a ladder, &c.)
Netumínhi, v. t. an See Nutoomínhi
Netuskaó, v. i. 3. He descends to the ground
Netuskumik, adv. On earth, on the ground
Netuwáo, v. t. an. He pushes or knocks him down
Neya, pron. pers. I, me. It sometimes answers to mine
Neyak} adv. Beforehand, a little while
Neyakuná} before
Neykunawetum, v. i. 6. He predicts; or as v. t. he predicts it
Neyamísëw, v. i. 5. He is weak, he is feeble; he is awkward, he is clumsy
Neyamísëwin, n. in. Weakness, frailty, feebleness
Neyamow} v. imp. It is weak
Neyamun} v. imp. It is weak
Neyan, n. an. with pron. My calf (of the leg). Keyan, thy calf
Neyan, pron. pers. A local contraction of Neyunan
NEY

Neyanun, adj. Five
Neyanunewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are five, there are five of them (anim.)
Neyanuniuwa, v. imp. pl. They are five, there are five of them (inan.)
Neyanuno, adj. The fifth. It is only used with the noun to which it refers. Neyanuno kesikow, the fifth day, i.e. Friday. Neyanunoopesim, the fifth month; five months
Neyanunoomitunow, adj. Fifty
Neyanunooosap, adj. Fifteen. Some Indians do not use this word alone, but united with Mitatüt
Neyanunooosapewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are fifteen (anim.)
Neyanunooosapiuwa, v. imp. pl. They are fifteen (inan.)
Neyanunooosapwow, adj. Fifteen times
Neyunanwok, adj. Five times
Neyaweya, adv or pron. But for my part, I at any rate, I myself
Neyunan, pron. pers. pl. (1 & 3.) We, us; ours
Nikoochis, adj. or adv. Inland, solitary, out of the way place
Nikootāo, v. i. 3. He is chopping wood
Nikoottoo, adv. Upon a time. Nikoottoo a kesikak, once, one day
Nikootwasewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are six, there are six of them (anim.)
Nikootwasik, adj. Six
Nikootwasikoo, adj. The sixth. Nikootwasikoo kesikow, the sixth day, i.e. Saturday
Nikootwasikwow, adj. Six times
Nikootwasinwa, v. imp. pl. They are six, there are six of them (inan.)
Nikootwasoomitunow, adj. Sixty
Nikootwasooosap, adj. Sixteen. Some Indians do not use the word alone, but with Mitatüt
Nikootwâche, adv. Sometimes
Nikumoo, v. i. 4. He sings

NIP

Nikumoon, n. in. A song, a hymn
Nikumoostowāo, v. t. anu. He sings to him
Nikumootow, v. t. in. 2. He sings about it
Nikumoowin, n. in. Singing
Nikusoo, v. i. 4. He fasts
Nikwutossoo, v. i. 4. See Nukwutosso
Nimis, n. an, with pron. My sister
Nimitâhikāo-ātik, n. an. A tree on which a deer has rubbed his horns
Nimitâhum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs his horns (speaking of a deer)
Nimitâhumonopesim, n in. The month during which the deer rub their horns, September. See Month
Nimitasipatow, v. i. 2. He runs out from shore (e.g. a wounded duck)
Nimitawā, adv. Out to sea, out from land
Nimitawāhum, v. i. 6. He goes out to sea, he launches
Nim'owāo, v. t. an. He shakes his fist at him
Ninikisew; v. i. 1. He is in haste
Ninikisewin, n. in. Haste
Nipachechāskewukow, v. imp. It is miry
Nipachekesikow, v. imp. It is wet or "dirty" weather
Nipāchikakāo, v. i. 3. He kills with it
Nipāchikāo, v. i. 3. He kills, he commits murder
Nipāewāmukun, v imp. It is deadly
Nipāhāo, v. t. an. He kills him, he murders him, he slaughters him, he slays him
Nipāhewāo, v. i. 3. He kills, he murders
Nipāhewāsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A murderer, a slaughterer
Nipāhewāwin, n. in. Murder
Nipāhikāo, v. i. 3. He kills, he murders, he slaughters
Nipāhisin, v. i. 7. He kills himself by falling
Nipāhisoo, v. refl. 4. He kills himself
Nipāhisoowin, n. in. Self-murder, suicide
NIP

Nīpāhitisoo, v. refl. 4. He kills himself
Nīpāhitisoo, n. in. Suicide
Nīpakasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to be asleep.
  More usually, nīpākasoo
Nīpasew, v. i. 1. He sleeps a little, he slumbers, he dozes
Nīpasinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is disgusting, he is loathsome, he is abominable
Nīpasinakoosewin, n. in. Abomination
Nīpasinakwun, v. imp. It is disgusting, it is loathsome
Nīpasinowāo, v. t. an. He abominates him, he loathes him
Nīpasinum, v. t. in. 6. He abominates it, he loathes it
Nīpaskakoos, v. pass. 4. It makes him sleep
Nīpaskamukun, v. imp. It causes sleep, it is somniferous
Nīpask, n. an. A sleeper
Nīpaskew, v. i. 1. He sleeps constantly, he is a sleeper
Nīpātakakāo, v. i. 3. He kills with it
Nīpātakāo, v. i. 3. He kills, he slays, he commits murder
Nīpātakāskew, v. i. 1. He murders often, he is a murderer
Nīpātakāwin, n. in. Murder
Nīpatisew, v. i. 1. He is filthy
Nīpātow, v. t. in. 2. He kills it
Nīpātowāo, v. t. an. He kills him for him (e. g. he kills a goose for some one)
Nīpātumowāo, v. t. an. He kills it for him, he kills his it (i. e. the thing belonging to him)
Nīpatun, v. imp. It is dirty, it is "dirty" or wet weather
Nīpatunōok, n. indec. In a dirty place
Nīpawemuskike, n. in. An opiate
Nīpawin, n. in. Sleep
Nīpāhāo, v. t. an. He puts him to sleep, he lulls him

NIP

Nīpākasoo, v. i. 4. He pretends to be asleep
Nīpākwā, n. i. 3. He sups
Nīpākwaawin, n. in. Supper
Nīpākwaawinikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a supper
Nīpākwaawinikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a supper for him
Nīpāsk, n. an. A sleeper
Nīpāskew, v. i. 1. He is constantly sleeping
Nīpāw-kumik, n. in. A bed-room
Nīpāwin, n. in. A bed, bedsteads
Nīpāwinikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a bed, he makes bedsteads
Nīpāwinikunik, n. in. A cabin
Nīpāwinis, n. in. A small bed, an English cradle
Nīpē, n. in. Water
Nīpekatum, v. t. in. 6. He makes it by adding water
Nīpemukun, v. imp. It dies, it dries up (as a branch), it withers
Nīpew, v. i. 1. He dies. We nīpew, he is just going to die
Nīpewaspināo, v. i. 3. He is dropsical, he has the dropsy
Nīpewaspināwin, n. in. The dropsy
Nīpewehāo, v. t. an. He wets him
Nīpewē-piipoochikun, n. in. A water-mill
Nīpewetow, v. t. in. 2. He wets it
Nīpewēuspināwin, n. in. The dropsy
Nīpewēw, v. i. 1. He is wet
Nīpewichichāo, v. i. 3. He has wet hands
Nīpewin, n. in. Death. Many Indians do not use this word, but say nīpoowin in its stead, though undoubtedly nīpewin is the etymologically correct form, as the derivation is from nīpew
Nīpewisew, v. i. 1. He is watery
Nīpewow, v. imp. It is watery
NIP
Nipewoweyatakun, n. in. A bucket
Nipewoweyatakunis, n. in. A small bucket
Nipewun, v. imp. It is wet
Nipoowamukun, v. imp. It is deadly, it is poisonous
Nipoomukun, v. imp. See Nipemukun
Nipoostumowao, v. t. an. He dies for him
Nipoowaspinao, v. i. 3. He has a deadly disease
Nipoowaspinawin, n. in. A deadly disease
Nipoowe, adj. pref. Deadly, mortal
Nipoowetin, v. imp. It fades, it withers
Nipoowew, v. i. 1. He is benumbed, he has no feeling in it
Nipoowichicho, v. i. 3. He has a dead or withered hand
Nipoowin, n. in. Death. See Nipewin
Nipoowinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is death-like, he is cadaverous
Nipoowinakwun, v. imp. It is death-like
Nipoowisew, v. imp. 1. He withers (e.g. a tree)
Nipoowun, v. imp. It has no feeling in it, it is benumbed
Nipow, v. i. 2. He is asleep, he sleeps
Nipouwamukun, v. imp. For this and many other words of like sound in the first two syllables, see Nipouwamukun, &c.
Nipakow, v. i. 2. See Nipwakow
Nisem, n. an. with pron. My younger brother or sister. Nisemis, my younger little brother or sister
Nisk, adv. Softly
Niski, adv. Alone, apart, secretly
Niskapew, v. i. 1. He sits alone, he sits solitary, he sits deserted
Niskawisew, v. i. 1. He is alone, he is solitary
Niskoos, n. an. with pron. My mother-in-law
Niskutoo, adv. Alone, secretly

NIS
Nisitowasew, v. i. 1. (used with a negative) He is careless
Niska, n. an. A goose, a grey goose, pl. niskuk
Nikamastak, n. an. A dried goose
Niskekan, n. an. A (goose) decoy
Niskekanikao, v. i. 3. He makes a decoy
Niskekanuskwa, n. in. pl. Goose-grass
Niskekwun, n. an. A goose quill
Niskematinatik, n. an. The gooseberry bush (i.e. the native species)
Niskeminuk, n. an. pl. Goose berries. This species is blue, and differs entirely from that known in England as the gooseberry. The English-speaking inhabitants mark the distinction by prefixing the word English or Indian. Sometimes the word is used as an inan. noun, niskemina
Niskepesim, n. in. “The goose month,” April. See Month
Niskepime, n. in. Goose-oil
Niskepimekao, v. i. 3. He makes goose-oil
Niskisis, n. an. A small goose, a gosling
Niskiskow, v. imp. Geese are numerous
Niskupewin n i. A goose-stand (i.e. a place where a goose-hunter sits, hidden from view by willows, grass, snow, &c.) The word “goose-seat,” though not in use, would be more literal as a translation, and more accurate as a description
Niskupewinkao, v. i. 3. He makes a goose-stand
Niskusinne, n. in. Goose-shot. It is often used for shot of any size, smaller than “ball-shot”
Niskusinnewut, n. in. A bag of shot, a shot-bag
Niskusukai, n. in. The skin of a goose
Nissekekach, adv. Carefully, gently, gradually, slowly
**NIS**

*Nissewunachehåo, v. t. an.* He destroys him, he spoils him, he corrupts him

*Nissewunachehewåo, v. i. 3.* He destroys, he corrupts, he spoils

*Nissewunachewåwin, n. in.* Destruction

*Nissewunachësisowin, n. in.* Self-destruction

*Nissewunachëhoowin, n. in.* Perdition

*Nissewunachëtow, v. t. in. 2.* He destroys it, he abolishes it, he spoils it, he wastes it

*Nissewunachëtumowåo, v. t. an.* He spoils it for him

*Nissewunachëchikåskew, v. i. 1.* He destroys, he spoils (things)

*Nissewunatìsëw, v. i. 1.* He decays, he perishes, he corrupts, he is corrupt

*Nissewunatìsëwin, n. in.* Destruction, corruption, perdition

*Nissewunatìskum, v. t. in. 6.* He spoils it (by treading on it)

*Nissewunatun, v. imp.* It decays, it spoils, it is bad, it is corrupt

*Nissitõosöw, v. i. 1.* He has a nice taste, he has a good flavour; he has a distinctive taste, he is in good order, he is pretty fat (used in speaking of an animal, especially in reference to its affording meat)

*Nissitõospitåo, v. t. an.* He perceives a taste in him

*Nissitõospitum, v. t. in. 6.* He perceives a taste in it

*Nissitõotaksoosöw, v. i. 1.* He is intelligible, he is perspicuous, he is understood; he is intelligent

*Nissitõotakwun, v. imp.* It is intelligible, it is plain

*Nissitõotowåo, v. t. an.* He understands him

*Nissitõotum, v. t. in. 6.* He understands it, he comprehends it

**NIS**

*Nissitõotumoowin, n. in.* Understanding, intelligence

*Nissitowakåtisëw, v. i. 1.* This word is rarely if ever used except with a negative, when it means he talks unintelligibly (as an insane person), he is silly

*Nissitowâyëtkoosëw, } v. i. 1.* He is recognizable

*Nissitowâyëtkoosëw, } nizable

*Nissitowâyëtkwun, v. imp.* It is recognizable

*Nissitowâyëtum, v. t. in. 6.* He comprehends it, he discerns it, he understands it. The word is sometimes used as a v. i. *Numma nissitowâyëtum,* he is foolish

*Nissitowâyimåo, v t. an.* He recognizes him, he understands him

*Nissitowinum, v. t. in. 6.* He recognizes it, he observes it, he understands or comprehends it by looking at it

*Nissitowinowåo, v. t an.* He recognizes him, he knows him by sight

*Nissitumûchëhoo, v. i. 4.* He has feeling, he has sensibility

*Nissitumûchetow, v. i. 2.* He has feeling in it

*Nissitowow, v. imp.* It has a nice taste, it has a good flavour; it has a distinctive flavour

*Nistapikåpitum, v. t. in. 6.* He tows it, he draws it against the current

*Nistapowåo, v. i. 3.* He drowns

*Nistapowinåo, v. t. an.* He drowns him (by holding him in the water)

*Nistapowuyåo, v. t. an.* He drowns him

*Nisitëyëtum, v. i. 6.* He is overpowered in mind, he is overcome with feeling (either of joy or grief)

*Nistèwuk, v. i. 1.* They are three, there are three of them (anim.)

*Nistim, n. an. with pron.* My cousin, my daughter-in-law
NISTINICHÃO, v. i. 3. He is towing (the canoe) with his hand

NISTINWA, v. imp. pl. They are three, there are three of them (inan.)

NISTOO, adj. Three, the third. NISTOO KESIKOW, the third day (i.e. Wednesday)

NISTOOGATAO, v. i. 3. He has three legs

NISTOOGATAWAYOW, v. imp. It has three legs (e.g. a stool)

NISTOOKAT, n. an. A three-legged being (e.g. a dog after the loss of a leg, or even part of one)

NISTOOKATIS, n. an. A three-legged pot. It is the dimin. of the preceding word, and might refer to any anim. noun

NISTOOKAWUK, v. i. 3. They are three of them within

NISTOOKOWAWUK, v. i. 3. They three do it by themselves (anim. object), they three are working at him

NISTOOKUMIKISEWUK, v. i. 1. They form three tents (i.e. the whole party live in three tents)

NISTOOKUMWUK, v. t. in. 6. They three do it by themselves, they three are working at it

NISTOOMITUNOW, adj. Thirty KAGAT NISTOOMITUNOW, twenty-nine

NISTOOMITUNOWAWUK, v. i. 3. pl. They are thirty, there are thirty of them (anim.)

NISTOOOKOOWAWUK, v. i. 3. See NISTOOKOOWAWUK

NISTOOSAP, adj. Thirteen. In some localities it is not used alone, but joined with MITATUT

NISTOOSKISIN, v. in. Three pairs of shoes

NISTOOTAO, v. i. 3. He is travelling alone with his family

NISTOOTIPISKWAO, v. i. 3. He stops out three nights (i.e. away from his tent or house)

NISTOOTOW, v. t. in. 2. He divides it into three

NOO

NISTOOWUK, v. i. 4. See NISTEWWUK, which is the more usual form

NISTOWISAWUKINUM, v. t. in. 6. He scrapes the embers together

NISTOWUNNATAO, v. t. an. He knows his track (i.e. the track of another person or of some animal)

NISTUM, adj. First. NISTUM KESIKOW, the first day, i.e. Monday

NISTUMOOSAN, n. an. The first-born

NISTUMOOSANEWEW, v. i. 1. He is the first-born

NISTUMOOSANEWEWIN, n. in. The birth-right

NISTWAPAWUK, v. i. 3. pl. They are three brothers

NISTWASKUHEWUK, v. i. 1. pl. They three are frozen together (anim.)

NISTWOW, adj. Three times, thrice, the third

NOKOOSEW, v. i. 1. For this word and its derivatives see NOOOOSEW, &c.

NOOCECHIKAO, v. i. 3. He is working (at something)

NOOCECHIKAWIKUMIK, n. in. A workshop

NOOCEHAO, v. t. an. He works at him, he hunts him

NOOCEHITOOWUK, v. recip. 4 pl. They work at each other, they couple (as animals)

NOOCEISKWAWAO, v. i. 3. He is courting

NOOCEISKWAWASK, n. an. A suitor, a wooer

NOOCEKINOOSAWARETAO, v. t. an. He fishes him

NOOCEKINOOSAWAREAO, v. i. 3. He fishes

NOOCEKINOOSAWAREWYINEW, n. an. A fisherman

NOOCEKINOOSAWAREWYINEW, v. i. 1. He is a fisherman

NOOCEKOWA, v. t. an. He courts her; he works at him (i.e. he is employed about him)

NOOCEKUM, v. t. in. 6. He works at it

NOOCEKUNASEW, v. i. 1. or n. an. A common man
**NOO**

Noochemekisão, v. i. 3. She works with beads
Noochenapãwâo, v. i. 3. She is courting
Noochenapãwâskew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A harlot
Noochenékikwâo, v. i. 3. He hunts otters
Noocheskwâwatâo, v. t. an. He commits for-niration or adultery with her
Noocheskwâwâo, v. i. 3. He is courting
Noocheskwâwâsk. n an. A suitor, a wooer, a beau
Noochetow, v. t in. 2. He works at it, he works with it
Noochimeweyinew, n. an. An inland Indian
Noochimeweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is an inland Indian
Noochimik, adv. Inland, in the woods
Noochuchuskwâo, v. i. 3. He is hunting rats
Nôohâo, v. t an. She suckles him
Nookoochikâo, v. i. 3. He makes manifest
Nookoohâo, v. t. an. He exhibits him, he shews him, he manifests him
Nookoohisoostowâo, v. t. an. He appears to him
Nookoohowoosoo, v. i. 4. She brings forth
Nookoohowoosoowin, n. in. Accouchment, parturition
Nookoosestowâo, v. t. an. He appears to him
Nookoosestumowâo, v. t. an. He appears on his behalf
Nookoosew, v. i. 1. He appears, he is in sight, he is visible, he shews; he is born. Nookoosew pesim, the sun is up, the sun shines
Nookootow, v. t. in. 2. He exhibits it, he shews it, he manifests it
Nookwachikâo, v. i. 3. He licks
Nookwâto, v. t. an. He licks him
Nookwatum, v. t. in. 6. He licks it
Nookwun, v. imp. It is in sight, it is visible, it is manifest

**NOO**

Nookwunatikosew, v. imp. The track (through grass or willows) is fresh
Noonatâo, v. t an. He sucks him
Noonatum, v. t. in. 6. He sucks it
Nóonâo, v. t. an. She suckles him, she nurses him
Nóonoo, v. i. 4. He sucks (as an infant), he draws the breast
Núonooskew, v. i. 1. He is constantly sucking (i.e. at the breast)
Núonoowûchikâo, v. i. 3. He sucks (at the breast)
Núonowoosoo, v. i. 4. She suckles
Noosakwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps soundly
Noosanehâo, v. t. an. She nurses him, she suckles him
Noosanehowoosoo, v. i. 4. She suckles
Noosanetootowâo, v. t. an. He sucks him
Noosâ, adj. pref. Female
Noosâa, n. an. A female, pl. Noosâuk
Noosâapistan, n. an. A she-marten
Noosâapoos, n. an. A doe (rabbit)
Noosâaya, n. an. A female, pl. Noosâayuk
Noosâkâsew, n. an. A she-fox
Noosâkûkëdës, n. an. A sow
Noosâmâk, n. an. A spawner
Noosâmisipisew, n. an. A lioness
Noosâmistutim, n. an. A mare
Noosâmoostoos, n. an. A cow
Noosâmûkâsew, n. an. A she-fox
Noosânâo, n. an. A hen-partridge
Noosânëkik, n. an. A she-otter
Noosâpakuakwan, n. an. A hen
Noosâpoos, n. an. A she-cat (domestic)
Noosâsakwâsew, n. an. A she-mink
Noosâsep, n. an. A duck (as distinguished from a drake)
Noosâstim, n. an. A bitch
Noosâuchukas, n. an. A she-mink
Noosâwutik, n. an. A doe (deer)
NOO

Noosinawão, v. t. an. He goes after him, he follows him
Noosisim, n. an. with pron. My grandchild
Noosooatao, v. t. an. He tracks him, he follows him by his track
Noosoooskwao, v. t. an. He follows him
Noosookum, v. t. in. 6. He follows it
Noosowitapwato, v. t. an. He calls out after him
Noospinatão, v. t. an. He follows him, he pursues him
Noospinatum, v. t. in. 6. He follows it
Nooswam, adv. Properly, right, something like it
Nooswawasikao, v. i. 3. He fires a salute
Nootakoosew, v. i. 1. He calls, he whines
Nootakwun, v. imp. It sounds
Nootatikwao, v. i. 3. He is working in the woods (i.e. squaring or felling timber)
Noota, adv. Short of
Nootahum, v. t. in. 6. He comes short of it (as in throwing at it)
Nootäkewao, v. i. 3. He returns before reaching the place for which he started
Nootäkutao, v. i. 3. He hunger
Nootäkutatootum, v. t. in. 6. He hunger for it
Nootäkutawin, n. in. Hunger
Nootapuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it deficient
Nootapuyew, v. imp. It is deficient, it falls short, it fails
Nootapuyew, v. i. 1. He is deficient, he lacks, he is in want (of it)
Nootas, n. an. An inefficient man, a poor workman
Nootasew, v. i. 1. He is inefficient, he is a poor workman, he is worthless, his strength falls short, he is awkward
Nootasin, v. i. 7. He overdoes himself in walking, his strength falls short (for walking)
Nootäskum, v. t. in. 6. He falls short of it (in travelling to a place)
Nootawao, v. t. an. He comes short of him (as in throwing at him)
Nootayapakwao, v. i. 3. He thirsts, he is athirst
Nootayapakwato, v. t. in. 6. He thirsts for it
Nootayapakwawin, n. in. Thirst
Nootimapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is round, he is cylindrical (speaking of metal or stone, anim.)
Nootimapiskwun, v. imp. It is round, it is cylindrical (speaking of metal or stone)
Nootimaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is round, he is cylindrical (speaking of wood, anim.)
Nootimaskwun, v. imp. It is round, it is cylindrical (speaking of wood)
Nootimatik, n. an. A round log
Nootimao, v. i. 3. He walks without snowshoes
Nootimetuk, n. in. Round wood
Nootimew, v. i. 1. He makes himself into a ball
Nootimikwuk, n. in. A round-pointed needle
Nootimkwukkoos, n. in. A small round-pointed needle
Nootimisew, v. i. 1. He is cylindrical, he is round. This word is sometimes used for circular or globular, and occasionally for oval, but its primary signification is cylindrical
Nootimow, v. imp. It is cylindrical, it is round
Nootinakun, n. an. An adversary, an enemy
Nootinao, v. t. an. He fights him, he buffets him
Nootinikao, v. i. 3. He fights, he wars
Nootinikaskew, v. i. 1. He often fights
Nootinikastumowao, v. t. an. He fights for him
NOO

Nootinikāwin, n. in. A fight, a war, warfare
Nootinikāwusakai, n. in. This is a coined word for armour: its literal meaning is “a fighting coat”
Nootinitowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They fight each other
Nōotoo, v.i. 4. He sucks (i.e. he draws the breast)
Nōotooāhō, v. t. an She suckles him
Nootookāo, n. an. An old woman
Nootookāsew, n. an. An old woman
Nootookāsewew, v. i. 1. She is an old woman
Nootookāwew, v. i. 1. She is an old woman
Nōotow, adv. Short of, under. Nōotow ekeekū, he returns without reaching the place intended
Nōotowetow, v. t. in. 2. He underdoes it, he comes short of his aim in doing it
Nootumāsāo, v. i. 3. He is fishing
Nootumāsāweyinew, n. an. A fisherman
Nootumāsāweyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a fisherman
Nootumisew, v. i. 1. See Nootumisew
Nootuskoosewakun, n. in. A scythe
Nootuskoosewāo, v. i. 3. He is working at the hay
Nootutikwāo, v. i. 3. He hunts deer
Nowāaskoomoo, v. imp. 4. He leans (as a tree). It is used both with an anim. and inan. noun, making either -oot, or -ook in the subj.
Nowāaskoonāo, v. t. an. He holds him out with a stick, he holds him slanting
Nowāaskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it out with a stick, he holds it slanting
Nowāaskoisin, v. i. 7. He slants, he is slanting
Nowāaskootin, v. imp. It slants, it is slanting
Nowākapowew, v. i. 1. He bends, he stoops

314

NTŌ

Nowāaskwāyew, v. i. 1. He leans his head to one side
Nowuch, adv. Rather, somewhat, moderately
Nowuchestumowāo, v. t. an. He roasts it for him
Nowuchēw, v. i. 5. He cooks, he roasts
Nowuchēwin, n. in. A roast (e.g. a roasted goose)
Nowukewestowāo, v. t. an. He bows down before him
Nowukiskwāwupew, v. i. 1. He sits with his head down
Nowukiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He hangs down his head
Nowukupew, v. i. 1. He sits with his head down
Nowusoonakun, n. an. A chosen person
Nowusoonāo, v. t. an. He chooses him, he selects him
Nowusoonikoowin, n. in. Election
Nowusoonikun, n. in. A choice thing or article
Nowusoonum, v. t. in. 6. He chooses it, he selects it
Nowusow, adj. Chosen
Nowusowukētum, v. t. in. 6. He chooses it
Nowusowukimāo, v. t. an. He chooses him
Nowusukoo, adv. One toward another, reciprocally
Nowuswatāo, v. t. an. He chases him
Nowuswatitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They chase each other (e.g. children when playing at tick)
Nowuswāo, v. i. 3. He chases
Nowutikwāo, v. i. 3. He chases deer
Nowutināo, v. t. an. He catches him in the hand
Nowutinum, v. t. in. 6. He catches it in the hand
Nowutitāo, v. pass. It is caught with fire
N'tōokwūhāo, v. t. an. He doctors him, he physics him
N'TO

N'tookwutow, v. t. in. 2. He doctors it
N'tookwuyun, n. in. Medicine
N'tookwuyun, n. an. A doctor
N'tookwuyunapoo, n. in. A liquid medicine
N'tookwuyuneyinew, n. an. A doctor, a medicine-man
N'tookwuyuneyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a doctor
N'towach, adv. Unwillingly, against his will; never mind
N'tumik, adv. Without cause
N'tumik, n. indec. Up the river, inland
Núakís, n. an. A bridegroom, a son-in-law
Núakisem, } n. an. A son-in-law
Núakisemimow,} law
Núakisewew, v. i. 1. He is a bridegroom, he is a son-in-law
Núakiskwá, n. an. A bride
Núakiskwáwe, v. i. 1. She is a bride
Núakuniskwám, } n. an. A daughter-in-law
Núakuniskwámimow,} law
Núakuniskwáwe, n. an. A bride, a daughter-in-law
Núakuniskwáwe, v. i. 1. She is a bride, she is a daughter-in-law
Núapew, v. i. 1. He is clear-sighted, he sees well or readily
Núapumá, v. t. an. He sees him well or readily
Núapútum, v. t. in. 6. He sees it well or readily
Nuawékowá, v. t. an. He attends to him (as in sickness), he is attentive to him
Nuawékum, v. t. in. 6. He attends to it
Nuáyá, v. t. an. He lays him by or apart
Nuáyetum, v. i. 6. He is pleased, he is satisfied, he is contented. Numma nuáyetum, he is offended. The word is sometimes used as a v. t., he is pleased with it, &c.
Nuáyetumehá, v. t. an. He pleases him

NÜE

Nuáyétumoowin, n. in. Contentment
Nuáyimá, v. t. an. He is pleased with him, he approves of him
Nuáyitowepukitinasoo, n. in. A peace-offering
Nuáyitoowin, n. in. Agreement, concord, communion, a covenant
Nuáyitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They agree, they make a covenant
Nué, adv. Exactly, just
Nuéayuméchiká, v. i. 3. He reads well
Nuékowá, v. t. an. He buries him, he puts him up (for safety)
Nuékum, v. t. in. 6. He buries it, he puts it up or by (for safety)
Nuékwasoo, v. i. 4. She sews well
Nuékwanakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks pleased or satisfied
Nuéná, v. t. an. He buries him
Nuénikoowin, n. in. A burial, a funeral, an interment
Nuénitoowin, n. in. A burying place, a church-yard
Nuépuyew, v. imp. It moves exactly or accurately
Nuétin, v. imp. It is a fair wind
Nuétin, v. imp. It fits well
Nuétotum, v. t. in. 6. He does it carefully or exactly
Nuétum, v. i. 6. He hears well or quickly. It is sometimes used as a v. t., he hears it well
Nuéw, v. i. 5. He is clever at it, he is a good hand at it
Nuéwápúhum, v. t. in 6. He arranges it, he puts it in order
Nuéwápúwá, v. t. an. He arranges them, he puts them in order
Nuéwin, n. in. The right hand
Nuéyekóok, adv. Fitly, timely, aptly; ex-
NUE

actly that number or quantity, just so much
Nûeyekôokwatíséwin, n. in. Temperance, moderation
Nûeyuwâhâo, v. t. an. He contents him, he pleases him
Nûeyuwâhítóowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They agree
Nûeyuwâhítóowin, n. in. Agreement
Nûeyuwâswêw, v. i. 1. He is pleased
Nûhinowâo, v. t. an. He likes the appearance of him
Nûhipuyew, v. imp. It is fit, it is expedient, it is convenient, it suits
Nûhiskowâo, v. t. an. It fits him nicely (anim.)
Nûhiskum, v. t. in. 6. It fits him nicely (inan.), lit. he fits it nicely
Nûhowâkínâo, v. t. an. He folds him (Eng., it, anim.) carefully
Nûhowâkínâm, v. t. in. 6. He folds it carefully
Nûhowinâo, v. t. an. He folds him (Eng., it anim.)
Nûhowinâm, v. t. in. 6. He folds it
Nûhowisêw, v. i. 5. He is slender
Nûhowustow, v. t. in. 2. He arranges them, he puts it or them in order
Nûítiktítew, v. i. 1. He is of the exact size, he is just the size
Nûkanâo, v. t. an. He holds him back, he stops him
Nûkanum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it back, he stops it
Nûkanum, v. imp. It is an old track
Nûkawâo, v. t. an. He meets him (by water)
Nûkepuyew, v. imp. It stops (as a rolling ball against something stationary)
Nûkepuyew, v. imp. See Yâkepuyew
Nûkîhâo, v. t. an. He meets him, he checks him
Nûkimâo, v. t. an. He checks him (by speech), he stops him, he prevents him

316

NUK

Nûkînâo, v. t. an. He checks him, he stops him (as a rolling object)
Nûkinum, v. t. in. 6. He checks it, he stops it (as a rolling object)
Nûkipooyakun, n. in. The circular piece of wood fixed at right angles to the harpoon-pole
Nûkisk, adv. Temporarily, for a little time
Nûkiskatoomâkun, v. imp. It meets
Nûkiskatoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They meet
Nûkiskowâo, v. t. an. He meets him
Nûkiskowes, adv. For a little time
Nûkiskum, v. t. in. 6. He meets it
Nûkowâo, v. i. 3. He speaks Saulteaux
Nûkoweayumew, v. i. 1. He speaks Saulteaux
Nûkoweinyew, n. an. A Saulteaux (Indian)
Nûkoweinyewew, v. i. 1. He is a Saulteaux
Nûkowooopuyew, v. i. 1. He limps
Nûkuchebâo, v. t. an. He is aware of his designs, "he is up to him"
Nûkuchiphâo, v. t. an. He distances him, he outruns him, he leaves him behind in running
Nûkusewâo, v. i. 3. He distances (others), he leaves (people) behind
Nûkutâhâo, v. t. an. He leaves him (by water)
Nûkutâhum, v. t. in. 6. He leaves it (by water)
Nûkutamoo, v. i. 4. He sighs
Nûkutawâo, v. t. an. He leaves him (by water)
Nûkutâo, v. t. an. He leaves him, he forsakes him, he departs from him, he abandons him, he outwalks him
Nûkutum, v. t. in. 6. He leaves it, he abandons it, he forsakes it
Nûkwakun, n. in. A snare
Nûkwakunikoowâo, v. t. an. He sets a snare for him
NUK

Nukwan, n. in. This is a contraction of nu-kwakun
Nukwasoo, v. refl. 4. He catches himself in a snare
Nukwatão, v. t. an. He snare him
Nukwatisoo, \{v. refl. 4. See Nukwasoo
Nukwatuhooosoo, n. in. Sturgeon
Nukwutisoo, v. i. 4. He fetches home meat (i.e. from the place where he killed the animal)
Nukwahao, v. t. an. He discovers traces of him
Nukakoos, n. an. A lake trout
Nukakooskow, v. imp. Lake trout are numerous
Nukao, n. an. A sturgeon
Nukapime, n. in. Sturgeon oil
Numpes, n. in. The left hand
Numpes, n. an. The left hand
Numpeskitakaa, adv. At the left side, the left side
Numpas, n. an. A small sturgeon, a fish. This word is properly the dimin. of nukao, and is so used in localities where sturgeon are obtained, but in many other places it is the common name for fish, used indefinitely
Numpasowun, v. imp. It abounds with fish, it is fishy
Numpasiskow, \ v. imp. Fish are plentiful
Numpaskow, v. imp. Sturgeon are numerous
Numpaskwai, n. an. A sturgeon sound, isinglass, glue
Numpaskuhikao, v. i. 3. He is gluing
Numpastak, n. an. Dried fish
Numpastakookao, v. i. 3. He makes dried fish

NUN

Numasusipoowin, \ n. in. Vinegar, fish
Numasuspuchikun, \ sauce
Numatanewun, v. imp. It shows marks or traces of some one
Numatow, v. i. 2. He leaves traces of having been there (e.g. chips, embers, &c.)
Numawepeime, n. in. Sturgeon oil
Numawesastuk, n. in. Sturgeon twine
Numawesastukoos, n. in. A small quantity of sturgeon twine
Numawusukai, n. in. Sturgeon skin (before undergoing any preparation)
Numawuyan, n. in. A sturgeon skin. The word is mostly referred to the skin when made into a vessel for holding oil, commonly called a bottle
Nummaskwa, adv. Not yet
Nummuwach, \ adv. Not at all, by no means
Nummuwawach, \ means
Nummuwcekach, adv. Not at any time
Nummuweya, adv. No, not
Numowao, v. t. an. See Numowao
Nunahetowao, v. t. an. He obeys him
Nunahetum, v. t. in. 6. He obeys it, he keeps it, he observes it
Nunahetumoowin, n. in. Obedience
Nunakayetum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks lightly of it
Nunakow, adv. Differently
Nunakoweyinewuk, n. an. pl. Different tribes of Indians
Nunakowinakoosew, v. i. 1. He has different appearances
NUN

Nunakowinakwun, v. imp. It has different appearances
Nunakuchehàö, v. t. an. He spies him, he notices him, he pays attention to him
Nunakuhehewàö, v. i. 3. He spies
Nunakuchewàweyine, n. an. A spy
Nunakuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He notices it, he pays attention to it
Nunakusoomàö, v. t. an. He makes inquiry about him; he speaks about him
Nunakusoomewàö, v. i. 3. He confers, he consults
Nunakusoomewàwin, n. in. Consultation, conference
Nunakusoowàwin, n. in. Conference
Nunakutowaputum, v. t. in. 6. See Nakutowaputum
Nunameskwàstowàö, v. t. an. See Nameskwàstowàö
Nunameskwàyew, v. i. 1. He wags his head
Nunanis, adv. In all directions
Nunanischàö, adv. In bits
Nunanischàhàö, v. t. an. He divides it, he parts it, he separates it into bits
Nunanischepuyew, v. imp. It breaks into bits
Nunanischetow, v. t. in. 2. He divides it, he parts it, he separates it into bits
Nunanischipitàö, v. t. an. He pulls him into bits
Nunanischipitum, v t. in. 6. He pulls it into bits
Nunanistinum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it to pieces
Nunaskoomàö, v. t. an. He thanks him
Nunaskoomoo, v. i. 4. He gives thanks, he is grateful
Nunaskoomoowe-pukitinasoowin, n. in. A thank-offering, a peace-offering

NUN

Nunaskoomooowin, n. in. Gratitude, thanksgiving, pl. thanks
Nunaskoomoowukàyétákwan, v. imp. It is thankworthy
Nunaskoomoowukàyétum, v. i. 6. He is thankful
Nunaskoomoowukàyétumoowin, n. in. Thankfulness
Nunaskoomoowukàyìmàö, v. t. an. He thanks him
Nunaskooostumowàö, v. t. an. He defends him, he fights for him
Nunaspitootowàö, v. t. an. He repeats it after him
Nunatòok, adj. or adv. Various, differently
Nunatookooohàö, v. t. an. He annoys him, he teases him, he vexes him, he provokes him
Nunatookooohewàö, v. i. 3. He provokes, he teases, he tantalizes
Nunatookooohewàwin, n. in. Provocation, tantalization
Nunatookoomàö v. t. an. He provokes him, he teases him (by speech)
Nunatookwàpéhàö, v. t. an. He laughs him to scorn
Nunatoomàö, v. t. an. He calls upon him, he entreats him, he worships him
Nunatoonàö, v. t. an. He searches for him, he seeks him
Nunatoonikàö, v. i. 3. He searches, he seeks
Nunatoonowàö, v. t. an. He seeks him
Nunatoonum, v. t. in. 6. He searches for it, he seeks it
Nunatowèhàö, v. t. an. He cures him, he heals him
Nunatowèhewàö, v. i. 3. He heals (people)
Nunatowètow, v. t. in. 2. He heals it
Nunàkachehàö, v. t. an. He harasses him, he
NUN

Oppresses him, he punishes him, he torments him
Nunakachehewin, n. in. Oppression, torment

Nunakachimoo, v. i. 4. He mourns
Nunakatayimoo, v. t. an. He thinks him miserable; he sympathizes with him
Nunakatayimoo, v. i. 4. He is miserable, he is unhappy, he mourns
Nunakatayimooin, n. in. Misery, unhappiness, punishment

Nunakatuspinoo, v. i. 3. He is troubled with pain
Nunapawehoo, v. t. an. He shames him, he mortifies him, he vexes him
Nunapawisew, v. i. 1. He is ashamed
Nunapawisewin, n. in. Shame

Nunatatakow, v. imp. It is dusk
Nunechestowoo, v. t. an. He dreads him, he fears him
Nunechestoom, v. t. in. 6. He dreads it, he fears it

Nunecheew, v. i. 5. He dreads, he fears
Nunecheewin, n. in. Awe, dread, fear
Nunenuwayetoom, v. i. 6. He is distressed
Nunenuwayetoomoochoo, v. t. an. 6. He distresses him

Nunenuwayetoomooin, n. in. Distress, anguish
Nunenuwayimoo, v. i. 4. He is afflicted, he is distressed
Nunenuwayimooin, n. in. Affliction, distress

Nunesanehoo, v. t. an. He endangers him, he puts him in danger
Nunenisanisew, v. i. 1. He is in danger
Nunenisanisewin, n. in. Danger, peril

Nuneskapeew, v. i. 1. He has watery eyes
Nunetoopuyestowoo, v. t. an. See Nuloopuyestowoo

NUN

Nuneyowisew, v. i. 5. He is weak
Nunimun, n. in. See Yayimun

Nunnootimoo, v. i. 3. He walks without snowshoes

Nunowehoo, v. t. an. He cuts him up, he carves him, he breaks him to pieces
Nunoweswatoom, v. t. an. He cuts him up, he carves him
Nunoweswatoom, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it up, he carves it

Nunowetow, v. t. in. 2. He cuts it up, he carves it, he breaks it to pieces

Nunowewapuham, v. t. in. 6. He knocks it to pieces
Nunowewapuwoo, v. t. an. He knocks him to pieces

Nunowinoo, v. t. an. See Nainowinoo
Nunuwekowoo, v. t. an. He befriends him; he attends closely upon him, he attends carefully to his wants (e.g. as in waiting upon a sick person)

Nunuwekoom, v. t. in. 6. He attends closely to it, he is employed closely upon it

Nunuedoo, v. i. 6. He hears well or quickly.

It is also used as v. t.

Nunumapiskoomawuchew, v. i. 1. His teeth chatter through cold

Nunumapinoo, v. i. 3. He has the palsy
Nunumapinooin, n. in. The palsy

Nunumipuyehoo, v. t. an. He shakes him
Nunumipuyew, v. i. 1. & v. imp. He or it shakes, he trembles, he quakes
Nunumipuyewin, n. in. A shaking, a trembling

Nunumiwapseew, v. i. 1. He shakes with the wind

Nunumiwapastoom, v. imp. It shakes with the wind

Nunumuchew, v. i. 1. He shivers
Nunumuskumikipuyew, v. imp. The earth quakes
NUN

Nunusoonatoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They run after each other
Nunusoonowao, v. t. an. He chases him
Nuppät! interj. expressive of disappointment.
What a pity! alas!
Nuppookat’apitao, v. t. an. He hopples him
Nuppookuskuskitukoonawao, v. t. an. He breaks both its wings
Nuppookustitaminawao, v. t. an. He breaks both its wings
Nuppoonao, v. t. an. He doubles him, he folds him (anim. object)
Nuppoonum, v. t. in. 6. He doubles it, he folds it
Nuppoopuyew, v. imp. It doubles
Nuppwoowiis! interj. See Nuppät
Nupukapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is flat (speaking of metal, anim.)
Nupukapiskow, v. imp. It is flat (speaking of metal)
Nupukasin, v. imp. It is rather flat
Nupukasit, n. in. Flat brushwood, “silver pine” brushwood. As the pl. form both nupukasituk and nupukasitukwuk are used
Nupukasitatik, n. an. Flat brush pine
Nupukaskisew, v. imp. 1. He is flat (speaking of wood, anim.)
Nupukaskwun, v. imp. It is flat (speaking of wood)
Nupuke-chekehikun, n. in. A hoe
Nupuketapanask, n. an. A flat sled
Nupuketapanaskoos, n. an. A small flat sled
Nupukétuk, n. in. A board
Nupukétukowuyan, n. in. A carpet
Npukeyakun, n. in. A dish, a plate
Npukeyakunis, n. in. A small plate
Nupukikootao, v. i. 3. He has a flat nose
Nupukisew, v. i. 1. He is flat
Nupukiskiwunao, v. i. 3. He has a flat nose
Nupukow, v. imp. It is flat

NUS

Nupukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He flattens it
Nupukuwao, v. t. an. He flattens him
Nuputahum, v. t. in. He flattens it
Nuputawao, v. t. an. He flattens him
Nuputä, adv. At one side, sideways
Nuputäapew { v. i. 1. He looks with one
Nuputäkapew} eye (as in taking aim); he has only one eye
Nuputäasew, v. i. 1. He sails on one side
Nuputäastun, v. imp. It sails on one side
Nuputäkatao, v. i. 3. He has only one leg
Nuputäpew, v. i. 1. He sits aside
Nuputäpichikun, n. in. A slab
Nuputäpitoonao, v. i. 3. He has only one arm
Nuputookunao, v. i. 3. He is knock-kneed, he has diverging legs
Nupwäkinao, v. t. an. He folds him double
Nupwäkinum, v. t. in. 6. He folds it double
Nuskoo, v. i. 4. He resists
Nuskoomao, v. t. an. He consents to him
Nuskoomitoowemistikoowut, n. in. The ark of the covenant
Nuskoomitoowin, n. in. A covenant
Nuskoomitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They agree
Nuskoomoo, v. i. 1. He assents, he complies, he consents
Nuskoomootootowao, v. t. an. He consents to him
Nuskoomooowin, n. in. Consent
Nuskoostowao, v. t. an. He resists him
Nuskoowä, adv. Out of the path
Nuskwähum, v. t. in. 6. He sings to it (i.e. he accompanies it with the voice)
Nuskwähumatoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They sing together
Nuskwähumowao, v. t. an. He sings with him
Nuskwähwusehao, v. t. an. He answers him, he replies to him
Nuskwähwusehewao, v. i. 3. He answers, he replies
NUS

Nuskwáwusehewaywin, n. in. An answer, a reply
Nuskwáwusimíw, v. t. an. He answers him, he replies to him
Nuskwáwusimewá, v. i. 3. He answers
Nuskwáwusimewáwin, n. in An answer, a reply
Nuskwáwusimów, v. i. 4. He answers
Nuskwáwusimóon, n. in. An answer
Nuskwutin, v. imp. It freezes
Nuspach, adv. Ámiss, ill, wrong, contrary
Nuspache, adv. pref. False, falsely
Nuspachmunitooká, v. i. 3. He is superstitious
Nuspachmunitookáwin, n. in. Superstition
Nuspachooskowá, v. t. an. He thwarts him
Nuspasisakawí, v. i. 1. He looks wrong
Nuspasisakwe, v. imp. It looks wrong
Nuspímóo, v. i. 3. He answers
Nuspímoowin, n. in. An answer
Nuspitakáwiw, n. in. Resemblance
Nuspitakawin, n. in. Comparison
Nuspituhum, v. t. in. 6. He is like him, he resembles him
Nuspitumóohá, v. t. an. He compares him to something
Nuspitumootow, v. t. in. 2. He compares it to something
Nuspitúwá, v. t. an. He is like him, he resembles him
Nussiná, adv. Constantly. The more usual form is tussiná
Nutimik. See N’tumik
Nutiyew, v. i. 3. He tells lies. This word and its derivatives are only of local usage, the more prevalent expression is kinaske
Nutiyewin, n. in. A lie
Nutiyewetichimáw, v. t. an. He bears false witness against him
Nutiyewetichimów, v. i. 4. He bears false witness
Nutiyískéw, v. i. 1. He often tells lies. As a noun, a liar

NUT

Nutiyískewin, n. in. Lying
Nutoocháná, v. t. an. He feels for him
Nutoochánum, v. t. in. 6. He feels for it
Nutoochikáw, v. i. 3. He gives an order (for a supply of goods)
Nootóochikáwin, n. in. An order (for a supply of goods)
Nutookámoo, v. i. 4. He invites
Nutookámooowin, n. in. An invitation
Nútoókwuháw, v. t. an. He cures him, he heals him
Nútoókwuhéwá, v. i. 3. He heals (people)
Nútoókutów, v. t. in. 2. He cures it, he heals it
Nutoomachikáw, v. i. 3. He smells about (as a dog)
Nutoomáw, v. t. an. He bids him, he invites him, he calls him, he sends for him
Nutoomewáwí, n. in. A calling
Nutoomikowin, n. in. A calling
Nutoomikowisí, v. i. 1. He receives a calling
Nutoominunó, v. t. an. He hunts for him (i.e. to supply him with food)
Nutoomukkóopá, v. i. 3. He calls for a blanket
Nutoonapumáw, v. t. an. He looks for him
Nutoonapútum, v. t. in. 6 He looks for it
Nutoonowáw, v. t. an. He looks for him, he seeks him, he searches for him
Nutoonum, v. t. in. 6. He looks for it, he seeks for it, he searches for it
Nutoopowá, v. t. an. He asks drink of him. (The reference is generally to spirits.)
Nutoopuyéstowá, v. t. an. He fights him, he wars against him
Nutoopuyéstum, v. t. in. 6. He fights against it, he besieges it
Nutoopuyéw, v. i. 1. He fights, he wars
Nutoopuyéw-mekewá, n. in. A camp (military)
NUTOOPUYEWE-OOKIMOW, n. an. A military captain, a centurion

NUTOOPUYEWE-TEHIPITAPANASK, n. in. A chariot

NUTOOPUYEWINESS, n. an. A soldier

NUTOOPUYEWINESS, v. i. 1. He is a soldier

NUTOOPUYEWEN, n. in. A battle, a fight, a war, warfare

NUTOOSKUMOWAO, v. t. an. He calls him to account about it, he avenges him

NUTOOTASTUMAKAO, v. i. 3. He intercedes, he pleads

NUTOOTASTUMAKAWIN, n. in. Intercession

NUTOOTASTUMOWAO, v. t. an. He asks a favour for him, or from him, he intercedes for him

NUTOOTOOWUK, v. recip. 4. pl. They call themselves together (for an assembly)

NUTOOTOOWAO, v. t. an. He hearkens to him, he listens to him, he obeys him

NUTOOTUM, v. i. 6. He asks

NUTOOTUM, v. i. 6. He is attentive, he hearkens, he listens

NUTOOTUMAKAO, v. i. 3. He supplicates

NUTOOTUMAKAWIN, n. in. A request, a supplication, a petition

NUTOOTUMOW, v. t. in. 2. He asks for it, he craves it, he requires it

NUTOOTUMOWAO, v. t. an. He asks him for it, he begs it from him

Nutowahikao, v. i. 3. He goes in search (of deer, &c.)

Nutowakunao, v. t. 3. He is hunting furs

Nutowakwao, v. i. 3. He is hunting porcupine

Nutowapistanao, v. i. 3. He is hunting martens

Nutowapumao, v. t. an. He fetches him; he goes to see him

Nutowaputum, v. t. in. 6. He fetches it; he goes to see it

Nutowatatikwao, v. i. 3. He goes to fetch timber

Nutowayoowinao, v. i. 3. He is hunting furs

Nutowaskao, v. i. 3. He is hunting beaver

NUTOWAYETAKOOSEW, v. i. 1. He is desirable, he is needful, he is necessary

NUTOWAYETAKWUN, v. imp. It is desirable, it is needful, it is necessary

NUTOWAYETUM, v. i. 6. He is willing, he wishes, he purposes

NUTOWAYETUM, v. t. in. 6. He wishes it, he requires it, he wants it

NUTOWAYETUMOOWIN, n. in. Desire, a purpose, the will, a wish

NUTOWAYETUMOWAO, v. t. an. He wishes it from him, he wants it from him

NUTOWAYIICHIKAO, v. i. 3. He is hunting

NUTOWAYIMAKUN, n. an. An animal. The usual reference is to fur-bearing animals

NUTOWAYIMAO, v. t. an. He wants him, he desires him, he needs him, he wishes him, he beseeches him; he sends for him

Nutowenawao, v. i. 3. He is hunting partridges

Nutoweootinwan, n. in. A vane

Nutowesakwasewao, v. i. 3. He is hunting minks

Nutoweupspecheayumew, v. i. 1. He goes to pray meanwhile

Nutowewapumao, v. t. an. He goes to see him, or he goes and sees him

Nutowewaputum, v. t. in. 6. He goes to see it, or he goes and sees it

Nutowikinoosawao, v. i. 3. He fishes, he goes a fishing

Nutowikiskayetum, v. t. in. 6. He learns it, he examines it

Nutowikiskayimao, v. t. an. He examines him

Nutowipaskisikao, v. i. 3. He hunts geese, he goes out shooting

Nutowisekoosewao, v. i. 3. He is hunting ermine

Nutowisepao, v. i. 3. He is hunting ducks

Nutowiwapisewao, v. i. 3. He is hunting swans

Nutowoosepao, v. i. 3. He is hunting ducks
NUY

Nutowoooyo, v. i. 4. He is hunting
Nutowuchukasewão, v. i. 3. He is hunting minks
Nutowuchuskwão, v. i. 3. He is hunting rats
Nutowuhão, v. t. an. He hunts for him (i.e. to supply him with food)
Nutowukasewão, v. i. 3. He is hunting foxes
Nutowutaiyão, v. i. 3. He is hunting furs
Nutowutikwão, v. i. 3. He is hunting deer
Nutúhasew, v. i. 1. He sails up the river
Nutúhastun, v. imp. It sails up the river
Nutuhiskootão, v. i. 3. He walks up the current (on the ice)
Nutúhiskum, v. i. 6. He walks up the river
Nutúhum, v. i. 6. He paddles or rows up the river
Nutumik, adj. Common
Nutumik, adv. Up the river
Nutwawasiká, v. i. 3. He fires a gun to attract attention
Núukétum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them carefully
Núukimão, v. t. an. He counts them carefully
Núupehão, v. t. an. He seats him comfortably, he makes him sit
Núupew, v. i. 1. He sits down comfortably
Núustasoo, v. i. 4. He packs up his goods neatly
Núustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it apart, he lays it by, he puts it aside, he stores it
Núustumowá, v. t. an. He puts it aside for him (i.e. for his future use)
Núustwasoo, v. i. 4. He lays apart for himself
Nuyooma, v. t. an. She carries him on her back (e.g. a child in a cradle)
Nuyoomowoosoo, v. i. 4. She is carrying a child
Nuyúchikun, n. in. A burden

OOC

Nuyúmao, v. t. an. He carries him
Nuyútahewáwin, n in. A burden
Nuyútuhaó, v. t. an. He loads him, he lays it on him
Nuyútum, v. t. in. 6. He bears it, he carries it; he endures it, he suffers it, he undergoes it

O.

Omissee, adv. Thus, so
Oo, pron. inan. This. The word is a local contraction of ooma. We have also ooisse, thus, instead of omisse
Oo, pron. poss. His. It is not used without the noun, and when followed by a vowel it is euphonized into oot, e.g. oocheman, his canoe; oot waskuhiwín, his house; oot upewiwin, his seat; oot ayoowinisá, his clothes
Oochachak, n an. See Oochichak
Oochachuskichiwun, v. imp. It flows across. It is sometimes used as a noun, a cross stream (i.e. one running through another)
Oochakoosimow, n. an. A sister-in-law (i.e. a husband’s sister)
Oochakuhoonakunew, v. i. 1. He has some net-floats
Oochāk, n. an. A fisher (the animal)
Oochākāo, v. i. 3. He is kissing
Oochākútuk, n an. The constellation Charles’s wain
Oochāmáo, v. t. an. He kisses him
Oochamekesikow, v. imp. or n. in. The kissing-day (i.e. New-Year’s Day)
Oochāmitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They kiss each other
Oochāo, n. an. A fly, an insect, a maggot
Oochāpēw, v. i. 5. He is expert, he is smart
Oochāpik, n. in. A root It is referred only to the large part immediately below the trunk of the tree
Oochāpikewew, v. i. 1. He (the tree) has a root.
Oochāpikewun, v. imp. It is a root.
Oochāpikoowun, v. imp. or n. in. A small fly.
Oochāstew, v. i. 1. He puts his leg forward (as in walking, &c.).
Oochāstutai, n. in. A tendon, gristle.
Oochāstutäape, n. in. A muscle, a tendon.
Oochātoowin, n. in. A kiss.
Oochātoowekesikow, v. imp. or n. in. The kissing-day (i.e. New-Year's Day).
Oochātoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They kiss each other.
Oochātum, v. t. in. 6. He kisses it.
Oochāwiskow, v. imp. Flies abound.
Ooče, prep. From, out of, by, with, for, according to, about, because, concerning, of, off, through. When signifying from or out of, it requires the noun to be in the locative case, but not so in most other senses. Ex. waskuhikunik ooče, from the house; ayumeewikumikooök ooče, out of the church; moomooman ooče, with a knife; soneyow ooče, for money.
Oochčekoomew, v. i. 1. He has warts.
Oochčhipuyew, v. imp. It comes to pass, it happens, it comes (as an event).
Oochčhāo, v. t. an. He entices him (as an animal, by offering it food).
Oochčhāo, v. t. an. He forbids him, he hinders him, he prevents him.
Oochčkowew, v. imp. It leaks. Oochčkowew mikoo, it bleeds, lit. blood leaks out.
Oochčkowapew, v. i. 1. He sheds tears.
Oochčkowapewin, n. in. A tear.
Oochčkowin, v. imp. It leaks.
Oochčkūhikunew, v. i. 1. He has an axe.
Oochčkūhikunisew, v. i. 1. He has a small axe.
Oochčemakunew, v. i. 1. He has a companion (in a canoe, &c.)

Oochetsimewāo, n. an. A deceiver.
Oochestapasooneew, v. i. 1. He has a button or buttons.
Oochestuasāpooneew, v. i. 1. He has a fork.
Oochestuaskwanew, v. i. 1. He has a nail or nails.
Oochestuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has an awl.
Oochestuhikunisew, v. i. 1. He has an awl.
Oochestumakāo, v. i. 3. He provides, he bestows.
Oochestumakāwin, n. in. A favour, an oblation.
Oochestumowatum, v. t. in. 6. He supplies it, he provides for it.
Oochestumowāo, v. t. an. He supplies him with it, he provides for him, he bestows a favour upon him, he ministers to him.
Oochetapinoopinanew, v. i. 1. He has a compass.
Oochetow, adv. Without fail, by all means, of necessity, on purpose.
Oochew, v. i. 5. He proceeds from.
Oochewuyuwepuyew, v. imp. It proceeds from out of it.
Oochewuyuwēw, v. i. 5. He proceeds out of it.
Oochichak, n. an. A crane.
Oochichakooskow, v. imp. Cranes are numerous.
Oochichikun, n. in. A fin
Oochichikunis, n. in. A small fin
Oochichkwunupestowao, v. t. an. He kneels to him, he kneels before him, he worships him
Oochichkwunupew, v. i. 1. He kneels
Oochichiwin, v. imp. It flows, it flows out, it springs, it is a fountain. Oochichiwn mi-koo, it bleeds
Oochichiwinetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes a current
Oochikowew, v. imp. It flows out
Oochikowootinanano, v. t. an. She milks her
Oochikowootinanikao, v. i. 3. She is milking
Oochikuna, n. in. pl. A beaver’s food collected for the winter
Oochikwachikun, n. in. A fish-hook
Oochikwachikunew, v. i. 1. He has a fish-hook
Oochikwachikunis, n. in. A small fish-hook
Oochipatun, v. t. in. 6. She gathers it (as in making a dress)
Oochipichikun, n. in. A trigger
Oochipitao, v. t. an. He drags him, he draws him, he hauls him, he pulls him. The direction of the motion implied is towards the actor
Oochipitikoo, v. i. 4. or v. pass. 4. He has the cramp, it gives him the cramp
Oochipitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it, he pulls it; he opens it (as a drawer)
Oochipoowiskataask, n. an. A wild root called a “carrot”
Oochipuyew, v. imp. It shrinks, it shrivels
Oochipuyew, v. imp. It proceeds from
Oochipwa, n. an. A Chippewa Indian. A Saulteaux Indian. This word properly refers to the Chippewa or Oochipwa tribe, but is often applied to the Saulteaux by those who do not live near enough to become acquainted with the tribal differences
Oochipwawew, v. i. 1. He is a Chippewa, he is a Saulteaux
Oochipwawusamuk, n. an. pl. Snow-shoes with flat toes
Oochistin, v. imp. It leaks (as a canoe, the idea being that of water coming into the vessel rather than running out of it)
Oochistoot, n. in. Bottom bark for canoes
Oochiwanimow, n. an. A brother
Oochiwanitoowin, n. in. Brotherhood
Oochukisahikunew, v. i. 1. He has a flint
Oochukuhumapoonew, v. i. 1. He has a fork
Oochun, n. an. The devil. This word, which is only of local usage, seems to be a corruption of muchun, it is ugly, and applied to the Evil Spirit as “The Ugly Thing”
Oocupisew, v. i. 1. He has a cup
Ooheee, [pron. dem. pl. inan. These
Oohoo,
Oohoomisew, n. an. An owl
Oohootai, n. in. The root of the bulrush. It is considered as an esculent by the Indians
Oohootawuskwatik, n. an. The bulrush
Oohoote, partic. indec. Thank you. This word is not extensively used
Oookakekao, n. an. Tripe
Oookakechehewao, n. an. A comforter, The Comforter
Oookakwiewutew, v. i. 1. He has a roggin
Oookaminuoose, n. in. A brier
Oookaskipasewao, n. an. A barber
Oookaskipasoonew, v. i. 1. He has a razor
Ookasukimew, n. an. A glutton, a gourmandizer
Ookawemao, v. t. an. He regards her as his mother
OOK

Ookaweminukoose, n. in. A thorn
Ookaweminukuse, n. an. A thorn-

OOK

Ookimaskwâsis, n. an. A chief's daughter, a young lady, the daughter of any person called an ookimow. It is applied only to young persons
Ookimawayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is honour-

Ookimawayetakoosewin, n. in. Honour
Ookimawayimâo, v. t an. He regards him as a chief, he honours him
Ookimootiskew, n. an. A thief
Ookimow, n. an. A chief. This word is of extensive and indefinite application, being used in speaking of any person enjoying a position of superiority, either of wealth or influence; as, a master, a governor, a ruler, a Chief Factor, a Chief Trader, a gentleman, &c.
Ookimowekoosisan, n. an. The son of a chief, a prince
Ookimowekoosisanewew, v. i. 1. He is the son of a chief, he is a prince
Ookimowew, v. i. 1. He is a chief, he is a master, &c. See Ookimow
Ookimowewin, n. in. Dominion, lordship, governance
Ookimowikumik, n. in. A palace
Ookimowustootin, n. in. A crown
Ookineyuk, n. an. pl. Hips (the berries of the brier)
Ookinoosâmew, v. i. 1. He has some fish
Ookipapiskuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a lock
Ookipuhihikunew, v. i. 1. He has a cork, he has a lock
Ookipuhoowâo, n. an. A gaoler
Oookisapiskisowanew, v. i. 4. He has a stove
Ookisâwatise, n. an. A benefactor
Ookisehikunew, v. i. 1. He has a besom
Ookisepâkinikunew, v. i. 1. He has some soap
Ookiskewâhikâo, n. an. A prophet
OOK

Ookiskimunew, v. i. 1. He has a file
Ookiskimunisew, n. an. A kingfisher
Ookiskinooohumakān, n. an. A teacher, an instructor, a schoolmaster
Ookiskinooohumowakunew, v. i. 1. He has a disciple
Ookiskinooohumowakunimāno, v. t. an. He regards him as a disciple
Ookiskinōotuhewān, n. an. A guide
Ookistikanew, v. i. 1. He has a garden
Ookistukāwe, adj. pref. A great number
Ookistukāweyisayinewuk, n. an. pl. A great many people, a multitude
Ookistukāwekinoosāwuk, n. an. pl. A great number of fish
Ookistukāweniskuk, n. an. pl. A great number of geese
Ookistutoowan, n. an. A grizzly bear
Ookistutoowaniskow, v. imp. Grizzly bears are numerous
Ookitemakisetew, n. an. A poor person. Oo-
kitemakisewuk, the poor
Oookitik, n. in. The knee-pan. Nekitik, my knee-pan
Ookitimiskew, n. an. An idler
Ookítóochikāo, n. an. A violinist, a fiddler, a harper
Ookítóochikunew, v. i. 1. He has a fiddle
Ookitoosewān, n. an. An admonisher
Ookoo, pron. dem. pl. an. These
Ookoomimow, n. an. A grandmother
Ookoomisimow, n. an. An uncle, a stepfather
Ookoosapāčikāo, n. an. A conjuror
Ookoosisimāno, v. t. an. He regards him as his son
Ookoosisimow, n. an. A son
Ookoosisimomew, v. i. 1. He is a son
Ookooskunāapēw, v. i. 5. He has a fishing-line

OOK

Ookootakunusk, n. in Goose-grass
Ookootāyiinewān, n. an. A tempter
Ookootowakunisew, v. i. 1. He has some matches
Ookow, n. an. A perch, (the fish)
Ookoowāches, n. an A starving animal
Ookowiskow, v. imp. Perch are numerous
Ookukāpatis, n. an. A fool
Ookukāskimewān, n. an. An admonisher, a preacher
Ookukēchimoosk, n. an. A boaster
Ookukinaskewachimoo, n. an. A false-witness
Ookukuyāsehewān, n. an. A deceiver
Ookukuyāsimewān, n. an. A deceiver
Ookukuyāsimewāskew, n. an. A deceiver
Ookukwāchehewān, n. an. A tempter
Ookunachehoo, n. an. A saint
Ookunatis, n. an. A saint
Ookunatisew, n. an. A saint
Ookunonowwoosoo, n. an. A nurse
Ookunowapētukuhikunāno, n. an. A steward, lit., a keeper of the keys
Ookunowaskuhikunāno, n. an. A housekeeper. (It is properly, a protector of the house, and not a possessor or holder)
Ookunowāyimewāno, n. an. A protector, a preserver
Ookunowemayuchikwāno, n an. A shepherd
Ookunowemayuckikwāwe, v. i. 1. He is a shepherd
Ookunowemistutimwāno, n. an. A hostler
Ookunowewutawāwikumikāno, n. an. A steward
Ookunowiskwätowāno, n. an. A door-keeper
Ookuskelew, n. an. A packeter
Ookuskikwasoonapiskew, v. i. 1. She has a thimble
Ookuskikwasoonāapemew, v. i. 1. She has some thread
Ookuskipitakunew, v. i. 1. He has a fire-bag
Ookuyāsehewān, n. an. A deceiver
OOK

Ookwaskwâpichikunâapew, v. i. 1. He has an angling-line
Ookwaskwâpichikunew, v. i. 1. He has a fish-hook
Ooma, pron. dem. in. This
Oomachêw, n. an. A hunter
Oomahumoo, n. an. A tripper, a boatman
Oomatchesew, v. i. 1. He has some matches
Oomatisew, v. i. 1. He has a flint
Oomatukunew, v. i. 1. He has a skin-scaper
Oomâyayechikâsk, n. an. A despiser
Oomâyayimewâo, n. an. A despiser
Oomayukisew, n. an. A foreigner
Oomâkew, n. an. A giver, a bestower
Oomâyew, pron. This is the constructive or "accessory" form of ooma
Oomechimew, } v. i. 1. He has some food
Oomechimimew, } or meat
Oomechisoowinâtikoo, v. i. 4. He has a table
Oomekisinakunew, v. i. 1. He has a cup, he has a saucer, or some crockery
Oomemesis, n. an. A young dove, a young pigeon
Oomemew, n. an. A dove, a pigeon
Oomeyoot'âahewâo, n. an. A comforter, one who consoles
Oomichichêw, v. i. 5. He has a hand or hands
Oomichikéwew, v. i. 1. He has a dart
Oomikikwunew, v. i. 1. He has a scraper
Oominêkwakunew, v. i. 1. He has a can, cup, or drinking vessel
Oominêkwakunisenew, v. i. 1. He has a small cup
Oominik, n. an. A grey duck
Oomisâkâmoo, n. an. An accuser
Oomisimâo, v. t. an. He regards her as an older sister

OOM

Oomisimewâo, n. an. A traitor
Oomisimow, n. an. An older sister
Oomisimowew, v. i. 1. She is an older sister
Oomistikoochamanikâo, n. an. A boat-builder
Oomistikooowute, v. i. 1. He has a box
Oomistogramoomeñew, v. i. 1. He has a horse
Oomistogramoosesew, v. i. 1. He has a colt
Oomítimew, v. i. 1. He has some fire-wood or fuel
Oomookkoomanew, v. i. 1. He has a knife
Oomoosoochoowinisenew, v. i. 1. She has some scissors, or she has some small scissors
Oomoosoomimow, n. an. A grandfather
Oomoosooowakahunisenew, v. i. 1. She has some scissors
Oomoostooseimew, v. i. 1. He has a cow or cattle
Oomoostooseisenew, v. i. 1. He has a calf
Oomoostooseokumikew, v. i. 1. He has a byre
Oomootayapiskew, v. i. 1. He has a bottle
Oomowuchichikâo, n. an. A reaper
Oomuchatis, } n. an. A wicked person, a sinner. Oomuchatisew, } the wicked
Oomuchatisuk, oo-muchatisewuk, the wicked
Oomuchooostâhumakâo, n. an. A priest (i.e. sacrificial)
Oomükûkew, v. i. 1. He has a keg or cask
Oomükûkokâo, n. an. A cooper
Oomükûkokâses, n. an. An apprentice cooper
Oomükûkokâwikumik, n. in. A cooper's shop
Oomumâtakoomosk, n. an. A boaster
Oomenisikâo, n. an. A reaper
Oominitoâkinew, v. i. 1. He has some cloth
Oominutoowuyanew, v. i. 1. He has some cloth
Oomunuskoosewâo, n. an. A mower
Oomuskikemew, v. i. 1. He has some medicine
Oomuskisinev, v. i. 1. He has some moccasins or shoes.

Oomuskisinikao, n. an. A moccasin-maker or shoe-maker.


Oomuskosemekew, v. i. 1. He has some hay.

Oomuskutwasik, n. an. A robber.

Oomuskutwasikew, v. i. 1. He is a robber.

Oomussinakinew, v. i. 1. He has some printed cotton.

Oomussinuhikao, n. an. A writer, a scribe, a debtor.

Oomussinuhikases, n. an. A clerk, an accountant.

Oomussinuhikunapiskoo, v. i. 4. He has a pen.

Oomussinuhikunapoo, v. i. 4. He has some ink. The more usual form is oomussinuhikunapoomew.

Oomussinuhikunapoomew, v. i. 1. He has some ink.

Oomussinuhikunatikew, v. i. 1. He has a pencil.

Oomussinuhikunakinew, v. i. 1. He has some paper.

Oomussinuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a book, he is in debt, he owes.

Oomwapukwasew, n. an. A caterpillar.

Oonapachikao, v. i. 3. He looks through a spy-glass.

Oonapachikun, n. in. A spy-glass, the "sight" of a gun.

Oonapachikunis, n. in. A small spy-glass.

Oonapamew, v. i. 1. She has a husband, she is married.

Oonapamikowao, v. t. an. He gets a husband for her.

Oonapiskinao, v. t. an. He is employed about him (speaking of a metal or stone anim. article).

Oonapiskinum, v. t. in. 6. He is employed about it (speaking of a metal or stone inan. article).

Oonapiskutaihikun, n. in. An anvil.

Oonapiskutaihikunis, n. in. A small anvil.

Oonapumao, v. t. an. He takes aim at him, he looks at him through a tube or a spy-glass.

Oonaputum, v. t. in. 6. He takes aim at it, he looks at it through a tube or a spy-glass.

Oonaskoochichikawin, n. in. A foundation.

Oonaskoochichikun, n. in. A foundation.

Oonaskootitow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it for a foundation.

Oonaskootuk, n. in. A foundation.

Oonatumakao, n. an. A defender, a mediator.

Oonamin, n. an. A gooseberry, (the fruit so called in England).

Oonayetum, v. t. in. 6. He chooses it; he directs it, he orders it.

Oonayetum, v. i. 6. He devises, he forms a plan.

Oonayetumasoo, v. i. 4. He chooses it for himself.

Oonayetumoowin, n. in. A choice, a direction, a plan.

Oonayimao, v. t. an. He directs him, he orders him.

Oonechanew, n. an. A doe moose or a cow (when with young).

Oonekehikoo, v. i. 4. He has a parent.

Oonekehikoomow, n. an. A parent.

Oonestamookao, n. an. A bowman, a bowman.

Oonetswikichikunew, v. i. 1. He has a garden.

Oonikatoo, v. t. an. He carries him on his shoulder.

Oonikatuhum, v. t. in. 6. He carries it on his shoulder.

Oonikatuwao, v. t. an. He carries him on his shoulder.

Oonikum, n. in. See Oonikup.
Oonikumoo, n. an. A singer
Oonikúp, n. in. A portage
Oonimiskewuk, n. an. pl. An imaginary kind of birds, supposed to dwell in the clouds.
Oonimiskewuk kitoowuk, it thunders, lit. the oonimiskewuk call out
Oonimowa, n. in. The beaver's bed
Oonipâtakâo, n. an. A murderer, a slayer,
Oonipatâkask, an executioner
Oonipawinew, v. i. 1. He has a bed
Oonipema, n. an. with pron. His dead (re-
Oonipooma, latives, friends, &c.)
Oonipemew, v. i. 1. He has some water
Ooniskepimemew, v. i. 1. He has some goose oil
Oonisewunachewâwâno, n an. A destroyer
Oonisewunachihikâsk, n. an. A destroyer
Oonoochekeñoosâwâno, n. an. A fisherman
Oonootiniâkâsk, n. an. A fighter
Oonootinikâwuk, n. an. pl. An army, a host,
fighters
Oonöotoo, n. an. A suckling
Oonúchikâo, v. i. 3. He lays (something) as a foundation
Oonúchikâwin, n. in A foundation
Oonukétum, v. t. in. 6. He directs it, he orders it; he prizes it, he sets a price upon it; he counts them
Oonukétumoowin, n. in. A direction, a directing, an ordering; a numbering, a counting
Oonukimâo, v. t. an. He orders him, he rules him; he sets a price upon him; he counts them
Oonunahétumoo, n. an. An obedient person
Oonnâkachehehewâno, n. an. An oppressor
Oonúnaâo, v. t. an. He places him or them right
Oonúnum, v. t. in. 6. He places it or them right

Oonupew, v. i. 1. He sits
Oonupukeyakunew, v. i. 1. He has a plate
Oonuputâpew, n. an. A widow
Oonuschikâsâo, v. pass. 4. He is placed right
Oonuschikâtâo, v. pass. It is placed right
Oonuschikâwin, n. in. A foundation
Oonusketow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it up, he builds it, he erects it
Oonuskumikititow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it on the ground
Oonusoowasewâwin, n. in. Judgment
Oonusoowatâo, v. t. an. He judges him, he commands him
Oonusoowatum, v. t. in. 2. He judges him, he commands him
Oonusoowâo, v. i. ?. He judges, he consults, he commands, he holds a council
Oonusoowâweupewin, n. in A judgment-seat
Oonusoowâweyinew, n. an. A judge, a coun-
sellor, a lawyer
Oonusoowâwikimow, n. an. A judge, a gover-
nor
Oonusoowâwikumik, n. in. A court of justice, a judgment-hall
Oonusoowâwin, n. in. A council, a consulta-
tion; a commandment, government
Oonusoowâwupewin, n. in. A judgment-seat
Oonustasoon, n. in. A shelf, a cupboard
Oonustoowâo, v. t. an. See Oonustoowâo
Oonustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it in order
Oonustowâo, v. t. an. He sets it in order be-
fore him
Oonustumowâo, v. t. an. He sets it before him (as food), he lays it for him
Oonustwakâo, v. i. 3. He sets (food, &c.) for the table, he lays the table (i. e. arranges the plates, &c. for a meal)
Oonutoopuyewâuk, n. an. An army
Oonutootâstumakâo, n. an. An intercessor
Oonutootumoo, n. an. A hearer
Oonutootwāstumakāo, n. an. An advocate, an intercessor
Oopaneyukunew, v. i. 1. He has a pan
Oōpāpākipitāo, v. t. an. He hoists him up
Oōpāpākipitum, v. t. in. 6. He hoists it up
Oōpāpēw, v. i. 1. He lifts up his eyes, he looks up
Oōpāpināyimewāsk, n. an. A despiser
Oōpāpinootakāsk, n. an. A mocker, a scouter
Oōpāpitāo, v. t. an. He hangs him up by a string, he hoists him
Oōpāpitum, v. t. in. 6. He hangs it up by a string, he hoists it
Oōpāsew, v. i. 1. He is an early riser; he is raised up by the wind
Oōpasin, v. imp. Small narrows, small straits
Oōpaskisikāwinew, v. i. 1. He has some ammunition
Oōpaskisikunew, v. i. 1. He has a gun
Oōpaskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He lifts it (as with the aid of a pole)
Oōpaskoowāo, v. t. an. He lifts him (with the aid of a pole, &c.)
Oōpaskwāywō, v. imp. Narrows between woods
Oōpastamoo, n. an. A blasphemer, a slanderer
Oōpastun, v. imp. It is raised by the wind
Oōpākuhum, v. t. in. 6. He hoists it
Oōpākuwāo, v. t. an. He hoists him
Oōpēčepikwanew, v. i. 1. He has a powder-horn
Oōpēčesapoounikunew, v. i. 1. She has a needle-case
Oōopeminukwanew, v. i. 1. He has some cord or line
Oōpemitukinikunew, v. i. 1. He has an auger
Oōpēpetwanisip, n. an. The "smoking duck"
Oōpēsakunapēw, v. i. 1. He has some line or twine
Oōpēsakunew, v. i. 1. He has some leather
Oōpēsimookanew, v. i. 1. He has a clock
Oōpēsimookaniscw, v. i. 1. He has a watch

Oopeswāākunew, v. i. 1. He has some flannel, or woollen material
Oopeswāwuyanew, v. i. 1. He has some flannel
Oōpetoukoopanew, v. i. 1. She has a petticoat
Oōpetowāsakanew, v. i. 1. She has a petticoat
Oōpeticoatew, v. i. 1. She has a petticoat
Oōpetusinnanew, v. i. 1. He has a shot-bag or pouch
Oōpetutwanew, v. i. 1. He has a quiver
Oōpetwakunew, v. i. 1. He has a pipe
Oōpēw, v. i. 5. He rises, he ascends
Oōpēwai, n. in. A feather, a bristle
Oōpēwanukoo, v. i. 4. He has a flint
Oōpēwapiskootowanapiskew, v. i. 1. He has a stove
Oōpēwapiskooyakunew, v. i. 1. He has a bottle
Oōpeswāsikunew, v. i. 1. He has some socks
Oōpīchichikun, n. in. Rising, leaven, yeast
Oōpīkehāo, v. t. an. He brings him up (as a child), he nourishes him
Oōpīkehowoosoo, v. i. 4. She brings up children
Oōpikēw, v. i. 5.) He grows up
Oōpikēw, v. i. 1.) He jumps up
Oōpikwaskootew, v. i. 1. He jumps up
Oōpimachewō, n. an. A saviour. The Saviour
Oōpimā, adv. At one side, aside
Oōpimāskwāywēw, v. i. 1. He leans his head to one side
Oōpimātootuk, n. in. The side of a boat or vessel
Oōpimekanew, v. i. 1. He has some pimecan
Oōpimenew, v. i. 1.) He has some fat, grease, oil
Oōpimēw, v. i. 5. ) He has some fat, grease, oil
Oōpiminowusew, n. an. A cook
Oōpimootakwāo, n. an. An archer, a bowman
Oōpimōootuhewāo, n. an. A guide
Oōpināawepesim, n. in. The egg-laying month, June. See Month
Oópinâo, v. t. an. He heaves him, he lifts him, he raises him, he exalts him
Oópinen, n. in. A potato. A Saulteaux word
Oópiniskâo, v. i. 3. He lifts up his hand
Oópinisoo, v. refl. 4. He raises himself up (as by laying hold of something)
Oópinum, v. t. in. 6. He heaves it up, he lifts it, he raises it
Oópinumowâo, v. t. an. He lifts it up to him, he raises it up for him
Oópinútâo, v. imp. It looms
Oópipikwunew, v i. 1. He has a flute
Oópipitâo, v. t. an. He hoists him
Oópipitum, v. t. in. 6. He hoists him
Oópipuyew, v. imp. It ascends, it rises
Oópisikoosew, n. an. A doe moose (when not gravid)
Oópisikun, n. in. Rising, yeast, leaven
Oópisikwatis \* n. an. An adulterer, a fornicator
Oópisikwatiskwâo, n. an. An adulteress, a whore
Oópisin, v. i. 7. He rises (as dough, anim.)
Oópisisew, v. i. 1.
Oópisikawin, n. in. An ascension
Oópisikow, v. i. 2. He ascends, he rises
Oópisoo, v. i. 4. He rises (as dough, anim.)
Oópisikwâyow n. an. A Canadian
Oópisikow, v. i. 2. He lifts himself up
Oópisikowâo, v. t. an. He rises up against him
Oópooneayumêhow, n. an. A backslider, an apostate
Oópoosakunew, v. i. 1. He has some touchwood
Oópoootachikâo, n. an. A trumpeter, a flutist
Oópoootachikunew, v. i. 1. He has a trumpet, he has a flute, &c.
Oópoootinikunew, v. i. 1. She has a thimble
Oópooyukâtowâo, n. in. A tree or stick peeled by a beaver, peelings made by a beaver

Oópow, v. imp. Narrows, a strait
Oópowuhikâo, n. an. A thresher
Oópowuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a flail
Oópowuhikâo, v. i. 3. He is lifting (things)
Oópowuhoo, v. i. 4. He flies up, he rises, he lifts himself up
Oópowuhowepee, n. in. The flying-up month (referring to the newly-fledged fowl). August. See Month
Oópowum, v. t. in. 6. He raises it, he lifts it
Oópowukâkinew, v. i. 1. He has some leather
Oópowukinookâo, n. an. A Tanner
Oópowukewuyanâkinew, v. i. 1. He has some print
Oópowukewuyanew, v. i. 1. He has a shirt
Oópowukitawow, n. an. A fisherman
Oópowukitawowew, v. i. 1. He is a fisherman
Oópowukinikâo, n. an. A sower
Oópowukoonâhikunew \* v. i. 1. He has an awl
Oópowukoonâhikunisew \* n. an. A beggar
Oópowukoonâhewâo \* n. an. A beggar
Oópowukoonâtwask \* n. an. A beggar
Oópowukoonâtwow \* n. an. A beggar
Oópowukumakunew, v. i. 1. He has a club, he has a hammer
Oópowukwanaches, n. an. A bat (the cheiropodous animal)
Oópowukwanachesis, n. an. A small bat
Oópowukwanacheshow, v. imp. Bats are numerous
Oópowkwsikunew, v. i. 1. He has some bread or flour
Oópowkwsiâkinikâo, n. an. A baker
Oópowkwnoweayumoomewâsk, n. an. A backbiter, a slanderer
Oópowkûtâhoonew, v. i. 1. He has a belt
Oópowúmestakun, n. an. An attendant, a minister
Oópowuminikâo, n. an. A steward
Oópun, n. in. The lights, the lungs, sponge
OOP
Oopupamamoo, n. an. A fugitive
Oopupamasew, n. an. A sailor
Oopupamatis, n. an. One who travels about (tenting in different places), a wanderer, a rover
Oopupamôotao, n. an. A traveller
Oopupukewuyanew, v. i. 1 He has a shirt
Oopuskowepesim, n. in. The moulting month. July. See Month
Oopuskow, v. imp. Narrows
Oopuskwachikunew, v. i. 1. He has a skin-scraper
Oopustao, n. in. Smoke
Oopusustahikunew, v. i. 1. He has a whip
Oopuwao, v. t. an. He lifts him, he raises him
Oopuyechichikun, n. in. Leaven, yeast
Oopuyuchesemew, v. i. 1. He has some trousers
Oopwamaawuk, n. in. The flesh of the thigh
Oopwamikachikun, n. in. A gun-cock
Oopwamikatao, n. in. The stock of a gun
Oopwamikakun, n. in. The thigh-bone
Oopwapichikao, v. i. 3. He is ploughing
Oopwapichikun, n. in. A plough
Oopwapidum, v. t. in. 6. He ploughs it
Oosah, adv. Generally, usually, mostly
Oosakoochehewao, n. an. A conqueror, a victor
Oosakootheaao, n. an. A coward
Oosam, adv. Chiefly, especially, too much.
Oosam mëchat, too many
Oosamayutewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are very numerous, they are innumerable
Oosamayutinwa, v. imp. pl. They are very numerous, they are innumerable
Oosamehisowin, n. in. Excess
Oosamehoowin, n. in. Excess
Oosametow, v. t. in. 2. He overdoes it, he does it to an excess
Oosamipao, v. i. 3. He has had too much, he is drunk

OOS
Oosamitoon, n. an. A babbler, a tell-tale, a tale-teller
Oosamitoonew, v. i. 1. He babbles, he is talkative, he is a tell-tale
Oosamitoonewin, n. in. Babbling, tale-telling
Oosamutin, v. imp. It is superfluous
Oosaoominuk, n. an. pl. Yellow beads
Oosapoonikunew, v. i. 1. She has a needle
Oosasakoonasin, v. i. 7. He slips (on the snow)
Oosasisin, v. i. 7. He slips
Oosasiskewukisin, v. i. 7. He slips (on clay or mud)
Oosasiskewukisin, v. i. 7. He slips (on the ice)
Oosasitukisin, v. i. 7. He slips (on wood, as the floor or a platform)
Oosasuwe, v. i. 1. It is soft (as fresh fallen snow, anim.)
Oosawapan, n. in. Bile, yellow liquid
Oosawapisk, n. in. Brass, copper
Oosawapiskiseew, v. imp. 1. He is yellow (speaking of a metal article, anim.), he is brazen, Kah oosawapiskisit sooneyow, gold
Oosawapiskookawewistooyan, n. an. A coppersmith, a goldsmith
Oosawapiskoos, n. an. A penny. Lit. a small yellow metal. It is commonly applied to a penny, but it would be equally applicable to a sovereign or to a farthing
Oosawapiskowistooyan, n. an. A coppersmith, a goldsmith
Oosawapiskwun, v. imp. It is yellow (speaking of metal), it is brazen
Oosawapoo, n. in. Bile, yellow liquid
Oosawapookao, v. i. 1. He is bilious
Oosawaken, n. in. Yellow cloth
Oosawakun, v. imp. It is yellow (speaking of cloth)
Oosawekwuk, n. in. Brass, copper
Oosawekwukisew, v. imp. 1. He is brazen (anim. article)
Oosawèkwukwun, v. imp. It is brazen
Oosawesooneyow, n. an. Gold
Oosawesooneyowe, adj. pref. Golden
Oosawisew, v. i. 1. He is yellow, he is green
Oosawisikoosew, v. i. 1. He is yellow
Oosawisikwun, v. imp. It is yellow
Oosawow, v. imp. It is yellow, it is green
Oosawükäseskow, v. imp. Red foxes are numerous
Oosawükasew, n. an. A red fox
Oosawükwunäo, v. imp. It has a yellow or green flame. The word is sometimes also applied to a red flame
Oosawusk, n. an. A brown bear
Oosawuskisew, v. i. 1. He is yellow, he is green
Oosawuskooskow, v. imp. Brown bears are numerous
Oosawuskow, v. imp. It is yellow, it is green
Oosawuskwapäs, n. an. A jack-fish
Oosawuskwunék; n. an. A large yellow frog
Oosawutesow'eyan, n. in. Yellow dye
Oosääaskoonopesim, n. in. January. See Month
Oosästukoo, v. i. 4. He has some thread
Oosästukwäapew, v. i. 5. He has some cord or line
Oosätooi, n. in. The tail or heel of a snow-shoe
Oose, n. in. A canoe
Oosëchegao, v. i. 3. He makes (things), he manufactures
Oosëchikäwin, n. in. The creation, a making
Oosëchikun, n. an. & in. A creature, a thing or being made, produce
Oosëhão, v. t. an. He makes him, he creates him, he produces him; she cleans him (as a fish, &c. ready for cooking)
Oosëhewäo, v. i. 3. He makes, he creates. Unak hoo oosëhewät, the author
Oosëhewäwin, n. in. The creation, a making

Ooskipimew, v. i. 1. He has a boil
Oosemimäo, v. t. an. He regards her as a younger sister
Oosemimow, n. an. A younger sister or brother, the younger son, the youngest of the family
Oosemimowew, v. i. 1. She is the younger sister, he is the younger brother
Oosepäkichikunew, v. i. 1. She has a bodkin
Oosepäkipäyooitasew) v. i. 1. He has some English stockings
Ooseseppakwutew, v. i 1. He has some sugar
Ooseskuwäo, v. t. an. He starts him (as an animal)
Oosëtask, n. in. An axe
Oosëtaskoo, v. i. 1. He has an axe
Oosëtaskoos, n. in. A small axe
Oosëtow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it, he builds it, he creates it, he produces it
Oosëtowäo, v. t. an. He makes him for him
Oosëtumowäo, v. t. an. He makes it for him
Ooshawlimew, v. i. 1. She has a shawl
Ooshäkun, n. in. The spine of a fish. This is a local word
Oooshenipaneew, v. i. 1. He has some ribbon
Oosik, n. an. A species of wild duck
Oosikeyas, n. an. A lizard
Oosikoo, v. refl. 4. He hurts himself, he injures himself by exertion, he strains himself
Oosikoohäo, v. t. an. He hurts him
Oosikoohoo, v. refl. 4. See Oosikoo
Oosikoohoowin, n. in. An injury, a hurt, mischief
Oosikoosa, n. an. with pron. His mother-in-law
Oosikoosimäo, v. t. an. He pushes him down by wrestling, so as to hurt him
Oosikoosimow, n. an. A mother-in-law
Oosikoosin, v. i. 7. He hurts himself by falling
Oosikootitow, v. t. in. 2. He hurts it against something
Oosikootow, v. t. in. 2. He sprains it. Oosi-
kokotow ochiche, he sprains his wrist
Oosikwunai, n. an. with pron. His tail (speak-
ing of a fish)
Oosinakunew, v. i. 1. He has a sword
Oosinakunikoomanew, v. i. 1. He has a sword
Oosimao, v. t. an. He flies from him
Oosimisk, n. in. A leaf-bud, a bud
Oosimoo, v. i. 1. He escapes, he flies
Oosimostowao, v. t. an. He flies from him
Oosimostum, v. t. in. 6. He flies from it, he ab
tains from it (as a sinful indulgence)
Oosimoowin, n. in. Escape, flight
Oosinikwahikunew, v. i. 1. He has a file
Oosinnowao, v. t. an. He laughs at him
Oosinnun, v. t. in. 6. He laughs at it
Oosisew, v. i. 5. He has a father-in-law
Oosisimow, n. an. A father-in-law, an uncle
Oosispoobikunew, v. i. 1. He has a file
Oosiskwawo, v. t. an. See Oosiskwawo
Oositao, v. i. 3. He hears. Numma oositao, he is deaf. This word is not much used ex
cpt with a negative
Oositum, v. t. in. 6. He flies from it
Ooskachik, n. in. An awl
Ooskachikoo, v. i. 4. He has an awl
Ooskaihis, adj. Young
Ooskaihisew, v. i. 1. He is young
Ooskapuskitao, v. imp. It is burnt woods (i. e.
standing trees)
Ooskatak, n. an. A carrot
Ooskatiikopeno, n. an. A wood partridge
Ooskatikun, n. in. The leg-bone
Ooskatikwunikakun, n. in. The leg-bone
Ooskatis, n. an. A young person
Ooskatisew, v. i. 1. He is a young person
Ooskatukooskow, v. imp. Fir abound
Ooskatukow, n. an. A fir

Ooskatukowesepe, n. in. Fir-river
Ooskatsik, n. an. An iron kettle (with legs)
Ooskayewew, v. i. 1. He is new
Ooskayewun, v. imp. It is new
Ooskanikoohao, v. t. an. He renews him
Ooskanikoosew, v. i. 1. He looks new
Ooskanikootow, v. t. in. 2. He renews it
Ooskanikwun, v. imp. It looks new
Ooske, adj. New
Ooskehao, v. t. an. He renews him, he makes him new
Ooskenapawan, n. an. A bridegroom
Ooskenapawane, v. i. 1. He is a bridegroom
Ooskeoonoehao, v. t. an. He renews him
Ooskeoonetow, v. t. in. 2. He renews it
Ooskepinowises, n. an. A buck deer under five years old
Ooskesikoo, v. i. 4. He has an eye or eyes
Ooskesikookasoo, v. i. 4. He makes goggles for himself
Ooskesikookawa, n. in. pl. Goggles or spec-
tacles
Ooskesikoomin, n. in. An eye-berry
Oosketow, v. t. in. 2. He renews it, he makes it new
Ooskiche, n. in. A pipe-stem
Ooskineke, n. an. A lad, a youth
Ooskineke, v. i. 1. He is a lad, he is a youth
Ooskinekeewin, n. in. Youth
Ooskinekeisew, n. an. A lad
Ooskinekisis, n. an. A lad
Ooskinekiskwo, n. an. A young woman, a maiden
Ooskinekiskwawew, v. i. 1. She is a young woman
Ooskisew, v. i. 1. He is new
Ooskisk, n. an. A fir (tree)
Ooskiskooskow, v. imp. Fir abound
Ooskiskwawan, n. an. A bride
Ooskiskwāwanew, v. i. 1. She is a bride
Ooskiskwāwāo, v. t. an. He takes a new wife
Ooskiwun, n. in. The snout, the muzzle, the lower part of the nose. The word is usually applied to animals, and in some localities exclusively so, but in other places it is occasionally referred to the human race
Ooskoon, n. in. The liver
Ooskoonākin, n. in. Grey cloth, grey Kersey
Ooskoopuyew, v. imp. It draws up. See Iskoopuyew
Ooskoottakow, v. i. 2. He has a coat
Ooskow, v. imp. It is new
Ooskowaisimisew, v. i. 1. She has an infant
Ooskowasis, n. an. An infant, a babe
Ooskowasisewew, v. i. 1. He is an infant
Ooskuch, adv. At first
Ooskuhoo, n. an. The moose or deer in autumn, when the horns become hairy and the animal rubs them
Ooskuhoowepesim, n. in. The fledging month, September. See Month
Ooskukochin, v. i. 7. He hangs new (e. g. the new moon)
Ooskukootin, v. imp. It hangs new
Ooskun, n. in. A bone, an egg-shell
Ooskunamoo, n. an. A wasp
Ooskunamooskow, v. imp. Wasps abound
Ooskunākin, n. in. See Ooskoonākin
Ooskunew, v. i. 1. He has a bone or bones
Ooskunewew, v. i. 1. He is bony
Ooskunewun, v. imp. It is bony
Ooskunipime, n. in. Marrow
Ooskunow'an, n. in. An egg-shell
Ooskunuskoose, n. in. Straw, stubble
Ooskuskik, n. an. A new kettle
Ooskusukai, n. in. A new skin (as upon the healing of a laceration, &c.)
Ooskwutim, n. in. A beaver-dam
Oosoapimew, v. i. 1. He has some soap
Oosoo, v. i. 4. He boils (anim. object)
Oosoo, v. i. 4. He has a tail
Oosooi, n. an. His tail (speaking of an animal). It sometimes is used for a tail
Oosooskwātooi, n. an. A pine cone
Oosooskwuhikunew, v. i. 1. She has a sad-iron
Oosowow, v. imp. For this word and its derivatives, see Oosawow, &c.
Oospiskwunewaskuhikun, n. in. The back of the house
Oospiskwunichichan, n. in. The back of the hand
Oospiskwunikun, n. in. The back-bone, the spine
Oospisowukun, n. in. The breast-bone of a bird
Oospitapan, n. in. A sled-wrapper
Oospitapanāape, n. in. A sled-line
Oospitoonāwuk, n. in. The flesh of the foreleg
Oospusāo, n. in. The breast-bone of a bird; the flesh of the breast
Oospwawkun, n. an. A pipe, a tobacco-pipe
Oospwawkunew, v. i. 1. He has a pipe
Oospwawkunusinne, n. an. Pipe-stone (i.e. the soft stone suitable for making the native pipe)
Oostāsimowayētakoosewin, n. in. A birthright
Oostikwanapisk, n. in. A helmet
Oostikwanapiskoowun, v. imp. It is a helmet
Oostikwanikākun
Oostikwanikun
Oostikwanikunikākun
Oostikwanisapoonikun, n. in. A pin. Lit. a head needle
Oostimimow, n. an. A niece, a daughter-in-law. Sometimes used for a cousin
Oostisāwuk, n. in. The flesh taken from the sinewy part of the back of an animal
Oostoostootum, v. i. 6. He coughs
Oostoostootumoowin, n. in. A cough
Oostootum, v. i. 6. He coughs
Oostootumoowin, n. in. A cough
Oosuapākuhum, v. t. in. 6. He splashes it
Oosuapākuwāo, v. t. an. He splashes him
Oosugamew, v. i. 1. He has some sugar
Oosuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is starting (animals)
Oosukaskoochoonew, v. i. 1. She has a brooch, a clasp, &c.
Oosukimāwuyanew, v. i. 1. He has a mosquito gauze
Oosukipasoonew, v. i. 1. He has a button
Oosukuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a nail or some nails
Oosukuhoonew, v. i. 1. He has a staff, he has a walking-stick
Oosum, v. t. in. 6. He boils it
Oosuskumoo, n. an. A communicant
Oosuwapāpināo, v. t. an. See Wusuwāpināo
Oosuwāo, v. t. an. He starts him, he rouses him (as an animal)
Ooswāo, v. t. an. He boils him
Ooswāpuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He sprinkles it
Oot, n. in. A canoe
Oot, pron. poss. See Oo
Oota, adv. Here, this way
Ootachikāo, v. i. 3. He draws, he drags
Ootachikāpuyew, v. imp. It draws (as a plaster)
Ootachikāwemuskikew, n. in. Drawing-plaster, drawing-salve
Ootachimāo, v. t. an. He draws him, he drags him (from behind)
Ootachimoo, n. an. A witness (i. e. one who gives testimony)
Ootachimoostumakāo, n. an. A deputy
Oostachitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it, he drags it
Ootāk, prep. Behind
Ootākākat, n. in. The hind-leg

Ootakāskowō, v. t. an. He goes behind him
Ootákātuk, n. in. The stern. It is used also as an adv. astern, aft
Ootakoosēk, n. in. Yesterday
Ootakoosemēchisōo, v. i. He sups, he takes an evening meal
Ootakoosemēchisōowin, n. in. Supper
Ootakoosemēchisōowinikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a supper for him
Ootakoosēw { v. imp. It is afternoon, it is Ootakoosin } evening. See Afternoon
Ootakoosewuchūkoos, n. an. The evening star
Ootakoosewuk, n. an. pl. The sick
Ootakooyapikwāhoonew) v. i. 1. He has a Ootakowapikwāhoonew } cap-peak, he has a veil
Ootākūchikunew, v. i. 1. He has a dagger, he has a spear
Ootakwekāhoonew, v. i. 1. He has a cap-peak
Ootamaskikunāwāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the breast
Ootametitow, v. t. in. 2. He hits it against something
Ootamikwāsin, v. i. 7. He falls upon his face
Ootamuchēwāspimewin, n. in. Fort à la Corne on the Siskachewun. The name refers to a steep hill on the left bank of the river, where Indians try their skill at archery. Lit. "the shooting up the hill place."
Ootamuhikāo, v. i. 3. He hammers, he strikes
Ootamuhikun, n. in. A hammer. From this word we have the corruption, "tomahawk"
Ootamuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a hammer
Ootamuhikunis, n. in. A small hammer
Ootamuhum, v. t. in. 6. He beats it, he strikes it, he hits it, he hammers it
Ootamuwāo, v. t. an. He beats him, he strikes him, he hits him, he hammers him
Ootanāk, prep. Behind
OOT

Ootanâkâo, v. i. 1. He is the last, he is behind
Ootanâkimik, adv. During his past life, in his past life
Ootaniséw, v. i. 1. He has a daughter
Ootanisiwînâ, v. t. an. He regards her as a daughter
Ootanisiwâ, n. an. A daughter
Ootaniskâstumâ, n. an. An heir
Ootaniswâtumoo, n. an. A gainsayer
Ootapaakun, n. an. A draught-animal (e.g. a dog, a horse, an ox)
Ootapanask, n. an. A sled, a cariole
Ootapanaskoo, v. i. 4. He has a sled
Ootapanaskookâkâo, v. i. 3. He makes a sled of it
Ootapanaskookâ, v. i. 3. He is making a sled
Ootapanaskookowâ, v. t. an. He makes a sled for him
Ootapanaskoos, n. an. A small sled, a small cariole
Ootapanâape, n. in. Harness, traces
Ootapanikatow, v. t. in. 2. He arranges it on the sled
Ootapanikâo, v. i. 3. He makes up his sled (i.e. he packs his things upon it)
Ootapâtâo, v. t. an. He hauls him, he drags him, he draws him
Ootapatum, v. t. in. 6. He hauls it, he draws it, he draws it
Ootapâo, v. i. 3. He hauls, he draws (things)
Ootapâyâpâo, v. i. 3. He uses a drag-net
Ootapâtew, v. i. 1. He has a fire-bag
Ootapatâkukunênew, v. i. 1. He has a key
Ootâpinew, v. i. 1. He has some parchment
Ootapiskakunënew, v. i. 1. She has a necklace
Ootapiskakunew, v. i. 1. She has a handkerchief
Ootapisoomâapea, n. in. pl. Braces, suspenders

OOT

Ootapîtâpûsoonew, v. i. 1. She has an ear-ring or ear-dropper
Ootapîtichâpûsoonew, v. i. 1. He has a finger-ring
Ootapûhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a key
Ootapwâtumoo, n. an. A believer
Ootaskakwuk, n. an. pl. The small rectilinear lines on birch-bark
Ootasew, v. i. 1. He has leggings or trousers
Ootasew, v. i. 1. He sails from there
Ootaskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it out of the water, he takes it out of the fire or out of a trap (as by means of a stick)
Ootaskoonâo, v. t. an. He takes him out of the water, he takes him out of the fire or out of a trap (with the hand)
Ootaskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it out of the water, he takes it out of the fire, or out of a trap (with the hand)
Ootaskoowâo, v. t. an. He takes him out of the water, he takes him out of the fire, or out of a trap (as by means of a stick)
Oostastumichichan, n. in. The palm of the hand
Oostastumupestowâo, v. t. an. He sits before him
Oostastumupew, v. i. 1. He sits before, he sits in front
Oostastun, v. imp. It sails from there
Ootatanew, v. i. 1. He has an anvil
Ootatisew, v. i. 1. He is born
Ootatisewin, n. in. Birth
Ootawemâo, v. t. an. He regards him as his father
Ootawemîkowâo, v. t. an. He gets a father for him (i.e. he induces some one to adopt him)
Ootawemîkowâo, v. t. an. He fathers him (i.e. he makes himself a father to him). Mun-tokutta dotawemîkowâo unehe kah sakehikoot, God will be a father to those who love him
OOT

Ootawemow, n. an. A father
Ootawemowew, v. i. 1. He is a father
Ootawew, v. i. 5. He has a father
Ootawikimow, n. an. A patriarch
Ootawiskowano, v. t. an. He is the father of him
Ootawiskum, v. t. in. 6. He is the father of it
Ootayanew, v. i. 1. He owns, he possesses
Ootayipponew, v. i. 1. He has some ribbon
Ootayiseyinemew, v. i. 1. He has a people, he has (them) for a people
Ootayowinisew, v. i. 1. He has some clothes
Ootayukooonakao, n. an. A baker
Ootayukooonowew, v. i. 1. He has some bread
Ootayumëkaksoosk, n. an. A hypocrite
Ootayumëstumakao, n. an. An intercessor, a mediator
Ootayumëhow, n. an. A worshipper, one who prays, a Christian. Ootayumëhowik, the Church. This is the word commonly used to distinguish the baptized Indians from those who are still heathen
Ootayumëhowew, v. i. 1. He is a worshipper, he is a Christian
Ootayumew, n. an. A speaker, a talker
Ootayupew, v. i. 5. He has a net
Ootë, adv. Hither
Ootamew, v. i. 1. He has a spoon
Ootamew, v. i. 1. He has (or owns) a dog
Ootanow, n. in. A permanent encampment (i.e. one to continue several weeks, and not only a night or two as in travelling), a city, a town
Ootanowetow, v. t. in. 2. He forms an encampment (i.e. he and his party live distinct from others), he forms a settlement, he makes a clan
Ootanowewin, n. in. An encampment, a kingdom
Ootanowis, n. in. A small encampment, a village

OOT

Ootao, v. imp. It boils
Ootatupew, v. i. 5. or n. an. A rider, a horseman
Ootayêtoowin, n. in. Envy, jealousy
Ootayëtum, v. i. 6. He is envious, he is jealous
Ootayëtumoowin, n. in. Envy, jealousy
Ootayimao, v. t. an. He envies him, he is jealous of him
Ootayipuk, n. in. A cabbage
Ootayipukooskow, v. imp. There are many cabbages
Oote, adv. Even, namely, to wit
Ootë, n. in The bottom (of a kettle, jug, keg, or other vessel)
Ooteamew, v. i. 1. (pronounced Ootëmew). He has some tea
Ootëhe, n. in. The blade-bone
Ootetowikoosmanew, v. i. 1. He has a dagger
Ooteyapamew, v. i. 1. He has an ox
Ootichuhikunisew, v. i. 1. He has a compass
Ootik, n. in. loc. case. In the canoe. It is used as an adv, aboard
Ootikinakunew, v. i. 1. He has a cradle
Ootin, v. imp. There is a wind, the wind comes from there, it blows
Ootinayupan, n. in. A hole in the ice for examining the nets
Ootinajo, v. t. an. He takes him, he gets him, he receives him, he obtains him
Ootine, n. in. The blade-bone
Ootinekwun, n. an. A quill or feather taken from the tail of a bird
Ootinikkahoa, v. t. an. He sells something to him
Ootinikakahewao, v. i. 3. He sells
Ootiniko, v. i. 3. He buys
Ootinikawikumik, n. in. A shop, a store, a trading-shop
Ootinikawikumikookatum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a trading-shop or store of it
OOT

Ootinikāwikumikōokā, v. i. 3. He builds a store or trading-shop
Ootinikoowisew, v. i. 1. He is acceptable
Ootinikun, n. an. A captive
Ootinum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it, he gets it, he receives it, he obtains it, he acquires it
Ootinumasoo, v. i. 4. He takes it to or for himself, he takes it upon himself, he acquires it for himself
Ootinumowatun, v. t. in. 6. He supplies it to it
Ootinumowāo, v. t. an. He bestows it upon him, he provides for him, he supplies him with it, he supplies his wants
Ootip, n. in. The brain
Ootipāchimoo, n. an. A relator
Ootipāyēchikāo, n. an. A governor
Ootipāyētumoo, n. an. A possessor
Ootipāyīmisoo, n. an. A freeman, a man whose contract has expired
Ootippūhikāstumakāo, n. an. A redeemer
Ootippūhumakāstumakāo, n. an. A redeemer
Ootisapumāo, v. t. an. He sees him (as a person in the distance)
Ootisapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He sees it (as a distant object); he reaches it, or attains to it (in age)
Ootisekan, n. in. A turnip
Ootisekanatikwa, n. in. pl. Turnip tops or "shaws"
Oōtisew, v. i. 1. He gains, he wins, he profits, he obtains, he receives, he gains an advantage
Oōtisewin, n. in. Gain, profit, advantage
Ootisinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is in sight
Ootisinakwun, v. imp. It is in sight
Ootisišin, v. i. 7. He lies with his face to the ground
Ootiskow, prep. Before, in front of

OOT

Ootiskowapiskisew, v. imp. 1.) It is the front
Ootiskowapiskow, v. imp. } (speaking of stone), it is the front of the rock
Ootiskowiskowāo, v. t. an. He is before him, he is facing him
Ootiskowiskum, v. t. in. 6. He is before it, he is facing it
Ootiskowoogapowew, v. i. 1. He stands facing
Ootiskowoogapowistowāo, v. t. an. He stands facing him, he faces him
Ootiskowoogapowistum, v. t. in. 6. He stands facing it
Ootiskowukookchin, v. i. 7. He hangs in front
Ootiskowupeštowāo, v. t. an. He sits facing him
Ootiskowupew, v. i. 1. He sits facing
Ootitamiwuniipūkisin, v. i. 7. He falls with his face to the ground
Ootitamiwunisin, v. i. 7. He lies with his feet to the ground
Ootitawinew, v. i. 1. He has a stopping-place. Uta ā ootitawinīt, where he dwells
Ootitamiwuninum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it upside down
Ootitāo, v. t. an. He comes up to him, he reaches him, he attains to him
Ootitikoo, v. pass. 4. It befalls him, it betides him
Ootitināo, v. t. an. He seizes him, he assaults him, he assails him, he comes up to him, he lays hands on him
Ootitinewāwin, n. in. An assault
Ootitoohikunew, v. i. 1. He has a compass
Ootituhum, v. t. in. 6. He comes up to it (by water); he reaches it (as by something in the hand)
Ootitum v. t. in. 6. He reaches it, he arrives at it, he comes up to it
Ootitupestowāo, v. t. an. He bows down before him
OOT

Ootitupew, v. i. 1. He crouches, he sits with his head leaning down
Ootitupisin, v. i. 7. He lies with his face to the ground
Ootitupukoochin, v. imp. 7. He lies or hangs on his back. The word is seldom used except as applied to the moon
Ootitupuses, n. an. A brown snow-bird
Ootitwasoo, n. an. A pretender
Ootitwastumakao, n. an. An interpreter
Ootochisin, v. i. 7. He bruises himself
Ootoohoowanew, v. i. 1. He has a ball
Ootookimamew, v. i. 1. He has a master
Ootookow, v. imp. It is a bruise, it is livid
Ootookukhum, v. t. in. 6. He bruises it
Ootookuwao, v. t. an. He bruises him
Ootoonew, v. i. 1. He has a mouth. Numma ootoonew, he does not speak when spoken to, he is sullen, he is sulky
Ootoospwkunew, v. i. 1. He has a pipe
Oootootametwasoo, v. t. an. He reconciles himself to himself, he makes a friend to himself
Ooototamew, v. i. 1. He has a friend
Ooototamewawin, n. in. Friendship
Ooototaminao, v. t. an. He regards him as a friend, he makes him a friend
Ooototamewaiswin, n. in. Reconciliation
Oootamiskatoowin, n. in. Reconciliation
Ooototamitum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a friend of it
Ootootao, v. i. 3. He proceeds from there
Ootowasimisimao, v. t. an. He regards him as his child
Ootowasimise, v. i. 1. He or she has a child, it has young (e.g. a cow or any animal)
Ootowasisekanew, v. i. 1. She has a doll
Ootowatao, v. t. an. He catches him (speaking of a fish)

OOT

Ootowamow, n. an. A sister
Ootowookoosew, v. i. 1. He catches (speaking of a net, i.e. fish are caught by it)
Ootowow, v. i. 2. He catches (speaking of a fish, i.e. he becomes caught)
Ootowukow, v. i. 2. He has ears. Numma ootowukow, he is deaf, lit. he has no ears
Ootuchapachew, v. i. 5. He has a bow-string
Ootuchapew, v. i. 5. He has a bow (for shooting)
Ootuchunisew, v. i. 1. He has a finger-ring
Ootuhipan, n. in. A hole in the ice for obtaining water, a water-hole, a well
Ootuhipanikao, v. i. 3. He makes a water-hole
Ootuhumao, v. i. 3. He steps
Ootukikoomew, v. i. 1. He has a cold
Ootukikumew, v. i. 1. He has a cloak
Ootukisew, v. i. 1. This verb is not used alone, but with some word of quantity, as in the following examples. Mechat ootukisew, he is with many boats or canoes (i.e. he is accompanied with many, or has many in his brigade). Nao ootukisew, he is with four boats. Tatoo'tukisew, he is with so many boats, canoes, &c.
Ootukoohoonew, v. i. 1. He has a cloak
Ootukoohowinew, v. i. 1. He has some gartering
Ootukoochikunew, v. i. 1. He has some gartering
Ootukopew, v. i. 1. He has a blanket, he has a coat
Ootukoskachikunew, v. i. 1. He has a footstool
Ootukushamakao, n. an. The person who serves out rations
Ootukukoon, n. in. A wing
Ootukukoonew, v. i. 1. He has a wing
Ootukumise, v. i. 5. He is hasty, he is surly, he is crabbed
OOT

Ootukuskew, v. i. 1. He has an arrow
Ootukuskoo, v. i. 4. He has a scoop
(for removing ice from the water-hole)
Ootukwaskoopenew, v. i. 1. He has a scoop
Ootukwuchetooyakunew, v. i. 1. He has some net floats
Ootúkwuhikáno, n. an. A steersman
Ootúkwuhumouo, n. an. A steersman
Ootukwunewinew, v. i. 1. He has a cloak
Ootukwunowoosoo, n. an. A nurse
Ootukwunúhoowinew, v. i. 1. He has a cloak
Ootumákutoosoo, v. pass. 4. He is delayed by starvation
Oötumapichèw, v. i. 5. He is absent
Ootumáyétum, v. i. 6. He is anxious, he cares
Ootumáyétumoooin, n. in. Anxiety, care
Ootumeháao, v. t. an. He hinders him, he retards him, he interrupts him
Ootumehikoosew, v. i. 1. He is embarrassed
Ootumemehisoo, v. i. 4. He is occupied in eating
Ootumewistow, v. i. 2. He is busy working. It is sometimes used as v. t.
Ootumeyoo, v. i. 4. He is busy, he is occupied
Ootumimáao, v. t. an. He hinders him (by speech)
Ootummaáo, v. t. an. He draws it (as a pipe)
Ootunne, n. in. His tail (speaking of a bird)
Ootunowoogapew, v. i. 1. The sand drifts into his eyes
Ootunowoogapewin, n. in. A place where sand drifts into the eyes
Oótupeštoqúqo, v. t. an. He sits in front of him, or by the side of him
Oótupeštoqum, v. t. 6. He sits in front of it, or by the side of it
Ootupistowasimisew, v. i. 1. She has an infant

OOT

Ootupoo, v. i. 4. He has a paddle, or an oar
Ootupukwukakunew, v. i. 1. He has a tenting
Ootupútáyimoowuk, n. an. pl. The humble
Ootusawem, v. i. 1. He has some snow-shoes
Ootusiskeweyakunikáá, n. an. A potter
Ootuskanásew, v. i. 1. He belongs to that country or tribe
Ootuskepawemwaw, v. i. 1. He has some potatoes
Ootuskepawawemew, v. i. 1. He has some potatoes
Ootuskew, v. i. 1. He dwells (there), he inhabits (that place)
Ootuskiikoo, v. i. 4. He has a kettle
Ootuspichikwunáwinew, v. i. 1. She has an apron
Ootuspisimooneew, v. i. 1. He has a bed, he has a pillow
Ootuspisítapewinew, v. i. 1. He has a footstool
Ootuspisításimooneew, v. i. 1. He has a footstool
Ootusiskwásimooneew, v. i. 1. He has a pillow
Ootuspitapanew, v. i. 1. He has a sled wrapper
Ootuspukonew,
Ootuspukooskakunew, v. i. 1. She has a shawl
Ootuspukoowinew,
Ootuspukawakunew, v. i. 1. She has an apron
Ootussikunew, v. i. 1. He has some socks
Ootussinkáá, n. an. The breast bone; the flesh of the breast
Ootussisoo, v. i. 4. He has an ice-chisel
Ootustasoowikumikoo, v. i. 4. He has a storehouse
Ootustánum, v. t. in. 6. He cocks it
Ootustisemew, v. i. 1. He has a sinew, or some sinew
Ootustisew, v. i. 1. He has some mittens
Ootustooneew, v. i. 1. He is a boat-builder
Ootusuwapew, n. an. A watcher, a watchman
OOT

Ootutamimewāo, n.an. An accuser
Ootutamuchāses, n.an. A foetus, an animal in the foetal state
Ootutawāo, n.an. A trader
Ootūtin, v.imp. It freezes
Ootutesawayāsēw, v.i.1. or n.an. A locust.
See Utesawayāsēw.
Ootutookwakun, n.in. The back-bone of an animal. This is a word of local usage
Ootutoosew, v.i.1. He has an arrow
Ootutooskāo, n.an. A laborer, a workman
Ootutooskāweyinēw, n.an. A laborer, a workman
Ootutooskāyakunimāo, v.t.an. He has him for a servant, he regards him as his servant
Ootūtow, v.i.2. He has some fur
Ootutowōw, v.imp. It falls into it (as a river into a lake, &c.), it disembogues
Ootūtukwun, n.in. A wing
Ootututamoo, v.i.4. He inhales
Ootututamootum, v.t.in.6. He inhales it
Ootūwōw, v.i.2. See Ootowōw
Oowaistcoatew, v.i.1. He has a waistcoat
Oowapaspiūāo, n.an. A leper
Oowapooowuyanew, v.i.1. He has a blanket
Oowapūčhikāo, n.an. A seer
Oowapūmisoowinew, v.i.1. He has a looking-glass
Oowapumooneew,
Oowapumoonapiskew,
Oowapumooneew,
Oowaskuhikunew, v.i.1. He has a house
Oowaskuhikunikāo, n.an. A builder
Oowaspichāpisooneew, v.i.1. She has a wasp
Oowaspisoneew, v.is. She has a waspisoone
Oowaspisoowuyanew,
Oowastānumakunew, v.i.1. He has a lamp
Oowatew, v.i.1. He has a den
Oowāpuhikunew, v.i.1. She has a besom or broom
Oowāstukow, v.i.2. He has hair

OOY

Oowechāwakunew, v.i.1. He has a companion (in walking)
Oowechāwakunimāo, v.t.an. He makes a companion of him, he has fellowship with him
Oowechehēwāo, n.an. A helper, a partaker
Oowekemakunew, v.i.1. He has a companion (in dwelling), he has a wife
Oowekew, v.i.1. He has a house or dwelling
Oowekoopewutew, v.i.1. He has a basket
Oowekwāpanew, v.i.1. He has some trousers
Ooweyoowinew, v.i.1. He has a name
Oowowyatakunew, v.i.1. He has a keg
Oowuchistoonew, v.i.1. He has a nest
Oowunehikunew, v.i.1. He has a trap
Oowunetoottomoosk, n.an. A sinner, a transgressor, an evil-doer
Oowuskwiaunakunew, } v.i.1. He has a roggin
Oowuskwiyakunew, }
Oowutupewutew, v.i.1. He has a basket
Oowuyāsehēwāo,
Oowuyāsehēwāskew, } n.an. A deceiver
Oowuyāsimewāo,
Ooyakastimoonatikoo, v.i.4. He has a mast
Ooyakun, n.in. A pan, a dish, a bason, a bowl, a cup
Ooyakunew, v.i.1. He has a pan, he has a dish, &c.
Ooyakunikāo, v.i.3. He makes a pan, he makes a dish, &c.
Ooyakunis, n.in. A small pan, a small dish, &c.
Ooyāyētum, v.i.6. He decides. Sometimes it is used as a v.t.
Ooyesum, v.t.in.6. She cuts it out (as a garment)
Ooyeswāo, v.t.an She cuts him out (as a garment, anim.)
Ooyeyēkustisew, v.i.1. He has some gloves
Ooyoo, v.i.4. He howls, he roars
OOY

Ooyoopakoo, v. i. 4. He (the loon) cries out
Ooyustasoon, n. in. See Oonustasoon
Ooywachikákswamew, v. i. 1. He is in a trance
Ooywachikákswamewin, n. in. A trance
Ooywachiká, v. i. 3. He prophesies
Ooywachikáweyinew, n. an. A prophet
Ooywachikáwin, n. in. Prophecy
Owa, pron. dem. an. This
Owahá, v. imper. Be cheerful, do not despond, cheer up, pl. owahák
Owasis, n. an. A child. Net owasimis, or net owasismi, my child
Owaisekan, n. an. A doll, an image
Owaisekanikaká, v. i. 3. He makes a doll of it
Owaisekaniká, v. i. 3. He makes a doll
Owaisekasoo, v. i. 4. He is childish, he pretends to be a child
Owasisewe, adj. pref. Childish
Owasisew, v. i. 1. He or she is a child
Owasisew, v. i. 1. He is childish
Owána, adj. & pron. Any, some one, somebody. Misewá owána, everybody, pl. owânike
Owána? pron. inter. Who? Followed by a noun with the poss. pron. 3rd pers., it answers to whose, as owána oot ustootin? Whose cap is this? lit, “who, his cap?”
Owánawew, v. i. 1. Who he is, he is somebody (implying that he is unknown)
Owánëtooká, indef. pron. I do not know who he is, who is he I wonder? pl. owánëtookánik
Owáses, n. an. A wild animal, a beast, a brute
Oweasoo, v. i. 4. He borrows
Oweasoomáo, v. t. an. He borrows it from him
Owéháo, v. t. an. He lends him (i.e. he lends something to him)
Owóhewáo, v. i. 3. He lends
Owev, v. i. 1. He uses it

OWU

Oweyuk, adj. & pron. Any, any one, somebody, some one. Nantow oweyuk, some one.
Tatóo oweyuk, everybody, whoever
Owikapun, v. imp. It is twilight (speaking of the morning)
Owikástao, v. imp. It is shady, it is a shade, it is overshadowed
Owikástasín, v. i. 7. He is in the shade, he makes a shadow
Owikástáskowáo, v. t. an. He overshadows him
Owikástástín, v. imp. It is in the shade, it makes a shadow, it is beclouded
Owikástáyow, v. imp. It is overshadowed
Owikow, v. imp. It is dusk
Owikun, n. in. The back-bone, the keel of a boat
Owistitipiskow, v. imp. or n. in. A damp night
Owistooyan, n. an. A blacksmith
Owistooyanikumik, n. in. A blacksmith's shop, a smithy, a forge
Owistooyanis, n. an. An apprenticed blacksmith
Owistow, v. imp. It is damp
Owusasoo, v. i. 4. He borrows
Owuchenítáo, v. i. 3. He is hauling wood
Owuchetapuháo, v. t. an. He makes him haul (e.g. a dog or ox)
Ouwóháo, v. t. an. He carries him, he hauls him, he carries them to one place
Owúkan, n. an. A captive, a slave, a bondman. The word is also applied to draught-animals, as dogs or oxen, and sometimes even to cows
Owúkanewiskekwáo, n. an. A female captive, a bondwoman
Owúkanewew, v. i. 1. He is a slave
Owúkanikatáo, v. t. an. He takes him captive, he enslaves him, he puts him in bondage
**OWU**

Owúkasewáwin, } n. in. Captivity, bondage, Owúkatikoowin,} slavery
Owusamutin, n. in. The other side of the mountain or hill. It is sometimes used adverbially, at the other side of the hill
Owusanuk, n. in. The other side of the island.
It is sometimes used as an adv.
Owusoo, v. refl. 4. He warms himself
Owutátikwáó, v. i. 3. He is hauling logs
Owutasoo, v. i. 4. He is carrying pieces (as over a portage)
Owutow, v t. in. 2. He carries it, he hauls it, he carries them to one place (as in making a wood-pile)

**PAK**

Pákanustow, v. t. in. 2. He sets it apart, he places it by itself, he dedicates it, he devotes it
Pakapítáo, v. t. an. He bursts him with the hand
Pakapitum, v. t. in. 6. He bursts it with the hand (e. g. a blister)
Pakepuyew, v. imp. It swells
Pakepuyewin, n. in. A swelling, an inflammation
Pakisew, v. i. 1. He swells, he has a swelling
Pakisum, v. t. in. 6. He explodes the powder
Pákítáo, v. imp. It explodes, it goes off
Pakisewin, n. in. A swelling
Pákoochicháhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He wipes his hands
Pákoochichánháo, v. t. an. He wipes his hands (i. e. another person’s)
Pákoochichá, v. i. 3. He has dry hands
Pákoochicháwáó, v. t. an. He wipes his hands (i. e. another person’s)
Pákoohun, v. imp. The ice clears away
Pákkóokwáhoo, v. i. 4. He wipes his face
Pákkóokwáhoon, n. in. A towel
Pákkóokwánáó,} v. t. an. He wipes his face
Pákkóokwáwo,} (i. e. another person’s)
Pakoomoo, v. i. 4. He is sick, he vomits
Pakoomookwáó, v. i. 3. He vomits blood
Pakoomoosikun, n. in. An emetic, a vomit
Pakoomoosikunis, n. in. A small emetic (e. g. for a child). This dimin. form is sometimes used when the reference is to an adult
Pakoomootootum, v. t. in. 6. He vomits it
Pakoomooowin, n. in. Sickness, vomiting
Pakoopuyew, v. imp. It abates, it sinks, it dries, it assuages
Pakoosew, v. i. 1. He is dry
Pákoosítáhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He wipes his feet
Pákoositáwáó, v. t. an. He wipes his feet (i.e. another person’s)
PAK

Pakuakwan, n. an. A cock, a domestic fowl. This word properly applies only to the male bird, being derived from the sound of the crowing, but it is often used also of the hen. When spoken with emphasis, and in a manner staccatoed on the three first syllables, with the ultimate lengthened, it is quite as good an imitation of cock-crowing as the English "cock-a-doodle-doo."
Pakuakwanis, n. an. A chicken
Pakuakwaniskow, v. imp. Cocks are numerous, fowl are numerous
Pakumikwän, v. i. 3. He vomits blood
Pakun, v. imp. It swells. The more usual word is pakapuyew
Pakwai-ayumëawikimow, n. an. A Romish or Canadian priest
Pakwaies, n. an. A Canadian, a Frenchman
Pakwaiesewew, v. i. 1. He is a Canadian or Frenchman
Pakwâmistikoosew, n. an. A Canadian, a Frenchman
Pakwâmistikoosewew, v. i. 1. He is a Canadian or Frenchman
Pakwâookow, v. imp. It is dry (as meat without moisture or fat)
Pakwow, v. imp. It is dry
Pâkwuchipitâo, v. t. an. He pulls him up, or pulls him off (when sticking to something)
Pâkwuchipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it up, he pulls it off
Pâkwuchow, v. imp. It is dry (as the ground), it is dry ground
Pâkwuhum, v. t. in. 6. He wipes it
Pakwuskumik, n. in. Dry ground
Pakwuskumikow, v. imp. It is dry ground
Pakwustuskumik, n. in. A desert
Pakwutamoo, v. i. 4. He thirsts (as after exertion)
Pakwutatum, v. i. 6. He crosses it (speaking of wood)
Pakwutuske, n. in. Dry ground
Pâkwuwâo, v. t. an. He wipes him
Pamiskowakunis, n. in. A boat
Pamuhičâaskoostow, v. t. in. 2. He crosses it (speaking of wood)
Pamuhičâaskootin, v. imp. It lies across (speaking of wood)
Pamuhičâatik n. in. A cross (made of wood)
Panakóotâo, v. imp. It is bare (after the thawing of snow)
Panepitâo, v. t. an. He expands him, he opens him out
Panepitum, v. t. in. 6. He expands it, he opens it out
Panepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He expands it
Panepuyew, v. imp. It expands, it expands out
Paneseew, v. i. 1. He is broad
Paneyakun, n in. A pan. This is a word of native formation from the English pan and the Cree ooyakun. It is a common word in some localities, but is not known in others, pewapisk-ooyakun being used in its stead, or often simply ooyakun
Paneyow, v. imp. It is broad
Panuakoonâo, v. i. 3. He clears away the snow (for making a tent, &c.)
Panuskik, n. an. A frying-pan. This word is composed of the English pan prefixed to the Cree uskik, lit. "a pan kettle." It is only of local usage, but where known no other term is employed
Papachâwepusâo, v. i. 3. He has a spotted breast. This is the common name of the species of wild goose usually called by the English-speaking residents "the laugher," or "the laughing-goose"
Papachâwikwâo, v. i. 3. He has a spotted face, he is freckled
Papachâwisesew, v. i. 1. He is spotted
Papachâwâw, v. imp. It is spotted
PAP

Papachepiskow, v. imp. It is a low smooth rock
Papakoomoo, v. i. 4. He is sick, he is vomiting often
Papakuspechas, n. an. A snipe
Papaschao, n. an. A woodpecker
Papaschas, n. an. A small woodpecker
Papaschasis, n. an. A small woodpecker
Papatawise, v. i. 1. See Papachawise
Papatipachimao, v. t. an. He goes about telling news of him
Papawetum, v. t. in. 6. See Pupawetum
Papayuchise, n. an. A small species of owl
Papakutao, v. i. 3. He belches often
Papakwuchipuye, v. imp. It is worn in holes
Papawise, v. i. 1. He is jocose
Papayetakun, v. imp. It is laughable, it is ludicrous (in sound)
Papayuk, adv. One apiece, one by one
Papayukoostao, adv. Nine each
Papayetakun, v. imp. See Papayetakun
Papeche, v. i. 5. He is slow
Papahao, v. t. an. He laughs at him, he ridicules him
Papetitasspoon, v. imp. It snows into (the tent, &c.)
Papetoos, adv. Differently, separately
Papetoosayetum, v. t. in. 6. He differs in opinion about it
Papetoosayetum, v. i. 6. He is wavering
Papetoosayetumouwun, n. in. Disagreement (in opinion), division
Papetoosayimao, v. t. an. He differs in opinion about him
Papetoosayimitoowun, n. in. Dissension
Papetoosayimitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. There is a dissension amongst them, they disagree with each other
Papetoosayitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They differ from one another in opinion

PAP

Papetoosise, v. i. 1. He is variable, pl. they vary
Papetow, v. t. in. 2. He laughs at it, he ridicules it
Papew, v. i. 1. He laughs
Papewin, n. in. Laughter
Papeyayechikain, n. in. Laughter
Papeyow, v. i. 2. He flies hither
Papinayetakun, v. imp. It is ridiculous
Papinayetum, v. t. in. 6. He despises it
Papinayimao, v. t. an. He scorns him, he despises him, he derides him
Papinayimewaskew, v. i. 1. He scorces, he derides
Papinootakaskew, v. i. 1. He is scornful
Papinootootowao, n. t. an. He derides him,
Papinootowoa, n. in. He mocks him, he makes game of him
Papinootwawin, n. in. Derision
Papise, v. i. 1. He laughs a little
Papisimao, v. t. an. He jokes at him
Papasinakun, v. imp. It is laughable, it is ludicrous (in appearance)
Papiskech, adv. See Papiskis
Papisketinwa, v. imp. pl. They are in separate lots
Papisketiseewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are in separate companies or lots
Papiskew, v. i. 1. He laughs often, he is a laugher
Papiskia, adv. In companies, in separate divisions or lots
Papiskoosew, v. i. 1. He is uneven
Papiskkwow, v. imp. It is uneven
Papowehekaio, v. i. 3. He knocks
Papowepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it
Papowetitow, n. in. Laughter
Papowetukahikaio, v. i. 3. He is knocking
Papowetukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He knocks at it
Papowew, v. i. 5. He shakes himself
PAP

Papowëwäpinäo, v. t. an. He shakes him (so as to remove the contents)
Papowëwäpinum, v. t. in. 6. He shakes it (so as to remove the contents or shake out the dirt)
Papowuhikäo, v. i. 3. See Papowëhikäo
Papowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He knocks it, he pats it, he shakes it off
Papowistikwanawäo, v. t. an. He pats him on the head
Papowuwäo, v. t. an. He knocks him, he pats him, he shakes him off
Papükäna, adv. Separately, distinct
Papükänupewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They sit in separate parties
Papükä, adë. One part each
Papükätin, v. imp. It drops constantly, or drop by drop
Papukoo-puyew, v. i. 1. He has his skin lacerated or scratched
Papukoo-sitapëpëw, v. i. 1. He has a blistered foot or feet
Papukwunäo, v. t. an. He peels him
Papukwunum, v. t. in. 6. He peels it
Papukwuwäo, v. t. an. He bruises him
Papuske, adv. One part each
Papusükäpew, v. i. 1. He twinkles (with his eyes)
Papuyetow, v. i. 2 or v. t. 2. He expectorates, he expectorates it
Papuyew, { v. imp. It comes (as an event), it
Papuyin, { comes up (as phlegm), it approaches, it moves hither. Sometimes used as v. i. he comes racing, he approaches
Pasayupäo, v. i. 3. He dries a net
Pasetowoopäo, v. imp. It overflows, it runs over (as a lake)
Pasich, } prep. Passing over
Pasichkwas-kootew, v. i. 1. He jumps over (it)

PAS

Pasichipuyew, { v. i. 1. & v. imp. He or it
Pasichipuyin, { goes over (any thing), it goes too high (i. e. above the place intended), it runs over (as grain from a measure)
Pasichi-wäpinäo, v. t. an. He throws him over
Pasichi-wäpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it over (something, e. g. the fencing)
Pasikwatun, v. imp. It storms, it is stormy
Pasiminana, n. in. pl. Dried berries
Pasiminäo, v. i. 3. She is drying berries
Pasitaskoo, v. i. 4. He climbs over (fencing,
Pasitâ-towëw, v. i. 5. &c.), he gets over
Pasitipäo, v. imp. It overflows (as a lake, &c.)
Pasitootäo, v. i. 3. He walks over (things lying in a heap)
Pasituhum, v. t. in. 6. He steps over it, he shoots over it
Paskakooonäo, v. imp. The track (on the snow) is fresh
Paskapoowänäo, v. t. an. He takes off the lid, lit. he opens him, i. e. uslik, the kettle
Paskapoowänum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it, he takes off the lid (as from a keg)
Paskäkinikatao, v. imp. or pass. It is open or opened (as a book)
Paskäkinikun, n. in. The leaf of a book
Paskäkinum, v. t. in. 6. He turns it over (as the leaf of a book), he opens it (as a book, by turning over the leaves)
Paskäkinunowäo, v. t. an. He opens it for him (as a book)
Paskëeoosowan, n. in. Jam, preserve, boiled berries
Paskëeoosowow, v. i. 2. She boils berries
Paskëtâ-kootäo, v. imp. It lies open
Paskëtänäo, v. t. an. He opens him
Paskëtänikatao, v. pass. It is opened
Paskëtänunum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it
PASKETĂNUMOWAÔ, v. t. an. He opens it for him, he opens it to him
PASKETĂPUYEW, v. imp. It opens
PASKETĂWĂPŬHUM, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it open
PASKETĂWĂPŬWAÔ, v. t. an. He breaks him open
PASKETĂTOONANEW, v. i. 1. He opens his mouth
PASKETĂTOONĂO, v. i. 3. He has his mouth open
PASKĔW, v. i. 5. He removes the tenting (i. e. he takes it from off the tent-poles)
PASKICHIWĂNĂO, v. t. an. He takes off the lid, he opens him (as a kettle)
PASKICHIWĂNUM, v. t. in. 6. He takes off the lid, he opens it
PASKIMINISOWAÔ, } v. i. 3. She is boiling
PASKIMINUKISIKĂO, } berries
PASKINUM, v. t. in. 6. He opens it (as a book)
PASKINUMOWAÔ, v. t. an. He opens it for him
PASKIPUYEW, v. imp. It bursts
PASKISKĂO, v. i. 2. He shoots, he fires
PASKISKĂWIN, n. in. Ammunition
PASKISKĂWINIS, n. in. A small quantity of ammunition
PASKISKUN, n. in. A gun, a fowling-piece, a musket, a rifle
PASKISKUN-APÊT, n. in. A gun-hammer
PASKISKUN-APISK, n. in. A gun-barrel
PASKISKUN-ATIK, n. in. The wood or tree from which the stock of a gun is made. From this tree is made the native vomit. When the word applies to the tree it is used as an anim. noun
PASKISKUNIS, n. in. A small gun, a pistol
PASKISKUNUCHAPE, n. an. A cross-bow
PASKISKUN-USTOOTINIS, n. in. A gun cap, a percussion cap
PASKISKUN-WUNCHIKAO, v. i. 3. He sets a “gun-trap,” he sets a gun (in order to kill a fox or other animal when seizing the bait)

PAŠKISOOSOO, v. refl. 4. He shoots himself
PAŠKISUM, v. t. in. 6. He shoots it
PAŠKISWAÔ, v. t. an. He shoots him
PAŠKITASKOO, v. i. 4. } He climbs over
PAŠKITATOWE, v. i. 5. } (fencing, &c.)
PAŠKOWĂHOO, v. i. 4. See PAŠKUWAHOO
PAŠKUAKOONAKTN, n. in. A snow-shovel, a shovel, a spade
PAŠKUAKOONAKUNIKAKAO, v. i. 3. He makes a snow-shovel of it
PAŠKUAKOONAKUNIKĂO, v. i. 3. He makes a snow-shovel
PAŠKUAKOONAKUNIS, n. in. A small snow-shovel
PAŠKUAKOONĂO, v. i. 3. He clears or throws away snow (from the front of the house, &c.)
PAŠKUCH, adv. Affirmatively, strengtheningly
PAŠKUHUM, v. t. in. 6. He bursts it, he breaks it open
PAŠKUSTOW, v. t. in. 2. He sets it open
PAŠKUWAHOO, v. i. 1. He breaks his way out (e. g. a chicken, &c., in coming from the shell)
PAŠKUWAÔ, v. t. an. He bursts him, he breaks him open
PAŠOO, v. i. 4. He is dry, or, as v. pass., he is dried
PAŠSOOMINAN, n. in. Berry-cake
PAŠSOOMINĂO, v. i. 3. She is drying berries
PAŠPASTĂO, n. a. A woodpecker
PAŠPETISINĂO, v. t. an. He sets him at liberty
PAŠTACHIWUSOO, v. i. 4. He boils over (e. g. the kettle)
PAŠTACHIWUTĂO, v. imp. It boils over
PAŠTABĂO, v. t. an. He brings evil or vengeance upon him (e. g. sickness or death)
PAŠTĂHOO, v. refl. 4. He brings evil or vengeance upon himself
PAS

Pastahoowin, n. in. Vengeance
Pastamão, v. t. an. He brings evil upon him; he blasphemes him, he scandalizes him, he slanders him
Pastamewaskew, n. an. A blasphe mer, a slanderer
Pastamoow, v. refl. or v. i. 4. He brings ill-luck upon himself; he blasphemes, he slanders
Pastamooskew, n. an. A blasmher
Pastamoowe, adj. pref. Blasphemous
Pastamoowin, n. in. Blasphemy, scandal, slander
Pastapayiskakoo, v. refl. 4. He chokes himself with a liquid
Pastào, v. imp. It is dry, or, as v. pass., it is dried
Pastawatik, n. an. A dry tree
Pastawemita, n. in. Dry wood (i.e. fuel)
Pastaweyas, n. in. Dry meat, dried meat
Pastinão, v. t. an. He cracks him
Pastinum, v. t. in. 6. He cracks it
Pastipuyew, v. imp. It cracks
Pastitin, v. imp. It is cracked or it cracks
Pastuhum, v. t. in. 6. He cracks him
Pastumão, v. t. an. He breaks him (with the teeth)
Pastutum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (with the teeth)
Pastuwão, v. t. an. He cracks him
Pasum, v. t. in. 6. He dries it
Pasuskão, v. i. 3. She is drying moss
Pasuskisínà, v. i. 3. He dries his moccasins
Paswà, v. t. an. He dries him
Patikopito, v. t. an. He pulls it upon him or them (as a net upon birds)
Patima, adv. By and by, presently, afterwards, hereafter; except, unless
Patoos, adv. Till, until, by and by, afterwards
Putuikooskowà, v. t. an. See Putuikooskowà

PAC

Pawistik, n. in. A rapid, a fall, a waterfall
Pawistikoo, n. in. A small rapid, a ripple
Pawistikooap, n. an. The rapid's duck
Pawunew, v. i. He is lean, he is starving, he is skin and bone
Payakisew, v. i. 1. He is clean, he is pure. Payakisit Achàk, the Holy Ghost
Payakun, v. imp. It is clean, it is pure
Payipapun, v. imp. The light streams out (as from the sun when shining through openings in a dark cloud)
Payipùhm, v. t. in. 6. He perforates it
Payipùwà, v. t. an. He perforates him
Payutà, adv. Clearly, evidently
Payutapuchegatà, v. imp. It is plainly seen
Paputánakoosw, v. i. 1. He is distinctly visible, he can be seen plainly
Payutánakwun, v. imp. It can be seen plainly, it is distinctly visible
Payutawapúmà, v. t. an. He sees him plainly
Payutawapútm, v. t. in. 6. He sees it plainly
Pà, {partic., equivalent to hither. It is Pàche, prefixed to verbs, and can be used with all moods, tenses, and persons. Its use will be seen by two or three examples, thus—kewà, he returns, i.e. he goes back; pàche-kewà, he returns hither, i.e. he comes back; itóotà, he goes; pà or pàche-itóotà, he hither goes, i.e. he comes. A few of the more common words with this prefix will be found below, but others must be sought for under their initial letters, omitting the prefix. It should be observed, that in some localities the pà is almost exclusively used, and in others the pàche
Pàcheitìwà, v. t. an. He sends him hither
PAC

Pacheltôotâo, v. i. 3. He comes, he approaches
Pâchenakwunew, v. i. 1. He approaches
Pâchenakwun, v. imp. It approaches
Pâchenatâa, v. t. a. He approaches him, he draws nigh to him
Pâchenatum, v. t. in. 6. He approaches it, he draws nigh to it
Pâchewetow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it
Pâcheweyâo, v. t. an. He brings him
Pâchéyasëw, v. i. 5. He comes down
Pâchihiwun, v. imp. The tide rises
Pâhâo, v. t. an. He waits for him, he expects him, he awaits him
Pâhoo, v. i. 1. He waits, he expects
Pâhoowin, n. in. Expectation
Pâiskoopuyew, v. imp. It comes up
Pâispakânâo, v. t. an. He brings him up (from beneath)
Pâispakânun, v. t. in. 6. He brings it up (from beneath)
Pâispakâtuahâo, v. t. an. He brings him up (from beneath)
Pâispakâtułow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it up (from beneath)
Pâitissuwâo, v. t. an. He sends him hither
Pâitóotâo, v. i. 3. He comes, he approaches
Pâkach, adv. Carefully, gently, softly, slowly
Pâkatisew, v. i. 1. He is holy, he is virtuous, he is pure (morally)
Pâkatisewin, n. in. Holiness, virtue
Pâkëhâo, v. t. an. He cleans him, he cleanses him
Pâkëhewâwin, n. in. Purification
Pâkekâchet'âo, v. i. 3. He is slow of heart
Pâkekacheyoowâo, v. imp. It blows softly
Pâkekatisëw, v. i. 5. He is slow
Pâket'âo, v. i. 3. He has a pure heart
Pâketow, v. t. in. 2. He cleans it, he cleanses it
Pâkewâo, v. i. 3. He returns, he comes back

PAN

Pâkewâtuâo, v. t. an. He brings him back
Pâkewâtułow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it back
Pâkisepuyew, v. imp. It comes quickly (e.g. a boat when sailing)
Pâkisew, v. i. 1. He is clean, he is pure, he is holy, he is chaste
Pâkisewin, n. in. Cleaness, purity, chastity
Pâkitâo, v. i. 3. He eructates, he belches. See Pâkutâo
Pâkoonâo, v. t. an. He awakes him
Pâkoopâo, v. i. 3. He emerges
Pâkoopâwin, n. in. An emerging place. ‘Akit oo pâkoopâwin, a seal hole
Pâkun, v. imp. It is clean, it is holy, it is pure
Pâkutâo, v. i. 3. He belches, he eructates
Pâkutâskew, v. i. 1. He belches frequently
Pâkutâwin, n. in. Eructation
Pâkwuchow, v. imp. It has a hole in it
Pâkwutuhâkin, n. in. A chisel
Pâkwutuhâkinis, n. in. A small chisel
Pâkwutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a hole through it, he bores it
Pâkwutûwâo, v. t. an. He makes a hole through him, he bores him
Pâmachehewât, n. an. The Saviour. This is the subj. verb used as a noun
Pâmisakow, v. i. 2. He arrives (by water)
Pâmunooi, n. in. The inside fat of a fowl
Pânataâo, v. t. an. He approaches him, he comes to him
Pânatum, v. t. in. 6. He approaches it, he comes to it
Pânesâtawâw, v. i. 5. He comes down
Pânétawikew, v. i. 1. He comes up (by growing)
Pânétuchewâo, v. i. 3. He comes down
Pânétukoosêw, v. i. 5. He comes down
Pânetskâo, v. i. 3. He comes down to the ground
Pânookâoosew, v. i. 1. He comes in sight
Pânookwun, v. imp. It comes in sight
PAO

Pāoochēw, v. i. 5. He comes out
Pāoochichimāo, v. i. 3. He comes from there by water
Pāoochipuyew, v. i. 1. He comes from there
Pāootitāo, v. t. an. He comes to him
Pāootitum, v. t. in. 6. He comes to it
Pāootōto, v. i. 3. He comes from there
Pāpākootitchegatāo, v. pass. It is eaten into holes, it is moth-eaten
Pāpākootitum, v. t. in. 6. He eats it into holes
Pāpāsisew, v. i. 1. He is striped
Pāpāsow, v. imp. It is striped
Pāpāsunikwuchas, n. an. A striped squirrel
Pāpāsustāo, v. pass. It is striped
Pāpātikwānum, v. i. 6. He makes a noise in walking
Pāpāyātuk, adv. Carefully
Pāpāyātukatisew, v. i. 1. He is sober, he is temperate
Pāpāyātukatisewin, n. in. Sobriety, temperance
Pāpētookāo, v. i. 3. He comes in, he enters
Pāsākuchewāo, v. i. 3. He comes up
Pāsākin, n. in. List, the selvedge of cloth, &c.
Pāsākun, v. imp. It has a selvedge
Pāswāwāo, v. t. an. He brings him, he fetches him
Pāsikootum, v. t. in. 6. He scores it, he draws a line with a knife or pointed instrument, or draws a line on it
Pāsisinūhikun, n. in. A line (i.e. an extended mark)
Pāsisinūhum, v. t. in. 6. He draws a line
Pāsooch, adv. Close, near
Pāsoochehāo, v. t. an. He draws near to him, he approaches him, he has access to him
Pāsoochetow, v. t. in. 2. He approaches it
Pāsooohumāo, v. i. 3. He takes short steps
Pāsooohumāsew, v. i. 1. He takes rather short steps
Pāsoonakoosew, v. i. 1. He is near, he draws near

PAT

Pāsoonakwun, v. imp. It is near, it draws near
Pāsootiskwāstowāo, v. t. an. He holds his head close to him
Pāsootiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He holds his head close
Pāsootowāo, v. t. an. He hears him close at hand
Pāsootum, v. t. in. 6. He hears it close at hand
Pāsootūwāo, v. t. an. He has a close shot at him
Pāsoowun, v. imp. It is near
Pāsuhum, v. t. in. 6. He draws a line
Pāsusinuhum, v. t. in. See Pāsisinuhum
Pāswapumāo, v. t. an. He comes near to him, he draws nigh to him (so as to have him in sight)
Pāswapūtum, v. t. in. He comes near to it (so as to have it in sight)
Pāswāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is near
Pāswāyētakwun, v. imp. It is near
Pāswāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He looks out for it, he expects it, he thinks it to be at hand
Pāswāyimāo, v. t. an. He looks out for him, he expects him, he thinks him to be at hand
Pātakāo, v. i. 3. He hears
Pātakoosew, v. i. 1. He is audible, he sounds or makes a sound
Pātakooswin, n. in. A sound (i.e. a noise)
Pātakwun, v. imp. It is audible, it sounds, there is a sound
Pātamoo, v. i. 4. His breathing returns (after a temporary suspension)
Pātāpun, v. imp. It is dawn, it is day-break
Pā′asew, v. i. 1. He comes sailing, he sails hither
Pātastō, v. imp. It is dawn
Pātastumōto, v. i. 3. He approaches, he comes (walking)
PAT

Pātastun, v. imp. It comes sailing
Pātikwapichānāo, v. t. an. He coils him
Pātikwapichānum, v. t. in. 6. He coils it
Pātoowāo, v. t. an. He brings him to him
Pātow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it, he fetches it, he hands it
Pātowāo, v. t. an. He hears him
Pātuhootooowāo, v. t. an. He brings him to him (by water)
Pātuhoooyāo, v. t. an. He brings him (by water)
Pātukoosin, v. i. 7. He comes (by land)
Pātum, v. t. in. 6. He hears it, or as v. i. he hears. Numma pātum, he is deaf
Pātumooowew, v. i. 1. He is a hearer
Pātumowāo, v. t. an. He brings it for him
Pātus! interj. Would that! I wish!
Pāwekwuchehāo, v. t. an. He brings him out (with force)
Pāwekwuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it out (with force)
Pāwuyuwetuhāo, v t. an. He brings him out
Pāwuyuwetutow, v. t. in. 2. He brings it out
Pāwuyuwēw, v. i. 5. He comes out
Pāyākināo, v. t. an. He pushes him here or this way
Pāyākinum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it here or this way
Pāyasepuyew, v. i. 1. or v. imp. He or it comes down
Pāyasēw, v. i. 5. He comes down
Pāyasuskāo, v. i. 3. He comes down to the ground
Pāyātukatisew, v. i. 1. See Pāpāyātukatisew
Pāyātuk, adv. Carefully, diligently
Pāyātukāyētum, v. i. 6. He is calm, he is peaceful
Pāyātukāyētumoowin, n. in. Calmness
Pāyātukāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is peaceful, he is calm

PAY

Pāyūtukāyimoowin, n. in. Peace
Pāyuk, adj. One, a certain one. It is often used to answer to the indef. article, as the French un. Pāyuk napāo ke wē wapumik, a man wants to see you
Pāyukoo, v. i. 4. He is one, he is alone. It is used in the plural, in the sense of alone, by themselves
Pāyukoochekwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps by himself
Pāyukoochichāo, v. i. 3. He has but one hand
Pāyukoogatāpowew, v. i. 1. He stands on one foot
Pāyukoohāo, v. t. an. He couples them, he unites them, he joins them
Pāyukoo-itāyētumwuk, v. i. 6. pl. They are unanimous
Pāyukookāo, v. i. 3. He is alone within
Pāyukookoon, n. indec. One night
Pāyukookoonāo, n. in. One mouthful
Pāyukookoonās, n. in. One small mouthful
Pāyukookoonew, v. i. 1. He stops out one night
Pāyukookoonewun, v. imp. It is one night
Pāyukookowāo, v. t. an. He is alone attending to him, he does him by himself
Pāyukookum, v. t. in. 6. He is alone attending to it, he does it by himself
Pāyukookumikisew, v. i. 1. He forms one tent (i.e. he and his family or party live together)
Pāyukookukswāo, v. i. 3. He has one hoof (i.e. not divided). Kah pāyukookukswāt, a horse (i.e. the one-hoofed animal)
Pāyukoomin, n. an. One grain, one corn. Pāyukoomi: pūkwāsikun, a grain of wheat
Pāyukoominustāo, n. in. One pile of wood (either in lengths or billets), one cord
Pāyukoominustāo, v. imp. It is one pile of wood, it is one cord
PAY

Páyukoonisk, n. in. One fathom
Páyukooniskásew, v. i. 1. He is one fathom long
Páyukooniskáyow, v. imp. It is one fathom long
Páyukoopesim, n. in. One month
Páyukoopipoonwáo, v. i. 3. He is one year old
Páyukoopooyáo, v. i. 3. He is paddling by himself
Páyukoosap, adj. Eleven. Some Indians do not use this word alone, but preceded by mitatüt
Páyukooskanásewuk, v. i. pl. They are one tribe, they are one nation. These words are not used in the song.
Páyukoostáo, adj. Nine, the ninth
Páyukoostáoomitunow, adj. Ninety
Páyukoostáoosap, adj. Nineteen
Páyukoostáwewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are nine, there are nine of them
Páyukoostáwinwa, v. imp. pl. They are nine, there are nine of them
Páyukoostáwow, adj. Nine times
Páyukootáo, v. i. 3. He is alone with his family
Páyukootáo, v. i. 3. He walks alone
Páyukootásew, v. i. 1. He has one family
Páyukootáwisew, with him
Páyukootáskunáo, v. i. 3. He has one horn (i.e. only one)
Páyukootipískwáo, v. i. 3. He stops out one night
Páyukootow, v. t. in. 2. He unites them, he joins them
Páyukootukisew, v. i. 1. He is with one canoe, (i.e. in travelling)
Páyukootúkoopítáo, v. pass. It is tied in one. The word is commonly applied to one cut or knot of twine

PEC

Páyukoouskisín, n. in. One pair of moccasins
Páyukooowítáo, v. i. 3. He has one horn (i.e. only one)
Páyukoooyowásewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are one flight (of birds)
Páyukutái, n. in. One skin (in value)
Páyukutaiásew, v. i. 1. He is worth one skin, or one beaver
Páyukutaiáyow, v. imp. It is worth one skin, or one beaver
Páyukwapisk, n. in. One metal. The word is used for one quart (referring to the measure) or for one bottle, one jar, &c. (referring to the vessel)
Páyukwátik, n. an. One stick. The word is used for one bar (of soap) one plug (of tobacco) one skein (of twine) &c.
Páyukwákisew, v. i. 1. He is all in a piece; he is worth one skin
Páyukwákun, v. imp. It is all in a piece; it is worth one skin
Páyukwátisew, v. i. 1. He is worth one skin, or one beaver
Páyukwátun, v. imp. It is worth one skin or one beaver
Páyukwáyimosoo, v. i. 4. He thinks only of himself; he is selfish. This resembles the colloquial expression, "He thinks of No. 1."
Páyukwow, adv. Once, at one time
Páyukwun v. imp. It is one
Páyukwunóok, adv. In one place
Páyukwutái, n. in. One skin or beaver (in value)
Páyukwuyuk, n. indec. One kind
Peakuchimáo, v. t. an. He breaks his promise towards him
Péchasín, v. imp. It is rather far
Pechasoowinis, n. in. A pocket
Péche, prep. & adv. In, inside, into, within, inwardly
PEC

Pêchechipachikun, n. in. A funnel, a tundish
Pêchekoomanan, n. in. A sheath
Pêchekoonâk, n. indec. In the mouth
Pêchenikatâo, v. pass. It is shut (as a clasp
Pêchenikunewew, v. imp.) knife
Pêchenikunikooman, n. in. A clasp knife
Pêchenikunikoomanis, n. in. A small clasp
knife, a pocket knife
Pêchenum, v. t. in. 6. He shuts it (as a clasp
knife)
Pêchepekwan), n an. A powder-horn or flask.
Powikuswâo pêchepekwan, he uses up all the
powder in his horn
Pêchepekwatum, v. t. in. 6. He loads it, he
charges it
Pêchepekwaô, v. i. 3. He loads (i. e. his gun,
&c.)
Pêchepekwaâyow, v. imp. It is loaded (i. e. a
gun, &c.)
Pêcheppinâo, v. i. 3. He decants fat, he pours
fat into a bladder, &c.
Pêcheppoyakun, n. in. A weir. This word,
corrupted into Bishoprogin, is the name
given to an island in the North of James’
Bay
Pêcheppoyestik, n. in. A weir
Pêcheppyew, v. imp. It falls into (something)
Pêcheppyuwâskåwô, v. t. an. He enters into
him
Pêchesapoonikunun, n. in. A needle-case
Pêchetinastun. v. imp. It is a long traverse
Pêchetooneakakoo, v. pass. It goes into his
mouth, he has it get into his mouth
Pêchewupinâo, v. t. an. He throws him in
Pêchewuwinun, v. t. in. 6. He throws it in
Pêcheyooweskwâo, v. t. an. He is in his
body
Pêcheyow, adv. Inwardly, in the body
Pêcheyow, v. i. 2. He flies into (it)

355

PEK

Pêchipoo, v. pass. He is poisoned
Pêchipoohisoo, v. refl. 4. He poisons himself
Pêchipoowin, n. in. Poison. The Indians
apply this word and its derivatives to native
preparations which exert an injurious effect
upon the human body, though they do not
cause death; so that, in speaking of persons
who have been “poisoned” they
merely mean that the individuals referred
to are physically injured by these deleterious
medicines
Pêchipoowinewun, v. imp. It is poisonous
Pêchipooyâo, v. t. an. He poisons him
Pêchipooyewâwin, n. in. The act of poisoning
Pêchipuyew, v. imp. It enters
Pêchisân, v. i. 7. He is inside
Pêchiskipuyew, v. imp. It falls to pieces
Pêchiskowâo, v. t. an. He is in him, he en-
ters into him, he dwells in him, he abides
in him
Pêchiskum, v. t. in. 6. He is in it, he enters
into it, he dwells in it
Pêchiskunow, v. imp. It is the inside track
Pêchiskunowuhân, v. t. an. He encloses him
in a track, he makes a track round him
Pêchitân. v. imp. It is inside
Pêchitinâo, v. t. an. He moves him
Pêchitinâo, v. t. an. He holds him inside
Pêchitinun, v. t. in. 6. He moves it
Pêchitinum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it inside
Pêchou, v. imp. It is distant, it is far off.
Tan ispeche pêchâk? how far off is it?
Pekagumew, v. imp. It is impure, it is tur-
Pekagumin, v. bid, it is muddy (speaking of
a liquid)
Pékinum, v. t. in. 6. See Péchenum
Pekisaâgumew, v. imp. It is turbid, it is
muddy (speaking of a liquid)
Pekisaâpuyew, v. imp. It steams
Pekisaâwin, n. in. Steam
PEK

Pekisayow, v. imp. It is foggy, it is hazy, it is misty
Pekiskachehao, v. t. an. He depresses him, he dispirits him
Pekiskasinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is downcast, he is gloomy, he is sad, he is melancholy, he is sorrowful
Pekiskasinakoosewin, n. in. Gloominess
Pekiskasinakwun, v. imp. It is gloomy, it is mournful, it is sad, it is melancholy (in appearance)
Pekiskasitakoosew, v. i. 1. He is mournful (in sound)
Pekiskasitakwun, v. imp. It is mournful, it is plaintive (in sound)
Pekiskasoosoomo, v. t. an. He saddens him (by speech)
Pekiskatano, v. t. an. He longs for him
Pekiskatayetum, v. i. 6. He is disconsolate, he is troubled, he is low-spirited, he is sorrowful
Pekiskatayetuminakoosew, v. i. 1. He is sorrowful (in appearance)
Pekiskatayetuminakwun, v. imp. It is sorrowful (in appearance)
Pekiskatikkoosew, v. i. 1. He is sad
Pekiskatikkwun, v. imp. It is sad
Pekiskatum, v. i. 6. He is low-spirited, he is sad, he is sorrowful, he is melancholy; as v. t., he laments it, he is low-spirited, he is sad, &c., about it
Pekiskatumooowin, n. in. Lamentation, sadness
Pekiskipitaou, v. t. an. He pulls him in pieces
Pekiskipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it in pieces
Pekiskipuyew, v. imp. It goes to pieces
Pekiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks up the lumps of it
Pekiskutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks up the lumps of it, he chops it to pieces

PEK

Pekiskutuwao, v. t. an. He breaks up the lumps of it, (anim.) he chops him to pieces
Pekiskuwao, v. t. an. He breaks up the lumps of it (anim.)
Pekiskwatao, v. t. an. He speaks about him
Pekiskwatum, v. t. in. 6. He speaks about it
Pekiskwao, v. i. 3. He speaks, he talks. In some localities this word is only used in the sense he is talkative
Pekiskwaskew, v. i. 1. He talks much, he is talkative
Pekiskwaskewin, n. in. Talkativeness
Pekiskwain, n. in. Discourse, conversation, speech, talk; talkativeness
Pekoochases, n. an. A sandfly
Pekoochasesew, n. an. A sandfly
Pekoochasesekow, v. imp. Sandflies are numerous
Pekoohikato, v. pass. It is broken
Pekoohikao, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by the mouth)
Pekoohikao, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by force)
Pekoohum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (by hitting). Pekoohum oo mussinuhikun, he pays his debt
Pekookuhum, v. t. in. 6. He chops it up, he hews it
Pekookuwao, v. t. an. He chops him up, he hews him
Pekoohkao, v. t. an. He breaks him (with the mouth)
Pekoohkao, v. t. an. He breaks him (with the hand)
Pekoohkikao, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, with the hand)
Pekoohkikawin, n. in. A transgression
Pekoohnum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (with the hand), he transgresses it
PEK

Pekoopichikāo, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by pulling); he ploughs.
Pekoopichikun, n. in. A plough.
Pekoopitāo, v. t. an. He rends him.
Pekoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He rends it, he ploughs it.
Pekoopuyew, v. i. 1. He breaks out (as with an eruption).
Pekoopuyew, v. imp. It breaks, it breaks out (as a sore or eruption).
Pekoopuyewin, n. in. An eruption.
Pakoos, n. an. A sandfly.
Pekoosikāo, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by cutting).
Pekoosimāo, v. t. an. He breaks him.
Pekoosin, v. i. 7. He is broken, he gets broken.
Pekoosiskow, v. imp. Sandflies are numerous.
Pekooskakāo, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by accident).
Pekooskum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (accidentally).
Pekooskumikipichikāo, v. i. 3. He is ploughing.
Pekooskumikipichiken, n. in. A plough.
Pekooskumipitum, v. t. in. 6. He ploughs it.
Pekooskuwāo, v. t. an. He breaks him (accidentally).
Pekoostikwanawāo, v. t. an. He breaks his head.
Pekoosum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it up.
Pekooswāo, v. t. an. He cuts him up (e.g. a slaughtered animal).
Pekootāo, n. in. Ashes, wood-ashes.
Pekootāwapoo, n. in. Lye, ashes-water, lixivium.
Pekootāwapookakāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye of it.
Pekootāwapookāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye.
Pekootāwun, v. imp. It is ashy, it is of the nature of ashes, it has ashes mixed with it.
Pekootin, v. pass. It is broken, it gets broken.

PEM

Pekootitow, v. t. in. 2. He breaks it (as a bottle).
Pekootuhikāo, v. i. 3. He breaks (something, by striking).
Pekootuhum, v. t. in. 3. He breaks through it.
Pekootum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (by the mouth).
Pekootūwāo, v. t. an. He breaks through him.
Pekoowapoo, n. in. Lye, ashes-water, lixivium.
Pekoowapookakāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye of it.
Pekoowapookāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye.
Pekoowasewapoo, n. in. Lye, ashes-water.
Pekoowasewapookakāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye of it.
Pekoowasewapookāo, v. i. 3. She makes lye.
Pekoowāo, v. t. an. He breaks him (by hitting).
Pekowitow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it turbid, he muddies it.
Pekun, v. imp. It is turbid, it is muddy.
Pekusoo, v. pass. 4. He is burnt.
Pekutāo, v. pass. It is burnt.
Pekwasew, v. i. 1. He breaks with the wind, it rends with the wind, anim.
Pekwaastun, v. imp. It breaks with the wind, it rends with the wind.
Pekwāyētum, v. i. 6. He is anxious, he cares, he is distracted.
Pekwāyētumoowin, n. in. Anxiety, care.
Pekwusukumikipichiken, n. in. See Pekooskumikipichiken.
Pemapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is twisted (speaking of metal, anim.)
Pemapiskuhikun, n. in. A turnscrew.
Pemapiskuhikunis, n. in. A small turnscrew.
Pemapiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He screws it.
Pemapiskuwāo, v. t. an. He screws him.
Pemapiskwawow, v. imp. It is twisted (speaking of metal).
Pemichukuhikunis, n. in. A gimlet, a nail-passger.
PEM

Pemihāo, v. t. an. He makes him awry
Pemikwānāo, v. t. an. He twists his neck (e.g. the neck of a bird)
Pemināo, v. t. an. He twists him
Peminikatāo, v. pass. It is twisted
Peminikāpuyew, v. imp. It twists
Peminikun, n. in. A nail-passar, a gimlet
Peminikunis, n. in. A nail-passar, or a small nail-passar
Peminiskewan, n. in. A strainer (for pitch)
Peminiskewāo, v. i. 3. She is straining pitch
Peminuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is twisting (something)
Peminukwan, n. in. String, twine, a line, a cord
Peminukwānis, n. in. A small piece of string, twine, &c.; a piece of thin string, twine, &c.
Peminum, v. t. in. 6. He twists it
Pemīsew, v. i. 1. He is awry
Pemitow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it awry
Pemitukinikun, n. in. An auger
Pemitukinikunis, n. in. A small auger
Pemooyoo, v. i. 4. He puts (it) into his bosom (i.e. his own)
Pemooyoohāo, v. t. an. He puts (it) into his bosom (i.e. another person's)
Pemooyooowin, n. in. The bosom. Otherwise called Peyoomoowin
Pemow, v. imp. It is awry
Pemuhikāo, v. i. 3. He walks sideways
Pemuhum, v. t. in. 6. He screws it, he twists it, he spins it (into threads)
Pemukam, prep. Across the water
Pemukamuhum, v. i. 6. He goes across the water
Pemustāhikāo, v. i. 3. She is spinning (i.e. twisting into threads)
Pemuwāo, v. t. an. He screws him, he twists him, he spins him (into threads)

PES

Pēn, n. an. A pin. This is the English word naturalized, but lengthened in pronunciation. Pēnuk, pins
Penāo, n. an. A partridge
Penāoomootai-sakuhikun, n. in. Partridge-crop Lake
Penāoomootow, v. imp. Partridge-crop. This is the Indian name for the Church Missionary Society's Station, Fairford
Penāses, n. an. A small bird
Penāsesewikumik, n. in. A bird-cage, an aviary
Penāsesiskow, v. imp. Small birds are numerous
Penāsew, n. an. A bird, a fowl. Penāsewuk kitoowuk, it thunders, lit. "the birds cry out"
Penāskow, v. imp. Partridges are numerous
Pēencil, n. an. A slate pencil
Penisisew, v. i. 1. He is numbed
Peoochikun, n. in. A crumb
Peookootakun, n. in. A shaving
Peosikun, n. in. A scrap, a clipping
Peppow, n. in. Pepper. This is the English word slightly modified
Pepootāo, v. imp. It smokes
Pepootāwāpināo, v. t. an. He throws them about
Pepootāwāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it about
Pepootāwāpiskum, v. t. in. 6. He kicks up the dust
Pesakoosew, v. i. 1. He is plenteous, he has abundance; he has capacity for holding
Pesakoosewin, n. in. Fulness
Pesakun, n. in. Leather
Pesakunape, n. in. Deer-skin line, a strap, a line made of leather or hide. This word, corrupted into "shagunape," may be said to be incorporated into the English of the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement
PES

Pesakunēs, n. in. A small piece of leather; a Pesakunis, thin line
Pesakwun, v. imp. It has capacity for holding
Pesakwuyuk, adv. Abundantly, in abundance, a great deal, plenteously
Pesasin, v. imp. It is in bits
Pesākipitāo, v. t. an. He tears him to pieces
Pesākipitum, v. t. in. He tears it to pieces
Pesetāwutamoo, v. i. 4. He foams. The more correct word is pesetāwutamoo
Pesim, n. an. The sun, the moon. When the subject of discourse, or the time of speaking, does not make it obvious which of these luminaries is referred to, it is necessary to prefix the word kesikowe or tipiskowe for the sake of distinction, but otherwise this is not usually done. The word is also used for a month, but in this case it is considered as an inan. noun
Pesimitaspināo, v. i. 3. He is lunatic
Pesimitaspināwin, n. in. Lunacy
Pesimookan, n. an. A clock, a sun dial, a mushroom
Pesimookanetippūhikun, n. an. An hour
Pesimookanis, n. an. A watch
Pesimootāk, n. loc. case. or adv. In the South, at the South
Pesimoowun, v. imp. It is a month
Pesimwāpināo, v. i. 3. He is lunatic
Pesimwāpināwin, n. in. Lunacy
Pesimwaspināo, v. i. 3. He is lunatic
Pesimwaspināwin, n. in. Lunacy
Pesimwāape, n. in. The rainbow, a ray, a sunbeam
Pesimwāseg, v. i. 1. He is a month old
Pesimwun, v. imp. It is a month
Pesipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him to pieces
Pesipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it to pieces
Pesipootow, v. t. in. 2. He grinds it

PES

Pesipooyāo, v. t. an. He grinds him (Eng. it)
Pesipuyew, v. imp. It crumbles, it falls to pieces, it flies to pieces
Pesisev, v. i. 1. He is in bits, he is in small pieces
Pesisimāo, v. t. an He breaks him to pieces
Pesisin, v. i. 7. He is broken to pieces
Pesiskowakun, n. in. A capot, a coat
Pesitin, v. imp. It is broken to pieces
Pesititow, v. t. in. 2. He breaks it to pieces
Pesk, n. an. A small night hawk, pl. peskwuk
Pesow, v. imp. It is in bits, it is in small pieces
Pesow'ukow, v. imp. It is in small pieces, it is in powder, it is fine (as sand or gravel)
Pestāo, n. in. Foam, froth, scum
Pesāwachewusoo, v. i. 4. He boils till the scum forms (e. g. the kettle)
Pesāwachewutāo, v. imp. It boils till the scum forms (e. g. the liquid, &c.)
Pesuhum, v. t. in. 6. He beats it into smaller pieces
Peseuwāo, v. t. an. He beats it into smaller pieces
Peswāatikopuyew, v. imp. It froths
Peswāayūkoonow, n. an. Loaf bread
Peswāakoosin, v. imp. It is woollen, it somewhat resembles wool
Peswāakun, n. in. Woollen material, flannel
Peswāakunis, n. in. A small piece of woollen material or flannel
Peswāpewai, n. in. Down (of the ducks, &c.)
Peswāchow, v. imp. It is soft ground
Peswāpewiyan, n. in. Wool
Peswāpichikun, n. in. Oakum
Peswāpūkwāsikun, n. an. Loaf bread
Peswāpuyew, v. i. 1. & v. imp. He (or it) is spongy, tumid, puffy. Nistikwanik ne peswāpuyin, I have a swelled head
Peswāwuyan, n. in. Duffel, flannel
PET
Peswāwuyanis, n. in. A small piece of duffel or flannel
Peswāyow, v. imp. It is spongy, it is woolly, it is puffy
Petakakāo, v. i. 3. He fills the pipe with it
Petakasoo, v. i. 4. He fills his pipe (i. e. for himself)
Petakiāo, v. i. 3. He fills the pipe
Petapāk, n. in. A small channel, “a gutway”
Petapākoosepe, n. in. A river without a current (or the current so slow as to be almost imperceptible)
Petapowutow, v. t. in. He puts water into it
Petapowuyāo, v. t. an. He puts water into it (anim.)
Petasoo, v. i. 4 He is putting things into boxes, bags, &c.
Petākun, v. imp. It is broad (as cloth, &c.)
Pētāskikwāsin, v. i. See Pētuskikwāsin
Petināo, v. t. an. He puts the hand in him, he puts him in
Petinun, v. t. in. 6. He puts the hand in it, he puts it in
Petiskwumikow, v. imp. It is far (speaking of distance by the ice)
Pētookāmoo, v. imp. There is an entrance. Uta a pētookāmōok, a place for entering
Pētookāo, v. i. 3. He enters, he goes in
Pētookāpātow, v. t. in. 2. He runs into it (e. g. a house)
Pētookāpuyew, v. imp. It enters
Pētookāwāo, v. t. an. He enters into his (i. e. another person’s) house, tent, dwelling, &c.
Pētookuhāo, v. t. an. He takes or brings him in
Pētookumik, prep. Inside (a house, dwelling, &c.) within doors
Pētookusikun, n. in. Blistering plaster

PET
Petookusoo, v. i. 4. He blisters, he has a blister
Petookusum, v. t. in. 6. He blisters it
Petookuswāo, v. t. an. He blisters him
Pētookutow, v. t. in. 2. He takes or brings it in
Pētookwāo, v. i. 3. He enters, he goes in
Pētookwātachimoo, v. i. 4. He creeps in
Petoomināsikun, n. in. Blistering plaster
Petoomināsoso, v. i. 4. He has a blister, or as v. refl. he blisters himself
Pētoonāo, v. t. an. He barks him (i. e. the tree) he decorticates him, he peels him
Pētoonun, v. t. in. 6. He barks it, he decorticates it, he peels it
Petoopākikutāo, v. imp. It is raised into a blister (by being burnt)
Petoopākinun, v. t. in. 6. He blisters it
Petoopākipuyew, v. i. 1. He blisters, he gets a blister, or becomes blistered
Petoopāyow, v. imp. There is an overflowing on the ice
Petoopitāo, v. t. an. He barks him (i. e. the tree) he peels him
Petoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He barks it, he peels it
Petoos, adj. & adv. Contrary, different, differently, other. Petoos ita, elsewhere
Petoosāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He mistakes it
Petoosāyimāo, v. t. an. He mistakes him
Petoosikun, n in Blistering plaster
Petoosinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is dissimilar, he is unlike
Petoosinakwun, v. imp. It is dissimilar, it is unlike
Petoosisew, v. i. 1. He differs
Petoosissenakoosehāo, v. t. an. He changes his (i. e. another person’s) appearance
Petoosoo, v. i. 4. He blisters, he gets a blister
Petoosukāpuyew, v. i. 1. His skin peels off
Petootasoon, n. in. A pocket
PET

Petootawāpiskowāo, v. t. an. He kicks them about

Petootawāpiskum, v. t. in. 6. He kicks it about (e. g. a heap of rubbish)

Petootuk, adv. Aboard, inside a boat

Petootun, v. imp. It differs

Petoukoopan, n. in. A petticoat

Petoukoopanākin, n. is. Material for making petticoats

Petoukoopanikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a petticoat of it

Petoukoopanikāo, v. i. 3. She is making a petticoat

Petoukoopanikowāo, v. t. an. She makes a petticoat for her

Petoukoopanis, n. in. A small petticoat

Pētow! interj. Expressive of disappointment

Petowāsakan, n. in. A petticoat

Petowāsakanikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a petticoat of it

Petowāsakanikāo, v. i. 3. She is making a petticoat

Petowāsakanikowāo, v. t an. She makes a petticoat for her

Petowāsakanis, n. in. A small petticoat

Petowātās, n. an. Drawers (the garment). It is commonly, but not always, used in the plural, petowātasuk

Pētowiskwatām, n. in. A porch

Petowiwaskuhikun, n. in. An inner house. The word is sometimes used, though not very appropriately, for a porch

Petowookwun, v. imp. It is distant (by water)

Petticoat, n. in. A petticoat. Though there are other names for this garment, the English word is in common use in some localities, and takes the usual forms to make its derivative words. See below

Petticoatākin, n. in. Material for making petticoats

Petticoatikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a petticoat of it

Petticoatikāo, v. i. 3. She is making a petticoat

Petticoatikowāo, v. t. an. She makes a petticoat for her

Petticoatis, n. in. A small petticoat

Petūhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He puts himself inside it

Petūhum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it in, he thrusts it in

Petūhumāo, v. i. 3. He takes long steps

Petuhumāsew, v. i. 1. He takes rather long steps

Petukamāyuow, v. imp. The broad part of a river or lake

Pētumootow, v. t. in. 2. He slips it in (as a tenon into a mortice)

Pētusewāwāpīnao, v. t. an. He throws him in

Pētusewāwāpīnum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it in

Petusinnnan, n. in. A shot-bag or pouch

Petusinnnanikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a shot-bag of it

Petusinnnanikāo, v. i. 3. She is making a shot-bag

Petusinnnanikowāo, v. t. an. She makes a shot-bag for him

Petusksikwāsin. v. i. 7. He is inside the kettle

Petusksikwatin, v. imp. It is inside the kettle

Pētutāwāpīnao, v. t. an. He throws him in

Pētutāwāpīnum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it in

Pētutwān, n. an. A quiver

Pētutwānīkakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a quiver of it

Pētutwānīkāo, v. i. 3. He makes a quiver

Pētutwānīkowāo, v. t. an. He makes a quiver for him

Pētutwānis, n. an. A small quiver

Pētūwāo, v. t. an. He puts him in, he thrusts him in
PET

Petwakun, n. an. A pipe. The more usual word is oospwawkun
Petwanisip, n. an. "The smoking duck"
Petwasew, v. i. 1. He smokes a little
Petwaskekew, v. i. 1. He smokes inveterately
Petwatootowào, v. t. an. He smokers him (e.g. tobacco)
Petwatootum, v. t. in. 6. He smokes it (e.g. a weed)
Petwàkinikàkàwò, v. i. 3. She makes a lining of it
Petwàkinikàwò, v. i. 3. She puts in a lining
Petwàkinikun, n. in. A lining (for a garment)
Petwàkinum, v. t. in. 6. She lines it
Petwàkistuhum, v. t. in. 6. She lines it
Petwàwò, v. i. 3. He smokes (i.e. he inhales the smoke of tobacco, &c.)
Pewàchikun, n. in. A crumb, a fragment of food
Pewahun, v. imp. It floats about in pieces
Pewanuk, n. an. A gun-flint, pl. pewanuk-wuk

PEW

Pewapiskooàmekwan, n. an. A metal or iron spoon
Pewapiskooopesakunape, n. in. A chain
Pewapiskooopesakunapes, n. in. A small chain, a small piece of chain
Pewapiskoos, n. an. A penny. It is literally "a small metal," and would equally apply to a halfpenny or a farthing, and, in fact, to any small piece of metal, whether a coin or otherwise, but in the latter cases would be considered as an inanimate noun
Pewapiskoosechisan, n. an. Iron tongs. It is often, but not invariably used in the plural
Pewapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is metallic, he is iron, anim.
Pewapiskootowanapisk, n. in. A stove
Pewapiskoowunehikun, n. in. A steel trap
Pewapiskooyakun, n. in. A bottle
Pewapiskooyakunis, n. in. A small bottle, a phial
Pewapiskuskik, n. an. An iron kettle or pot
Pewapiskustootin, n. in. A helmet
Pewapiskwapet, n. an. See Pewapiskapet
Pewapiskwaape, n. in. Wire
Pewapiskwaapes, n. in. A small piece of wire, thin wire
Pewapiskwow, v. imp. It is metallic, it is iron
Pewaskisoo, v. i. 4. See Pewuskitso
Pewaskisoo, v. pass. 4. He is burnt to ashes
Pewaskisum, v. t. in. 6. He burns it to ashes
Pewaskiswào, v. t. an. He burns him to ashes
Pewaskitáw, v. imp. See Pewuskitaw
Pewaskitaw, v. pass. It is burnt to ashes
Pewatukinàw, v. t. an. He scatters them
Pewatukinum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it
Pewàpewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They sit all about
Pewàpinào, v. t. an. He scatters them
Pewàpinikào, v. i. 3. He is scattering (some thing)
Pewàpinum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it
PEW

Pewāsikun, n an. A sock (native, made of duffel or other material)
Pewāsikunikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes socks of it
Pewāsikunikāo, v. i. 3. She is making socks
Pewāsikunikowāo, v. t. an. She makes socks for him
Pewekistikanisa, n. in. pl. Seeds
Pwekuhikun, n. in. A chip
Pwekuhikunis, n. in. A small chip
Pwekuhikuniskow, v. imp. There are many chips
Pweetukuhikun, n. in. A chip, a splinter
Pweetukuhikunis, n. in. A small chip, a splinter
Pweetukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He makes it into chips
Pweetukuwāo, v. t. an. He makes him into chips (e.g. a tree)
Pweichikun, n. in. See Pewāchikun
Pweināo, v. t. an He crumbles him
Pweinum, v. t. in. 6. He crumbles it; he sprinkles it on
Pweipichikun, n. in. A remnant, a fragment of cloth, &c.
Pweipitāo, v. t. an. He leaves a remnant of him
Pweipitum, v. t. in. 6. He leaves a remnant of it
Pweipuyew, v. imp. It crumbles; it lies about in bits
Pewisikun, n. in. A scrap, a clipping
Pewiskuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is chopping (wood) into billets
Pewiskuhikun, n. in. A billet
Pewiskūhum, v. t. in. 6. He chops it into billets
Pewiskūwāo, v. t. an. He chops him into billets (e.g. a tree)

PIC

Pewisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts scraps off it, he makes scraps of it
Pewiswāo, v. t. an. He cuts scraps off him, he makes him into scraps
Pewun, v. imp. It drifts (as snow)
Pewuskiso, v. i. 4 He stands scattered (e.g. barley growing thin)
Pewuskitāo, v. imp. It stands scattered
Pewustāwa, v. imp. pl. They are scattered about
Peyastāskumik, n. in. Yellow moss, common moss (i.e. not the kind used for cleaning)
Peyim, } adv. & prep. Till, until
Peyis, }
Peyoomoo, v. i. 4. He puts (it) into his bosom
Peyoomohāo, v. t. an. He puts it into his bosom (i.e. into another person's)
Peyoomoowin, n. in. The bosom
Peyuwall, v. t. an. See Pinuwall
Pichānik, adv. As yet only, just then, only
Pichānuk, beginning to, some time after
Piche, adv. Accidentally
Pichesekināo, v. t. an. He sheds him accidentally
Pichesekinum, v. t. in. 6. He sheds it accidentally
Pichetootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it by accident
Pichetowin, n. in. A removal (from a tenting-place)
Pichetowow, v. i. 2. He removes (i.e. he leaves his dwelling-place)
Pichew, v. i. 5. He removes, he flits. Some persons pronounce the ultimate of this word short, making it a verb of the 1st conj. instead of the 5th
Pichichipuyew, v. imp. It is loose, it moves about
PIC

Pichipikoowew, v. imp. It is covered with dust, it is dusty
Pichisikwáo, v. i. 3. He dribbles, he lets his spittle fall
Pichiskisowáo, v. i. 3. He is cutting into slices, he is slicing
Pichiskistikwanawáo, v. t. an. He breaks his (i.e. another's) head
Pichiskisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it in slices, he slices it
Pichiskiwáo, v. t. an. He cuts him in slices, he slices him
Pichiskunasin, v. imp. It is bluish
Pichiskunisew, v. i. 1. He is blue
Pichiskunow, v. imp. It is blue
Pikákináo, v. t. an. He folds him double
Pikákinum, v. t. in. 6. He folds it double
Pikékatum, v. t. in. 6. He pitches it, he smears it with pitch
Pikéw, n. an. Gum, pitch, rosin. *A sooskum-isit pikéw*, tar
Pikewákin, n. in. Tarpauling
Pikikooman, n. in. A clasp knife, a pocket knife
Pikikoomanis, n. in. A small pocket knife, a pen knife
Pikináo, v. t. an. He folds him, he bends him at an angle
Pikinum, v. t. in. 6. He folds it, he bends it at an angle (e.g. the arm)
Pikipitoonáo, v. i. 3. He bends his arm
Pikipuyew, v. imp. It bends at an angle, it folds
Pikiskasín, v. imp. It is weak (as print, cloth, &c.)
Pikiskekochikun, n. in. Cut up tobacco
Pikiskipuyew, v. imp. See Pekiskipuyew
Pikiskutew, v. i. 1. He is putrid, he is rotten
Pikiskutin, v. imp. It is putrid, it is rotten

PIK

Pikoo, n. in. Gunpowder. It is stated that some Indians use this word also for powder or dust, but I am not aware that I have ever heard it so applied
Pikóokwásikun, n. in. A lancet
Pikóokwásitoowin, n. in. A lancet
Pikóokwásawáo, v. t. an. He bleeds him
Pikoos, n. in. A small quantity of gunpowder
Pikootáo, n. in. For this word and its derivatives, see *Pekootáo*, &c.
Pikoootow, v. t. in. 2. He earns it, he gains it
Pikoowapoo, n. in. Gunpowder-water (i.e. gunpowder dissolved in a little water, used as an extemporaneous emetic). See also *Pékoowapoo*
Pikoowut, n. in. A keg of gunpowder, a gunpowder keg
Pikuswáo, v. t. an. He toasts him (e.g. bread)
Pikwakoochichichan, n. in. The fist
Pikwane, adv. Very, quite. It is rarely used alone. *Tapwá pikwane*, very true, quite true, yes of course
Pikwapoo, n. in. Lye. The more usual word is *pekootáwapoo*
Pikwasín, v. imp. It is shallow, it is shoal
Pikwatin, v. imp. It is sharp
Pikwayupáo, v. i. 3. He sets a net under the ice
Pikwáyetum, v. i. 6. He has a troubled spirit
Pikwáyetumoowin, n. in. Distress
Pikwuche, adj. prefix. Lonely
Pikwucheayiseyinew, n. an. A lonely man, a barbarian. The word would answer for a hermit
Pikwuchepisiskew, n. an. A wild animal, a wild beast
PIK

Pikwunta, adj. & adv. Common, gratis, Pikwuntow, all for nothing, without cause, without reason, in vain, useless, false
Pikwusitan, n. in. Side bark for canoes
Pikwusutan, n. in. A wild tree, or a tree growing in a desolate place
Pikwutoosan, n. an. A bastard
Pikwutoosanewew, v. i. 1. He is a bastard
Pikwutoosan, v. i. 3. She gives birth to a bastard
Pikwutoosekowawa, v. t. an. He causes her to have a bastard
Pikwutuske, n. in. A desert
Pikwutuskumik, n. in. A desert
Pikwutuskumikoowun, v. imp. It is desolate
Pimachehawo, v. t. an. He saves him, he redeems him
Pimachehewawo, v. i. 3. He saves
Pimachehewawin, n. in. Salvation
Pimachehoo, v. refl. 4. He saves himself
Pimachehoo, n. in. Salvation. Properly, the saving of oneself
Pimachetow, v. t. in. 2. He saves it
Pimahun, v. imp. It floats about with the wind
Pimapatao, v. imp. The smoke passes along
Pimapiskisin, v. imp. 7. He lies (speaking of metal, anim.)
Pimapiskitinin, v. imp. It lies (speaking of metal, inan.)
Pimapiskoosin, v. imp. 7. See Pimapiskisin
Pimapookoo, v. i 4. He glides down the current, he floats with the current
Pimapoota, v. imp. It glides down the current, it floats with the current
Pimasew, v. i. 1. He sails
Pimaskooisin, v. imp. 1. He lies (speaking of wood, anim.)

PIM

Pimaskootin, v. imp. It lies (speaking of wood)
Pimastun, v. imp. It sails
Pimasukamapickiknow, v. i. 3. He is tracking (i.e. hauling a boat, &c., by means of a line)
Pimasukamapichikunape, n. in. A tracking line
Pimasukamapitum, v. t. in. He tracks it (as a boat)
Pimatiseskwawo, v. t. an. He gives him life, he keeps life in him
Pimatisestowawo, v. t. an. He lives for him
Pimatisew, v. i. 1. He lives, he is alive
Pimatisewati, n. an. The tree of life
Pimatisewy, adj. or adv. pref. Living, lively
Pimatisewemistik, n. an. A living tree
Pimatisewin, n. in. Life
Pimatukow, v. i. 2. He swims (as a fish or quadruped), he wades (as a man)
Pimatun, v. imp. It lives (e.g. grass or other inan. object)
Pimayetum, v. t. in. 6. He meddles with it
Pimayimawo, v. t. an. He meddles with him
Pime, n. in. Fat, grease, tallow, oil
Pimeatik, n. an. The olive (tree)
Pimekakakawo, v. i. 3. He makes pimecan of it
Pimekan, n. in. Pimecan, a substance mixed up, a hodge-podge
Pimekanapoo, n. in. Pimecan soup
Pimekanapookakawo, v. i. 3. He makes pimecan soup of it
Pimekanapookawo, v. i. 3. He makes pimecan soup
Pimekanewut, n. in. A bag of pimecan
Pimekanewutakin, n. in. A pimecan-bag
Pimekanewutakinis, n. in. A small pimecan-bag, a piece of pimecan-bag
Pimekanis, n. in. A small quantity of pimecan
**PIM**

**Pimekäw, v. i. 3.** He makes pimecan, he mixes them up together, he makes grease or oil

**Pimekäow, v. i. 3.** He makes grease or oil

**Pimekäwin, n. in.** A mixing up (i.e. the act of mixing ingredients)

**Jimékowä, v. t. an.** See *Pumékowä*

**Pimemenisa, n. in.** Olives

**Pimes, n. in.** A small quantity of fat, grease, or oil

**Pimesapossikun, n. in.** Castor oil

**Pimewehäw, v. t. an.** He makes him greasy, he oils him

**Pimewetow, v. t. in. 2.** He makes it greasy, he oils it

**Pimewew, v. i. 1.** He is oily, he is greasy

**Pimewisew, v. i. 2.** He flies

**Pimeweyäw, v. i. 3.** He flies

**Pimewisoo, v. pass. 4.** He is greased, he is oiled

**Pimewitäw, v. pass.** It is greased, it is oiled

**Pimewukun, v. imp.** It has the taste of oil

**Pimewun, v. imp.** It is oily, it is greasy

**Pimewustäw, v. imp.** It has the smell of oil

**Pimeyoowäw, v. imp.** It blows (as a gust)

**Pimeyow, v. i. 2.** He flies

**Pimichikastäpuyew, v. i. 1.** His shadow passes along

**Pimichiwun, v. imp.** It flows, there is a stream, there is a current

**Pimigapowew, v. i. 1.** He stands by

**Pimikwan, n. in.** A gunwhale or gunnel

**Pimikwanatik, n. in.** A gunwhale or gunnel

**Pimikwaikootew, v. i. 1.** He gambols

**Piminäw, v. t. an.** See *Puminäw*

**Piminowäw, v. i. 3.** He is cooking

**Piminowäwikumik, n. in.** A kitchen

**Pimipähäw, v. t. an.** He runs with him (i.e. carrying him)

**Pimipätwow, v. t. in. 2.** He runs with it (i.e. carrying it)

**Pimipähän, v. t. an.** He rides him

**Pimipichëw, v. i. 5.** He journeys, he travels

**Pimipuyew, v. i. 1. or v. imp.** He or it goes about, he or it runs about

**Pimisapookowäw, v. t. an.** He passes through him (walking, e.g. going through a field of barley, asim)

**Pimisapoom, v. t. in.** He passes through it (walking)

**Pimisimäw, v. t. an.** He lays him down, he places him down

**Pimisin, v. i. 7.** He lies (i.e. he rests horizontally)

**Pimisinew, n. in.** A lying-down place

**Pimiskawaaw, n. in.** A rowing-down place or seat, the place which a rower occupies when using his oar

**Pimiskawatik, n. in.** A thowl

**Pimiskootäw, v. i. 3.** He walks on the ice

**Pimiskow, v. i. 2.** He paddles, he rows, he swims (as a fish or quadruped), he proceeds (by water)

**Pimiskunäw, v. i. 3.** He meets a track (i.e. it crosses his path)

**Pimitachimoo, v. i. 4.** He crawls, he creeps

**Pimitachimoosew, v. i. 1.** He crawls or creeps a little

**Pimitachimooskew, v. t. 1.** He is constantly crawling

**Pimitätupew, v. i. 1.** He rides

**Pimitin, v. imp.** It lies

**Pimitisähüm, v. t. in. 6.** He follows it

**Pimitisäwäw, v. t. an.** He follows him, he chases him

**Pimititow, v. t. in. 6.** He lays it down, he places it down

**Pimitäkuoonäw, v. t. an.** He carries him

**Pimitäkuoonum, v. t. in. 2.** He carries it
Pimiwetow, v. t. in. 2. He bears it, he carries it, he conveys it
Pimiweyəo, v. t. an. He bears him, he carries him
Pimiwichikun, n. in. A load (in carrying), a baggage
Pimiwuyuwetuhao, v. t. an. He carries him out
Pimiwuyuwetutow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it out (as from a house, &c.)
Pimmich, prep. Across, at the side
Pimmiche-chekuhikun, n. in. A hoe
Pimmichegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands at the side, or with his side towards one
Pimmichètìn, v. imp. It lies across, it crosses
Pimmichètow, v. t. in. 2. He does it across
Pimmichikutkomow, v. imp. The water runs or lies across
Pimmítapiskumootow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it across (speaking of metal)
Pimmítaskoomow, v. imp. It lies across
Pimmítaskoonikun, n. in. A mesh-board
Pimmítaskoostakun, n. in. A pole crossing a tent, used for drying fish, &c., upon
Pimmítaskoostow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it across, he crosses it, he lays them across each other (speaking of wood)
Pimmítaskumootow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it across (speaking of wood)
Pimmítaskuwuhikun, n. in. A cross
Pimmítinäo, v. t an. He holds him across
Pimmítinikunatik, n. in. A mesh-board
Pimmítinum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it across
Pimmítukoochikun, n. in. A sail-yard
Pimmítumoo, v. imp. It lies across
Pimmítupusooi, n. in. A ridge-pole
Pimmítuskumik, adv. Across the earth
Pimmítuskumikwaskum, v. t. in. 6. He walks across the earth

Pimmitustão, v. pass. It is placed across, or across his way
Pimmitustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it across
Pimmitutimun, n. in. A line across the snow-shoe netting, going over the toes
Pimóochásee, v. i. 1. See Pimóotásee
Pimoosao, v. i. 3. (used with a negative). She is barren
Pimoosinäo, v. i. 3. He is throwing
Pimooskowao, v. t. an. He flies at him, he jumps at him, he springs towards him, he rushes upon him
Pimootákwało, v. i. 3. He shoots (with bow and arrow)
Pimóotatun, v. t. in. 6. He walks over it, or walks on it
Pimóotáhao, v. t. an. He walks him (e.g. a child)
Pimóotáhoo, v. i. 4. He travels (by water)
Pimóotäo, v. i. 3. He walks, he goes, he journeys, he advances
Pimóotäsee, v. i. 1. He walks a little
Pimóotäskunow, n. in. A road
Pimóotäskunowun, v. imp. It is a road
Pimóotätow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it go
Pimóotäwenutoopuyeweyinëw, n. in. A foot-soldier
Pimóotäwin, n. in. A platform
Pimóotuhäo, v. t. an. He guides him, he walks him (as an ox, &c.), he makes him walk (as a child)
Pimóottuhëwáo, v. i. 3. He guides
Pimootum, v. t. in. 6. He shoots it (with an arrow)
Pimóotutow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it
Pimoowäwin, n. in. See Pimwäwin
Pimuhëw, v. i. 5. He stands with his body leaning at one side, he twists his body in walking
PIM

Pimuhewin, n. in. The act of standing inclined
Pimuhōtō, v. i. 3. He walks sideways
Pimuhumāo, v. i. 3. He follows the track
Pimumoo, v. imp. It passes there (as a Pimumoon, road or path)
Pimwapiskuhāo, v. t. an. He stones him, he
Pimwapiskuwa, throws a stone or stones at him
Pimwapiskutow, v. t. in. 2. He throws at it
Pimwatikwuhāo, v. t. an. He throws a stick at him
Pimwatikwunuhāo, v. t. an. He throws a branch at him
Pimwāo, v. t. an. He shoots him (with an arrow). The word is sometimes used for he throws or darts (something) at him
Pimwāwin, n in. A shooting; a dart (figuratively)
Pimwāwāstin, v. imp. The wind makes a noise (in passing)
Pimwusinatāo, v. t. an. He stones him, he
Pimwusinuhāo, throws stones at him
Pimwusinuwāo, ins. Leaning
Pinahikwan, n. in. A tooth-comb, a small ivory comb
Pinaskoopoochikun, n. in. Pollard
Pinawāo, v. i. 3. She lays eggs
Pinawāwepesim, n. in. The egg-laying month, June. See Month
Pinākoomina, n. in. pl. Haws
Pinākwow, v. imp. It is thick (as soup, &c.), it is husky
Pinipoohikāo, v. i. 3. He is grinding
Pinipoohikāsēw, v. i. 1. He grinds a little
Pinipoohichukun, n. in. A mill, a windmill; the refuse from grinding or bolting, pollard, bran, saw-dust
Pinipoohikunis, n. in. A small mill (e. g. a

PIP

coffee-mill); a small quantity of pollard, bran, &c.
Pinipootow, v. t. in. 2. He grinds it (i. e. he reduces it to powder)
Pinipooyāo, v. t. an. He grinds him (i. e. he reduces him to powder, anim.)
Pinipuyew, v. imp. It falls off (e. g. plaster from a wall)
Pinisapāototow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it through (a place)
Pinnasew, v. i. 1. He blows down
Pinnastun, v. imp. It blows down
Pinusewāchiwun, v. imp. It flows or runs down (the bank). This is the name which some Indians give to York Factory
Pinusewāpātow, v. t. in. 2. He runs down it (e. g. a bank)
Pinusewāpuyew, v. i. 1. He falls down the bank
Pinuumāsāo, v. i. 3. She is scaling fish
Pinuwāo, v. t. an. She scales him (i.e. the fish)
Pipechāo, n. an. A robin
Pipik, n. an. A flea
Pipikoosew, v. i. 1. He is rough
Pipikwow, v. imp. It is rough
Pipikwun, n. in. A flute, a trumpet
Pipikwunēk, n. an. A toad
Pipikwunēkis, n. an. A small toad
Pipikwunēkis, n. an. A small toad
Pipikwutātāo, n. an. A toad
Pipoon, n. in. Winter, a year. Tātōo pīpon, every winter, yearly. The word does not take a plural form. Nāoo pīpon, four years. In some localities it is restricted in its application to winter
Pipoon, v. imp. It is winter
Pipoonaskisew, v. i. 1. He is a yearling
Pipoonaskosew, v. i. 1. He is a yearling
Pipoonaskos, n. an. A yearling
Pipoonemāskunow, n. in. A winter road
PIP

Pipoonisew, n. an. A partridge hawk
Pipoonisew, v. i. l. He winters
Pipoonık, n. in loc. case. Last winter
Pipoonwao, v. i. 3. He is one winter or one
Pipoonwasev, v. i. 1. year old. Ne ništo pipo-
onwan, or pipoonwašin, I am three years old
Pipooyowáchisau, n. an. A beaver one year
Pipooyoowá, } old
Piseskow, v. imp. Wild cats are numerous
Pisew, n. an. A wild cat, a lynx
Pisewatik, n. an. The wild-cat tree. The
root of this tree is used as a native medi-
cine for the cure of cramps and spasms
Pisewenukwakun, } n. in. A wild-cat snare
Pisewetapukwun, } old
Pisichéhau, v. t. an. He attends to him, he
listens to him, he notices him, he obeys him
Pisichtetum, v. t. in. 6. He listens to it, he
obeys it
Pisikew, n. an. A buffalo
Pisikewuyan, n. in. A buffalo robe
Pisikwacheiskwao, n. an. An adulteress, a
harlot
Pisikwatis, n. an. A fornicator, an adulterer
Pisikwatisetotowau, v. t. an. He commits
adultery (or other like crime) with her, she
commits adultery with him
Pisikwatisew, v. i. 3. He commits fornication,
adultery, incest, or other like crime. This
and its derivatives are words of general
applicability to sins of unlawful intercourse
between the sexes, whatever may be the
precise nature of them
Pisikwatisewiskwau, n. an. An adulteress
Pisikwatisewe-itayetum, v. i. 6. He is lasci-
vious
Pisikwatisewe-itayetumoowin, n. in. Lasci-
viousness
Pisikwatisewin, n. in. Fornication, adultery,
incest, a rape, or other like crime

PIS

Pisikwatisiskew, v. i. l. He often commits
adultery, &c., he is adulterous
Pisikwatiskwau, n. an. A harlot, a whores
Pisimau, v. i. 3. She puts on the "lashing"
of a snow-shoe (i.e. the line running along
the inside of the frame)
Pisimunauape, n. in. The "lashing" line of a
snow-shoe (i.e. the line running along the
inside of the frame)
Pisik, adv. Alone, simply, nothing else
Pisikkoosew, v. i. 1. He is empty
Pisikkupew, v. i. 1. He lies or is placed empty
Pisikustau, v. pass. It is placed empty
Pisikisow, v. imp. It is empty
Pisiskapumau, v. t. an. He notices him, he
observes him
Pisiskaputum, v. t. in. 6. He notices it, he
observes it
Pisikayetakookwau, v. i. 3. He has a digni-
fied, noble, or illustrious countenance
Pisikayetakkoosew, v. i. 1. He is remarkable,
he is observable, he is glorious
Pisikayetakkooswin, n. in. Glory
Pisikayetakkwun, v. imp. It is glorious, it is
remarkable
Pisikayetum, v. t. in. 6. He cares for it, he
minds it, he pays attention to it, he notices
it; he meddles with it
Pisikayetumoowin, n. in. Care, heed, atten-
tion
Pisikayimau, v. t an. He cares for him, he
notices him, he regards him; he meddles
with him, he interferes with him. The two
last are local usages of the word
Pisiskew, n. an. An animal, a beast, a black
bear
Pisiskiskow, v. imp. Animals or beasts are
numerous
Pisistooosewun, v. imp. It is a whirlwind
Piskëchasin, v. imp. It is divided into little

369
PIS

compartments, separate small places, or divisions
Piskécháyow, v. imp. It is distinct, it is separate
Piskéchekipúhikatão, v. pass. It is partitioned off
Pispkéchekipúhum, v. t. in. 6. He partitions it
Piskéchetwasikuhikunis, n. in. A porch
Piskéchewasikuhunis, n. in. A room, a chamber, a closet
Piskéchow, v. imp. It is a separate place, it is divided or partitioned off, it is a room
Piskésame, v. imp. See Piskéchasin
Piskétayuwun, v. imp. It is divided into rooms
Piskétussiníhikunis, n. in. A chapter, a separate portion of writing or printing
Piskétussiníhikunis, n. in. A verse, a small separate portion of writing or printing
Piskétwasikuhunikunis, n. in. A porch
Piskichikipúhikatão, v. pass. See Piskéchekipúhikatão
Piskis, adv. Apart, asunder, by itself, separately, in another place
Piskisow, v. imp. See Piskéchow
Piskiskipuyew, v. imp. It goes to pieces
Piskiskisowãn, v. i. 3. He cuts (things) in slices
Piskiskisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it in slices, he slices it
Piskiskisown, v. t. an. He cuts him in slices
Piskookoonan, n. in. A joint, a knuckle, the ankle, the wrist
Piskookoopow, v. imp. It is a bush
Piskookusk, n. an. A headed arrow
Piskoosow, v. i. 1. He has a lump or hard substance in his flesh
Piskoosikwow, v. imp. It is rough ice
Piskusowãó, v. i. 3. She is scaling fish
Piskwakoonukow, v. imp. A mound of snow
Piskwawikunáwipiskew, n. an. A camel

PIT

Piskwáyán, v. t. an. He heaps them up (anim.)
Piskwow, v. imp. It has a lump
Piskwustow, v. t. in. 2. He heaps it up
Piskwutinow, v. imp. It is a mound
Piskwutunuskuhnikun, n. in. A lop-stick
Piskwutuskew, v. imp. 1. It has ears, it is in ears (as corn). This is not a common expression, oostikwan being more generally employed
Pissinatisew, v. i. 1. He is playful, he is mischievous
Pissinehán, v. t. an. He blinds him
Pissinew, v. i. 1. He gets something into his eye
Pissoohum, v. t. in. 6. He stumbles over it
Pissookásin, v. i. 7. He stumbles
Pissookásínunowin, n. in. A stumbling-block, a stumbling-stone
Pissoosin, v. i. 7. He stumbles
Pissoosum, v. t. in. 6. He stumbles over it or against it
Pistáhpó, v. imp. It floats light
Pistikwáyow-ayuméawikimow, n. an. A Romish or Canadian priest
Pistinán, v. t. an. He mistakes him, he takes him by mistake
Pistínun, v. t. in. 6. He mistakes it, he takes it by mistake
Pistikowawuk, v. t. an. pl. They throng him, they hit against him accidentally
Pistookán, v. i. 3. He goes into the wrong tent
Pistuhum, v. t. in. 6. He hits it (accidentally)
Pistuuwán, v. t. an. He hits him (accidentally)
Piswapiskiuskunapisk, n. in. A stumbling-stone
Pita, adv. First. Akah pita, not yet, not just yet
Pitákán, v. i. 3. He breaks a beaver-dam
Pitikoosow, v. i. 1. He is stumpy, he is short and thick
Pitików, v. imp. It is stumpy, it is short and thick
### PIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pitowiyao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He catches him (as a fish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitowiyow, v.i.2</td>
<td>He catches (i.e. he becomes caught, as a fish in a net)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitumah, adv</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitune, interj</td>
<td>Would that!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poocheyowao, v.imp</td>
<td>It blows in (as into a house, tent, &amp;c.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poomamao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He appeases him, he composes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonekowsew, v.i.1</td>
<td>He recovers from sickness, he gets well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonapachinum, v.t.in.6</td>
<td>He slides it down a hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonapetow, v.t.in.2</td>
<td>He cannot do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonapew, v.i.1</td>
<td>He ceases looking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonapukao, v.i.3</td>
<td>He ceases looking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonapumamao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He ceases looking at him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonaputum, v.t.in.6</td>
<td>He ceases looking at it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetum, v.t.in.6</td>
<td>He repents of it, he ceases thinking of it, or as v.i. he repents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetumakao, v.i.3</td>
<td>He forgives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetumakawin, n.in.</td>
<td>Acquittance, forgiveness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetumatoowin, n.in.</td>
<td>Mutual forgiveness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetumoowin, n.in.</td>
<td>Repentance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonayetumowao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He acquits him, he forgives him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooneayow, v.i.2</td>
<td>He has an end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooneayumakesikow, v.imp</td>
<td>The Sunday ends. This is a word in common use for Monday, i.e. the day when Sunday ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooneayumehow, v.i.2</td>
<td>He ceases to pray, he backslides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonehao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He lets him alone; he ends him, he finishes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonematoo, v.i.4</td>
<td>He leaves off crying, he dries up his tears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonemekhisoo, v.i.4</td>
<td>He leaves off eating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonenohao, v.t.an</td>
<td>She weans him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonenookoosew, v.i.1</td>
<td>He disappears</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poonenookwun, v.imp</td>
<td>It disappears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonenonao</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonenoosannehao, v.t.an</td>
<td>She weans him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonenootoohao</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonepimatisew, v.i.1</td>
<td>He dies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonepuyew, v.imp</td>
<td>It ceases, it ends, it discontinues, it stops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonetin, v.imp</td>
<td>It ceases blowing, the wind ceases; the wind blows down into the tent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonetow, v.t.in.2</td>
<td>He leaves it off, he ends it, he abstains from it, he lets it alone, he desists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonewechawao, v.t.an</td>
<td>He leaves him, he ceases going with him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooneyootin, v.imp</td>
<td>It calms, it ceases blowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonikoo, v.pass.4</td>
<td>It defeats him, he cannot do it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonisinapasoo, v.i.4</td>
<td>He casts anchor. For this word and its derivatives see Poonusinapasoo, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonoo, v.i.4</td>
<td>He ceases, he leaves off, he gives over, he desists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonookoosekao, v.i.3</td>
<td>He sets hooks (for trout, &amp;c.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonowutow, v.imp</td>
<td>It ceases raining or snowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonum, v.t.in.6 or v.i.</td>
<td>He puts fuel on the fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonusinanaape, n.in</td>
<td>A line for securing Poonusinapananaape, the ends of a net to a stone or other stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonusinapasoo, v.i.4</td>
<td>He casts anchor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonusinapasoon, n.in</td>
<td>An anchor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonusinapasoonanaape, n.in</td>
<td>A cable, a chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poonusinapasoonais, n.in</td>
<td>A small anchor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poos, n.an</td>
<td>A domestic cat. This is the familiar English term &quot;puss&quot; naturalized into the Cree language, and taken as the name of the animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POO

Poosahun, v. imp. It ships water, water blows into it
Poosakun, n. an. Touchwood
Poosakunis, n. an. A small piece of touchwood
Poosakwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps soundly
Pooschitasäo, v. i. 3. See Poosititasäo
Poosehâo, v. t. an. He embarks him, he puts him on board, he ships him
Poosepuyew, v. imp. It ships in. Poosepuyew nipe, water ships in
Poosetasowinâ, n. in. Cargo, things for putting in a canoe, &c.
Poosetow, v. t. in. 2. He embarks it, he puts it on board, he ships it
Poosew, v. i. 1. He embarks, he goes aboard; he goes off or departs. This last is a common use of the word in some localities, but rarely or never heard in others. sipwâtäo being employed in its stead
Poosewâpinâo, v. t. an. He throws him on board (with the hand)
Poosewâpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it on board (with the hand)
Poosewâpuhâm, v. t. in. 6. He throws it on board (with a stick, &c.)
Poosewâpuwâo, v. t. an. He throws him on board (with a stick, &c.)
Poosis, n. an. A kitten. See Poos
Poosiskowâo, v. t. an. He puts him on (as an anim. garment)
Poosiskum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it on (as a garment)
Pooskoopesiim, n. an. A half-moon
Pooskoopitâo, v. t. an. He tears a hole in him
Pooskoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He tears a hole in it
Pooskoopusâwâsîp, n. an. A species of wild duck
Pooskoopuyew, v. imp. It bursts
Pooskoosew, v. i. 1. He has a hole in him

POO

Pooskooskowâo, v. t. an. He bursts him (by falling or treading upon him)
Pooskooskum, v. t. in. 6. He bursts it (by falling or treading upon it)
Pooskoossum, v. t. in. 6. He bursts it
Pooskoootâo, v. imp. It is burst
Pooskoootin, v. imp. It breaks (by a blow, or by rubbing against something)
Pooskoootitow, v. t. in. 2. He breaks or tears a hole in it (by throwing it down)
Pooskoootoutai, n. in. Half a skin or beaver (in value)
Pooskoowâchis, n. in. A quarter of a skin
Pooskoowâtis } or beaver (in value)
Pooskûhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it open, he opens it (as a keg)
Pooskûwâo, v. t. an. He breaks him open, he opens him
Pooskwow, v. imp. It has a hole in it
Pooskwutisew, n. an. The large species of curlew
Poosootukise, n. in. Catgut
Poostaskootitow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it on the helve
Poostayaowinisâo, v. i. 3. He puts on his clothes, he dresses
Poostayaowinisâehâo, v. t. an. He puts clothes on him (i.e. on another person), he dresses him
Poostiskachikuna, n. in. pl. Clothes
Poostiskowâo, v. t. an. He puts him on (as an anim. garment)
Poostiskum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it on (as a garment)
Poostiskumâtóteyâo, v. t. an. He clothes him, he dresses him, he arranges him
Poosititasâo, v. i. 3 } He puts on leggins
Poosititasew, v. i. 1. } He puts leggins on him
POO

Poostukööpöö, v. i. 3. He puts on his coat.

Poostukööpuhöö, v. t. an. He puts a coat on him. Local

Poostusakão, v. i. 3. He puts on his coat

Poostusakuhöö, v. t. an. He puts a coat on him, he arrays him, he attires him

Poostuskisinäsöö, v. i. 3. He puts on shoes or moccasins

Poostuskisinuhöö, v. t. an. He puts moccasins on him

Poostuspichikwinawino, v. i. 3. She puts on an apron

Poostuspikinakunitow, v. t. in. 2. He puts his gun into its coat

Poostuspustaküünöö, v. i. 3. She puts on an apron

Poostustisinäsöö, v. t. an. He puts gloves on him

Poostustisänöö, v. i. 3. He puts on his gloves

Poostustootsinäsöö, v. i. 3. He puts on his cap

Poostustootsinuhöö, v. t. an. He puts a cap on him

Poosunukäshuhihöö, v. i. 3. He is collecting pine bark

Pootachehikun, n. in. Bellows

Pootachikóö, v. i. 3. He blows (with the mouth), he plays the flute, fife, or other wind instrument

Pootachikun, n. in. A flute, fife, trumpet, or other wind instrument to be played with the mouth; the blower or draught-hole of a stove

Pootakunipuyew, v. i. 1. He falls into it (i. e. a liquid)

Pootatöö, v. t. an. He blows him

Pootatum, v. t. in. 6. He blows it, he plays it (as a wind instrument for the mouth)

Poote! interj. Behold! see!

Pootinäsöö, v. t. an. He puts his hand in him

373

POW

Pootinikun, n. in. A thimble

Pootinikunis, n. in. A small thimble

Pootinum, v. t. in. 6. He puts his hand in it

Pootowiseé, v. i. 1. He is thick, he is stumpy, he is stout

Pooyoomööwöö, } n. an. A beaver one year old

Pooyoomööwasis, } n. an. A beaver

Pootukinäsöö, v. t. an. He peels him (e. g. a tree)

Pootukinum, v. t. in. 6. He peels it

Pootukumäsöö, v. t. an. He peels him (e. g. a tree) with the teeth

Pootukütööwöö, v. i. 3. He peels with the teeth (e. g. a beaver peeling a tree, &c.)

Pootukumölum, v. t. in. 6. He peels it with the teeth

Potatoesuk, n. an. pl. Potatoes. This is the Eng. word with a Cree pl. termination. It is not used in the sing.

Poomäwöö, v. t. an. He bruises him

Poomäöö, v. t. an. He dreams about him

Poomäew, v. i. 1. He dreams

Poomäewin, n. in. A dream

Poomäisk, n. an. A dreamer

Poomäiskew, v. i. 1. He is a dreamer. This word is sometimes used as a noun

Poomänutuk, n. an. A bare tree (i. e. stripped of its leaves)

Poomäöö, v. t. an. He dreams about him

Poomäkinäsöö, v. t. an. He barks him, he peels him (i. e. the tree)

Poomäkinum, v. t. in. 6. He barks it, he peels it

Poomäkinusesewepesim, n. in. October. See Month

Poomäkinipuyew, v. imp. It peels, the bark peels off

Poomäöö, v. t. in. 6. He dreams about it

Poomäyétum, v. i. 6. (used with a negative) He is silly
POW

Powikusikun, n. n. A plaster (for medicinal uses)
Powikusum, v. t. in. 6. He fires it all away
Powikuswáó, v. t. an. He fires it all away (anim.) Powikuswáó pêchepikwan, he uses up all the powder in his horn
Powináó, v. t. an. He pours it out, he shakes it out (anim.)
Powinásew, v. i. 1. He puts a plaster where the pain is felt
Powináisikun, n. in. A plaster
Powinum, v. t. in. 6. He pours it out, he shakes it out
Powiskwáó, v. t. an. He threshes it, lit. "him" (by treading upon it)
Powuhikáó, v. i. 3. He is threshing
Powuhikáwikumik, n. in. A barn
Powuhikun, n. in. A flail
Powuhikunikáó, v. i. 3. He is making a flail
Powuhum, v. t. in. 6. He threshes it
Powuwáó, v. t. an. He threshes him (i.e. the barley, &c being anim.)
Puchepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it go wrong, he frustrates it
Puchepuyew, v. imp. It goes wrong
Puchepuyin, v. imp. It goes wrong
Púkan, adv. For this word and its derivatives see Púkan, &c.
Púkan, n. an. A nut. When a distinction is made between the shell and the kernel this word refers only to the latter
Pukánatik, n. an. A nut-tree
Pukaniskow, v. imp. Nuts are numerous
Pukasimáó, v. t. an. He boils him
Pukasimoo, v. i. 4. He bathes
Pukatow, v. t. in. 2. He boils it
Púkákin, n. in. Leather, mooseskin
Púkákinoos, n. in. A small piece of leather
Púkákinwamootai, n. in. A leathern bottle

PUK

Pukásáwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They gamble with dice
Púke, n. in. A part, a portion
Púke, adj. & adv. Some, in part, partly
Pukewuyan, n. in. A shirt, a shift, a chemise
Pukewuyanákin, n. in. Calico, cotton, linen, print
Pukewuyanákinis, n. in. A small piece of calico, cotton, &c.
Pukewuyanikákáó, v. i. 3. She makes a shirt or chemise of it
Pukewuyanikáó, v. i. 3. She is making a shirt or chemise
Pukewuyanikwáó, v. t. an She makes a shirt for him, she makes a chemise for her
Pukewuyanikumik, n. in. A marquee tent, a tabernacle
Pukewuyanikumikookáó, v. i. 3. She makes a marquee
Pukewuyanis, n. in. A small shirt or chemise
Pukewuyanwuyetasoon, n in. A table-cloth
Pukichikáó, v. i. 3. He offers (i.e. he presents a sacrifice, &c.). This word and its derivatives are used in the translation of the Bible for the want, it appears, of better terms, but they are not such as to meet with an unqualified approval
Pukichikáweyakun, n. in. A censer
Pukichikáweyinek, n. an. A priest (i.e. a sacrificial one)
Pukichikáweyinekew, v. i. 1. He is a priest
Pukichikáweyinekewin, n. in. The priesthood
Pukichikáwin, n. in. An offering
Pukichikun, n in. Incense
Pukichikunapisk, n. in. An altar, an incense altar
Pukichikunapiskooyakun, n. in. A censer
Púkikakowatum, v. t. in. 6. He drops it (i.e. drop by drop)
**PUK**

Pukikowew, v. i. 1. He drops (*i.e.* the kettle or other *anim.* object lets the liquid drop from it)
Pukikowin, v. imp. It drops (as a liquid)
Pukikowinum, v. t. in. 6. He drops it (as from a vial)
Pukipästin, v. imp. It drops, it drips (as water from the eaves)
Pukipästow, { v. imp. It drops (as rain)
Pukipästun, { v. imp. It drops (as rain)
Pukisimāo, v. t. an. He drops him, he lets him fall, he throws him down
Pukisimoo, v. imp. It is sunset, it sets (*i.e.* the sun), but when used with *pesim* it is considered as v. i. 4
Pukisin, v. i. 7. He falls
Pukisinoowin, n. in. A fall, a downfall
Pukisoo, v. i. 4. He dives (as a fish after coming to the surface)
Pukitatipichānāo, v. t. an. He lowers him down
Pukitatipichānum, v. t. in. 6. He lowers it down
Pukitatamoo, v. i 4. See Pukitatamoo
Pukitawawin, n. in. A fishery
Pukitawow, v. i. 2. He sets a net or nets
Pukitāyētum, v. i. 6. He despair, he gives up hope. As v. t. He gives it up
Pukitāyētumoowin, n. in. Despair
Pukitāyimāo, v. t. an. He gives him up, he abandons him, he resigns him
Pukitāyimisooso, v. refl. 4. He gives himself up, he resigns himself, he gives himself up to it
Pukitāyimisoostowāo, v. t. an. He gives himself up to him, he commits himself to him or them
Pūkitin, v. imp. It falls
Pukitināsoo, v. i. 4. He sacrifices
Pukitināsoowin, n. in. A sacrifice, an offering
Pukitināo, v. t. an. He lets him go, he lays him down, he releases him, he delivers him, he restores him, he yields him up, he acquits him

---

**PUK**

Pukitinikāo, v. i. 3. He is sowing
Pukitinikun, n. in. Seed, lit. a thing put down
Pukitiniskwāwāo, v. i. 3. He puts away his wife, he gives a divorce
Pukitinisooso, v. refl. 4 He gives himself up, or gives himself up to it, he resigns himself
Pukitinisoostowāo, v. t. an. He resigns, or submits himself to him
Pukitunicum, v. t. in. 6. He lets it go, he puts it down, he delivers it, it yields it up, he restores it; he sows it
Pukitinumowāo, v. t. an. He gives it up to him, he commits it to him, he entrusts it to him
Pukitinumowāwin, n. in. An offering, a burnt-offering or sacrifice
Pukitiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He hangs down his head
Pukititow, v. t. in. 2. He drops it, he lets it fall, he throws it down
Pukitusoowatāo, v. t. an. He delivers him up, he betrays him
Pukitutamoo, v. i. 4. He breathes, he breathes out
Pukitutamoosew, v. i. 1. He breathes a little
Pukitutamootum, v. t. in. 6. He respires it, he breathes it out
Pukoochānāo, v. t. an. He removes his bowels, he eviscerates him, he embowels him, he draws him (as a fowl)
Pukoonahikun, n. in. An awl, a brad-awl
Pukoonahikunis, n. in. A small brad-awl
Pukoonāhum, v. t. in. 6. He bores it, he makes a hole in it
Pukoonāo, v. t. an. He flays him, he skins him
Pukoonāsin, v. i. 7. He has a hole made in him (by falling)
Pukoonātin, v. imp. It has a hole made in it (by falling)
Pukoonāwāo, v. t. an. He bores him, he makes a hole in him
PUK

Pukoonâyow, v. imp. It has a hole in it, there is a hole
Pukoopâo, v. i. 3. He goes into the water
Pukoosâyêtakoosew, v. i. 1. He is hopeful
Pukoosâyêtum, v. t. in. 6. He wishes it, he expects it, he desires it
Pukoosâyêtumowâo, v. t. an. He expects it from him; he desires or requests it from him
Pukoosâyimâo, v. t. an. He expects him, he wishes him, he desires him; he beseeches him, he entreats him. The word is not used in these latter senses in some localities
Pukoosâyimoo, v. i. 4. He expects, he hopes, he desires
Pukoosâyimoowin, n. in. Expectation, hope, desire
Pukoosehâo, v. t. an. He begs it from him
Pukoosehewâo, v. i. 3. He begs
Pukoosâhewâsew, v. i. 1. He is a beggar. Or as n. an. a beggar
Pukoosâtrow, v. i. 2. He begs
Pukoosâtâpisew, v. i. 1. He has a blistered foot or feet
Pukuhookoo, v. i. 4. He beats
Pukuhun, v. imp. It beats, it pulsates, it throbs
Pukukum, adv. Very likely
Pukumakun, n. in. A club, a cudgel, a hammer, a pestle, a weapon
Pukumakunis, n. in. A small club, a small hammer
Pukumêtin, v. imp. It falls with force against something
Pukumetitow, v. t. in. 2. He hits it against something
Pukumeyoowâo, v. imp. It blows (as a gust), there is a squall
Pukumikwânâo, v. t. an. He strikes him on the face

376

PUK

Pukumipuyew, v. imp. It comes by force
Pukumiskowâo, v. t. an. He hits against him
Pukumiskum, v. t. in. 6. He hits against it
Pukumuhikasoo, v. pass. He is beaten
Pukumuhikâo, v. i. 3. He is beating, he is striking, he is hammering
Pukumuhikâwin, n in. A beating, a chastisement, a blow
Pukumuhookoowisew, v. i. 1. He receives a beating or chastisement
Pukumuhum, v. t. in. 6 He beats it, he hammers it, he knocks it, he strikes it, he smites it
Pukumusookeeperwuhikâo, v. i. 3. He is threshing (i. e. corn)
Pukumuwâo, v. t. an. He beats him, he hits him, he knocks him, he flogs him, he strikes him, he hammers him, he threshes him
Pukumuwâwikumik, n. in. A place or building for threshing, a barn, a threshing-floor
Pukuskinakwun, v. imp. It is plain, it is clear (to the sight)
Pukuskinum, v. i. 6. He sees clearly. Sometimes as v. t. he sees it clearly
Pukustowâhum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it into the water
Pukustowâpuyew, v. i. 1. or v. imp. He or it falls into the water
Pukustowâwâo, v. t. an. He puts him into the water, he sets him (speaking of a net)
Pukustowâwâpinâo, v. t. an. He throws him into the water
Pukustowâwâpînumum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it into the water
Pukwachekun, n. an. An enemy, an adversary
Pükwases, n. an. A bat (the cheiropterous animal)
Pükwasesis, n. an. A small bat
Pükwasesiskow, v. imp. Bats are numerous
Pukwasewâo, v. i. 3. He hates
PUK

Pukwasewawin, n. in. \*Hatred, malice, enmity

Pukwatåo, v. t. an. He hates him, he dislikes him

Pukwatikoosew, v. i. 1. He is hateful, he is abominable

Pukwatikwun, v. imp. It is hateful, it is abominable

Pukwatipapitåo, v. t. an. He scalps him

Pukwatiskumik, n. in. A desert

Pukwatitoowin, n. in. Mutual enmity or hatred

Pukwatitoowuk, v. recip. 4. They hate each other

Pukwatun, v. t. in. 6. He hates it, he abhors it, he dislikes it

Pukwayipåo, v. i. 3. He sets a net under the ice

Pukwåhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks a piece off it

Pukwånåo, v. t. an. He breaks a piece off him (with the hand)

Pukwånum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks a piece off it (with the hand)

Pukwåpichikun, n. in. A piece torn off

Pukwåpitåo, v. t. an. He tears him off (anim.)

Pukwåpitum, v. t. in. 6. He tears it off

Pukwåsew, v. i. 1. He is broken. \*Pukwåsew pesim, the moon is in a quarter (i. e. in any state except full) lit. the moon is broken

Pukwåsinkun, n. an. Flour; bread. In some localities this word is not used in the latter sense

Pukwåsinkunapoo, n. in. Flour-soup (i.e. fish or other broth thickened with flour)

Pukwåsinkunapokåo, v. i. 3. She makes flour-soup

Pukwåsinkunemin, n. an. A grain, a corn

Pukwåsinkunemunisikun, n. in. A sickle

Pukwåsinkunisikunemunisikun, n. an. A great deal of flour, grain, or corn

Pukwåsinkunisikow, v. imp. There is a grain, a corn

Pukwåsinkun-iskoosawuchikuun, n. in. Stubble

Pukwåsinkunuk, n. an. pl. Grain, wheat. The word does not take a singular form in this sense

Pukwåsinkunuskoose, n. in. Wheat straw

Pukwåskowåo, v. t. an. He breaks a piece off him (with the foot)

Pukwåskum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks a piece off it (with the foot)

Pukwåsowachikuun, n. in. A slice

Pukwåsowatåo, v. t. an. He cuts a slice off him

Pukwåsowatum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts a slice off it

Pukwåsum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts off a piece or slice from it

Pukwåswåo, v. t. an. He cuts off a piece or slice from him

Pukwåtîn, v. imp. It is broken

Pukwåusakåo, v. i. 3. He is tearing up moss

Pukwåwåo, v. t. an. He breaks a piece off him

Pukwuchisimisoo, y. refl. 4. He sings himself

Pukwuchisoo, y. self

Pukwuch-sakuhikuun, n. in. An unfrequented lake

Pukwunoomåo, v. t. an. He speaks about him behind his back

Pukwunow, adv. Behind his back, at random, unobservingly
PUK

Pukwunoweayumoomaö, v. t. He backbites him

Pukwunoweayumootoowin, n. in. Backbiting

Pukwunowiteäö, v. t. an. He sends a message to him (either written or verbal)

Pukwunowkiskäyëtum, v. t. in. 6. He foreknows it

Pukwunowkiskäyëtumoowin, n. in. Foreknowledge

Pukwunowkiskäyimäö, v. t. an. He foreknows him

Pukwunowwapumäö, v. t. an. He foresees it

Pukwunowwaputum, v. t. in. 6. He foresees it

Pukwunowwaputumoowin, n. in. Foresight

Pukwunowwętum, v. t. in. 6. He foretells it. Or as v. i., he foretells

Pukwunowwętumowäö, v. t. an. He foretells him

Pukwuskumik, n. in. Dry ground

Pukwütähöö, v. t. an. He girds him

Pukwütähoo, v. refl. 4. He girds himself

Pukwütähoon, n. in. A belt, a girdle

Pukwütähoonikakäö, v. i. 3. He makes a belt of it

Pukwütähoonikäö, v. i. 3. He makes a belt

Pukwütähoonis, n. in. A small belt

Pukwütähooniskum, v. t. in. 6. He girds himself with it

Pukwütahooskum, f self with it, he is girded with it

Pukwütähoootootum, v. t. in. 6. He uses it for a belt

Pukwutoopäk, n. in. A small swamp (isolated, separate from others)

Pukwutoosan, n. an. See Pikwutoosan

Pukwutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He loosens it (as an article frozen to the ground)

Pukwutuske, n. in. A desert, a wilderness

---

PUP

Pákwutuwäö, v. t. an. He loosens it (as an anim. article frozen to the ground)

Pumëhäö, v. t. an. He attends him, he takes care of him (as of cattle), he ministers to him, he serves him

Pumëhewäö, v. i. 3. He ministers, he serves

Pumëhëwëwin, n. in. Ministry, ministration

Pumëhësöö, v. refl. 4. He provides for himself, he supports himself; he waits upon himself (i.e. he has no servant)

Pumëkowäö, v. t. an. He takes the charge of him, he attends him (as cattle)

Pumëstakäö, v. i. 3. He serves

Pumëstakäwin, n. in. Service

Pumëstowäö, v. t. an. He waits upon him, he attends to him, he serves him

Puminäö, v. t. an. He fosters him

Punipapun, v. imp. The light streams out (as from the sun when shining through openings in a dark cloud)

Punipastäö, v. imp. The light comes through the hole

Punipow, v. imp. It has a hole through it

Punipow-nipe, n. in. A place in a lake or river where the water is much deeper than in other parts, where the bottom cannot be reached by the ordinary methods; a hollow

Punipühum, v. t in 6. He perforates it, he makes a hole through it

Punipuwäö, v. t. an. He perforates it, he makes a hole through him

Punukooskitäö, v. i. 3. He has pendent ears

Pupahikun, n. in. Edging for a net

Pupaiyukisew, n. an. A sparrow-hawk

Pupamahookoo, v. pass. 4. He is driven about by the wind or waves

Pupamamoo, v. i. 4. He flees about (to escape danger or detection)
PUP

Pupamasew, v. i. 1. He sails about
Pupamastun, v. imp. It sails about
Pupamatis, n. an. A wanderer, one who travels about (tenting in different places)
Pupamatiswin, n. in. A journey, a journeying
Pupamayetum, v. t. in. 6. He cares for it
Pupamayetumoowin, n. in. Care
Pupamäyimäo, v. t. an. He cares for him
Pupamekinwusakatāo, v. i. 3. He walks about in long clothes
Pupamépuyew, v. imp. It moves
Pupameyow, v. i. 2. He flies about
Pupamipátow, v. i. 2. He runs about
Pupamipichëw, v. i. 5. He tents about
Pupamiskunowawuk, v. i. 3. The tracks cross each other in various ways
Pupamitachimoo, v. i. 4. He crawls
Pupamiwäpasew, v. i. 1. He blows about
Pupamiwäpastun, v. imp. It blows about
Pupamöchäsew, v. i. 1. He walks about a little; he is a little person walking about
Pupamöotakōo, v. i. 3. He walks about with the help of it
Pupamöötōo, v. i. 3. He walks about, he travels (by land), he wanders
Pupamöötäskew, v. i. 1. He walks a great deal, he is always walking about
Pupamöotuhāo, v. t an. He carries him about, he leads him about
Pupamöootutow, v. t. in. 2. He carries it about
Pupamupewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are sitting or lying about (anim.)
Pupamustāwa, v. imp. pl. They are lying about (inan.)
Pupasëw, v. i. 5. He is in haste
Pupastamāo, v. t. an. See Pastamāo
Pupawetum, v. t. in. 6. He goes about telling it

PUP

Pupácchëw, v. i. 5. He is slow, he is tardy
Pupänookäsew, v. i. 1. He is slow, he is slack, he is tardy
Pupänookäsewín, n. in. Slowness, slackness
Pupäoomāo, v. t. an. He makes him lucky
Pupäskëchekipuhikatāo, v. pass. It is partitioned off
Pupäskëchekipuhum, v. t. in. 6. He shuts it up into compartments or pens, he partitions it
Pupäskoosew, v. i. 1. He is rough, he is uneven
Pupäskwow, v. imp. It is rough, it is uneven
Pupäsoochehāo, v. t. an. He has access to him
Pupästin, v. imp. There is a drift
Pupästin, n. in. A drift
Pupätikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He ties them into a bundle
Pupäwāo, v. i. 3. He is fortunate, he is lucky
Pupetoosisew, v. i. 1. See Päpetoosisew
Pupikoosew, v. i. 1. See Pipikoosew
Pupimwapiskutow, v. t. in. 2. He throws at it repeatedly
Pupimwapiskuwāo, v. t. an. He throws at him repeatedly
Püpiskoosew, v. i. 1. He is lumpy, he is uneven
Püpiskwow, v. imp. It is lumpy, it is uneven
Püpiskwuchow, v. imp. It is uneven ground
Pupiyāpik, n. in. The dust from a fire
Pupowākāo, v. i. 3. He shakes his wings (i. e. the bird)
Pupowesitāsimoo, v. i. 4. He shakes it off his feet (e. g. dust, snow, &c.)
Pupowetitow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it
Pupowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He dusts it (by shaking)
PUP

Pupowáwâo, v. t. an. He dusts him (by shaking)
Pupukapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is thin (speaking of metal, anim.)
Pupukapiskwun, v. imp. It is thin (speaking of metal, inan.)
Pupukasin, v. imp. It is thin
Pupukaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is thin (speaking of wood, anim.)
Pupukaskwun, v. imp. It is thin (speaking of wood)
Pupukákun, v. imp. It is thin (speaking of cotton or other fabric)
Pupukákusin, v. imp. It is rather thin (speaking of cotton, linen, &c.)
Pupukewuyan, n. in. A shirt. This form, with the reduplicated first syllable, is in common use in some localities, but is rarely if ever heard in others. See Pukewuyan
Pupukewuyanâkin, n. in. See Pukewuyanâkin
Pupúkipâstow, v. imp. It showers, the rain falls gently
Pupukisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it thin
Pupukiswâo, v. t. an. He cuts him thin
Pupukisisew, v. i. 1. He is thin
Pupukitow'ukâo, v. i. 3. He has thin ears
Pupukumawâsêw, v. i. 1. He pats him
Pupukumistikwanâwâsêw, v. i. 1. He pats him on the head
Pupukutin, v. pass. It is frozen thin
Pupukwuchehâo, v. t. an. He amuses him
Pupukwutâyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is amusing
Pupusichichâhoosoo, v. i. 4 He claps his hands
Pupusikwâwâo, v. t. an. He buffs him on the face, he slaps him on the face repeatedly
Pupuskwâwâo, n. an. A species of partridge called "the white flesher"

PUS

Pupusustâhooookoowin,?] n. in. A whipping, a
Pupusustâhoowâwâin, j flogging
Pupusustâwâo, v. t. an He chastens him, he chastises him
Pupwâstusamâo, v. i. 3. He puts on his snowshoes
Pusâkan, n. an. The head of the bulrush
Pueichichâwâo, v. t. an. He slaps him on his hand
Pusikoo, v. i. 4. He arises (from sitting), he stands up
Pusikooonâo, v. t. an. He raises him (properly, from a sitting posture)
Pusikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He raises it
Pusikoosipatow, v. i. 2. He jumps up (from a sitting posture)
Pusikoostatoowin, n. in. Insurrection. This is a coined word, and not a very appropriate one
Pusikoostatoowuk, v. i. 4. They make an insurrection
Pusikoostowâo, v. t. an. He rises up against him, he resists him
Pusikoostum, v. t. in. 6 He resists it
Pusikwâwâo, v. t. an. He slaps him on the face
Pusipuyew, v. imp. It moves slowly
Pasitâo, v imp. It burns, it is on fire
Puskâ, adv. & adj. A sunder, branching, divergingly
Puskâhitoowin, n. in. Division
Puskâmoona, v. imp. pl. They diverge, they divide or separate
Puskâmowa, j divide or separate
Puskâo, v. i. 3. He turns aside from the path
Puskâsewin, n. in. A limb, a member
Puskâsewinâape, n. in. A tendon
Puskâtikwunâyow, v. imp. It has branches coming from it
Puskâtikwunakisew, v. i. He has a branch coming from him (i. e. the tree)
Puskâtisinnâo, v. t. an. He separates him from it
Pusktaweyao, v. t. an. He parts company with him, he takes him aside.
Puskaweyoow, v. imp. It forks (as a river).
Puske, n. indec. & adj. A part, a portion, some.
Pusketamuchewao, v. i. 3. He passes over a hill.
Puskichas, n. in. A spark.
Puskichipayitow, v. t. in. 2. He hangs it over (fencing, &c.).
Puskinaaktao, v. i. 3. He excels, he surpasses, he exceeds, he prevails, he is pre-eminent.
Puskinaakwin, n. in. Mastery, pre-eminence; strife.
Puskinuwao, v. t. an. He surpasses him, he excels him, he outdoes him, he beats him (in a trial of skill), he prevails over him.
Puskipekito, v. t. an. He breaks him (by pulling).
Puskipekitoow, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (by pulling).
Puskipekuyew, v. imp. It snaps (as cotton or twine).
Puskisoo, v. pass. 4. Sparks fall upon him.
Puskisum, v. t. in. 6. He cuts it through.
Puskiswao, v. t. an. He cuts him through.
Puskitta, v. imp. It is on fire.
Puskoo, v. i. 4. He moults.
Puskoohowepesim, n. in. The moulting month. July. See Month.
Puskookesik, n. in. The same day.
Puskoono, v. i. 3. He is fat.
Puskaonao, v. t. an. He plucks him (as a Puskoopito, fowl).
Puskoosootoowin, n. in. A shearing-place.

PUSKOOSTIKWANAO, v. i. 3. He is bald.
Puskoostoonao, v. i. 3. His nose bleeds, he has the nose-bleed.
Puskooswao, v. t. an. He shears him, he fleeces him.
Puskoowepesim, n. in. The moulting month.
July. See Month.
Puskoowitikao, v. i. 3. She takes the hair off a skin.
Puskumao, v. t. an. He bites him through.
Puskuskisoo, v. i. 4. He stands scattered (as a thin crop of barley, anim.)
Puskuskita, v. imp. It stands scattered.
Puskutum, v. t. in. 6. He bites it through.
Puskwachikun, n. in. A bone scraper (for taking the hair off skins).
Puskwachikunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a bone scraper.
Puskwaskichas, v. imp. It is a small patch of burnt woods.
Puskwaskita, v. imp. It is burnt woods (i.e. standing trees).
Puskwasoooyoo, v. i. 4. He becomes surfeited (with fat).
Puskwoow, v. imp. It is barren (as land).
Puskwuche, n in. A mound.
Puskwuhikao, v. i. 3. She is taking the hair from a skin.
Puskwuhikun, n. in. A scraper (for removing the hair from skins).
Puskwuhikunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a scraper.
Puskwuhumasoow, v. i. 4. He cuts his hair.
Puskwuhumow, v. i. 2. He gets his hair cut.
Puskwuhumowao, v. t. an. He cuts his hair (i.e. another person's).
Puskwusukai, n. in. A bare skin (i.e. having little or no hair).
Puskwutuhikao, v. i. 3. She is taking the hair off a skin.
Puskwuwāo, v. t. an. He scrapes the hair off his skin (i.e. an animal's)
Puspapew, v. i. 1. He looks through it (as through a window or a hole in the tenting)
Puspapewin, n. in. A window
Puspe, prep. Through
Puspepekoonāo, v. t. an. He breaks through him
Puspepekoonum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks through it
Puspetissināo, v. t. an. He holds him out (as through a hole in the window, &c.); he delivers him, he rescues him, he liberates him
Puspēw, v. i. 5. He gets clear, he escapes
Puspikootāsin, v. i. 7. He breaks his shell (as a chicken), he comes into sight
Puspināwin, n. in. Danger, risk, peril
Puspinum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it through
Puspinusoo, } v. i. 4. He has a narrow escape of his life
Puspuskapew, v. i. 1. His eyes smart (from the smoke)
Puspuskitāo, v. imp. It emits sparks, it crackles
Pussikoochikāo, v. i. 3. He is grooving
Pussikoochikun, n. in. A grooving-plane
Pussikoohikun, n. in. A groove
Pussikoohikune-chehukihun, n. in. A grooving-pick
Pussikootum, v. t. in. 6. He grooves it
Pussipāsin, v. i. 7. He skims along the surface of the water (e.g. a goose falling after being shot while flying)
Pussipātin, v imp. It skims along the surface of the water
Pussipāyoowāo, v. imp. The wind blows over the surface of the water
Pussipāyow, v. i. 2. He flies just above the surface of the water

Pussoo, v. i. 4. He smells
Pussow, v. imp. It is hollow, it is concave, it is grooved
Pussuchow, v. imp. It is a valley
Pustutwow, v. t. in. 2. He gums it (as a canoe)
Pusuhe-chehukihun, n. in. A squaring-axe
Pusuhiikāo, v. i. 3. He is squaring logs
Pusuhihum, v. t. in. 6. He squares it
Pusūkapew, v. i. 1. He twinkles (with the eyes)
Pusūkapewin, n. in. A twinkle, a twinkling
Pusukipuyew, v. imp. It splinters
Pusukohiikun, n. in. See Pusukwuhikun
Pusukoohum, v. t. in. 6. He seals it (as a letter)
Pusukoochāskewukow, v. imp. It is miry
Pusukoosew, v. i. 1. He is sticky
Pusukooskewatuhikun, n. in. Sealing-wax
Pusukumoohāo, v. t. an. He pastes him, he sticks him on
Pusukumootow, v. t. in. 2. He pastes it, he puts it on (as a plaster)
Pusukuskew, n. an. Soft pitch, tar
Pusukwapidew, v. i. 1. He shuts his eyes
Pusukwaw, v. imp. It is sticky
Pusukwuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is gluing, he is pasting
Pusukwuhikun, n. in. Glue, paste, plaster, sealing-wax
Pusukwuhikunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes glue or paste
Pusukwuhum, v. t. in. 6. He glues it, he pastes it
Pusukwumoo, v. imp. It adheres, it sticks, it holds, it cleaves
Pususkumicheyow, v. i. 2. He flies near the ground
Pusustāhikun, n. in. A whip, a rod, a scourge
PUS

Pusustāhikunikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a whip of it
Pusustāhikunikāo, v. i. 3. He is making a whip
Pusustāhikunikowāo, v. t. an. He makes a whip for him
Pusustāhikunikis, n. in. A small whip
Pusustāhoowāwin, n. in. A beating, a chastisement
Pusustāhum, v. t. in. 6. He whips it
Pusustāpayitow, v. t. in. 2. He makes a line
Pusustāpītow, v. t. in. 2. He lines it
Pusustāpichikāo, v. i. 3. He makes lines with a “chalk line”
Pusustāpītum, v. t. in. 6. He marks it with a “chalk-line”
Pusustāwāo, v. t. an. He whips him, he flogs him, he chastises him
Puswāwāo, v. imp. It echoes
Puswāwāsin, v. i. 7. It makes an echo
Putapumāo, v. t. an. He overlooks him, he does not notice him, he misses seeing him
Putapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He does not notice it, he overlooks it
Putapūtumoowin, n. in. An oversight, an inadventure, a mistake
Putapūtumowāo, v. t. an. He does not notice him, he overlooks him
Pūtāo, v. t. an. He sings him
Putootāskunuwātuhāo, v t. an. He leads him out of the path
Pūtow, v. t. in. 2. He sings it
Puttuhum, v. t. in. 6. He misses it
Puttuhumāo, v. i. 3. He loses the track, he takes the wrong road
Puttumāo, v. t. an. He misses him (as in trying to bite him)
Puttuhum, v. t. in. 6. He misses it (as in trying to bite it)
Puttuwāo, v. t. an. He misses him

PWA

Putukooskowāo, v. t. an. He falls upon him, he holds him down (as by pressing upon him)
Putumisk, n. an. A beaver a year and a half old
Putupestowāo, v. t. an. He submits to him, he bows down before him, he worships him
Putupetisuwāo, v. t. an. He makes him crouch, he vanquishes him
Putupew, v. i. 1. He crouches, he sits with his head hanging down; he worships
Putupiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He hangs down his head
Putustowāo, v. t. an. He falls upon him
Puyuches, n. an. Breeches, trowsers. This word is no doubt the English “breeches” euphonized, and now completely naturalized
Puyuchesikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes trowsers of it
Puyuchesikāo, v. i. 3. She makes trowsers
Puyuchesikowāo, v. t. an. She makes trowsers for him
Pwachichip, n. an. A species of wild duck
Pwamāwuk, n. in. See Mipomāwuk, which is the more correct word
Pwāpitātin, v. imp. It misses fire (as a gun), it snaps
Pwapwamutwātāo, v. imp. It hangs fire (speaking of a gun)
Pwastowe, adv. pref. Slowly. Pwastowetoottum, he does it slowly. Pwastowe-tukoozin, he is slow in coming
Pwastowemutwātāo, v. imp. It hangs fire (as a gun)
Pwastowēw, v. i. 5. He is slow, he is slack
Pwastowewiu, n. in. Slowness, slackness
Pwastowipuyew, v. imp. It lingers, it is a long time coming
PWA

Pwat, n. an. A Sioux Indian, pl. pwatuk
Pwatewew, v. i. 1. He is a Sioux
Pwatimoo, v. i. 4. He speaks Sioux
Pwatuskisin, n. in. A flat moccasin, "a mitten shoe" (i.e. a moccasin made with a seam along each side)
Pwawew, v. i. 5. She is pregnant
Pwawuchehao, v. t. an. He is unable to manage him
Pwawuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He is unable to manage it
Pwawuchichikao, v. i. 3. He is deficient in strength, he is weak
Pwawutao, v. i. 3. He is burdened, he is heavily loaded
Pwawutuhao, v. t. an. He burdens him

SAK

Sakehisoo, v. refl. 4. He loves himself
Sakehisowin, n. in. Self-love
Sakehitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They love one another
Sakekitow, v. i. 2. It bears (fruit, &c.)
Sakepukkow, v. imp. It buds
Sakétin, v. imp. It sprouts, it shoots up
Saketow, v. t. in. 2. He loves it
Sakikootasin, v. i. 7. He breaks his shell (as a chicken), he comes in sight
Sakiniskao, v. i. 3. He lifts up his hand
Sakisew, v. i. 5. He is stingy
Sakisewin, n. in. Stinginess, parsimony
Sakitáyunewápuyehoo, v. i. 4. He pushes out his tongue
Sakitowowuk, n. an. Isle à la Crosse Indians
Sakooch, adv. Certainly, positively, really
Sakóochehíao, v. t. an. He conquers him, he defeats him
Sakóochehewao, v. i. 3. He conquers, he overcomes, he prevails
Sakóochehewáwin, n. in. Conquest, victory
Sakóochetow, v. t. in. 2. He conquers it, he defeats it
Sakóochimáao, v. t. an. He convinces him, he prevails upon him by entreaty, he persuades him, he compels him
Sakóochimewáao, v. i. 3. He strives
Sakóoháao, v. t. an. He subdues him, he masters him, he defeats him, he conquers him, he prevails over him
Sakóomáao, v. t. an. He convinces him
Sakoosap, adj. Nineteen
Sakoot’áao, v. i. 3. He is cowardly, he is timid, he is faint-hearted; he is wild
Sakoot’ááwin, n. in. Cowardice, timidity
Sakootáao, v. i. 3. The sun rises
Sakootim, n. an. A goosehawk
Sakootiskowáao, v. t. an. He overcomes him,
he prevails over him (as by pushing against him)
Sakōotiskum, v. t. in. 6. He overcomes it (as by pushing against it)
Sakōotow, v t. in. 2. He subdues it, he masters it, he defeats it, he resists it
Sakōotumowō, v. t. an. He avenges him
Sakōotwawin, n. in. Conquest, mastery, victory
Sakōotwow, v. i. 2. He overcomes, he conquers, he triumphs
Sokooyuwañew, v i. 1. He is surly, he is churlish, he is morose
Sakooyuwañewin, n. in. Surliness, churlishness, moroseness
Sokowapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is narrow (speaking of metal, anim.)
Sokowapiskow, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of metal)
Sakowasin, v. imp. It is rather narrow. In some localities this word is used as if it were not a diminutive
Sakowaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is narrow (speaking of wood, anim.)
Sakowaskwun, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of wood)
Sakowākun, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.)
Sakowikwō, v i. 3. He has a narrow face
Sakowisew, v. i. 1. He is narrow
Sakowow, v. imp. It is narrow
Sakuchewānan, } n. in. A ladder, stairs
Sakuchewānan-atik, } n. in. A ladder, stairs
Sakuchewānanikō, v. i. 3. He makes a ladder or stairs
Sakuchewō, v. i. 3. He ascends, he goes up (as a ladder, stairs, or a hill)
Sakuhikun, n. in. A lake
Sakuhikunis, n. in. A small lake
Sakuhikunisis, n. in. A pond
Sakuskew, v. i. 5. He grows up, he springs (as a plant, anim.)
Sakuskin, n. indec. or adv. Full
Sakuskin, v. imp. It springs (as grass, &c. anim.)
Sakuskināmakoosew, v. i. 1. He is filled with the scent (of it)
Sakuskināmakwun, v. imp. It is filled with the scent (of it)
Sakuskināo, v. i. 3. & v. imp. He or it is full
Sakuskināpāchitow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it (with a liquid)
Sakuskināpāo, v. imp. It is full (with a liquid)
Sakuskināpūtow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it (with a liquid)
Sakuskināskowāo, v. t. an. He fills him with it
Sakuskinūhāo, v. t. an. He fills him
Sakuskinūtow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it
Sakuskinūtowāo, v. t. an. He fills him with it
Sakuskinūtumowāo, v. t. an. He fills it for him
Sakuskitō, v. imp. It sticks out, it projects, it shows a little above water, it has sprung a little above ground
Sakuskuchikun, n. in. A buoy
Sakutāmāo, v. t. an. He holds him between his teeth
Sakutātum, v. t. in He holds it between his teeth
Sakwapākinuwāsew, v. i. 1. He has a slender body
Sakwāhikun, n. in. A wooden scraper for preparing skins
Sakwāsew, n. an. A mink. Pāyuk sakwāsew, a quarter of a skin (in value)
Sakwāyimoo, v. i. 4. He hesitates, he wavers, he scruples, he is unwilling, he is diffident
Sakwāyimoohāo, v. t. an. He discourages him, he makes him waver
Sākwūhun, v. t. in. 6. He crushes it
Sakwutumoo, n. an. A large species of hawk
SAM

Sākwwúwáō, v. t. an. He crushes him
Samináō, v. t. an. He touches him, he feels him
Saminum, v. t. in. 6. He touches it, he feels it
Samiskatoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They touch each other, they are in contact
Sapagumew, v. imp. It is strong liquid
Sapagumin, v. imp. It is strong liquid
Sapámúchehoo, v. i. 4. He feels strong
Sapáyetum, v. i. 6. He is content, he is satisfied. It is sometimes used as a v. t. he is satisfied with it
Sapáyetumoowin, n. in. Contentment
Sapew, v. i. 5. He is strong, he is able-bodied
Sapewin, n. in. Strength
Sapikoonáō, v. i. 3. He is strong. The word is mostly used in reference to walking.
Numma sapikoonáō, he is weak (in walking)
Sapoo, prep. Through (i.e. from end to end, from one surface to another). It is an error to use this word to denote agency or instrumentality, as, by means of, by the power of, it never being so employed by the Indians, who always say ḥαče in such cases. Its uniformity of meaning where it enters into composition is sufficient proof that it only refers to passage, and that in this respect it differs from the corresponding English preposition. See below
Sapoochiiwun, v. imp. It flows through
Sapoomayaskowáō, v. t. an. He passes through the midst of them
Sapoomin, n. an. A gooseberry (the fruit of the prickly shrub)
Sapoominatik, n. an. A gooseberry tree
Sapoonakoosew, v. i. 1. He is transparent, he can be seen through (e.g. a thin shawl, anim)
Sapoonakwun, v. imp. It is transparent, it can be seen through

SAP

Sapoonikun, n. in. A needle
Sapoonikunis, n. in. A small needle
Sapoonookoosew, v. i. 1. See sapoonakoosew
Sapoonum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it through
Sapoopáō, v. imp. The water comes through it
Sapoopuyew, v. imp. It goes through, it passes through
Sapoosikun, n. in. Aperient medicine, physic, a purge
Sapoosikunis, n. in. A small dose of aperient medicine
Sapooskowáō, v. t. an. He passes through him
Sapooskowisew, v. i. 1. He is purged (naturally, i.e. not by medicine)
Sapooskum, v. t. in. 6. He passes through it
Sapoosoo, v. i. 4. He is purged (by medicine)
Sapoosooowin, n. in. Diarrhoea, dysentery
Sapooostúwáō, v. t. an. He pierces him through
Sapootowan, n. in. The long tent (for conjuring), or any long tent with a door at each end
Sapootowáśkum, v. t. in. 6. He goes through it, he passes through it (by walking)
Sapootowátáō, v. i. 3. He walks through, he goes through (by walking)
Sapootowáyow, v. imp. There is a passage through it. Uta á sapootowáyak, a pass
Sapoowasew, v. i. 1. It blows through (anim.) the wind goes through him
Sapoowasoo, v. i. 4. He is transparent
Sapoowastänikun, n. in. A lantern
Sapoowastáō, v. imp. It is transparent. Kah sapoowasták (minèkwakun, understood), a tumbler
Sapoowastáō-minèkwakun, n. in. A tumbler
Sapoowastáō-minèkwakunis, n. in. A wine-glass
Sapoowastun, v. imp. It blows through, the wind goes through it
Sapoowāpināo, v. t. an. He throws him through
Sapoowāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it through
Sapooyow, v. i. 2. He flies through
Sapooyukēw, v. i. 5. He pushes himself through
Sapukwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps soundly
Sapwapumāo, v. t. an. He sees through him
Sapwapútum, v. t. in. 6. He sees through it
Sapwasew, v. i. 1. It blows through (anim.) the wind goes through him
Sapwastun, v. imp. It blows through, the wind goes through it
Sapwuskopāyitow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it through (as through railings, &c.)
Sapwuskowāpināo, v. t. an. He throws him through (as through railings, &c.)
Sapwuskowāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it through (as through railings, &c.)
Sasachigatāo, v. i. 3. He has bare legs
Sasahun, v. imp. There are breakers
Sasai, adv. Already
Sasakinigatāo, v. i. 3. He has bare legs
Sasakinipitoonāo, v. i. 3. He has bare arms
Sasakinistsikwan, n. in. A bare head
Sasakinistsikwanānāo, v. t. an. He uncovers his head (i.e. the head of another person)
Sasakinistsikwanānisoo, v. refl. 4. He uncovers his head
Sasakinistsikwanānāo, v. i. 3. He has a bare head
Sasakinitāo, v. i. 3. He has bare feet
Sasakipitoonāo, v. i. 3. He has bare arms
Sasakisēw, v. i. 5. He is niggardly, he is stingy
Sasakisewin, n. in. Stinginess
Sasakisitāo, v. i. 3. He has bare feet, he is barefoot
Sasakiwechikāo, v. i. 3. He sacrifices
Sasakiwechikāwin, n. in. A sacrifice, a sacrificing

SAT
Sasakiwechikun, n. in. A sacrifice
Sasakiwetootowāo, v. t. an. He sacrifices to him
Sasakiweyewāo, v. i. 3. He sacrifices
Sasakiweyewāstowāo, v. t. an. He sacrifices to him
Sasakiweyewāweyinew, n. an. A sacrificial priest
Sasakiweyewāwin, n. in. A sacrifice
Sasakoonāo, v. imp. It projects out of the water
Sasakoonenāsew, v. i. 1. He projects out of the water
Sasakoosēw, v. i. 5. He is slender
Sasapāyitakun, n. in. A rattle
Sasapāyitakunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a rattle
Sasapāyitow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it (speaking of a rattle)
Sasape, n. in. Sea-weed
Sasapeskow, v. imp. Sea-weed abounds
Sasapoosoo, v. pass. 4. He is purged (by medicine)
Sasapikunāo, v. i. 3. He is strong, he has strength
Sasāpiskisikāo, v. i. 3. She fries
Sasāskikwan, n. an. A frying-pan
Sasāskikwatāo, v. t. an. She fries him (e.g. a fish)
Sasāskikwatum, v. t. in. 6. She fries it
Sasāskikwāo, v. i. 3. She is frying
Sasepayāytum, v. i. 6. He is restless (in sleep)
Sasipapitāo, v. t. an. See Sipapitāo
Sasipimāo, v. i. 3. She boils blubber, &c. for making oil or grease
Sasisin, v. imp. It breaks (as a wave)
Saskeyuwāsew, v. i. 1. He rages, he is furious
Saskeyuwāsewin, n. in. A rage, a fury
Sasukichipuyew, v. i. 1. He falls on his back
Sātoonāo, v. t. an. He straightens him
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAT</th>
<th>SAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sātoonum, v. t. in. 6. He straightens it, he unrolls it.</td>
<td>Sākoosoonāape, n. in. A string tied round the waist for securing a knife, fire-bag, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sātoopuyitow, v. t. in. 2. He straightens it (as an arm or leg).</td>
<td>Sākooyākināo, v. t. an. He pushes him under (something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawunook, } n. in. The south. Or as adv.</td>
<td>Sākooyākinum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it under (something)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawunootāk, } at the south.</td>
<td>Sākuhoo, v. refl. 4. He combs himself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawunoooyowāo, v. imp. It blows a south wind, there is a south wind.</td>
<td>Sākuhoon, n. in. A comb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawunuhun, v. imp. There is a south wind.</td>
<td>Sākuhoonis, n. in. A small comb, a tooth-comb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāapitāo, v. i. 3. He grins, he shows his teeth.</td>
<td>Sākuhum, v. t. in. 6. He combs it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāapitāstowāo, v. t. an. He grins at him, he shows his teeth at him.</td>
<td>Sākuwāo, v. t. an. He combs him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākā, } adv. Freely, willingly, of one's own accord, without cause.</td>
<td>Sākwapan, n. in. The ground-lashing (of a sled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākehāo, v. t. an. He frightens him, he terrifies him, he scares him, he alarms him.</td>
<td>Sākwāntawikew, v. i. 1. It expands, it spreads out (in growing, anim.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākeputwan, n. in. An ornament suspended from the hair (used by the heathen Indians).</td>
<td>Sākwāpukēw, v. i. 5. The bud opens out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākew, n. an. A crab, a lobster.</td>
<td>Sākwāsew, n. an. See Sākwsēw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākimāo, v. t. an. He frightens him (by words), he terrifies him.</td>
<td>Sākwusoo, v. i. 4. See Sākoosoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākisew, v. i. 1. He is afraid, he fears, he is alarmed, he is frightened.</td>
<td>Sāmak, adv. At once, immediately, directly, as soon as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākisewayētum, v. t. in. 6. He is frightened at the thought of it. It is sometimes used as v. i. and equivalent to sākisew, he is afraid.</td>
<td>Sāpāyow, v. imp. There is an opening between islands, or between an island and the main land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākisewin, n. in. Fear, fright, terror.</td>
<td>Sāsákawinakoosew, v. i. 1. See Sāsākinakoosew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoohoon, n. in. See Sākuhoon, which analogy would point out as the more correct form.</td>
<td>Sāsākikwusew, v. i. 1. He startles in sleep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoono, v. t. an. He puts his hand under him.</td>
<td>Sāsākinakoosew, v. i. 1. He is frightened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoonum, v. t. in. 6. He puts his hand under it.</td>
<td>Sāsākiuakooselin, n. in. Frightfulness, a frightful appearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoopuyehāo, v t. an. He pushes him under (something).</td>
<td>Sāsākinakwun, v. imp. It is frightful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoopuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He pushes it under (something).</td>
<td>Sāsākun, v. imp. It hails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākoosoo, v. i. 4. He puts it under his belt.</td>
<td>Sāsāwitiwō, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it (as a rattle).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Sāskapātāo, v. imp. The smoke blows about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sāskaskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He goes into a wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sāskwat, adv. Without cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sāsowsinpejes, n. an. A swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sāstuk, n. an. Twine, sewing cotton, thread, reel cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;A tētipisit sāstuk, reel cotton&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sästukooos, n. an. A small quantity of twine, thread, &c.
Sästukwāapāk, n. an. or in. Cord, line, rope, twine
Sästukwāape, } twine
Sästukwāapes, n. in. A small piece of cord, a thin cord, string, twine
Sāwākucheskow, v. imp. Dragon-flies are numerous
Sāwākuchew, n. an. A dragon-fly, or (according to the common Hudson’s Bay nomenclature) “a mosquito hawk”
Sāwāpichikao, v. i. 3. See Suwāpichikao
Sāwāpitāo, v. t. an. See Suwāpitāo
Sāwātitow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes it (as a rattle)
School, } n. in. These English words
School-house, } are in common use amongst
the Indians at some of the Mission Stations.
Schoolik ayow, he is in the school. School-
house oosētow, he is making or building a
school
Schoolewew, v. i. 1. He goes to school (i.e.
to be instructed)
Scissors, n. an. A pair of scissors. This Eng-
ish word is commonly used by some In-
dians. It does not take a plural form
Seakān, } adv. At any rate, at the least,
Seakāy, } especially
Sechepuyew, v. imp. It contracts, it tightens
Sechisan, n an. Tongs. It is mostly used in
the pl.
Sekahun, v. imp. It ships water
Sēkehāo, v. t. an. He encourages him, he entices him
Sēkehehwāwin, n. in. Encouragement, entice-
ment
Sekepāstow, v. imp. A shower falls
Sekewāpināo, v. t. an. He pours it (anim.)
Sekewāpinikāo, v. i. 3. He is pouring
Sekewāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He pours it
Sēkikāmoo, v. i. 4. He exhorts; he gives orders
Sēkikāmoowin, n. in. Exhortation
Sekikwāhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He spills his blood
Sekikwāwāo, v. t. an. He spills his blood (i.e. the
blood of another)
Sēkimāo, v. t. an. He persuades him, he con-
strains him, he encourages him; he entreats him, he charges him, he orders him
Sēkimewāo, v. i. 3. He persuades, he en-
courages
Sēkimewāwin, n. in. Persuasion, encourage-
ment, exhortation
Sēkimitoowin, n. in. A mutual persuasion or
encouraging. Kemooch sēkimitoowin, a con-
spiracy
Sēkimitoowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They conspire
Sekināo, v. t. an. He spills it or them, he
pours them out (anim.)
Sekinināo, v. i. 3. He is pouring, he is shed-
ding (something)
Sekinum, v. t. in. 6. He spills it, he pours it
out, he sheds it, he draws it (as from a tap)
Sekinumowāo, v. t. an. He pours it on him, he
sheds it on him
Sekip, n. an. A water-hen
Sekip, n. in. A boil
Sekipuyew, v. imp. It spills
Sēkiskatoowin, n. in. Enticement
Sēkiskatoowuk, v. recip. 4. They conspire
together
Sēkiskowāo, v. t. an. He entices him, he allures him; he constrains him, he urges him, he induces him; he stirs him up
Sekiskum, v. t. in. 6. He spills it
Sekiskuwāo, v. t. an. He spills it (anim.)
Sekitetowāo, v. t. an. He pours it on him
with violence
Sekoohon, n. in. See Sākuhoon
Sekooonāo, v. t. an. He empties him
SEK

Sekoonikuna, n. in. pl. Refuse, rags
Sekoonum, v. t. in. 6. He empties it
Sekoopachekowitow, v. t. in. 2. He strains it
Sekoopatakoochekowitow, v. t. in. 2. He strains it
Sekoopakinum, v. t. in. 6. He strains it (e.g. milk)
Sekoopakinikun, n. in. A strainer
Sekoopuyehao, v. t. an. He empties him
Sekoopuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He empties it
Sekoopuyew, v. imp. It empties
Sekoosew, n. an. An ermine
Sekoosikow, v. imp. Ermine are numerous
Sekow, n. an. A widow
Sekowapuyehao, v. t. an. He sifts him (e.g. barley, &c. being anim)
Sekowapuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He sifts it
Sekowapuyichikun, n. in. A sieve; chaff
Sekowyachekochikowitow, v. t. in. 2. He strains it, he filters it
Sekowew, v. i. 1. She is a widow. The
Sekowisew, } former of these words is the one more commonly in use
Sekuchew, v. i. 1. He is cold, he feels cold, he starves through the cold; he is lean
Sekuhachikao, v. i. 3. He is watering (i.e. supplying with water)
Sekuhatakakao, v. i. 3. He baptizes with it
Sekuhatakao, v. i. 3. He is baptizing
Sekuhatakasew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A baptist (i.e. one who baptizes)
Sekuhatakwatin, n. in. Baptism
Sekuhatakoowin, n. in. Baptism
Sekuhatasoo, v. pass. 4. He is baptized
Sekuhatowao, v. t. an. He baptizes him, he pours water upon him
Sekuhatum, v. t. in. 6. He pours water upon it
Sekuhikao, v. i. 3. He is pouring (something)
Sekuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pours it

SEP

Sekusakunuk, n. an. pl. Cracklings, scratchings (i.e. the refuse after making fat)
Sekuwawo, v. t. an. See Sakuwawo
Sekuwao, v. t. an. He pours it or them (anim)
Sekuwapuyichikun, n. in. See Sekowapuyichikun
Sekawattuwawo, v. t. an. See Sikuwattuwawo
Sekwun, v. imp. It is spring. The word properly refers to the early part of the season before the opening of the rivers, but it is often used indefinitely
Sekwuwusao, v. imp. It is extinct
Semakun, n. in. For this word and its derivatives see Simakun, &c.
Semikwusew, v. i. 1. He is sleepy
Senipan, n. an. See Shenipan, which is the more general pronunciation, even in those localities where the sh in other words is not used
Senipakino, v. t. an. He squeezes liquid out
Senipatinio, v. of him
Senipatimum, v. t. in. 6. He squeezes liquid out of it
Senipatiskowo, v. t. an. He squeezes liquid out of him (as by sitting upon him)
Senipatiskum, v. t. in. 6. He squeezes liquid out of it (as by sitting upon it)
Senipitum, v. t. in. 6. He squeezes it out of it (e.g. the filth out of the entrails of an animal or water out of an article of clothing)
Senum, v. t. in. 6. He wrings it, he twists it (as clothes after washing)
Sepaatik, adv. Under a tree
Sepah, prep. Under, beneath
Sepahiminanis, n. in. A bead needle
Sepahum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it under
Sepanuk, n. in. A strait, a branch river (i.e. the part running at one side of an island)
Sepapichikun, n. in. A bodkin
Sepapito, v. t. an. He runs him under (e.g.
SEP

in setting a net under the ice), she “runs” it (in sewing, *anim.*.)

Sepapitum, *v. t.* *in.* 6. He runs it under, she “runs” it (in sewing)

Sepapuyew, *v. imp.* It goes under

Sepasekoopichikun, *n. in.* A line used for hauling nets under the ice

Sepasekoopichikunäape, *n. in.* A cod-line

Sepasëw, *v. i.* 5. He passes under (it)

Sepastuk, *n. in.* See *Sepänuk*

Sepaupew, *v. i.* 1. He sits under (it)

Sepayachistik, *adv.* Under a tree

Sepayasew, *v. i.* 1. He sails under

Sepayätum, *v. i.* 6. He is restless in sleep

Sepäkepäyooitas, } *n. an.* An English stocking

Sepäkwemitas, }

Sepäkewuyan, *n. in.* A Guernsey frock

Sepäkinäo, *v. t.* *an.* He stretches him

Sepäkinum, *v. t.* *in.* 6. He stretches it

Sepäkipitäo, *v. t.* *an.* He stretches him

Sepäkipitum, *v. t.* *in.* 6. He stretches it

Sepäkipuyew, *v. imp.* It stretches

Sepäkiskow, *v. imp.* It stretches (as a knitted woollen article)

Sepäkiskowussikun, *n. an.* An English sock

Sepäkuhum, *v. t.* *in.* 6. He stretches it

Sepäkuskovemuskisina, *n. in.* *pl.* Indian rubber shoes, galoches

Sepäkustis, *n. an.* A woven mitten

Sepäkuwäo, *v. t.* *an.* He stretches him

Sepäyaskwun, *v. imp.* It is free from underwood, the trees stand apart and not entangled

Sepäyëchikäo, *v. i.* 3. He forbears

Sepäyätum, *v. i.* 6. He is patient, or a *v. t.* he is patient with it, he bears it patiently

Sepäyätumoowin, *n. in.* Patience

Sepäyimäo, *v. t.* *an.* He bears him, he suffers him, he is patient with him

Sepäyow, *v. imp.* See *Sepäyaskwun*

391

SEP

Sepe, *n. in.* A river

Sepekan, *n. in.* A canal, a ditch

Sepekanikäo, *v. i.* 3. He makes a ditch

Sepekwäkin, *n. in.* Grey cloth

Sepepuyew, *v. imp.* It stretches

Sepesis, *n. in.* A small river, a brook, a creek

Sepesisiskow, *v. imp.* There are many creeks or brooks

Sepëw, *v. i.* 5. He stretches

Sepeyuwäsestowäo, *v. t.* *an.* He is patient with him, or towards him

Sepeyuwäsew, *v. i.* 1. He forbears, he is long-suffering

Sepeyuwäsew, *n. in.* Forbearance, long-suffering, patience

Sepeyuwäwisew, *v. i.* 1. He is long-suffering, he is forbearing

Sepeyuwäwisew, *n. in.* Forbearance, long-suffering

Sepigapowew, *v. i.* 1. He stands long without being tired

Sepikoosew, *v. i.* 1. He is covered with dust, he is grey

Sepikusakai, *n. in.* A grey cloth capot

Sepikwasin, *v. imp.* It is greyish

Sepikwäkin, *n. in.* Light blue cloth, grey cloth

Sepikwäkin, *v. imp.* It is light blue or grey (as cloth)

Sepikwow, *v. imp.* It is covered with dust, it is grey

Sepikwusew, *v. i.* 1. He goes long without sleeping

Sepinagapowew, *v. i.* 1. He stands long without being tired

Sepinäo, *v. i.* 3. He is retentive of life, he is long-lived

Sepinäo, *v. t.* *an.* He makes him last long

Sepiniskäyew, *v. i.* 1. He stretches out his arms (to arouse himself)
SEP

Sepinum, v. t. in. He makes it last long

Sepipuyew, } v. imp. It endures, it lasts

Sepipuyin, } v. imp. It is durable, he is lasting,

Sepisew, v. i. 1. He is durable, he is lasting,

Sepiskisew, v. i. 1. He is tough, he is dura-

Sepiskow, v. imp. It is tough, it is durable

Sepitum, v. i. 6. He is obstinate. See Suse-

pitum, which is the form more commonly in

use

Sepoowasoo, v. i. 4. See Sapoowasoo

Sepow, v. imp. It has a hole through it

Sepuatakun, n in. A stretcher (for extending

the skins of animals)

Sepuatakunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a stretcher

Sepuatan, n. in. A stretcher (for extending

the skins of animals)

Sepuatanikao, v. i. 3. He makes a stretcher

Sepun, v. imp. It is durable, it is lasting, it

is strong, it wears well

Sepuskitao, v. imp. It lasts long (e.g. a

house)

Sepuskwatum, v. t. in. 6. He stuffs it

Sewwassoo, v. i. 4. See Sapoowasoo

Sesechisew, n. an. A sea-pigeon

Sesekoo, v. i. 4. He whines

Sesekwapisikow, v. imp. It is a broken rock

Sesekwun, n. in. A rattle

Sesekwunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a rattle

Sesep, n. an. A duck

Sesepaskwut, n. in. Maple sugar, sugar (of

any kind)

Sesepaskwut-ak, n. an. The maple-tree

Sesepaskwut-atikooskow, v. imp. Maples

abound

Sesepaskwutikakao, v. i. 3. He makes sugar

of it

Sesepaskwutikakao, v. pass. It is candied, it

is covered with sugar

SET

Sesepaskwutikatun, v. t. in. 6. He candies

it, he covers it with sugar

Sesepaskwutikao, v. i. 3. She is making

sugar

Sesepaskwutikowao, v. t. an. She makes sugar

for him

Sesepepime, n. in. Duck-fat (i.e. the fat or

grease obtained from ducks)

Sesepekoot, n. in. A gun-hammer

Sesepis, n. an. A duckling, a small duck

Sesepooskow, v. imp. Ducks are numerous

Sesepusinnea, n. in. pl. Duck-shot

Sesepusuikai, n. in. Duck-skin

Sesepwawe, n. in. A duck-egg

Sesepwusinnea, n. in. pl. Duck-shot

Sesepwusikik, n. an. A tea-kettle

Seskwonun, } n. in. A crutch, a staff, a rod

Seskuhooon, } n. in. A crutch, a staff, a rod

Seskuwao, v. t. an. See Suskuwao

Seskwoowachikun, n. in. A pillar

Setukwaape, n. in. A line. See Sastuk-
waaape

Sesuwatin, v. imp. It rings

Sesuwatitakun, n. in. A bell

Sesuwatitow, v. t. in. 2. He rings it

Setapunapoo, n. in. Spruce-beer

Setapunapookakao, v. i. 3. She makes

spruce-beer of it

Setapunapookao, v. i. 3. She is making

spruce-beer

Setapunuk, n. an. pl. Brush-wood

Setapitao, v. t. an. He binds him tightly

Setapitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it tightly

Setiskowao, v. t. an. It fits him tightly (lit.

he fits him i.e. an anim. article of clothing

tightly), he presses upon him. Ne setisko-

wuwuk mitasuk, the trousers fit me tightly

(lit. I fit the trousers tightly)

Setiskum, v. t. in. 6. It fits him tightly (lit.

he fits it, thus, ne setiskan muskisina, I fit
the shoes tightly, or, in correct English, the shoes fit me tightly.

Setoonāo, v. t. an. He supports him

Setoonum, v. t. in. 6. He supports it

Setowaskootitow, v. t. in. 2. He slips it in (as a tenon into a mortice)

Setowisimoo, v. i. 4. He creeps between something

Setowuhikun, n. in. A pillar

Setowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He calks it

Setūhum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes or drives it tightly, he tightens it

Setumootitow, v. t. in. 2. He fixes it tightly

Setustapāo, v. i. 3. He tightens his bow

Setūwāo, v. t. an. He pushes or drives him tightly, he tightens him

Setwaskuwuhikun, n. in. A prop, a pillar

Setwaskuwuhum, v. t. in. 6. He props it

Setwaskuwūwāo, v. t. an. He props him

Sewagumew, v. imp. It is salt (speaking of a liquid), it is brackish

Sewagumisin, v. i. p. It is brackish, it is saltish (speaking of a liquid)

Sewakumisikun, n. in. Molasses

Sewapoo, n. in. Salt liquid, salt water, vinegar

Sewasin, v. imp. It is saltish

Sewēhāo, v. t. an. He salts him

Sewekapew, v. i. 1. He has one eye smaller than the other (e.g. one eyelid being habitually closed more than the other)

Sewēkapoo, n. in. Vinegar

Sewepuk, n. in. Rhubarb. It is generally used in the pl. sewepukwa

Sewesakunuk, n. an. Cracklings

Seweskatašk, n. an. An edible root called by the common name of "carrot"

Sewētakun, n. in. Salt

Sewētakunapoo, n. in. Brine, salt water

Sewētakunākin, n. in. Grey cloth

Sewētakunesapoošikun, n. in. Purging salts, Epsom salts

Sewētakunikāo, v. i. 3. He is making salt

Sewētakunuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is salting things

Sewētakunuhum, v. t. in. 6. He salts it (by rubbing)

Sewētakunuwāo, v. t. an. He salts him (by rubbing)

Sewetisuk, n. an. pl. Lozenges, confectionery, sweets. This is an Indianized form for "sweets," which is the common name in the country for lozenges and other confectionery

Sewetow, v. t. in. 2. He salts it

Sewināo, v. t. an. He sweetens him, he sugars him, he salts him (as by sprinkling a little salt on him)

Sewinum, v. t. in. 6. He sweetens it, he sugars it, he salts it (by sprinkling)

Sewisew, v. i. 1. He is sweet; he is sour; he is salt

Sewow, v. imp. It is sweet; it is sour; it is salt

Sewutāo, v. i. 3. He is hungry, he feels his stomach empty

Shagunape. See Pesakunape

Shakwuwāo v. t. an. He scrambles him (as a deer skin)

Shawl, n. n. A shawl. This English word is commonly in use in some parts of the country. The pl. is shawluk

Shawlelewew, v. i. 1. It (lit. he) is a shawl

Shawlia. n. an. A small shawl, a woollen handkerchief

Shāskwat, partic. It is of no use

Shenipan, n. an. Ribbon, silk

Shenipanis, n. an. Narrow ribbon, a small piece of ribbon, a small piece of silk

Shenipan-sāştuk, n. an. Sewing silk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHE</th>
<th>SIK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shenipan-sástukoos, n. an. A small quantity of sewing silk</td>
<td>Sikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He crushes it (with the hand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenipan-usupap, n. in. Sewing silk</td>
<td>Sikoopikwähikwunatik, n. in. A ramrod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shikootāwa, n. in. pl. Yellow berries</td>
<td>Sikoopitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him in pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichástow, v. t. in. 2. He spreads it about</td>
<td>Sikoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it in pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichāyowunikwuchas, n. an. A flying squirrel</td>
<td>Sikoonskew, v. i. 1. He is constantly spitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichisew, v. i. 1. He is tight</td>
<td>Sikoonskochikun, n. an. Tobacco sliced or cut up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichipuyew, v. imp. It tightens</td>
<td>Sikoonskowao, v. t. an. He crushes him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichisin, v. i. 7. He lies straight</td>
<td>Sikoonskum, v. t. in. 6. He crushes it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichitow, v. t. in. 2. He tightens it</td>
<td>Sikooñwa, v. t. an. He breaks him (by hitting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sichow, v. imp. It is tight</td>
<td>Sikooñwapúhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it (as by mashing with a spoon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikak, n. an. A skunk</td>
<td>Sikooñwapúwao, v. t. an. He breaks him (as by mashing with a spoon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikakoominuskoose, } n. in. An onion</td>
<td>Sikooñwin, n. in. Spittle, spit, saliva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikakwuskwa, } n. in. An onion</td>
<td>Sikustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it down straight, he stretches it out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikapuyew, v. i. 1. He puts himself at full length (in the water</td>
<td>Sikwapáčhikão, v. i. 3. He is spying, he is looking through a spy-glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikākin, n. in. Cloth in the piece</td>
<td>Sikwapáčhikun, n. in. A spy-glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikēw, v. i. 5. He voids urine, he passes water</td>
<td>Sikwapáčhikunis, n. in. A small spy-glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikewinapoo, n. in. Urine, stale</td>
<td>Sikwapumáo, v. t. an. He looks at him through a spy-glass or tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikeyahāo, v. t. an. He gladdens him, he pleases him</td>
<td>Sikwaputum, v. t. in. 6. He looks at it through a spy-glass or tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikeyāsow, v. i. 1. He is glad, he rejoices</td>
<td>Sikwatáo, v. t. an. He spits on him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikeyāsowin, n. in. Gladness</td>
<td>Sikwatootum, v. t. in. 2. He spits it. <em>Mikooñwew sikwatootum</em>, he spits blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikisināo, v. t. an. He lays him down straight, he stretches him out</td>
<td>Sikwatukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it backwards and forwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikoo, v. i. 4. He spits</td>
<td>Sikwatukuwao, v. t. an. He pushes him backwards and forwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikooñhamster, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it by hitting</td>
<td>Sikwatum, v. t. in. 6. He spits on it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikookochikun, n. an. Tobacco sliced or cut up</td>
<td>Sikwáaputum, v. t. in. 6. He looks through it (as through a tube)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikookóssoo, v. pass. 4. He is cut up <em>(e.g. tobacco, anim.</em>)</td>
<td>Sikwukútāo, v. i. 3. He hiccup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikookootáo, v. pass. It is cut up into small pieces</td>
<td>Sikwutúhikâo, v. i. 3. He is pounding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikookootáo, v. t. an. He cuts him up into small pieces</td>
<td>Sikwutúhum, v. t. in. 6. He breaks it to pieces, he pounds it, he smashes it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIM

Sikwutuwao, v. t. an. He breaks him to pieces, he pounds him
Simakun, n. in. A bayonet, a sword
Simakunikooman, n. in. A sword
Simakunis, n. in. A soldier
Simakunisewikimow, n. in. A captain, an officer, a centurion
Sinekwao, v. i. 3. He blows his nose
Sinikoohum, v. t. in. 6. He brushes it, he rubs it (so as to give a polish or to remove dirt)
Sinikookwapyew, v. i. 1. He falls upon his face
Sinikoonao, v. t. an. He chafes him
Sinikoonum, v. t. in. 6. He chafes it
Sinikoosimoo, v. refl. 4. He rubs himself against something
Sinikooskowa, v. t. an. He rubs himself against him
Sinikooskum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs himself against it
Sinikoostowahoo, v. i. 4. He rubs his beard (so as to lather it)
Sinikoostowahooseo, v. refl. 4. He lathers himself, he rubs himself with a shaving-brush
Sinikoostowahootowin, n. in. A shaving-brush
Sinikoostowahoooin, } brush
Sinikoostowahowaa, v. t. an. He lathers him (i. e. on his chin)
Sinikoostitow, v. t. in. 2. He rubs it on something
Sinikootukuhikao, v. i. 3. She is scrubbing
Sinikootukuhikun, n. in. A brush, a scrubbing-brush
Sinikootukuhikunis, n. in. A small brush
Sinikootukuhum, v. t. in. 6. She scrubs it
Sinikootukuwao, v. t. an. She scrubs him
Sinikowao, v. t. an. He rubs him (so as to polish or remove dirt)
Sinikwahikao, v. i. 3. He is filing
Sinikwahikun, n. in. A file

SIP

Sinikwahikunis, n. in. A small file
Sinikwahum, v. t. in. 6. He files it
Sinikwapanoo, v. t. an. He rubs his eyes (i. e. the eyes of another person)
Sinikwapaniiso, v. refl. He rubs his eyes
Sinikwawao, v. t. an. He files him
Sinootakun, n. in. The backing of a net, the back-line, or backing-line
Sinootakunapes, n. in. The edging of a net; the small backing (i. e. the twine for tying the net to the backing-line)
Sinuwenakun, n. in. A bell
Sipapito, v. t. an. She "runs" it (in sewing, anim.). See Sepapito
Sipapitum, v. t. in. 6. She "runs" it (in sewing)
Sipoostuhum, v. t. in. 6. She sews it up (as a slit)
Sipoostuwao, v. t. an. She sews him up
Sipootanum, v. t. in. 6. He shuts it (as a door)
Sipupitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it up (as a bag, by pulling the strings)
Sipwa, particle, implying commencement. It is either used by itself or as a prefix. Sipwa ayumew, he commences speaking. Sipwatootum, he begins to do it
Sipwasew, v. i. 1. He sets sail, he departs sailing
Sipwaastun, v. imp. It sets sail
Sipwachakwa, v. i. 3. He gives up the ghost, he dies, he deceases
Sipwahum, v. i. 6. He begins to sing. As v. t. he begins to sing it, he sets a tune
Sipwapuyew, v. i. 1. He goes off, he runs off, he starts
Sipwapuyew, } v. imp. It goes off, it starts
Sipwapuyin, }
SIP

Sipw'atāo, v. i. 3. He departs, he sets off, he sets out
Sipwâtissiwa, v. t. an. He sends him off, he expels him, he dismisses him, he disperses them
Sipwâtíthuo, v. t. an. He takes him away, he carries him off
Sipwätutów, v. t. in. 2. He takes it away, he carries it off
Sipwāwapiasew, v. i. 1. He blows away
Sipwāwápastun, v. imp. It blows away
Sisikooch, adv. Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, un awares
Sisikóokutáo, v. i. 3. He hiccups
Sisikootúpináo, v. i. 3. He dies suddenly
Sisipoochikun, n. in. A file
Sisipoochikunis, n. in. A small file
Sisipoottakunusinne, n. in. A grindstone
Sisipootow, v. t. in. 2. He grinds it, he sharpens it, he whets it
Sisooch, adv. Ashore, on the beach, on the coast, along the beach
Sisoochipāk, adv. At the edge of a lake
Sisoohipikun, n. in. Paint
Sisoohipikunatik, n. in. A paint-brush
Sisoohipikunis, n. in. A small quantity of paint
Sisoohum, v. t. in. 6. He paints it
Sisookwunehoosoo, v. i. 4. He rubs his quills or feathers, he preens himself (e.g. a duck, &c.)
Sisooná, v. t. an. He rubs him
Sisoonikun, n. in. An embrocation, a liniment
Sisoonikunikáo, v. i. 3. He makes an embrocation
Sisoonum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs it
Sisoopañínáo, v. t. an. He rubs him (as with an embrocation)
Sisoopañinikun, n. in. An embrocation, a liniment

SIS

Sisoopañinikunikáo, v. i. 3. He makes an embrocation
Sisoopañinum, v. t. in. 6. He rubs it (as with an embrocation)
Sisoopañukun, n. in. A lotion, a liniment
Sisooşupañukunikunáo, v. i. 3. He makes a lotion or liniment
Sisooşupañukún, v. t. in. 6. He bathes it, he wets it with water
Sisooşupañukúnáo, v. t. an. He bathes him, he wets him with water
Sisooşkewakináo, v. t. an. He rubs his eyes with clay
Sisooşkewakinum, v. t. in. 6. He puts clay upon it, he muds it (as a house)
Sisooşkahikun, n. in. Sealing-wax, bees-wax
Sisooşkahikunatik, n. in. A seal (for making an impression on wax, &c.)
Sisooštākun, n. in. The shore; the edge of a plain
Sisooštowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He goes along the shore (in a canoe, &c.)
Sisooouná, adj. Parallel
Sisooounanum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it parallel
Sisooowáo, v. t. an. He paints him
Sisooowin, n. in. An embrocation, a liniment
Sisooowinikáo, v. i. 3. He makes an embrocation
Sisowaináo, v. t. an. He rubs his eyes (i.e. the eyes of another person)
Sisowainiso, v. refl. 4. He rubs his eyes
Siswāpākun, v. t. in. 6. He waters it (i.e. sprinkles water upon it)
Siswāpāyetow, v. t. in. 2. See Siswāpuyetow
Siswāpuke, v. imp. It buds, it shoots out (as a leaf)
Siswāpuyehāo, v. t. an. He severs them, he spreads it or them about
Siswāpuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He scatters it
SIS

Siswaaskowao, v. t. an. He scatter them (as by treading on them)
Siswaskum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it or them (as by treading on them)
Siswatiissiuhum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it
Siswatiissiukwao, v. t. an. He scatters them
Siswaawapinao, v. t. an. He scatters them (with the hand)
Siswaawapinikatao, v. pass. It is scattered
Siswaawapinum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it (with the hand)
Siswaawapuhum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it
Siswaawapuwao, v. t. an. He scatters them
Siswuhum, v. t. in. 6. He spreads it about
Sita, n. an. Brushwood, pl. situk. Some Indians aspire this word on the ultimate
Sitetekewap, n. in. A brushwood tent
Slate, n. an. (pron. slät). A slate. This English word is in common use at some of the Mission stations. It is considered as an anim. noun, making for its pl. slätuk. Ne slätim, my slate
Soap, n. an. (pron. sōp). Soap. This English word is in common use in some localities. It is considered as an anim. noun
Soapikakao, v. i. 3. She makes soap of it
Soapikao, v. i. 3. She is making soap
Soapis, n. an. A small piece of soap
Sōchichivun, v. imp. It flows strongly
Sōka, adv. See Sōke
Sōkaguunew, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
Sōkapākisew, v. imp. 1. He is strong (as thread, sewing cotton, &c. anim.)
Sōkapākun, v imp. It is strong (speaking of twine. cord, &c.)
Sōkapākusin, v. imp. It is rather strong (speaking of twine, &c.)
Sōkapiskwun, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of metal)

SOK

Sōkasoonum, v. i. 6. He bends it strongly (as a bow)
Sōkaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is strong (speaking of wood, anim.)
Sōkaskkwun, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of wood)
Sōkatise, v. i. 1. He is mighty, he is powerful
Sōkatiseew, n. in. Might, power, strength, force
Sōkatun, v. imp. It is powerful
Sōkayāo, v. t. an. He places him firmly
Sōkayowise, v. i. 1. He is mighty, he is powerful
Sōkayowiseew, n. in. Might, power
Sōkākin, n. in. Strong cloth, burden, sack-cloth
Sōkākun, v. imp. It is strong (speaking of cloth, &c.)
Sōkayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is strong
Sōkayetakwun, v. imp. It is strong
Sōkayetum, v. i. 6. He is steadfast, he is resolute
Sōkayetumoowin, n. in. Steadfastness
Sōkāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is brave, he is bold, he is resolute
Sōkāyimoowe, adv. pref. Boldly, bravely
Sōkāyimoowin, n. in. Boldness, bravery, confidence
Sōke, adv. Strongly, firmly, hard, ably, mightily
Sōkegapowew, v. i. l. He stands fast or firmly
Sōketakoosew, v. i. 1. He sounds loud
Sōketakwun, v. imp. It sounds loud
Sōket'aao, v. i. 3. He is brave, he is bold, he is courageous, he is valiant, he is strong-hearted
Sōket'aawe, adv. pref. Bravely, boldly
Sōket'aawin, n. in. Bravery, boldness, courage
SOK

Sōketow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it firm, he establishes it
Sōkisew, v. i. 1. He is strong, he is resolute, he is determined
Sōkow'utow, v. imp. It rains heavily, it snows fast
Sōkun, v. imp. It is strong
Sōkustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it firmly
Sōkutin, v. imp. It is frozen strongly
Sōkwachiwunow, v. imp. The stream is strong
Sooiyan, n. an. See Sooneyow, of which it is a local variation
Sookipasoo, v. refl. 4. For this word and its derivatives see Sukipasoo, &c.
Sookistimāo, v. t. an. He puts water on him, he soaks him
Sookistitow, v. t. in.? He adds water (or other liquid) to it, he soaks it
Sookumisew, v. imp. 1. He is thick, he is grumous, he is inspissate. A sookumisit pikew, tar
Sookumow, v. imp. It is thick, it is grumous, it is inspissate
Somin, n. an. A grape, a raisin, a fig
Sominapoo, n. in. Wine
Sominapookakāo, v. i. 3. He makes wine of it
Sominapookāo, v. i. 3. He makes wine
Sominapoowetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it into wine
Sominatik, n. an. A vine, a fig-tree
Sominatikokistikan, n. in. A vineyard
Sominis, n. an. A Levant currant, a plum, a raisin
Sominisapoo, n. in. Wine
Sominisapookakāo, v. i. 3. He makes wine of it
Sominisapookāo, v. i. 3. He makes wine
Sominisapoowetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes wine of it

SOO

Soominisātik, n. an. A vine
Soominisātikonétawikichikun, n. in. A vineyard
Soominis-ayūkoonow, n. an. Currant-cake
Sooneyan, n. an. See Sooneyow
Sooneyas, n. an. A shilling. It is usually applied to a shilling, but it would be equally applicable to any small silver coin
Sooneyow, n. an. Money, silver, cash, gold
Sooneyowekatāo, v. t. an. He silvers it, he gilds it (anim. object)
Sooneyowekatāo, v. pass. It is silvered, it is gilded
Sooneyowekatum, v. t. in. 6. He silvers it, he gilds it
Sooneyoweowistooyan, n. an. A silversmith
Sooneyowikumik, n. in. A treasury, a bank (for deposits)
Sooneyowūkāseskow, v. imp. Silver foxes are numerous
Sooneyowūkasew, n. an. A silver fox
Sooneyow-uskik, n. an. A new copper kettle
Sooneyowwuchis, n. in. A purse
Sooneyowwut, n. in. A money-box or bag, a cash-box, a purse
Soopāchikāo, v. i. 3. He sucks
Soopāmāo, v. t. an. He sucks him
Soopātum, v. t. in. 6. He sucks it
Soosanuskwow, v. imp. It is smooth ice
Soosaskwun, v. imp. It is smooth (speaking of wood)
Sooskoohikun, n. in. See Sooskwuhikun
Sooskoonāo, v. t. an. He lets him slip
Sooskoonum, v. t. i. 6. He lets it slip
Sooskoopuyehikoo, v. pass. It slips from him
Sooskoopuyew, v. imp. It slips
Sooskoosew, v. i. 1. He is smooth
SOO

Sooskootow, v. t. in. 2. He smooths it
Sooskwacheayumehäo, v. t. an. He flatters him
Sooskwacheayumew, v. i. 1. He flatters
Sooskwacheayumewina, n. in. pl. Flattering words, smooth words
Sooskwagumew, v. imp. It is smooth (speaking of a liquid); it is lukewarm, it is warm (speaking of a liquid)
Sooskwapäkun, v. imp. It is smooth (speaking of string, cord, &c.)
Sooskwapiskooseew, v. imp. 1. He is smooth (speaking of metal, anim.)
Sooskwapiskwun, v. imp. It is smooth (speaking of metal)
Sooskwaskooseew, v. imp. 1. He is smooth (speaking of wood, anim.)
Sooskwaskwun, v. imp. It is smooth (speaking of wood)
Sooskwäkun, v. imp. It is smooth (as fustian, cloth, velvet, &c.)
Sooskwow, v. imp. It is smooth
Sooskwuchewäo, v. i. 3. He slides down a bank
Sooskwuchewäpinäo, v. t. an. He slides him down (the bank, &c.)
Sooskwuchewäpinum, v. t. in. 6. He slides it down (the bank, &c.)
Sooskwuchewäwin, n. in. A slide (either a place for sliding, or the act of sliding)
Sooskwubahikäo, v. i. 3. She irons
Sooskwubahikun, n. in. A sad-iron, a smoothing-iron
Sooskwuhum, v. t. in 6. She irons it
Sooskwun, v. imp. It is smooth
Sooskwunatuäo, v. i. 3. He skates, he slides (on flat ice)
Sooskwunatuhikun, n. in. A skate
Sooskwunäk, n. in. A smooth frog
Soosoomistutimoosis, n. an. An ass’s colt

SUG

Soosopächikäo, v. i. 3. He sucks, he is sucking
Soosoopämäo, v. t. an. He sucks him (e.g. a lozenge)
Soosoopätum, v. t. in. 6. He sucks it
Soosooowimistutum, n. an. An ass, a donkey
Soosooowimistutimoosis, n. an. A young ass
Soosooowuschimoos, n. an. An ass’s colt
Soosooowustim, n. an. An ass, a long-eared dog
Soosooowustimoosis, n. an. A young ass
Soowiniskäyew, (v. i. 1. He stretches out his arm, or arms, or hands
Soowuniskäyew, (v. i. 1. He stretches out his arm or hand towards him
Soosasew, n. an. A salmon
Sowâkäo, v. i. 3. He closes his wings
Sowäsew, v. i. 1. He is triangular, he has three sides. See Issowäsew, &c.
Sowäyimao, v. t. an. For this word and its derivatives, see Suwäyimäo, &c.
Sowiskowäo, v. t. an. He makes a mark or impression in him
Sowiskum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a mark or impression in it
Spêllewew, v. i. 1. He spells, he learns to spell. This is a naturalized word at some of the Mission stations
Sugas, n. an. (pron. shoogas.) A small quantity of sugar
Sugow, n. an. (pron. shoogow.) Sugar. This is the English word euphonized, and to mark its derivation I have adhered as much as possible to the original orthography
Sugowapoo, n. in. The juice of the maple-tree, treacle
Sugowekakäo, v. i. 3. She makes sugar of it
Sugowekatäo, v. t. an. He candies it, he crusts it with sugar (anim. object)
Sugowekatäo, v. pass. It is candied, it is covered with sugar
SUG

Sugowekatum, v. t. an. He candies it, he crusts or covers it with sugar
Sugowekao, v. i. 3. She is making sugar
Sugowemükük, n. in. A sugar-keg or a keg of sugar
Sugowikowao, v. t. an. She makes sugar for him
Sugowmechim, n in. Confectionary
Sugowmechimikásew, n. an. or v. i. 1. A confectioner

Sukaskoohao, v. t. an. He clasps him, he buttons him, he hooks him, he stalls him
Sukaskoohoon, n. in. A clasp, a buckle, a brooch
Sukaskoohoonisa, n. in. pl. Hooks and eyes, small clasps
Sukaskoohum, v. t. in. 6. He fastens it, he buttons it
Sukaskootow, v. t. in. 2. He fastens it (as with a clasp), he hooks it
Sukaskoowao, v. t. an. He fastens him, he clasps him, he buttons him, he stalls him
Sukaskwun, v. imp. It is thickety
Suke, adv. Thick, thickly, closely, tightly
Suketukow, v. imp. It is an entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees), it is thickety

Sukichin, v. i. 7. He catches (as in a willow, bush, &c.)
Sukikwánão, } v. t. an. He pulls him by the
Sukikwápitão, } head
Sukimáo, } n. an. A mosquito
Sukimáa, } Sukimáaskow, v. imp. Mosquitoes abound
Sukimáawuyan, n. in. Mosquito gauze
Sukimáawuyanis, n. in. A small piece of mosquito gauze
Sukiniskánão, v. t. an. He takes hold of him by the hand
Sukiniskátuhtooowuk, v. recip. 4. pl. They walk arm in arm

SUUK

Sukipasoo, v. refl. 4. He buttons himself, he hooks himself
Sukipasoon, n. in. A button, a clasp
Sukipasoonis, n. in. A small button
Sukipatão, v. t. an. He buttons him, he hooks him
Sukipatum, v. t. in. 6. He buttons it, he hooks it
Sukipitikoo, v. pass. It gives him a desire for possession, i.e. he would like to have it, he has a fancy for it. The word is only used when the object is in sight
Sukipuyew, v. imp. It catches (as a rope against a stone, &c. when hauling)
Sukisin, v. i. 7. See Sukichin
Sukitin, v. imp. It catches (in something)
Sukkoo, adv. Often
Sukow, v. imp. It is a thicket, it is a forest
Sukuhikun, n. in. A nail, a screw
Sukuhikunis, n. in. A small nail or screw
Sukuhum, v. t. in. 6. He nails it
Sukumoo, v. i. 6. He adheres
Sukumoohao, v. t. an. He makes him adhere
Sukumoony, v. imp. It adheres
Sukumooskowao, v. t. an. He sticks him on (accidentally)
Sukumooskum, v. t. in. 6. He sticks it on (accidentally)
Sukumoootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it adhere
Sukupwakun, n. in. A roasting-hook
Sukupwan, n. in. A roast (i.e. food roasted)
Sukupwanäape, n. in. A roasting-line
Sukupwatão, v. t. an. He roasts it for him
Sukupwão, v. i. 3. He is roasting (something)
Sukuskinão, v. t. an. He closes him tightly, he shuts him
Sukuskinum, v. t. in. 6. He closes it tightly, he shuts it
Sukuskow, v. imp. It is close (i.e. in contact) it is tight
**SUW**

Susuchichemoowao, v. t. an. He is tired of eating it (anim.)

Susuchow, v. imp. It thaws, it is soft (weather, i. e. from the thawing snow)

Susukhowo, v. i. 4. He walks with a stick

Susukhoon, n. in. A rod, a staff, a walking-stick

Susukhoowakao, v. i. 3. He uses it as a walking-stick

Susukhum, v. t in 6. He kindles it, he lights it, he sets it on fire, he ignites it

Susukumoo, v. i. 4. He puts it into his mouth; he communicates, he receives the Lord's Supper

Susukumooha, v. t, an. He puts it into his mouth (i. e. into another person's)

Susukumoon, } n. in. A morsel, a piece of food put into the mouth; the Lord's supper, the communion

Susukun, v. imp. It thaws (i. e the weather)

Susukuteyao, v. t. an. He puts it into his mouth (i. e. into another person's)

Susukuwa, v. t an. He kindles him, he lights him, he sets fire to him, he ignites him

Susookemoo, v. i. 4. He speaks boldly

Susookemootowao, v. t. an. He speaks boldly of him

Susukew, n. an. A pelican; a Pelican Indian

Susukewew, v. i. 1. He is a pelican; he is a Pelican Indian

Susuwaskitao, v. i. 3. He has a singing in his ears

Suswapuyew, v. imp. It disperses

Sutoogapowew, v. i. 1. He stands upright

Suwahanakun, n. an. A bell. It is sometimes used as inan.

Suwapiuchikao, v. i. 3. He is ringing (a bell)

Suwapitao, v. t. an. He rings him (i. e. the bell)
SUW

Suwāpitum, v. t. in. 6. He rings it (i.e. the bell, when used as inan.)
Suwātītakun, n. an. A bell. It is sometimes used as inan.
Suwāyēchikāo, v. i. ?. He is merciful, he is gracious, he favors, he blesses
Suwāyēchikāwin, n. in. Mercy, grace, a blessing, a favor
Suwāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is blessed, he is favored
Suwāyētakoosewín, n. in. A blessing, blessedness
Suwāyētakunwun, v. imp. It is blessed, it is favored
Suwāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He blesses it
Suwāyimāo, v. t. an. He blesses him, he favors him, he has mercy on him
Suwāyimikoosew, } v. i. 1. He is favored
Suwāyimikoowisew,} Swasik, adj. Eight. The more common word is eanānō
Swastāo, v. imp. The snow thaws
Swechesuk, n. an. pl. Lozenges. This is a corruption of “sweeties”
Synagogeewewikumik, n. in. A synagogue

T.

Tachikwatāo, v. t. an. He cries to him through fear; he screams at him
Tachikwāo, v. i. 3. He screams, he shrieks, he cries through fear
Tachikwāwin, n. in. A scream, a shriek
Tāchipoow, v. i. 4. He is fat, he is lusty, he is stout
Tāchipoohakun, n. an. A fatling
Tāchipoohāo, v. t. an. He fattens him
Tākāchikun, n. in. See Tākuchikun
Tākapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is cold (speaking of metal, anim.)

TAK

Tākapiskow, v. imp. It is cold (speaking of metal)
Tākapowutow, v. t. in. 2. He cools it (by adding liquid)
Tākasin, v. imp. It is cool (to the touch)
Tākaskisew, v. imp. He is cold (speaking of wood, anim.)
Tākaskwun, v. imp. It is cold (speaking of wood)
Tākayow, v. imp. It is cold (speaking of the weather)
Tāketin, v. imp. It is aground
Tākeyuwāpuyew, v. imp. It is cooling (as a liquid, or the wind)
Tākigumapōo, n. in. Cold water or liquid
Tākigumapōokāo, v. i. 3. He cools the water
Tākigumew, v. imp. It is cold (speaking of a liquid)
Takināo, v. t. an. He touches him
Takinum, v. t. in. 6. He touches it
Tākipatōw, v. t. in. 2. He cools it (with ice or snow)
Tākipe, n. in. Cold water
Tākipiskwunāo, v. i. 3. His back is cold
Tākipiskwunāwuchew, v. i. 1. His back is cold
Tākippekāo, v. i. 3. He cools the water
Tākisew, v. i. 1. He is cold, he feels cold
Tākooh, prep. On, over, on the top
Tākoochigapowestowāo, v. t. an. He stands upon him
Tākoochigapowestum, v. t. in. 6. He stands upon it
Tākoochigapowew, v. i. 1. He stands on the top, he stands upon (something)
Tākoochisin, v. i. 7. He lies on the top
Tākoogapowistowāo, v. t. an. He stands over him
Takoomāo, v. t. an. He is related to him
Tākoonāo, v. t. an. He bears him, he carries him
TAK

Tákoonum, v. t. in. 6. He bears it, he carries it
Tákoopitāo, v. t. an. See Tákoopitāo
Tákooskatāo, v. t. an. He treads on him
Tákooskatam, v. t. in. 6. He treads on it
Tákooskowāo, v. t. an. He treads on him (accidentally)
Tákooskum, v. t. in. 6. He treads on it (accidentally)
Tákoootamutin, adv. On or at the top of the bank or hill
Tákoootamutin, n. in. The top of the bank. Ustah tákoootamutinōok, put it on the top of the bank
Tákoootamutin, v. imp. It is the top of the bank or hill
Tákoootamuchewāo, v. i. 3. He reaches the top of the hill, he goes to the top of the hill
Tákoootanuk, adv. On the top of the island
Tákoootustāo, v. imp. It lies or is placed on the top
Tákoootustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it on the top
Tákoootustowāo, v. t. an. He lays it on him
Tákoootuchewāo, v. i. 3. He reaches the top of the hill
Tákow, v. imp. It is cold (to the touch)
Tákučhikāo, v. i. 3. He stabs
Tákučhikun, n. in. A dagger, a spear, a hand-dag
Tákuumāo, v. t. an. He pierces him, he spears him, he stabs him
Tákuutm, v. t. in. 6. He pierces it, he stabs it
Tákupew, v. i. 1. He is cold (e. g. a goose, after having been roasted)
Tákuustom, v. imp. It is cold or lies cold (e. g. a piece of meat after having been boiled)
Tákwāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He cares for it
Tákwāyimāo, v. t. an. He cares for him
Tan, inter. How?

TAP

Tana, pron. inter. anim. Which? pl. tanunike, which persons? Some Indians use this word for where is he? (the person referred to being supposed to be near)
Tanˈewa, inter. Where is he?
Tanˈewā, inter. Where is it?
Tanewˈāche, inter. Why? For what reason? for what purpose?
Taneyekook, inter. When?
Tanike,} indec. part. A corruption of “thank
Tanke,} you”
Tanima, pron. inter. inan. Which, pl. tan-
unihe
Tanispe, inter. When?
Tanisse,} inter. How? Tanˈse aˈtwāyun?
Tanˈse,} what do you say?
Tanˈtā,} inter. Which way? where? Tantā
Tanˈtā,} doche? whence? from where? This word is in some localities used for where is he? (the person referred to being supposed to be distant)
Tapah, conj. Because not (used with the indic. verb)
Tapākoomāo, v. t. an. He adopts him
Tapākoomewāo, v. i. 3. He adopts
Tapākoomewāwin, n. in. Adoption
Tapaskootin, v. imp. It has a handle, it has a helve or stale
Tapaskootitow, v. t. in. 2.) He puts a handle, Tapaskwuhum, v. t. in. 6} a helve, or a stale to it
Tapayāo, v. t. an. He replaces him
Tapēhāo, v. t. an. He renews him
Tapeitwāo, v. i. 3. He says it over again
Tapētow, v. t. in. 2. He renews it
Tapewētum, v. t. in. 6. He tells it over again
Tapikoohum, v. t. in. 6. He strings it or them, he files it
TAP

Tapikoonāape, n. in. Edging-line for nets
Tapikoonāapes, n. in. A small piece of edging-line
Tapikoonāo, v. t. an. He backs him (speaking of a net, i. e. he fastens it to the edging-line)
Tapikoonikakāo, v. i. 3. He is backing (a net) with it
Tapikoonikāo, v. i. 3. He is backing (a net)
Tapikoonikunāape, n. in. The edging of a net
Tapikoonikunāaape, n. in. The edging-line, i. e. the line for tying a net to the backing
Tapikoonikunāapes, n. in. A small piece of edging-line
Tapikoowāo, v. t. an. He strings him or them, he files them
Tapikwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps in the same place
Tapipuyew, v. imp. It fits in, it fits into its place (as a tenon into a mortice)
Tapisikoopuyew, v. imp. It goes round, it encircles
Tapisikooskum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it round him, he encircles himself with it (e. g. a hoop)
Tapisimāo, v. t. an. He strings him or them, he threads them, he fits him in
Tapisimināo, v. i. 3. She threads beads
Tapisiminikāo,
Tapisitāpison, n. in. A stirrup
Tapiskakun, n. in. A handkerchief, a yoke, a horse's collar
Tapiskakunāases, n. an. A small bird with a ring of white feathers round its neck
Tapiskakuneminuk, n. an. pl. A necklace; necklace beads
Tapiskakunis, n. in. A small handkerchief
Tapiskimināo, v. i. 3. She threads beads
Tapiskoch, vdv. & adj. As, alike, as well
Tapiskooch, vdv. & adj. As, equally, the same, like, both

TAP

Tapiskoochehāo, v. t. an. He equalizes them, he makes them alike
Tapiskoochetow, v. t. in. 2. He equalizes it or them, he makes them alike
Tapiskoochipuyew, v. imp. It becomes all alike
Tapiskoon, adj. Both. In some localities this form is not used, but only tapiskooch
Tapiskoonāape, n. in. See Tapikoonāape
Tapiskoonikunāape, n. in. See Tapikoonikunāape
Tapiskootayēchikun, n. in. A comparison
Tapiskootayētum, v. t. in. 6. He compares it, he likens it
Tapiskootayimāo, v. t. an. He compares him or them, he likens them
Tapiskootustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts or places it all alike
Tapiskowāo, v. t. an. He has him round his neck. Tapiskowāo tapiskakunemina, she wears a necklace
Tapiskum, v. t. in. 6. He has it or wears it round his neck
Tapiskumowāo, v. t. an. He takes his place, he succeeds him
Tapisuhum, v. t. in. 6. He strings it, he threads it
Tapisuwāo, v. t. an. He strings him, he threads him
Tapitāpison, v. i. 4. She wears an ear-ring or ear-dropper
Tapitāpison, n. an. An ear-ring, an ear-dropper
Tapitichāpison, n. in. A finger-ring
Tapititow, v. t. in. 2. He threads it, he strings it, he fits it in
Tapitoonapichikun, n. in. The bit of a bridle
Tapitoonapichikunāape, n. in. A bridle
Tapitow', adv. Equally
Tapitowināo, v. t. an. He equals him
TAP

Tapoowan, n. an. A toy, consisting of a piece of leather with holes cut in it, into which a bone is jerked, something in the manner of "a cup and ball"

Tapoowāo, v. i. 3. He repeats, he says it by heart

Tapukoowāo, v. t. an. He sets a snare for him

Tapukwan, n. in. A snare

Tapukwatāo, v. t. an. He snares him

Tapukwāo, v. i. 3. He sets a snare

Tapunusk, n. in. The pointed top of a tree

Tapussinūhum, v. t. in. 6. He copies it (by writing)

Tapustow, v. t. in. 2. He fits it in; he puts it back, he replaces it

Tapwā, adv. Truly, indeed, certainly, verily.

Tapwā pikwane, very true

Tapwāgune, adv. Seriously, without joking

Tapwāmukun, v. imp. It is true

Tapwāo, v. i. 3. He speaks truth

Tapwātowāo, v. t. an. He believes him, he consents to him, he yields to him, he obeys him

Tapwātum, v. t. in. 6. He believes it, he obeys it. As v. i. he consents

Tapwātumoowin, n. in. Belief, a creed, faith

Tapwāwin, n. in. Truth

Tapwāwinewew, v. i. 1. He is faithful, he is true

Tapwāwukāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He is sure of it

Tapwāwukāyimāo, v. t. an. He confides in him

Tapwāyāyechikāo, v. i. 3. He believes

Tapwāyāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He believes it

Tapwāyāyētumoowin, n. in. Belief, faith

Tapwāyāyimāo, v. t. an. He believes him

Tasipichikun, n. in. See Tasipichikun, which Tasipitakun, is the more usual pronunciation

TAS

Tasipwa, adv. No wonder

Taskayecheminuk, n. an. pl. Split pease

Taskikuhikuna, n. in. pl. Split wood (in pieces)

Taskikuhum, v. t. in. 6. He splits it

Taskikuwāo, v. t. an. He splits him

Taskipitāo, v. t. an. He tears him in two

Taskipitum, v. t. in. 6. He tears it in two

Taskipoochikāo, v. i. 3. He is sawing (with a pit-saw)

Taskipoochikāwikumik, n. in. A saw-pit

Taskipoochikāwin, n. in. A frame for sawing logs upon, raised upon posts

Taskipoochikun, n. in. A pit-saw

Taskipootow, v. t. in. 6. He saws it (with a pit-saw)

Taskipooyāo, v. t. an. He saws him (with a pit-saw)

Taskipuyew, v. imp. It splits, it rends

Taskisew, v. i. 1. He is split (as a tree)

Taskisikoopuyew, v. imp. It cracks (as ice), it is cracked ice

Taskisikwow, v. imp. It is cracked ice

Taskisoo, v. pass. He is split

Taskitāo, v. pass. It is split

Taskow, v. imp. It is split

Taskūhum, v. t. in. 6. He cleaves it, he splits it

Taskūwāo, v. t. an. He cleaves him, he splits him

Taskwum, adv. Out on the ice

Tastapooqwāo, v. i. 3. He repeats it, he says it over and over

Tastikacheskew, v. i. 1. He is reluctant

Tastikachēw, v. i. 5.

Tastikatum, v. t. in. 6. He is reluctant to do it

Tasuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is sharpening (cutting instruments)
TAS

Tasuhikun, n. in. A sharpening instrument, e.g. a steel, a scythe-stone, a whetstone
Tasuhum, v. t. in. 6. He sharpens it
Tatăkooskataw, v. t. an. He tramples him, he treads him down
Tatăkooskatum, v. t. in. 6. He tramples it, he treads it down
Tatăpăkuhiw, v. i. 3. He is keeping (it) from being entangled or caught (e.g. a rope, when hauling a boat up a rapid)
Tatăpăkuhum, v. t. in. 6. He keeps it free, he keeps it from being entangled (e.g. a rope, when hauling a boat up a rapid)
Tatăpipuyew, v. imp. It fits together
Tatăpuwāpipuyew, v. imp. It moves
Tatăpóowā, v. i. 3. He says it over and over
Tatătoopuyew, v. imp. It tears to pieces
Tatătukōop, adj. Seven each, by sevens
Tâtewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are so many. This is a word used by some Indians for the more common expression tusewuk
Tâtoo, adv. As many as. Tâtoo kesikow, daily. Tâtoo pesim, monthly
Tâtookāwuk, v. i. 3 pl. There are so many of them within
Tâtoonisk, n. indec. So many fathoms. Nesitunow tâtoonisk, twenty fathoms
Tâtooniskāsew, v. i. 1. He is so many fathoms
Tâtooniskāyow, v. imp. It is so many fathoms
Tatóopitāo, v. t. an. He rips him, he tears him
Tatóopitum, v. t. in. 6. He rips it, he tears it
Tatóopuyew, v. imp. It rends, it tears
Tatóoskănāmukisewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are so many tribes. Kākeyow tatóoskănāmukisichik ayiseyinewuk, all nations. These words do not take a singular form
406

TAC

Tatooskowāo, v. t. an. He bursts him
Tatooskum, v. t. in. 6. He bursts it
Tâtoostikwānāo, v. i. 3. He has so many heads
Tâtootipiskwāo, v. i. 3. He sleeps out so many nights
Tâtootaiāsew, v. i. 1. He is of so much value, he is worth so many skins, he costs so much
Tâtootaiāyow, v. imp. It is of so much value, it is worth so many skins
Tatuchiskwāyew, v. i. 1. He hangs down his head
Tâtukootow, v. t. in. 2. He levels it, he makes it even or flat
Tâtukoowāo, v. t. an. He levels them, he makes them even
Tâtusākow, v. imp. There is a fissure
Tâtowow, adv. As many times as, as often as, every time. Tan tâtowow? how many times? how often? Tâtowow kesikake, daily
Tâtutaiāsew, v. i. 1. He is worth so many skins, he is worth so much, he is of such a price
Tâtutaiāyow, v. imp. It is worth so many skins, it is worth so much, it is of such a price
Tawekwayowāwāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the neck
Tawich, adv. Far from land, out from land, out to sea
Tawutew, v. i. 1. He opens his mouth, he gapes
Tayākwach, adv. Unexpectedly
Tâchegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands on the top (of something)
Tâchegapowewin, n. in. A place for standing upon
Tâchepuyehoo, v. i. 4. He mounts
Tâchepuyew, v. imp. It mounts
Tâhiman, n. an. A card (for playing)
### TAC

| Tāhimow, v. i. 2. | He plays at cards |
| Tākusehāo, v. t. an. | He completes him |
| Tākusetow, v. t. in 2. | He completes it |
| Tākusise, v. i. 1. | He is complete |
| Tākusow, v. imp. | It is complete |
| Tākustow, v. t. in 2. | He completes the line (as in writing) |
| Tāo, v. i. 3. | He is. Numma tāo, he is away, he is absent. Unta tāo, he is there. Tāwu nak kinosāwuk? are there any fish? |
| Tāpaskeskowāo, v. t. an. | He meets him at an angle |
| Tāpāyēchikāt, subj. pres. 3. p. sing. of tipāyēchikāo, but used as a noun. | The Lord |
| Tāpāyētum, v. i. 6. | He is content, he is contented, he is satisfied. As v. t., he considers it enough |
| Tāpāyētumehāo, v. t. an. | He satisfies him |
| Tāpāyētumoowin, n. in. | Contentment |
| Tāpegapoweow, v. i. 1. | He has room to stand |
| Tāpeispetāyētakwosow, v. i. 1. | He is becoming, he is fit |
| Tāpeispetāyētakwun, v. imp. | It is fit, it is becoming, it is apt |
| Tāpeissenakwun, v. imp. | It is fit (in appearance), it is meet |
| Tāpeūtinumowāo, v. t. an. | He supplies him with enough |
| Tāpespuyew, v. imp. | It is sufficient |
| Tāpeuspetāyētakwun, v. imp. | See Tāpeispetāyētakwun |
| Tāpeyekōok, adv. | Sufficient |
| Tāpeyuwāhāo, v. t. an. | He contents him, he satisfies him |
| Tāpeyuwāseow, v. i. 1. | He is content, he is satisfied |
| Tāpeyuwāseowin, n. in. | Contentment |
| Tāpikwamoo, v. i. 4. | He sleeps enough |
| Tāpimahum, v. i. 6. | He has had tripping enough |

### TAP

| Tāpimakooseow, v. i. 1. | He scents the place, he is filled with the scent of it |
| Tāpimakwun, v. imp. | It scents the place, it is filled with the scent of it |
| Tāpimechisoo, v. i. 4. | He eats enough |
| Tāpinak, adv. | At any rate |
| Tāpināo, v. t. an. | He reaches him, he extends his hand to him |
| Tāpināo, v. t. an. | This word and its inan. form, tāpinum, are in some localities used for the more common expressions, tāpisko-wōo, tāpiskum, which see |
| Tāpinum, v. t. in. 6. | He reaches it, he extends his hand to it |
| Tāpinuyūmāo, v. t. an. | He carries the whole of it at a time (anim.); he is tired of carrying him |
| Tāpinuyūtum, v. t. in. 6. | He carries all of it at a time; he is tired of carrying it |
| Tāpipuyehikoo, v. pass. | It is enough for him |
| Tāpipuyew, v. imp. | It is enough, it suffices |
| Tāpipuyin, v. imp. | It is sufficient |
| Tāpiskak, v. subj., but used as n. in. | Last night |
| Tāpiskakun, n. in. | See Tāpiskakun |
| Tāpiskatoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. | They have room |
| Tāpiskowāo, v. t. an. | He fits him, or, in better English, it fits him, but in Cree the expression is transposed: thus, ne tāpiskowo-wuk mitasuk, I fit the trousers, i.e. the trousers fit me |
| Tāpiskum, v. t. in. 6. | He fits it, or, according to the correct English expression, it fits him. Ne tāpiskān muskisina, I fit the moccasins, i.e., they fit me |
| Tāpitakooseow, v. i. 1. | He is heard distinctly, he is heard all about (i.e. throughout the whole building, &c.), he is audible from a distance |
| Tāpitakwun, v. imp. | It is heard distinctly, it is audible from a distance |
**TAP**

Tāpitowāo, v. t. an. He hears him (from a distance)

Tāpitum, v. t. in. 6. He hears it (from a distance)

Tāpuhoonāo, v. t. an. He gives a little to all of them

Tāpūhum, v. t. in. 6. He reaches it (as by throwing or shooting)

Tāpukāyētakosew, v. i. 1. He is worthy

Tāpukāyētakwun, v. imp. It is worthy

Tāpukāyimoo, v. i. 4. He thinks himself competent for it; it is enough for him

Tāpukētum, v. t. in. 6. He numbers them all; he counts enough of them

Tāpukichikāo, v. i. 3. He counts enough

Tāpukimāo, v. t. an. He numbers them all; he counts enough of them

Tāpukōop, adj. Seven

Tāpukōopewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are seven, there are seven of them (anim.)

Tāpukōopinwa, v. imp. pl. They are seven, there are seven of them

Tāpukōopoo, adj. The seventh

Tāpukōopoomitunow, adj. Seventy

Tāpukōopoosap, adj. Seventeen

Tāpukōopow, adj. Seven times

Tāpūwāo, v. t. an. He reaches him (as by throwing or shooting)

Tāpupestowāo, v. t. an. He sits in his seat, (i.e. the seat of another person, when vacated)

Tāpupew, v. i. 1. He has room to sit

Tāpupewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are contained in it, it contains them (anim.)

Tāpūstāwa, v. imp. They are contained in it, it contains them (anim.)

Tāpwatāo, v. t. an. He calls aloud to him, he cries out to him; he publishes them (i.e. their banns)

Tāpwāo, v. i. 3. He calls, he cries out, he shouts

**TAW**

Tāpwāwin, n. in. A call, a cry, an outcry

Tāsipichikun, n. in. A stage (i.e. a frame of horizontal poles for placing fish, &c., out of the reach of animals)

Tāsipichikunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a stage

Tāsipitakun, n. in. A stage. See Tāsipichikun

Tāsipitakunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a stage

Tātapiskak, adv. On the top of the rock

Tātāyāo, v. t. an. He puts him on the top

Tātāo, n. an. A green frog

Tātāpuhumowāo, v. t. an. He walks in his footsteps

Tātīnāo, v. t. an. He carries him (as on a hand-barrow or bier)

Tātīnikun, n. in. A bier

Tātīnikunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a bier

Tātīnum, v. t. in. 6. He carries it (as on a hand-barrow)

Tātip, conj. All round

Tātipiskowāo, v. t. an. He goes round him (by walking)

Tātipiskum, v. t. in. 6. He walks round it

Tātipuhum, v. t. in. 6. He goes round it (in a canoe, &c.)

Tātowachiwun, n. in. The middle of the stream

Tātowich, prep. Amongst, amidst, in the midst

Tātowitwatoowuk, v. t. an. pl. They divide it amongst themselves

Tātukoose, n. in. A kidney

Tātupenutoopuyew-eyinew, n. an. A horse-soldier, a horsemam

Tātupew, v. i. 1. He rides, he sits on it

Tātupewin, n. in. A seat, a chair, a form, a stool

Tātustow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it on the top, he puts it on (something)

Tāwapitāo, v. i. 3. His tooth aches, he has the tooth-ache

Tāwāhikun, n. in. A drum
TAW

Tāwikatāo, v. i. 3. His leg aches
Tāwipitōono, v. i. 3. His arm aches
Tāwisē, v. i. 3. He aches
Tāwisten, n. in. An aching, a pain
Tāwisē, v. i. 3. His foot aches
Tāwistikwana, v. i. 3. His head aches, he has the head-ache
Tāwistikwana, n. in. The head-ache
Tāwitō, v. i. 3. His hand aches
Tāwitō, v. i. 3. His ear aches
Tāwitō, n. in. The ear-ache
Tāyapē, v. i. 3. He feels pain in his teeth
(as after eating berries)
Tāyistikwana, v. i. 3. See Tāwistikwana
Tāyitō, v. i. 3. See Tāwitō

Tea, n. in. (pron. te.) Tea. This word is in common use in many parts of the country, but is mostly applied to the dry leaves, though not exclusively so. The infusion is often called muskikewapoo. Nutowāyētum teanew, he wants some tea
Teaspoon, n. an. A teaspoon
Teawuskiu, n. an. A tea-kettle
Testament, n. in. The Testament. This word, already naturalized at some of the Mission stations, is preferable to Kichemuskiu, as being more definite. Onoke Testament, the New Testament. Kuyay Testament, the Old Testament
Tātipāpitāo, v. t. an. He ties him round, he winds something round him
Tātipāpita, v. t. in. 6. He ties it round, he winds something round it
Tātipaskaum, v. t. in. 6. He rolls it along (as a log)
Tātipaskaum, v. t. an. He rolls him along
Tātipāk, v. t. in. 6. He rolls it (as cloth, calico, &c.)
Tātipākatō, v. t. in. 2. He rolls it up (as a piece of calico, print, &c.)

TIK

Tātipāyēk, v. imp. It is rolled up (as calico, &c.)
Tātipānāo, v. t. an. He rolls him along, he rolls him up, he winds him
Tātipanik, n. in. A wheel
Tātipan, v. t. in. 6. He rolls it along, he rolls it up, he winds it
Tātipūk, v. t. an. He bowls him, he rolls him, he whirls him
Tātipūk, v. t. in. 2. He bowls it, he rolls it, he whirls it
Tātipu, v. imp. It rolls, it turns on its own axis, it whirls
Tātipu, v. imp. He is rolled or wound round. A tātipisit sāstuk, reel cotton
Tātipu, v. imp. It is rolled or wound round
Tātipitapak, n. an. A cart
Tātipitapak, n. an. A wheelbarrow
Tātipu, n. in. A cart

NB.—For any words commencing with Th see under Y, this latter sound being much the more common. See also the Introduction.

Tikapik, n. in. Lead
Tikapik, v. imp. It dissolves
Tikapitō, v. t. in. 2. He dissolves it
Tikapitō, v. t. an. She hemst it (anim.)
Tikapitō, v. t. in. 6. She hemst it
Tikapit, n. in. An Indian cradle
Tikapit, n. in. A small cradle
Tikapit, v. imp. It melts
Tikapit, n. in. Lead
Tikapit, v. t. an. He melts him, he thaws him (as by sitting on it, e.g. snow, anim.)
TIK

Tikiskum, v. t. in. 6. He melts it, he thaws it (as by sitting on it)
Tikisoo, v. pass. 4. He is melted, he is thawed (e.g. snow)
Tikisum, v. t. in. 6. He melts it, he thaws it
Tikiswāo, v. t. an. He melts him, he thaws him
Tikitāo, v. pass. It is melted, it is thawed
Tikow, v. imp. It thaws (as a piece of meat)
Tikuk, adv. In order
Tikusikāo, v. i. 3. She bakes
Tikusoo, v. pass. It is cooked
Tikusum, v. t. in. 6. She bakes it, she cooks it
Tikusumowāo, v. t. an. She bakes it for him, she cooks it for him
Tikuswāo, v. t. an. She bakes him, she cooks him
Tikutāo, v. pass. It is baked, it is cooked
Timayakoonukow, v. imp. The snow is deep
Timekoonew, v. imp. 1. The snow is deep
Timekoonukow, v. imp. The snow is deep
Timesin, v. imp. It is rather deep (speaking of water)
Timēw, v. imp. It is deep (speaking of water)
Timastun, n. in. A traverse, a reach (i.e. the distance between two points in a river)
Timastunewun, v. imp. It is a reach
Tipachimāo, v. t. an. He tells news about him, he narrates about him
Tipachimoo, v. i. 4. He tells news
Tipachimooāsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A relater, a news-teller
Tipachimoowin, n. in. News, tidings, testimony
Tipan, adv. Alone, apart
Tipapāskoochikun, n. in. Scales, a balance, a steelyard; a pound weight
Tipapāskoohāo, v. t. an. He weighs him
Tipapāskootow, v. t. in. 2. He weighs it
Tipaskoonāo, v. t. an. He judges him

410

TIP

Tipaskoonikāo, v. i. 3. He judges
Tipaskoonikāweupewin, n. in. A judgment-seat
Tipaskoonikāweyinew, n. an. A judge
Tipaskoonikāwin, n. in. Judgment
Tipaskoonikāwikimow, n. an. A judge
Tipaskoonikāwikumik, n. in. A court, a judgment-hall
Tipaskoonikun, n. in. A measure of length
Tipaskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He judges it
Tipatootum, v. t. in 6. He tells news about it, he narrates about it, he testifies it
Tipayēchikāo, v. i. 3. He governs, he reigns, he rules
Tipayēchikāsee, v. i. 1. or n. an. A ruler, a governor
Tipayēchikāwin, n. in. Government, authority, dominion, rule, reign
Tipayētakooosew, v. i. 1. He owns, he possesses
Tipayētakwun, v. imp. It pertains
Tipayētum, v. t. in. 6. He owns it, he possesses it; he governs it, he directs it
Tipayētumoowin, n. in. An inheritance
Tipayētumoowāo, v. t. an. He gives it into his possession, he commits it to him
Tipayimāo, v. t. an. He owns him, he possesses him; he directs him, he governs him, he reigns over him
Tipayimisoo, v. refl. 4. He governs himself, he is a free man (i.e. his contract has expired)
Tipayimisowin, n. in. Freedom, liberty
Tipeyuwa, pron. indec. Self, one's own Neya tipayuwa, my own, I myself, Tipayuwa oot ayan, his very own
Tipeyuwāwīsaw, v. i. 1. He possesses, he is the owner (of it)
Tipeyuwāwisowin, n. in. Treasure, possession, inheritance
Tipikwatao, v. t. an. See Tikikwatao
Tipiniskatum, v. t. in. 6. He measures it by fathoms

Tipinuhookun, n. in. A covering for a water-hole

Tipinuwahikun, n. in. A barricade, a covering for a water-hole

Tipinuwow, v. imp. It is sheltered, it is lee.

Uta á tipinuwák, the lee

Tipinuwuhum, v. t. in. 6. He makes it lee, i. e. he puts up a shelter from the wind, he shelters it

Tipipipoonwáo, v. i. 3. He is of age

Tipipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He accomplishes it, he fulfils it

Tipipuyew, v. imp. It becomes accomplished, or it is accomplished, it is fulfilled; it is enough

Tipisikun, n. in. A pattern, a model, an exemplar

Tipisikunatik, n. in. A measuring-stick (used in making canoes)

Tipiskaká, v. imp. subj. To-night (when future)

Tipiskasin, v. imp. It is rather dark, it is almost night

Tipiskemechisoo, v. i. 4. He sups, he takes his supper

Tipiskemechisoowin, n. in. Supper

Tipiskemechisoowinikao, v. i. 3. He makes a supper

Tipiskemechisoowinikowáo, v. t. an. He makes a supper for him

Tipiskinákwáo, v. i. 3. He sups

Tipiskinákwin, n. in. A supper

Tipiskinákwáwinikao, v. i. 3. He makes a supper

Tipiskinákwáwinikowáo, v. t. an. He makes a supper for him

Tipiskisew, v. i. 1. He is dark (e. g. the sun when beclouded or eclipsed)

Tipiskisewin, n. in. Darkness

411
TIP

Tippūaskāo, v. i. 3. He is measuring land
Tippūhekisinwan, n. in. A thermometer
Tippūheoootinwan, n. in. A vane. This word has been used for a mariner’s compass, but it is not suitable, as it literally means “a wind measurer,” and consequently would answer best to an anemometer.
Tippūhikāo, v. i. 3. He pays
Tippūhikāwesooneyow, n. an. Custom, tribute
Tippūhikāwin, n. in. Measurement
Tippūhipesimwan, n. an. A sun-dial, a dial; an hour
Tippūhikun, n. in. A measure; a bushel; an hour. It is a word of indeterminate quantity
Tippūhum, v. t. in. 6. He measures it; he pays it. Tippūhum oo mussinūhikāwin, he pays his debt
Tippūhumakāo, v. i. 3. He pays
Tippūhumakāwesooneyow, n. an. Custom, tribute
Tippūhumakāstumakāo, v. i. 3. He redeems
Tippūhumakāstumakāwin, n. in. Redemption
Tippūhumakāstunowāo, v. t. an. He redeems him
Tippūhumakoosew, v. i. 1. He takes his payment, he demands his due
Tippūhumakoosewin, n. in. Payment, recompense, reward
Tippūhumakoosiskew, v. i. 1. He repeatedly demands his due, he is exacting
Tippūhumākoowin, n. in. Hire, payment, reward, wages
Tippūhumatoosewooneyow, n. an. Tribute-money
Tippūhumatoowin, n. in. Recompense
Tippūhumowāo, v. t. an. He measures it for him, he measures it to him; he pays him for it, he recompenses him, he rewards him
Tippūwāo, v. t. an. He measures him, he pays him

TOO

Tipukētum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them
Tipukimāo, v. t. a. He counts them (anim.)
Tipuskināo, v. imp. It is brimful
Tipuskināpūtow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it up, he makes it brimful (with a liquid)
Tipuskinūtow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it brimful, he fills it up
Titipapikāsimāo, v. t. an. He winds him into a ball
Titipaweyukuhikun, n. in. Quill-work, the quilling on moccasins
Titipaweyukuhikunuskinisina, n. in. pl. Quilled moccasins
Titipinisichiwun, n. in. The string twisted round the pipe-stem
Titipupitāo, v. t. an. He binds him, he ties him
Titipupitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it, he ties it
Titipuwāhum, v. t. in. 6. She curls it (e. g. the hair)
Titipuwāhumāhoon, n. in. A curl, a ringlet
Titipuwāhumowāo, v. t. an. She curls her hair (i. e. another person’s)
Tōkapew, v. i. 1. See Tōkapew
Toochekāo, v. i. 3. He does, he acts
Toohoowan, n. an. A ball
Toohoowanikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a ball of it
Toohoowanikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a ball
Toohoowāo, v. i. 3. He plays at ball
Tōkapew, v. i. 1. He opens his eyes
Tōokepuyew, v. imp. It opens (as a slit)
Tōokinum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it
Tōokiskowāo, v. t. an. He nudges him
Tōokustow, v. t. in. 2. He opens it, he sets it open (e. g. a steel trap)
Toomapināo, v. t. an. He anoints his eyes (i. e. the eyes of another person)
Toomapinisosoo, v. refl. 4. He anoints his eyes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOO</th>
<th>TOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toomapiskināo, v. t. an. He greases him (speaking of metal, anim.)</td>
<td>Tootosim, n. an. A female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomaspiskinunum, v. t. in. 6. He greases it (speaking of metal)</td>
<td>Tootosinapoo, n. in. Milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomaskoonāo, v. t. an. He greases him (speaking of wood, anim.)</td>
<td>Tootosinapooikumik, n. in. A dairy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomaskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He greases it (speaking of wood)</td>
<td>Tootowāo, v. t. an. He does it to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomehāo, v. t. an. He bastes him</td>
<td>Tootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toometow, v. t. in. 2. He bastes it</td>
<td>Tootumoowin, n. in. An act, a deed, an affair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomināo, v. t. an. He anoints him, he greases him</td>
<td>Tootumowāo, v. t. an. He does it for him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toominikakāo, v. i. 3. He greases (it) with it</td>
<td>Toowa, { n. indec. A kind, a sort, such. Toowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toominikakāsēw, v. i. 1. He greases (it) a little with it</td>
<td>Toowe, } is mostly used as anim., and toowe as inan., but this distinction is frequently not observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toominikun, n. in. Ointment, salve</td>
<td>Toowekan, n. an. A kind. Awukoo toowekan, such an one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toominisoo, v. refl. 4. He anoints himself</td>
<td>Toowekanewew, v. i. 1. He is of that kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toominum, v. t. in. 6. He anoints it, he greases it</td>
<td>Towachekwayoowawāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomisēw, v. i. 1. He is greasy, he is oily</td>
<td>Towachiwun, n. in. The middle of the stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomisitānāo, v. t. an. He anoints his feet (i.e. another person's)</td>
<td>Towapitāo, v. i. 3. He has a space between his teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomisitānisoo, v. refl. 1. He anoints his feet</td>
<td>Towaskikun, n. in. The middle of the breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomitichānāo, v. t. an. He anoints or greases his hands (i.e. another person's)</td>
<td>Towaskoo'kwayoowawāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the neck (with a stick)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomitichānisoo, v. refl. 2. He anoints or greases his hands</td>
<td>Tow'ayik, n. in. The middle, the midst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toomow, v. imp. It is oily, it is greasy</td>
<td>Towāpichikun, n. in. A top (i.e. a child's toy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toostoomowosoo, v. i. 1. She is singing and nursing</td>
<td>Towepuyehikoo, v. i. 4. He has time; he has room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosapoo, n. in. Milk</td>
<td>Towestow, v. i. 2. He makes room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosapoonakun, n. in. A milk or cream-jug, a jug</td>
<td>Te-westwāo, v. t. an. He makes room for him, he gives place to him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosapos, n. in. A small quantity of milk</td>
<td>Towikuhikāo, v. i. 3. He clears a path, he makes a path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosaposichikun, n. in. A churn</td>
<td>Towikuhum, v. t. in. 6. He clears a path, he makes a path (by cutting down branches, removing underwood, &amp;c.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosaposowepime, n. in. Butter</td>
<td>Towipiskwunāwāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the back (as with a dart or by shooting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosaposowepimekakāo, v. i. 3. She makes butter of it</td>
<td>Towipus-sawāwāo, v. t. an. He hits him in the breast (e.g. a fowl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tootosaposowepimekāo, v. i. 3. She is churning, she is making butter</td>
<td>Towistikwanāwāo, v. t. an. He hits him on the head (as with a dart or in shooting)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOW

Towow, v. imp. There is room, there is a passage, there is time
Towuhum, v. t. in. 6. He hits it (in shooting or darting)
Towukootoo, v. i. 4. He has a space between his teeth, he has lost some teeth
Towupestowao, v. t. an. He makes room for him (to sit)
Towuskaqumon, v. imp. It runs across the swamp (speaking of a road or path)
Towustuhum, v. t. in. 6. He hits it (in shooting or darting)
Towustuwao, v. t. an. He hits him (in shooting or darting)
Towutaiyawao, v. t. an. He hits him on the stomach (by shooting or darting)
Towutinow, v. imp. It is a valley
Towutuhikon, n. in. A road cut through the woods
Towuwao, v. t. an. He hits him (in shooting or darting)
Tuchikato, v. i. 3. He is a cripple
Tukastao, v. imp. For this and similar words see Chikastao, &c.
Tuke, adv. Continually, incessantly, constantly, all along, the whole time, always, perpetually; the whole space
Tukechin, v. i. 7. He has a pricking sensation
Tukina, adv. See Tuke
Tukisew, v. i. 1. See Takisew
Tukiskachikao, v. i. 3. He kicks (e.g. a horse)
Tukiskatao, v. t. an. He kicks him
Tukiskatum, v. t. in. 6. He kicks it
Tukiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He kicks it
Tukiskuwao, v. t. an. He kicks him
Tukoch, prep. See Takooh
Tukoogapowew, v. i. 1. He is short in stature

TUK

Tukoogatao, v. i. 3. He has short legs
Tukoohum, v. t. in. 6. See Tukwuhum
Tukoohumao, v. i. 3. He takes short steps
Tukoohumasew, v. i. 1. He takes rather short steps
Tukoohustooyakunatik, n. in. A tightening-stick (for driving canoe timbers into their places)
Tukoohustooyew, v. i. 1. He tightens the canoe timbers
Tukookooman, n. in. Scissors
Tukoookwayoowao, v. i. 3. He has a short neck
Tukoomeyao, v. t. an. He gives him a further quantity
Tukoomeochikun, n. in. A vice (an iron press)
Tukoono, v. t. an. See Tukwunao
Tukoonomowao, v. t. an. He adds it to him, he gives him a further quantity
Tukoopicew, v. i. 5. He arrives (tenting, i.e. he comes with his tent, &c.)
Tukoopiciwutwanapisk, n. in. An iron hoop
Tukoopisoo, v. pass. 4. He is tied
Tukoopisoonapisk, n. in. A fetter
Tukoopisoowin, n. in. A band, a bond
Tukoopisooivapisk, n. in. A fetter
Tukoopitao, v. t. an. He binds him, he ties him, he fetters him
Tukoopitao, v. pass. It is tied
Tukoopitoowin, n. in. A fetter
Tukoopitoonao, v. i. 3. He has short arms
Tukoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He cords it, he binds it, he ties it
Tukoopuyew, v. imp. It arrives, it reaches or goes together
Tukoosew, v. i. 1. He is short
TUK

Tukoosin, v. i. 7. He arrives (by land)
Tukoosinewin, n. in. An arrival, an advent
Tukoosisew, v. i. 1. He is short
Tukooskachikun, n. in. A foot-stool
Tukooskatão, v. t. an. He treads on him
Tukooskatum, v. t. in. 6. He treads on it
Tukooskăwin, n. in. A step, a pace. It is rarely, if ever, used except with a numerical adjective
Tukootămào, v. t. an. He holds him in his mouth (i.e. by the teeth)
Tukootătum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it in his mouth (i.e. by the teeth)
Tukootoowăo, v. t. an. He adds it to him
Tukoootow, v. t. in. 2. He adds it
Tukoootum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it in his mouth (i.e. by the teeth)
Tukooyăo, v. t. an. He adds him
Tükūchikun, n. in. See Tükūchikun
Tukukăyimoo, v. i. 4. He is easy in mind, he is free from anxiety
Tukukăyimoohăo, v. t. an. He comforts him
Tükumăo, v. t. an. See Tükumăo
Tukwachimoow, v. i. 4. He tells a short story
Tukwahikăwikumik, n. in. A barn
Tukwahiminana, n. in. pl. A species of red berries
Tukwakin, v. imp. The autumn, the fall.
    Tukwakike or tukwakikă, next autumn
Tukwakŏok, n. indec. Last autumn
Tukwapăkun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of a line, a cord, &c.)
Tukwapiskichichăwusew, v. i. 1. He has his hand or hands frozen by touching metal
Tukwapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is short (speaking of metal, anim.)
Tukwapiskwun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of metal)
Tukwasew, v. i. 1. He arrives (by sailing)

TUM

Tukwaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is short (speaking of wood, anim.)
Tukwaskwun, v. imp. It is short (speaking of wood)
Tukwayoowăo, v. i. 2. He has a short tail
Tükwaw, v. imp. It is short
Tükwhikăo, v. i. 3. He steers
Tükwhihikun, n. in. A helm, a rudder
Tükwhihikun, n. in. A mortar
Tükwhihikun-atik, n. in. A tiller
Tükwhuhum, v. t. in. 6. He steers it
Tükwhuhumootuk, n. in. The stern (of a boat, &c.)
Tükwhuhumoupwoi, n. an. A sweep (i.e. an oar for steering)
Tükwhuhumwakun, n. in. A rudder
Tükwhuhumwakunatik, n. in. A tiller
Tükwhuhumowăo, v. t. an. He steers it for him
Tükwukăo, v. i. 3. He bites
Tükwukăskew, v. i. 1. He is often biting
Tükwumăo, v. t. an. He bites him, he holds him with the teeth
Tükwumoopathikun, n. in. A vice (the iron press)
Tukwun, v. imp. There is some, there is, it is
Tükwunăo, v. t. an. He takes hold of him, he grasps him, he holds him; he carries him, he takes him with him
Tükwunikun, n. in. A handle
Tükwunowoo, v. i. 4. She is nursing
Tükwunum, v. t. in. 6. He takes hold of it, he grasps it, he holds it; he takes it with him, he carries it
Tükwutum, v. t. in. 6. He bites it, he holds it with the teeth
Tukwuwăo, v. t. an. He pounds him, he brays him
Tummuchëw, v. i. 5. He packs up
Tummukinăo, v. t. an. He packs them
TUM

Tummukinum, v. t. in 6. He packs it
Tumukoonao, v. t. an. He squeezes him out
Tumukoonum, v. t. in 6. He squeezes it out (e. g. pus from a boil)
Tumukoskowao, v. t. an. He squeezes him out (as by sitting upon him)
Tumukoskum, v. t. in 6. He squeezes it out (as by sitting upon it)
Tumuskapinao, v. t. an He anoints his eyes (i. e. another person's)
Tumuskapisonoo, v. refl. 4. He anoints or greases his eyes
Tumusko, v. i. 4. He anoints himself, he greases his hair
Tumuskoona, v. t. an. He anoints him, he greases him, he greases his hair
Tumuskoonum, v. t. in 6. He anoints it, he greases it
Tumuskoositanao, v. t. an. He anoints or greases his feet (i. e. another person's)
Tumuskoositisonoo, v. refl. 4. He anoints or greases his feet
Tumuskoositichanao, v. t. an. He anoints or greases his hand (i. e. another person's)
Tumuskoositichisonoo, v. refl. 4. He anoints or greases his hand
Tumuskoowan, n. in. Ointment
Tumuskwan, n. in. Ointment
Tupusehao, v. t. an He escapes him, he avoids him, he dodges him, he shuns him, he flees from him
Tupusestowao, v. t. an. He flees from him
Tupusestum, v. t. in 6. He flees from it
Tupusetow, v. t. in 6. He avoids it, he shuns it, he flees from it.
Tupusew, v. i. 5. He dodges, he escapes
Tupusewin, n. in. An escape, a flight
Tuputayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He is low, he is humble, he is mean

TUS

Tuputayetakwun, v. imp. It is low, it is mean
Tuputayimiso, v. i. 4. He is humble, he thinks lowly of himself
Tuputayimisoostowao, v. t. an. He submits to him
Tuputayimisoowin, n. in. Humility, lowliness, subjection
Tuputayimoo, v. i. 4. He condescends, he is lowly, he is humble, he is submissive
Tuputayimoohao, v. t. an. He humbles him, he abases him, he brings him down
Tuputayimoostowao, v. t. an. He condescends to him, he is submissive to him
Tuputayimoowin, n. in. Humility, lowliness, subjection
Tuputiskwayew, v i. 1. He hangs down his head
Tuputukochin, v. i. 7. He flies low, he hangs low
Tusekowo, v. t. an. He works at him
Tusekum, v. t. in 6. He works at it, he is employed about it
Tusewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are so many
Tusinikun, n. in. A trigger
Tusipatowapew, v. i. 1. He lifts up himself to look
Tuskum'row, v. i. 2. He flies straight across
Tuskum'ipuyew, v. i. 1. He goes straight across the water
Tuskum'iskoo, v. i. 4. He goes straight across the ice
Tuskum'uhum, v. t. in 6. He goes straight across the water
Tusooogapowew, v. i. 1. He lifts up himself
Tusooopuyew, v. imp. It becomes straight, it spreads
Tusooosoo, v. refl. 4. He catches himself in a trap, he has it fall upon him
TUS

Tusootaño, v. pass. It is caught in a trap
Tusootaškunáu, v. i. 3. He has straight horns
Tusootow, v. t. in. 2. He catches it in (e.g. his foot in a trap)
Tusooýaño, v. t. an. He catches him in a trap, he traps him, he entraps him, he makes it fall on him
Tusse, adv. See Túke
Tussekáu, v. i. 3. He dwells, he resides, he abides
Tussiná, adv. See Túke, of which it is a variation
Tussipatawapew, v. i. 1. He lifts up his eyes
Tustowapítahikun, n. in. A forked stick
Tustowapítáyow, v. imp. It is forked (as a stick)
Tustowaskoostow, v. t. in. 1. He puts it between wood
Tustowich, prep. Between
Tustowuhikáu, v. i. 3. He erects the tent-poles
Tustowuhikun, n. in. A forked pole, the part of the tent-poles seen above the tenting
Tustowuhikunupusoóitá, n. in. pl. The two first tent-poles, or the three forming the triangle (used in beginning to put up a tent), forked tent-poles
Tustukiskwáyew, v. i. 1. He lifts up his head
Tustusapew, v. i. 1. He lifts up his eyes, he looks up
Tuswaskoo, v. refl. He puts himself at full length
Tuswaskoopuyehoo, v. refl. He throws himself at full length
Tuswágatúhum, v. t. in. 6. He beats it out, he opens it out by hammering
Tuswágatúwáu, v. t an. He beats him out, he opens him out by hammering

UCH

Tuswákichitow, v. t. in. 2. He spreads it
Tuswákichitow wapowuuyana, she spreads the blankets, she makes the bed
Tuswákkipuyew, v. imp. It spreads
Tuswákustow, v. t. in. 2. He spreads it
Tuswustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it down straight
Tut'atahan, v. imp. It is tossed about with the waves
Tutukwow-uske, n. in. A plain
Tútwow, adv. See Tútwow
Twahikun, n. in. A water-hole in the ice (for examining nets)
Twahipan, n. in. A water-hole in the ice (for obtaining water)
Twahipanikáu, v. i. 3. He makes a water-hole in the ice (for obtaining water)
Twakoonásíu, v. i. 7. He falls through the ice
Twasin, v. i. 7. He breaks through the ice, or through the crust of the snow, &c.
Twáhoo, v. i. 4. He alights (as a bird)
Twáhootootowáu, v. t. an. He alights upon him
Tweyach, adv. Immediately, at once, directly, forthwith

U

Uchapache, n. in. A bowstring
Uchapask, n. an. An elm
Uchapaskoope, n in. Elm-bark
Uchapaskwekoopoe, n in. Elm-bark
Uchape, n. an. A bow (the instrument for shooting)
Uchapekakáu, v. i. 3. He makes a bow of it
Uchapekáu, v. i. 3. He makes a bow (the instrument for shooting)
Ucháu, n. an. A cannibal
UCH

'Uchāsew, v. i. 1. She is with young (as a cow or mare)
Uchetisín, v. i. 7. He lies with his head downwards (as on a slope)
Uchetítin, v. imp. It lies upside down
Uchetítow, adv. Downwards
Uchetuskōosew, v. i. 1. He stands on his head
Uchetutšāo, v. pass. It is placed upside down, it is upside down
Uchewapākināo, } v. t. an. He shortens him
Uchewapākūwāo, } as a rope, by pulling it in
Uchewapākinum, } v. t. in. He shortens it
Uchewapākūhūm, } (as a rope, by pulling it in)
Uchewākūpichikun, n. in. A reefing-line
Uchewināo, v. t. an. He diminishes them, he lessens them
Uchewinum, v. t. in. 6. He diminishes it, he lessens it
Ucheyow, adv. A little while, for a short time, for a season, awhile
Uchiche, adv. Headlong
Uchichegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands on his head
Uchichenèchewāpināo, } v. t. an. He casts him down headlong
Uchikasewipuk, n. in. See Uchukasewipuk
Uchikwas, n. in. A small deer-skin, a piece of deer-skin
Uchimoosis, n. an. A puppy, a small dog; a willow bud
Uchitaskwāpew, } v. i. 1. He sits with his head leaning down
Uchitināo, v. t. an. He holds him the wrong way upwards, he holds him with his head downwards
Uchitinum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it the wrong way upwards, he holds it with the head downwards
Uchāt, n. an. A star

UKE

Uchukās, n. an. A mink
Uchukasemina, n. in. pl. The berries of the herb used as tobacco
Uchukasepuk, n. in. or as generally used in the pl. uchukasepukwa, the herb used as tobacco, or for mixing with tobacco
Uchūkōos, n. an. A small star, a star. This diminutive form is in some localities used for a star of any magnitude
‘Uchunis, n. an. A ring for the finger
Ukâche, n. in. A hook, a pot-hook
Ukamik, prep. Across the water, at the other side of the water
Ukamikichekume, n. in England, i.e. the place at the other side of the sea
Ukamusinue, n. an. The upper stone for pounding berries, meat, &c.
Ukamuske, n. in. England, i.e. The land across the water
Ukawach, adv. Hardly, scarcely
Ukawastāwāo, v. t. an. See Akowastāwāo
Ukawatāo, v. t. an. He desires him, he covets him
Ukawatum, v. t. in. 6. He desires it, he covets it
Ukawatumowāo, v. t. an. He desires it from him
Ukenāskowāo, v. t. an. He passes through the whole of them
Ukenāskum, v. t. in. 6. He passes through the whole of them
Ukétasoo, v. i. 4. He counts, he numbers
Ukétasooowin, n. in. A number, a numbering
Ukétum, v. t. in. 6. He counts them, he numbers them
Ukétumowāo, v. t. an. He counts them for him; he charges him with it, he places it to his account
Ukétumoowin, n. in. A counting, a numbering
UKI

Ukik, n. in. Mucus, phlegm
Ukimâo, v. t. an. He counts them. Nummu-weya kutta kë ukimowuk, they are innumerable
Ukoochew, v. i. 1. He is frozen to it
Ukoochikun, n. in. A shelf
Ukoochimâo, v. t. an. He hangs him in the water; he fills him with liquid (e.g. a sponge)
Ukoochin, v. i. 7. He lies in the water, he floats
Ukoochin, v. i. 7. He hangs
Ukoochipaskisikunâo, v. i. 3. He sets a “gun-trap”
Ukoochitum, v. t. in. 6. He hangs it under the water
Ukoohoon, } n. in. A cloak, a robe
Ukoohoowin, } n. in. A cloak, a robe
Ukoohoonikâo, } v. i. 3. She makes a cloak
Ukoohoowinikâo, } or robe
Ukookwachikun, n. in. Gartering, tape, webbing
Ukookwachikunis, n. in. Narrow gartering, tape, &c.; a small piece of gartering, tape, &c.
Ukoopwasoo, v. pass. 4. He is sewed on
Ukoopwatâo, v. t. an. She sews him on
Ukoopwatâo, v. pass. It is sewed on
Ukoopwatum, v. t. in. 6. She sews it on
Ukoomoo, v. imp. See Ukumoomo
Ukoonnm, v. t. in. 6. He holds it on
Ukoonwâwin, n. in. A parable
Ukoop, n. in. A blanket; a coat. In some localities this word is invariably used in the former sense, and in others as constantly in the latter
Ukoopikoosoo, v. i. 4. He is dusty
Ukoopikoostâo, v. imp. It is dusty
Ukoopikwastâo, } v. imp. It is dusty, it is dirty, (e.g. a gun-barrel through frequent firing)

UKU

Ukôopis, n. in. A small blanket; a small coat, a frock
Ukoopisoowin, n. in. A plaster, a poultice
Ukoopitâo, v. t. an. He ties him on
Ukoopitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it on
Ukoopitumoowin, } n. in. A poultice
Ukoopitwawin, } n. in. A poultice
Ukoosew, v. i. 5. He climbs, he hangs, he perches
Ukoosewin, n. in. A high standing place, a pulpit, a reading-desk
Ukoosipâyow, v. imp. It is dewy
Ukooskiwukhum, v. t. in. 6. He seals it (as a letter)
Ukooskiwusikun, n. in. Sealing-wax, sticking plaster, a seal (the fastening of a letter, &c.)
Ukooskiwusum, v. t. in. 6. He seals it (as a letter, &c.)
Ukoostikwanâhoo, v. i. 4. He covers his head
Ukoostikwanâwâo, v. t. an. He covers his head (i.e. another person’s)
Ukoostůwâh, v. t. in. 6. She sews it on
Ukoostůwâo, v. t. an. She sews him on
Ukootasoon, n. in. A flag
Ukoostasoonikâo, v. i. 3. He makes a flag
Ukoostasoonis, n. in. A small flag
Ukootin, v. imp. It hangs, it is frozen to it
Ukōotin, v. imp. It lies in the water, it floats
Ukootipan, n. in. A hook, a kettle-hook, a pot-hook
Ukōotitow, v. t. in. 2. He dips it in the water.
See Akootitow
Ukootusikwan, n. in. A kettle-hook, a pot-hook
Ukuhumakâo, v. zi. 3. He serves out rations
Ukuhumakâwin, n. in. A ration
Ukuhumowâo, v. t. an. He serves out rations to him
UKU

Ukumoo, v. i. 4. He sits, (as a duck on the water)
Ukunuk, adv. For a little while
Ukus, n. an An arrow
Ukuskookakao, v. i. 3. He makes an arrow or arrows
Ukuskoos, n. in. A small arrow
Ukuwapikwawan, n. in. A veil
Ukuwastahikun, n. in. A booth
Ukuwastahikunikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a booth of it
Ukuwastahunikakao, v. i. 3. He is making a booth
Ukuwastasimoo, v. i. 'See Akouastasimoo
Ukwahoonatuk, n. in. See Akwahoonetuk
Ukwahum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it out of the water
Ukwakootin, v. imp 'See Akwakootin
Ukwanao, v. t. an. He lifts him out of the water, he takes him off the fire, he puts him ashore
Ukwananum, v. t in. 6. He lifts it out of the water, he takes it off the fire, he puts it ashore
Ukwapatao, v. imp. It smokes, there is a smoke
Ukwapiskichichawuchew, v. i. 1. He has his hands frozen by touching metal
Ukwopusoo, v. pass. He is smoked, (as a deer-skin); he has smoke in his eyes
Ukwasitapatao, v. t. an. He draws him ashore
Ukwasitatum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it ashore
Ukwaskoopen, n. an. A scoop (for removing ice from a water-hole)
Ukwaskoopenikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a scoop of it
Ukwaskoopenikao, v. i. 3. He makes a scoop
Ukwawan, n. in. A "stage" and its contents (i. e. dried meat or fish) complete. The word is not applied to a "stage" for frozen fish

UKW

Ukwawanikao, v. i. 3. He makes a dry-meat stage, he puts up a frame for drying meat or fish
Ukwawanupusooi, n. in. A horizontal pole across a tent for drying fish, &c. upon
Ukwawao, v. i. 3. He puts meat or fish to dry on a stage, he makes up a dry meat-stage
Ukwawao, v. t. an. He takes him out of the water
Ukwayasew, v. i. 1. He blows or drifts on shore, he lands sailing. See Akwayasew
Ukwwayuhookoo, v. i. 4. See Akwayahookoo
Ukwapisew, v. i. 1. He is bulky
Ukwapun, v. imp. It is bulky
Ukwuchetooyakun, n. in. A net-float, a net-stick
Ukwuchetooyakunikakao, v. i. 3. He makes net-floats or net-sticks of it
Ukwuchetooyakunikao, v. i. 3. He is making net-floats or net-sticks
Ukwuchipuyew, v. imp. It fastens, it sticks
Ukwuchipuyin, v. imp. It adheres
Ukwumee, v. imp. It adheres, it cleaves, it sticks
Ukwumoo, v. t. an. He makes him adhere, he attaches him
Ukwumootow, v. t. in. 2. He makes it adhere, he attaches it
Ukwunakwanao, v. t. an. He covers his face (i. e. another person's)
Ukwunakwaoo, v. i. 3. He covers his face, he has his face covered
UKW

Ukwunakwātāo. He walks with his face covered

Ukwunakwāwāo, v. t. an. He covers his face (i.e. another person's)

Ukwunapwāhikun, n. in. The lid of a kettle, a cover, a covering, a wrapper

Ukwunetūtukwunamāo, v. t. an. He (the bird) covers him with his wings

Ukwunewin, n. in. A cloak, a covering

Ukwunewinikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a cloak of it

Ukwunewinikāo, v. i. 3. She makes a cloak of it

Ukwunipuyew, v. imp. It covers

Ukwuniskowāo, v. t. an. He covers him (as by lying upon him, though not exclusively so)

Ukwunuchewahikun, n. in. A lid, a cover

Ukwunuchewahum, v. t. in. 6. He puts on the lid

Ukwunuhikun, n. in. A covering, a wrapper, a lid, an oil-cloth

Ukwunuhikunis, n. in. A small covering, a small wrapper, a small lid

Ukwunúhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He covers himself

Ukwunúhoowin, n. in. A cloak, a covering

Ukwunúhoowinikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a covering or cloak of it

Ukwunúhoowinikāo, v. i. 3. She makes a covering or cloak

Ukwunuhum, v. t. in. 6. He covers it

Ukwunuwāo, v. t. an. He covers him

Ukwusimāsāo, n. an. The fishing eagle

Ukwuskuchew, v. i. 1. He is frozen to it

Ukwuskutin, v. imp. It is frozen to it

Umakan, n. an. A pulley, a block

Umisk, n. an. A beaver

Umiskoosinne, n. in. Buck shot

Umiskoosip, n. an. The beaver duck

Umiskooskow, v. imp. Beaver are numerous

UNI

Umiskootooi, n. in. See Umiskwutooi

Umiskwapoowāo, n. an. A species of black duck

Umiskwutooi, n. in. A beaver-stretcher (i.e. a frame for extending the skin of a beaver); a large hoop round the inside of a slab tent

Umiskwutooikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a beaver-stretcher

Umiskwuyan, n. in. A beaver-skin

Una, dem. pron. an. That. It often answers for the pers. pron. he

Unáchikēw, v. i. 5. He hops

Unaskakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a floor of it, he uses it for making a floor

Unaskan, n. in. A floor (of a tent)

Unaskāo, v. i. 3. He lays a floor

Unawis, adv. See Anowis

Une, dem. pron. inan. That. The more usual form is unima

Unēk, n. an. A frog

Unēkhesim, n. in. The frog month. May.

See Month

Unēkis, n. an. A small frog. In some localities this is the common expression, and is not considered as a diminutive

Unēkisiskow, v. imp. Frogs are numerous

Unēkiskow, v. imp. Frogs are numerous

Unetoo-āpē, n. in. A harpoon-line

Unetookun, n. in. A harpoon

Unihe, dem. pron. in. pl. Those

Unike, dem. pron. an. pl. Those

Unikwuchas, n. an. A squirrel

Unima, dem. pron. in. That. The word is frequently used for the pers. pron. it

Unimāyew, constructive or "accessory" form of unima

Unipichikāo, v. i. 3. He is harrowing

Unipichikun, n. in. A harrow

Unipitum, v. t. in. 6. He harrows it
UNI

Uniská, adv. See Aniská
Uniskootapão, v. i. 3. See Aniskootapão
Unnehoo, v. refl. 4. He brings bad luck upon himself (by the improper performance of heathen rites)
Unnuhikao, v. i. 3. He is hoeing
Unnuhum, v. t. in. 6. He covers it with snow, earth, &c., he hoists it
Unnukwi, n. in. A sleeve
Unuwao, v. t. an. He covers him with snow, earth, &c.
Unóoch, adv. Now. It is often used for today, but the more full expression is unóoch kah kesikak, or unóoch kasikak
Unóochekā, \{ adv. A little while since, lately, Unóochekān,\{ recently
Unóochis, adv. A little while ago
Unoomin, n. an. Oatmeal
Unoominapoo, n. in. Porridge
Unoominapkoō, v. i. 3. She makes porridge
Unoominuk, n. an. pl. Oats, rice
Unoowai, n. in. The cheek. Noonooowai, my cheek
Unoowaiichākun, n in. The cheek-bone
unta, \} adv. That way, there
Untā,\}‘Upāo, v. i. 3. He grunts (as a man at hard work)
Upātus, interj. Would that! I wish
Upēhāo, v. t. an. He seats him, he makes him sit
Upēkanaape, n. in. A plaited cord or line
Upēkatāo, v. t. an. He plaitts him, he twists him
Upēkatum, v. t. in. 6. He plaits it, he twists it
Upēkāo, v. i. 3. He is plaing, he is twisting
Upēkun, n. in. A bar of a canoe, a thaf of a boat
Upesussinuhikao, v. i. 3. He writes small

UPI

Upēt, n. an. See Apēt
Upew, v. i. 1. He sits, he stays, he remains, he lies, he continues, he is, he is there
Upewin, n. in. A seat
Upikwatāouskisin, n. in. A moocassim made with a seam upon the front
Upisagumisin, v. imp. It is little (speaking of a liquid)
Upisapākisew, v. imp. It is small (speaking of thread, cotton, &c., anim.)
Upisapākun, v. imp. It is small (speaking of twine, string, &c.)
Upisapew, v. i. 1. He has small eyes
Upisapiskasew, \{ v. imp. 1. It is small (speaking of metal, anim.)
Upisapiskow, \{ v. imp. It is small (speaking of metal)
Upisasetow, v. t. in. 2. He lessens it
Upisasin, v. imp. It is small, it is little
Upisaskoopitoonāo, v. i. 3. He has small arms
Upisaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is small (speaking of wood, anim.)
Upisaskoosisew, v. imp. 1. He is small (as a tree, anim.)
Upisaskoooyowāsaw, v. i. 1. He has a small body
Upisaskwun, v. imp. It is small (speaking of wood)
Upisākun, \{ v. imp. It is little, it is small
Upisākusin, \{ (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.)
Upischaskoooyowāo, v. i. 3. He has a small body
Upischämekwan, \n. an. A small spoon, a Upischämekwanis,} tea-spoon
Upischechichāo, v. i. 3. He has small hands
Upischeeyinew, n. an. A dwarf, a small man
Upischegatao, v. i. 3. He has small legs
Upischekakahakesis, n. an. A magpie
Upischekusão, v. i. 3. He has small hoofs
Upischekwakoonao, v. i. 3. He has a small chin
Upischekwayoowao, v. i. 3. He has a small neck
Upischemesapewinão, v. i. 3. He has small eyebrows, eyelashes, or eyelids
Upischeeooote, n. in. A small canoe
Upischeowasis, n. an. A small child
Upischesepanukooos, n. in. Cedar-Lake House
Upischesítáno, v. i. 3. He has small feet
Upischesñútikwaao, v. i. 3. He has a small forehead
Upischetapiskunão, v. i. 3. He has a small jaw
Upischetoonão, v. i. 3. He has a small mouth
UpischetootooSIMào, v. i. 3. She has small breasts, she has a small udder
Upischetow'ukao, v. i. 3. He has small ears
Upischewaskuhikun, n. in. A small house, a cottage
Upischikwaoo, v. i. 3. He has a small face
Upischispikákunão, v. i. 3. He has small ribs
Upischúchikasew, v. i. 1. He is abstemious
Upisenakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks small
Upisenakwun, v. imp. It looks small
Upises, n. in. A piece, a little, a bit
Upisesisew, v. i. 1. He is small, he is little.
Mowuch upisesisew, the least
Upisetukasew, v. imp. 1. It is rather small (speaking of wood)
Upisetukisew, v. imp. 1. It is small (speaking of wood, anim.)
Upisetukow, v. imp. It is small (speaking of wood, inan.)
Upisiskum, v. i. 6. He leaves a small track
Upisiskusew, v. i. 1. It is a small river
Upisistikwáasin, v. imp. It is a small river

Upisk, n. an. A large eagle
Upiskakakesis, n. an. A magpie
Upiskapew, v. i. 1. He has small eyes, it has small meshes
Upiskoanasesew, v. i. 1. He warms his back
Upisoo, v. refl. 4. He warms himself
Upistapiitáno, v. i. 3. He has small teeth
Upistayawao, v. i. 3. He has a small tail
Upistámékwan, n. an. A small spoon
Upistáyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is little in estimation
Upistáyétakwun, v. imp. It is considered small, it is little thought of
Upistáyimáno, v. t. an. He thinks little of him
Upistáyimoo, v. i. 4. He is humble, he thinks little of himself
Upistáyimoinin, n. in. Humility
Upistikwan, n. in. A small head
Upistikwanao, v. i. 3. He has a small head
Upistikwáyow, v. imp. It is a small river
Upistowasis, n. an. A baby, an infant, a little child
Upistowasisewew, v. i. 1. He or she is a little child or infant
Upistúchikáno, v. i. 3. He eats a little
Upistúchikásew, v. i. 1. A little dog, a puppy
Upistuchimoom, n. an. The shortest canoe
Upistúpekun, n. in. The shortest canoe, bar
Upistusakán, v. i. 3. He wears a small coat
Upistuschisán, v. i. 3. He has small mittens
Upistustisão, v. i. 3. He has small mittens
Upistussinúhikán, v. i. 3. He writes small
Upistutáyow, v. imp. The passage or space
Upistutáyasin, v. imp. The passage or space
Upistutáyasin is small or narrow. The latter of these words is properly a dimin. of the former, but they are often used indifferently
Upistutootínó, v. i. 3. He has a small cap
UPI

Upisum, v. i. 6. He warms it (by means of fire)
Upiswoan, v. t. an. He warms him (by means of fire)
Upookoao, v. i. 3. He makes a paddle or oar
Upoos, n. an. A small paddle
Upukwaches, n. an. A bat
Upukwacheskow, v. imp. Bats are numerous
Upukwan, n. in. A roof
Upukwanganik, n. in. A rafter, a roofing-stick
Upukwase, n. in. A small tenting, a piece of tenting
Upukwason, n. in. A tenting
Upukwasonis, n. in. A small tenting, a piece of tenting
Upukwatum, v. t. in. 6. He roofs it
Upukwaskwi, n. in. Bark for tenting
Upukwi, n. in. Tenting
Upusooi, n. in. A tent-pole
Upwan, n. in. Roasted meat, a roast (on a stick)
Upwanask, n. in. A roasting-stick
Upyyetum, v. i. 6. He sweats with desire, or through exertion from desire. As v. t., he sweats with desire for it
Upyayimao, v. t. an. He sweats with desire for him, or through exertion from desire after him
Upyaseskakoo, v. pass. It makes him perspire
Upyesew, v. i. 1. He perspires, he sweats
Upyeselin, n. in. Perspiration, sweat
Upyakun, n. in. A diaphoretic powder or medicine, "a sweating medicine"
Upyayikoo, v. pass. 4. He is made to perspire by it, it sweats him
Upyayow, v. imp. It is hot weather, it is sweating weather

USA

Upwoi, n. an. A paddle, an oar
Usache, } adv. Backwards
Usah, } adv. Backwards
Usakao, n. an A crab, a lobster
Usakowasin, v. imp. See Sakowasin
Usam, n an A snow-shoe
Usamatik, n. in. A snow-shoe frame
Usamikakao, v. i. 3. He makes snow-shoes of it
Usamikaasoo, v. i. 4. He makes snow-shoes for himself
Usamikao, v. i. 3 He is making snow-shoes
Usamikowo, v. t. an. He makes snow-shoes for him
Usamis, n. an. A small snow-shoe
Usasisin, v. imp. It breaks (as a wave)
Usagapowew, v. i. 1. He stands back
Usanoo, v. t. an. He puts him back, he returns him (as an anim. article purchased)
Usanum, v. t. in. 6. He returns it (as an article purchased); he forgives it, he pardons it
Usanumakao, v. i. 3. He absolves, he forgives
Usanumakawin, } n. in. Forgiveness, absolu-
Usanumakoowin, } tion
Usanumatoowin, n. in. Mutual forgiveness
Usanumowoo, v. t. an. He absolves him, he forgives him
Usaoochipitao, v. t. an. He pulls him backwards
Usaoochipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it backwards
Usapeminoo, v. t. an. He untwists him
Usapeminum, v. t. an. 6. He untwists it
Usapemuhum, v. t. in. 6. He unscrews it
Usapemoo, v. i. an. He unscrews him
Usapooyakun, n. an. An oar
Usapooyoo, v. i. 3. He paddles backwards, he rows
USA

Usāpūkisin, v. i. 7. He falls backwards
Usāpūkitin, v. imp. It falls backwards
Usāpayew, v. i. 1. & v. imp. He or it goes backwards, he or it moves backwards
Usātāān, v. i. 3. He walks backwards
Usātissuhum, v. t. in. 6. He sends it backwards
Usātissuwō, v. t. an. He sends him backwards
Usātētēpināō, v. t. an. He rolls him back
Usātētēpinum, v. t. in. 6. He rolls it back
Usātumāō, v. i. 3. He retraces his steps,
Usātumāpayew, v. i. 1. He walks backwards
Usāyow, v. imp. It is a ridge
Usāyowukow, v. imp. It is the ridge of a hill
Usāyutewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They herd
Usewāyētum, v. i. 6. He doubts. As v. t., he doubts about it
Usewūk, v. imp. subj. This word is not used in the indic., and in the subj. only with a negative, thus, ākahā usewūk, no doubt, without doubting
Usikapew, v. i. 1. He looks hard, he looks earnestly, he stares
Usikapumāō, v. t. an. He looks hard at him, he stares at him
Usikaputum, v. t. in. 6. He looks hard at it, he stares at it
Usikāyimāō, v. t. an. He gives heed to him
Usikwā, adv. Earnestly
Usimakun, n. in. A spear
Usinnape, n. in. A net-stone (i.e. one for tying the lower edge of the net to keep it sunk in the water)
Usinnāape, n. in. A line for fastening stones to a net

USI

Ussinnepwat, n. an. A Stone Indian
Ussinnepwatelewew, v. i. 1. He is a Stone Indian
Ussinnepwatuskisina, n. in. pl. Flat shoes, i.e. moccasins made with a seam along each side of the foot
Usinnes, n. in. A small stone
Usinneskow, v. imp. Stones abound, it is stony, it is rocky. This is the Indian name of the Mission Station Stanley
Ussinnewākoonuk, n. an. pl. Lichen
Usinnewa-kubikun, n. in. A stone house. This is an Indian name for Churchill
Usinneweanaskan, n. in. A pavement
Usinnewew, v. imp. 1. He is a stone (anim.)
Usinnewikumik, n. in. A fort, a fortress, a stronghold. This is an Indian name for Churchill
Usinnewuchea, n. in. pl. The Rocky Mountains
Usinnewun, v. imp. It is a stone, it is stony
Usinnewuskumik, n. in. Stony ground
Usinnewuskumikow, v. imp. It is stony ground
Usinnewut, n. in. A bag of shot, a shot bag (i.e. one for containing shot in large quantities)
Usiske, n. in. Clay, mud
Usiskekan, n. in. A fireplace
Usiskekanapisk, n. in. A brick
Usiskekāō, v. i. 3. He makes clay
Usiskeoospwawkun, n. an. A clay pipe
Usiskeoootowukow, v. imp. It is sand mixed with clay
Usiskew, n. in. Clay
Usiskewehāō, v. t. an. He sprinkles or covers him with dust
Usiskewetow, v. t. in. 2. He sprinkles or covers it with dust
Usiskewew, v. i. 1. He is earthly
USI

Usiskeweyakunikāo, v. i. 1. or n. an. A clay pot
Usiskeweyakunikāseg, v. imp. Potter
Usiskewun, v. imp. It is clayey, it is earthen
Usiskewusinne, n. in. A brick
Usiskiskitan, n. in. The calf of the leg
Usiskitian, n. in. Be quiet! (used in speaking to dogs)
Uskaskwuyan, n. in. Parchment
Uskaskwuyape, n. in. Ox-hide line
Uskatik, n. in. Green wood (for fuel). It is sometimes used for a green tree, in which case it is an anim. noun
Uskatikoottik, n. an. A green tree (i.e. living)
Uskatikoowun, v. imp. It is green wood (i.e. fresh)
Uskākin, n. in. A fresh or green hide
Uske, n. in. The earth, the world, the ground, the land, a country; moss; a year
Uskemataō, v. t. an. He nets him (i.e. the snow-shoe, anim.)
Uskemāo, v. i. 3. She is netting (with snow-shoe line)
Uskemāwin, n. in. The "foot netting" of snow-shoes
Uskemīna, n. in. pl. Black berries, swamp berries, moss berries
Uskemūnāape, n. in. Large netting-line (for the foot-netting of snow-shoes)
Uskepoo, v. i. 4. He eats raw food or meat
Uskepōohāo, v. t. an. He makes him eat raw food
Uskepukwa, n. in. pl. Lettuce
Uskepwawatikwa, n. in. pl. Potato-tops or "shaws"
Uskepwawē, n. in. A potato. Pl. Uskepwawé
Usketukoosew, v. i. 1. He is green
Usketukūkōop, n. in. A green blanket

USO

Usketukuskoosewukow, v. imp. It is green grass
Usketukwow, v. imp. It is green
Usketukwutesowēyan, n. in. Green dye
Uskewe, adj. pref. Earthen
Uskewesewetakun, n. in. Pepper
Uskewew, v. i. 1. He is earthy, he is earthen
Uskeweyas, n. in. Green meat
Uskewin, n. in. A year. Pāyuk uskewin uspin, a year ago
Uskewinewun, v. imp. It is a year
Uskewukun, v. imp. It smells like moss
Uskewun, v. imp. It is a world; it is a year
Uskik, n. an. A kettle
Uskikookāo, v. i. 3. He makes a kettle
Uskikōos, n. an. A small kettle
Uskikwāyape, n. in. A kettle handle
Uskisew, v. i. 1. He is raw, he is uncooked
Uskitin, v. imp. It is raw, it is uncooked
Uskōoch, prep. or adv. After, next
Uskoochikun, n. in. A cupboard
Uskōochipuyew, v. imp. It follows
Uskoisiskowāo, v. t. an. He is next to him (either by position or birth)
Uskow, v. imp. It is raw, it is uncooked
Uskowāo, v. t. an. He follows him
Uskowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He catches the drippings
Uskumowāo, v. t. an. He lies wait for him, he waylays him
Uskutawin, n. in. A lurking-place
Uskutow, v. i. 2. He lies in wait, he is in ambush
Ussoohikāo, v. i. 3. He watches (for wild fowl, &c.)
Ussoohikun, n. in. "A goose stand," i.e. a place where a hunter hides himself from view in order to shoot at geese, ducks, &c.
Ussoohikunikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a "stand"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USO</th>
<th>USP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usowin, n. in.</strong> A weapon, armour, defence</td>
<td><strong>Usinikatão, v. t. an.</strong> He names him after some one. <em>Né ga usinikatow owasis ke wéyooowin, I will name the child after you. Owána kah usinikatikoweyun? whom are you named after?</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usowapew, v. i. 1.</strong> See <em>Usowapew</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usahikun, n. in.</strong> A false gunwhale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usaskoosowan, n. in.</strong> Any weed or leaf used for mixing with tobacco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usayimoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He hopes, he trusts</td>
<td><strong>Uspikan, n. in.</strong> A baby's napkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usayimootootowao, v. t. an.</strong> He trusts in him</td>
<td><strong>Uspisimoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He uses it for a pillow or bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usayimootootum, v. t. in. 6.</strong> He trusts in it</td>
<td><strong>Uspisimoon, n. in.</strong> A pillow, a bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Usayimoowin, n. in.</strong> Hope, trust</td>
<td><strong>Uspisimoonikão, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a pillow or bed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspe, prep.</strong> With</td>
<td><strong>Uspisimoonikowao, v. t. an.</strong> She makes a pillow or bed for him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspe uspin.</strong> Chance time</td>
<td><strong>Uspisimoononis, n. in.</strong> A small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspehão, v. t. an.</strong> He treats or uses him badly</td>
<td><strong>Uspisitásimoon, n. in.</strong> A foot-stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspewéyao, v. t. an.</strong> He adjures him</td>
<td><strong>Uspisitápew, v. i. 1.</strong> He rests his foot on something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichikwahikun, n. in.</strong> The piece of leather running round the &quot;upper&quot; of a moccasin</td>
<td><strong>Uspisitápewin, n. in.</strong> A foot-stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichikwunawin, n. in.</strong> An apron</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He uses it as a pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichikwunawinikakao, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes an apron of it</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoon, n. in.</strong> A pillow, a bolster; the after-birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichikwunawinikao, v. i. 3.</strong> She is making an apron</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoonikakao, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a pillow of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichikwunawinis, n. in.</strong> A small apron</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoonikao, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspichicheitwao, v. i. 3.</strong> He swears</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoonikowao, v. t. an.</strong> She makes a pillow for him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspikinakun, n. in.</strong> A gun-coat</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoonis, n. in.</strong> A small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspikinakunikakao, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a gun-coat of it</td>
<td><strong>Uspiskwásimoonowin, n. in.</strong> See <em>Uspiskwásimoon</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspikinunakunikao, v. i. 3.</strong> She is making a gun-coat</td>
<td><strong>Uspitapan, n. in.</strong> A sled-wrapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspimoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He swears, he asseverates</td>
<td><strong>Uspitapanãape, n. in.</strong> A lashing-line for a sled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspimoowin, n. in.</strong> An oath</td>
<td><strong>Uspitapanikakao, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a sled-wrapper of it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspin, adv.</strong> Ago, since, some time since. It is often followed by <em>eyköok</em>, but not necessarily so</td>
<td><strong>Uspitapanikão, v. i. 3.</strong> She makes a sled-wrapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspinikasoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He has a surname, he is named after some one. <em>Ookimow uspinikasoo, he is named after the governor or master</em></td>
<td><strong>Uspitapanikowao, v. t. an.</strong> She makes a sled-wrapper for him</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uspinikasoowin, n. in.</strong> A surname, a name given after some one</td>
<td><strong>Uspititakun, n. in.</strong> A canoe lath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UspuaKamoo, v. i. 4.</strong> He uses a simile or comparison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USP

Uspuakāmoom,  ) n. in. A parable, a com-
Uspuakāmoomwin,  ) parison, a proverb
Uspuchikun, n in. Sauce, seasoning, condiment
Uspukoon, n. in. A shawl
Uspukoonis, n. in. A small shawl
Uspukooskakun, n. in. A shawl
Uspukooskakunis, n. in. A small shawl
Uspukoowin, n. in. A shawl
Uspukoowinis, n. in. A small shawl
Uspupisoon, ) n. in. Any article put round
Uspupisowin,) the child in a waspison, such as a napkin, a wrapper, a piece of
flannel or even mosis
Uspupiwin, n. in. A cushion, a saddle
Uspuputāyimoo, v. i. 4. He is self-confident,
he is of an independent spirit
Uspusēhāo, v. t. an. He vanquishes him
Uspusputāyimoo, v. i. 4. See Uspuputāyimoo
Uspustakun, n. in. An apron
Uspustakunikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes an
apron of it
Uspustakunikāo, v. i. 3. She makes an apron
Uspustakunikowāo, v. t. an. She makes an
apron for her
Uspustakunis, n. in. A small apron
Usputahikun, n. in. A chopping-block (for
chopping billets upon)
Ussakāo, v. i. 3. See Ussukāo
Ussan, n. an. A nettle
Ussaniskuchow, v. imp. It is blunt (as a
pointed instrument)
Ussasoowāo, v. t. an. See Assasoowāo
Ussātin, v. imp. It is getting blunt
Usse, adv. In a heap
Ussewuchikun, n. in. A jar, a vessel, a can,
a bottle, a bag. This is a word of indefinite
signification
Ussewuchikunis, n. in. A small vessel, a vial
Ussewusoo, v. i. 4. He is in it (as in a bag, a
box, a jar, &c.)

USS

Ussewutāo, v. imp. It is in it (as in a bag, a
box, a jar, &c.)
Ussewutow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it into it (as
in a bag, a box, a bottle, &c.), he bags it, he
embottles it, he encases it, he imboxes it
Ussewuyāo, v. t. a i. He puts him into it (as
into a bag, a box, a bottle, &c.)
Usseyow, v. imp. It is blunt
Ussiche, adv. Also, as well as, together with.
too
Ussichegapowew, v. i. 1. He stands against it
Ussichepuyehāo, v. t. an. He swallows him
with something (i.e. in conjunction
Ussichepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He swallows it
together with something
Ussichepuyew, v. imp. It mixes
Ussichetumowāo, v. t. an. He charges it to
his account
Ussichimāo, v. t. an. He charges him with it.
he accuses him of it
Ussichipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him or them
together with something
Ussichipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it together
with something (i.e. in conjunction)
Ussikun, n. an. A sock. (native make)
Ussikunik, n. in. : Duffel
Ussikunikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes socks of it
Ussikunikāo, v. i. 3. She makes socks
Ussikunikowāo, v. t. an. She makes socks for
him
Ussināo, v. t. an. He holds them in his hand
Ussinum, v. t. in. 6. He holds them in his
hand
Ussipāchisin, v. i. 7. He is reflected (as an
image in the water)
Ussipāchitin, v. imp. It is reflected (as an
image in the water)
Ussise, n. in. Grass growing under water, sea-
weed
Ussisewākin, n. in. Canvas

428
**USS**

**Ussisewew, v. i. 1.** He is grassy (e.g., a net with a quantity of ussisse entangled in the meshes)

**Ussisinwuk, v. i. 7. pl.** They lie in a heap

**Ussisool, n. in.** An ice-chisel

**Ussisooñitatik, n. in.** An ice-chisel stale

**Ussitinão, v. t. an.** He mingles them, he mixes him with something

**Ussitinum, v. t. in. 6.** He mingles it, he mixes it with something

**Ussitukétao, v. pass.** It is comprised

**Ussitukétum, v. t. in. 6.** He counts it into the number

**Ussitukétumowao, v. t. an.** He charges him with it, he places it to his account

**Ussitukimão, v. t. an.** He counts him into the number

**Ussitukootow, v. t. in. 2.** He hangs it against something

**Ussitukooyao, v. t. an.** He hangs him against something

**Ussitustao, v. imp. or pass.** It lies or is placed with something

**Ussoomao, v. t. an.** He threatens him

**Ussoomewao, v. i. 3.** He threatens

**Ussoomewaωin, n. in.** A threatening

**Ussootumakao, v. i. 3.** He promises

**Ussootumakawin, n. in.** A promise

**Ussootumowao, v. t. an.** He promises him

**Ussoωkao, v. i. 3.** He gives food, he supplies provisions, he administers food

**Ussumao, v. t. an.** He feeds him, he gives him something to eat, he serves him with food. This word is also used in speaking of an article of food given to a person although it is not in a state for being eaten; thus: *ke ga ussumwitin numao,* I will give you a sturgeon (lit. I will feed you with a sturgeon). *Ne ke ussumik niskuk,* he gave me some geese (lit. he fed me with geese)

**UST**

**Ussumasew, v. irreg.** He feeds him a little, *Net ussumasew,* I feed him a little

**Ussumikoowisew, v. i. 1.** He is supplied with food (by someone), he is provided for, or sustained (by someone)

**Ussumipuyetow, v. t. in. 2.** He shakes it together

**Ussumoonwa, v. imp. pl.** They cluster

**Ussumoowuk, v. i. 4. pl.** They cluster (anim.)

**Ussustao, v. imp.** It lies in a heap

**Ussustow, v. t. in. 2.** He lays it in a heap, he piles it

**Ustakunusk, v. in.** A reed

**Ustakunuskooskow, v. imp.** Reeds abound

**Ustasew, v. i. 1.** He is in dread, he is in danger

**Ustasew, n. in.** A dangerous place

**Ustaskunuskoose, n. in.** A reed

**Ustaskunuskooseskow, v. imp.** Reeds abound

**Ustasoowikumik, n. in.** A store, a warehouse

**Ustasoowikumikookatum, v. t. in. 6.** He makes a store of it, he turns it into a store

**Ustasoowikumikookao, v. i. 3.** He builds a store or warehouse

**Ustawatum, v. t. in. 6.** He fletches it, he feathers it, he puts quills upon it (i.e. the arrow)

**Ustawao, v. i. 3.** He is fletching (arrows), he is putting on quills (i.e. to the arrow)

**Ustao, v imp. or pass.** It lies, it stays, it is placed, it is set

**Ustinwan, n. in.** Sinew in shreds (prepared for sewing)

**Ustis, n. an.** A mitten

**Ustisawuk, n. in.** Sinewy flesh (e.g., that from the back of the animal)

**Ustise, n. in.** A sinew

**Ustises, n. in.** A small sinew, a piece of sinew

**Ustisewew, v. imp. 1.** It is a mitten

**Ustisikakao, v. i. 3.** She makes mittens of it
UST

Ustisikäo, v. i. 3. She is making mittens
Ustisikowäo, v. t. an. She makes mittens for him
Ustisitan, n. an. The calf of the leg
Ustoogumew, v. imp. It is still water
Ustoogumin, v. imp. It is still water
Ustoonäkumik, n. in. A boat-shed
Ustooneew, v. i. 1. He makes a canoe or boat
Ustootin, n. in. A cap, a hat, a bonnet
Ustootinapisk, n. in. This word has been used for a helmet, but it is not happily chosen, as the signification is a cap-metal, and consequently it would apply to some metal put on to a cap. It might suit for the plate on the mitre of the Jewish high-priest
Ustootinikakäo, v. i. 3. She makes a cap of it
Ustootinikäo, v. i. 3. She is making a cap
Ustootinikowäo, v. t. an. She makes a cap for him
Ustootinis, n. in. A small cap
Ustow, v. t. in. 2. He lays it, he places it, he puts it, he sets it
Ustowäo, v. t. an. He helps him to food
Ustowesoneyowan, n. in. A bank (for deposits)
Ustwakunikasoo, v. refl. 4. He puts by a reserve for himself
Ustwakunikasoo, n. in. A treasure
Ustwakunikäo, v. i. 3. He reserves
Ustwakunikowäo, v. t. an. He reserves it for him
Ustwapoonikasoo, v. refl. 4. He puts by a treasure for himself, he lays by in store
Ustwapoonikasoo, n. in. A treasure
Ustwapoonikowäo, v. t. an. He lays up treasure for him
Ustwasoo, v. refl. 4. He lays up for himself
Ustwatoowin, n. in. A prize, a wager

UTA

Ustwatoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They bet, they wager. Michiche ustwatoowuk, they gamble
Ustwow, v. t. in. 2. He puts it by for himself
Usupap, n. in. Twine
Usuwapew, v. i. 1. He looks out, he watches
Usuwapewikumik, n. in. A tower
Usuwapewin, n. in. Expectation, circumspection; a watch, a place for watching
Usuwapumäo, v. t. an. He looks out for him, he expects him; he watches him
Usuwapútum, v. t. in. 6. He looks out for it, he expects it; he watches it
Uswäyetum, v. t. in. 6. He guards against it, he looks out for it
Uswäyimäo, v. t. an. He guards against him, he is on the watch against him
Uswähikäo, v. i. 3. He lies in wait
Uswühooowäo, v. i. 3. He lies in wait
Usuwäo, v. t. an. He lays wait for him, he watches him
Uta, adv. Where. Misewä uta or pikoo uta, wherever. Uta öoche, whence. Petoos uta, another way
Utai, n. an. A pelt, a skin, a beaver skin, pl. utaiuk, fur, peltry. This word is commonly used as a rate of valuation, and when so employed does not take a pl. form. Päyuutai, one "skin" or "beaver" (i. e. in value). Apëtow utai, half a "skin" or "beaver." Tan tâtoo utai? how many "skins?" (i. e. in value.) Nâoo utai, four "skins"
Utaiähumowäo, v. t. an. He sells it dearly to him (used with mëchät)
Utaiäsew, v. i. 1. He is worth a "skin" or "beaver." Mëchät utaiäsew, he is costly. See Price
Utaiäyow, v. imp. It is worth a "skin" or "beaver"
Utaiwut, n. in. A pack (of furs)
UTA

Utaiwutikāo, v. i. 3. He is making up packs (of furs)
Utamakun, n. an. A trader
Utamāo, v. t. an. He accuses him, he lays it to his charge
Utamāo, v. t. an. He barter with him, he trades with him
Utamāyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is blameable, he is culpable
Utamāyētoowin, n. in. This is a word used by some translators for blame, but it is not well chosen, as it implies mutual censure
Utamāyimāo, v. t. an. He accuses him, he blames him, he censures him, he charges him with it
Utamewāo, v. i. 3. He trades
Utamik, prep. Below, inside, internally, under
Utamimāo, v. t. an. He accuses him, he blames him, he charges him with it
Utamimewāo, v. i. 3. He accuses, he blames, he chides, he complains
Utamimewāskew, v. i. 1. He constantly accuses, he is an accuser
Utamimewāwin, n. in. Blame, accusation, complaint, rebuke
Utamimikooowin, n. in. An accusation
Utamitoowikumik, n. in. A market-place
Utamootuć, adv. Aboard
Utampāk, adv. Under the water
Utamuskumik, n. in. A pit, a cellar
Utan, n. an. The under pounding-stone
Utatoowikumik, n. in. A market-place
Utatoowin, n. in. A market
Utawakāo, v. i. 3. He buys something with it, he sells
Utawakun, n. in. Merchandise, goods for sale
Utawakunuk, n. an. pl. Fur animals

UTI

Utawakuniskow, v. imp. Fur animals are numerous
Utawāo, v. i. 3. He barter, he exchanges, he trades, he buys, he deals
Utawāstumowāo, v. t. an. He buys it for him
Utawāwemussinūhikun, n. in. A trading-book, an account-book
Utawāweyinew, n. an. A trader, a merchant
Utawāwikumik, n. in. A trading-shop, a store
Utawāwikumikōokatum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a trading-shop of it
Utawāwikumikōokāo, v. i. 3. He builds a trading-shop or store
Utawāwīn, n. in. Trade, merchandise, exchange
Utawe, n. in. An addle egg, a rotten egg
Utā, adv. Whither
Utāpuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He shakes
Utāyakumipuyetow, it (as a liquid in a bottle)
Utawutikāo, v. i. 3. See Utaiwutikāo
Utē, partic., equiv. to becoming or commencing. Utē wāyootisew, he becomes rich. Utē kiskāyimāo, he becomes acquainted with him. Utē aywastin, it calms
Ute, adv. Away
Ute'saweyāsegw, v. i. 1. or n. an. This word is used by some persons for a locust, but it would suit better for the cochineal, as it really signifies an anim. object that dyes
Utekisāyinewew, v. i. 1. He is getting old
Utesow'eyan, n. in. Dye
Utesow, v. t. in. 6 He dyes it
Uteswāo, v. t. an. He dyes him
Utik, n. an. A deer
Utikooāskun, n. in. See Utikūwāskun
Utikoomāk, n. an White fish
Utikoomākoopime, n. in. White-fish oil
UTI

Utikoosis, n. an. A fawn
Utikooskow, v. imp. Deer are numerous
Utikwai, n. in. A deer skin
Utikwayan, n. in. A dressed deer skin
Utikwaškun, n. in. A deer’s horn
Utikweyas, n. in. Venison, deer’s meat
Utikwustise, n. in. A deer’s sinew
Utim, n. an. A dog
Utimapesim, n. in. The north
Utimasew, v. i. 1. He starts off ahead (sailing)
Utimāo, v. t. an. He catches him, he comes up to him
Utimayow, v. i. 2. He flies away
Utimigapowestowāo, v. t. an. He stands in front of him
Utimigapowew, v. i. 1. He stands with his back towards one
Utimikesikow, v. imp. It is declining day, it is sun-set. Mākwach à poone utimikesikak, just as the day was setting
Utimināwāo, v. t. an. He catches him, he comes up to him, he overtakes him
Utimipātow, v. i. 2. He starts off ahead (running)
Utimōtāo, v. i. 3. He starts off ahead (walking), he walks in front, he is a good way off
Utimupestowāo, v. t. an. He sits in front of him (with his back towards him)
Utinuskwānwāo, v. t. an. He takes him up by the way
Utipis, n. in. The small netting or net-work in snow-shoes: the small netting-line
Utisekunepūkākin, n. in. Tanned leather
Utisoo, v. i. 1. He is ripe
Utitaāo, v. imp. It is ripe
Utitapew, v. i. 1. He squints
Utoohikun, n. in. See Itoohikun
Utoos, n. in. An arrow

UTU

Utoosewāo, v. i. 3. He gives employment, he finds work (for some one)
Utoosikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes an arrow or arrows of it
Utoosikāo, v. i. 3. He is making arrows
Utoosis, n. in. A small arrow
Utooskakoowin, n. in. Service
Utooskatum, v. t. in. 6. He works at it
Utooskāmoo, v. i. 1. He gives orders
Utooskāo, v. i. 3. He works, he labors. Some Indians use this word for he hunts
Utooskāstakāo, v. i. 3. He serves
Utooskātowāo, v. t. an. He works for him
Utooskāstumowāo, v. t. an. He works instead of him
Utooskāweyinew, n. an. A workman, a craftsman
Utooskāwin, n. in. Work, labor, employment, business, occupation
Utooskāyakun, n. an. A servant. Kiche utooskāyakun, an angel
Utooskāyakunewew, v. i. 1. He is a servant
Utooskāyakuniskwāo, n. an. A woman-servant, a maid-servant
Utooskāyakuniskwāwew, v. i. 1. She is a woman-servant
Utooskowāo, v. t. an. He serves him, he waits upon him
Utooskum, adv. Gradually
Utōospin, n. an. The smooth-barked willow
Utōotāo, v. t. an. He employs him, he engages him, he hires him
Utte, partic. See Utē
Utumiskakāwin, n. in. A salutation, a drinking the health
Utumiskatoowin, n. in. A greeting
Utumiskowāo, v. t. an. He salutes him, he greets him, he drinks his health, he shakes
UYA

hands with him, he takes leave of him, he bida him farewell
Uyäsikäo, v. i. 3. He catches beaver
Uyoowakaskootin, v. imp. It projects (speaking of wood)

W.

Wachis, n. in. A small cave, a small den
Wachisis, n. an. A young beaver
Wagow, v. imp. It is bent, it is crooked
Wah, partic. expressive of wish, desire, or intention. It is used with the subj. mood, e.g. kâkwan wah tootumun? what are you going to do? Tanta wah itóótâyun? where do you want to go?
Wäh, interrog. Ha? what?
Waistcoat, n. in. A waistcoat, a vest. Ne waiscoatim, my waistcoat. This word is quite naturalized in some localities
Waistcoachis, } n. in. A small waistcoat
Waistcoatis, } n. in. A small waistcoat
Wakapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is crooked or bent (speaking of metal, anim.)
Wakapiskwow, v. imp. It is crooked or bent (speaking of metal)
Wakaskepuyew, v. imp. It bends (speaking of wood)
Wakiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is crooked (speaking of wood, anim.)
Wakaskow, } v. imp. It is crooked (speaking
Wakaskun, } of wood)
Wakayoos, n. an. A black bear
Wakayoosiskow, v. imp. Black bears are numerous
Wakayoowäo, v. i. 3. He has a bended or curved tail
Wakechekuhikun, n. in. An adze, a hoe
Wakehäo, v. t. an. He crooks or bends him
Wakepuyew, v. imp. It bends, it curves

WAK

Waketow, v. t. in. 2. He crooks it, he bends it
Wakikikow, v. i. 2. He is bent with age
Wakinakun, n. an. A juniper
Wakinakunätik, n. an. A juniper stick or log
Wakinakunis, n. an. A small juniper
Wakinakuniskow, v. imp. Junipers are numerous
Wakinäo, v. t. an. He bends him
Wakinikan, n. in. A dome-shaped tent
Wakinowuk, n. an. pl. Canoe bands or timbers
Wakinum, v. t. in. 6. He bends it
Wakipiskwunäo, v. i. 3. He has a bended back, he is a crook-back
Wakipiskwunäpitäo, v. t. an. He bends his back (i.e. the back of an animal, &c.)
Wakipiskwunäyew, v i. 1. He bends his back, he makes his back round, he sets his back up (as a cat)
Wakipuyew, } v. imp. It curves, it bends, it
Wakipuyin, } warps
Wakisew, v. i. 1. He is bended, he is crooked
Wakisikisew, v. i. 1. He is flexible
Wakisiskow, v. imp. It is flexible
Wakitääskunäo, v. i. 3. He has crooked horns
Wåkoomakun, n. an. A relative, a relation, a kinsman, an acquaintance
Wåkoomäo, v. t. an. He is related or allied to him
Wåkoomewäwin, n. in. Relationship
Wåkoootuhäo, v. t. an. He causes them to be related, he reconciles them, he makes him to be related to him (i.e. to another person)
Wåkoootuhisoo, v. i. 4. He forms a relationship
Wåkoothisowin, n. in. Reconciliation
Wåkoowachehewäo, v. i. 3. He reconciles
Wåkoowachehewäwin, n. in. Reconciliation
Wåkoowachetumowäo, v. t. an. He reconciles it to him
**WAK**

Wakowawusamuk, n. an. Snow-shoes with curved toes

Wákkwuk, n. an. Spawn. The sing. is wák, but it is rarely used

Waminakwun, v. imp. It is a view, there is a view

Wapiskutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He excavates it, he hollows it out (as a rock.)

Wapiskutwão, v. t. an. He excavates it, he hollows it out (anim.)

Wanichichan, n. in. The palm of the hand

Waniská, adv. At liberty

Wanuchow, v. imp. It is a valley, it is a hollow

Wununukamahum, v. t. in. 6. He coasts it, he goes round the lake, &c.

Wanutinow, v. imp. It is a valley

Wapáčhápis, n. an. A white-headed duck

Wapagunew, v. imp. It is milky (speaking of a liquid)

Wapákáses, n. an. A small white fox

Wapákáseskwow, v. imp. White foxes are numerous

Wapakwóš, n. an. A white fox

Wapanuskwào, v. i. 3. He has white hair

Wapapiskow, v. imp. It is a white rock

Wapapiskwusinne, n. in. A crystal

Wapaskwun, v. imp. It is white (speaking of wood)

Wapaspinào, v. i. 3. He has the white disease, he has the leprosy, he is leprosus

Wapaspinänín, n. in. Leprosy

Wapâtum, v. t. in. 6. See Wapâtum

Wapayakooses, n. an. A white snow-bird

Wapayominisuk, n. an. pl. Barley, rice

Wapayoowào, v. i. 3. He has a white tail

Wapàkin, n. in. White cloth

Wapákuhun, v. t. in. 6. He whitens it, he paints it white

Wapákun, v. imp. It is white (as cloth)

---

**WAP**

Wapákuwòó, v. t. an. He whitens him, he paints him

Wapehào, v. t. an. He makes him see

Wapenào, n. an. A white partridge

Wapeoomenew, n. an. A dove

Wapesooneyow, n. an. Silver

Wapew, v. i. 1. He sees. Numma wapew, he is blind

Wapewin, n. in. Sight, eye-sight, vision, Numma wapewin, blindness

Wapíchchak, n. an. A crane (the bird)

Wapíchchak, v. n. in. A blossom, a flower.

Wapikásw, n. an. See Wapakásew

Wapikisayinew, n an. A hoary old man

Wapikookoonào, v. i. 3. He has white feathers

Wapikunoo, n. an. A white owl

Wapikwuk, n. in. Tin

Wapikwune, n. in. A blossom, a flower.

Wapikwunew, Pl. wapikwunewa, or wapikwuneyá

Wapikwuneskow, v. imp. There are many flowers

Wapikwunewun v. imp. It blossoms, it blooms

Wapiminuk, n. an. pl. White beads

Wapimukásaew, n. an. A small white fox, a white fox (size not intimated)

Wapimukásaeskwow, v. imp. White foxes are numerous

Wapimukásaew, n. an. A white fox

Wapináwisew, v. i. 1. He is pale, he is pallid, he is wan

Wapinétawikew, v. i. 1. He is born with sight

Wapipähikun, n. in. White paint

Wapisekwow, v. imp. It is white, it is transparent (as a block of ice). A wapisekwak muskike, camphor

Wapisew, n. an. A swan

Wapisew, v. i. 1. He is white

Wapisitào, v. i. 3. He has white feet
WAP

Wapiskaskwun, v. imp. It is white (speaking of wood)

Wapiskayoowinăo, v. i. 3. He wears white or shining clothes

Wapiskäketow, v. t. in. 2. He bleaches it

Wapiskäkin, n. in. White calico, a napkin

Wapiskäkun, v. imp. It is white (as calico)

Wapiskeapäkisew, v. imp. 1. He is white (speaking of thread, &c. anim.)

Wapiskeapäkun, v. imp. It is white (speaking of cord, &c.)

Wapiskayooowinăo, v. i. 3. He wears white or shining clothes

Wapiskegatâo, v. i. 3. He has white legs

Wapiskehâo, v. t. an. He whitens him

Wapiskehoo, v. i. 4. He wears white or shining clothes

Wapiskemistutim, n. an. A white horse

Wapiskek'ahikatâo, v. pass. It is painted white

Wapiskek'ahikun, n. in. White paint

Wapiskek'ahum, v. t. in. 6. He paints it white

Wapiskek'awâo, v. t. an. He paints him white

Wapiskepukewuyanâkin, n. in. White calico

Wapiskepusâo, v. i. 3. He has a white breast

Wapiskêtow, v. t. in. 2. He whitens it, he bleaches it, he makes it white

Wapisleukooop, n. in. A white blanket

Wapiskeisew, v. i. 1. He is white. This word is in some localities only applied to metals, crockery, &c., but in others it is used as a general term

Wapiskisitâo, v. i. 3. He has white feet

Wapiskow, v. imp. It is white

Wapiskusakai, n. in. A white coat, a white garment

Wapiskusinne, n. an. or n. in. A white stone

Wapistan, n. an. A marten

Wapistaniskow, v. imp. Martens are numerous

Wapistikwan, n. in. A white head (i.e. having the hair white or light coloured)

435

WAP

Wapistikwanăo, v. i. 3. He has a white head, he has white hair, he is hoary, he has light colored hair

Wapistikwanew, v. i. 1. He is white headed

Wapitâo, v. pass. It is faded

Wapitâyow, v. imp. It is faded

Wapitukuhikun, n. in. Chalk

Wapoos, n. an. A hare, a rabbit

Wapoosooskow, v. imp. Rabbits are numerous

Wapooswuyan, n. in. A rabbit-skin

Wapooswuyanukop, n. in. A rabbit-skin blanket

Wapoowuyan, n. in. A white blanket, any blanket (white or colored)

Wapoowuyanis, n. in. A small white blanket, a small blanket of any description

Wapoowuyanukop, n. in. A duffel or blanket capot

Wapow, v. imp. It is white

Wapowukow, v. imp. It is white sand

Wapukâyow, n. an. A flat white fish, but having a retractile mouth like a sucker

Wapûkâ, subj. v. but used as n. in. To-Wapûke, morrow

Wapumâk, n. an. A porpoise, a whale

Wapumâkoopime, n. in. Porpoise oil, whale oil

Wapumâkoostoosis, n. in. Little Whale River

Wapnmâkwuyan, n. in. Porpoise-skin

Wapumâo, v. t. an. He sees him, he looks at him, he beholds him

Wapumisoo, v. refl. 4. He looks at himself in a glass

Wapumisoowin, n. in. A looking-glass, a mirror

Wapumisoowinis, n. in. A small looking-glass

Wapumoo, v. refl. 4. He sees himself (as in a mirror)

Wapumoon, n. in. A looking-glass

Wapumoonapisk, n. in. A looking-glass ;
WAP

window-glass. The latter sense of the word is not very common.

Wapumoonnapiskoos, n. in. A small looking-glass.

Wapumowoosoowin, n. in. Accouchement.

Wapumowoosoo, v. i. 4. She is in child-bed.

Wapun, v. imp. It is dawn. Kā wapik, tomorrow.

Wapunood, n. indec. In the east, at the Wapunootāk, east. Wapuntook isse, towards the east. Wapunootāk doche, from the east, easterly.

Wapunoominuk, n. an. pl. Rice.

Wapunoooyoowāo, v. imp. It blows from the east. (A local word)

Wapun-uchikoos, n. an. The morning star.

Wapunuhun, v. imp. It is an east wind.

Wapunuhunooyoowāo, v. imp. It blows from the east. (An unusual word)

Wapusiske, n. in. White clay.

Wapusk, n. an. A white bear.

Wapusik, n. an. A tin kettle, a white kettle.

Wapuskooskow, v. imp. White bears are numerous.

Wapusistim, n. an. A white dog, a white horse.

Wapusukāo, v. i. 3. He has white skin.

Wapūtāo, v. t. an. He sees his track.

Wapūtewāo, v. t. an. He shows him.

Wapūtewewāweyinew, n. an. A seer, an exhibitor.

Wapūtewewāwin, n. in. A show, a sign, a vision, a spectacle.

Wapūtewikooowin, n. in. A show, a revelation.

Wapuntoonisk, n. in. White clay.

Wapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He sees it.

Wapūtumooowin, n. in. Sight. Numma wapūtumooowin, blindness.

Wasahasin, v. imp. It is a small bay, it is a bright.

Wasahikumow, v. imp. It is a bay.

WAS

Wasapiskitāo, v. pass. See Wasāapiskitāo.

Wasāapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is bright (as metal), he is clear (as glass, anim.)

Wasāapiskisoo, v. pass. He is brightened, he is made to shine.

Wasāapiskitāo, v. pass. It is brightened, it is made to shine.

Wasāapiskow, v. imp. It is bright, it is clear (as metal or glass).

Wasāgumew, v. imp. It is clear (speaking of Wasāgumin, a liquid).

Wasānittakun, n. in. A window.

Wasānittakunapisk, n. in. Window-glass, glass (of any kind).

Wasānumakun, n. in. A window.

Wasānumakunapisk, n. in. Window-glass, glass (of any kind).

Wasānumawin, n. in. A window.

Wasānumawinapisk, n. in. Window-glass, glass (of any kind).

Wasānumawinākin, n. in. Cheese-cloth (used instead of window-glass in the summer).

Wasāskowāo, v. t. an. He lights him, he illuminates him.

Wasāskum, v. t. in. 6. He gives light to it.

Wasāskwun, v. imp. It is cloudless, it is a bright sky.

Wasātow, v. t. in. 6. He brightens it.

Wasāyasew, v. imp. It is rather light.

Wasāyasewin, n. in. Light.

Wasāyawin, n. in. Light.

Wasayow, v. imp. It is bright, it is clear, it is shining, it is light.

Wasikoostow, v. i. 2. He polishes it.

Wasisoosu, v. i. 4. He is bright, he shines.

Wasítāo, v. imp. It is bright, it shines.

Wasakagpowewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They stand round.

Wasakagpowistowāwuk, v. t. an. pl. They
Waskah, prep. Around, about, round
Waskanum, v. t. in. 6. He surrounds it
Waskapatowao, v. t. an. He runs round him
Waskapestakawuk, v. i. 3. pl. They sit in a circle
Waskapestatoowuk, v. refl. pl. 4. They sit in a circle, they sit round each other
Waskapotawau, v. t. an. pl. They sit round him
Waskapetumwuk, v. t. in. 6. pl. They sit round it
Waskapewuk, v. 1. pl. They sit in a circle
Waskapuyestowa, v. t. an. He moves round him
Waskasakwasoowain,  } n. in. Circumcision
Waskasakwasoowin, } n. in. Circumcision
Waskasakwaswao, v. t. an. He circumcises him
Waskaskowao, v. t. an. He encloses him, he compasses him, he walks round him
Waskaskum, v. t. in. 6. He encloses it, he compasses it, he walks round it
Waskastoowao, v. t. an. He surrounds him with it
Waskatitow, v. t. in. 2. He places it round
Waskapestowau, v. t. an. pl. They sit round him
Waskapestumwuk, v. t. in. 6. They sit round it
Waskawao, v. t. an. He places them round
Waskowew, v. i. 5. See Wuskowew
Waskuhikawin, n. in. A building
Waskuhikun, n. in. A house, an abode
Waskuhikuneskow, v. imp. Houses are numerous. This word has been used for a village or town
Waskuhikunikakao, v. i. 3. He makes a house of it, he builds with it

Waskuhikunikao, v. i. 3. He makes a house, he is building
Waskuhikunikasew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A builder
Waskuhikunikun, n. in. A building
Waskuhikunis, n. in. A little house, a closet.
This is the Indian name for Rupert's House
Waskumapiskehao, v. t. an. He brightens it, he polishes it (speaking of metal anim.)
Waskumapisketow, v. t. in. 2. He brightens it, he polishes it (speaking of metal)
Waskumayetakoosew, v. i. 1. He improves, he recovers, he gets better (from sickness)
Waskumekesik, n. in. A clear sky
Waskumisew, v. i. 1. He improves, he recovers
Waskumow, v. imp. It is clear sky
Waskustow, v. t. in. 2. He places them around
Wasoo, v. i. 4. He shines
Wasow, v. imp. It is a bay, it is a bight, it is an inlet
Wastao, v. imp. It shines
Waspichapiseen, n. in. A waspisoon, "a moss-bag"
Waspichiminwan, n. in. The bead-work at the bottom of a fire bag
Waspisoo, v. pass 4. He is laced up, he is clothed up tightly
Waspisoon, n. in. A waspisoon, a piece of print or other material in which an infant is laced up. From the fact that soft moss is commonly placed round the child, by those who can afford nothing better, the waspisoon is frequently called "the moss-bag" by the English-speaking inhabitants of the country; but, as a feather pillow and napkins are used by all who do not wish to descend to the level of Indian practices, it
is desirable to dispense with the name, and to adopt the native term, as is done by many persons.

Waspioonikakáo, v. i. 3. She makes a waspison of it

Waspioonikáo, v. i. 3. She is making a waspison

Waspioonikowáo, v. t. an. She makes a waspison for him

Waspioowuyan, n. in. A waspison

Waspioowuyanikakáo, v. i. 3. She makes a waspison of it

Waspioowuyanikáo, v. i. 3. She is making a waspison

Waspioowuyanikowáo, v. t. an. She makes a waspison for him

Waspitapán, n. in. A sled-wrpper. It is more usually pronounced oospitapan

Waspitayupán, n. in. Twine for mending nets

Waspitayupáo, v. i. 3. She is net-mending

Waspitáo, v. imp. It is laced up

Waspitáo, v. t. an. He laces him, he cords him. Waspitáo ayupea, she mends a net

Waspitum, v. t. in. 6. He laces it, he cords it

Wastáapiskisoo, v. imp. 4. He is red hot (speaking of metal, anim)

Wastáapiskisum, v. t. in. 6. He makes it red hot

Wastáapiskitáo, v. imp. It is red hot

Wastánínikutáo, v. t. an. He throws light upon him, he gives light to him

Wastánínikutum, v. t. in. 6. He throws light upon it, he lights it (i.e., gives light to it)

Wastánípemakun, n. in. A candle, a lamp

Wastánípemakunapisk, n. in. A candlestick, a lamp (i.e., the metal article)

Wastánípemakunatik, n. in. A candlestick

Wastánípemakunikakáo, v. i. 3. She makes candles of it

Wastánípemakunikáo, v. i. 3. She is making candles

Wastánínumakun, n. in. A candle, a lamp

Wastánínumakunapisk, n. in. A candlestick, a metal lamp

Wastánínumakunatik, n. in. A candlestick

Wastánínumakunikakáo, v. i. 3. She makes candles of it

Wastánínumakunikáo, v. i. 3. She is making candles

Wastánínumakunikowáo, v. t. an. She makes candles for him

Wastánínumakunis, n. in. A small candle, a small lamp

Wastánínumowáo, v. t. an. He lights him, he gives him light, he illuminates him

Wastáo, v. imp. It is light. The word is sometimes used as a noun

Wastáopuyew, v. imp. It lightens

Wastáwuskoon, n. in. The aurora

Wastáiwin, n. in. Light

Wastichitchánoostowáo, v. t. an. He makes a sign to him with the hand, he beckons him

Wastiniskáo, v. i. 3. He waves his hand

Wastinumowáo, v. t. an. He beckons him, he makes a sign to him with the hand

Wastuhum, v. t. in. 6. He waves it

Wastuhumowáo, v. t. an. He makes a sign to him with the hand

Wastuwáo, v. t. an. He waves him

Wasukamáskowáo, v. t. an. He walks or goes round him

Wasuskoootani, n. in. A candle, a lantern, a lamp

Wasuskoootaniapisk, n. in. A candlestick, a metal lamp

Wasuskoootaniatik, n. in. A candlestick

Wasuskoootanikunapiskoos, n. in. A small candlestick or metal lamp
WAS

Wasuskootānikunatikoos, n. in. A small candlestick

Wasuskootānikunikakō, v. i. 3. She makes candles of it

Wasuskootānikunikō, v. i. 3. She is making candles

Wasuskootānikunis n. in. A small candle

Wasuskootānumakun, n. in. A lantern

Wasuskootānumakunis, n. in. A small lantern

Wate, n. in. A natural cave, a den, a lair

Watekan, n. in. An artificial cave, a cellar, a pit

Watekanis, n. in. A small cellar or pit

Watekațō, v. pass. It is made into a cave

Watěkō, v. i. 3. He makes or digs a cave, he makes a den

Waůkai, n. an. A fish-scale, pl. waůkaiyuk

Waw, n. in. This is a local contraction of wawe

Wawach, adv. Even

Wwakāseskow, v. imp. Red deer are numerous

Wwakāsew, n. an. A red deer

Wwakistukwāyow, v. imp. It is winding (as a river), it meanders

Wwakumoo, v. imp. It is crooked or winding (as a path)

Wwanăyétum, v. i. 6. He stands in doubt, he is at a loss. As v. t., he is at a loss about it

Wwanăyétumehāo, v. t. an. See Wunăyétumehāo

Wwanăyétumoooin, n. in. Perplexity

Wwanehāo, v. t. an. He needs him, he wants him

Wwanisew, v. i. 1. He is in want, he is poor, he is needy

Wwanisewin, n. in. Need, want

Wwanůkutāwin, n. in. A famine

WAW

Wwapasew, v. i. 1. He moves with the wind

Wwapanstun, v. imp. It moves with the wind

Wwapanumāo, v. t. an. He looks at him carefully, he examines him (by inspection)

Wwapanūtum, v. t. in. 6. He looks at it carefully, he examines it (by inspection)

Wwaskāsew, n. an. A red deer. Many Indians say wawakāsew

Wwaskāsewesepe, n. in. Red deer’s river

Wwastuhikāo, v. i. 3. He beckons

Wwastuhumowāo, v. t. an. He waves it to him

Wwatō, v. imp. The aurora

Wwāsepāyētum, v. i. 6. He is sensible, he has reason

Wwāstāhikun, n. in. A fan

Wwāyināo, v. t. an. He seizes him, he grips him, he grasps him

Wawe, n. in. An egg, pl. wawa

Wawe-ookun, n. in. An egg-shell

Wawepesim, n. in. The egg-moon. June. See Month.

Wwawepipuyew, v. i. 1. or v. imp. He or it swings, he shakes

Wwawepisew, v. i. 1. He trembles

Wwawepisewin, n in. A trembling

Wwawepitap-skoonāo, v i 3. | His teeth

Wwawepitapiskoonāpuyew, v i. 1. | chatter

Wwawes, adv. Much more. Wwawes weya, much more he, how much better he

Wwawētum, v. t in. 6. He affirms it, he confesses it, he names it. The word is also used as a v. i.

Wwawētumakāo, v. i. 3. He confesses, he declares

Wwawētumakāwin, n. in. A confession

Wwawētumoowin, n. in. An affirmation, a confession

Wwawētumowāo, v. t. an. He confesses to him,
### WAW

- **Wāwēyāo. v. t. an.** He calls him by his name, he names him.
- **Waweyāsew, v. i. 1.** See Woweyāsew.
- **Waweyutisew, v. i. 1.** It serves him right, it's his own fault.
- **Wawis, n. in.** A small egg.
- **Wawiyāyakinum, v. t. in. 6.** See Woweyāyakinum.
- **Wawuch, conj.** Likewise.
- **Wawuskepyehoo, v. imp.** It moves zigzag.
- **Wayakoonāhūm, v. t. in. 6.** He buries it under the snow (as provisions).
- **Wayakoonāwāo, v. t. an.** He buries him under the snow.
- **Wayāsita, adv.** Somewhere.
- **Wayāsita, adv.** Anywhere.
- **Wayāsk, n. in.** Anything.
- **Wayehāo. v. t. an.** He hollows him.
- **Wayetow, v. t. in. 2.** He hollows it.
- **Wayipāyān n. in.** A hollow place, a well.
- **Wayipāyow, v. imp.** It is a pool.
- **Wayisew, v. i. 1.** He is hollow; he is concave.
- **Wayow, v. imp.** It is hollow, it is concave.
- **Wāyow, adv.** Far off; distant, a great way off; far, a great way.
- **Wāyowāskumik, n. in.** A country far off; a far country.
- **Wāyowes, adj.** Rather distant, rather far off; a little way off; a little way, rather far.
- **Wayumun, n. in.** See Wumumun.
- **Wāche, adv. pref.** Easily.
- **Wāche, particle, answering generally to for, but not used alone.** Awukoo wāche, wherefore, for which reason. Tan'āke wāche, wherefore? for what reason? why?
- **Wāchehāo, v. t. an.** He does him easily.

### WAP

- **W'āchenutāo, v. t. an.** He kills him easily.
- **W'āchetootum, v. t. in. 6.** He does it easily.
- **W'āchetow, v. t. in. 6.** He does it easily.
- **Wākoosisēk, v. subj., but used as a noun.** A son.
- **Wāminakwun, v. imp.** There is a prospect or view.
- **Wāmistikoosemoowin, n. in.** The English language.
- **Wāmistikoosēskwāo, n. an.** An Englishwoman.
- **Wāmistikoosew, n. an.** An Englishman.
- **Wāmistikoosewatik, n. an.** The oak.
- **Wāmistikoosewekeswāwin, n. in.** The English language.
- **Wāmistikoosewew, v. i. 1.** He is an Englishman.
- **Wāmistikoosewinikasoo, v. i. 4.** He has an English name.
- **Wāmistikoosew-menisa, n. in. pl.** English currants (i.e. currants from the Levant).
- **Wāmistikoosewupwoi, n. an.** An oar.
- **Wāmistikoosewuske, v. in.** England.
- **Wāoochikwānāo, v. t. an.** He holds him round the neck.
- **Wāooatowēk. v. subj., but used as a noun.** A father.
- **Wāpapowutow, v. t. in. 2.** He washes it away or off.
- **Wāpapowuyāo, v. t. an.** He washes him away or off.
- **Wāpasew, v. i. 1.** He blows away.
- **Wāpastun, v. imp.** He blows away.
- **Wāpāmēw, v. i. 5.** He is ready.
- **Wāpāyēchikāo, v. i. 3.** He absolves, he forgives.
- **Wāpāyēchikāwin, n. in.** Absolution, forgiveness.
WAP

Wāpāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He forsakes it, he ceases to think of it
Wāpāyētumakāo, v. i. 3. He forgives
Wāpāyētumakāwin, n. in. Forgiveness
Wāpāyētumatoowin, n. in. Mutual forgiveness
Wāpāyētumowāo, v. t. an. He forgives him
Wāpāyināo, v. t. an. He forsakes him
Wāpinasoo, v. i. 4. He presents an offering (usually by suspending the article to a pole or the branch of a tree)
Wāpinasoon, n. in. An offering (usually suspended on a pole or a branch)
Wāpināo, v. t. an. He throws him away, he casts him off, he forsakes him, he abandons him. Wāpināo weca, he puts away his wife, he divorces her
Wāpinikasoo, v. pass. He is cast away
Wāpinikatāo, v. pass. It is cast away
Wāpinikāo, v. i. 3. He is slinging, he is throwing
Wāpiniskwanāape, n. in. A sling
Wāpiniskwāwāo, v. i. 3. He puts away his wife
Wāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He throws it away, he puts it away, he casts it off, he forsakes it, he abandons it
Wāpinumowāo, v. t. an. He throws it at him
Wāpi̊puyew, v. imp. It fails, it comes to an end, it passes by or away, it vanishes
Wāpisimāo, v. t. an. He throws him down (as in wrestling)
Wāpuakoonakun, n. in. A snow-shovel, a spade
Wāpuakoonātāo, v. t. an. He throws the snow from him
Wāpuakoonātum, v. t. in. 6. He throws the snow from it

WAS

Wāpuakoonāo, v. i. 3. He throws away the snow (as from the front of a house, &c.)
Wāpuchusinnan, n. in. A sling
Wāpuchusinnatāo, v. t. an. He slings at him
Wāpuchusinnāo, v. i. 3. He is slinging
Wāpuhikāo, v. i. 3. He is sweeping
Wāpuhikun, n. in. A besom, a broom
Wāpuhikunikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a besom of it
Wāpuhikunikāo, v. i. 3. He is making a besom
Wāpuhikunis, n. in. A small besom or broom
Wāpuhuchiskwan, n. in. A sling
Wāpuhuchiskwātāo, v. t. an. He slings at him
Wāpuhuchiskwāo, v. i. 3. He slings
Wāpuhum, v. t. in. 6. He sweeps it away, he sweeps it (as the house)
Wāpuhuskooosewakun, n. in. A hay-fork
Wāpuhuskooosewakunis, n. in. A small hay-fork
Wāpuussinuhumowāo, v. t. an. He absolves him
Wāpuwwāo, v. t. an. He sweeps him away
Wāsa, conj. For. A local word
Wāsah, adv. Too much, overmuch. Oosam wāsah or wāsah mistuhe, too much. Wāsah ayewak, extremely
Wāsečegāt, subj. v., but used as a noun. The author, the maker
Wāskuch, adv. Long ago, formerly, a long while ago
Wāskuchenakoosew, v. i. 1. He looks old, he is antiquated
Wāskuchenakwun, v. imp. It looks old, it is antiquated
Wāskuchis, adv. A little time ago, rather a long time ago
Wāskuchisew, v. i. 1. He is of old, he is antiquated
**WAS**

Wāskuchitinum, v. imp. The track is old
Wāskwatâm, n. in. The back of the tent
(i. e. the part opposite to the door)
Wāstasitakoosew, v. i. l. He is noisy, he makes a noise
Wāstasitakoosewin, n. in. Clamor, a noise
Wāstasitakwun, v. imp. It is noisy
Wāstatāyêtum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks it troublesome
Wāstimèk, n. an. A daughter-in-law
Wātanišek, v. subj., but used as a noun. A daughter
Wātapikatâo, v. t. an. He ties him slightly
(so as easily to be undone)
Wātapikatum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it slightly
(so as easily to be undone), he ties it in a slip-knot
Wātawekek, v. subj., but used as a noun. A father
Wātis, n. an. A young beaver. Pāyuk wātis, half a “beaver,” or half a “skin” (in valuation)
Wātisew, v. i. l. It is easy for him; he is easy or unexacting (in making bargains), he does not haggle
Wātukisew, v. i. l. He is cheap
Wātukitâo, v. imp. It is cheap
Wātun, v. imp. It is easy; it is cheap
Wātutaiâhumowâo, v. t. an. He sells it cheap to him
Wātutaiâsèw, v. i. l. He is cheap
Wātutaiâyow, v. imp. It is cheap
Wāwākapichikun, n. in. A binder, a binding
Wāwākapitâo, v. t an. He binds him round
Wāwākapitum, v. t. in. 6. He binds it round
Wāwākinâo, v. t. an. He wraps him up, he winds him round
Wāwākinâkun, n. in A wrapper
Wāwākinum, v. t. in. 6. He wraps it up, he winds it round

**WAY**

Wāwâo, n. an. A wild goose of the species called “wavy”
Wāwâpasew, v. i. 1. He blows about
Wāwâpastichikun, n. in. Any thing set up to be blown about
Wāwâpastun, v. imp. It blows about
Wāwâpayowâo, v. i. 3. He wags his tail
Wāwâpikâo, v. i. 3. She swings the hammock
Wāwâpipuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He wags it, he rocks it
Wāwâpipuyew, v. imp. It rocks, it swings, it oscillates
Wāwâpiskachikâo, v. i. 3. He plays at football
Wāwâpiskachikun, n. in. A foot-ball
Wāwâpisâo, v. i. 4. He swings in a hammock
Wāwâpisoon, n. in. A hammock
Wāwâpitâo, v. t. an. He swings him
Wāwâpitum, v. t. in. 6. He swings it
Wāwâpuyew, v. imp. It rocks, it swings
Wāwâwîskow, v. imp. “Wavies” (a species of wild geese) are numerous
Wâwepisew, v. i. 1. He hurries
Wâwepisewin, n. in. Haste, hurry
Wâwukekwânâo, v. t. an. He holds him round the neck
Wâyoocheayâo, v. i. 2. He abounds in it, he is affluent
Wâyoochetisew, v. i. 1. He has abundance
Wâyoochetow, v. i. 2. He has abundance. As v. t., he has abundance of it
Wâyoochipuyew, v. imp. It abounds, it is plentiful
Wâyootishehâo, v. t. an. He enriches him
Wâyootisew, v. i. 1. He abounds in it, he is affluent, he is rich
Wâyootisewin, n. in. Abundance, affluence, treasure, wealth, riches
WAY

Wayootun, v. imp. It abounds, it is abundant. We, a particle, expressive of desire. Would. We, it is used both with the indic. and subj. moods. The word is considered by some persons to be always aspirated, but I think that the Indians do not, by any means, constantly so use it. We is often used to express what is about to happen, irrespective of any wish, e. g. we nipew, he is going to die. The aspirated form is expressive of intenser desire, e. g. we mechisoo, he wants to eat, but we mechisoo, he is very hungry.

Weapastao, v. imp. It smells burnt.

Weapuk, v. subj., used as a noun. The next day.

Weapukun, v. imp. It is of use, it is of consequence. Tanse wāapuk a itōtāyun? What is the use of you going there? The word is mostly used with a negative, thus, numma weapukun, it is of no use.

Weaskoonum, v. t. in. 6. He points it (as a gun).

Weāapēw, v. i. 5. He is snow-blind.

Wechākatik, n. an. The bad smelling willow.

Wechākisew, v. i. 1. He smells badly, he stinks.

Wechākisewin n. in. A bad smell, a corruption, a putridity.

Wechākisin, v. i. 7. He is putrid.

Wechākitin, v. imp. It is putrid.

Wechākun, v. imp. It smells badly, it stinks, it is foul.

Wechākuskoose, n. in. An onion.

Wechātalāo, v. t. an. He unites them (so as to make them companions).

Wechātowin, n. in. Fellowship.

Wechātowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They go together (i. e. in company).

Wechāwakun, n. an. A companion (properly, in walking, but it is used as a general term), a partner, a husband, a partaker.

WEC

Wechāwakunehāo, v. t. an. He makes them to be companions, he makes companions of them.

Wechāwakunetow, v. t. in. 2. He makes partners of them, he puts them in pairs.

Wechāwakunitoowuk, v. i. 4. pl. They are partners.

Wechāwakunitum, v. t. in. 6. He has fellowship with it.

Wechāwāo, v. t an. He goes with him, he accompanies him (by land), he abides with him, he continues with him.

Wechāwewawin, n. in. Fellowship, communion, unity.

Wechāwitoowin, n. in. Fellowship, unity.

Weche, a particle used in composition, signifying with, together with.

Wecheakun, n. an. A husband, a wife, lit. a helper. The more usual word is wechawukan.

Wecheapētakeskunimechisoomāo, v. t. an. He dines with him.

Wecheayisyenew, n. an. A fellow-man, a neighbour, a cousin.

Wecheayumimāo, v. t. an. He talks with him.

Wecheeyinew, n. an. A fellow-man, a neighbour.

Wecheagowistowāo, v. t. an. He stands with him.

Wechehāo, v. t. an. He helps him, he assists him.

Wechehewāo, v. i. 3. He assists, he helps; he accompanies.

Wechehewawin, n. in. Help, assistance.

Wechehikoowisew, v. i. 1. He is helped (by people).

Wecheispetisemāo, v. t. an. He equals him in age, he is of like age with him.

Wecheisskenakoosemāo, v. t. an. He resembles him.
WEC

Wecheissenakoosetum, v. t. in. 6. He resembles it
Wecheissenikasoomâo, v. t. an. He has the same name with him
Wecheitâyêtumoomâo, v. t. an. He agrees with him in opinion
Wechekeskwâpâmâo, v. t. an. He becomes drunk with him
Wechekukwatukisemâo, v. t. an. He suffers with him
Wechekwamoowâo, v. t. an. He sleeps with him
Wechemâtowâmâo, v. t. an. He plays with him
Wechennechisoomâo, v. t. an. He eats with him, he partakes of it with him
Wechemeywatumoomâo, v. t. an. He rejoices with him
Wecheminêkwâmâo, v. t. an. He drinks with him
Wechemooossa, n. an. A concubine
Wechemowuchichikâmâo, v. t. an He gathers or collects with him
Wechemukoosâmâo, v. t. an. He feasts with him
Wechemumâtakoosemâo, v. t. an. He rejoices with him
Wechenememâo, v. t. an. He dances with her
Wechenikumoomâo, v. t. an. He sings with him
Wechenipemâo, v. t. an. He dies with him
Wechenipoonâmâo, v. t. an. He sits with him
Wecheoutupemâo, v. t. an. He sits with him
Wecheoutokinikâmâo, v. t. an. He partakes of it with him
Wecheopekiskwâmâo, v. t. an. He speaks or talks with him
Wechepetwâmâo, v. t. an. He smokes with him

WEC

Wechepichemâo, v. t. an. He travels about with him
Wechepimasemâmâo, v. t. an. He sails with him
Wechepimatisemâo, v. t. an. He lives with him
Wechepimôootâmâo, v. t. an. He walks with him
Wechepipoonisemâo, v. t. an. He winters with him
Wechepiskwatisemâo, v. t. an. He commits adultery or fornication with her
Wechepupamatitesimâo, v. t. an. He travels about with him
Wechepupamootâmâo, v. t. an. He walks about with him
Wechesinoomâo, v. t. an. He dances with her
Wechetââmâo, v. t. an. He is of one mind with him, he is like-minded with him
Wechetskewâmakun, n. an. A fellow-countryman
Wechetskewâmâo, v. t. an. He is of the same country with him
Wecheusuwapemâo, v. t. an. He watches with him
Wecheutooskâmakun, n. an. A fellow-labourer, a fellow-servant
Wecheutooskâmâo, v. t. an. He works with him
Wecheutooskâyakun, n. an. A fellow-servant
Wechewêkootoomâo, v. t. an. He feasts with him
Wechigatâo, v. pass. It is confessed, it is named, it has a name
Wechiminâsew, n. an. A curlew (small species), a plover
Wechiminâsiskow, v. imp. Plover are numerous
Wechimoosimow, n. an. A female cousin
Wechisaniskwâo, n. an. A sister
WEK

Wékach, adv. Ever. Nunma wékach, never. Mena wékach, ever again, any more
Wekagumew, v. imp. It is sweet (speaking of a liquid)
Wékata, } adv. After a long time
Wékatow, } adv. Commonly, usually
Weke, n. in. An abode, a dwelling, a tent, a lodge, a house
Weke. A particle used in composition, and equivalent to with
Wékė, adv. He marries her, she marries him
Wékikpāo, n. an. A tippler, a drinker
Wékikpōao, v. t. an. He likes him (speaking of an anim. article of food) he likes the taste of him
Wekistum, v. t. in. 6. He likes it (speaking of food), he likes the taste of it
Wékōookāo, v. i. 3. He makes a feast
Wékōomāo v. t. an. He invites him to a feast
Wekoope, n. in. The bark of the willow
Wekoopesakun, n. in. The rainbow
Wekoopewut, n. in. A basket
Wekoopewutikakāo, v. i. 3. He makes a basket of it
Wekoopewutikāo, v. i. 3. He is making a basket
Wekoopewuntis, n. in. A small basket
Wékōotoo, v. i. 4. He feasts
Wékōotoohāo, v. t. an. He feasts him
Wékōotoowin, n. in. A feast. It is applied almost exclusively by some Indians to a marriage feast
Wekuchisew, v. i. 1. He is nice (to the taste),
Wekusew, } he is sweet
Wekun, v. imp. It is nice (to the taste), it is sweet
Wékwas, n. in A small bladder
Wekwayupe, n. an. A drag net
Wekwākoop, n. in. A cloth coat
Wekwākwatāo, v. t. an. She sews him up
Wekwākwatum, v. t. in. 6. She sews it up (as a bundle)
WEK

Wekwāpan, n. an. Trowsers
Wekwāpanikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes trousers of it
Wekwāpanikāo, v. t. 3. She is making trousers
Wēkwī, n. in. A bladder
Wekwuchehāo, v. t. an. He tries to pull him out, he tries to free him; he disentangles him, he rescues him. The main idea of the word is the attempt, as used by most persons
Wekwuchehūo, v. i. 1. He escapes
Wekwuchetow, v. t. in. 2. He tries to pull it out, he tries to free it; he disentangles it, he extracts it. The prominent idea is that of attempting
Wekwuchipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him out
Wekwuchipitum, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it out
Wekwutuhikun, n. in. A gun-worm, a key
Wekwutuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a gun-worm, he has a key
Wekwutuhikunis, n. in. A small key
Wekwutuhum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it out
Wemaskoowāo, v. t. an. He avoids him, he goes by him (so as to pass before him)
Wenāitew, v. i. 1. He does filthy actions
Wenāyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is detestable
Wenāyétakwun, v. imp. It is detestable
Wenāyétum, v. t. in. 6. He detests it, he loathes it, he abominates it
Wenāyimāo, v. t. an. He detests him, he loathes him, he abominates him
Wenē, n. in. Marrow
Wenehāo, v. t. an. He defiles him, he pollutes him
Weneissēchikāwin, n. in. Filthiness of conduct
Wenetow, v. t. in. 2. He defiles it, he pollutes it

WES

Wenikooyāwāo, v. i. 3. He has foul breath
Wenipāk, n. in. The sea
Wenipākoo-eyine, n. an. A coast Indian
Wenipākoo-eyinewew, v. i. 1. He is a coast Indian
Wenipākoo-pināses, n. an. A plover
Wenisew, v. i. 1. He is dirty, he is filthy, he is nasty, he stinks
Wenisewin, n. in. Filth, nastiness
Wenispukoosew, v. i. 1. He is tainted
Wenispukwun, v. imp. It is tainted
Wenow, v. imp. It is dirty, it is nasty, it stinks
Wenun, v. imp. It is filthy, it is unclean, it stinks
Wenusk, n. an. A small badger
Wenuskooskow, v. imp. Small badgers are numerous
Wepaskoosew, v. i. 1. It is a hollow tree
Wepāmāo, v. t. an. He lies with him
Wepāmewāwiskwāo, n. an. A concubine
Wepātoowuk, v. recip. pl. 4. They lie together
Wepetwanisip, n. an. A smoking duck
Wepichew, n. an. The sea-horse, the walrus
Wepikuhikun, n. in. A grooving pick, a chisel.
Some persons place the aspirate on the first syllable of this word, thus, wēpikuhikun
Wepis, n. in. A pointed arrow
Wepisew, v. i. 1. He has a pointed arrow
Wepisikāko, v. i. 3. He makes a pointed arrow of it
Wepisikāo, v. i. 3. He is making pointed arrows
Wepisis, n. in. A small pointed arrow
Wepooskituk, n. in. A burnt tree, burnt wood
Wepooskow, v. imp. It is burnt woods (i.e., standing trees)
Wepooskusituk, n. in. A burnt tree, burnt
Wepooskuskituk, wood
Wepuch, adv. Soon, presently, early, as soon as
Wesak, n. an. A buck deer at the time of
rutting. The word is sometimes applied to other animals also

Wesakoo, v. i. 4. See Wesakoospukoosew

Wesakoopesim, n. in. The rutting month, September. See Month

Wesakoospukoosew, v. i. l. He has a rutting taste (e. g. a deer killed at the season of rutting)

Wesakoospukwun, } v. imp. It has arutting taste (i. e. the strong flavour peculiar to the flesh of an animal killed during the season of rutting

Wesamâo, v. t. an. He tells him or invites him to accompany him

Wesapooskichâsin, v. imp. It is a small patch of burnt woods

Wesapooskitâo, v. imp. It is burnt woods (i. e. standing trees)

Wesapooskituk, n. in. A burnt tree, burnt wood

Weschasimow, n. an. A cousin

West, n. in. Leaf-fat, skirting

Wesinow, n. an. Castor, castoreum

Wesisoomikoosew, v. i. 1. He is scarlet

Wesisoomikwow, v. imp. It is scarlet

Wesisooyuwâsew, v. i. 1. He is hasty, he is in a passion

Weskat, adv. Ever. See Wêkach, which is the more common word

Weskisetuk, n. in. Rotten wood

Weskisetukow, v. imp. It is rotten (as wood)

Weskoosoo, v. i. 4. He is brown (with being smoked), he is smoke-dyed; he smells singed

Weskoostâapumâk, n. an. The black porpoise, the black whale

Weskoostâo, v. imp. It is brown (with being smoked), it is smoke-dyed; it smells singed

Weskoostâsew, v. i. 1. He is brown (with being smoked)
**WES**

**Westuwow, pron. pl.** They also, and they

**Wesukagumew, v. imp** It is bitter (speaking of a liquid)

**Wesukapew, v. i. 1.** His eyes smart

**Wesukapusoo, v. i. 4.** His eyes smart from smoke

**Wesukasin, v. imp.** It is rather bitter

**Wesukachakookasoo, v. i. 4 or n. an.** A pretender

**Wesukayetum, v. i. 6.** He suffers, he is in pain, he aches

**Wesukayetumehao, v. t an.** He torments him

**Wesukayetumooostumowao, v. t. an.** He suffers for him

**Wesukayetumooowin, n. in.** Suffering, pain, agony

**Wesukemin, n. in.** A cranberry

**Wesukeminukoose, n. in.** A cranberry-bush

**Wesukinao, v. t. an.** He hurts him, he pains him

**Wesukipukoosaa, n. in. pl.** The herb used as native tea

**Wesukisew, v. i. 1.** He is bitter, he is sore

**Wesukisewin, n. in.** Bitterness; a sore

**Wesukiskakoo, v. pass.** It hurts him

**Wesukisoo,**

**Wesukuhooosoo,**

**Wesukuhooowao, v. imp.** It is hurtful, it is injurious

**Wesukuhooowin, n. in.** Bitterness

**Wesukukin, n. in.** A sting

**Wesukun, v. imp.** It is bitter; it is sore

**Wesukupinao, v. i. 3.** He suffers, he is tormented, he is in pain

**Wesukupinawin, n. in.** Pain, suffering, torment

**Wesukutwamoo, v. i. 4.** He weeps bitterly

**Wesukuwao, v. t. an.** He hurts him

---

**WEY**

**Wesusooyoowao, v. imp.** It is a hurricane

**Wesusawayimoo, v. i. 4.** He is avaricious, he is greedy of gain, &c.

**Wesusawayimoowin, n. in.** Avarice

**Wetikoo, n. an.** A cannibal, the devil

**Wetookamoo, v. t. an.** He lodges with him, he abides with him

**Wetum, v. t. in. 6.** He tells it, he declares it, he confesses it, he names it, he acknowledges it, he professes it. The word is often used as v. i. he speaks, he confesses

**Wetumakao, v. i. 3.** He confesses, he declares, he preaches

**Wetumakawin, n. in.** An acknowledgment, a confession, a declaration

**Wetumoowin, n. in.** An affirmation, a declaration

**Wetumowao, v. t. an.** He declares it to him, he tells him, he informs him, he acknowledges it to him, he acquaints him

**Wetuoomo, v. t. an.** He accompanies him, (in a separate canoe, &c.)

**Wetupemakun, n. an.** A neighbour

**Wetupemao, v. t. an.** He sits with him

**Wetuskemakun, n. in.** One's own countryman, a neighbour

**Wetuskemao, v. t. an.** He lives in the same country with him

**Wewachisinwuk, v. i. 7. pl.** They lie closely together

**Wewatustawa, v. imp. pl.** They lie closely together

**Wewew, v. i. 1.** He has a wife, he is married

**Wewimqw, n. an.** A wife

**Wewusew, v. i. 1.** He carries (on the back)

**Wewusewin, n. in.** A burden

**Wewutekatao, v. t. an.** He loads him

**Wewutekatow, v. t. in. ?** He loads it

**Weya, pron. pers.** He, she. *Weya tipeynoo, himself. The word is sometimes used as a*
'WEY

pron. dem, answering to that, e.g. weya kah ke meyeyun, that which you gave me, but even in such cases it may still be a pron. pers., lit. "him which you gave me"

Weya, conj. For. This is a local word, and it would be well altogether dispensed with, and wása, which is exclusively employed in some districts, used in its stead

Weyàchikàò, v. i. 3. He has clothes on, he is clothed

Weyàchikun, n. in. Clothing, apparel. It is mostly used in the pl.

Weyàchikunew, v. i. 1. He has clothes

Weyakun, n. in. See Ooyakun

Weyákàò, v. i. 2. See Weyukwàò

Weyapàchikun, n. in. The "sight" of a gun

Weyapàsoo, v. i. 4. He smells singled

Weyapàstàò, v. imp. It smells singled

Weyapumàò, v. t. an. He aims at him, he looks at him through a tube, spy-glass, &c.

Weyapútum, v. t. in. 6. He aims at it, he looks at it through a tube, &c.

Weyàs, n. in. Flesh, meat

Weyasewe, adv. pref. Carnal, fleshly

Weyasèw, v. i. 1. He is carnal, he is Weyasewèw, fleshly

Weyasewëntawàwìwikumik, n. in. Shambles, a butcher's shop

Weyasèwin, n. in. Flesh (figurative usage)

Weyasèwun, v. imp. It is carnal, it is fleshly

Weyasìmèw, v. i. 1. He has some meat or flesh

Weyasis, n. in. A small quantity of meat or flesh

Weyàtahàò, v. t. an. He clothes him, he dresses him

Weyàtum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it on (as a garment), he wears it

Wèyàò, v. t. an. He calls him by his name, he names him

Weyàsitàyètum, v. i. 6. He is discontented, he is dissatisfied, he murmurs

WEY

Weyàyètum, v. t. in. 6. He decides, he determines, he intends

Weyàkipàòt, v. subj., but used as a noun. A drinker, a bibber

Weyekwìk, n. an. pl. The tonsils, the kernels

Weyìkoòhum, v. t. in. 6. He shapes it (with an axe)

Weyìkoonàò, n. an. A wood-cock

Weyìkootàò, v. t. an. He shapes it (with a knife, anim.)

Weyìkoòtum, v. t. in. 6. He shapes it (with a knife)

Weyìkoowàò, v. t. an He shapes it (with an axe, anim.)

Weyìnehàò, v. t. an. He dresses him (as an animal just slaughtered, i.e. he removes the skin and takes out the entrails, &c.)

Weyìnoò, v. i. 4. He is fat, he is lusty

Weyìpàpìskòw, v. imp. It is a black rock

Weyìpàyòwàò, v. i. 3. He has a black tail

Weyìpèhàò, v. t. an. He dirties him, he soils him, he pollutes him

Weyìpetòw, v. t. in. 2. He dirties it, he soils it, he fouls it, he pollutes it

Weyìpìnàò, v. t. an. He dirties him

Weyìpinùm, v. t. in. 6. He dirties it

Weyìpisòw, v. i. 1. He is dirty, he is filthy, he is unclean, he is black. In some localities this word is rarely used in the last of the above senses

Weyìpisòwin, n. in. Filth, pollution

Weyìpisòkwàò, v. t. an. He dirties him, he soils him (with the foot)

Weyìpisòkùm, v. t. in. 6. He dirties it, he soils it (with the foot)

Weyìpùwàstìkùnàò, v. i. 3. He has dirty hair, he has black hair

Weyìpòw, v. imp. It is dirty, it is filthy, it is foul, it is unclean, it is black
WEY

Weyitip, n. in. The brain
Weyoweskowâo, v. t. an. He is in him, he inhabits him, he dwells in him
Weyoowin, n. in. A name
Weyoowun, v. imp. It has a name
Weyukehâo, v. t. an. He destroys him, he spoils him, he wastes him
Weyuketow, v. t. in. 2 He destroys it, he spoils it, he wastes it
Weyuketumowân, v. t. an. He spoils it for him
Weyukootân, v. t. an. See Weyikootân
Weyûkwatân, v. t. an. He swears at him, he uses bad language to him
Weyûkwâo, v. i. 3. He swears (profanely), he uses bad language
Weyûkwâsk, n. an. A swearer
Weyûnân, v. t. an. See Oomûnân
Weyûpitân, v. t. an. He ties him up, he ties him
Weyûpitum, v. t. in. 6. He ties it up, he ties it
Weyuwow, pron. pers. pl. They, them
Whatcheâmân, v. t. an. He salutes him, he congratulates him, he bids him farewell, he greets him, he "what cheers" him. See Cheer
Whatcheâmewâwân, n. in. A greeting, a salutation
Whatcheâ. This word is the common seaman's salutation, "What cheer," now thoroughly naturalized into Cree. A plural form, whatcheâk, is sometimes used, but more generally the sing. is employed. See Cheer
Winepâk, n. in. For this word and its compounds see Wenipâk, &c.
Woweanikun, n. in. The stomach
Woweapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is round (speaking of metal or stone, anim.)

WOW

Woweapiskwun, v. imp. It is round (speaking of metal or stone)
Woweaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is round (speaking of wood, anim.)
Woweaskwun, v. imp. It is round (speaking of wood)
Wowehâo, v. t. an. He makes him round (i.e. globular)
Wowetow, v. t. in. 2 He makes it round (i.e. globular)
Woweyachtikun, n. in. See Woweayachikun.
Woweyasikân, v. i. 3. See Woweayâsikân
Woweyatakun, n. in. A keg, a barrel, a tub
Woweyatakunatik, n. in. A wooden hoop; a stave of a cask
Woweyatakunikakân, v. i. 3. He makes kegs of it
Woweyatakunikân, v. i. 3. He makes kegs
Woweyatakunis, n. in. A small keg
Woweyatakun-pewapiskun, n. in. An iron hoop
Woweayachikun, n in. A whirlpool. The word is also used as v. imp.
Woweayachikunwûkus, n. in. A small whirlpool
Woweyânikan, n. in. The ruff, the inside fat of pigs, &c.
Woweayapiskwun, v. imp. See Woweapiskwun
Woweayâsisikan, v. imp. 1. He shines circular, he is full. The word is only used with pesim, referring to the full moon
Woweyyâsin, v imp. It is roundish
Wowey皇skwun, v. imp. See Woweaskwun
Woweyyâateyoo, v. i. 4. He is round (speaking of the full moon)
Woweyyâhâo, v. t. an. He makes him round
Woweyyâkesikan, n. in. The round sky
Woweyyûyu, v. imp. It goes round
Woweyyâsew, v. i. He is round, he is globular, he is circular. Woweyyâsew pesim, the moon is full
WOW

Woweyästäö, v. pass. It is placed in a circle
Woweyäsuwáhoonakun, n. in. A round bell (i.e. a bell made of a globular form, and intended for use on dogs or horses)
Woweyäsowahoonakunis, n. in. A small round bell (globular)
Woweyäтов, v. t. in. 2. He rounds it, he makes it round
Woweyäyakinäö, v. t. an. He bends him into a circle, he makes him circular
Woweyäyakinum, v. t. in. 6. He bends it into a circle, he makes it circular
Woweyäyapiskinum, v. t. in. 6. He bends it into a circle (speaking of metal)
Woweyäyow, v. imp. It is round, it is circular, it is globular
Woweyow, v. imp. It is round, it is circular, it is spherical
Woweyusehächäö, v. t. an. He disappoints him, he frustrates him; he gives him what he deserves
Woweyusehewäwin, n. in. Disappointment
Woweyutisew, v. i. 1. It serves him right
Wowikun, n. in. The spine; the keel of a boat
Wowisew, v. i. 1. He is round, he is circular, he is spherical
Wowootai, n. in. The root of the bulrush
Wowootawuskwatik, n. an. The bulrush
Wuákai, n. an. See Wuákai
Wuchäk, n. an. A fisher (the quadruped)
Wuchäkmätetum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks lightly of it, he makes no trouble of it
Wuchäkmisew, v. i. 1. He is active, he is quick
Wuchäkmisewin, n. in. Activity, quickness
Wuchäpäyätum, v. i. 6. He is cheerful
Wuch Values, v. i. 5. He is active, he is brisk, he is diligent
Wuchäpisewin, n. in. Activity, diligence

WUK

Wuche, n. in. A hill, a mountain
Wuchesköskw, v. imp. It is mountainous
Wuchewäyäö, v. t. an. He heaps them up (anim.)
Wucheweuske, n. in. A hilly country
Wuchewew, v. imp. It is hilly, it is mountainous
Wuchewun, v. t. in. 2. He heaps it up
Wuchistun, v. t. in. 2. He heaps it up
Wuchistoon, n. in. A nest
Wuchusk, n. an. A musk-rat
Wuchuskooskow, v. imp. Musk-rats abound
Wuchusk-weste, n. in. A rat-house
Wuchusk-wutute, n. in. Rat root
Wukasewäö, v. i. 3. He hates
Wukasewäwin, n. in. Hatred
Wukatäö, v. t. an. He hates him, he abhors him. This word and its derivatives are only of local usage
Wukatikoosew, v. i. 1. He is hateful
Wukatikwun, v. imp. It is hateful
Wukatitoowin, n. in. Mutual hatred
Wukatum, v. t. in. 6. He hates it
Wükäapäkun, v. imp. It is weak (speaking of a line, a rope, &c.)
Wükäapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is weak (speaking of metal, anim.)
Wükäapiskwun, v. imp. It is weak (speaking of metal)
Wükäaskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is weak (speaking of wood, anim.)
Wükäaskwun, v. imp. It is weak (speaking of wood)
Wükäkun, v. imp. It is weak (speaking of cloth, print, &c.)
Wükäwisew, v. i. 1. He is weak
Wükäwun, v. imp. It is weak
Wukich, adv. See Wuskich
Wukitsukumik, adv. Throughout the world, all the world over
WUN

Wunâhào, v. t. an. He disquiets him, he disturbs him, he troubles him
Wunahumâo, v. i. 3. He loses the path, he takes the wrong road, he goes astray from the path
Wunakwunutâo, v. imp. It looms
Wunâtâo, v. imp. It looms
Wunatisew, v. i. 1. He is unsteady in conduct, he is inconsistent
Wunâyêtum, v. i. 6. He doubts, he is perplexed, he is bewildered, he is ignorant. As v. t., he doubts about it
Wunâyêtumehâo, v. t. an. He perplexes him, he bewilders him, he makes him doubt, he confounds him
Wunâyêtumimâo, v. t. an. He embarrasses him, he confounds him (by speech)
Wunâyêtumoowin, n. in. Doubt, ignorance
Wunâhâo v. t. an. He loses him
Wunehikâo, v. i. 3. He is trapping or trap-making
Wunehikun, n. in. A trap
Wunehikunikâo, v. i 3. He is trap-making
Wunéhoo, v. i. 4. He is lost
Wunéhooowin. n. in. Loss
Wuneissêchikâwin, n. in. A fault, a misdeed
Wunekiskiseskew, v. i. 1. He is forgetful
Wunekiskisetootowâo, v. t. an. He forgets him
Wunekiskisetootum, v. t. in. 6. He forgets it
Wukekiskisew, v. i. 1. He forgets; he falls into a fit, he faints
Wunekiskisewin, n. in. Forgetfulness
Wunemimitâmâo, v. i. 3. He follows the wrong path; he transgresses
Wunemuochetââwina, n. in. pl. The secrets of the heart
Wunemootisew, v. i. 1. He is secret
Wunemootisewin, n. in. A secret

WUNET

Wunemootun, v. imp. It is secret
Wunesew, v. i. 1. He errs, he wanders
Wunesimâo, v. t. an. He leads him astray, he goes astray from him
Wunesin, v. i. 7. He goes astray, he loses himself, he strays
Wunesinoowin, n. in. A going astray
Wunetasâoov. i. 4 He suffers loss
Wunetasowin, n. in. Loss, damage
Wunêtew, v. i. 1. He does amiss, he errs, he offends, he sins, he transgresses
Wunêtewin, n. in. An error, a sin, a vice
Wunetipiskasain, v. imp. It is rather dark
Wunetipiskipuyew, v. imp. It becomes dark
Wunetipiskisew, v. i. 1. He is dark
Wunetipiskisewin, n. in. Darkness
Wunetipiskow, v. imp. It is dark
Wunetootakâo, v. i. 3. He does wrong
Wunetootakâwîn, n. in. Mischief
Wunetootowâo, v. t. an. He does wrong to him, he abuses him, he harms him, he sins against him
Wunetootum, v. i. 6. He does wrong, he errs, he sins, he transgresses
Wunetootum, v. t. in. 6. He does it wrong, he does it amiss
Wunetootumoowin. n. in. An error, a fault, a sin, a mischief
Wunêtow, v. t. in. 2. He loses it
Wunimâo, v. t an. He perplexes him
Wuninâo, v. i. 3. He goes out of his mind, he is crazy
Wuninâo, v. t. an. He mistakes him, he takes the wrong person
Wuniskânâo, v. t. an. He raises him
Wuniskanum, v. t. in. 6. He raises it
Wuniskanumowâo, v. t in. 6. He raises it for him. Muneto wuniskanumowâo pesimwoa, God makes the sun to rise for him
Wuniskawin, n. in. The resurrection
WUN

Wuniskow, v. i. 2. He rises (from a lying posture)
Wuniskum, v. t. in. 6. He makes a great many tracks
Wunnukwi, n. in. A sleeve
Wunnukwow, v. i. 2. He has a sleeve
Wunnurnun, n. in. Ochre
Wunnurnuniche, n. in. A mountain or hill where ochre or any other pigment is found. This is the Indian name of the Paint Hills on the East Main coast
Wunuhipun, n. in. See Wunehikun
Wunuhumowao, v. t. an. He sets a trap for him
Wunukàskookewap, n. in. A bark tent (i.e. elm or pine)
Wunuskusk, n. in. The palate
Wunuskooch, adv. At the end, at the top (of a tree, pole, &c)
Wunuskoochichan, n. in. The tip of the finger
Wunuskoochihaoj v. i. 3. It is the tip of his finger (lit. his finger comes to a point or to an end)
Wunuskooosew, v. i. 1. He has an end or tip
Wunuskowew, v. imp. It has an end
Wunuskwaskooosew, v. imp. 1. He has an end (speaking of wood, anim.)
Wunuskwaskwun, v. imp. It has an end (speaking of wood)
Wunuskwatuk, n. in. The end of the canoe (either bow or stern)
Wunuskwatukwask, n. in. The piece of willow bended round the end of a canoe
Wunuskwow, v. imp. It has an end. Uta à wunuskwàk, the tip
Wunwàkowao, v. t. an. He does not understand him; he puzzles him
Wupasin, } v. i. 4. See Oopasin, &c.
Wupaskwàyow, } v. i. 4. See Oopasin, &c.

WUS

Wupistikwàyow, n. an. A Canadian
Wupistikwàyowew, v. i. 1. He is a Canadian
Wupow, v. imp. See Oopow
Wusistawàyètom, v. i. 6. He is displeased. As v. t., he is displeased with it
Wusistawàyètomehào, v. t. an. He displeases him, he offends him
Wusistawàyètumoowin, n. in. Displeasure
Wusistawàyimào, v. t. an. He is offended at him
Wusistawisew, v. i. 1. He is fretful, he is peevish
Wusistawisewin, n. in. Fretfulness, peevishness
Wuskatukow, v. imp. See Ooskatukow
Wuskàpukwi, n. in. Birch-rind tenting, a roll of birch rind (used for making a tent)
Wuskàpukwiekewap, n. in. A birch-rind tent, a bark tent
Wuskepuyehoo, v. i. 4. He makes a sudden turn, he moves zigzag, he turns at an angle
Wusketuskumik, n. in. The surface of the earth
Wuskich, adv. Outwardly, outside, on the top, out, without
Wuskichisin, v. i. 7. He lies on the outside, he lies on the top
Wuskichitustào, v. imp. or pass. It lies or is placed on the outside, it lies on the top
Wuskitàyào, v. t. an. He places it on the top, or on the outside
Wuskitustào v. imp. or pass. See Wuskichitustào
Wuskitustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it on the top or on the outside
Wuskoo, n. in. A cloud
Wuskoowun, v. imp. It lowers, it is clouded
**WUS**

Wuskowaginum, v. t. in. 6. He moves the water
Wuskowagumipuyew, v. imp. The water moves
Wuskowaguhum, v. t. in. 6. He moves the water (e.g. with a stick)
Wuskowēw, v. i. 5. He moves
Wuskwāpukwi, n. in. See Wuskāpukwi
Wuskwātooi, n. an. A pine cone, a fir cone.

*Pl. wuskwātooyuk*

Wuskwi, n. an. The birch (tree)
Wuskwi, n. inan. Birch-bark
Wuskwiatik, n. an. The birch (tree)
Wuskwiatikooskow, v. imp. Birch trees are numerous
Wuskwiapoo, n. in. Birch-water (for making molasses), birch-tree molasses
Wuskwicheman, n. in. A canoe
Wuskwiinanakun, n. in. A birch-rind roggin
Wuskwiinanakunew, v. i. 1. He has a roggin
Wuskwiinanukikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a roggin of it
Wuskwiinanukis, n. in. A small roggin
Wuskwīoose, n. in. A canoe.
Wuskwiwut, n. in. A deep roggin (for holding pounded meat, berries, &c.)
Wuskwiwutew, v. i. 1. He has a deep rogg
Wuskwiwutikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a deep roggin of it
Wuskwiwutikāo, v. i. 3. She is making a deep roggin
Wuskwiyakun, n. in. A birch-rind roggin
Wuskwiyakunikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a roggin of it
Wuskwiyakunikāo, v. i. 3. She is making roggins
Wuskwiyakanis, n. in. A small roggin
Wuspwāhāo, v. t. an. He wakens him (by making a noise)

**WUT**

Wustustootin, v. imp. It congeals, it curdles
Wusukai, n. in. The skin. See Musukai.
Wususkwātooi, n. an. A pine cone, a fir cone, a pine apple
Wususwā, adv. Dispersedly
Wususwāpāyetow, v. imp. See Wususwāpuyetow
Wususwāpināo, v. t. an. He scatters them
Wususwāpinikāo, v. i. 3. He is scattering, he is sowing
Wususwāpinikāsew, v. i. 1. or n. an. A sower
Wususwāpinum, v. t. in. 6. He scatters it, he sows it
Wususwāpuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He sprinkles it (speaking of a liquid)
Wususwāpuyew, v. imp. It spreads
Wususwātissuwa, v. t. an. He disperses them, he scatters them
Wuswāpākuhihāo, v. i. 3. He is splashing
Wuswāpākuhum, v. t. in. 6. He splashes it
Wuswāpākuwāo, v. t. an. He splashes him
Wutikwun, n. in. A bough, a branch, a knot in the wood
Wutikwunew, v. i. 1. He is knotty (i.e. the tree)
Wutōokow. See Ootōokow
Wuttoo, n. in. Cosagulated blood
Wutukumisew, v. i. 1. He is hasty, he is crabbed, he is ill-tempered
Wutup, n. in. A root
Wutupewew, v. imp. 1. He (the tree, &c.) has a root
Wutupewun, v. imp. It is a root
Wutupewut, n. in. A basket
Wutupewutikakāo, v. i. 3. She makes a basket
Wutupewutikāo, v. i. 3. She makes a basket
Wutūtukoon, n. in. A wing. See Ootūkoon
Wuwánatuchehão, v. t. an. He makes him ashamed, he abashes him
Wuwánatuchew, v. i. 1. He is ashamed
Wuwánisew, v. i. 1. He is destitute
Wuwaskowéw, v. i. 5. See Wuskowéw
Wuwánayétum, v. t. in. 6. He chooses it
Wuwánayétumasoó, v. i. 4. He chooses it for himself
Wuwánayétumoowin, n. in. A choice
Wuwánayimáw, v. t. an. He chooses him
Wuwánayimcéwáwin, n. in. Election
Wuwánisin, v. i. 7. He lies comfortably
Wuwánupéw, v. i. 1. He sits down comfortably
Wuwápapikápuyeháo, v. t. an. He swings him
Wuwápapikápuyéw, v. imp. It swings, it oscillates
Wuwáseháo, v. t. an. He adorns him, he decks him, he dresses him; he prepares him, he gets him ready
Wuwásehoo, v. refl. 4. He adorns himself, he dresses himself; he prepares himself
Wuwásehowon, n. in. An adornment, an ornament
Wuwásehowakáw, v. i. 3. He decks himself with it
Wuwásepáyítew, v. i. 1. He delays, he lingers, he acts leisurely
Wuwásetow, v. t. in. 2. He adorns it, he decks it, he garnishes it; he prepares it, he gets it ready
Wuwásetumowáw, v. t. an. He prepares it for him
Wuwátyétum, v. t. in. 6. He thinks little of it, he thinks it easy to be done
Wuwátuaskwáw, v. i. 3. He gets it ready for shooting (as a bow and arrow or a gun)
Wuwátyunayupáo, v. i. 3. He gets the net ready for setting

Wuwáupéw, v. i. 1. See Wuwánípeó
Wuwáyapumáw, v. t. an. He chooses him
Wuwáyaputum, v. t. in. 6. He chooses it
Wuwáyuskeuwináw, v. t. an. He smoothes it (speaking of the pitch on a canoe)
Wuwéitéyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is funny, he is amusing
Wuwéitéyétakwun, v. imp. It is funny, it is amusing
Wuwéitéyétum, v. t. in. 6. He is amused at it, he has funny thoughts of it
Wuwéitéyimáw, v. t. an. He is amused at him, he has funny thoughts of him
Wuwéitwáw, v. i. 3. He speaks queerly
Wuwéyowétum, v. i. 6. He hears
Wuwéyúkáw, v. i. 3. He swears (profanely)
Wuwéyusimáw, v. t. an. He jokes at him
Wuwéyusíkasó, v. i. 4. He has a funny name
Wuwéyusitéyétakoosew, v. i. 1. He is funny
Wuwéyusitéyétakwun, v. imp. It is funny
Wuwéyutwáw, v. i. 3. He jokes
Wuwéyutwáwin, n. in. Jesting
Wuwúnayétum, v. i. 6. See Wuwúnayétum
Wuyakwáyow, v. imp. It is a border (of land), it is bounded, it is the edge
Wuyátaó, v. imp. It blazes, it flames
Wuyáseháo, v. t an. He cheats him, he deceives him, he seduces him
Wuyásehewáw, v. i. 3. He cheats, he deceives
Wuyásehewáskéw, v. i. 1. He often deceives, he is a cheat
Wuyásehewáwe, adv. pref. Craftily; deceitfully
Wuyásehewáwín, n. in. Deceit, craft
Wuyásehisoowín, n. in. Self-delusion, self-deception
Wuyásetootowáw, v. t. an. He cheats him, he injures him, he wrongs him
WUY

Wuyāsimāo, *v. t. an.* He cheats him, he beguiles him, he seduces him (by speech)
Wuyāsimewāo, *v. i.* 3. He deceives (by speech)
Wuyasitāo, *v. t. an.* He blames him
Wuyāsitāyētum, *v. i.* 6. He murmurs, he is dissatisfied
Wuyesum, *v. t. in.* 6. He cuts it out (as a garment)
Wuyeswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts him out (as an *anim.* garment)
Wuyukāsk *n. an.* The bark of pine, poplar, &c. *pl.* wuyukāskwuk, pieces of bark for roofing
Wuyukoochimāo, *v. t. an.* He sets him (as a buoy in the water)
Wuyupisches, *adv.* Awhile, a little while, for a little time. A *local* word
Wuyuweapātāo, *v. imp.* The smoke goes out (as from a chimney)
Wuyuweasekowew, } *v. imp.* It runs out, it leaks
Wuyuweptāow, *v. i.* 2. He runs out (as from a house)
Wuyuweptāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him out, he draws him out, he rescues him
Wuyuweptum, *v. t. in.* 6. He pulls it out, he draws it out
Wuyuwepeyuwhoo, *v. i.* 4. He springs out
Wuyuweepīyin, *v. imp.* It springs out
Wuyuwesipw'ātāo, *v. i.* 3. He departs out
Wuyuwestowāo, *v. t. an.* He goes out to him
Wuyuwetimik, *prep.* or *adv.* Outside, out, without, in the open air, out of doors
Wuyuwetisināo, *v. t. an.* He turns him out, he puts him out
Wuyuwetisinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He turns it out, he puts it out
Wuyuwetissuwāo, *v. t. an.* He drives him out, he expels him, he sends him out

YAK

Wuyuwetissūhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He drives it out, he sends it out
Wuyuwetuhāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him out, he takes him out
Wuyuwetukisāpuyew, *v. imp.* The bowel prolapses
Wuyuwetutow, *v. t. in.* 2. He takes it out, he carries it out
Wuyuwēw, *v. i.* 5. He goes out. This is the common expression employed in speaking of having the bowels evacuated, and frequently also of voiding urine, though the word itself has not the slightest reference necessarily to such subjects
Wuyuwewāpīnāo, *v. t. an.* He throws him out, he casts him out
Wuyuwewāpīnum, *v. t. in.* 6. He throws it out, he casts it out
Wuyuwewāpūhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He knocks it out
Wuyuwewāpūwāo, *v. t. an.* He knocks him out
Wuyuweweyow, *v. i.* 2. He flies out

Y.

Yakapiskoosew, *v. imp.* 1. He is light (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
Yakapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is light (speaking of metal)
Yakaskoosew, *v. imp.* 1. He is light (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
Yakaskwun, *v. imp.* It is light (speaking of wood)
Yakastimoon, *n. in.* A sail
Yakastimoonatik, *n. in.* A mast
Yakastimoonatikookakō, *v. i.* 3. He makes a mast of it
Yakastimoonatikookāo, *v. i.* 3. He is making a mast
YAK

Yakastimoonākin, n. in. Sail-cloth

Yâke, adv. pref. Increasingly

Yâkeayow, v. i. 2. He increases

Yakehāo, v. t. an. He lightens him

Yâkehewāwin, n. in. Increase

Yakehoo, v. refl. 4. He lightens himself

Yâkekichikāwin, n. in. Increase

Yâkekitow, v. t. in. 2. He increases its growth, he makes it grow

Yakepuyew, v. i. 1. He advances, he moves lightly

Yakepuyew, v. imp. It enlarges, it increases, it accumulates

Yaketow, v. t. in. 2 He lightens it

Yâketow, v. t. in. 2. He enlarges it, he increases it, he adds to it, he prolongs it

Yâketumowāo, v. t. an. He increases it for him

Yakināo, v. t. an. He pushes him

Yakinum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it

Yâkiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it

Yâkiskuwāo, v. t. an. He pushes him

Yakitew, } v. i. 1. He is light (in weight)

Yakitiisew, } v. i. 1. He is light (in weight)

Yâkiyipikwan, n. in. A ramrod

Yâkuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pushes it

Yakun,

Yakusew, } v. imp. It is light (in weight)

Yakusin,

Yâkuwāo, v. t. an. He pushes him

Yakwa! interj. Take care! mind yourself!

Yakwamâyētakoosew, v. i. 1. He is sacred

Yakwamâyētakwun, v. imp. It is sacred

Yakwamâyētum, v. t. in. 6. He reverences it, he regards it as sacred

Yakwamâyētumoowin, n. in. Reverence, sacredness

Yakwamâyimāo, v. t. an. He reverences him, he regards him as sacred

Yakwamestowāo, v. t. an. He is on his guard against him, he is aware of him

---

YAY

Yakwamestum, v. t. in. 6. He is on his guard against it, he is aware of it

Yakwamew, } v. i. 1. He guards, he takes

Yakwamisew, } care, he bewares, he minds, he is careful, he is cautious

Yakwamisewin, n. in. Carefulness

Yammiaisipuyew, v. imp. It requires a great deal

Yan, n. in. The calf of the leg

Yanikootine, } adv. Sometimes, occasionally

Yanikootineka,

Yasapākināo, v. t. an. He lowers him down
(by means of a rope, &c.)

Yasapākinum, v. t. in. 6. He lowers it down
(by means of a rope, &c.)

Yasenāo, v t. an. He takes him down (with the hand) he hands him down

Yasenum, v. t. in. 6. He takes it down (with the hand), he hands it down

Yasepuyehoo, v. i. 4. He flies down

Yasepuyew, v. imp. It descends, it goes down

Yasetissaināo, v. t. an. He thrusts him down, he puts him down (with the hand)

Yasetissinum, v. t. in. 6. He thrusts it down, he puts it down (with the hand)

Yasetissuhumowāo, v. t. an. He sends it down to him

Yasetootowāo, v. t. an. He descends to him

Yasēw, v. i. 5. He descends

Yasuskāo, v. i. 3. He descends to the ground

Yâtoogumik, adv. In another house or tent

Yawapumāo, v. t. an. He sees him from a distance, he disregards him, he is far from him

Yawapūtum, v. t. in. 6. He sees it from a distance, he disregards it, he is far from it

Yayakipitāo, v. t. an. See Yayikipitāo

Yayanum, v. i. 6. He swims (as a human being)

Yayikipitāo, v. t. an. He rends him
**YAY**

Yayikipitum, v. t. in. 6. He rends it
Yayikipuyew, v. imp. It rends
Yayikoochichapitao, v. t. an. He takes it out of his hand
Yayim, adv. To windward, facing the wind
Yayimiskow, v. i. 2. He goes against the wind (walking)
Yayimuham, v. i. 6. He paddles or rows against the wind
Yayimun, v. imp. It is a head wind
Yayiskipitao, v. t. an. He draws him out, he pulls him out
Yayiskipitum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it out, he pulls it out
Yayiskuhum, v. t. in. 6. He draws it out
Yayiskuwao, v. t. an. He draws him out
Yayiskwanao, v. t. an. He strokes him
Yayita, adv. Rather; without fail, by all means
Yayooehao, v. t. an. He spoils him, he destroys him
Yayooehoo, v. refl. 4. He destroys himself
Yayooetow, v. t. in. 2. He spoils it, he destroys it
Yayooetumowao, v. t. an. He spoils it for him
Yayooahao, v. t. an. See Yayooehao
Yayoohoo, v. i. 4. He perishes
Yayooisew, v. i. 1. He is putrid, he is corrupt
Yayooisewin, n. in. Putridity, corruption
Yayoowun, v. imp. It is putrid, it is corrupt
Yayow, adv. Rather
Yakow, n. in. Sand
Yakowagumew, v. imp. It is sandy (as water with sand suspended in it)
Yakowemuskootao, n. in. A sandy plain
Yakowiskow, v. imp. There is much sand, it is sandy
Yakowun, v. imp. It is sandy

**YEW**

Yakutowukow, v. imp. It is a bar (of a river), a sand-bank
Yama, adv. A great deal
Yayao, v. i. 3. He breathes
Yayasoo, v. i. 4. He pants
Yayatootakawi, n. in. Inspiration
Yayatootowao, v. t. an. He breathes on him
Yayaowin, n. in. The breath, the air
Yekichikow, n. an. A bungler, a clumsy person
Yekichikowew, v. i. 1. He bungles, he is a bungler, he is clumsy
Yekistikwawayow, v. imp. It forks (as a river)
Yekitowisew, v. i. 1. It branches, it divides (anim.)
Yekitowitasunao, v. i. 3. He has branching horns, he has diverging horns
Yekitowow, v. imp. It branches, it forks, it diverges, it divides
Yekuhum, v. t. in. 6. He loosens it, he looses it
Yekuwao, v. t. an. He loosens him, he looses him
Yew, v. irreg. He says. In some localities this word is not known, but in others it is in constant use
Yewasin, v. imp. It is shallow, it is shoal
Yewepuyew, v. imp. It decreases (as a swelling), it lessens, it subsides
Yewow, v. imp. It is shoal
Yewuhikao, v. i. 3. She is pounding meat or fish
Yewuhikun, n. an. Pounded meat or fish. It is generally used in the pl. Yewuhikunew
Yewuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has some pounded meat or fish
Yewuhikunewun, v. imp. It is covered or dirtied with pounded meat or pounded fish
Yewuhum, v. t. in. 6. He pounds it (as Yewutuhum, meat)
YEW

Yew'utuwâo, v. t. an. He pounds him (as Yew'uwâo, } fish)
Yeyêkichichan, n. in. A finger
Yeyêkisitan, n. in. A toe
Yeyekoopewepesim, n. in. The rîmy month, December. See Month
Yeyêkustis, n. an. A glove
Yeyêkustisikâo, v. i. 3. She is making gloves
Yeyekwapisiskutin, v. imp. It is rîmy (speaking of metal)
Yeyekwuchew, v. i. 1. He is rîmy
Yeyekwiskumikuchew, v. i. 1. He is rîmy
Yeyekwiskumikutin, v. imp. It is rîmy
Yeyekwutin, v. imp. It is rîmy
Yeyekwatinoowepesim, n. in. The rîmy month, December. See Month
Yeyipipew, v. i. 1. He is active, he is diligent, he is industrious, he perseveres
Yeyippewin, n. in. Activity, diligence, industry
Yikwakoonâhum, v. t. in. 6. He buries it under the snow, he covers it with snow (e. g. provisions)
Yikwakoonâo, v. imp. It is buried under the snow
Yikwakoonâwâo, v. t. an. He covers him over with snow, he buries him under the snow
Yikwuhum, v. t. in. 6. He covers it with snow, earth, &c.
Yikwûhuskan, n. in. A grave
Yikwuskwun, v. imp. It is cloudy, it is dull, it is overcast
Yikwûwâo, v. t. an. He covers him with snow, earth, &c.
Yipwakahâo, v. t. an. He makes him wise or prudent
Yipwakawatisew, v. i. 1. He is wise, he is prudent, he is discreet
Yipwakawatisewin, } n. in. Wisdom, prudence
Yipwakawin, } dence, discretion

YOO

Yipwâkow, v. i. 2. He is wise, he is prudent, he is discreet
Yiskikwamoo, v. i. 4. He sleeps soundly
Yiskin-kesiow, } n. in. All day long
Yiskunkesikow, } All night long
Yiski-tipiskow, } n. in. All night long
Yiskipâahun, v. imp. It is flooded by the force of the wind
Yiskipâo, v. imp. It is flooded, it is overflowed, the water floods
Yiskipayuyew, v. imp. The tide rises
Yiskipootâo, v. imp. It is flooded, it is overflowed
Yiskipootâwin, n. in. A flood
Yiskipuyew, v. imp. It rises (as the tide), the tide rises
Yohoo! exclam. What now!
Yooschâskewukow, v. imp. It is soft clay
Yooskatiseiw, v. i. 1. He is gentle, he is good-natured, he is meek, he is good-tempered
Yooskatisein, n. in. Gentleness, meekness
Yooskechâskewukow, v. imp. See Yooschâskewukow
Yooskechatuk, n. in. Soft wood, rotten wood
Yooskehâo, v. t. an. He softens him
Yoosketââo, v. i. 3. He is tender-hearted, he is lowly
Yoosketâastowâo, v. t. an. He is tender-hearted towards him
Yoosketââwin, n. in. Lowliness, tender-heartedness
Yoosketow, v. t. in. 2 He softens it
Yoosketukow, v. imp. It is rotten or soft
Yooskisew, v. i. 1. He is soft, he is tender
Yooskootawâastun, v. imp. It flickers (as a candle)
Yooskow, v. imp. It is soft, it is tender
Yoospatiseiw, v. i. 1. He is patient
Yoospatisein, n. in. Moderation, patience
YOO

Yoospisehao, v. t. an. He tames him
Yoospisew, v. i. l. He is tame, he is gentle, he is tender, (in disposition)
Yoospisewekisawatisewin, n. in. Tender mercy
Yootahum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it (as a tent door, with a stick, &c.)
Yootanum, v. t. in. 6. He opens it (as a tent door, with the hand)
Yootin, n. in. The wind

YUK

Yoowao, v. imp. It blows
Yowawatao, v. imp. A shot is heard afar off
Yowinakoosew, v. i. l. He is far off
Yowinakwun, v. imp. It is far off
Yowinakwatikun, v. imp. It is deep (as a pit)
Yowus-kesikow, n. in. The same day
Yowusi-kesikow, n. in. The same day
Yukumah, conj. Not so, it is not the case
Yukumah neya, it is not I (who did it).